

C-13

A
CARDINAL
EDITION



35¢

ROGET'S POCKET THESAURUS

A



PQY014279

SYNONYMS

NYMS

EDITED BY

MAWSON & WHITING

For everyone who wants to speak and write more effective and accurate English, here is a valuable tool that will enlarge your vocabulary. It will help you to find the words that express your ideas most exactly. It will show you how to use those words according to their precise shades of meaning.

A HANDY REFERENCE BOOK

CKET
OOKS
INC.



What Is a Thesaurus?

"A *Thesaurus* is the opposite of a dictionary. You turn to it when you have the meaning already but don't yet have the word. It may be on the tip of your tongue, but what it is you don't yet know. It is like the missing piece of a puzzle. You know well enough that the other words you try out won't do. They say too much or too little. They haven't the punch or have too much. They are too flat or too showy, too kind or too cruel. But the word which just fills the bill won't come, so you reach for the *Thesaurus*."

—*From the Introduction by I. A. RICHARDS*

A CARDINAL EDITION

ROGET'S

Pocket Thesaurus

BASED ON

*ROGET'S International Thesaurus
of English Words and Phrases*

Edited by

C. O. SYLVESTER MAWSON

Assisted by

KATHARINE ALDRICH WHITING



POCKET BOOKS, INC., NEW YORK

ROGET'S POCKET THESAURUS

Based on *Roget's International
Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases*

This Pocket Thesaurus was originally published by Thomas Y. Crowell Company as *Roget's Treasury of Words* edited by C. O. Sylvester Mawson, assisted by Katharine Aldrich Whiting.

Crowell edition published December, 1923

POCKET BOOK edition published August, 1946

CARDINAL edition published September, 1951
25th printing.....May, 1959

Copyright, 1922, 1924, by Thomas Y. Crowell Company. Copyright, 1946, by
Pocket Books, Inc. This CARDINAL edition is published by arrangement with
Thomas Y. Crowell Company, publishers of ROGET'S INTERNATIONAL THESAURUS
Printed in the U.S.A.



Notice: CARDINAL editions are published by
Pocket Books, Inc. Trade mark registered
in the United States and other countries.

INTRODUCTION

A *Thesaurus*, says the dictionary, is "a treasury or storehouse; hence a repository, especially of words, as a dictionary." But, in a sense, this book is the opposite of a dictionary. You turn to a dictionary when you have a word but are not sure enough what it means—how it has been used and what it may be expected to do. You turn to the *Thesaurus* when you have your meaning already but don't yet have the word. It may be on the tip of your tongue, or in the back of your mind or the hollow of your thought, but what it is you don't yet know. It is like the missing piece of a puzzle. You know well enough that the other words you try out won't do. They are not the right shape. They say too much or too little. They haven't the punch or have too much. They are too flat or too showy, too kind or too cruel. But the word which just fills the bill won't come, so you reach for the *Thesaurus*.

Like the dictionary, it is a dangerous book in all sorts of ways. Sometimes you wake up—after half an hour—and realize that the problem of the missing word is still where it was. You have just been wandering happily about in the treasure house looking its riches over, forgetting what you came in for. It has worse dangers. Sometimes the words you find start new streams of thought which wash everything out.

Then not the word only but the idea too will be missing. In this "Lost Chord" situation, the best thing to conclude is that so evanescent an idea was hardly worth keeping. Sometimes, worse still, Temptation assails you. Instead of the right word—the word your thought was yearning for as its mysterious predestined mate—some

brazen hussy or wastrel of a vocable, never met and never thought of before, seizes your regard.

*O these encounterers
That give a coasting welcome ere it comes*

Beware! As Confucius' pupil said, "For one word a man is often deemed to be wise and for one word he is often deemed to be foolish. We ought to be careful indeed what we say."

A big vocabulary is a grand thing when well understood and resourcefully used. But all grandeurs have their penalties. It is the business of a *Thesaurus* to take us into all verbal company—to introduce us to every sort and condition of word, with no guarantee, expressed or implied, as to what they may not do to us if we trust them without proper inquiry.

*Who hath given man speech
Or who hath set therein
A thorn for peril and a snare for sin*

cries the Chorus in *Atalanta in Calydon*.

The great Railway strike in England turned upon the phrase "definitive terms." One side took it to mean "unchangeable"; the other explained too late that they only meant "full and detailed." Well does Peter Mark Roget observe, "A misapplied or misapprehended term is sufficient to give rise to fierce and interminable disputes; a misnomer has turned the tide of popular opinion; a verbal sophism has decided a party question; an artful watch-word, thrown among combustible materials has kindled the flame of deadly warfare and changed the destiny of an empire."

That is the tragic side. The comic possibilities more concern us here. People who swagger about in borrowed words may, like Porthos in *The Three Musketeers*, im-

press the inexperienced. They bring the wrong sorts of smiles to the lips of the discerning.

To know the words without the things is perilous indeed. "How often," said the lecturer, "have I dallied by the shores of Lac Lemman or strolled on the delightful slopes overlooking Lake Geneva." "Pardon me," said a member of the audience, "but are they not synonymous?" "You may think so, Sir," replied the speaker, "but for my part I consider Lac Lemman by far the more synonymous of the two." Awful warnings of this sort abound. "I always tell my children to look it up in the dictionary or the encyclopedia," said the Sea Captain. "That is what they are there for. Always be exact . . . No, I don't wear my ribbons in public places. Seems to me they are a bit promiscuous."

But when is a word our own? What is a mastery of language? How in fact do we acquire a vocabulary worthy of the name?

The answer of course is: By experience with words, by living with great books and good talkers, by watching their words at work and at play—in brief, by becoming *familiar* with words. Mere acquaintanceship with them is not profitable here. An acquaintance is one whose name and face you know, without more than a rough idea of his being and business. A familiar is one about whom you know as much as possible. Words are astonishingly like people. They have characters, they almost have personalities—are honest, useful, obliging . . . or treacherous, vain, stubborn . . . They shift, as people do, their conduct with their company. They are an endless study in which we are studying nature and ourselves at that meeting point where our minds are trying to give form to or take it from the world.

Peter Mark Roget a century ago had high hopes of the help his arrangement of words might be to thought and to the construction of a common second language such

as Basic English may become. There is nothing fantastic about such hopes. In drawing up his scheme of divisions his model was biological classification. He was a physician and Secretary of the Royal Society. But we need not take Roget's actual categories too seriously. To criticize them would be to bring up all the hardest problems there are. They serve their purpose—which is to remind us systematically of all that we know about words. "It is not sufficiently considered," said Dr. Johnson, "that men require more often to be reminded than to be informed." For information about words we go to the dictionary—the bigger it is the better. We go to the *Thesaurus* in the hope that something we really know already will come back to us in our need. How vast is the realm of our current oblivion. "I know," said Benjamin Paul Blood, "as having known, the secret of existence." Nothing will better make us realize how nearly true this is than an hour spent in the treasury. How incredibly much we understand if only we can mobilize our understanding. Roget's *Thesaurus* is one of the greatest of all *memoria technica*. It is an astonishing thought that we can carry it in the pocket.

I. A. RICHARDS

CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	v
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS BOOK	x
HOW TO USE THE BOOK	xi
PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION	xiii
TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES	xiv

POCKET THESAURUS AND WORD FINDER

CLASS I

WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS

Existence—Relation—Quantity—Order—Number—Time— Change—Causation	1
--	---

CLASS II

WORDS RELATING TO SPACE

Space in General—Dimensions—Form—Motion	51
---	----

CLASS III

WORDS RELATING TO MATTER

Matter in General—Inorganic Matter—Organic Matter	88
---	----

CLASS IV

WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES

Formation of Ideas—Communication of Ideas	122
---	-----

CLASS V

WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS

Individual Volition—Intersocial Volition	169
--	-----

CLASS VI

WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT & MORAL POWERS

Affections in General—Personal Affections—Sympathetic Affections—Moral Affections—Religious Affections	242
---	-----

INDEX	311
-----------------	-----

FOREIGN WORDS AND PHRASES	441
-------------------------------------	-----

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING	457
--	-----

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS BOOK

abbr. abbreviated, abbreviation	Jap. Japanese
adj. adjective, adjectival expression	joc. jocular
adv. adverb, adverbial expression	L. Latin
Am. or Amer. America, American	l.c. lower case
Am. hist. American history	masc. masculine
Am. Ind. American Indian	math. mathematics
anat. anatomy	mil. military
anon. anonymous	Moham. Mohammedan
Ar. Arabic	myth. mythology
arch. architecture	n. noun
archæol. archæology	naut. nautical
arith. arithmetic	neut. neuter
astrol. astrology	Norw. Norwegian
astron. astronomy	obs. obsolete
Bib. Biblical	opp. opposed
biol. biology	orig. original, -ly
bot. botany	parl. parliamentary
Brit. British	path. pathology
Can. Canada, Canadian	Pg. Portuguese
chem. chemistry	pharm. pharmacy
Chin. Chinese	philos. philosophy
class. classical	physiol. physiology
colloq. colloquial	pl. plural
com. commerce, commercial	pol. or polit. political
conj. conjunction	pop. popular, -ly
Du. Dutch	prep. preposition
Dan. Danish	prov. proverb, provincial
dial. dialect, dialectal	psychol. psychology
dim. diminutive	R. C. Ch. Roman Catholic Church
E. East	relig. religion
eccl. ecclesiastical	rhet. rhetoric, rhetorical
Eng. English, England	Russ. Russian
erron. erroneous, -ly	S. Am. South American
esp. especially	Scand. Scandinavian
exc. except	Scot. Scottish, Scotland
F. French	sing. singular
fem. feminine	Skr. Sanskrit
fig. figurative, -ly	Sp. Spanish
G. or Ger. German	surg. surgery
Gr. Greek	Sw. Swedish
Gr. Brit. Great Britain	tech. technical
her. heraldry	theat. theatrical
Hind. Hindustani	theol. theology
hist. history, historical	typog. typography
Icel. Icelandic	Univ. University
Ind. Indian	U. S. United States
Ir. Irish, Ireland	v. verb
int. interjection	zool. zoology
It. Italian	

HOW TO USE THE BOOK

I. To find a synonym or antonym for any given WORD:

Turn to the Index* and find the particular word or any term of kindred meaning; then refer to the category indicated (the numbers printed in bold face at the top outer corner of each page). There in its proper grouping, the indexed word will be found, together with a wide selection of related terms. Synonyms and antonyms are placed in adjoining positions. For example, suppose a synonym is wanted for the word "cold" in the sense of "indifferent." Turn to the Index, where the following references will be found:

cold, adj.
frigid **383**
insensible 823
indifferent **866**

The italicized words give the general sense of the synonyms in the respective categories. The bold-faced figures denote that the indexed word is itself the heading or keyword of a distinct group. Thus, in this example, under **383** we find a list of adjectives grouped under the word "cold" in the literal sense of the term.

Turning to No. **866** (the sense required), we read through the varied list of synonyms ("indifferent, frigid, lukewarm," etc.) and select the most appropriate expression. To widen the selection, suggested references are given to allied lists; while in the adjoining category (No. **865**) are grouped the corresponding antonyms ("eager, keen, burning, ardent," etc.). The groups are arranged, not merely to supply synonyms for some special word, but also to suggest new lines of thought and to stimulate the imagination.

II. To find suitable words to express a given IDEA:

Find in the Index some word relating to the idea, and the categories referred to will supply the need.

For example, suppose a writer wishes to convey the idea of "rest." Turning to No. **265**, he will find *nouns* giving such associated senses as "quiet," "pause," "resting place," or *verbs* with the sense of "be still," "remain," "quell," or *adjectives* such as "quiescent," "still," "silent," and the like. The mere reading of the entire list will help to crystallize the idea and give it utterance.

III. To find appropriate words or new ideas on any given SUBJECT:

Turn up the subject or any branch of it. The Index itself will frequently suggest various lines of thought, while reference to the indicated groups will provide many words and phrases that should prove helpful.

Thus, suppose "poetry" is the theme, No. **597** will be found most suggestive. Or again, the subject may be "the drama" (**599**), "music" (**415**), "the vegetable kingdom" (**367**), "national legislatures" (**696**), "psychical research" (**992a**), or

*(page 311)

"mythology" (979). The writer may perhaps be hazy about the titles of the ruling chiefs of India. Reference to 875 will prevent his applying a Hindu title to a Mohammedan prince. He may wish to know the term for a "plain" in different parts of the world; No. 344 will tell him exactly. The subject may be such an everyday one as "food" (298), "automobiles" (272), "aviation" (267 and 269a), or various kinds of "amusements" (840); whatever it is, the search will not prove altogether unprofitable.

N.B.—To grasp the underlying principle of the classification, study the *Tabular Synopsis of Categories* (pp. xiv-xxviii).

The guide numbers always refer to the *section* numbers in the text, and *not* to pages.

PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION

	Section	Nos.
Class I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS	I. Existence.....	1 to 8
	II. Relation.....	9- 24
	III. Quantity.....	25- 57
	IV. Order.....	58- 83
	V. Number.....	84- 105
	VI. Time.....	106- 139
	VII. Change.....	140- 152
	VIII. Causation.....	153- 179
II. SPACE.....	I. In General.....	180- 191
	II. Dimensions.....	192- 239
	III. Form.....	240- 263
	IV. Motion.....	264- 315
III. MATTER.....	I. In General.....	316- 320
	II. Inorganic	
	(1) Solids.....	321- 332
	(2) Fluids.....	333- 356
	III. Organic	
	(1) Vitality.....	357- 374
IV. INTELLECT..	(2) Sensation.....	375- 449
IV. INTELLECT..	I. Formation of Ideas.....	450- 515
	II. Communication of Ideas.....	516- 599
V. VOLITION.....	I. Individual.....	600- 736
	II. Intersocial	
	(1) In General.....	737- 774
	(2) Possessive Relations	
	<i>Property</i>	775- 799
VI. AFFECTIONS	<i>Money</i>	800- 819
	I. In General.....	820- 826
	II. Personal.....	827- 887
	III. Sympathetic.....	888- 921
VI. AFFECTIONS	IV. Moral.....	922- 975
	V. Religious.....	976-1000

TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

CLASS I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS

I. EXISTENCE

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Existence | 2. Nonexistence |
| 3. Substantiality | 4. Unsubstantiality |
| 5. Subjectiveness | 6. Objectiveness |
| 7. State | 8. Circumstance |

II. RELATION

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 9. Relation | 10. Irrelation |
| 11. Consanguinity | |
| 12. Correlation | |
| 13. Identity | 14. Contrariety |
| | 15. Difference |
| 16. Uniformity | 16a. Want of Uniformity |
| 17. Similarity | 18. Dissimilarity |
| 19. Imitation | 20. Nonimitation |
| | 20a. Variation |
| 21. Copy | 22. Prototype |
| 23. Agreement | 24. Disagreement |

III. QUANTITY

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| 25. Quantity | 26. Degree |
| 27. Equality | 28. Inequality |
| | 29. Mean |
| | 30. Compensation |
| 31. Greatness | 32. Smallness |
| 33. Superiority | 34. Inferiority |
| 35. Increase | 36. Decrease |
| 37. Addition | 38. Deduction |
| 39. Adjunct | 40. Remainder |
| | 40a. Decrement |
| 41. Mixture | 42. Simipleness |
| 43. Junction | 44. Disjunction |
| 45. Vinculum | |
| 46. Coherence | 47. Incoherence |
| 48. Combination | 49. Decomposition |
| 50. Whole | 51. Part |
| 52. Completeness | 53. Incompleteness |
| 54. Composition | 55. Exclusion (from a compound) |
| 56. Component | 57. Extraneousness |

IV. ORDER

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 58. Order | 59. Disorder |
| 60. Arrangement | 61. Derangement |
| 62. Precedence | 63. Sequence |
| 64. Precursor | 65. Sequel |

66. Beginning

69. Continuity

71. Term

72. Assemblage

74. Focus

75. Class

76. Inclusion

78. Generality

80. Rule

82. Conformity

67. End

68. Middle

70. Discontinuity

73. Dispersion

77. Exclusion (from a class)

79. Specialty

81. Multiformity

83. Unconformity

V. NUMBER

84. Number

85. Numeration

86. List

87. Unity

89. Duality

90. Duplication

92. Triality

93. Triplication

95. Quaternity

96. Quadruplication

98. Five, etc.

100. Plurality

88. Accompaniment

91. Bisection

94. Trisection

97. Quadrisection

99. Quinquesection, etc.

100a. Fraction

101. Zero

103. Fewness

102. Multitude

104. Repetition

105. Infinity

VI. TIME

106. Time

108. Period (definite)

110. Durability

112. Perpetuity

114. Chronometry

116. Priority

118. Present time

120. Simultaneousness

121. The Future

123. Newness

125. Morning

127. Youth

129. Infant

107. Absence of Time

109. Course (indefinite)

111. Transience

113. Instantaneity

115. Anachronism

117. Posteriority

119. Different time

122. The Past

124. Oldness

126. Evening

128. Age

130. Veteran

131. Adolescence

133. Lateness

135. Untimeliness

137. Infrequency

139. Irregularity

132. Earliness

134. Timeliness

136. Frequency

138. Periodicity

VII. CHANGE

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 140. Change | 141. Permanence |
| 142. Cessation | 143. Continuance |
| 144. Conversion | |
| | 145. Reversion |
| 146. Revolution | |
| 147. Substitution | 148. Interchange |
| 149. Changeableness | 150. Stability |
| 151. Present Events | 152. Future Events |

VIII. CAUSATION

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 153. Cause | 154. Effect |
| 155. Attribution | 156. Chance |
| 157. Power | 158. Impotence |
| 159. Strength | 160. Weakness |
| 161. Production | 162. Destruction |
| 163. Reproduction | |
| 164. Producer | 165. Destroyer |
| 166. Paternity | 167. Posterity |
| 168. Productiveness | 169. Unproductiveness |
| 170. Agency | |
| 171. Energy | 172. Inertness |
| 173. Violence | 174. Moderation |
| 175. Influence | |
| 176. Tendency | |
| 177. Liability | |
| 178. Concurrence | 179. Counteraction |

CLASS II. SPACE

I. SPACE IN GENERAL

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 180. Space (indefinite) | 181. Region (definite) |
| | 182. Place |
| 183. Situation | |
| 184. Location | 185. Displacement |
| 186. Presence | 187. Absence |
| 188. Inhabitant | 189. Habitation |
| 190. Contents | 191. Receptacle |

II. DIMENSIONS

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 192. Size | 193. Littleness |
| 194. Expansion | 195. Contraction |
| 196. Distance | 197. Nearness |
| 198. Interval | 199. Contact |
| 200. Length | 201. Shortness |
| 202. Breadth. Thickness | 203. Narrowness. Thinness |
| 204. Layer | 205. Filament |
| 206. Height | 207. Lowness |

208. Depth
 210. Summit
 212. Verticality
 214. Pendency
 216. Parallelism
 218. Inversion
 219. Crossing
 220. Exteriority
 222. Centrality
 223. Covering
 225. Clothing
 227. Environment
 229. Circumscription
 230. Outline
 231. Edge
 232. Inclosure
 233. Limit
 234. Front
 236. Side
 238. Right

209. Shallowness
 211. Base
 213. Horizontality
 215. Support
 217. Obliquity

221. Interiority

224. Lining
 226. Divestment
 228. Interlocation

235. Rear
 237. Opposite
 239. Left

III. FORM

240. Form
 242. Symmetry
 244. Angularity
 245. Curvature
 247. Circularity
 249. Rotundity
 250. Convexity

241. Absence of Form
 243. Distortion

246. Straightness
 248. Convolution

252. Concavity
 251. Flatness

254. Bluntness
 256. Roughness

253. Sharpness
 255. Smoothness
 257. Notch
 258. Fold
 259. Furrow
 260. Opening
 262. Perforator

261. Closure
 263. Stopper

IV. MOTION

264. Motion
 266. Journey
 268. Traveler

265. Rest
 267. Navigation
 269. Mariner

269a. Aeronaut

270. Transference
 271. Carrier
 272. Vehicle
 274. Velocity
 276. Impulse
 278. Direction

273. Ship
 275. Slowness
 277. Recoil
 279. Deviation

280. Preceding	281. Following
282. Progression	283. Regression
284. Propulsion	285. Traction
286. Approach	287. Recession
288. Attraction	289. Repulsion
290. Convergence	291. Divergence
292. Arrival	293. Departure
294. Ingress	295. Egress
296. Reception	297. Ejection
298. Food	299. Excretion
300. Insertion	301. Extraction
302. Passage	
303. Overrunning	304. Shortcoming
305. Ascent	306. Descent
307. Elevation	308. Depression
309. Leap	310. Plunge
311. Circular Motion	
312. Rotation	313. Unfoldment
314. Oscillation	
315. Agitation	

CLASS III. MATTER

I. MATTER IN GENERAL

316. Materiality	317. Immateriality
318. World	
319. Gravity	320. Levity

II. INORGANIC MATTER

(1) SOLIDS

321. Density	322. Rarity
323. Hardness	324. Softness
325. Elasticity	326. Inelasticity
327. Tenacity	328. Brittleness
329. Structure	
330. Powderiness	
331. Friction	332. Lubrication

(2) FLUIDS

333. Fluidity	334. Gaseity
335. Liquefaction	336. Vaporization
337. Water	338. Air
339. Moisture	340. Dryness
341. Ocean	342. Land
343. Gulf. Lake	344. Plain
345. Marsh	346. Island
347. Stream	
348. River	349. Wind

350. Conduit
352. Semiliquidity
354. Pulpiness

351. Air Pipe
353. Bubble. Cloud
355. Unctuousness
356. Oil
356a. Resin

III. ORGANIC MATTER

(1) VITALITY

357. Organization
359. Life

358. Inorganization

364. Animal Life

366. Animal

368. Zoology

370. Management of Animals

372. Mankind

373. Man

360. Death

361. Killing

362. Corpse

363. Interment

365. Vegetation

367. Vegetable

369. Botany

371. Management of Plants

374. Woman

(2) SENSATION

375. Physical Sensibility

377. Physical Pleasure

376. Physical Insensibility

378. Physical Pain

(1) *Touch*

379. Touch

380. Sensations of Touch

381. Numbness

(2) *Heat*

382. Heat

384. Calefaction

386. Furnace

388. Fuel

389. Thermometer

383. Cold

385. Refrigeration

387. Refrigerator

(3) *Taste*

390. Taste

392. Pungency

393. Condiment

394. Savoriness

396. Sweetness

391. Insipidity

395. Unsavoriness

397. Sourness

(4) *Odor*

398. Odor

400. Fragrance

399. Inodorousness

401. Fétor

(5) *Sound*

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 402. Sound | 403. Silence |
| 404. Loudness | 405. Faintness |
| 406. Snap | 407. Roll |
| 408. Resonance | 408a. Nonresonance |
| | 409. Sibilation |
| 410. Stridency | |
| 411. Cry | 412. Ululation |
| 413. Melody. Concord | 414. Discord |
| 415. Music | |
| 416. Musician | |
| 417. Musical Instruments | |
| 418. Hearing | 419. Deafness |

(6) *Light*

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 420. Light | 421. Darkness |
| | 422. Dimness |
| 423. Luminary | 424. Shade |
| 425. Transparency | 426. Opacity |
| | 427. Semitransparency |
| 428. Color | 429. Absence of Color |
| 430. Whiteness | 431. Blackness |
| 432. Gray | 433. Brown |
| 434. Red | 435. Green |
| 436. Yellow | 437. Purple |
| 438. Blue | 439. Orange |
| 440. Variegation | |
| 441. Vision | 442. Blindness |
| | 443. Dim-sightedness |
| 444. Spectator | |
| 445. Optical Instruments | |
| 446. Visibility | 447. Invisibility |
| 448. Appearance | 449. Disappearance |

CLASS IV. INTELLECT

I. FORMATION OF IDEAS

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 450. Intellect | 450a. Absence of Intellect |
| 451. Thought | 452. Absence of Thought |
| 453. Idea | 454. Topic |
| 455. Curiosity | 456. Incuriosity |
| 457. Attention | 458. Inattention |
| 459. Care | 460. Neglect |
| 461. Inquiry | 462. Answer |
| 463. Experiment | |
| 464. Comparison | |
| 465. Discrimination | 465a. Indiscrimination |
| 466. Measurement | |
| 467. Evidence | 468. Counterevidence |

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 470. Possibility | 469. Qualification |
| 472. Probability | 471. Impossibility |
| 474. Certainty | 473. Improbability |
| 476. Reasoning | 475. Uncertainty |
| 478. Demonstration | 477. Intuition. Sophistry |
| 480. Judgment | 479. Confutation |
| 480a. Discovery | 481. Misjudgment |
| 482. Overestimation | 483. Underestimation |
| 484. Belief | 485. Unbelief. Doubt |
| 486. Credulity | 487. Incredulity |
| 488. Assent | 489. Dissent |
| 490. Knowledge | 491. Ignorance |
| 492. Scholar | 493. Ignoramus |
| 494. Truth | 495. Error |
| 496. Maxim | 497. Absurdity |
| 498. Intelligence. Wisdom | 499. Imbecility. Folly |
| 500. Sage | 501. Fool |
| 502. Sanity | 503. Insanity |
| | 504. Madman |
| 505. Memory | 506. Oblivion |
| 507. Expectation | 508. Nonexpectation |
| | 509. Disappointment |
| 510. Foresight | |
| 511. Prediction | |
| 512. Omen | |
| 513. Oracle | |
| 514. Supposition | |
| 515. Imagination | |

II. COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 516. Meaning | 517. Unmeaningness |
| 518. Intelligibility | 519. Unintelligibility |
| | 520. Equivocalness |
| 521. Figure of Speech | 523. Misinterpretation |
| 522. Interpretation | |
| 524. Interpreter | 526. Latency |
| 525. Manifestation | 528. Concealment |
| 527. Information | 530. Ambush |
| 529. Disclosure | |
| 531. Publication | 533. Secret |
| 532. News | |
| 534. Messenger | 536. Negation |
| 535. Affirmation | 538. Misteaching |
| 537. Teaching | 539. Learning |
| | 541. Learner |
| 540. Teacher | 542. School |
| 543. Veracity | 544. Falsehood |

547. Dupe

545. Deception

546. Untruth

548. Deceiver

549. Exaggeration

MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

550. Indication

551. Record

553. Recorder

554. Representation

556. Painting. Black and White

557. Sculpture

558. Engraving

559. Artist

552. Obliteration

555. Misrepresentation

(1) Language Generally

560. Language

561. Letter

562. Word

564. Nomenclature

566. Phrase

567. Grammar

569. Style

563. Neology

565. Misnomer

568. Solecism

Qualities of Style

570. Perspicuity

572. Conciseness

574. Vigor

576. Plainness

578. Elegance

571. Obscurity

573. Diffuseness

575. Feebleness

577. Ornament

579. Inelegance

(2) Spoken Language

580. Voice

582. Speech

584. Loquacity

586. Address

588. Conversation

581. Dumbness

583. Stammering

585. Taciturnity

587. Response

589. Soliloquy

(3) Written Language

590. Writing

592. Correspondence

594. Description

595. Dissertation

596. Compendium

597. Poetry

599. The Drama

591. Printing

593. Book

598. Prose

CLASS V. VOLITION

I. INDIVIDUAL VOLITION

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 600. Will | 601. Necessity |
| 602. Willingness | 603. Unwillingness |
| 604. Resolution | 605. Irresolution |
| 604a. Perseverance | |
| 606. Obstinacy | 607. Apostasy |
| | 608. Caprice |
| 609. Choice | 609a. Absence of Choice |
| | 610. Rejection |
| 611. Predetermination | 612. Impulse |
| 613. Habit | 614. Desuetude |
| 615. Motive | 615a. Absence of Motive |
| 617. Plea | 616. Dissuasion |
| 618. Good | 619. Evil |
| 620. Intention | 621. Chance |
| 622. Pursuit | 623. Avoidance |
| | 624. Relinquishment |
| 625. Business | |
| 626. Plan | |
| 627. Method | |
| 628. Mid-course | 629. Circuit |
| 630. Requirement | |
| 631. Instrumentality | |
| 632. Means | |
| 633. Instrument | |
| 634. Substitute | |
| 635. Materials | |
| 636. Store | |
| 637. Provision | 638. Waste |
| 639. Sufficiency | 640. Insufficiency |
| 641. Redundance | |
| 642. Importance | 643. Unimportance |
| 644. Utility | 645. Inutility |
| 646. Expedience | 647. Inexpedience |
| 648. Goodness | 649. Badness |
| 650. Perfection | 651. Imperfection |
| 652. Cleanness | 653. Uncleanness |
| 654. Health | 655. Disease |
| 656. Healthiness | 657. Unhealthiness |
| 658. Improvement | 659. Deterioration |
| 660. Restoration | 661. Relapse |
| 662. Remedy | 663. Bane |
| 664. Safety | 665. Danger |
| 666. Refuge | 667. Pitfall |
| 668. Warning | |
| 669. Alarm | |
| 670. Preservation | |

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| 671. Escape | |
| 672. Deliverance | |
| 673. Preparation | 674. Nonpreparation |
| 675. Essay | |
| 676. Undertaking | |
| 677. Use | 678. Disuse |
| | 679. Misuse |
| 680. Action | 681. Inaction |
| 682. Activity | 683. Inactivity |
| 684. Haste | 685. Leisure |
| 686. Exertion | 687. Repose |
| 688. Fatigue | 689. Refreshment |
| 690. Agent | |
| 691. Workshop | |
| 692. Conduct | |
| 693. Direction | |
| 694. Director | |
| 695. Advice | |
| 696. Council | |
| 697. Precept | |
| 698. Skill | 699. Unskillfulness |
| 700. Expert | 701. Bungler |
| 702. Cunning | 703. Artlessness |
| 704. Difficulty | 705. Facility |
| 706. Hindrance | 707. Aid |
| 708. Opposition | 709. Co-operation |
| 710. Opponent | 711. Auxiliary |
| 712. Party | |
| 713. Discord | 714. Concord |
| 715. Defiance | |
| 716. Attack | 717. Defense |
| 718. Retaliation | 719. Resistance |
| 720. Contention | 721. Peace |
| 722. Warfare | 723. Pacification |
| 724. Mediation | |
| 725. Submission | |
| 726. Combatant | |
| 727. Arms | |
| 728. Arena | |
| 729. Completion | 730. Noncompletion |
| 731. Success | 732. Failure |
| 733. Trophy | |
| 734. Prosperity | 735. Adversity |
| | 736. Mediocrity |

II. INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| 737. Authority | 738. Laxity |
| 739. Severity | 740. Mildness |
| 741. Command | |

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 742. Disobedience | 743. Obedience |
| 744. Compulsion | |
| 745. Master | 746. Servant |
| 747. Scepter | |
| 748. Freedom | 749. Subjection |
| 750. Liberation | 751. Restraint |
| | 752. Prison |
| 753. Keeper | 754. Prisoner |
| 755. Commission | 756. Annulment |
| | 757. Resignation |
| 758. Consignee | |
| 759. Deputy | |
| 760. Permission | 761. Prohibition |
| 762. Consent | |
| 763. Offer | 764. Refusal |
| 765. Request | 766. Deprecation |
| 767. Petitioner | |
| 768. Promise | |
| 769. Compact | |
| 770. Conditions | |
| 771. Security | |
| 772. Observance | 773. Nonobservance |
| | 774. Compromise |

PERSONAL RELATIONS

(1) *Property*

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 775. Acquisition | 776. Loss |
| 777. Possession | 777a. Exemption |
| 778. Participation | |
| 779. Possessor | |
| 780. Property | |
| 781. Retention | 782. Riddance |
| 783. Transfer | |
| 784. Giving | 785. Receiving |
| 786. Apportionment | |
| 787. Lending | 788. Borrowing |
| 789. Taking | 790. Restitution |
| 791. Stealing | |
| 792. Thief | |
| 793. Booty | |
| 794. Barter | |
| 795. Purchase | 796. Sale |
| 797. Merchant | |
| 798. Merchandise | |
| 799. Mart | |

(2) *Money*

- | |
|----------------|
| 800. Money |
| 801. Treasurer |

802. Treasury	
803. Wealth	804. Poverty
805. Credit	806. Debt
807. Payment	808. Nonpayment
809. Expenditure	810. Receipt
811. Accounts	
812. Price	813. Discount
814. Dearness	815. Cheapness
816. Liberality	817. Economy
818. Prodigality	819. Parsimony

CLASS VI. AFFECTIONS

I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL

820. Affections	
821. Feeling	
822. Sensitiveness	823. Insensitiveness
824. Excitement	
825. Excitability	826. Inexcitability

II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS

827. Pleasure	828. Pain
829. Pleasureableness	830. Painfulness
831. Content	832. Discontent
	833. Regret
834. Relief	835. Aggravation
836. Cheerfulness	837. Dejection
838. Rejoicing	839. Lamentation
840. Amusement	841. Weariness
842. Wit	843. Dullness
844. Humorist	
845. Beauty	846. Ugliness
847. Ornament	848. Blemish
	849. Simplicity
850. Taste	851. Vulgarity
852. Fashion	
	853. Ridiculousness
	854. Fop
	855. Affectation
	856. Ridicule
	857. Laughingstock
858. Hope	859. Hopelessness
	860. Fear
861. Courage.	862. Cowardice
863. Rashness	864. Caution
865. Desire	867. Dislike
	866. Indifference
	868. Fastidiousness

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 870. Wonder | 869. Satiety |
| 872. Prodigy | 871. Expectance |
| 873. Repute | |
| 875. Nobility | 874. Disrepute |
| 877. Title | 876. The People |
| 878. Pride | |
| 880. Vanity | 879. Humility |
| 882. Ostentation | 881. Modesty |
| 883. Celebration | |
| 884. Boasting | |
| 885. Insolence | 886. Servility |
| 887. Blusterer | |

III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 888. Friendship | 889. Enmity |
| 890. Friend | 891. Enemy |
| 892. Sociality | 893. Seclusion. Exclusion |
| 894. Courtesy | 895. Discourtesy |
| 896. Congratulation | |
| 897. Love | 898. Hate |
| 899. Favorite | |
| | 900. Resentment |
| | 901. Irascibility |
| | 901a. Sullenness |
| 902. Endearment | 904. Celibacy |
| 903. Marriage | 905. Divorce. Widowhood |
| | 907. Malevolence |
| 906. Benevolence | 908. Malediction |
| | 909. Threat |
| 910. Philanthropy | 911. Misanthropy |
| 912. Benefactor | 913. Evil-doer |
| 914. Pity | 914a. Pitilessness |
| 915. Condolence | |
| 916. Gratitude | 917. Ingratitude |
| 918. Forgiveness | 919. Revenge |
| | 920. Jealousy |
| | 921. Envy |

IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 922. Right | 923. Wrong |
| 924. Authorization | 925. Impropropriety |
| 926. Duty | 927. Dereliction of Duty |
| | 927a. Exemption |
| 928. Respect | 929. Disrespect |
| | 930. Contempt |
| 931. Approbation | 932. Disapprobation |
| 933. Flattery | 934. Detraction |

- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 935. Flatterer | 936. Detractor. |
| 937. Vindication | 938. Accusation |
| 939. Probity | 940. Improbability |
| | 941. Knave |
| 942. Disinterestedness | 943. Selfishness |
| 944. Virtue | 945. Vice |
| 946. Innocence | 947. Guilt |
| 948. Good Man. Good Woman | 949. Bad Man. Bad Woman |
| 950. Penitence | 951. Impenitence |
| 952. Atonement | |
| 953. Temperance | 954. Intemperance |
| | 954a. Sensualist |
| 955. Asceticism | |
| 956. Fasting | 957. Gluttony |
| 958. Sobriety | 959. Drunkenness |
| 960. Purity | 961. Impurity |
| | 962. Libertine |
| 963. Legality | 964. Illegality |
| 965. Jurisprudence | |
| 966. Tribunal | |
| 967. Judge | |
| 968. Lawyer | |
| 969. Lawsuit | |
| 970. Acquittal | 971. Condemnation |
| 973. Reward | 972. Punishment |
| | 974. Penalty |
| | 975. Scourge |

V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 976. Deity | 978. Satan |
| 977. Angel | 980. Evil Spirits |
| 979. Mythic and Pagan Deities | 980a. Specter |
| | 982. Hell |
| 981. Heaven | |
| 983. Theology | 984. Heterodoxy |
| 983a. Orthodoxy | 986. Sacred Writings (Non- |
| 985. Revelation (Biblical) | Biblical) |
| 987. Piety | 988. Impiety |
| | 989. Irreligion |
| 990. Worship | 991. Idolatry |
| | 992. Sorcery |
| | 992a. Psychical Research |
| | 993. Spell |
| | 994. Sorcerer |
| 995. Churchdom | |
| 996. Clergy | 997. Laity |
| 998. Rite | |
| 999. Canonicals | |
| 1000. Temple | |

ROGET'S POCKET THESAURUS AND WORD FINDER

CLASS I

WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS

I. EXISTENCE

1. EXISTENCE.—*N.* existence, being, entity, subsistence, presence, omnipresence, ubiquity.

reality, actuality, fact, matter of fact, truth, verity.

essence, inner reality, vital principle.

Science of existence: ontology.

V. exist, be, subsist, live, breathe; vegetate; happen, take place; occur, prevail.

consist in, lie in; be comprised in.

abide, continue, endure, last, remain.

Adj. existent, subsistent, extant; afloat, on foot, current, prevalent.

real, actual, positive, absolute; veritable, true; substantial, essential.

well founded, well grounded, authentic.

Adv. actually, in fact, in reality; indeed.

2. NONEXISTENCE.—*N.* nonexistence, inexistence; non-entity; nullity; nihilism; blank; absence, emptiness, void, vacuum; nothingness.

annihilation, extinction, destruction, abolition, extirpation, nirvana, obliteration.

V. not exist, be null and void; cease to exist; pass away, perish, be or become extinct; die out; disappear, vanish, fade, melt away, dissolve, be no more; die, etc., 360.

annihilate, nullify; abrogate, etc., 756; destroy, etc., 162; remove, displace, vacate; obliterate, extirpate.

Adj. inexistent, nonexistent; negative, blank; null, missing, absent, etc., 187.

unreal, baseless, unsubstantial, shadowy, spectral, visionary.

unborn, uncreated, unbegotten.

extinct, gone, lost, departed; defunct, etc. (*dead*), 360.

fabulous, ideal, etc. (*imaginary*), 515.

3. SUBSTANTIALITY.—*N.* substantiality; person, thing, object, article; something, a being, creature, body, substance, matter, etc., 316; groundwork, materiality.

Adj. substantial, essential; personal, bodily, corporeal, tangible, etc. (*material*), 316.

4. UNSUBSTANTIALITY.—*N.* unsubstantiality, nothingness, nihility; bubble, etc., 353.

nothing, naught, *nil* [L.], nullity, zero, cipher; blank, void, hollowness.

thing of naught, man of straw, lay figure; nonentity.

phantom, apparition, specter, shadow, dream, vision, will-o'-the-wisp, *ignis fatuus* [L.].

V. vanish, evaporate, fade, sink, fly, dissolve, melt away; die away, die out; disappear, etc., 449.

Adj. unsubstantial; baseless, groundless; ungrounded; without foundation.

visionary, imaginary, immaterial, spectral, etc., 980*a*; dreamy; shadowy; ethereal, airy, gaseous, imponderable, tenuous, vague, vaporous, dreamlike, illusory, unreal.

vacant, vacuous; empty, void, blank, hollow.

5. SUBJECTIVENESS.—*N.* subjectiveness, intrinsicity, inherence, immanence, indwelling; ego; essence, quintessence, elixir; gist, pith, core, kernel, marrow, backbone, heart, soul, life, substance.

principle, nature, constitution.

temper, temperament; spirit, humor, quality, disposition.

aspect, mood, feature, peculiarity, idiosyncrasy.

Adj. intrinsic, subjective; fundamental, implanted, inherent, essential, natural; innate, inborn, inbred, ingrained, indwelling, immanent, inwrought; radical, incarnate, hereditary, inherited, congenital, indigenous, native; in the grain, bred in the bone, instinctive; characteristic, ineradicable, fixed.

Adv. practically, virtually, substantially, in effect.

6. OBJECTIVENESS.—*N.* objectiveness, extraneousness, extrinsicity.

Adj. extrinsic, objective; extraneous, external, incidental, accidental, nonessential, unessential, accessory; contingent, fortuitous, casual.

implanted, ingrafted; inculcated, infused.

7. STATE.—*N.* state, condition, category; estate, lot, mood, temper.

dilemma, pass, predicament, quandary, corner, fix [*colloq.*], plight.

frame, fabric, stamp, mold; constitution.

form, shape; tone, tenor, trim, guise, fashion, mode, style, character.

8. CIRCUMSTANCE.—*N.* circumstance, situation, phase, position; footing, standing, status.

occasion, juncture, contingency.

predicament, emergency; exigency, crisis, pinch, pass, plight.

Adj. circumstantial, conditional, provisional; contingent, incidental; adventitious.

Adv. thus, in such wise; in or under the circumstances (or conditions).

accordingly, that being the case; since, seeing that.

conditionally, provided, if, in case; if so, unless, in the event of; provisionally.

II. RELATION

9. RELATION.—*N.* relation, bearing, relativity, reference, connection, concern; analogy; similarity; homogeneity, affinity, alliance, nearness, association; consanguinity, etc., 11; relationship, relevancy.

ratio, proportion; comparison.

link, tie, bond.

V. relate to, refer to; bear upon, regard, concern, touch; affect, pertain to, belong to; correlate.

associate, connect; link, bind.

Adj. relative, relating to, referable to; belonging to.

related, connected, associated, affiliated; allied, collateral, cognate, affinitive.

relevant, applicable, in the same category.

Adv. as regards, concerning, with relation to, with regard to; by the way, in the matter of.

10. [Want or absence of relation] IRRELATION.—*N.* irrelation, dissociation; inapplicability; disconnection, disjunction; inconsequence, disagreement, heterogeneity; irrelevancy.

V. have no relation to, have no bearing upon, have nothing to do with.

Adj. unrelated, irrespective, unallied, disconnected, unconnected, heterogeneous; isolated.

extraneous, strange, alien, foreign, outlandish, exotic.

irrelevant, inapplicable, not pertinent, unessential, inapposite, beside the mark.

remote, farfetched, out-of-the-way, forced, detached, apart. incidental, parenthetical, episodic.

Adv. parenthetically, by the way, by the by; incidentally, without regard to.

11. [Relations of kindred] **CONSANGUINITY**.—*N.* consanguinity, relationship, kindred, blood; parentage, paternity; lineage, connection, alliance; people [*as, my people*], family, ties of blood, blood relation.

kinsman, *kinsfolk*; *kith and kin*; relative, relation; connection; next of kin; near relation, distant relation.

family, *fraternity*; brotherhood, sisterhood.

race, *stock*, *generation*; *clan*, *tribe*; *strain*, *breed*.

V. be related to, claim kinship with.

Adj. related, akin, consanguineous, allied, affiliated; kindred.

12. [Double or reciprocal relation] **CORRELATION**.—*N.* correlation, interdependence, reciprocity, mutuality, correspondence, interchange, exchange, barter.

alternation, *seesaw*, *to-and-fro*.

V. reciprocate, alternate, interact; interchange, exchange; correlate.

Adj. reciprocal, mutual, correlative; correspondent, corresponding; alternate; interchangeable; equivalent, complementary.

13. **IDENTITY**.—*N.* identity, sameness, unity, convertibility; equality, etc., 27; homogeneity; self, oneself.

monotony, *repetition*, etc., 104.

facsimile, etc. (*copy*), 21; *similarity*, etc., 17; *exactness*, *fidelity*; *same*, *selfsame*, *counterpart*.

V. coincide, coalesce.

treat as identical (*or the same*), render identical; identify.

Adj. identical, self, selfsame, ditto.

coincident, *coinciding*, *coalescent*, *indistinguishable*; *one*; *equivalent*, *convertible*, *equal*.

14. **CONTRARIETY**.—*N.* contrariety, contrast, foil, antithesis, counterpart, complement; oppositeness; antagonism, opposition, clashing, repugnance, antipathy.

inversion, *subversion*, *reversal*, the opposite, the reverse, the inverse, the converse, antipodes.

V. be contrary, contrast with, oppose, differ from.

invert, *reverse*, turn topsy-turvy, turn upside down, transpose.

contradict, *contravene*; *antagonize*, etc., 708.

Adj. contrary, opposite, counter, adverse, averse, converse, reverse; opposed, antithetical, contrasted, antipodean, diametrically opposite; antagonistic, conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory; hostile, inimical.

15. DIFFERENCE.—*N.* difference, dissimilarity, variance, variation, variety; diversity, divergence, heterogeneity, contrast, antithesis; disagreement, disparity, inequality, distinction, contradiction, contrariety.

nice (*or* fine, subtle) distinction, discrimination; modification.

V. differ, vary; mismatch, contrast; diverge from, depart from, deviate from; modify, change, alter.

discriminate, distinguish, etc., 465.

Adj. different, diverse, heterogeneous; varied, variant, divergent, incongruous, modified; diversified, various.

other, another, not the same; unequal, etc., 28; unmatched, widely apart.

distinctive, characteristic, discriminative, distinguishing; diagnostic.

16. UNIFORMITY.—*N.* uniformity; homogeneity, stability, continuity, permanence, consistency, accordance, conformity; agreement, etc., 23; consonance.

regularity, constancy, evenness, sameness, unity, even tenor, routine.

V. accord with, etc., 23; conform to; assimilate; level, smooth.

Adj. uniform, homogeneous, of a piece, consistent; even, equable, constant, level; invariable, regular, unvaried, undiversified, unvarying, singsong, dreary, monotonous.

Adv. always, ever, evermore, perpetually, forever, everlastingly, invariably.

16a. WANT OF UNIFORMITY.—*N.* diversity, irregularity, unevenness; uncomformity, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, divergence, heterogeneity.

Adj. diversified, varied, irregular, checkered, uneven; multifarious, of various kinds.

17. SIMILARITY.—*N.* similarity, resemblance, likeness, semblance, affinity, approximation, parallelism; agreement, etc., 23; analogy, correspondence; brotherhood, family likeness.

repetition, etc., 104; sameness, etc. (*identity*), 13; uniformity, etc., 16.

the like; match, fellow, companion, pair, mate, twin, double, counterpart, brother, sister; one's second self, *alter ego* [L.]; chip of the old block, birds of a feather.

simile, parallel, type, image, etc. (*representation*), 554.

V. resemble, look like, favor [*colloq.*], follow, echo, reproduce, bear resemblance; savor of, smack of; approximate; parallel, match, rhyme with; take after; imitate, etc., 19.

Adj. similar, resembling, like, alike; twin.

analogous, parallel, of a piece; such as.

akin to, etc. (*consanguineous*), 11; correlative, corresponding, cognate, allied to.

approximate, near, close, something like, near [as, *near silk, colloq.*], mock, pseudo, simulating, representing.

exact, etc. (*true*), 494; lifelike, faithful, true to life; the very image of, cast in the same mold.

Adv. as if, so to speak; as it were, as if it were; *quasi* [L.], just as.

18. DISSIMILARITY.—*N.* dissimilarity, dissimilitude; unlikeness, diversity, disparity, divergence, variation; difference, etc., 15; novelty, originality.

V. vary, etc. (*differ*), 15; differ from; diversify.

Adj. dissimilar, unlike, disparate; divergent, nonidentical, unique, new, novel, unprecedented, original; diversified, etc., 16a.

Adv. otherwise, alias.

19. IMITATION.—*N.* imitation, copying; repetition, duplication; quotation; reproduction.

mockery, aping, mimicry.

simulation, impersonation; parrotism, parrotry; representation, etc., 554; semblance, pretense; copy, etc., 21.

paraphrase; parody, etc., 21.

plagiarism; forgery, etc., 544.

imitator, echo, cuckoo, parrot, ape, monkey, mimic; copyist.

V. imitate, copy, mirror, reflect, reproduce, repeat; do like, echo, re-echo, catch; match, parallel; forge, counterfeit.

mimic, ape, simulate, impersonate, act, etc. (*drama*), 599; represent, etc., 554; parody, travesty, caricature, burlesque, take off, mock; borrow.

follow in the steps (*or* wake) of, take pattern by, follow suit [*colloq.*], follow the example of, walk in the shoes of, take after, model after; emulate.

Adj. imitative, modeled after; molded on, borrowed, counterfeit, imitation, false, pseudo, near [as, *near silk, colloq.*]; mock, mimic.

Adv. literally, verbatim, word for word, exactly, precisely.

20. NONIMITATION.—*N.* nonimitation, originality, creative-

Adj. unimitated, uncopied; unmatched, unparalleled; inimitable, etc., 33; unique, original, primordial, creative; exceptional, rare, uncommon, unexampled, out-of-the-way, unwonted.

20a. VARIATION.—*N.* variation, alteration, change, imitation; modification; discrepancy.

divergency, deviation, deflection; aberration; innovation.

V. vary, etc. (*change*), 140; deviate, etc., 279; diverge; alternate.

Adj. varied, modified; diversified, etc., 16a; dissimilar, etc., 18.

21. [Result of imitation] **COPY**.—*N.* copy, facsimile, counterpart, effigy, form, likeness, similitude, semblance, cast, tracing; imitation, etc., 19; model, representation, study; portrait, etc., 554; duplicate, transcript, transcription; reflection, shadow, echo; reprint, replica, transfer, reproduction, repetition.

servile copy, counterfeit, forgery.

parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty, paraphrase; cartoon.

Adj. faithful, lifelike, similar, close, exact.

22. [Thing copied] **PROTOTYPE**.—*N.* prototype, original, model, pattern, precedent, standard; type; archetype, exemplar, example.

copy, text, design; keynote.

die, mold; matrix, last, mint, seal, punch, stamp, intaglio, negative.

V. be an example, set an example.

23. **AGREEMENT**.—*N.* agreement, accord, accordance, unison, harmony, concord, union, unity, unanimity; understanding, *entente cordiale* [F.], concert [as, the concert of Europe].

conformity, uniformity, consistency; correspondence, parallelism, apposition.

fitness, aptness, relevancy; pertinence, aptitude, propriety, applicability, admissibility, compatibility.

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation; assimilation.

consent, etc. (*assent*), 488; concurrence, consensus; co-operation.

V. agree, accord, harmonize; correspond, tally, consent, etc. (*assent*), 488; suit, fit, befit; square with, dovetail, match, resemble, parallel.

adapt, accommodate, graduate; adjust, etc. (*render equal*), 27; regulate, reconcile.

Adj. agreeing, accordant, correspondent, congenial; coherent; harmonious, reconcilable, conformable; consistent, compatible; in accordance with, in harmony with, in keeping with.

apt, apposite, pertinent, pat; to the point; happy, felicitous, germane, applicable, relevant, admissible.

fit, adapted, appropriate, suitable; meet, etc. (*expedient*), 646.

24. **DISAGREEMENT**.—*N.* disagreement, discord, dissonance, disunion, discrepancy, unconformity, incongruity, dissension, conflict, opposition, antagonism, difference, misunderstanding.

disparity, disproportion; inequality, variance, divergence.

unfitness, inaptitude, impropriety, inapplicability, irrelevancy.

V. disagree, clash, conflict, dispute, quarrel, jar, interfere.

Adj. disagreeing, discordant, inharmonious; hostile, antago-

nistic, repugnant, clashing, jarring, factious, dissentient, incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent with; incongruous; repugnant to.

inapt, *inept*, *inappropriate*, *improper*, *unsuited*, *unsuitable*, *inapplicable*; *unfit*, *unbefitting*, *unbecoming*; *ill-timed*, *unseasonable*, *ill-adapted*, *infelicitous*, *irrelevant*.

uncongenial, *unsympathetic*, *ill-assorted*, *mismatched*.

Adv. in defiance of, in contempt of, in spite of.

III. QUANTITY

25. [Absolute quantity] **QUANTITY**.—*N.* quantity, magnitude; size, bulk, volume, mass, amount, measure, measurement, substance, strength.

[Science of quantity] mathematics.

[Definite quantity] armful, handful, mouthful, spoonful, stock, batch, lot, dose; quota, pittance, driblet.

Adj. quantitative, some, any, more or less.

26. [Relative quantity] **DEGREE**.—*N.* degree, grade, step, extent, measure, amount, ratio, standard, height, pitch; reach, mark, stage, rate, range, scope, caliber; gradation, shade; tenor, compass; sphere, station, rank, standing; interval, space [*music*]; intensity, strength.

V. graduate, calibrate, measure.

Adj. comparative, gradual, shading off.

Adv. by degrees, gradually, step by step, little by little, inch by inch, drop by drop; to some extent.

27. [Sameness of quantity or degree] **EQUALITY**.—*N.* equality, parity, symmetry, balance, poise; evenness, monotony, level; equivalence, equipoise, equilibrium; par, quits; distinction without a difference, identity, similarity.

tie, dead heat; drawn game, drawn battle; neck-and-neck race.

match, peer, compeer, equal, mate, fellow, brother; equivalent.

V. equal, match, keep pace with, run abreast; come up to; balance.

equalize, level, dress [*mil.*], balance, handicap, trim, adjust, poise; strike a balance; restore equilibrium.

Adj. equal, even, level, monotonous, symmetrical, co-ordinate; on a par with, on a level with, up to the mark.

equivalent, tantamount; quits; synonymous; convertible; all one, all the same; drawn [*as, a game*].

Adv. equally, to all intents and purposes.

28. [Difference of quantity or degree] **INEQUALITY**.—*N.* inequality, disparity, odds; difference, etc., 15; unevenness, shortcoming; superiority, etc., 33; inferiority, deficiency, inadequacy.

V. be unequal, have the advantage, turn the scale; overmatch, etc., 33; fall short of.

Adj. unequal, uneven, partial, inadequate, deficient; overbalanced, unbalanced, top-heavy, lopsided.

unequaled, unparalleled, unrivaled, unique, matchless, inimitable, peerless.

29. MEAN.—**N.** mean, medium, average, balance, rule, run, golden mean, middle; compromise, neutrality.

V. average, split the difference, strike a balance, pair off.

Adj. mean, intermediate; middle, etc., 68; average, normal, standard; neutral.

mediocre, middle class, bourgeois, commonplace.

Adv. on an average, in the long run; in round numbers.

30. COMPENSATION.—**N.** compensation, equation; indemnification; compromise, measure for measure, retaliation, equalization.

setoff, offset; makeweight, counterpoise, ballast; indemnity, equivalent, *quid pro quo* [L.]; amends, counterbalance, counterclaim. pay, payment, reward, etc., 973.

V. compensate, indemnify; counterpoise, balance, counterbalance, offset, set off; square, make up for, equalize, etc., 27; recoup, redeem; pay, reward, etc., 973.

Adj. compensating, compensatory, equivalent, equal.

Adv. notwithstanding, but, however, yet, still, nevertheless, although, though; howbeit, albeit; at all events, in spite of, despite, on the other hand, at the same time.

31. GREATNESS.—**N.** greatness, vastness, magnitude; size, etc., 192; multitude; immensity, enormity, might, strength, intensity, fullness.

great quantity, quantity, deal [*colloq.*], volume, bulk, mass, heap; stock, store, load, shipload; abundance, sufficiency.

fame, distinction, grandeur, dignity; importance, etc., 642.

V. be great, soar, tower, loom, rise above, transcend; bulk, bulk large.

enlarge, etc. (*increase*), 35; wax, magnify, grow, expand, swell, dilate.

Adj. great, large, considerable, big, bulky, huge, etc., 192; titanic; voluminous, ample, abundant; many, etc., 102; full, intense; signal.

goodly, noble, precious, mighty; extraordinary; important, etc., 642; supreme, etc., 33; complete, etc., 52; arrant, downright; uttermost; profound, intense, consummate; rank, unmitigated, glaring, flagrant.

world-wide, widespread, far-famed, extensive.

august, grand, dignified, sublime, majestic.

vast, immense, enormous, extreme; inordinate, excessive, extravagant, monstrous, crass, gross; towering, stupendous, prodigious. unlimited, etc. (*infinite*), 105; unutterable, indescribable, ineffable, unspeakable, inexpressible, fabulous.

absolute, positive, stark, decided, unequivocal, essential, perfect. remarkable, notable, noticeable, noteworthy, renowned.

Adv. in a great or high degree: greatly, much, indeed, very, very much, most; pretty, enough, in a great measure, passing, richly; on a large scale; by wholesale; mightily, powerfully; extremely, exceedingly, intensely, indefinitely, immeasurably, incalculably, infinitely.

in a positive degree: truly, etc. (*truth*), 494; decidedly, unequivocally, absolutely, essentially, fundamentally, radically, downright, in all conscience.

in a complete degree: entirely, completely, wholly; abundantly, amply, fully, widely.

in a supreme degree: pre-eminently, superlatively, supremely, incomparably.

in a too great degree: immoderately, monstrously, preposterously, exorbitantly, excessively, enormously, out of all proportion.

in a marked degree: particularly, remarkably, singularly, curiously, uncommonly, unusually, peculiarly, notably, signally, strikingly, pointedly, chiefly; famously, egregiously, prominently, glaringly, emphatically, incredibly.

in a violent degree: furiously, violently, severely, desperately, tremendously, extravagantly.

in a painful degree: painfully, sadly, sorely, bitterly, piteously, grievously, miserably, cruelly, woefully, lamentably, shockingly, frightfully, dreadfully, fearfully, terribly, horribly, distressingly, balefully.

32. SMALLNESS.—*N.* smallness, littleness, paucity; fewness, sparseness, scarcity, insignificance, unimportance.

small quantity, modicum, minimum; atom, particle, trifle, electron, molecule, corpuscle, point, speck, dot, mote, jot, iota; minutiae, details; tittle, spark; grain, scrap, minim; drop, sprinkling, dab, dash, tinge, dole, mite, bit, morsel, crumb, scrap, shred, tag, splinter, rag; snip, sliver, paring, shaving, hair; thimbleful, handful, capful, mouthful; fragment, fraction.

V. be small, lie in a nutshell.

diminish, etc. (*decrease*), 36; contract, shrink, dwindle, wane.

Adj. small, little, stunted; diminutive, etc. (*small in size*), 193; minute, miniature, inconsiderable, paltry, etc. (*unimportant*), 643; scanty, scant, limited, meager, sparing; few, etc., 103; moderate, modest.

inappreciable, infinitesimal, atomic, microscopic, molecular.

mere, simple, sheer, stark, bare.

Adv. in a small degree: to a small extent, on a small scale; a little, slightly, imperceptibly; miserably, wretchedly; insufficiently, imperfectly, faintly, feebly, passably.

in a certain or limited degree: partially, in part, in a certain degree, to a certain degree *or* extent; comparatively, rather, in some degree *or* measure; somewhat; simply, only, purely, merely; at least, at most, ever so little, thus far, after a fashion.

almost, nearly, well-nigh, not quite, all but, near upon, close upon, near the mark; within an ace (*or* inch) of, on the brink of; scarcely, hardly, barely, only just, no more than.

in an uncertain degree: about, thereabouts, somewhere about, nearly.

in no degree: noway, nowise, not at all, not in the least, not a bit, not a jot, in no wise, in no respect, by no means, on no account.

33. SUPERIORITY.—*N.* superiority, majority, plurality; advantage; preponderance, prevalence.

nobility, etc. (*rank*), 875; superman, overman.

supremacy, supremeness, primacy, pre-eminence, lead; maximum, record; crest, climax, culmination, summit, peak, transcendence; lion's share, excess, surplus, overweight, redundancy.

V. exceed, excel, transcend, outdo, outbalance, overbalance, outweigh, outrank, outrival, out-Herod Herod; pass, surpass, overtop, overmatch; cap, culminate, beat, cut out [*colloq.*]; beat hollow [*colloq.*], outstrip, eclipse, throw into the shade; predominate, prevail; precede, take precedence, come first, bear the palm, break the record.

Adj. superior, greater, major, higher, exceeding; distinguished, ultra.

supreme, greatest, maximum, utmost, paramount, pre-eminent, foremost, crowning, excellent, peerless, matchless; unrivaled, unparalleled, unequalled, unapproached, unsurpassed; superlative, incomparable, transcendent.

Adv. beyond, more, over; over and above; at its height.

in a superior or supreme degree: eminently, pre-eminently, surpassing, superlatively, supremely, principally, especially, particularly, peculiarly.

34. INFERIORITY.—*N.* inferiority, shortcoming, deficiency; minimum; imperfection; meanness, pooriness, baseness, shabbiness.

Personal inferiority: the people, etc., 876; subordination.

V. be inferior, fall short of, come short of, not come up to; become smaller, decrease, yield the palm, play second fiddle.

Adj. inferior, smaller; less, lesser, deficient, reduced, lower, subordinate, secondary, junior, minor, humble; second rate; unimportant, etc., 643.

Adv. less, short of, under.

35. INCREASE.—*N.* increase, augmentation, addition, enlargement, extension, expansion, growth, increment, accretion, development, accumulation, inflation, enhancement, aggravation, exaggeration.

gain, produce, product, profit, advantage, booty, plunder.

V. increase, augment, add to, enlarge, etc., 31; advance, rise, mount, ascend.

aggrandize, raise, exalt; deepen, heighten, lengthen, thicken; inflate, intensify, enhance, magnify, redouble, double; aggravate, exaggerate.

Adj. increasing, growing, crescent, multiplying, intensifying, intensive.

Adv. crescendo, increasingly.

36. DECREASE.—*N.* decrease, diminution, lessening, subtraction, reduction, abatement, declension; shrinkage, contraction, curtailment, abridgment.

subsidence, wane, ebb, decline; ebb tide, neap tide, ebbing.

V. decrease, diminish, lessen; abridge, shorten, shrink, contract; dwindle, fall away, waste, wear; wane, ebb, decline, subside, languish, decay, crumble.

discount, belittle, minimize, depreciate, extenuate, lower, weaken, attenuate; dwarf, reduce, shorten, subtract; mitigate, ease, moderate.

Adv. decrescendo, decreasingly.

37. ADDITION.—*N.* addition, annexation, accession, re-enforcement; increase, etc., 35; increment.

affix, codicil, tag, appendage, postscript, adjunct, supplement; accompaniment, insertion.

V. add, annex, affix, subjoin, tack to, append, tag, attach; interpose, introduce, insert.

compute, total, cast (or sum, count) up.

re-enforce, strengthen, augment.

Adj. additional, supplemental, supplementary; extra, spare, further, fresh, more, other, auxiliary, contributory, accessory.

Adv. in addition, more; and, also, likewise, too, furthermore, further; besides, to boot; over and above, moreover; as well as, together with, along with, in conjunction with.

38. DEDUCTION.—*N.* deduction, subtraction, retrenchment; abstraction, mutilation, amputation, curtailment, abbreviation.

rebate, etc. (*decrement*), 40a; minuend, subtrahend; decrease, etc., 36.

V. deduct, subtract, retrench; withdraw; take from, take away; detract, reduce, eliminate, diminish, curtail, shorten; deprive of, etc. (*take*), 789; weaken.

mutilate, amputate, cut off, cut away, excise.

pare, thin, prune, scrape, file.

Adv. less; short of; minus, without, except, excepting, with the exception of, save, exclusive of.

39. [Thing added] **ADJUNCT**.—*N.* adjunct, addition, affix, suffix, appendage, annex, augmentation, increment, re-enforcement, accessory, accompaniment, etc., 88; addendum (*pl.* addenda); complement, supplement, sequel.

rider, offshoot, episode, side issue, corollary, codicil, etc. (*addition*), 37.

V. add, annex, etc., 37.

Adj. additional, etc., 37.

40. [Thing remaining] **REMAINDER**.—*N.* remainder, residue, remains, remnant, rest, relic; leavings, odds and ends, residuum, dregs, refuse, stubble, ruins, wreck, skeleton, fossil, stump, rump.

surplus, excess; balance [*commercial slang*], result; superfluity, redundancy; survival.

V. remain, survive, be left; exceed.

Adj. remaining, left, residual, residuary; over, odd; surviving; net; superfluous, etc. (*redundant*), 641.

40a. [Thing deducted] **DECREMENT**.—*N.* decrement, discount, rebate, defect, loss, deduction; waste.

41. **MIXTURE**.—*N.* mixture, admixture, junction, etc., 43; amalgamation, combination, etc., 48; infusion, transfusion; infiltration; interlarding, interpolation, etc., 228; adulteration.

Thing mixed: tinge, tincture, touch, dash, smack, spice, seasoning, infusion.

Compounds: alloy, amalgam; brass, pewter; miscellany, medley, mess, hash, hodgepodge, patchwork, jumble; potpourri, mosaic.

half-blood, half-breed, half-caste, crossbreed; mulatto, quadroon, octoroon, Eurasian; mule, cross, hybrid, mongrel.

V. mix, join, etc., 43; combine, etc., 48; mingle, commingle, intermingle, interlard, interpolate, intertwine, interweave; associate with.

imbue, infuse, diffuse, suffuse, transfuse, instill, infiltrate, dash, tinge, tincture, season, blend, cross; alloy, amalgamate, compound, adulterate.

Adj. mixed, composite, half-and-half, hybrid, mongrel, heterogeneous; motley, variegated, miscellaneous, promiscuous, indiscriminate.

Adv. among, amid, with; in the midst of.

42. [Freedom from mixture] **SIMPLENESS**.—*N.* simpleness, purity, homogeneity.

elimination, sifting, purification, etc. (*cleanness*), 652.

V. render simple, simplify.

sift, winnow, bolt, eliminate; exclude, get rid of; clear, purify, etc. (*clean*), 652.

Adj. simple, uniform, homogeneous, single, pure, clear; elemental, elementary.

43. **JUNCTION**.—*N.* junction, joining, union; connection, conjunction, annexation, attachment; marriage, wedlock; confluence, communication, meeting, reunion; assemblage, etc., 72; coherence, etc., 46; combination, etc., 48.

joint, joining, juncture, pivot, hinge, articulation; seam, gore, gusset, link, bond.

contingency, emergency, predicament, crisis, concurrence.

V. join, unite, connect; associate; put together, piece together, embody.

attach, fix, fasten, bind, secure, tighten, clinch, tie, strap, sew, lace, stitch, knit, button, buckle, hitch, lash, splice, gird, tether, moor, picket, chain; fetter, hook, link, yoke, bracket; marry; bridge over, span.

pin, nail, screw, bolt, hasp, clasp, clamp, rivet; solder, cement, etc., 46.

entwine, interlace, intertwine, interweave; entangle.

Adj. joined, joint; corporate, compact.

firm, fast, close, tight, taut, secure, inseparable, indissoluble.

Adv. jointly, in conjunction with, etc. (*in addition to*), 37; fast, firmly.

44. **DISJUNCTION**.—*N.* disjunction, disconnection, disunion, disengagement, dissociation, discontinuity, etc., 70; isolation, insularity, insulation, separateness; dispersion.

separation, parting; detachment, segregation; divorce; cæsure, division, subdivision, break, fracture, rupture; dismemberment, dissection, disintegration, severance, disruption, cleavage.

fissure, breach, rent, rift, crack, slit, cut, incision.

V. disjoin, disconnect, disengage, disunite, dissociate, divorce, part, detach, unfasten, separate, disentangle, cut off, segregate; set apart, keep apart; insulate, isolate; cut adrift, loose, set free. liberate.

divide, sunder, subdivide, sever, dissever, cut, chop, saw, snip, nip, cleave, rive, rend, slit, rip, split, splinter, chip, crack, snap, break, tear, burst; wrench, rupture, hack, hew, slash, slice, carve, quarter, dissect, anatomize; partition, parcel.

disintegrate, dismember, disband; disperse, etc., 73; dislocate, break up.

part, part company; separate, leave; alienate, estrange.

Adj. disjoined, discontinuous, disjunctive; isolated, insular; separate, apart, asunder, loose, free, adrift.

Adv. separately, one by one, severally, apart, asunder.

45. [Connecting medium] VINCULUM.—*N.* vinculum, link; connective, connection; junction, etc., 43; hyphen; bracket; bridge, steppingstone; bond, cord; rope, line, cable, hawser, painter; chain; string, etc. (*filament*), 205.

fastening, tie; ligament, ligature; strap; tackle, rigging; yoke, band, headband, fillet, snood, brace, thong, girdle, noose, lariat, lasso, knot, girth, cinch.

cement, glue, gum, paste, size, solder, mortar, plaster, putty. shackle, rein, etc. (*means of restraint*), 752.

V. bridge over, span; connect, etc., 43.

46. COHERENCE.—*N.* coherence, cohesion, cohesiveness, adherence, adhesion, adhesiveness; conglomeration, aggregation, consolidation, soldering, connection; relativity.

tenacity, toughness; stickiness; inseparability.

conglomerate, concrete, etc., 321.

V. cohere, adhere, coagulate, stick, cling, cleave, hold, close with, clasp, hug.

glue, agglutinate, cement, paste, gum; solder, weld; cake, consolidate, solidify, agglomerate.

Adj. adhesive, cohesive, adhering, tenacious, tough; sticky, etc., 352.

47. INCOHERENCE.—*N.* incoherence, nonadhesion; looseness, laxity, relaxation; loosening, disjunction, etc., 44.

V. loosen, make loose, slacken, relax; unglue, etc., 46; detach, etc., 44.

Adj. nonadhesive, noncohesive, incoherent, detached, loose, baggy, slack, lax, relaxed, segregated, unconsolidated; uncombined, etc., 48.

48. COMBINATION.—*N.* combination, mixture, etc., 41; junction, etc., 43; union, unification, synthesis, incorporation, amalgamation, coalescence, fusion, brew, blend, blending; centralization.

alloy, compound, amalgam, composition, resultant.

V. combine, unite, incorporate, alloy, intermix, interfuse, interlard, amalgamate, embody, absorb, blend, merge, fuse, consolidate, coalesce, solidify, impregnate, centralize.

league, federate, confederate, fraternize, club, associate, amalgamate, couple, pair, ally.

Adj. combined, conjoint; ingrained, imbued.

allied, amalgamated, federate, confederate, corporate, leagued.

49. **DECOMPOSITION.**—*N.* decomposition, analysis, dissection, dissolution, breakup; disjunction, etc., 44; disintegration.

decay, rot, putrefaction, putrescence, putridity, caries, corruption.

V. decompose, analyze, dissolve; resolve into its elements, dissect, disintegrate, disperse; crumble into dust.

rot, decay, consume, putrefy.

50. [Principal part] **WHOLE.**—*N.* whole, totality, integrity, entirety, completeness; integer, integral.

all, the whole, total, aggregate, sum, sum total.

bulk, mass, lump, tissue, staple, body, greater part, main part; lion's share.

V. form a whole, embody, amass; aggregate, assemble; amount to.

Adj. whole, total, gross, entire; complete, etc., 52; wholesale, sweeping; comprehensive.

indivisible, indissoluble, indissolvable.

Adv. wholly, altogether; as a whole, totally, completely, entirely, all, all in all, wholesale, in a body, collectively, in the aggregate, in the main, on the whole, bodily, substantially.

51. **PART.**—*N.* part, portion; item, particular; aught, any; division; sector, segment; fraction, fragment; detachment, subdivision.

section, chapter, verse; article, clause.

piece, lump, bit, cut, cutting; chip, chunk, slice, scrap, crumb, morsel, moiety, particle; installment, dividend; share.

member, limb, arm, wing, scion, branch, bough, joint, link, offshoot, ramification, twig, spray, spring; runner, tendril; leaf, leaflet; stump.

V. part, divide, disjoin, etc., 44; partition, etc. (*apportion*), 786.

Adj. fractional, fragmentary, sectional; incomplete, partial.

divided, broken, cut, cropped, shorn.

divisible, dissoluble, dissolvable.

Adv. partly, in part, partially; piecemeal, by installments, in detail.

52. **COMPLETENESS.**—*N.* completeness, intactness, completion, etc., 729; fill, saturation, entirety; totality, integrity; per-

fection, etc., 650; solidarity, unity, all, high tide, flood tide, spring tide.

V. complete, etc. (*accomplish*), 729; fill, charge, load, replenish; make up, eke out, supply deficiencies; fill up, fill in, satiate; *saturate*.

Adj. complete, entire, whole, intact, perfect, full, absolute, thorough; solid, undivided.

brimful, brimming, chock-full; saturated, crammed; replete, etc. (*redundant*), 641; fraught, laden.

exhaustive, radical, sweeping, thoroughgoing.

regular, unmitigated, sheer, unqualified, unconditional, free, abundant, etc. (*sufficient*), 639.

completing, supplemental, supplementary.

Adv. completely, altogether, outright, wholly, totally, utterly, quite; effectually, fully, in all respects, in every respect; out and out; throughout, from first to last, from head to foot, from top to toe, every whit, every inch.

53. INCOMPLETENESS.—*N.* incompleteness, deficiency, shortcoming, want, lack, insufficiency, imperfection, etc., 651; immaturity.

Part wanting: defect, deficit, omission; shortage; break, etc. (*discontinuity*), 70; missing link.

V. be incomplete, fall short of, lack, etc. (*be insufficient*), 640.

Adj. incomplete, uncompleted, imperfect, unfinished; defective, deficient, wanting, failing, in arrear, short, short of; perfunctory, sketchy, crude, immature.

mutilated, garbled, hashed, mangled, butchered, docked, truncated.

in progress, in hand; going on, proceeding.

54. COMPOSITION.—*N.* composition, constitution; make-up; combination, etc., 48; embodiment; formation.

authorship, compilation, composition, production, invention; writing.

painting, etching, design, etc. (*painting*), 556; relief, etc. (*sculpture*), 557.

typesetting, typography, etc., 591.

V. be composed of, consist of.

include, etc., 76; contain, hold, comprehend, admit, embrace, embody.

compose, constitute, form, make; fabricate, weave, construct; compile, scribble, draw, write.

55. EXCLUSION.—*N.* exclusion, omission, exception, rejection, repudiation; exile, seclusion, lockout, ostracism, prohibition. separation, segregation, elimination, expulsion.

V. exclude, bar; leave out, shut out; reject, repudiate, black-ball, ostracize; lay aside, put aside, set apart; relegate, segregate; strike off, strike out; neglect, banish, etc. (*seclude*), 893; separate, etc. (*disjoin*), 44.

pass over, omit; eliminate, weed out.

Adj. exclusive, inadmissible, preclusive, preventive, prohibitive.

Adv. except, exclusive of, save.

56. COMPONENT.—*N.* component, integral part, element, constituent, ingredient, contents; feature; member, etc. (*part*), 51; personnel.

V. enter into, be *or* form part of, etc., 51; merge in, share in, participate; belong to, appertain to; combine, unite.

form, make, constitute, compose, fabricate, etc., 54.

Adj. inherent, intrinsic, essential.

inclusive, all-embracing, comprehensive.

57. EXTRANEOUSNESS.—*N.* extraneousness, extrinsicity; exclusion; alienism.

foreign body (substance *or* element).

alien, stranger, intruder, interloper, foreigner, newcomer; immigrant, emigrant; outsider, barbarian, tenderfoot [*slang*].

Adj. extraneous, foreign, alien, exterior, external; outlandish, barbaric, barbarian.

excluded, inadmissible; exceptional.

Adv. abroad, in foreign parts, in foreign lands; oversea, overseas.

IV. ORDER

58. ORDER.—*N.* order, regularity, uniformity, symmetry, harmony; course, routine; method, disposition, arrangement, array, system, economy, discipline, orderliness, subordination.

gradation, progression; series, etc. (*continuity*), 69.

rank, place, etc. (*term*), 71.

V. adjust, regulate, systematize, standardize; time.

Adj. orderly, regular; in order, in trim, neat, tidy, methodical, uniform, symmetrical, shipshape, businesslike, systematic, normal, habitual.

Adv. in order, methodically, in turn, in its turn; step by step; systematically, by clockwork.

59. DISORDER.—*N.* disorder, derangement; irregularity; untidiness; anomaly, etc. (*unconformity*), 83; anarchy, anarchism; disunion; discord.

confusion, disarray, jumble, botch, litter, farrago, mess, muddle, hodgepodge, imbroglio, chaos, clutter, medley.

complexity, complication, entanglement, intricacy; perplexity; network, maze, labyrinth; wilderness, jungle; tangled skein.

turmoil, ferment, etc. (*agitation*), 315; trouble, disturbance, convulsion, tumult, uproar, riot, rumpus [*colloq.*], fracas, pandemonium, Babel, saturnalia.

V. disorder, botch, disturb, derange, etc., 61; entangle, ravel, ruffle, rumple.

Adj. disorderly, out of order, out of place, irregular, desultory; anomalous, etc. (*unconformable*), 83; disorganized; straggling; unmethodical, unsystematic; untidy, slovenly, messy [*colloq.*], indiscriminate, chaotic, confused; deranged, etc., 61; topsy-turvy, disjointed, out of joint.

complex, intricate, complicated, perplexed, involved, entangled, knotted, tangled, inextricable.

troubulous, tumultuous, turbulent; riotous, etc. (*violent*), 173.

60. [Reduction to Order] ARRANGEMENT.—*N.* arrangement, plan, etc., 626; preparation, provision; disposal, disposition; distribution, sorting, assortment, allotment, apportionment, graduation, organization, groupings; analysis, classification, division, systematization, codification.

Result of arrangement: orderliness, form, array, digest; synopsis, etc. (*compendium*), 596; table; register, etc. (*record*), 551; organism; stipulation, settlement.

V. arrange, dispose, fix, place; form; set in order, set out; compose, space, range, graduate, marshal, array, rank, group, parcel out, allot, apportion, distribute, assign the parts; dispose of, assort, sort; tidy [*colloq.*].

classify, class, file, list; register, etc. (*record*), 551; catalogue, tabulate, index, alphabetize, grade, codify.

methodize, regulate, systematize, co-ordinate, organize; unravel, disentangle.

Adj. arranged, embattled, in battle array; cut and dried; methodical, orderly, regular, systematic, on file; tabular.

61. [Bringing into disorder] DERANGEMENT.—*N.* derangement, muss [*colloq.* U. S.], mess; disorder, etc., 59; discomposure, disturbance; disorganization, dislocation; inversion, etc., 218; insanity, etc., 503.

V. derange, disarrange, discompose, displace, misplace; mislay, disorder; disorganize; embroil, convulse, unsettle, disturb, confuse, trouble, perturb, disconcert, jumble; muddle; unhinge, dislocate, put out of joint, throw out of gear.

turn topsy-turvy, etc. (*invert*), 218; bedevil; complicate, involve, perplex, confound; tangle, entangle; tousle [*colloq.*], dishevel, ruffle; rumple, etc. (*fold*), 258; become insane, etc., 503.

litter, scatter; mix, etc., 41.

62. [Consecutive Order] **PRECEDENCE**.—*N.* precedence, the lead, superiority, etc., 33; importance, consequence; premise; antecedence, precursor, etc., 64; priority, preference.

prefix, affix; preamble; prelude, overture, voluntary.

V. precede, forerun, come before, come first; head, lead, lead the way; introduce, usher in; rank, outrank; take precedence.

prefix; premise, prelude, preface; affix.

Adj. preceding, precedent, antecedent; anterior; prior, etc., 116; before; former, foregoing, aforesaid, said; introductory, etc., 64.

Adv. before; in advance, etc. (*precession*), 280.

63. **SEQUENCE**.—*N.* sequence, train; following, succession; afterclap, afterglow, aftermath, afterpiece, aftertaste.

continuation, prolongation; order of succession.

V. succeed, come after, ensue, come next.

follow, tag [*colloq.*], heel, dog, shadow, hound, hunt; trace, retrace.

append, place after, subjoin.

Adj. succeeding, sequent; subsequent; proximate, next; consecutive, etc. (*continuity*), 69.

latter, posterior, etc., 117.

Adv. after, subsequently; behind, etc. (*rear*), 235.

64. **PRECURSOR**.—*N.* precursor, antecedent, precedent, predecessor; forerunner, pioneer; outrider; leader, bellwether; herald, harbinger.

prelude, preamble, preface, prologue, foreword, proem, exordium, introduction; heading, frontispiece, groundwork; preparation, etc., 673; overture, voluntary; premises.

prefigurement, etc., 511; omen, etc., 512.

Adj. introductory, preludial, prefatory, precursory, inaugural, preliminary.

65. **SEQUEL**.—*N.* sequel, suffix, tail, queue, train, wake, trail, rear; retinue, suite; appendix, postscript, postlude, conclusion, epilogue; peroration; codicil; continuation; appendage, tag, aftergrowth, afterpiece, afterthought, second thoughts; outgrowth.

follower, successor, pursuer, adherent, partisan, disciple, client; sycophant, parasite.

66. **BEGINNING**.—*N.* beginning, commencement, opening, outset, incipience, inception; introduction, etc. (*prelude*), 64; initial; inauguration, embarkation, rising of the curtain; curtain raiser, maiden speech; exordium; outbreak, onset, brunt; initiative, first move; start, starting point; dawn, etc. (*morning*), 125.

origin, etc. (*cause*), 153; source, rise; bud, germ, egg, embryo, rudiment; genesis, birth, nativity, cradle, infancy.

head, heading; title page; van, etc. (*front*), 234.

entrance, entry; inlet, orifice, mouth, porch, portal, portico, door; gate, gateway; postern, wicket, threshold, vestibule; border, frontier.

rudiments, elements, outlines, grammar, alphabet, ABC.

V. begin, commence; rise, arise; originate, initiate, open, start; dawn, set in, take its rise, enter upon; set out, etc. (*depart*), 293; embark in; make one's debut; institute; set about, set to work; make a start; break ground, cross the Rubicon; undertake, etc., 676.

usher in, lead the way, take the lead or initiative; inaugurate, head; lay the foundations, etc. (*prepare*), 673; found, etc. (*cause*), 153; set up, set on foot, launch, broach; open up, open the door to.

come into existence, take birth; burst forth, break out; spring up, crop up.

recommence; begin at the beginning, begin again, start afresh.

Adj. initial, prime, introductory, incipient; inaugural; embryonic, rudimentary; primal, primary, primeval, etc. (*old*), 124; aboriginal; natal.

first, maiden, foremost, front, head, leading.

Adv. first, in the first place, in the bud, in embryo, from the beginning, formerly.

67. END.—**N. end**, close, termination, conclusion, finish, completion, finis, finale, period, term, terminus, last, extreme, extremity; fag end, tip, nib, point, tail, tag, peroration, appendix, epilogue; consummation, denouement, fall of the curtain; goal, destination, terminal, limit, stoppage; expiration; dissolution, death, etc., 360; doomsday.

last stage, evening (*of life*); *coup de grâce* [F.], deathblow; knockout.

V. end, close, finish, terminate, conclude; expire, die, etc., 360; come to a close, perorate; run out, pass away.

bring to an end, put an end to, make an end of; achieve, etc. (*complete*), 729; stop, etc., 142.

Adj. final, terminal; conclusive; crowning, etc. (*completing*), 729; last, ultimate; hindermost; rear, etc., 235.

ended, settled, decided, over.

Adv. finally, in fine; at the last; once for all.

68. MIDDLE.—**N. middle**, midst, thick, midmost; mean, etc., 29; medium, middle term; center, core, kernel, nucleus, hub, heart, bull's-eye; mid-course, neutrality, compromise.

equidistance, bisection; equator, diaphragm, midriff.

Adj. middle, medial, mid, midmost; intermediate, equidistant, central, pivotal, mediterranean, equatorial.

Adv. midway, halfway, in the middle; amidships.

69. [Uninterrupted sequence] **CONTINUITY**.—continuity, continuousness, succession, round, suite, progression, series, train, chain; scale; gradation, course; perpetuity.

procession, cavalcade, parade; column; retinue, cortege, funeral, ovation.

pedigree, genealogy, lineage, history, family tree, race; ancestry, descent, family, house; line, line of ancestors; strain.

rank, file, line, row, range, tier.

V. arrange in a series, string together, file, list, thread, tabulate.

Adj. continuous, continued; consecutive, progressive, gradual, serial, successive; uninterrupted, unbroken, entire; linear; perennial, constant.

Adv. continuously, in a line, in succession, in turn; running, gradually, in file, in single file, in Indian file.

70. [Interrupted sequence] **DISCONTINUITY**.—*N.* discontinuity, disconnectedness; disconnection, etc., 44; interruption, break, fracture, flaw, fault, crack, cut; gap, etc. (*interval*), 198; intermission, alternation.

V. alternate, interchange, intermit.

discontinue, pause, interrupt, intervene; break, break off; interpose, etc., 228; disconnect, etc. (*disjoin*), 44; dissever.

Adj. discontinuous, disconnected, broken, interrupted, fitful, irregular, spasmodic, desultory; intermittent, alternate, recurrent, periodic.

Adv. at intervals, by snatches, by jerks, by fits and starts.

71. **TERM**.—*N.* term, rank, station, stage, step; degree, etc., 26; scale, grade, status, state, position, standing, footing, place, mark, period, range.

72. [Collective Order] **ASSEMBLAGE**.—*N.* assemblage, collection, levy, gathering, ingathering, mobilization, meet, for-gathering, muster, team; concourse, conflux, congregation.

meeting, levee, reunion, drawing room, at home; social gathering, 892; assembly, congress, house, senate, legislature, etc., 696; convocation, caucus, convention.

company, platoon, faction, caravan, posse, watch, squad, corps, troop, troupe; army, regiment.

miscellany, miscellanea, compilation; symposium; library, etc. (*store*), 636.

crowd, throng; flood, rush, deluge; rabble, mob, host, etc. (*multitude*), 102; rout, press, crush, horde, body, tribe; crew, gang, knot, squad, force, band, party; bunch, drive, roundup.

clan, brotherhood, association, etc. (*party*), 712.

group, cluster, clump, set, batch, lot, pack; budget, assortment, bunch; parcel, packet, bundle, package, bale, fagot, wisp, truss, tuft, shock, clump; grove, thicket; rick, stack, sheaf, swath; volley, shower, storm, cloud.

accumulation, etc. (*store*), 636; heap, lump, pile, mass, pyramid; drift, snowball, snowdrift; amassment; conglomeration, aggregation, concentration, convergence, congestion, quantity, etc. (*greatness*), 31.

V. be or come together, assemble, collect, muster; meet, unite, join, rejoin; cluster, flock, swarm, surge, stream, herd, crowd, huddle, throng, associate; congregate, concentrate, resort, for-gather.

bring together, assemble, muster, collect, gather; hold a meet-ing, convene, convoke; rake up, dredge, heap, mass, pile; pack, cram, lump together; compile, group, concentrate, unite, amass, accumulate, hoard, store.

Adj. dense, serried, teeming, swarming, populous.

73. DISPERSION.—**N.** dispersion, disjunct on, etc., 44; diver-gence, radiation, broadcast, spread, dissemination, diffusion, dissipa-tion, distribution; apportionment, allotment.

V. disperse, scatter, sow, disseminate, sow broadcast, diffuse, radiate, broadcast, shed, spread, bestrew, dispense, disband, dis-member, distribute; apportion, etc., 786; dispel, cast forth, draft off; strew, cast, sprinkle; issue, deal out, retail, utter.

Adj. scattered, disseminated, strown, strewn, dispersed, diffuse, diffusive, sparse, broadcast, sporadic, widespread; epidemic, etc. (*general*), 78; adrift, stray; disheveled.

74. [Place of meeting] FOCUS.—**N.** focus, center, gathering place, rendezvous, rallying point, headquarters, resort, haunt, retreat, club; tryst, trysting place, place of meeting.

V. focus, bring to a point, bring to a focus; rally, meet.

75. [Distributive Order] CLASS.—**N.** class, division, sub-division, category, head, order, section; department, province, domain, sphere.

kind, sort, type, estate, genus, species, variety, family, race, tribe, caste, clan, breed, kin; clique, coterie, set; sect, gender, sex.

description, denomination, persuasion, connection, designation, character, stamp; selection, specification.

76. INCLUSION.—**N.** inclusion, admission, incorporation, comprisal, reception.

composition, embodiment, formation.

V. include, comprise, comprehend, contain, admit, embrace, receive, inclose, etc. (*circumscribe*), 229; incorporate, cover, em-

body, encircle; reckon among, number among; refer to; place under, arrange under, take into account.

Adj. inclusive, included, including; comprehensive, sweeping, all-embracing.

77. **EXCLUSION** [from a class].—*N.* exclusion, rejection; *see* exclusion (*from a compound*), 55.

78. **GENERALITY**.—*N.* generality, universality, catholicity, miscellany, miscellaneousness; common run, prevalence, ripeness. everyone, everybody, all hands [*colloq.*], all the world and his wife [*humorous*], anybody.

V. be general, prevail.

render general, spread, broaden, universalize, generalize.

Adj. general, generic, collective; current, wide, broad, comprehensive, sweeping; encyclopedic, panoramic; widespread, etc. (*dispersed*), 73; common, prevalent, prevailing, ripe, epidemic. universal, catholic, world-wide.

every, all, unspecified, miscellaneous, indefinite.

Adv. generally, always, in general, generally speaking; for the most part.

79. **SPECIALTY**.—*N.* specialty, speciality, individuality, peculiarity; personality, characteristic, mannerism, idiosyncrasy, singularity, originality; trait, distinctive feature.

particulars, details, items, counts; minutiae.

V. specify, particularize; individualize, specialize; designate, determine; denote, indicate, point out, select, differentiate; itemize, enter into detail.

Adj. special, especial, particular, individual, specific, proper, personal, original, private, respective, definite, minute, certain, peculiar, marked, appropriate, characteristic, exclusive, restricted; singular, exceptional; typical, representative.

Adv. each, apiece, one by one, severally, respectively, in detail. namely, that is to say, viz.; to wit.

80. **RULE**.—*N.* regularity, uniformity, constancy, clockwork precision; punctuality, etc. (*exactness*), 494; even tenor, rut; system; routine, custom; formula; canon, convention, maxim, rule, regulation; standard, model, precedent; conformity, etc., 82.

law, order of things; normality, normalcy, normal state, ordinary condition, standing order; hard and fast rule.

Adj. regular, uniform, symmetrical, constant, steady; according to rule, etc., 82; normal, habitual, customary, etc., 613; methodical, orderly, systematic.

81. **MULTIFORMITY**.—*N.* multiformity, variety, diversity.

Adj. multiform, multifold, multifarious, multiplex; manifold, many-sided; protean, heterogeneous, motley, mosaic.

indiscriminate, irregular, diversified, diverse; of every description.

82. CONFORMITY.—*N.* conformity, observance; conventionality, etc. (*custom*), 613; agreement, accord.

example, instance, exemplification, illustration, specimen, sample.

conventionalist, formalist, bromide [*slang*], Philistine.

V. conform to, adapt oneself to.

be regular, travel in a rut; obey rules; agree with, comply with, fall in with; be guided by, harmonize, conventionalize, follow the fashion; do at Rome as the Romans do; swim with the stream.

exemplify, illustrate, cite, quote.

Adj. conformable to rule, adaptable, consistent, agreeable, compliant; regular, etc., 80; according to rule, well regulated, orderly, uniform, symmetric.

conventional, etc. (*customary*), 613; ordinary, common, habitual, usual; strict, rigid, uncompromising.

typical, normal, formal; canonical, orthodox, exemplary, illustrative, in point.

Adv. conformably, by rule; in accordance with, in keeping with; according to; as usual, as a matter of course.

invariably, etc. (*uniformly*), 16.

83. UNCONFORMITY.—*N.* nonconformity, unconformity, nonobservance, unconventionality, informality; anomaly, anomalousness, exception, peculiarity; breach or violation of custom; eccentricity, oddity, rarity.

individuality, singularity, originality, idiosyncrasy, mannerism.

aberration, irregularity; singularity; exemption; qualification, proviso.

nonconformist, Bohemian, nondescript character, original, freak, prodigy, wonder, miracle, curiosity.

mongrel, half-caste, etc., 41.

outcast, outlaw, Ishmael, pariah.

V. be uncomformable, leave the beaten path; break (or violate) a law or custom; stretch a point.

Adj. uncomformable, exceptional, eccentric; abnormal, unnatural, anomalous, misplaced, out of order, irregular, arbitrary, lawless; informal, stray, eccentric, peculiar, exclusive, egregious.

unusual, unaccustomed, unwonted, uncommon; rare, singular, unique, curious, odd, extraordinary, strange, monstrous; wonderful, etc., 870; remarkable, noteworthy, queer, quaint, nondescript, original, unorthodox, unconventional, Bohemian, unprecedented, unparalleled, unexampled, unheard of; fantastic, newfangled, eccentric, grotesque, bizarre; unfamiliar, outlandish.

heterogeneous, amorphous, mongrel, hybrid; unsymmetric, etc., 243.

Adv. unconformably; except, unless, save.

V. NUMBER

84. NUMBER.—*N.* number, symbol, numeral, figure, cipher, digit, integer, round number; series.

sum, product, total, aggregate, difference.

ratio, proportion, percentage; progression; arithmetical progression.

power, root, exponent, index, logarithm.

85. NUMERATION.—*N.* numeration, numbering; tale, tally, enumeration, reckoning, computation, calculation, calculus; measurement, etc., 466; statistics.

arithmetic, algebra, differential calculus, calculus of differences.

muster, poll, census, roll call; account, etc. (*list*), 86.

Instruments: abacus, calculating machine, adding machine, cash register.

arithmetician, calculator, algebraist, geometrician, trigonometrician, mathematician, actuary, statistician.

V. number, count, enumerate; call over, run over; take an account of, call the roll, muster, poll; sum up, cast up; tell off, cipher, reckon, reckon up, estimate, compute, calculate.

check, prove, demonstrate, balance, audit, overhaul, take stock.

total, amount to, come to.

Adj. numeral, numerical; arithmetical, analytic, algebraic, statistical, computable, calculable, commensurable, commensurate.

86. LIST.—*N.* list, catalogue, card index; inventory, schedule; register, etc. (*record*), 551; account; bill, bill of costs; tally, file, index, table, contents; book, ledger; synopsis, syllabus; scroll, screed, invoice, manifest, bill of lading; prospectus, program; bill of fare, menu; score, bulletin, census, statistics, returns; directory, atlas, gazetteer; calendar, almanac.

dictionary, lexicon, glossary, vocabulary, wordbook, thesaurus.

roll; muster roll; roll of honor; roster, slate, poll, panel.

V. list, enroll, schedule, inventory, register, catalogue, invoice, bill, book, slate, post, docket; empanel, tally, file, index, tabulate, enter, census.

87. UNITY.—*N.* unity, oneness; individuality; unification, etc., 48; completeness, completion.

one, unit; individual.

V. isolate, insulate.

render one; unite, etc. (*join*), 43, (*combine*), 48.

Adj. one, sole, lone, single, solitary; individual, apart, alone; unaccompanied, unattended, singlehanded; singular, odd, unique, isolated; insular.

88. ACCOMPANIMENT.—*N.* accompaniment, adjunct, accessory; context; appendage, appurtenance; attribute.

company, association, partnership; companionship.

attendant, companion, associate, colleague, partner; consort, spouse; satellite, hanger-on, shadow; escort, suite, train, retinue, convoy, follower, etc., 65.

V. accompany, attend, convoy, chaperon; associate with, couple with.

Adj. accompanying, fellow, twin, joint; associated with, coupled with; accessory, attendant.

Adv. with, withal; together with, along with, in company with; therewith, herewith; and, etc. (*addition*), 37.

together, in a body, collectively, in conjunction.

89. DUALITY.—*N.* duality, dualism; duplicity; polarity.

two, deuce, couple, couplet, both, twain, brace, pair, twins, Castor and Pollux, gemini, fellows; yoke, span; distich.

V. pair, mate, couple, bracket, yoke.

Adj. two, twain, both; dual, twin; duplex, etc., 90; tête-à-tête.

90. DUPLICATION.—*N.* duplication, doubling, reduplication; iteration, etc. (*repetition*), 104; renewal.

duplicate, facsimile, copy, replica, counterpart, etc. (*copy*), 21.

V. double; redouble, reduplicate; repeat, etc., 104; renew, renovate.

Adj. double; doubled; twofold, two-sided, duplex; double-faced, double-headed; twin, duplicate, second; dual.

Adv. twice, once more; over again, etc. (*repeatedly*), 104.

91. [Division into two parts] BISECTION.—*N.* bisection, halving, bifurcation, forking, branching, ramification, dichotomy.

half, moiety.

V. bisect, halve, divide, separate, split, cut in two, cleave, fork, bifurcate, branch off or out, ramify.

Adj. bisected, cloven, cleft; bifurcated; semi-, demi-, hemi-

92. TRIALITY.—*N.* triality [*rare*], trinity,¹ triunity.

three, triad, triplet, trio; triangle, trident, tripod, trireme, triumvirate.

third power, cube.

Adj. three; triform, tertiary.

93. TRIPLICATION.—*N.* triplication, triplicity; trilogy.

V. treble, triple; cube.

Adj. treble, triple; threefold; third.

¹*Trinity* is hardly ever used except in a theological sense; see *Deity*, 976.

Adv. three times, thrice; in the third place, thirdly; threefold, triply, trebly.

94. [Division into three parts] **TRISECTION**.—*N.* trisection, tripartition, third, third part.

V. trisect, divide into three parts, third.

95. **QUATERNITY**.—*N.* quaternity [*rare*], four, quartet, quadruplet; square, quadrilateral; quadrangle.

V. square, biquadrate, reduce to a square.

Adj. four; quadratic; quadrangular, quadrilateral.

96. **QUADRUPLICATION**.—*N.* quadruplication.

V. quadruplicate, multiply by four.

Adj. fourfold, quadruple; fourth.

Adv. four times, in the fourth place, fourthly.

97. [Division into four parts] **QUADRISECTION**.—*N.* quadrisection, quadripartition; quartering; fourth; quart, quarter; farthing; quarto.

V. quarter, divide into four parts, quadrisection.

98. **FIVE, ETC.**—*N.* five, quintet, pentagon, pentameter.

six, half a dozen; hexagon, hexameter, sextet.

seven, heptagon, heptameter, heptarchy.

eight, octave, octagon, octameter, octavo, octet.

nine, nonagon.

ten, decade, decagon, decasyllable, decemvir, decemvirate, decennium.

twelve, dozen; thirteen, long dozen, baker's dozen; twenty, score; fifty, half a hundred; sixty, threescore; seventy, threescore and ten; eighty, fourscore; ninety, fourscore and ten.

hundred, centenary, century; bicentenary, tercentenary.

thousand, millennium; myriad.

V. quintuplicate, sextuple; centuplicate.

Adj. five, fifth, quintuple; pentangular, pentagonal. sixth, sextuple, hexagonal, hexangular. seventh, septuple, heptagonal, heptangular. eight, octuple, octagonal, octangular. tenth, tenfold, decimal, decagonal, decasyllabic. eleventh, undecennial, undecenary. twelfth, duodenary, duodenal. sixtieth, sexagesimal. seventieth, septuagesimal.

centuple, centuplicate, centennial, centenary; hundredth; thousandth, millenary, millennial, etc.

99. **QUINQUESECTION, ETC.**—*N.* quinquesection, division by five, etc., 98; decimation; tithe; fifth, etc.

Adj. decimal, tenth; duodecimal, twelfth; sexagesimal, sexagenary; hundredth, centesimal; millesimal, etc.

100. [More than one] **PLURALITY**.—*N.* plurality, one or two, two or three, etc.; a few, several; multitude, etc., 102; majority.

Adj. plural, more than one, upwards of, some, certain.

100a. [Less than one] **FRACTION**.—*N.* fraction, fractional part; part, portion, fragment, etc., 51.

Adj. fractional, fragmentary, inconsiderable, partial.

101. **ZERO**.—*N.* zero, nothing; naught, nought; cipher; none, nobody.

102. **MULTITUDE**.—*N.* multitude, multitudinousness, multiplicity; profusion, etc. (*plenty*), 639; legion, host, array, army, galaxy; numbers, scores; heap, power, sight, lot, lots [*all five colloq.*], swarm, bevy, cloud, flock, herd, drove, shoal, school, flight, covey, hive, brood, litter, farrow, fry, nest; mob, crowd, etc. (*assemblage*), 72.

V. be numerous, swarm with, teem with, be alive with, crowd, swarm, outnumber, multiply; people.

Adj. many, several, sundry, various, alive with; numerous; profuse, manifold, multitudinous, teeming, populous, outnumbering, crowded, thick, galore [*colloq.*]; thick-coming, endless, etc. (*infinite*), 105.

103. **FEWNESS**.—*N.* fewness, paucity, scarcity, sparseness, sparsity; handful; small quantity, etc., 32; rarity, infrequency; minority.

Diminution of number: reduction, weeding, elimination; decimation; eradication.

V. render few, reduce, diminish, weed out, eliminate, thin, decimate.

Adj. few, scant, scanty; thin, rare, scarce, sparse, few and far between; exiguous; infrequent.

104. **REPETITION**.—*N.* repetition, iteration, recapitulation, reiteration; monotone; duplication, reduplication, monotony, harping, recurrence; reappearance, reproduction; periodicity, etc., 138; succession, run; alliteration; rhythm, tautology; diffuseness, redundancy.

echo, encore, burden of a song, refrain, undersong.

cuckoo, etc. (*imitation*), 19; reverberation, vibration, resonance; drumming, etc. (*roll*), 407; renewal, etc. (*restoration*), 660.

V. repeat, iterate, reiterate, redouble, reproduce, echo, re-echo, drum, harp upon, hammer; rehearse; resume, return to, recapitulate.

recur, revert, return, reappear; renew, etc. (*restore*), 660.

duplicate, reduplicate.

Adj. repeated, repetitious, recurrent, recurring; frequent, incessant; redundant, tautological; another.

monotonous, harping, iterative, unvaried; habitual, etc., 613. aforesaid, aforenamed; said.

Adv. repeatedly, often, again, anew, afresh, once more; ditto, encore, again and again; over and over, frequently, etc., 136.

105. INFINITY.—*N.* infinity, infinitude, infiniteness; perpetuity, immortality; inexhaustibility, immensity, boundlessness.

V. be infinite, have no limits (or bounds), go on forever.

Adj. infinite, immense; numberless, countless, measureless, innumerable, immeasurable, incalculable, illimitable, interminable, unfathomable; without limit, without end, limitless, endless, boundless; untold, unnumbered, unmeasured, unbounded, unlimited; perpetual, etc., 112.

VI. TIME

106. TIME.—*N.* time, duration; period, term, stage, space, span, spell, snap, season; course.

intermediate time, while, interim, interval; intermission, interregnum, interlude; respite.

era, epoch, eon, cycle, age, reign, dynasty, administration.

V. continue, last, endure, stay, go on, remain, persist, abide, stand, stick [*colloq.*], hold out; intervene; elapse, etc., 109.

pass time, spend or while away time, tide over; employ time; seize an opportunity; linger on, drag on; tarry, etc., 110; waste time, etc. (*be inactive*), 683; procrastinate, etc., 133.

Adj. permanent, etc. (*durable*), 110; timely, opportune, seasonable.

Adv. while, whilst, during; in the course of; in the time of, when; meantime, meanwhile, in the meantime, in the interim; from day to day; for a time, for a season; till, until, up to, yet; the whole time, all the time; throughout; for good, permanently, always.

then, hereupon, thereupon, whereupon.

107. Absence of time.—*N.* no time.

Adv. never, ne'er; at no time, at no period; on no occasion,

NEVERMORE

108. [Definite duration or portion of time] PERIOD.—*N.* period; octave, semester, quarter, moon, year, decennial, decennium; decade, lifetime, generation; epoch, era, century, age, millennium.

109. [Indefinite duration] COURSE.—*N.* corridors (or sweep, vista, halls, progress, process, lapse, flow, tide, march, flight) of time; duration, etc., 106.

Indefinite time: eon, age.

V. elapse, lapse, flow, run, proceed, advance, pass; fly, slip, slide, glide; crawl, drag; expire, go by, pass by, be past.

Adv. in time, in due time (*or* season, course); in course of time, in the fullness of time.

110. [Long duration] **DURABILITY**.—*N.* durability, durable-ness, permanence, continuance, persistence, lastingness, standing; immutability, stability; survival; longevity, etc. (*age*), 128; delay etc. (*lateness*), 133; slowness.

an age, a long time, eon, century, an eternity; perpetuity, etc., 112.

V. last, endure, stand, remain, abide, continue, etc., 106.

tarry, etc., 133; drag on, protract, prolong; spin out, eke out, draw out; temporize, gain time.

outlast, outlive, survive.

Adj. permanent, durable, lasting; chronic, long-standing; persistent; lifelong, livelong; endless, fixed, long-lived, perennial; perpetual, etc., 112.

prolonged, protracted, spun out; lingering, long-winded; slow, etc., 275.

Adv. long, for a long time; long ago, etc. (*in a past time*), 122; all the day long, the livelong day; all the year round; permanently.

111. [Short duration] **TRANSIENCE**.—*N.* transience, transiency, evanescence, impermanence; changeableness, etc., 149; mortality; span; nine days' wonder, bubble; interregnum, interim. velocity, etc., 274; suddenness, abruptness.

V. be transient, flit, pass away, fly, gallop, vanish, sink, melt, fade, evaporate.

Adj. transient, transitory, passing, evanescent, fleeting, fugitive; temporal, temporary, provisional, provisory; cursory; short-lived, ephemeral; deciduous; perishable, mortal; precarious; impermanent.

brief, quick, brisk, fleet; meteoric, volatile, summary; pressed for time, etc. (*haste*), 684; sudden, momentary, spasmodic, instantaneous.

Adv. temporarily, for the moment, for a time; awhile, soon, etc. (*early*), 132; briefly.

112. [Endless duration] **PERPETUITY**.—*N.* perpetuity, eternity, aye; immortality, perpetuation.

V. eternalize, immortalize, eternize, perpetuate.

Adj. perpetual, eternal, everlasting, continual, endless, unending; ceaseless, incessant, uninterrupted, unceasing; interminable; unfading, never-ending, deathless, immortal, undying, imperishable.

Adv. perpetually, always, ever, evermore, aye; forever, in all ages, without end, to the end of time; till doomsday; constantly, etc. (*very frequently*), 136.

113. [Point of time] INSTANTANEITY.—*N.* instantaneity, instantaneousness; suddenness, abruptness.

moment, instant, second, twinkling, flash, breath.

V. be instantaneous; flash.

Adj. instantaneous, momentary, extempore, sudden, abrupt.

Adv. instantaneously, in no time; presto, instanter, in a trice, in a jiffy [*colloq.*], suddenly, in the same breath; at once, plump; immediately, etc. (*early*), 132; extempore, on the spur of the moment; slapdash, etc. (*haste*), 684.

114. [Estimation, measurement, and record of time] CHRONOMETRY.—*N.* chronometry, chronology, horology.

almanac, calendar; register, registry; chronicle, annals, journal, diary.

timekeeper, clock, watch, repeater; chronometer, timepiece; dial, sundial, hourglass.

V. register, date, chronicle; measure time, beat time, mark time.

Adj. chronologic or chronological, temporal.

115. [False estimate of time] ANACHRONISM.—*N.* anachronism, error in time, error in chronology, misdate; anticipation; disregard (*or* neglect, oblivion) of time.

V. misdate; antedate, postdate, anticipate; take no note of time.

Adj. misdated; undated; overdue; out of date, anachronistic, behind time, ahead of time.

116. PRIORITY.—*N.* priority, predecessor, precedence, pre-existence; precursor, antecedent, forerunner; the past, etc., 122.

V. precede, come before; pre-exist, forerun; go before, lead, head; presage, herald, usher in, introduce, announce.

be beforehand, etc. (be early), 132; anticipate, forestall.

Adj. prior, previous, preceding, anterior, antecedent; pre-existent; former, aforementioned, foregoing, before-mentioned, aforesaid, said; introductory, etc. (*precursory*), 64.

Adv. before, prior to; earlier; previously, ere, already, yet, beforehand; on the eve of.

117. POSTERIORITY.—*N.* posteriority; succession, sequence; following, continuance, prolongation; futurity, future; successor; sequel, etc., 65; remainder.

V. follow after, pursue, come after, go after; succeed, super-vene; ensue, result.

Adj. subsequent, posterior, following, after, later, succeeding, successive, ensuing, posthumous; future, etc., 121; after-dinner.

Adv. subsequently, after, afterward, since, later; next, close upon, thereafter, thereupon.

118. PRESENT TIME.—*N.* the present time, the present juncture or occasion; the times, time being; twentieth century.

Adj. present, actual, instant, current, latest, existing.

Adv. at this time, at this moment, etc., 113; now, at present; today, nowadays; already; even now, but now, just now; for the time being.

119. DIFFERENT TIME.—*N.* different time, other time.

Adv. then, at that time (or moment, instant); on that occasion. when; whenever, whensoever; whereupon, upon which; at various times.

once, formerly, once upon a time.

120. SIMULTANEOUSNESS.—*N.* simultaneousness, synchronism, coexistence, coincidence, concurrence.

contemporary, coeval.

V. coexist, concur, accompany, keep pace with; synchronize.

Adj. simultaneous, coexisting, coincident, synchronous, concomitant, concurrent; coeval; contemporary, contemporaneous.

Adv. simultaneously, together, in concert; in the same breath.

121. THE FUTURE.—*N.* future, futurity, hereafter, time to come; morrow, tomorrow, by and by, doomsday, day of judgment, crack of doom.

approach of time, advent; destiny, etc., 152.

heritage, heirs, posterity, descendants.

prospect, anticipation, expectation; foresight, etc., 510.

V. anticipate, expect, await, foresee; forestall, etc. (*be early*),

132.

approach, await, threaten; impend, etc. (*be destined*), 152; come on, draw near.

Adj. future, to come; coming, impending, overhanging, imminent; next, near, close at hand; eventual, ulterior; prospective, in prospect.

Adv. prospectively, hereafter, in future; in course of time, eventually, ultimately, sooner or later.

soon, early; on the eve of, on the point of, about to.

122. THE PAST.—*N.* the past, past time, days of yore, days of old, times past, former times, yesterday, the olden time; retrospection, memory, priority.

antiquity, antiqueness, time immemorial, history, remote time; remote past; paleontology, archeology, antiquarianism.

antiquary, antiquarian, archeologist.

ancestry, lineage, forefathers.

V. pass, lapse, blow over.

Adj. past, gone, gone by, over, passed away, bygone, elapsed,

lapsed, expired, extinct, exploded, forgotten, irrecoverable; obsolete, antiquated, outworn.

former, pristine, quondam, late; ancestral.

foregoing, last, latter; recent.

looking back, retrospective, retroactive; archeological.

Adv. formerly, of old, of yore, time was, ago; anciently, long ago; lately, latterly, of late; ere now, before now, hitherto, heretofore; already, yet, up to this time.

123. NEWNESS.—*N.* newness, novelty; youth, juvenility, immaturity.

innovation; renovation, restoration.

upstart, *nouveau riche* [F.], parvenu.

modernism, modernness, modernity; modernization; latest fashion.

V. renew, renovate; rejuvenate; modernize.

Adj. new, novel, recent, fresh, green; young, etc., 127; raw, immature; virgin, untried; **modern**, late; newborn, new-fashioned, newfangled, newfledged; just out [*colloq.*], unhandled; brand-new, up-to-date [*colloq.*], renovated, spick-and-span.

Adv. newly, afresh, anew, lately, just now, latterly, of late.

124. OLDNESS.—*N.* oldness, age, antiquity.

maturity, matureness, ripeness.

decline, decay; senility, superannuation, dotage.

archaism, antiquarianism; thing of the past, relic of the past.

tradition, custom, immemorial usage, common law; folklore.

V. be old, have had its day, have seen its day.

become old, age, fade.

Adj. old, ancient, antique; time-honored, venerable, hoary; elder, eldest; firstborn; senile, etc., 128.

primitive, prime, primeval, aboriginal; antediluvian, prehistoric, dateless, patriarchal, archaic, classic, medieval; ancestral.

immemorial, traditional, unwritten, inveterate, rooted.

antiquated, of other times, of the old school, old world; obsolete, out-of-date, out-of-fashion, gone by, stale, old-fashioned, exploded, extinct, timeworn, crumbling, secondhand.

125. MORNING. [Noon]—*N.* morning, morn, forenoon, antemeridian, A.M., prime, dawn, daybreak; dayspring, peep of day, break of day, aurora, sunrise, daylight, cockerow.

noon, midday, noonday, noontide, meridian, prime; noonning, noontime.

spring, springtide, springtime, seedtime; vernal equinox.

summer, summertide, summertime, midsummer.

Adj. matin, matutinal.

noon, noonday, midday.

spring, vernal.

summer, estival.

126. **EVENING.** [*Midnight*].—*N.* evening, eve, decline of day, close of day, eventide, vespers, nightfall, curfew, dusk, gloaming, twilight, sunset, sundown, bedtime.

afternoon, post meridiem [*L.*], *P.M.*

midnight; dead of night, witching time.

autumn, fall; harvesttime; autumnal equinox; Indian summer.

winter.

Adj. vesper, nightly, nocturnal; autumnal.

wintry, winterly.

127. **YOUTH.**—*N.* youth; juvenility; infancy, babyhood; childhood; boyhood, girlhood; rising generation; minority, immaturity, teens, tender age, bloom.

cradle, nursery.

flower of life, springtide of life, seedtime of life, golden season of life; heyday of youth, school days.

Adj. young, youthful, juvenile, green, callow, sappy, beardless, underage, in one's teens; younger, junior; newfledged, unfledged, unripe.

128. **AGE.**—*N.* age; oldness, old age, advanced age, senility, years, gray hairs, declining years, decrepitude, superannuation, second childhood, dotage; vale of years, decline of life; green old age, ripe age; longevity.

seniority, eldership, primogeniture; elders, etc. (*veteran*), 130; dean, father.

V. age, grow old, decline, wane.

Adj. aged; old, etc., 124; elderly, senile; ripe, mellow, declining, waning, past one's prime; gray, gray-headed, hoar, hoary, venerable, patriarchal, timeworn, antiquated, effete, decrepit, superannuated; advanced in life (*or* years); stricken in years; doting, etc. (*imbecile*), 499.

older, elder, oldest, eldest; senior; firstborn.

129. **INFANT.**—*N.* infant, babe, baby; nursling, suckling, child, tot, mite, chick, kid [*slang*], little one, brat, pickaninny [*colored child*], urchin, elf.

youth, boy, lad, laddie, slip, sprig, stripling, youngster, cub, whippersnapper [*colloq.*], schoolboy, hobbledohoy, young hopeful, cadet, minor.

girl, lass, lassie, wench, damsel; maid, maiden, virgin; nymph, colleen, flapper, minx, schoolgirl; hoyden, tomboy, romp.

Adj. infantile, infantine, puerile, boyish, girlish, childish, babyish, kittenish; boylike, girllike, newborn; young, etc., 127.

130. **VETERAN.**—*N.* veteran, old man, patriarch, graybeard;

grandfather, sexagenarian, octogenarian, nonagenarian, centenarian; Methuselah; elders, forefathers; dotard, etc., 501.

granny, crone, hag, beldam.

Adj. veteran; aged, etc., 128.

131. ADOLESCENCE.—*N.* adolescence, majority, adulthood, womanhood, manhood, virility; flower of age; full bloom; spring of life.

man, etc., 373; woman, etc., 374; adult.

middle age, maturity, full age, prime of life, meridian of life.

V. come of age, come to man's estate, come to years of discretion; attain majority; come out [*colloq.*].

Adj. adolescent, pubescent, of age, of full age, of ripe age; out of one's teens, grown up, full-grown, manly, manlike, virile, adult; womanly; marriageable.

middle-aged, mature, in one's prime; matronly.

132. EARLINESS.—*N.* earliness, punctuality, promptitude, readiness, expedition, quickness, haste, etc. (*velocity*), 274; suddenness.

prematurity, precocity, precipitation, anticipation.

V. be early, be beforehand.

anticipate, forestall, take time by the forelock, steal a march upon; bespeak, secure, engage, pre-engage.

accelerate, expedite, etc. (*quicken*), 274; make haste, etc. (*hurry*), 684.

Adj. early, timely, seasonable, punctual, forward; prompt, etc. (*active*), 682.

premature, precipitate, precocious, anticipatory.

sudden, instantaneous, immediate; unexpected, etc., 508.

imminent, impending, near.

Adv. early, soon, anon, betimes, ere long, before long; punctually, in time; on time, on the dot [*slang*].

beforehand; prematurely, too soon; precipitately, hastily; in anticipation; unexpectedly, unawares.

suddenly, etc. (*instantaneously*), 113; at short notice, extempore; on the spur of the moment, at once; on the spot, on the instant, at sight, offhand, straight, straightway; forthwith, immediately, quickly, speedily, apace; presently, by and by, directly.

133. LATENESS.—*N.* lateness; tardiness, etc. (*slowness*), 275.

delay, procrastination, postponement, adjournment, prorogation, retardation; protraction, prolongation; moratorium; after-time; respite, truce, reprieve, stop, stay, suspension, remand.

V. be late, tarry, wait, stay, bide, take time; dawdle, etc. (*be inactive*), 683; linger, loiter, gain time; hang fire; stand over, lie over; hang.

put off, defer, delay, lay over, suspend; stave off; retard, postpone, adjourn, prorogue, procrastinate; dally, prolong, protract, spin out, draw out, table, lay on the table, shelve; reserve, temporize, filibuster, stall [*slang*].

be kept waiting, dance attendance; cool one's heels [*colloq.*]; await, expect, wait for.

Adj. late, tardy, dilatory; slow, leisurely, behindhand, backward, unpunctual; overdue, belated, delayed; posthumous.

Adv. late; backward, at the eleventh hour, at length, at last; ultimately; behind time; too late.

slowly, deliberately, at one's leisure.

134. TIMELINESS.—*N.* timeliness, opportunity, opening, occasion, show [*colloq.*]; suitable time or season, high time; nick of time; golden opportunity, clear stage, fair field; spare time, leisure.

crisis, turn, emergency, juncture, conjuncture; turning point.

V. improve the occasion; seize an opportunity; use (or profit by) an opportunity; give (or grant) an opportunity; suit the occasion, etc. (*be expedient*), 646; strike the iron while it is hot, make hay while the sun shines.

Adj. timely, well timed, opportune, seasonable; appropriate, suitable.

lucky, providential, fortunate, happy, favorable, propitious, auspicious.

occasional, accidental, extemporaneous, extemporary; contingent, provisional.

Adv. opportunity, in due time; for the nonce; in the nick of time, just in time; at the eleventh hour, now or never.

by the way, by the by; while on this subject, speaking of; extempore; on the spur of the moment.

135. UNTIMELINESS.—*N.* untimeliness, unseasonableness, unsuitable time, improper time; evil hour; intrusion; anachronism.

V. be ill-timed, mistime, intrude, come amiss, break in upon; be busy, be occupied, be engaged.

lose an opportunity; neglect an opportunity; allow or suffer the opportunity to pass (or slip, go by, escape); waste time; let slip through the fingers.

Adj. ill-timed, mistimed, ill-fated, ill-omened, ill-starred; untimely, unseasonable, out of season; inopportune, inconvenient, untoward, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfortunate, unfavorable, unsuited; inexpedient.

unpunctual, etc. (*late*), 133; premature, etc. (*early*), 132.

136. FREQUENCY.—*N.* frequency, repetition, iteration, reiteration.

V. keep on; reiterate, repeat, recur, etc., 104; do nothing but.

Adj. frequent, not rare, thick-coming, incessant, perpetual, continual, constant, habitual, etc., 613.

Adv. often, oft, oftentimes, frequently; repeatedly, in quick succession; daily, every day; habitually, commonly.

perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, at all times.

sometimes, occasionally, at times, now and then, again and again.

137. INFREQUENCY.—*N.* infrequency, infrequency, rarity; uncommonness.

Adj. infrequent, uncommon, sporadic; rare, few, scant, scarce; unprecedented.

Adv. seldom, rarely, scarcely, hardly; not often, infrequently, uncommonly, sparsely, scarcely ever, hardly ever.

138. REGULARITY [of recurrence].—*N.* periodicity, intermittence; oscillation, vibration; beat, pulse, pulsation; rhythm, alternation; round, revolution, rotation, regularity, bout, turn; routine; cycle.

anniversary, biennial, triennial, quadrennial, quinquennial, sexennial, septennial, octennial, decennial; tricennial, jubilee, centennial, centenary, bicentennial, bicentenary, tercentenary; birthday, natal day, fete day, saint's day, feast, festival, fast, holiday.

Christmas, Yuletide, New Year's Day, Ash Wednesday, Maundy Thursday, Good Friday, Easter, Halloween, All Saints' Day, All Souls' Day, Candlemas, Memorial or Decoration Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, ground-hog day, woodchuck day, leap year, St. Swithin's Day, Midsummer Day; May Day.

V. return, revolve, recur, come round again; beat, pulsate; alternate; intermit.

Adj. periodic, periodical; serial, recurrent, cyclic, cyclical, rhythmic, recurring, intermittent; alternate, every other; every, regular, steady, constant, methodical, punctual.

Adv. by turns, in turn, in rotation, alternately, off and on, round and round.

139. IRREGULARITY [of recurrence].—*N.* irregularity, uncertainty, unpunctuality; fitfulness, capriciousness.

Adj. irregular, uncertain, unpunctual, capricious, erratic, desultory, fitful, flickering; rambling, spasmodic; unmethodical, unsystematic, unequal, uneven, variable.

Adv. by fits and starts.

VII. CHANGE

140. CHANGE.—*N.* change, alteration, mutation, permutation, variation, modification, modulation, inflection, mood, qualification, innovation, deviation, shift, turn; diversion, variety, break.

conversion, etc. (*gradual change*), 144; revolution, etc., 146; inversion, reversal; displacement, transposition, removal, transference.

transformation, metamorphosis, transfiguration, transmutation; transubstantiation; transmigration, metempsychosis; avatar.

changeableness, etc., 149.

V. change, alter, vary, modulate, diversify, qualify, tamper with; turn, shift, veer, jibe, jib, tack, chop, warp, swerve, deviate, dodge; turn aside; take a turn, turn the corner.

modify, work a change, patch, piece, transform, transfigure, transmute, convert, revolutionize; metamorphose, ring the changes; innovate, introduce new blood, shuffle the cards; shift the scene, turn over a new leaf.

recast, remodel; reverse, etc., 218; convert into, etc., 144.

Adj. changed, newfangled; changeable, changeful, variable, devious, transitional.

141. **PERMANENCE.**—*N.* permanence, fixity, persistence, endurance; durability; standing, *status quo* [L.]; maintenance, preservation, conservation; conservatism; stability, constancy; quiescence, etc., 265; obstinacy, inflexibility.

V. endure, persist, remain, stay, tarry, rest, hold, last, bide, abide, dwell, maintain, keep; stand fast, subsist, live, outlive, survive; hold one's ground (*or* footing).

Adj. permanent, stable, fixed, settled, established, irremovable, durable; unchanged, intact, inviolate; persistent; conservative; unfailling, unfading.

Adv. for good, at a stand, at a standstill, as you were!

142. **CESSATION.**—*N.* cessation, discontinuance; intermission, remission; suspense, suspension; interruption; stop; hitch [*colloq.*]; stoppage, halt.

pause, rest, lull, respite, truce, armistice, stay; interregnum.

In debate: closure, cloture.

deadlock, checkmate, dead center, dead stand, dead stop; end.

punctuation: comma, semicolon, colon, period, full stop; cæsura.

V. cease, discontinue, desist, stay; break off, leave off; hold, stop, pull up, stop short; check, stick, hang fire; halt, pause, rest; come to a stand; arrive, etc., 292; go out, die away, wear away, pass away, lapse; be at an end.

have done with, give over; give up, etc. (*relinquish*), 624.

interrupt, suspend, intermit, remit; put an end to, bring to a stand (*or* standstill), stop, cut short, arrest.

143. **CONTINUANCE** [in action].—*N.* continuance, continuation; pursuance, maintenance, extension, perpetuation, prolongation; persistence, perseverance; repetition.

V. continue, persist, go on, keep on, hold on; abide, pursue; stick to; maintain its course; keep up, drag on, stick [*colloq.*], persevere, endure, carry on; keep the field, keep the ball rolling.

sustain, uphold, hold up, follow up, perpetuate, prolong, maintain; preserve.

Adj. continuing, uninterrupted, unvarying, persistent, unceasing, unvaried, sustained, chronic; undying, immortal, perpetual.

144. [Gradual change to something different] **CONVERSION**.—*N.* conversion, reduction, transmutation, assimilation; chemistry, alchemy; growth, progress; naturalization; transportation.

passage, transit, transition, transmigration; shifting, flux; phase.

convert, neophyte, proselyte; pervert, renegade, apostate, turncoat.

V. be converted into; become, turn to or into; turn out, lapse, shift; pass into, grow into, merge into; melt, grow, wax, mature, mellow.

convert into, resolve into; make, render; mold, form, remodel, reform, reorganize; bring to, reduce to.

145. **REVERSION**.—*N.* reversion, return; revulsion; turning point, turn of the tide; alternation, rotation; inversion, etc., 218; recoil, reaction; retrospection, retrogression; restoration, relapse, atavism, throwback.

V. revert, reverse, return, turn back; relapse; invert; recoil; retreat; restore; undo, unmake; turn the scale.

146. [Sudden or violent change] **REVOLUTION**.—*N.* revolution, revolt; breakup; destruction, etc., 162; clean sweep, debacle, overturn, overthrow, rebellion, rising, uprising, mutiny, counter-revolution, bolshevism.

spasm, convulsion, throe, revulsion; earthquake, eruption, upheaval, cataclysm, explosion.

V. revolutionize, revolt, rebel, rise; remodel, recast.

Adj. revolutionary, catastrophic, cataclysmic, cataclysmal, insurgent, Red, insurrectionary, mutinous, rebellious; bolshevistic or bolshevik.

147. [Change of one thing for another] **SUBSTITUTION**.—*N.* substitution, commutation, supplanting.

substitute, scapegoat; alternative; makeshift, temporary expedient, shift, apology, stopgap; alternate; dummy, double; changing; representative, deputy.

price, purchase money, consideration, equivalent.

V. substitute, put in the place of, change for, give place to; take the place of; supplant, supersede, replace, cut out [*colloq.*]; commute, redeem, compound for.

Adj. substituted, vicarious.

Adv. instead; by proxy; in place of, in lieu of.

148. [Double or mutual change] **INTERCHANGE**.—*N.* interchange, exchange; commutation, permutation; transposition, shuffle; alternation, reciprocity; swap [*colloq.*], barter, exchange; retaliation, reprisal; retort, requital, cross fire.

V. interchange, exchange, bandy, barter, transpose, swap [*colloq.*], reciprocate, commute; give and take, retaliate; retort; requite.

Adj. reciprocal, mutual; interchangeable.

international, interstate, interurban, interdenominational; interscholastic, intercollegiate.

Adv. in exchange, vice versa, conversely, by turns, turn about.

149. **CHANGEABLENESS**.—*N.* changeableness, mutability, inconstancy; versatility, mobility; instability, vacillation, irresolution, indecision; fluctuation, vicissitude; alternation, oscillation.

Comparisons: moon, kaleidoscope, chameleon, quicksilver, shifting sands, weathercock, vane, weathervane, harlequin, turncoat; wheel of fortune.

restlessness, fidgets, disquiet; disquietude, unrest; agitation, etc., 315.

V. fluctuate, vary, waver, flicker, flutter, shift, shuffle, shake, totter, tremble, vacillate, shift to and fro; oscillate, pulsate, vibrate; alternate.

Adj. changeable, changeful; changing, mutable, variable, kaleidoscopic; protean, versatile, mobile.

inconstant, unsteady, unstable, unfixed, unsettled; fluctuating, wavering, vibratory, restless, tremulous; erratic, fickle; mercurial, irresolute, indecisive; capricious, fitful, spasmodic; vagrant, wayward; desultory, transient, etc., 111.

150. **STABILITY**.—*N.* stability, immutability, unchangeableness, constancy; immobility; soundness, vitality, stabilization; stiffness, solidity; permanence, etc., 141; obstinacy, obduracy.

fixture, establishment; leopard's spots.

standpatter [*politics*].

V. be firm, stick fast; stand firm, remain firm; stand pat [*colloq.*].

establish, settle, fix, set, stabilize; retain, keep hold; make good, make sure; fasten, etc. (*join*), 43; perpetuate.

settle down; strike root, take root.

Adj. unchangeable, immutable; unaltered, unalterable, constant; permanent, persistent, invariable, undeviating; stable, durable, perennial; irretrievable, irrevocable, indissoluble, indestructible, imperishable, indelible.

fixed, steadfast, firm, solid; deep-rooted, ineradicable; fast,

steady, confirmed, inveterate; immovable, rooted; settled, stereotyped, established, vested; obstinate, etc., 606; incontrovertible, valid.

stuck fast, transfixed, aground, stranded.

151. PRESENT EVENTS.—*N.* **eventuality**, event, occurrence, incident, affair, transaction, proceeding, fact; phenomenon.

circumstance, particular; happening, adventure; crisis, pass, emergency, contingency; concern, business.

consequence, issue, result, termination, conclusion.

affairs, matters; the world, life, things, doings; the times.

V. happen, occur; take place, come to pass, take effect; present itself; fall out, turn out, befall, betide; turn up, crop up, arrive; ensue, result; arise, start; take its course, pass off.

experience; meet with; fall to the lot of; be one's lot; find, encounter; undergo, pass through, go through, endure, bear, suffer, abide, stand, brook.

Adj. eventful, stirring, full of incident; memorable, momentous, signal; current, on foot, at issue, in question; incidental.

Adv. eventually, ultimately, finally; in the event of, in case.

152. FUTURE EVENTS.—*N.* **destiny**, fatality, fate, lot, doom, fortune; future, future state; future existence, hereafter; next world, world to come; life to come; prospect.

V. impend, hang over, threaten, loom, await, approach; foreordain, preordain; destine, predestine, doom.

Adj. impending, destined; coming, in store, to come, instant, at hand, near, imminent; in the wind, in prospect.

Adv. in time, in the long run; all in good time; eventually.

VIII. CAUSATION

153. CAUSE.—*N.* **cause**, origin, source, principle, element; prime mover, ultimate cause; author, producer, creator, determinant; mainspring, agent; leaven; groundwork, foundation, support.

causality, causation; origination; production, etc., 161.

spring, fountain, well; fountainhead, reservoir, wellspring; genesis; derivation; remote cause; influence.

pivot, hinge, turning point; heart, hub, focus.

reason, reason why; ground, occasion; final cause; undercurrents.

rudiment, egg, germ, nucleus, seed.

nest, cradle, nursery, birthplace, hotbed.

V. cause, originate, give rise to, occasion, sow the seeds of; bring to pass, bring about; produce; create, develop; set on foot, entail; found, institute.

procure, induce, draw down, superinduce, evoke, elicit, provoke. contribute, conduce to, have a hand in, influence; determine, decide, turn the scale.

Adj. causal, original; primary, originative, generative, productive, creative; formative; radical; in embryo, embryonic.

Adv. from the beginning, in the first place; because, etc., 155.

154. EFFECT.—*N.* effect, consequence; aftergrowth, afterclap, aftermath; derivative; derivation; result; resultant; upshot, issue, outcome, conclusion; catastrophe, end; development, outgrowth; fruit, crop, harvest, product.

production, work, handiwork, fabric, performance; creature, creation; offspring, offshoot; first fruits.

V. be the effect of, be due to, be owing to; originate in or from; rise from, spring from, emanate from, come from, issue from, flow from, result from; depend upon, hang upon, hinge upon, turn upon.

Adj. owing to; resulting from; due to; caused by; derived from, evolved from; derivative; hereditary.

Adv. consequently, it follows that, as a consequence, in consequence; necessarily, eventually.

155. [Assignment of cause] ATTRIBUTION—*N.* attribution, theory, assignment, reference to, accounting for; imputation; derivation.

explanation, interpretation, reason why.

V. attribute to, ascribe to, impute to, refer to, lay to, trace to; blame; saddle; account for, derive from; theorize.

Adj. attributed; attributable, referable; due to; owing to.

Adv. hence, thence, therefore, for, since, on account of, because, owing to; forasmuch as; whence.

why? wherefore? whence? how comes it? how is it? how so?

156. [Absence of assignable cause] CHANCE¹.—*N.* chance, accident, fortune, hazard, luck, fluke [*cant*], casualty, hit; fate, lottery, tossup [*colloq.*]; throw of the dice; heads or tails, wheel of fortune.

probability, possibility, contingency, odds, run of luck; main chance.

gamble, speculation, gaming, game of chance.

V. chance, turn up; fall to one's lot; be one's fate; stumble on, light upon; blunder upon, hit, hit upon.

Adj. casual, fortuitous, accidental, chance, haphazard, random, incidental, unintentional, unpremeditated.

¹The word *chance* has two distinct meanings: the first, the absence of assignable cause, as above; and the second, the absence of design—for the latter see 621.

Adv. by chance, by accident; at random, casually; perchance, etc. (*possibly*), 470.

157. **POWER**.—*N.* power; potency, efficacy, puissance, might, energy, vigor, force; ascendancy, sway, almightiness, omnipotence; authority, weight, control; influence, predominance.

ability, competence, efficiency, efficacy; validity, cogency; vantage ground.

capability, capacity; faculty, quality, attribute, endowment, virtue, gift, property, qualification.

V. empower; give or confer power; invest, endue; endow, arm; strengthen, etc., 159.

electrify, magnetize, energize, galvanize.

Adj. powerful, puissant, potent, capable, able; cogent, valid, effective, effectual, efficient, efficacious, adequate, competent; predominant; mighty, omnipotent, almighty.

forcible, energetic; influential; productive.

electric, magnetic, galvanic, dynamic, potential.

Adv. by virtue of, by dint of.

158. **IMPOTENCE**.—*N.* impotence; inability, disability. incapacity, incapability; ineptitude; inefficiency, incompetence, disqualification; inefficacy, etc. (*inutility*), 645; failure, etc., 732.

helplessness, prostration, paralysis, collapse, exhaustion, senility, superannuation, decrepitude, imbecility, inanition.

molycoddle, old woman, milksop, sissy [*colloq.*], mother's darling.

collapse, faint, swoon, drop; go by the board; end in smoke, etc. (*fail*), 732.

render powerless, disable, disarm, incapacitate, disqualify, unfit, invalidate, undermine, deaden, cramp, tie the hands; prostrate, paralyze, muzzle, cripple, maim, lame, throttle, strangle, silence, spike the guns; unhinge, unfit; put out of gear.

unman, unnerve, devitalize, attenuate, enervate.

shatter, exhaust; weaken, enfeeble.

Adj. powerless, impotent, helpless; incapable, incompetent, inefficient, ineffective, unfit, unfitted, unqualified, disqualified; crippled, disabled; senile, decrepit, superannuated; paralytic, paralyzed, nerveless, out of joint, out of gear; unnerved, unhinged; done up [*colloq.*], done for [*colloq.*], dead-beat [*colloq.*], exhausted, shattered, prostrate, demoralized, harmless; unarmed, weaponless, defenseless.

nugatory, null and void, inoperative, good for nothing, ineffectual, inadequate, inefficacious, etc. (*useless*), 645.

159. **STRENGTH**.—*N.* strength; power, etc., 157; energy, vigor, force; main (*or* physical, brute) force; spring, elasticity.

vitality, virility, lustihood, stamina, nerve, muscle, sinews, physique; grit.

athletics, athleticism; gymnastics, calisthenics.

athlete, gymnast, acrobat; Atlas, Hercules.

strengthening, invigoration, refreshment.

Science of forces: dynamics, statics.

V. strengthen, invigorate, brace, nerve, fortify, buttress, sustain, harden, steel; gird, set up, gird up one's loins; recruit, set on one's legs [*colloq.*]; vivify; refresh, reinforce, restore.

Adj. strong, mighty, vigorous, forcible; hard, stout, robust, sound, sturdy, husky [*colloq.*], hardy, powerful, potent, puissant.

resistless, irresistible, invincible, impregnable, unconquerable, indomitable, incontestable, valid; overpowering, overwhelming, all-powerful.

able-bodied; athletic, Herculean, muscular, brawny, wiry, well knit, sinewy, strapping, stalwart, lusty.

manly, manful; masculine, male, virile, in the prime of manhood.

Adv. strongly, by force, by main force.

160. **WEAKNESS.**—*N.* weakness, debility, relaxation, languor, enervation; impotence, etc., 158; infirmity, effeminacy; fragility; inactivity, etc., 683.

anemia, bloodlessness, deficiency of blood, poverty of blood.

loss of strength, delicacy; decrepitude; invalidism.

V. be weak; drop, crumble, give way; totter, dodder; tremble, shake; halt, limp; fade, languish, decline, flag, fail.

weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, shake, relax, sap, enervate, unnerve; cripple, unman; cramp, reduce, sprain, strain, dilute, impoverish.

Adj. weak, faint, feeble, infirm; impotent; relaxed, unnerved, unstrung, limp, strengthless, powerless; weakly, sickly, flaccid.

soft, effeminate, womanish.

frail, fragile; flimsy, sleazy, papery, unsubstantial, gimcrack, rickety, jerry-built; broken, decrepit, lame, shattered, shaken, crazy, shaky, tumbledown.

unsound, spent, effete; decayed, rotten, worn, seedy, languishing, wasted, laid low, the worse for wear; on its last legs.

161. [Power in operation] **PRODUCTION.**—*N.* production, creation, construction, formation, fabrication, manufacture; building, architecture, erection; organization; establishment; workmanship, performance; achievement; flowering, efflorescence, fruition; genesis, birth; evolution, development, growth; breeding; propagation.

publication; works, opus (*pl.* opera) [*L.*]; authorship.

structure, building, edifice, fabric, erection, pile.

V. produce, perform, operate, do, make, form, construct, fabricate, frame, contrive, manufacture; build, raise, rear, erect; establish, constitute, compose, evolve, coin, organize, institute; achieve, accomplish.

flower, blossom, bear fruit, bear, bring forth, give birth to, usher into the world; generate, propagate, engender, create; breed, develop, bring up.

induce, superinduce; cause, etc., 153.

Adj. productive; prolific, etc., 168; creative, formative, constructive; generative; teeming.

162. [Nonproduction] DESTRUCTION.—N. destruction; waste, dissolution, breaking up, disruption; disorganization; demolition, overthrow, subversion, suppression; abolition, etc., 756; sacrifice; ravage, devastation, incendiarism; revolution, etc., 146; road to ruin; sabotage.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition; breakdown, breakup; cave-in [*colloq.*]; wreck, shipwreck, cataclysm.

extinction, extermination, annihilation; doom, crack of doom.

V. perish, fall, fall to the ground, tumble, topple; fall to pieces, break up, crumble, go to wrack and ruin; go by the board, be all over with, go to pieces, totter to its fall.

destroy, do (or make) away with, waste; nullify, annul, sacrifice, demolish, overturn, overthrow, overwhelm; upset, subvert, put an end to; do for [*colloq.*], undo, break down, cut down, pull down, dismantle, mow down, blow down; suppress, quash, put down, crush, blot out, efface, obliterate, cancel, erase, strike out, expunge, delete; dispel, dissipate, dissolve; consume.

smash, crash, quell, squash [*colloq.*], shatter, shiver, batter; tear (or pull, crush) to pieces; ruin, fell; sink, swamp, scuttle, wreck, shipwreck, engulf, submerged; lay in ruins, raze, level; deal destruction, lay waste, ravage, gut; devour, desolate, devastate, blast, exterminate, eradicate, annihilate.

Adj. destructive, subversive, cataclysmic, ruinous, incendiary, suicidal, deadly, all-destroying, all-devouring.

163. REPRODUCTION.—N. reproduction, renovation; restoration, etc., 660; renewal, revival, regeneration, revivification; apotheosis; resuscitation, reanimation, resurrection, reappearance.

V. reproduce, restore, etc., 660; revive, renovate, renew, repeat, regenerate, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, refashion, multiply.

Adj. reproductive, resurgent, reappearing; nascent; Hydra-headed.

164. PRODUCER.—N. producer, originator, inventor, author,

founder, generator, mover, architect, grower, raiser, introducer, creator; maker, etc. (*agent*), 690; prime mover.

165. DESTROYER.—*N.* destroyer, wrecker, annihilator; cankerworm, etc. (*bane*), 663; assassin, etc. (*killer*), 361; executioner, etc. (*punish*), 975; iconoclast, vandal, nihilist.

166. PATERNITY.—*N.* paternity, fathership, fatherhood; parentage.

parent, father, sire, dad [*colloq.*], papa, pater [*colloq.*], daddy [*colloq.*], paterfamilias; ancestor.

motherhood, maternity, mother, dam, mamma, mammy, mam [*colloq.*], matriarch, materfamilias.

stem, trunk, tree, stock, pedigree, house, lineage, line, family, race, tribe, clan; genealogy, family tree, descent, extraction, birth, ancestry; forefathers, forebears.

Adj. parental; paternal; maternal; ancestral, linear, patriarchal; racial.

167. POSTERITY.—*N.* posterity, progeny, breed, issue, offspring, brood, family, children, heirs; rising generation.

descendant, scion, offshoot, chip of the old block, heir, heiress, heir apparent, heir presumptive.

child, son, daughter, baby, kid [*colloq.*], imp, brat, cherub, tot, innocent, urchin, chit [*colloq.*]; infant, etc., 129.

lineage, line, straight descent, heredity, sonship, primogeniture.

Adj. hereditary, lineal.

filial, sonlike, daughterly, dutiful.

168. PRODUCTIVENESS.—*N.* productiveness, fecundity, fertility, luxuriance; multiplication, propagation, fructification.

V. fructify; generate, impregnate; teem, spawn, multiply; produce, etc., 161; conceive.

Adj. productive, prolific, copious; teeming, fertile, fruitful, plenteous, luxuriant; generative, life-giving; originative.

169. UNPRODUCTIVENESS.—*N.* unproductiveness, infertility, sterility, barrenness, unfruitfulness; unprofitableness, etc. (*inutility*), 645.

waste, desert, Sahara, wild, wilderness.

V. be unproductive; hang fire, flash in the pan, come to nothing.

Adj. unproductive, barren, unfertile, arid, sterile, unfruitful, fruitless, useless, fallow; unprofitable, etc. (*useless*), 645.

170. AGENCY.—*N.* agency, operation, force, function, office, maintenance, exercise, work, swing, play.

causation, impelling force; mediation, intervention, instrumentality; influence, etc., 175; action, etc. (*voluntary*), 680; method, procedure.

V. operate, work; act, perform, play, support, sustain, maintain, take effect, quicken, strike; have play, have free play; bring to bear upon.

Adj. operative, efficient, efficacious, practical, effectual; at work, on foot; acting, in operation, in force, in action.

171. ENERGY.—**N.** energy, force; intensity, vigor, strength, backbone [*colloq.*], vim [*colloq.*], mettle, pep [*slang*], fire, go [*colloq.*], high pressure; human dynamo.

activity, agitation, effervescence, ferment, fermentation, ebullition, stir, bustle; voluntary, energy, etc., 682; mental energy, etc., 604; resolution, stimulation; exertion, etc. (*effort*), 686.

V. give energy, energize, stimulate, strengthen, invigorate, kindle, excite, inflame, exert; sharpen, intensify.

Adj. energetic, strong, forcible, active, strenuous, brisk, forceful, mettlesome, enterprising, go-ahead [*colloq.*]; potent, etc. (*powerful*), 157; intense, keen, sharp, acute, incisive, trenchant, poignant, virulent, caustic, corrosive, mordant; harsh, stringent, drastic.

172. INERTNESS.—**N.** inertness, inertia, inactivity, torpor, languor, quiescence, inaction, passivity, stagnation.

mental inertness; sloth; inexcitability, etc., 826; irresolution, indecision, vacillation; obstinacy, etc., 606.

V. be inert, hang fire, be inactive; smolder.

Adj. inert, inactive, passive; torpid, etc., 683; sluggish, logy, stagnant, dull, heavy, slack, tame, slow, lifeless, dead.

latent, dormant, smoldering, unexerted.

Adv. in suspense, in abeyance.

173. VIOLENCE.—**N.** violence, vehemence, might, impetuosity, boisterousness, disorder, effervescence, ebullition; turbulence, bluster; uproar, riot, row [*colloq.*], rumpus [*colloq.*].

ferocity, rage, fury, exasperation; malignity; severity, etc., 739; force, brute force; outrage.

fit, paroxysm, spasm, convulsion, throe; hysterics, passion, etc., 825.

outbreak, outburst, discharge, volley, explosion, blast, detonation, eruption, volcano, earthquake, thunderstorm.

fury, berserk, dragon, demon, tiger, wild beast; fire-eater [*colloq.*], etc. (*blusterer*), 887.

V. be violent; ferment, effervesce; rampage; run wild, run amuck, rage, roar, riot, storm; boil, boil over; fume, foam, ride roughshod, out-Herod Herod.

explode, go off, detonate, fulminate, let off, let fly, discharge, thunder, blow up, flash, flare, burst.

render violent; stir up, quicken, excite, incite, urge, lash, stimulate; irritate, inflame, kindle, foment, exasperate, convulse, infuriate, madden, lash into fury.

Adj. **violent**, vehement, acute, sharp; rough, tough [*colloq.*], rude, bluff, brusque, abrupt, boisterous, wild, impetuous, rampant; savage, fierce, ferocious.

turbulent, tumultuous; disorderly, raging, troublous, riotous, obstreperous, uproarious; frenzied, mad, insane; desperate, rash; infuriate, furious, frantic, outrageous; stormy, etc. (*wind*), 349.

fiery, flaming, scorching, hot, red-hot.

unbridled, unruly; headstrong, ungovernable, uncontrollable, irrepressible.

spasmodic, convulsive, explosive; detonating; volcanic, meteoric.

Adv. **violently**, amain; by storm, by force, by main force, with might and main, at one fell swoop; in desperation, with a vengeance.

174. MODERATION.—*N.* **moderation**; lenity, etc., 740; temperateness, temperance, gentleness, mildness, quiet, sobriety; mental calmness, composure, etc. (*inexcitability*), 826.

alleviation, assuagement, mitigation, relaxation, tranquilization, pacification.

moderator; sedative, lenitive, palliative; opiate, balm.

V. **moderate**, slacken, soften, mitigate, palliate, alleviate, allay, assuage, appease, temper, mollify, lull, soothe, compose, still, calm, cool, quiet, tranquilize, hush, quell, sober, pacify, smooth, deaden, smother; blunt, subdue, chasten; weaken, etc., 160; lessen, decrease; check, tame, curb, restrain.

Adj. **moderate**, gentle, mild; cool, sober, temperate, reasonable, lenient, measured; calm, unruffled, quiet, tranquil, still, halcyon; peaceful, peaceable, pacific.

Adv. **in moderation**, within bounds.

175. [Indirect Power] INFLUENCE.—*N.* **influence**; importance, etc., 642; weight, pressure, pull [*colloq. or slang*]; interest; preponderance, prevalence, sway; predominance, upper hand, ascendancy; dominance, reign; control, domination, hold; authority, power, potency, capability, spell, magic, magnetism.

footing; purchase, support; play, leverage, vantage ground, advantage.

patronage, protection, auspices; patron, etc. (*auxiliary*), 711; tower of strength.

V. **be influential**, carry weight, sway, bias, actuate, weight, tell; magnetize, work upon; take root, take hold; pervade, run through; be rife.

dominate, subject; predominate, outweigh; override, overbear; have or gain the upper hand, prevail.

lead, control, rule, manage, master, get control of, make one's influence felt; take the lead, pull the strings; turn the scale; set the fashion.

Adj. influential, effective, potent; important, etc., 642; weighty; prevalent, rife, rampant; dominant, predominant, authoritative, recognized.

Adv. with telling effect, with authority.

176. TENDENCY.—*N.* tendency, aptness, aptitude, proneness, proclivity, bent, turn, tone, bias, set, warp, leaning (*with* to or toward), predisposition, inclination, liability, propensity, susceptibility; quality, nature, temperament; idiosyncrasy; cast, vein, grain, humor, mood, trend, drift.

V. tend, contribute, conduce, lead, influence, dispose, incline, verge, bend to, warp, turn, work toward, gravitate toward, trend; affect; carry, redound to, bid fair to; promote, etc. (*aid*), 707.

Adj. tending; conducive, working toward, in a fair way to, likely to, calculated to; liable, etc., 177; subservient, instrumental, useful; subsidiary, accessory.

177. LIABILITY.—*N.* liability, susceptibility; possibility, contingency.

V. be liable, incur, lay oneself open to, be subjected to, run the chance, stand a chance; lie under, expose oneself to, open a door to.

Adj. liable, subject, in danger, open to, exposed to; answerable, responsible, accountable, amenable; apt to; dependent on.

contingent, incidental, possible, on the cards, within range of, at the mercy of.

178. CONCURRENCE.—*N.* concurrence, co-operation, collaboration; conformity, agreement, accord; alliance; complicity, collusion, partnership, union.

V. concur, conduce, conspire, contribute; agree, unite, harmonize, combine; hang or pull together, co-operate; keep pace with, run parallel.

Adj. concurrent, conformable, joint, co-operative, concordant, harmonious, in alliance with, of one mind, at one with.

179. COUNTERACTION.—*N.* counteraction, opposition; contrariety, contradiction; antagonism, polarity; clashing, collision, interference, resistance, friction; reaction, recoil; counterblast, neutralization, check, hindrance; repression, restraint.

V. counteract, clash, cross, interfere with, conflict with; contravene; jostle; militate against, stultify, antagonize, frustrate, oppose, overcome, overpower, withstand, resist, impede, hinder, repress, restrain; recoil, react.

neutralize, offset, undo, cancel; counterpoise, counterbalance.
Adj. antagonistic, conflicting, reactionary; contrary, etc., 14.
Adv. although, notwithstanding; in spite of; against.

CLASS II

WORDS RELATING TO SPACE

I. SPACE IN GENERAL

180. [Indefinite space] SPACE.—*N.* space, extension, extent, proportions, expanse, stretch; room, accommodation, capacity; scope, compass, range, latitude, field; sweep, play, swing; spread, expansion.

elbowroom, leeway, seaway, headway; margin; sphere, arena.

open space, free space, void, waste, desert, wild, wilderness; moor, down, downs, upland, moorland; prairie, steppe, llano, campagna.

unlimited space; heavens, ether, infinity; world, wide world.

Adj. spacious, roomy, extensive, extended, expansive, capacious, ample; widespread, vast, world-wide, wide, far-flung, boundless, limitless, endless, infinite; shoreless, trackless, pathless.

Adv. extensively; by and large; everywhere, far and near (*or* wide), here, there, and everywhere; from pole to pole, from the four corners of the earth, from all points of the compass; to the four winds, to the uttermost parts of the earth.

181. [Definite space] REGION.—*N.* region, sphere, ground, soil, area, realm, hemisphere, quarter, orb, circuit, circle; pale, etc. (*limit*), 233; tract, clearing; domain.

county, shire, canton, province, department, parish, diocese, township, commune, ward, bailiwick; principality, duchy, palatinate, archduchy, dukedom, dominion, colony, commonwealth, territory, country; fatherland, motherland; kingdom, empire.

precinct, arena, district, beat; patch, plot, inclosure, close, enclave, field, paddock, etc. (*inclosure*), 232; street.

clime, climate, zone, meridian, latitude.

Adj. territorial, provincial, regional, insular; local, parochial.

182. [Limited space] PLACE.—*N.* place, spot, whereabouts, point; niche, nook, corner, hole, pigeonhole, etc. (*receptacle*), 191; compartment; premises, courtyard, square, place, piazza, plaza, forum; hamlet, village, etc. (*abode*), 189; pen, etc. (*inclosure*), 232; location, site, locality, situation.

Adv. somewhere, in some place, here and there, in various places.

183. SITUATION.—*N.* situation, position, locality, latitude and longitude; footing, status, standing; standpoint; stage; aspect, attitude, posture, pose.

place, site; station, post, seat, whereabouts; environment, ground; bearings, direction, spot, etc. (*limited space*), 182.

topography, geography; map, plan, chart.

V. be situated, be situate, be located; lie; have its seat in.

Adj. situate, situated; local, topical, topographical.

Adv. hereabouts, thereabouts, whereabouts; in place, here, there.

184. LOCATION.—*N.* location, situation; lodgment; stowage; packing, lading; establishment, settlement, installation; insertion, etc., 300.

anchorage, roadstead, mooring.

settlement, plantation, colony; habitation, etc. (*abode*), 189.

domestication; colonization; naturalization.

V. place, situate, locate, localize, put, lay, set, seat; station, park (as, *an automobile*), lodge, quarter, post, install; house, stow, pack; load, lade; establish, fix, root; graft; plant, etc. (*insert*), 300; deposit, store store away.

billet on, quarter upon, saddle with.

settle, domesticate, colonize, found, people; take root, strike root; anchor, cast anchor, moor, tether, picket; settle down; take up one's abode, establish or locate oneself; keep house; squat, burrow, get a footing; bivouac, encamp, pitch one's tent; inhabit, etc., 186.

Adj. placed; situate, ensconced, imbedded, rooted; moored, at anchor.

185. DISPLACEMENT.—*N.* displacement, misplacement, dislocation, derangement, transposition.

ejection, expulsion, eviction; exile, banishment, ostracism.

removal, etc. (*transference*), 270; transshipment, moving, shift.

V. displace, dislodge, disestablish; misplace, unseat, disturb; set aside, remove, take away, cart away, draft off; exile, etc. (*seclude*), 893.

unload, empty, etc. (*eject*), 297; transfer, etc., 270; dispel.

vacate, depart, evacuate.

Adj. displaced; unplaced, unhoused, unsettled; houseless, homeless, out of place; out of a situation.

186. PRESENCE.—*N.* presence, attendance; occupancy, occupation; ubiquity, omnipresence.

permeation, pervasion; diffusion.

bystander, etc. (*spectator*), 444.

V. be present, make one of; look on, attend, remain; find or present oneself; lie, stand.

inhabit, occupy, dwell, reside; stay, sojourn; live, abide; lodge, tenant; people.

frequent, resort to, haunt; revisit.

pervade, permeate; overspread; fill, run through.

Adj. present; situate; moored, at anchor; resident, domiciled; ubiquitous, omnipresent.

peopled, inhabited, populous.

Adv. here, there, everywhere; aboard, on board, at home, afield; on the spot; in presence of, before.

187. ABSENCE.—*N.* absence, nonresidence, absenteeism; nonattendance, cut [*colloq.*]; alibi.

emptiness; void, vacuum, vacancy.

interval, hiatus, interruption; interregnum.

truant, absentee.

V. be absent; keep away, play truant, absent oneself, stay away, hold aloof.

withdraw, retreat, retire; go away.

Adj. absent, not present, away, nonresident, gone, from home; missing; lost; wanting; omitted.

empty void; vacant, vacuous, blank; untenanted, unoccupied, uninhabited, tenantless; desert, deserted, uninhabitable.

Adv. without, minus, nowhere; elsewhere; in default of; sans.

188. INHABITANT.—*N.* inhabitant; resident, dweller, indweller, addressee, occupier, occupant, householder; inmate; tenant, incumbent; settler, squatter, backwoodsman, planter, habitant, colonist; islander; denizen, citizen; burgher, townsman, burgess; villager; cottager, cotter; boarder, lodger.

native, aborigine, aboriginal.

people, etc. (*mankind*), 372; population; colony, settlement; household.

V. inhabit, dwell, etc., 186.

Adj. indigenous, native, domestic; domiciled; naturalized; vernacular.

189. HABITATION.—*N.* habitation, abode, dwelling, lodging, domicile, residence, address, berth, housing, quarters, headquarters.

home, fatherland, motherland, country; homestead, hearth, chimney corner; roof, household, housing, native soil, native land, county, parish, etc. (*region*), 181.

retreat, haunt, habitat, resort; nest, arbor, bower, grotto; lair, den, cave, hole, hiding place, cell, sanctum sanctorum, eyrie, rookery, hive, covert, perch, roost.

anchorage, roadstead, roads; dock, basin, wharf, quay, port, harbor.

camp, bivouac, encampment, cantonment, barracks, quarters; tent, wigwam, tepee; igloo.

farm, farmhouse, grange.

cot, cabin, hut, hovel; shanty, dugout, chalet, log cabin, log house; shack? [*colloq.*], shed, booth, stall, pen, fold; stable, barn; kennel, sty, cote, dovecote, coop, hutch; cowhouse, cowshed.

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, lodge, hermitage, rotunda, tower, château, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor house, hall, palace; kiosk, bungalow, country seat; apartment (*or* brownstone, duplex, frame, shingle, flat, tenement) house; three-decker; building, buildings.

hamlet, village, dorp [Dutch], rancho [Sp. Amer.].

town, borough, city, capital, metropolis; suburb; province, country; county town, county seat.

street, place, terrace, parade, esplanade, boardwalk, embankment, road, row, lane, alley, court, quadrangle, close, yard, passage.

square, polygon, circus, crescent, block, arcade, colonnade, cloister; market place. assembly room, auditorium, concert hall, armory, gymnasium; cathedral, church, chapel, meetinghouse, etc. (*temple*), 1000; parliament, etc. (*council*), 696.

inn, hotel, tavern, caravansary, alehouse, saloon, club, clubhouse; grill room, chophouse, coffeehouse, eating house; canteen, restaurant, buffet, café, cabaret. sanatorium, health resort, sanitarium; spa, watering place.

V. inhabit, etc., 186; take up one's abode, etc. (*locate oneself*), 184.

Adj. urban, metropolitan; cosmopolitan; suburban.

provincial, rural, rustic, country, countrified.

190. [Things contained] CONTENTS.—N. contents; cargo, lading, freight, shipment, load, bale, burden; cartload, shipload; stuffing.

V. load, lade, ship, pile, fill, stuff.

191. RECEPTACLE.—N. receptacle, container; inclosure, etc., 232; recipient, receiver; compartment, cell; hole, corner, niche, recess, nook; crypt; stall; pigeonhole; mouth.

stomach, paunch, belly, crop, craw, maw.

bag, sack, wallet, pocket, pouch; purse; knapsack, haversack, satchel, reticule; saddlebag; portfolio; valise, grip [*colloq.*], suitcase, handbag, schoolbag, brief case, traveling bag, Gladstone bag.

case, chest, box, coffer, caddy, casket; reliquary, shrine; caisson; desk, bureau; trunk, portmanteau, bandbox.

vessel, utensil; vase, canister, jar; basket, pannier, hamper; crate; creel; cradle, bassinet.

For liquids: cistern, reservoir; vat, caldron, barrel, cask, keg, tun, butt, firkin, tub; bottle, jar, decanter, ewer, carafe, canteen, flagon; demijohn; flask, vial, phial; cruet, caster; urn, percolator, coffeepot, teapot, samovar; bucket, pail; pot, tankard, jug, pitcher, mug, porringer; receiver, retort, alembic, crucible; can, kettle; bowl, basin; punch bowl, cup, goblet, beaker, chalice, tumbler, glass.

plate, platter, dish, tray, waiter, salver.

ladle, dipper; shovel, trowel, spatula.

cupboard, closet; locker, bin; buffet, sideboard; drawer, chest of drawers, chiffonier; till, safe; bookcase, cabinet.

chamber, apartment, room, cabin; office, court, hall, suite of rooms, apartment flat, tenement; parlor, living (*or* sitting, drawing, reception) room; best room [*colloq.*]; boudoir; sanctum; bedroom, dormitory; refectory, dining room; nursery schoolroom; library, study; studio; smoking room, den.

attic, loft, garret; cellar, vault, hold, cockpit; cubbyhole; basement, kitchen pantry, scullery; storeroom, lumber room; dairy, laundry; garage; hangar; outhouse, penthouse; lean-to, shed.

portico, porch, stoop, veranda, piazza.

bower, arbor, summerhouse; grotto; conservatory, greenhouse.

II. DIMENSIONS

192. SIZE.—*N.* size, dimensions, proportions; magnitude, bulk, volume; largeness, greatness; expanse, amplitude, mass; capacity; tonnage; cordage; caliber.

lump, block, mass; clod, mountain, mound; heap, etc. (*assemblage*), 72.

corpulence, obesity, plumpness.

immensity, hugeness, monstrosity, enormity.

giant, Titan, Hercules, Gargantua; monster, mammoth, whale, behemoth, leviathan, elephant, jumbo [*colloq.*]; colossus.

V. be large, become large, etc. (*expand*), 194.

Adj. large, big, great, considerable, bulky, voluminous, ample, massive; capacious, comprehensive, spacious; mighty, towering.

stout, corpulent, fat, plump, chubby; portly, burly, brawny, fleshy.

unwieldy, hulky, hulking, lumpish, overgrown, puffy, swollen, bloated.

huge, immense, enormous, titanic, mighty; vast; stupendous; monster, monstrous; gigantic; elephantine, mammoth; giant, colossal, cyclopean, Gargantuan.

193. LITTLENES.—*N.* littleness, smallness; epitome; microcosm; vanishing point.

dwarf, pygmy, midget; Lilliputian, elf; doll, puppet, manikin; Tom Thumb.

mite, insect, arthropod, ephemerid, ephemera, bug [*pop.*], larva.

atom, monad, animalcule, animalculum (*pl.* animalcula), molecule, microbe, germ, micro-organism, bacterium (*pl.* bacteria), amoeba.

particle, speck, dot, mote; scrap; spark; scintilla; fragment, fraction; grain, powder, dust; minutiae, etc. (*unimportance*), 643.

V. belittle, lie in a nutshell; become small, decrease; contract, etc., 195.

Adj. little, small, minute, diminutive, microscopic; inconsiderable, petty; limited, cramped; puny, runty, tiny, wee [*colloq.*], elfin, miniature, pocket; undersized, stunted, dwarf, dwarfed, dwarfish, pygmy; Lilliputian; invisible, infinitesimal, homeopathic.

Adv. in a small compass, in a nutshell; on a small scale.

194. EXPANSION.—*N.* expansion, dilation; growth, increase, enlargement, amplification; extension, augmentation, aggrandizement; spread, increment, development, swell, dilatation; obesity, corpulence; dropsy, swelling, distension, puffiness, inflation.

V. enlarge, expand, widen, extend, grow, increase, swell, fill out; dilate, stretch, spread; wax; bud, shoot, sprout, germinate, put forth, open, burst forth; outgrow; overrun.

spread, augment, aggrandize; distend, develop, amplify, spread out, widen, magnify; inflate, blow up; stuff, fatten, pad, cram, bloat; exaggerate.

Adj. expanded, larger; swollen, expansive, widespread, overgrown, exaggerated, bloated, fat, tumid, dropsical; corpulent, obese; puffy, distend, bulbous; full-blown, full-grown; big, etc., 192.

195. CONTRACTION.—*N.* contraction, reduction, diminution; decrease, etc., 36; lessening, shrinking; atrophy; emaciation, attenuation.

compression, condensation, constraint, compactness; compendium, abstract, epitome; strangulation; astringency.

V. decrease, lessen, grow less, dwindle, shrink, contract, narrow, shrivel, collapse, wither, fall away, waste, wane, ebb.

diminish, boil down; deflate, exhaust, empty; constrict, condense, compress, squeeze, crush; pinch, tighten, strangle; cramp; dwarf; shorten, etc., 201; circumscribe, limit, bound, confine.

pare, reduce; attenuate; rub down, scrape, file, grind, chip, shave, shear.

Adj. contracting, astringent; shrunk, shrunken, contracted; strangulated; wizened; stunted; waning; compact.

196. DISTANCE.—*N.* distance, remoteness; space, etc., 180; far cry to; elongation; drift, offing, background; remote region; reach, span.

outpost, outskirt; horizon, skyline; foreign parts, antipodes.

V. be distant; extend to, stretch to, reach to, spread to, stretch away to; range, outreach.

Adj. distant, far, far off, far away, remote; telescopic; yon, yonder; ulterior; transatlantic, transalpine; ultramundane, antipodean; inaccessible, out-of-the-way; unapproachable.

Adv. far off, far away, afar, afar off; away; beyond range, aloof, wide of, clear of; abroad, yonder, farther, further, beyond; far and wide, from pole to pole; out of range, out of hearing.

apart, asunder; at arm's length.

197. NEARNESS.—*N.* nearness, proximity, propinquity; vicinity, vicinage, neighborhood, contiguity, etc., 199.

short distance, short cut; earshot, close quarters, range, stone's throw; gunshot, hair's breadth, span.

purlieus, neighborhood, vicinage, environs, suburbs, confines, bystander, spectator; neighbor.

approach, approximation, access; convergence, meeting.

V. be near, adjoin, abut, neighbor, trench on; border upon, verge upon; approximate; stand by, hang about; cling to, clasp, hug; huddle; hover over.

bring or draw near; converge, etc., 290; crowd, pack, huddle.

Adj. near, nigh, close (or near) at hand, close, neighboring, bordering upon, contiguous, adjacent, adjoining; proximate, approximate; at hand, handy; intimate.

Adv. near, nigh, hard by, close to, close upon; hard upon; at the point of; next door to; within reach (or call, hearing, earshot, range); on the verge of; in sight of; at close quarters; beside, alongside, side by side; in juxtaposition; at the heels of.

about; thereabouts; roughly, in round numbers; approximately, as good as, well-nigh.

198. INTERVAL.—*N.* interval, space; separation, division; hiatus, cœsura; interruption; interregnum; interstice.

parenthesis; void, vacuum; incompleteness, deficiency.

cleft, break, gap, opening; hole, puncture; chasm, mesh, crevice, chink, cranny, crack, slit, fissure, rift, fault, flaw, breach, fracture, rent, gash, cut.

gorge, defile, pass, ravine, canyon, crevasse; abyss, abysm; gulf; inlet, strait; furrow, etc., 259; gully, gulch, notch.

V. gape, yawn; separate, etc., 44.

199. CONTACT.—*N.* contact, contiguity, contiguousness, proximity, apposition, abuttal, abutment, juxtaposition, touching, meeting; conjunction, adhesion, etc., 46.

borderland; frontier, etc. (*limit*), 233.

V. adjoin, join, abut on, neighbor, border, march with; graze, touch, meet; coincide; coexist; adhere, etc., 46.

Adj. contiguous, touching, in contact, conterminous, end to end; close, etc. (*near*), 197.

200. [Linear Dimensions] LENGTH.—*N.* length, longitude, extent, span; mileage.

line, bar, rule, stripe, streak.

lengthening, prolongation, production, protraction; tension, extension.

Measures of length: line, nail, inch, hand, palm, foot, cubit, yard, ell, fathom, rood, pole, furlong, mile, knot, league; chain; meter, kilometer, centimeter, etc. pedometer, odometer, odograph, viameter, log (*naut.*), speedometer, telemeter, scale.

V. be long, stretch out, sprawl; extend to, reach to, stretch to. lengthen, let out, extend, elongate; stretch; prolong, protract; draw out, spin out.

Adj. long, elongate, lengthy, outstretched, extended; lengthened, interminable.

linear, lineal; longitudinal.

lanky, lank, slab-sided [*slang*], rangy; tall; long-limbed.

Adv. lengthwise, at length, longitudinally, along; tandem; in a

line; from end to end, from stem to stern, from head to foot, from top to toe; fore and aft; over all.

201. **SHORTNESS**.—*N.* shortness, brevity, littleness, etc., 193; a span.

abridgment, shortening, abbreviation, retrenchment, curtailment, epitomization, condensation; reduction, etc. (*contraction*), 195; epitome, etc. (*compendium*), 596.

elision, ellipsis; conciseness, brevity.

V. shorten, curtail, retrench, abridge, abbreviate; take in, reduce; compress, contract; epitomize, abstract, summarize, condense; cut, pare down, clip, dock, lop, prune, shear, shave, mow, crop, stunt; nip, check the growth of, foreshorten [*drawing*].

Adj. short, brief, curt; compendious, compact; stubby, pudgy, squatty; stumpy [*colloq.*], thickset, chunky, scrub, stocky, squat, dumpy; pug, turned up; little, etc., 193; concise, etc., 572; summary.

202. **BREADTH, THICKNESS**.—*N.* breadth, width, latitude, amplitude.

diameter, bore, caliber; radius.

thickness; corpulence, etc. (*size*), 192; expansion, dilatation.

V. expand, etc., 194; thicken, widen.

Adj. broad, wide, ample, extended, outspread, outstretched.

thick, dumpy, squat, thickset, stubby, etc., 201.

203. **NARROWNESS, THINNESS**.—*N.* narrowness, slenderness; closeness.

line; hair's breadth.

thinness, tenuity; leanness, lankiness, emaciation.

shaving; strip, etc. (*filament*), 205; thread, skeleton, shadow, scrag, mere skin and bone.

narrowing, tapering; contraction, etc., 195.

V. narrow, taper; contract, etc., 195.

Adj. narrow, close; slender, thin, fine, delicate, threadlike, fine-spun, taper, slim; scant, scanty, spare; contracted.

lean, emaciated, skinny, scrawny, meager, gaunt, rawboned, lank, lanky, weedy [*colloq.*]; starved, starveling; attenuated, shriveled, pinched, spindle-legged, spindle-shanked, spindling; worn to a shadow; hatchet-faced; lantern-jawed.

204. **LAYER**.—*N.* layer, stratum, course, bed, coping, substratum, floor, stage, story, tier.

leaf, sheet, flake, scale, coat, peel, membrane, film, slice, shaving, wafer.

stratification, lamination, foliation; scaliness.

V. slice, shave, pare, peel.

plate, coat, veneer; cover, etc., 223.

Adj. scaly, filmy, membranous, flaky, foliated, stratified.

205. **FILAMENT**.—*N.* filament, line; fiber, vein, hair, cobweb, capillary, strand, tendril, gossamer.

thread, yarn, packthread, cotton.

string, twine, twist, cord, rope, tape, ribbon, wire.

strip, shred, slip, band, fillet, lath, splinter.

Adj. fibrous, threadlike, wiry, stringy, ropy; capillary, wire-drawn; hairy, etc. (*rough*), 256.

206. **HEIGHT**.—*N.* height, altitude, elevation, eminence, pitch; loftiness, sublimity.

tallness, stature; prominence, etc., 250; apex, zenith, culmination.

colossus, etc. (*size*), 192; giant.

height, mount, mountain, hill; headland, foreland, promontory; ridge, dune, rising ground, down, uplands, highlands; knoll, hummock, hillock, mound; bluff, cliff, peak.

tower, pillar, column, obelisk, monument, belfry, steeple, spire, minaret, campanile, turret, dome, cupola; pyramid, pagoda.

pole, pikestaff, Maypole, flagstaff; mast, mainmast, topmast.

high water; high (*or* flood, spring) tide.

V. tower, soar, hover; cap, culminate; overhang, surmount, rise above, command, overtop, rise, ascend.

heighten, uprear, uplift, upraise, elevate.

Adj. high, elevated, eminent, exalted, lofty, sublime; tall, gigantic, big, colossal; towering, beetling, soaring, elevated; higher, superior, upper, supernal; highest, etc. (*topmost*), 210.

lanky, etc. (*thin*), 203.

upland, hilly, mountainous, alpine, heaven-kissing, cloud-capped.

overhanging, impending, incumbent, overlying; superimposed.

Adv. on high, high up, aloft, up, above, overhead; in the clouds.

207. **LOWNESS**.—*N.* lowness, levelness, flatness; debasement, prostration; depression, hollow; lowlands.

basement, cellar, vault, crypt, cavern; hold; base, etc., 211.

low water, low (*or* ebb, neap) tide.

V. be low, lie low, underlie; crouch, wallow, grovel; lower, etc. (*depress*), 308.

Adj. low, low-lying, level; flat; crouched, squat, prostrate, depressed, debased.

lower, inferior, under, nether.

lowest, nethermost, lowermost.

Adv. under, beneath, underneath, below, down, downward; underfoot, underground; downstairs, belowstairs; at a low ebb; below par.

208. **DEPTH**.—*N.* depth, profundity, depression, hollow.

pit, shaft, well, crater, chasm, crevasse, deep, abyss, bowels of the earth, bottomless pit.

soundings, draft, submersion, plunge, dive; plummet, lead.

V. deepen, sink, excavate, mine, *ssp.* dig, burrow.

sound, heave the lead, take soundings.

Adj. deep, deep-seated, profound, buried; sunk, submerged, subaqueous, submarine, subterranean, underground.

bottomless, fathomless, unfathomed, unfathomable, abysmal, down-reaching, yawning.

Adv. out of one's depth, beyond one's depth; over head and ears.

209. SHALLOVNESS.—*N.* shallowness, superficiality; shoals.

Adj. shallow, slight, superficial; skin-deep, ankle-deep, knee-deep, shoal.

210. SUMMIT.—*N.* summit, top, vertex, apex, zenith, pinnacle, *some*, crown; height, pitch, maximum; goal, consummation; climax, turning point; culmination; turn of the tide, fountainhead.

tip, tiptop; crest, crow's-nest, cap, peak; brow, head.

architrave, frieze, cornice, coping, coping stone, capital, headpiece, capstone, pediment, entablature; attic, loft, garret, housetop, upper story, roof (*conceivably*), 223.

V. crown, top, cap, crest, surmount, overtop; culminate.

Adj. highest (high, etc., 206), top, topmost, overmost, uppermost, tiptop; capital, head, polar; supreme, supernal.

211. Base.—*N.* base, basement; plinth, dado, wainscot; baseboard, mopboard; bedrock, hardpan; foundation, substructure, substratum, ground, earth, pavement, floor, paving; footing, groundwork, basis.

bottom, nadir, foot, sole, toe, hoof, root; keel.

Adj. bottom, undermost, nethermost; fundamental; founded on, based on.

212. VERTICALITY.—*N.* verticality, perpendicularity, erectness.

cliff, steep, crag, bluff, palisades; wall, precipice.

V. be vertical, stand erect or upright, stick up, cock up.

render vertical, set up, raise up, erect, rear, raise, pitch.

Adj. vertical; upright, erect, perpendicular, plumb, bolt upright.

Adv. on end; endwise; at right angles.

213. HORIZONTALITY.—*N.* horizontality; flatness; level, plane, stratum.

recumbency; lying down, reclination, proneness, supination, prostration.

V. be horizontal, lie, recline, lie flat; sprawl, loll.

render horizontal, lay, level, flatten, even, raze, smooth, align.

prostrate, knock down, floor, fell, ground, cut (or hew) down, mow down.

Adj. horizontal, level, even, plane, flush; flat, smooth.

recumbent, prone, supine, prostrate.

Adv. on one's back; on all fours; on its beam ends.

214. PENDENCY.—*N.* pendency, dependency; suspension, hanging.

pendant, drop, eardrop, tassel, lobe; tail, train, queue, pigtail; pendulum.

chandelier, gaselier.

V. be pendent; hang, depend, swing, dangle, lower, droop; flap, trail, beetle, jut, overhang.

suspend, hang, sling, hook up, hitch, fasten to, append.

Adj. pendent, pendulous, hanging; dependent; beetling, jutting over, overhanging; lowering; suspended.

215. SUPPORT.—*N.* support, ground, foundation, base, basis, fulcrum, purchase, footing, hold; stage, platform; rest, resting place; groundwork, substratum; floor.

supporter; aid, etc., 707; prop, truss, stand, stalk; bracket; ledge, shelf, table, trestle; rung, round; staff, stick, crook, crutch.

post, pillar, column, pediment, pedestal; caryatid; buttress, jamb, mullion, stile, abutment.

frame, framework; scaffold, skeleton, beam, rafter, girder, lintel, joist; keystone; arch; mainstay.

seat, throne, dais; divan, ottoman, sofa, davenport, couch, daybed; stall; chair, wing chair, armchair, easy chair, elbowchair, rocking chair, Morris chair; settee, form, bench; saddle, sidesaddle, pillion; packsaddle; pommel, horn.

stool, hassock, footstool.

bed, bedstead, four-poster; pallet; cot; hammock, shakedown; crib, trundle bed, cradle; litter, stretcher; bunk, berth; mat, rug, cushion; lap.

V. support, bear, carry, hold, sustain, shoulder; hold up, back up, bolster up, shore up, uphold, brace, truss, stay, prop; maintain; aid, etc., 707.

Adj. supporting, supported; fundamental.

216. PARALLELISM.—*N.* parallelism, equidistance, concentricity.

V. be parallel, parallel, equal.

Adj. parallel, coextensive, equidistant; collateral, concentric, concurrent; abreast, equal, even, alongside.

Adv. alongside, abreast, broadside on.

217. OBLIQUITY.—*N.* obliquity, inclination, incline, slope, slant; leaning, tilt; bias, diagonal, zigzag, list, twist, sag, cant, lurch; distortion, etc., 243; bend, curve.

acclivity, steepness; rise, ascent, pitch, grade, rising ground, hill, bank; cliff, precipice, etc. (*vertical*), 212; shelving beach; declivity, dip, fall.

V. be oblique; slope, slant, lean, cant, incline, shelve, decline, descend, bend; heel over, careen; sag, slouch, sidle, skid.

render oblique; sway, bias; slope, slant, tilt; incline, bend, crook, distort, etc., 243; zigzag, stagger (*mech.*).

Adj. oblique, inclined; sloping, tilted; askew, askant, bias, aslant, diagonal, transverse, athwart; indirect, wry, awry, crooked; sinuous, zigzag; knock-kneed, etc. (*historical*), 243.

uphill, rising, ascending; steep, abrupt, precipitous.

downhill, falling, descending; declining, shelving, declivitous.

Adv. obliquely; on one side, askew, askance, awry, edgewise, at an angle; sidelong, sidewise, slantwise.

218. INVERSION.—*N.* inversion, subversion, reversion; opposition, polarity; contrariety, contradiction, reversal, transposition, transposal; turn of the tide; overturn, revolution; somersault; revulsion.

V. be inverted, turn (or go, wheel) about, turn (or tilt, topple) over; capsize, turn turtle.

invert, subvert; reverse; upturn, overturn, upset, overset, turn topsy-turvy; transpose.

Adj. inverted, wrong side out (or up); inside out, upside down; on one's head, topsy-turvy.

inverse; reverse, etc. (*contrary*), 14; opposite.

Adv. inversely, conversely; heels over head, head over heels.

219. CROSSING.—*N.* crossing; intersection, grade crossing, network, reticulation; net, web, mesh, netting, lace, plait; sieve, screen; wicker; mat, matting; trellis, lattice, grating, grille, gridiron, tracery, fretwork, filigree; entanglement.

crucifix, cross, rood, crisscross.

V. cross, intersect, interlace, intertwine, intertwist, interweave, interlink, crisscross; twine, entwine, weave, twist, wreath; dovetail, mortise, splice, link.

plait, pleat, plat, braid; entangle, tangle; net, knot.

Adj. crossed, matted, transverse, intersected, cross; cross-shaped, cruciform; netlike, retiform, latticed, grated, barred, streaked.

Adv. cross, athwart, thwart, transversely; at grade; crosswise.

~~crosses~~

220. EXTERIORITY.—*N.* exteriority; outside, exterior; surface, superficies; skin, covering; face, facet.

V. be exterior, lie around, environ, encircle.

externalize, objectify, visualize, envisage, actualize.

Adj. exterior, external, extraneous; outer, outermost; outward, outlying, outside, outdoor.

outstanding, extrinsic, incidental, superficial, skin-deep.

Adv. externally, out, without, over, outwards, out of doors, in the open air.

221. INTERIORITY.—*N.* interiority; inside, interior; interspace, subsoil.

contents, etc., 190; substance, pith, marrow; heart, bosom, breast; recesses, innermost recesses; cave, etc. (*concavity*), 252. inmate, intern, inhabitant, etc., 188.

V. inclose, etc. (*circumscribe*), 229; intern; embed, etc. (*insert*), 300; place within, keep within.

Adj. interior, internal; inner, intimate, inside, inward, inmost, innermost; deep-seated, inherent, ingrained, innate, inborn, inbred, intrinsic.

home, inland, domestic, family, indoor.

Adv. internally; inwards, within, indoors, withindoors; at home.

222. CENTRALITY.—*N.* centrality; centralization, concentration; center; middle, midst; focus; center of gravity.

core, kernel, nucleus; heart, pole, axis, bull's-eye, nave, hub; marrow, pith; metropolis.

V. centralize, concentrate; bring to a focus; converge, etc., 290.

Adj. central; middle, axial, pivotal, nuclear, focal, concentric; middlemost; metropolitan.

223. COVERING.—*N.* covering, cover; canopy, awning, tent, marquee, wigwam, tepee; umbrella, parasol, sunshade; veil; shield, etc. (*defense*), 717.

roof, ceiling, thatch, tiles, slates, leads, shingles; dome, cupola.

coverlet, counterpane, sheet, quilt, blanket, rug; eiderdown quilt, comforter; pillowcase, pillowslip; linoleum, oilcloth; tarpaulin.

integument: skin, pellicle, fleece, fur, leather, lambekin, sable, beaver, ermine, hide, coat, buff, pelt, peltry [*collective noun*]; cuticle, cutis, epidermis; clothing, etc., 225.

peel, rind, crust, bark, husk, shell.

sheath, sheathing, capsule, pod, casing, case, wrapping, wrapper; envelope; cornhusk, corn shuck.

veneer, facing; scale, layer; incrustation, coating, paint, stain, varnish, enamel, whitewash, plaster, stucco.

V. cover, superimpose, overlay, overspread; wrap, incase, face, case, veneer, paper; clapboard, shingle; conceal, etc., 528.

coat, paint, stain, varnish, incrust, crust, cement, stucco, plaster; smear, daub, besmear, bedaub; gild, plate, japan, lacquer, enamel, whitewash.

Adj. covered, hooded, cowled, armored, armor-plated; iron-clad; scaly.

224. LINING.—*N.* lining, coating, inner coating; filling, stuffing, wadding, padding; facing, bushing; sheathing.

V. line, stuff, incrust, wad, pad, fill, face, ceil, bush, wainscot, sheathe.

225. CLOTHING.—*N.* clothing, dress; covering, etc., 223; raiment, costume, attire, toilet, habiliment; vesture, vestment;

garment, garb, wardrobe, apparel, wearing apparel, clothes, finery, etc. (*ornament*), 847.

outfit, equipment, trousseau; uniform, khaki; livery, gear, harness, turnout, accouterment, caparison, suit, trappings.

dishabille, undress, tea gown, wrapper, negligee, dressing gown, kimono; rags, tatters, old clothes.

robe, habit, gown, dress, frock; blouse, middy blouse, waist, shirtwaist; suit; coat; toga, tunic, smock.

dress suit, dress clothes, evening dress, dinner coat, dinner jacket; Tuxedo [*colloq.*]; glad rags [*slang*].

cloak, mantle, shawl, veil; cape, plaid [*Scot.*], muffler, overcoat, greatcoat; oilskins, slicker, mackintosh, waterproof, ulster; poncho; pea-jacket; sweater, blazer, cardigan, jersey; Mackinaw coat.

jacket, vest, waistcoat; gaberline.

skirt, petticoat, kilt; bloomers.

trousers, breeches, pants [*colloq.*]; overalls; shorts; tights; drawers; knickers [*colloq.*].

headdress, headgear, coiffure [*F.*], crush hat, opera hat; tam-o'-shanter, topee [*India*], sombrero; cap, hat, bonnet, panama, leghorn; derby; nightcap, skullcap; hood, coif; wimple; snood; crown, etc., 247; wig, front, peruke, periwig; turban, fez, tarboosh, shako, busby, bearskin; kepi, helmet; mask, domino.

body clothes, underclothing, linen; shirt, undervest, undershirt; smock, shift, chemise; nightgown, nightshirt, pajamas; bedgown.

tie, neckerchief, neckcloth; ruff, collar, cravat, stock, handkerchief, scarf; bib, tucker; boa; girdle, cummerbund [*India*].

shoe, Oxford shoe, Oxford tie, pump, sneakers, boot, slipper, moccasin, sandal, galosh, arctic, overshoe, rubber; patten, clog; snowshoes, ski.

stocking, hose, sock; hosiery.

glove, gauntlet; mitten, mitt.

V. clothe, array, dress, accouter, rig, fit out, deck, drape, robe, enrobe, gown, attire, apparel, equip; harness, caparison; cover, wrap, shroud, swathe, swaddle.

wear; don; put on, slip on; mantle.

Adj. clothed, clad, invested, habited.

226. DIVESTMENT.—N. divestment; nudity, bareness, nakedness; dishabille, etc., 225.

baldness, hairlessness.

V. divest, uncover, expose, lay open, lay bare, denude, bare, strip; undress, disrobe, dismantle; put off, take off, doff.

peel, bare, slough, excoriate, skin, scalp, flay, bark, husk.

Adj. naked, nude, bare, stark-naked, exposed; undressed, undraped, unclad, ungarmented, unclothed.

bald, hairless, beardless; shaven, clean-shaven.

227. ENVIRONMENT.—N. environment, encompassment; surroundings, outskirts, suburbs, purlieus, precincts, environs, entourage, neighborhood, vicinage, vicinity.

V. environ, surround, beset, compass, encompass, inclose, encircle, circle, girdle, hedge, embrace, gird, belt, engird; skirt, hem in; circumscribe, etc., 229; beleaguer, invest, besiege, beset, blockade.

Adj. surrounding, begirt; suburban.

Adv. around, about; without; on every side, on all sides.

228. INTERLOCATION.—*N.* interlocation, interjacence, interpenetration; interjection, interpolation, interlineation, interspersion, intercalation.

intervention, interference, interposition, intrusion; insinuation; insertion.

intermediary, go-between, interagent, middleman, medium. partition, diaphragm, midriff; wall, party wall; panel, bulkhead.

V. intervene, come between, get between, interpenetrate.

introduce, import; throw in, edge in, run in, work in; interpose, insinuate, interject, interpolate, insert, intersperse, interlard, dovetail, splice, mortise.

interfere, intrude, obtrude; thrust in, etc. (*insert*), 300.

Adj. intervening, parenthetical, episodic; intrusive; embosomed.

Adv. between, among; amid, amidst; in the thick of; betwixt and between [*colloq.*]; parenthetically.

229. CIRCUMSCRIPTION.—*N.* circumscription, limitation, inclosure; confinement, etc. (*restraint*), 751; envelope, case.

V. circumscribe, limit, bound, confine, inclose; surround, etc., 227; hedge in, rail in, fence round, hedge round; picket; corral; imprison, restrain.

enfold, bury, incase, enshrine, enclasp; clothe, 225; embosom.

Adj. circumscribed, begirt, girt; lapped; buried in, immersed in; embosomed, imbedded, mewed up; imprisoned, etc., 751; landlocked.

230. OUTLINE.—*N.* outline, circumference; perimeter, periphery; circuit, lines, contour, profile, silhouette, lineaments, relief, bounds; coast line, horizon.

zone, belt, girdle; girth; band; baldric, zodiac; tire, pale, etc. (*inclosure*), 232; circlet, etc., 247.

V. outline, delineate, silhouette, block, sketch, circumscribe, etc., 229.

231. EDGE.—*N.* edge, verge, brink, brow, brim, margin, border, confine, skirt, rim, side; lip.

threshold, door, porch; portal, etc. (*opening*), 260.

shore, coast, strand, bank; quay, wharf, dock, mole, landing.

fringe, flounce, frill, furbelow; valance; trimming, edging, skirting, hem, selvage, welt; frame.

V. edge, coast, border, skirt; fringe, flounce, hem.

232. INCLOSURE.—*N.* inclosure, envelope; case, etc. (*receptacle*), 191; wrapper; girdle, etc., 230.

pen, fold; sty, paddock, pasture; pound; corral, yard; net, seine.

fence, pale, paling, balustrade, rail, railing, wall; hedge, hedgerow.

barrier, barricade, cordon, stockade; gate, gateway; weir; door, hatch, prison, etc., 752.

dike, ditch, trench, drain, moat.

V. inclose, circumscribe, etc., 229.

233. LIMIT.—*N.* limit, boundary, bounds, pale, confine, term, bourn, verge; termination, terminus, terminal; stint; frontier, border, marches.

boundary line, landmark; turning point.

V. limit, bound, compass, confine, define, circumscribe.

Adj. definite; terminal; frontier, bordering, border, boundary.

Adv. thus far, thus far and no further.

234. FRONT.—*N.* front, foreground, forefront; face, frontage, façade, proscenium, frontispiece; priority; obverse (*of a medal*).

van, vanguard, advanced guard; front rank; outpost; first line; scout.

brow, forehead; visage, physiognomy, features, countenance; bow, stem, prow; jib; bowsprit.

pioneer, etc. (*precursor*), 64.

V. front, face, confront, brave, dare, defy, oppose; breast; come to the front *or* fore.

Adj. fore, foremost, headmost; forward, anterior, front, frontal.

Adv. before, in front, in the van, in advance; ahead; in the foreground.

235. REAR.—*N.* rear, back; rear rank, rearguard; background, hinterland.

tail, scut (*as of a hare*), brush (*of a fox*).

afterpart; stern, poop; postern door; tailpiece, crupper.

wake; train, retinue, suite, cortege.

reverse; other side of the shield.

V. be behind; fall astern; bring up the rear; heel, tag, shadow, follow, pursue.

Adj. back, rear, hindmost; posterior; after.

Adv. behind, in the rear *or* background; at the heels of; after, aft, abaft, astern, rearward, backward.

236. SIDE.—*N.* side, flank, quarter, lee; wing; profile; gable, gable end; broadside.

points of the compass; East, sunrise, Orient, Levant; West, Occident, sunset.

V. flank, skirt, outflank; sidle; border; be on one side.

Adj. lateral, sidelong; collateral; flanking, skirting.

eastern, eastward, east, Orient, Oriental, auroral, Levantine.

western, west, westerly, westward, Occidental.

Adv. sidewise, sidelong, sideling, broadside on; abreast, along-

side, beside; aside; by, by the side of; side by side; to windward, to leeward; laterally; right and left.

237. OPPOSITE.—*N.* opposite, opposite side, reverse, inverse; counterpart, antithesis; opposition, polarity; inversion, etc., 218. antipodes, opposite poles; North and South.

Adj. opposite, reverse, converse; antipodal, diametrical, antithetic, counter; fronting, facing.

northern, north, northerly, northward, hyperborean, boreal, polar, arctic.

southern, south, southerly, southward, austral, antarctic.

Adv. over, over the way, over against; against; face to face, vis-à-vis [*F.*].

238. RIGHT.—*N.* right, right hand; offside, starboard.

Adj. dextral, dexterous, right-handed, dexter.

ambidexter, ambidextrous.

239. LEFT.—*N.* left, left hand, south paw [*slang*]; near side; larboard, port.

Adj. left-handed, sinistral.

III. FORM

240. FORM.—*N.* form, figure, shape, make, formation, frame, construction, cut, build, contour, outline, stamp, type, cast, mold, fashion; structure, etc., 329; sculpture, architecture.

feature, lineament, turn; phase, etc. (*aspect*), 448; posture, attitude, pose.

V. form, shape, figure, fashion, carve, cut, chisel, hew, cast; roughhew, sketch, block out; trim, model, knead, mold, sculpture; cast, stamp; build, etc. (*construct*), 161.

Adj. structural; plastic, formative, impressible; creative.

shapely, well proportioned, symmetrical, well made, well formed, trim, neat.

241. ABSENCE OF FORM.—*N.* formlessness, shapelessness, misproportion, uncouthness; rough diamond; disorder, etc., 59; deformity, etc., 243; disfigurement, defacement; mutilation.

V. deface, disfigure, deform, mutilate, derange, etc., 61; blemish, mar.

Adj. formless, shapeless, amorphous, unshapely, misshapen, unsymmetrical, malformed, unformed; anomalous.

rough, rude, barbarous, rugged, scraggy; in the rough.

242. [Regularity of form] SYMMETRY.—*N.* symmetry, shapeliness, finish; beauty, etc., 845; proportion, eurythmics, uniformity, parallelism; centrality; radiation; branching, ramification; regularity, evenness.

Adj. symmetrical, shapely, well set, finished; beautiful, etc., 845; classic, chaste, severe.

regular, uniform, balanced; equal, even, parallel.

243. [Irregularity of form] **DISTORTION**.—*N.* distortion, contortion; knot, warp, buckle, screw, twist; crookedness, obliquity; grimace, deformity, malformation; monstrosity, misproportion, ugliness, disfigurement.

V. distort, contort, twist, warp, buckle, screw, wrench, wrest, writhe, deform, misshape.

Adj. distorted, out of shape, irregular, unsymmetric, awry, wry, askew, crooked, gnarled; not true, not straight; deformed; misshapen, misproportioned, ill-proportioned; ill-made; hump-backed, hunchbacked; bandy-legged, bow-legged; knock-kneed.

244. **ANGULARITY**.—*N.* angularity, bifurcation; fold, etc., 258; notch, etc., 257; fork, crotch, angle, bend, elbow, knee, knuckle; zigzag; right angle, acute angle, obtuse angle; obliquity, etc., 217. corner, nook, recess, niche.

triangle; rectangle, square; lozenge, diamond; rhomb, rhombus, rhomboid; quadrangle, quadrilateral; parallelogram; polygon, pentagon, hexagon, heptagon, octagon, oxygen, decagon; cube, prism, pyramid.

V. fork, branch, ramify, bifurcate, bend hook.

Adj. angular, bent, crooked, aquiline, jagged, serrated; forked, bifurcate, crotched, zigzag, hooked; akimbo; oblique, etc., 217.

245. **CURVATURE**.—*N.* curvature, curvedness, incurvature, bend; flexure, crook, hook, bending; deflection, turn; deviation, detour; sweep; curl; sinuosity, etc., 248.

curve, arc, arch, arcade, vault, bow, crescent, half-moon, horse-shoe, loop, festoon; parabola, hyperbola; tracery.

V. be curved, sweep, sag; deviate, etc., 279; turn; re-enter.

render curved, bend, curve, deflect, inflect; crook; turn, round, arch, arch over, bow, coil, curl, recurve.

Adj. curved, curvate, devious; recurved, arched, vaulted; oblique, etc., 217; circular, etc., 247; bell-shaped; bow-shaped, embowed; crescent, crescent-shaped, horned; heart-shaped, cordate; hook-shaped, hooked, hooklike; moon-shaped, lunar, sickle-shaped.

246. **STRAIGHTNESS**.—*N.* straightness, directness; inflexibility; straight (*or* bee, right, direct) line; short cut.

V. be straight, have no turning, go straight, steer for.

render straight, straighten, rectify; set *or* put straight; unbend, unfold, uncurl, uncoil, unravel.

Adj. straight, rectilinear; direct, even, right, true, in a line; undeviating, unswerving, straight as an arrow; inflexible.

perpendicular, plumb, vertical, upright, erect.

247. [Simple circularity] **CIRCULARITY**.—*N.* circularity, roundness; rotundity, etc., 249.

circle, circlet, ring, hoop; bracelet, armlet; loop, wheel, cycle, orb, orbit, disk, circuit, zone, belt, cordon, band; hub, nave; sash, girdle, cestus, cincture, baldric, wreath, garland; crown, coronet, chaplet, snood, fillet; necklace, collar; noose, lasso.

ellipse, oval; ellipsoid, cycloid.

V. round; ring, encircle, etc., 227.

Adj. round, rounded, circular, oval, elliptic, elliptical, egg-shaped.

248. [Complex circularity] **CONVOLUTION**.—*N.* convolution, involution, winding, wave, undulation, sinuosity, sinuousness, meandering, twist, twirl; contortion.

coil, roll, curl, spiral, corkscrew, worm, tendril, scallop, kink; serpent, snake, eel; maze, labyrinth.

V. wind, twine, twirl, wreath, entwine; wave, undulate, meander; twist, coil, roll; wrinkle; curl, friz, indent, scallop; wring, contort.

Adj. winding, twisted, convoluted; circling, snaky, serpentine, sinuous, undulating, undulated, wavy.

involved, intricate, mazy, tortuous, labyrinthine; circuitous, kinky, curly.

spiral, coiled, screw-shaped.

Adv. in and out, round and round.

249. **ROTUNDITY**.—*N.* rotundity, roundness, sphericity, globularity.

cylinder, barrel, drum; roll, roller; rolling pin, column.

sphere, globe, ball, spheroid, globule; bulb, bullet, pellet, pill, marble, pea, knob.

V. sphere, form into a sphere, roll into a ball, give rotundity, round.

Adj. rotund; round, etc. (*circular*), 247; cylindrical, conical, spherical, globular, bulbous; egg-shaped, ovoid, ovate; bell-shaped, etc., 245.

250. **CONVEXITY**.—*N.* convexity, prominence, projection, swelling, swell, bulge, protuberance, protrusion, excrescency.

excrescence, hump; bow; clump, bunch; bulb, bump, knob; knot; boss; tooth, peg; ridge, rib, snag; peak, etc. (*sharpness*), 253; growth, tumor; pimple, wart, wen; fungus, blister; nipple, teat, dug, breast.

proboscis, nose, beak, snout, nozzle.

belly, paunch; abdomen.

arch, cupola, dome, vault.

relief, cameo; low relief, bas-relief, high relief.

point of land, hill, mount, mountain; cape, promontory; foreland, headland; hummock, ledge, spur.

V. project, bulge, protrude; bag, belly, pout, bunch; jut out, stand out, stick out, stick up; hang over, beetle.

raise, etc., 307; emboss.

Adj. prominent, protuberant, projecting; bossed, bossy, convex, bunched, hummocky, bulbous; bloated, swollen, distended; bowed, arched; bold; bellied; gibbous; club-shaped, knobby, gnarled; salient, in relief, raised.

251. FLATNESS.—*N.* flatness; smoothness.

plane; level, plain, tableland, plateau; stratum; plate, table, tablet, slab.

V. flatten; level, etc., 213; fell.

Adj. flat, plane, even, smooth; flush; level, horizontal; recumbent, supine, prostrate.

Adv. flat, flatwise, lengthwise, horizontally.

252. CONCAVITY.—*N.* concavity, depression, dip; hollow, hollowness; indentation, intaglio, cavity, dent, dint, dimple; honeycomb.

excavation, pit, sap, mine, shaft; caisson; trough, etc. (*furrow*), 259; bay, etc. (*of the sea*), 343.

cup, basin, crater; punch bowl; cell, etc. (*receptacle*), 191; socket.

valley, vale, dale, dell, dingle, glen.

cave, cavern, cove; grot, grotto; hole, burrow, kennel, tunnel; gully, etc., 198.

excavator, sapper, miner.

V. render concave; depress, hollow, gouge; stave in; scoop, scoop out; dig, delve, excavate, dent, dint, perforate; mine, sap, undermine, burrow, tunnel.

Adj. concave, hollow; funnel-shaped; retreating; cavernous; porous, perforated; honeycombed.

253. SHARPNESS.—*N.* sharpness, acuteness; saliency.

point, spike, spine, spit, needle, pin; prick, barb; spur; horn, antler; snag; tag; thorn, bristle; tooth, tusk; tine.

beard, porcupine, hedgehog, brier, bramble, thistle, bur; currycomb, comb.

peak, crag, crest, cone, sugar loaf; spire, pyramid, steeple.

cutting edge, knife edge, blade, edge tool, cutlery, knife, penknife, razor; scalpel, lancet; plowshare, colter; hatchet, ax, pick, cleaver, scythe, sickle, scissors, shears; sword, etc. (*arms*), 727; bodkin, etc. (*perforator*), 262.

sharpen; hone, strop; grindstone, whetstone, steel, emery, carborundum.

V. be sharp; taper to a point; bristle with; cut, etc., 44.

sharpen, whet, point, barb, set, strop, grind.

Adj. sharp, keen; acute, pointed; tapering; spiked, spiky, studded, peaked, salient; prickly, spiny, thorny, bristling, barbed, spurred, bearded, thistly, briery; craggy, jagged, snaggy; cone-shaped, conical.

keen-edged, cutting; sharp-edged, knife-edged; sharpened.

254. BLUNTNESS.—*N.* bluntness, dullness.

V. be or render blunt, dull; take off the point or edge; blunt, turn.

Adj. blunt, dull, dullish, obtuse, pointless, unpointed; unsharpened.

255. SMOOTHNESS.—*N.* smoothness; polish, gloss; lubrication.

smoother; roller, steam roller; sandpaper, emery paper; flat-iron, sadiron; burnisher.

V. smooth; plane; file; mow, shave; level, roll; macadamize; polish, burnish, sleek, iron, press, mangle; lubricate, oil, grease, wax, anoint.

Adj. smooth; polished; even; sleek, glossy, silken, silky; velvety; slippery, glassy, oily.

256. ROUGHNESS.—*N.* roughness, asperity; corrugation.

hair, mat, thatch, mop; scalp lock; tress, lock, curl, ringlet; shag; mane; eyelashes, lashes; beard, whiskers; mustache; imperial, goatee; fringe; hair shirt.

plumage; plume, crest; feather, tuft.

nap, pile, grain, texture.

V. roughen, rough, rough up, crinkle, ruffle, crumple, rumple; corrugate; stroke the wrong way, rub the fur the wrong way.

Adj. rough, uneven; rugged, jagged; cross-grained, gnarled, gnarly, knotted, scraggly, scraggy; craggy, cragged; unkempt, unpolished, roughhewn; prickly, etc. (*sharp*), 253.

hairy, bristly, hirsute, tufted, bushy; nappy, bearded, shaggy.

Adv. against the grain; in the rough; on edge.

257. NOTCH.—*N.* notch, dent, nick, cut, indent, indentation; embrasure, battlement.

saw, tooth, scallop; jag.

V. notch, nick, mill, score, cut, dent, indent, jag, scarify, scallop.

Adj. notched, dentate, toothed, serrate or serrated.

258. FOLD.—*N.* fold, crease, flexure, pleat, plait, tuck, gather; joint, elbow, double; wrinkle, pucker, crow's-feet; crinkle, crumple; dog's-ear; ruffle, flounce; corrugation.

V. fold, double, pleat, plait, crease, wrinkle, cocker, crinkle, curl, shrivel, rumple, corrugate, ruffle, crumple, pucker; dog's-ear, tuck, ruck, hem, gather.

250. FURROW.—*N.* furrow, groove, rut, scratch, streak, crack, score, incision, slit.

trench, ditch, dike, moat, trough, channel, gutter, ravine, etc., 198; depression.

V. furrow, flute, groove, carve, corrugate, cut, chisel, plow; incise, engrave, etch, grave.

Adj. furrowed, ribbed, striated, fluted, conduroy.

260. OPENING.—*N.* opening, aperture, yawning; chasm, etc., 198.

outlet, inlet; pore; vent, venthole, blowhole, airhole; orifice, mouth, snaker, muzzle, throat, gullet, nozzle.

window, casement, lattice; embrasure; light; skylight, fanlight; bay window, bow window, oriel, dormer.

portal, porch, gate, postern, wicket, trapdoor, hatch, door; cellarway, driveway, gateway, doorway, hatchway, gangway.

way, path, etc., 627; thoroughfare; channel, gully; passage, passageway.

alley, lane, mall, aisle, glade, vista.

tube, pipe, main; water pipe, etc., 350; air pipe, etc., 351; vessel, canal, gut, fistula; smokestack, chimney, flue; bore, caliber.

tunnel, mine, pit, shaft; gallery.

hole, puncture, perforation; pinhole, loophole, peephole, eye, eyelet; slot.

sieve, strainer, colander, riddle, screen.

opener, key, master key; open-sesame.

V. open, gape, yawn, fly open.

perforate, pierce, tap, bore, drill; transpierce, transfix; entlade, impale, spike, spear, gore, spit, stab, pink, puncture, lance; stick, prick, riddle.

uncover, uncloze; punch, stave in; mine, etc. (*scoop out*), 252.

Adj. open; perforated, wide-open, agape, ajar, unclosed; gaping, yawning; patent.

tubular; pervious, permeable; porous, honeycombed.

261. CLOSURE.—*N.* closure, blockade, shutting up, sealing, obstruction; contraction, constipation; impermeability; blind alley; cul-de-sac [*F.*].

V. close, plug, block up, stop up, fill up, cork up, button up, stuff up, dam up; blockade; obstruct, bar, bolt, stop, seal; choke, throttle; ram down, dam, cram; clinch; shut, slam, snap.

Adj. closed, shut, unopened; unpierced, impervious, impermeable; impenetrable; impassable, pathless, wayless; untrodden.

tight, unventilated, airtight, watertight, hermetically sealed; snug.

262. PERFORATOR.—*N.* perforator, piercer, borer, auger,

chisel, gimlet, drill, awl, scoop, corkscrew, dibble, trepan, lancet, probe, bodkin, needle, stiletto; punch, gouge; spear, etc. (*weapon*), 727; puncher; punching machine, punching press.

263. **STOPPER**.—*N.* stopper, stopple; plug, cork, bung, spike, spill, stopcock, tap, faucet; valve, spigot; rammer; ram, ramrod; piston; stopgap; wadding, stuffing, padding, sponge [*surg.*], tourniquet.

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, janitor, concierge [*F.*], porter, warder, beadle, usher, guard, sentinel; watchdog.

IV. MOTION

264. **MOTION**.—*N.* motion, movement; move; mobility, movableness, motive power; mobilization.

stream, flow, flux, run, course, stir.

rate, pace, tread, footfall, step, stride, gait; velocity, clip [*colloq.*]; progress, locomotion.

journey, etc., 266; voyage, sail, cruise, passage; transit, etc., 270.

unrest, restlessness, etc., 149.

V. move, go, hie, budge, stir, pass, flit; hover around or about; shift, slide, glide, roll, flow, stream, run, drift, sweep along; wander, etc. (*deviate*), 279; walk, etc., 266.

put in motion, set in motion; impel, etc., 276; propel, etc., 284; mobilize.

Adj. moving, in motion, traveling; transitional, shifting, movable, mobile, motive, motor; mercurial; restless, etc. (*changeable*), 149; nomadic, etc., 266; erratic, etc., 279; evolutionary.

Adv. under way; on the move (*or* wing, fly, tramp, march).

265. **REST**.—*N.* rest; stillness, quiescence; stagnation, stagnancy, fixity, immobility, catalepsy; quietism.

quiet, tranquility, calm; repose, relaxation; dead calm; silence, peace, hush; sleep, etc. (*inactivity*), 683.

pause, lull, etc. (*cessation*), 142; stand, standstill; deadlock, dead stand; full stop; embargo.

resting place; bivouac; home, abode; bed, etc. (*support*), 215; haven, etc. (*refuge*), 666; goal, destination, bourn.

V. be still, stand still, stand fast, stand firm, lie still, keep quiet, repose, rest; vegetate, stagnate.

remain, stay; stand, tarry, mark time; pull up, draw up; hold, halt, stop, discontinue, stop short, pause; bring to, heave to, lay to; anchor, cast anchor, come to anchor, ride at anchor, lie to; rest on one's laurels, take breath.

dwell, etc., 186; settle, settle down; alight, dismount, arrive.

quell, becalm, hush, calm, still, tranquilize, stay, lull to sleep, lay an embargo on.

Adj. quiescent, still; silent, hushed, quiet; motionless, moveless; fixed; stationary; at rest, at a stand, at a standstill, at anchor; stock-still; sedentary, untraveled, stay-at-home; becalmed, stagnant, quiet; unmoved, calm, restful; immovable, stable; sleeping, etc. (*inactive*), 683.

266. [Locomotion by land] JOURNEY.—*N.* travel, traveling, wayfaring; campaigning.

excursion, journey, expedition, tour, trip, circuit, pilgrimage, march, walk, promenade, constitutional [*colloq.*], stroll, saunter, ramble, hike [*colloq.*], tramp, turn, stalk, perambulation; outing, ride, drive, airing, jaunt.

riding, equitation, horsemanship.

roving, vagrancy, nomadism; vagabondism, hoboism; migration; emigration, immigration. *Wanderlust* [*Ger.*].

itinerary, route, guide; handbook; roadbook; Baedeker.

procession, parade, cavalcade, caravan, file, cortege, column. vehicle, etc., 272.

traveler, etc., 268.

station, stop, stopping place, terminal, terminus, depot, railway station.

V. travel, journey, flit, take wing; migrate, emigrate, immigrate; trek; tour, peregrinate.

motor, bicycle, cycle [*colloq.*], spin, speed; trolley [*colloq.*].

motorize, electrify.

wander, roam, range, prowl, rove, jaunt, ramble, stroll, saunter, perambulate, meander, straggle; gad, gad about.

take horse, ride, drive, trot, amble, canter, gallop, prance, frisk, caracole.

walk, march, step, tread, pace; plod, trudge, wend; promenade; track; hike [*colloq.*], tramp; stalk, stride; strut, bowl along, toddle; paddle; peg on, jog on, shuffle on.

glide, slide, coast, skim, skate.

file off, march in procession, defile.

go to, repair to, resort to, hie to, betake oneself to.

Adj. traveling, journeying; itinerant, peripatetic, roving, rambling, vagrant, migratory, nomadic.

self-moving, automobile, automotive, locomotive.

wayfaring, wayworn; travel-stained.

267. [Locomotion by water or air] NAVIGATION.—*N.* voyage, cruise, sail, passage, aquatics; boating, yachting, cruising; ship, etc., 273.

headway, sternway, leeway, fairway.

oar, scull, sweep, pole; paddle, screw, propeller, turbine; sail, canvas.

aeronautics, aerial navigation, ballooning; balloon, etc., 273; ballooning; aviation, airmanship; flying, flight, volplaning, planing [*colloq.*], hydroplaning, volplane, glide, dive, nose-dive, spin, looping the loop; wing; pinion, aileron.

mariner, etc., 269; aviator, etc., 269a.

V. sail; embark, etc., 293; spread sail, gather way, make sail, carry sail; ride the waves, ride out the storm.

navigate, scud, boom, drift, course, cruise, steam; coast, hug the shore.

row, paddle, pull, scull, punt.

float, swim, skim, dive, wade.

Aeronautics: fly, soar, drift, hover, aviate; volplane, plane [*colloq.*], glide, dive, fly over, nose-dive, spin, loop the loop, land; take wing, take a flight.

Adj. nautical, maritime, naval; seafaring, seagoing; coasting; afloat; navigable.

aeronautic, aeronautical, aerial.

aquatic, natatory, natatorial.

Adv. under way (or sail, canvas, steam), in motion, in progress, on the wing; afloat.

268. TRAVELER.—N. traveler, wayfarer, voyager, passenger; commuter, straphanger [*colloq.*].

tourist, excursionist, globe-trotter [*colloq.*]; explorer, adventurer, mountaineer; wanderer, rover, straggler, rambler; landsman, landlubber, vagrant, loafer, tramp, hobo, vagabond, Bohemian, gypsy, nomad, Arab; pilgrim, palmer; immigrant; emigrant.

fugitive, refugee; runaway; renegade.

courier, messenger, runner; Mercury.

pedestrian, walker, foot passenger, hiker [*colloq.*], trumper. rider, horseman, equestrian, cavalier; jockey, trainer, breaker, roughrider; huntsman, whip; postilion, postboy.

driver, coachman, charioteer, carter, wagoner, drayman, truckman; cabman, cab driver.

Railroad: engineer; fireman, stoker; conductor, motorman.

Automobile: driver, chauffeur, automobilist, motorist.

269. MARINER.—N. mariner, navigator; sailor, seaman, seafarer, seafaring man, sea dog [*colloq.*]; tar, bluejacket, gob [*slang*]; marine; midshipman, middy [*colloq.*]; able seaman, hand; crew; captain, commander, master mariner, skipper; mate, boatswain; boatman, ferryman, waterman, lighterman, longshoreman; gondolier; oar, oarsman, rower.

steersman, coxswain, cox [*colloq.*], helmsman, pilot.

260a. AERONAUT.—*N.* **aeronaut**, aviator, airman, flier, aviatrix or aviatrix, pilot, observer, spotter [*mil. cant.*], scout, bomber, ace; balloonist.

270. TRANSFERENCE.—*N.* **transfer**, transference; removal; deportation, extradition; conveyance, carriage; contagion, infection; transfusion; transfer, etc. (*of property*), 783.

transit, transition; passage, ferry; portage, carry; carting, cartage; shipment, freight; transmission, transport, transportation; translation; transposition, transposal.

deposit, moraine, drift, alluvium.

gift, bequest, legacy, deed, lease; quitclaim.

freight, cargo, mail, baggage, luggage, goods.

V. transfer, transmit, transport, transplant, transfuse; convey, carry, bear; hand, pass, forward; shift; bring, fetch, reach; conduct, convey.

send, delegate, consign, relegate, deliver; ship, freight, embark; transpose; drag, etc., 285; mail, post.

Adj. transferable, assignable, negotiable, transmissible, movable, portable; contagious, infectious.

271. CARRIER.—*N.* **carrier**, porter, redcap, bearer, freighter, expressman; stevedore; coolie; conductor, chauffeur, truck driver; letter carrier, postman; pigeon post, carrier pigeon.

beast of burden, beast, cattle, horse, steed; charger, war horse; hunter; race horse, racer, cursor, Arab, barb, blood horse, thoroughbred; palfrey, cob; nag, jade, hack, pack (or draft, cart, dray) horse; mare, filly, colt, foal.

pony, Shetland, broncho, cow pony, mustang.

ass, donkey, jackass, burro, mule.

reindeer, camel, dromedary, llama, elephant.

vehicle, etc., 272; ship, etc., 273.

Adj. equine, asinine; electric, motor, express.

272. VEHICLE.—*N.* **vehicle**, conveyance, carriage, caravan, car, van.

wagon, dray, cart, lorry, truck.

tumbrel, barrow, wheelbarrow, handbarrow; dump cart; baby carriage, go-cart, perambulator, wheel chair; police van, patrol wagon, Black Maria [*colloq.*]; Conestoga wagon, prairie schooner, jinrikisha, ricksha [*colloq.*].

equipage, coach, chariot, phaeton, wagonette, break, drag, landau, barouche, victoria, brougham; sulky, runabout.

post chaise, mail stage, diligence, stage, stagecoach; horsecar, omnibus, bus [*colloq.*]; cab, hansom, four-wheeler, hack; dogcart, trap [*colloq.*], buggy, chaise.

team, span, spon, tandem, four-in-hand.

litter, palanquin, sedan; stretcher, hurdle; ambulance.

sled, bob, bobbed, toboggan; sledge, sleigh; ski, snowshoes, skates, roller skates.

cycle, bicycle, tricycle, tandem; machine [*colloq.*], wheel [*colloq.*], motorcycle; velocipede, hobbyhorse.

automobile, motorcar, limousine, sedan, touring car, roadster, coupé, motor [*colloq.*], machine [*colloq.*], car, auto [*colloq.*], auto-

car, runabout; truck, tractor; taxicab, taxi [*colloq.*], motorbus; flivver [*slang*], jitney [*colloq.*].

Allied automobile terms: tonneau, chassis, hood, top, ignition, spark plug, generator, distributor, magneto, self-starter, gear, gear box, differential, cylinder, manifold, intake, exhaust, carburetor, ammeter, speedometer, oil gauge, primer, clutch, universal joint, crank shaft, transmission, tire, rim; gasoline; trailer; garage; chauffeur, etc., 268.

train; express, mail; car, coach; baggage car; rolling stock; trolley, electric car, electric [*colloq.*].

Adj. vehicular; traveling, etc., 268.

273. SHIP.—*N.* ship, vessel, boat, sail; craft, bottom.

navy, marine, fleet, flotilla.

shipping, man-of-war, etc., 726; merchant ship, merchantman; packet, liner; whaler; slaver; collier; coaster, freight steamer, freighter, lighter; trawler, fishing boat; pilot boat; yacht.

ship, sailing vessel, clipper ship, windjammer [*colloq.*], bark; brig, brigantine, schooner; fore-and-aft [*colloq.*]; sloop, cutter, revenue cutter, yawl, ketch, smack, lugger, barge, scow, cat, catboat.

steamer, steamboat, steamship; tug.

boat, rowboat; shallow, skiff, pinnace; launch; lifeboat, longboat, jolly boat, gig, cockboat, tender, cockleshell, dory, canoe, dugout, dinghy, punt, outrigger; float, raft, iceboat.

coracle, gondola, galley, argosy, galleon; junk, sampan [both Chinese]; dhow [Arab.]; trireme; derelict.

Aeronautics: aircraft; balloon, airship, dirigible, zeppelin, air-plane, monoplane, biplane, triplane; air cruiser, flying boat, hydroplane; kite, parachute.

Allied aeronautical terms: fuselage, gondola, wings, controls, aileron, lifting power, rudder; tail, hangar.

Adj. marine, maritime, naval, nautical, seafaring, ocean-going; seaworthy.

aeronautic, aerial; airworthy.

Adv. afloat, aboard; on board, on shipboard.

274. VELOCITY.—*N.* velocity, speed, celerity, swiftness, rapidity; expedition, etc. (*activity*), 682; acceleration; haste, etc., 684.

spurt, sprint, rush, dash, race, steeplechase; round pace; flight. pace, gallop, canter, trot, round trot, run, hand gallop.

V. speed, hie, hasten, spurt, sprint, scamper, scuttle, trip, post; scud, scurry, whiz; run, dart, swoop, fly, race, shoot, tear, whisk, sweep, skim, scorch [*colloq.*], rush, dash; bolt, run away; ride hard; hurry, hasten, haste; accelerate, quicken; carry sail, crowd sail.

Adj. fast, speedy, swift, rapid, quick, fleet; nimble, agile, expeditious; express; active, brisk, light-footed, nimble-footed; winged.

Adv. apace; at full speed, full gallop; posthaste; in double-quick time; whip and spur; by leaps and bounds; in high (gear or speed) [*automobiling*].

275. SLOWNESS.—*N.* slowness, tardiness; languor, etc. (*inactivity*), 683; drawl.

jog trot, dogtrot; amble, rack, pace, single-foot, walk; mincing steps; dead march, slow march.

retardation; slackening; delay, etc. (*lateness*), 133.

slow goer, slowpoke [*colloq.*]; loiterer, sluggard, dawdler; tortoise, snail.

V. move slowly; creep, crawl, lag, walk, linger, loiter, saunter; plod, trudge, lumber; trail, drag; dawdle, etc., 683; worm one's way, inch, inch along, jog on, toddle, waddle, slouch, shuffle, halt, hobble, limp, shamble; flag, falter, totter, stagger; mince, take one's time.

retard, relax, slacken, check, moderate, rein in, curb; reef, shorten or take in sail; brake, slacken speed, backwater, back pedal.

Adj. slow, slack; tardy; dilatory, etc. (*inactive*), 683; leisurely; deliberate, gradual; languid, sluggish, apathetic, phlegmatic; lymphatic; moderate.

dull, slow [*colloq.*], prosaic, boring, wearisome, uninteresting humdrum.

Adv. at half speed, in slow time; with clipped wings; in low (gear or speed) [*automobiling*].

gradually, by degrees, step by step, bit by bit.

276. [Motion conjoined with force] IMPULSE.—*N.* impulse; impetus; momentum; push, thrust, shove, boom, boost, explosion etc. (*violence*), 173; propulsion, etc., 284.

clash, collision, encounter, shock, brunt, crash, bump; impact; charge, onset; percussion, concussion.

blow, stroke, knock, tap, rap, slap, smack, pat, dab; fillip; bang; hit, whack, thwack, cuff, buffet, punch, thump, kick, cut; thrust, lunge; carom, cannon; jab.

Science of mechanical forces: mechanics, dynamics.

V. impel, push; start, set going; drive, urge; boom, boost; thrust, prod; elbow, shoulder, jostle, hurtle, shove, butt, jog, jolt; throw, etc. (*propel*), 284.

strike, knock, thump, beat, bang, slam, dash, punch, thwack; whack; batter, tamp, buffet, cudgel, belabor; lunge, jab, kick; hit, tap, rap, slap, pat.

collide, foul; telescope; bump, butt.

Adj. impulsive, propulsive, dynamic.

277. RECOIL.—*N.* recoil, rebound, ricochet, backlash, boom

erang; kick; elasticity, etc., 325; reflex, reflux; reverberation, resonance, repulse; reaction, revulsion.

reactionary, recalcitrant.

V. recoil, react; balk, jib; rebound, reverberate, echo; ricochet.

Adj. refluent, recalcitrant, reactionary.

278. DIRECTION.—*N.* direction, bearing, course, set, trend, run, drift, tenor; tendency, etc., 176; dip, tack, aim.

points of the compass, cardinal points.

line, path, road, range, line of march, alignment; airline, beeline.

V. tend toward, conduct to, go to; point to, bend, verge, incline, dip; steer for, make for, aim at, level at; take aim; hold a course; be bound for; make a beeline for.

Adj. bound for; direct, straight; undeviating, unswerving.

directable, steerable, dirigible, guidable.

Adv. toward, on the road to; hither, thither, whither; directly; straight, point-blank; in a bee (*or* direct, straight) line to, as the crow flies; windward, in the wind's eye.

through, via, by way of.

279. DEVIATION.—*N.* deviation; warp, refraction; sweep; deflection, zigzag.

diversion, digression, aberration, drift, sheer, divergence, ramification, forking; detour.

Oblique motion: tack, yaw [*both naut.*]; echelon [*mil.*]; knight's move [*chess*].

V. deviate, alter one's course, turn, bend, curve, swerve, heel, bear off; jibe, yaw, wear, sheer, tack [*all naut.*]; sidle, edge, veer, diverge; wind, twist; turn aside, wheel, steer clear of; dodge, step aside, shy, jib; glance off.

deflect; divert, shift, switch, shunt; sidetrack.

stray, straggle; digress, wander, meander; go astray, ramble, rove, drift.

Adj. deviating, errant; excursive, discursive; devious, desultory, rambling; stray, vagrant, circuitous, roundabout, side-long, indirect, crooked, zigzag; oblique.

280. PRECEDING.—*N.* preceding, leading, heading, precedence, priority, the lead, van, front; precursor, etc., 64.

V. precede, go before, forerun; introduce, herald; head, take the lead; lead, steal a march, get ahead, outstrip; take precedence.

Adv. in advance, before, ahead, in the van, in front.

281. FOLLOWING.—*N.* following, attendance; pursuant; sequence, sequel.

follower, attendant, satellite, pursuer, shadow, dangler, train.

V. follow; pursue, etc., 622; go after; attend, dance attendance on, dog; shadow; hang on the skirts of; camp on the trail.

lag, loiter, linger, fall behind.

Adv. behind; in the rear; after, etc. (*order*), 63 (*time*), 117.

282. [Motion forward] **PROGRESSION**.—*N.* progression, progress, progressiveness; advance, advancement, headway; march, etc., 266; rise, improvement, etc., 658.

V. advance; proceed, go, go on, progress, get on, gain ground, forge ahead, press onward, step forward, make progress (*or* head, headway); go ahead, shoot ahead; distance.

Adj. progressive, advanced, up-to-date; enterprising, go-ahead [*colloq.*].

Adv. forward, onward; forth, on, ahead, under way.

283. [Motion backward] **REGRESSION**.—*N.* regression, retrogression, retreat, retirement, recession, withdrawal.

reflux, refluence, backwater, ebb, return; reflexion, recoil. countermotion, countermovement, countermarch; tergiversation, backsliding, fall; deterioration, relapse, reversion.

V. recede, return, revert, retreat, retire; retrograde, back, back out [*colloq.*], back down [*colloq.*], balk; withdraw; recoil, rebound; turn back, fall back, put back; lose ground; drop astern; backwater, put about [*naut.*], veer, shy, double, wheel, countermarch; ebb, regurgitate.

Adj. retrograde, retrogressive; regressive, refluxent, reflex, counterclockwise, counterclockwise; balky, perverse, reactionary.

284. **PROPULSION**.—*N.* propulsion, projection; push, etc. (*impulse*), 276; ejection; throw, fling, toss, shot, discharge, shy.

Science of propulsion: gunnery, ballistics.

missile, projectile; gun, etc. (*arms*), 727.

marksman, rifleman, good shot, dead shot, crack shot; sharpshooter, etc. (*combatant*), 726; gunner; archer, bowman.

V. propel, project, throw, fling, cast, pitch, toss, jerk, heave, shy, hurl.

dart, lance, tilt; drive, sling, pelt, pitchfork.

send; let off, fire off, discharge, shoot; launch, send forth, let fly; dash.

start, put *or* set in motion, set going, trundle, bundle off; impel, etc., 276; expel, eject.

Adj. propulsive, projectile, ballistic.

285. **TRACTION**.—*N.* traction, draft, pull, haul.

V. draw, pull, haul, lug, rake, trawl, draggle, drag, tug, tow, trail, train; take in tow.

Adj. tractile, tractional, ductile.

286. [Motion toward] **APPROACH**.—*N.* approach, approximation; access; advent.

pursuit, chase, hunt.

V. approach, converge, near, get (*or* draw) near; move toward, drift; gain upon; pursue, etc., 622; make land.

Adj. approximate, convergent; impending, imminent.

287. [Motion from] **RECESSION**.—*N.* recession, retirement, withdrawal; retreat; regression, etc., 283; departure, etc., 293; flight.

V. recede, go, go back, move back, retire, withdraw, ebb; shrink; drift away; depart, etc., 293; retreat, retire, fall back; run away, fly, flee.

288. **ATTRACTION**.—*N.* attraction, attractiveness; pull, magnetism, gravity.

loadstone, lodestar, polestar, magnet.

lure, bait, charm, decoy.

V. attract, pull, drag, draw, magnetize, bait, trap, decoy, charm, lure, allure.

Adj. attractive, attracting, seductive.

289. **REPULSION**.—*N.* repulsion; antipathy; repulse, abduction.

V. repel, push *or* drive from, etc., 276; chase, dispel; abduct; send away; repulse; keep at arm's length, turn one's back upon.

Adj. repellent, repulsive.

290. [Motion nearer to] **CONVERGENCE**.—*N.* convergence, confluence, concourse, concurrence, concentration; meeting, assemblage, etc., 72; resort, etc., 74.

V. converge, concur; come together, unite, meet, close in upon; center, concentrate.

Adj. convergent, confluent, concurrent; centripetal.

291. [Motion farther off] **DIVERGENCE**.—*N.* divergence, ramification, forking; separation, detachment, dispersion, deviation, etc., 279.

V. diverge, ramify, branch off, fly off; spread, scatter, disperse, etc., 73; part, sever, separate, sunder.

Adj. divergent, radial, centrifugal.

Adv. broadcast.

292. **ARRIVAL**.—*N.* arrival, advent; landing; debarkation, disembarkation.

destination, bourn, goal; harbor, haven, port; terminus, terminal; home, journey's end; anchorage, refuge.

meeting, joining, encounter, rejoining; return, re-entry.

V. arrive, get to, come to, come; reach, attain; overtake; make, fetch; join, rejoin; return; enter, appear, drop in, visit.

alight, light, dismount, detrain.

land, cast anchor, put in, debark, disembark.

meet, encounter, come across; come (*or* light) upon.

Adv. here, hither.

293. **DEPARTURE**.—*N.* departure, embarkation; outset, start; removal; exit, etc. (*egress*), 295; exodus, hegira, flight.

leave-taking, adieu, farewell, good-by, Godspeed; valediction, valedictory, valedictorian.

V. depart; go, go away, go off, set out, start, issue, march out, debouch, sally forth; sally, go forth; retire, withdraw, remove; cut [*colloq. or slang*], take flight, take wing; fly, flit; strike tents, decamp, break camp, take leave; disappear, etc., 449; entrain; saddle, bridle, harness up, hitch up [*colloq.*].

quit, vacate, evacuate, abandon.

embark, go abroad; set sail, put to sea, sail, take ship; get under way, weigh anchor.

Adv. hence, whence, thence.

294. [**Motion into**] **INGRESS**.—*N.* ingress; entrance, entry; influx, inroad, incursion, invasion, irruption; penetration, infiltration; insinuation, insertion, etc., 300.

immigration, incoming, foreign influx.

import [*used esp. in pl.*], importation.

immigrant, incomer, newcomer, colonist.

inlet; mouth, door, etc. (*opening*), 260; path, etc., 627; conduit, etc., 350.

V. enter; come in, pour in, flow in; set foot on; burst or break in upon, invade; penetrate, infiltrate.

Adj. incoming, inbound, inward.

295. [**Motion out of**] **EGRESS**.—*N.* egress, exit, issue; emergence; outbreak; outburst, eruption; emanation; evacuation; leakage, percolation, oozing, drain, drainage; gush, outpour, effluence, outflow, discharge.

export [*used esp. in pl.*], exportation; shipment.

emigration, exodus, departure.

emigrant, migrant, colonist.

outlet, vent, spout, faucet, tap, sluice, floodgate; mouth, opening, door; pathway; conduit.

V. emerge, emanate, issue; go (*or* come, pass, pour, flow) out of.

exude, discharge, leak; run through, percolate; strain, distill; perspire, sweat; drain, seep, ooze, filter, infiltrate, gush, spout, flow out; pour, trickle; find vent; escape, etc., 671.

Adj. eruptive, porous, pervious, leaky; outgoing, outbound, outward bound.

296. [**Motion into, actively**] **RECEPTION**.—*N.* reception; admission, admittance, entree; importation; initiation, introduction, absorption; suction, sucking; eating, drinking, etc. (*food*), 298; insertion, etc., 300.

V. give entrance to, introduce, usher, admit, initiate; receive, import, bring in; absorb, imbibe, instill, implant, induct, inhale; let in, take in.

swallow, gulp; eat, drink, etc., 298.

Adj. introductory, initiatory, preliminary.

297. [**Motion out of, actively**] **EJECTION**.—*N.* ejection, rejection, expulsion, eviction, dislodgment, banishment, exile, deportation, expedition; discharge, evacuation, eruption, eruptiveness; tapping, drainage; emetic; vomiting.

V. eject, reject; expel, discard; ostracize, boycott; banish, exile, fire [*slang*], throw away or aside, push out or off, send off or away; discharge, dismiss, turn or cast adrift; turn out, throw overboard.

evict, oust, dislodge; turn out of doors, deport, expatriate.

emit, send out, pour out, dispatch, shed, void, evacuate; give vent to; tap, draw off; pour forth; squirt, spurt, spill; breathe, blow, exhale.

empty; drain, sweep off; clear off, draw off; clean out, purge; tap, broach.

root out, root up, unearth, eradicate; weed out, get out; eliminate, get rid of, do away with, shake off.

vomit, spew; cast up, bring up; disgorge.

unpack, unlade, unload, unship; dump.

298. [**Eating**] **FOOD**.—*N.* eating, mastication, rumination; gastronomy, carnivorousness, vegetarianism, gluttony, etc., 957.

mouth, jaws, mandible [*esp. of birds*], chops.

drinking, potation, draft, libation; carousal, etc. (*amusement*), 840; drunkenness, etc., 959.

food, meat, nourishment, nutriment, sustenance, nurture, subsistence, provender, corn, feed, fodder, provision, ration, board; commissariat, etc. (*provisions*), 637; prey, forage, pasture, pasturage; fare, cheer; diet, dietary; regimen; staff of life, bread.

eatables, victuals, edibles, grub [*slang*], meat; bread, viands, delicacy, dainty, creature comforts, ambrosia; good cheer, good living.

table, cuisine [*F.*], bill of fare, menu, table d'hôte [*F.*], à la carte [*F.*].

meal, repast, feed [*colloq.*], spread [*colloq.*]; mess; refreshment, entertainment; refection, collation, picnic, feast, banquet, potluck.

mouthful, tidbit, morsel.

drink, beverage, liquor, potion, dram, draft.

restaurant, café, eating house.

V. eat, feed, fare, devour, swallow, take; gulp, bolt; fall to; dispatch; tuck in [*slang*], dine, banquet, gormandize, etc., 957; crunch, chew, masticate, nibble, gnaw, mumble.

live on; feed upon; browse, graze, crop; bite, champ, munch, ruminate.

drink, quaff, sip, sup; lap; tipple, guzzle, carouse.

cater, purvey, etc., 637.

Adj. eatable, edible, esculent; dietetic; culinary; nutritive, nutritious; succulent.

underdone, rare; well done; overdone; high [*of game*]; ripe [*of cheese*].

drinkable, potable; bibulous.

omnivorous, carnivorous, flesh-eating, herbivorous, graminivorous, piscivorous.

299. **EXCRETION**.—*N.* excretion, discharge, emanation, exhalation, secretion, effusion, perspiration, sweat.

hemorrhage, bleeding; outpouring, etc. (*egress*), 295; diarrhea.

saliva, spittle, sputum (*pl.* sputa), spit; catarrh; lava.

V. excrete, etc. (*eject*), 297; secrete; exhale, emanate, etc. (*come out*), 295.

300. [**Forcible ingress**] **INSERTION**.—*N.* insertion, implantation, introduction; interpolation, interlineation, insinuation, etc. (*intervention*), 228; injection, inoculation, infusion; ingress, etc., 294; immersion; submersion, dip, plunge.

V. insert, introduce, put in (*or into*), run into; inject; imbed, inlay, inweave; interject, etc., 228; infuse, instill, inoculate, impregnate, imbue.

graft, ingraft, bud, plant, implant.

obtrude; thrust in, stick in, ram in, stuff in, tuck in, press in, drive in; pierce, etc. (*make a hole*), 260.

immerse, merge; bathe, soak, etc. (*water*), 337; dip, plunge, etc., 310.

301. [**Forcible egress**] **EXTRACTION**.—*N.* extraction; removal, elimination, extrication, eradication, extirpation, extermination; ejection, etc., 297; export, etc. (*egress*), 295; wrench.

V. extract, draw; take out, draw out, pull out, tear out, pluck out, pick out, get out; wring from, wrench; extort; root up, weed out; eradicate, uproot, pull up, extirpate.

elicit, evolve, bring forth, draw forth; extricate.

eliminate, etc. (*eject*), 297; remove.

express, squeeze out, press out, distill.

302. [**Motion through**] **PASSAGE**.—*N.* passage, transmission; permeation, penetration; infiltration; ingress; egress, exit, issue; path, road, way; conduit, opening; journey, voyage, sail, cruise.

V. pass, pass through; perforate, penetrate, permeate, thread, cut across; ford, cross; make (*or work*, thread, worm, force) one's way; find a way (*or vent*); transmit, make way, traverse.

303. [Motion beyond] OVERRUNNING.—*N.* overrunning, overrun, inroad, advance, infraction, transgression, encroachment, infringement; transcendence; redundance, etc., 641.

V. overrun, pass, go beyond, go by, shoot ahead of; steal a march upon, gain upon.

outstrip, override, overshoot the mark; outrun, outride, out-rival, outdo; beat; distance; throw into the shade; exceed, transcend, surmount; tower above, surpass.

encroach, overstep, transgress, trespass, infringe, intrude, invade.

Adv. ahead, beyond the mark.

304. [Motion short of] SHORTCOMING.—*N.* shortcoming, failure, falling short; default, defalcation; delinquency; fizzle [*colloq.*], slump [*colloq.*]; flash in the pan.

incompleteness, deficiency; defect, imperfection, fault; insufficiency, etc., 640; noncompletion, nonfulfillment; failure, etc., 732.

V. fall short, come short of, not reach; want; keep within bounds (*or* the mark, compass).

collapse, fail, break down, flat out [*colloq.*], come to nothing; fall down, slump, fizzle out [*all colloq.*]; fall through, fall to the ground; cave in [*colloq.*], end in smoke, miss the mark.

Adj. deficient; at fault; short, short of; out of depth; perfunctory, remiss.

305. [Motion upward] ASCENT.—*N.* ascent, ascension; rising, rise, upgrowth, upward flight; upgrade; leap, etc., 309; grade, ramp, acclivity, hill, etc., 217.

stairway, staircase, stairs; flight of steps *or* stairs; ladder, scaling ladder; companionway [*naut.*]; escalator, elevator.

V. ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprise; go up, get up, work one's way up, start up, spring up, shoot up; aspire, aim high.

climb, shin [*colloq.*], swarm [*colloq.*], clamber, scramble, escalate, surmount, wind upward, scale.

tower, soar, spire, go aloft, fly aloft; surge; leap, etc., 309.

Adj. rising; ascendant; upcast; buoyant.

Adv. up, upward, skyward, heavenward; upturned; uphill.

306. [Motion downward] DESCENT.—*N.* descent, inclination, declension, declination; drop; cadence; subsidence, lapse; down-come, comedown, setback, fall; slump [*colloq.*], downfall, tumble, stumble, slip, tilt, trip, lurch.

avalanche, landslide, slide, snowslide, glissade.

declivity, dip, decline, pitch, drop, downgrade.

V. descend, go (*or* drop, come) down, fall, gravitate, drop, slip, skid, slide, settle; decline, sink, subside, droop, slump [*colloq.*].

get down, dismount, alight, light; swoop; stoop, etc., 308; fall prostrate, precipitate oneself; let fall.

tumble, trip, stumble, lurch, pitch, topple; tilt, sprawl.

Adj. steep, sloping, declivitous; beetling, overhanging; bottomless, fathomless, abysmal.

descending; down, downcast, descendent; deciduous.

Adv. downward, downhill.

307. ELEVATION.—*N.* elevation; raising; erection, lift; upheaval; sublimation, exaltation; prominence, relief.

lever, crowbar, crane, derrick, windlass, capstan, winch; dredge, dredger.

elevator, dumbwaiter; escalator.

V. elevate, raise, heighten, lift, erect; set up, tilt up; rear, hoist, heave; uplift, upraise, uprear; buoy, mount, exalt; sublimate. take up, drag up, fish up; dredge.

Adj. elevated, upturned, stilted, rampant.

308. DEPRESSION.—*N.* depression, lowering; dip, etc. (*concavity*), 252.

overthrow, overturn; upset; prostration, reduction, abasement, subversion.

bow, curtsy, dip [*colloq.*], bob, duck, genuflexion, kowtow, obeisance, salaam.

V. depress, lower, cast down, let drop, let fall; sink, debase, bring low, abase, reduce, precipitate.

overthrow. overturn, overset, upset, prostrate, level, fell; down [*colloq.*], cast (*or* throw, fling, dash, pull, knock, hew) down, raze.

sit, sit down, squat; recline, sprawl.

crouch, stoop, bend, cower.

bow, curtsy, genuflect, kowtow, duck, bob, dip, kneel; incline, make obeisance, salaam, prostrate oneself, bow down.

Adj. depressed; at a low ebb; prostrate, horizontal.

309. LEAP.—*N.* leap, jump, hop, spring, bound, vault.

caper, dance, gambol, frisk, prance, curvet, caracole, buck; hop, skip, and jump.

V. leap, jump, hop, spring, bound, vault, clear, ramp, skip.

prance, dance, caper; buck; curvet, caracole, bob, bounce, flounce; frisk, jump about, romp, frolic, gambol; cavort, cut capers [*colloq.*].

Adj. leaping, saltatorial; frisky, lively, frolicsome.

Adv. on the light fantastic toe.

310. PLUNGE.—*N.* plunge, dip, dive, nose-dive [*aviation*], header [*colloq.*]; submergence, submersion, immersion.

diver; diving bird.

V. plunge, dip, souse, duck; dive, plump; take a header [*colloq.*]; make a plunge; bathe; pitch.

submerge, submerse; immerse; douse, sink, engulf, send to the bottom.

founder, welter, wallow; get out of one's depth; go to the bottom.

Adj. submergible, submersible.

311. CIRCULAR MOTION.—*N.* circulation, turn, excursion, circumnavigation, circumflexion; wheel, compass, lap, circuit; turning, evolution; coil, spiral.

V. turn, bend, wheel; go about, put about [*both naut.*]; go (or turn) round, round, turn a corner; double a point [*naut.*]; make a detour.

circle, encircle, circumscribe, circuit, describe a circle, circumnavigate; go the round.

wind, circulate, meander; whisk, twirl, twist, coil.

wallow, welter, roll.

Adj. circuitous, roundabout, devious.

312. ROTATION.—*N.* rotation, revolution, gyration, circulation, roll; pirouette, convolution.

eddy, vortex, whirlpool, maelstrom; swirl, surge; whir, whirl; cyclone, tornado; vertiginousness, vertigo.

V. rotate, roll, revolve, spin, turn, turn round, encircle, circulate, swirl, gyrate, wheel, whirl, twirl; roll up, furl; box the compass.

Adj. rotating, rotary; vertiginous.

313. UNFOLDMENT.—*N.* unfoldment, unfolding, development; evolvment, evolution; inversion.

V. evolve; unfold, unroll, unwind, uncoil, untwist, unfurl, untwine, unravel; disentangle; develop.*

Adj. evolutionary, evolutional.

314. [Motion to and fro] OSCILLATION.—*N.* oscillation, vibration, undulation, pulsation; pulse, beat, throb.

alternation; coming and going; ebb and flow, flux and reflux, systole and diastole; ups and downs.

fluctuation; vacillation, irresolution, indecision.

swing, wave, beat, shake, wag, seesaw, teeter.

V. oscillate, vibrate, undulate, wave; rock, teeter, sway, swing, dangle; pulsate, beat; wag, waggle; nod, bob, curtsy; wobble.

fluctuate, reel, quake; quiver, quaver, shake, flicker; wriggle; roll, toss, pitch; flounder, stagger, totter.

alternate, pass and repass, shuttle, ebb and flow, come and go; vacillate.

Adj. oscillating; undulatory, vibratory; pendulous.

Adv. to and fro, up and down, back and forth, in and out, see-saw, zigzag, from side to side, shuttlewise.

315. [Irregular motion] AGITATION.—*N.* agitation, stir,

tremor, shuffling, shake, ripple, jog, jolt, jar, jerk, shock, trepidation, quiver, quaver, dance; tarantella; twitter, flicker, flutter.

disquiet, perturbation, commotion, turmoil, turbulence; tumult, hubbub, roun, bustle, fuss, racket.

twitching, chorea, St. Vitus' dance; staggers, blind staggers; epilepsy, fits.

spasm, throe, throb, palpitation, convulsion, paroxysm, seizure, cramp, cramp.

disturbance, disorder; restlessness, changeableness, instability.

ferment, fermentation, ebullition, effervescence, hurly-burly; tempest, storm, whirlpool, vortex, etc., 312; whirlwind, tornado, cyclone, typhoon.

V. be agitated; shake, tremble, flutter, flicker; quiver, quaver, quake; shiver, writhe, toss; shuffle, tumble, stagger, bob, reel, sway; wag, waggle, wriggle; stumble, shamble, flounder, totter, flounce, flop, dance, curvet, prance, cavort; squirm; twitch; bustle.

throb, pulsate, beat, palpitate, go pitapat.

ferment, effervesce, foam, boil, boil over, bubble, bubble up; simmer.

agitate, shake, convulse, toss, tumble, wield, brandish, flap, flourish, whisk, jerk, jolt, jog, joggle, disturb, stir, shake up, churn.

Adj. agitated, shaking, tremulous; convulsive, jerky; effervescent, unquiet, restless.

Adv. by fits and starts; in convulsions, in fits, in a flutter.

CLASS III

WORDS RELATING TO MATTER

I. MATTER IN GENERAL

316. MATERIALITY.—*N.* materiality, corporality; substantiality, material existence; incarnation, flesh and blood.

matter, body, substance, brute matter, protoplasm, stuff, element, principle, material, substratum.

object, article, thing, something; still life; materials, etc., 635.

Science of matter: physics; natural philosophy; physical science, materialist, physicist.

V. materialize, substantiate, incorporate, embody, incarnate.

Adj. material, bodily, corporeal, corporal, physical, incarnate, materialized, embodied; sensible, tangible, ponderable, palpable, substantial; unspiritual, materialistic.

objective, impersonal, nonsubjective.

317. IMMATERIALITY.—*N.* immateriality, insubstantiality, incorporeality, unsubstantiality, spirituality; astral plane.

personality; I, myself, me.

ego, spirit, etc. (*soul*), 450; astral body, etheric double, subliminal self, subconscious self, higher self.

spiritualism, spiritism; animism.

spiritualist, spiritist; animist.

V. dematerialize, disembody, spiritualize.

Adj. immaterial, incorporeal, incorporate, unsubstantial; spiritistic, animistic; discarnate, bodiless, disembodied; extramundane, unearthly; spiritual, etc. (*psychical*), 450.

subjective, personal, nonobjective.

318. WORLD.—*N.* world, creation, nature, universe; earth, globe, sphere, wide world; cosmos, macrocosm.

heavens, sky, empyrean, starry cope (*or host*); firmament.

heavenly bodies, luminaries, stars, asteroids; galaxy, Milky Way; constellations, planets, satellites; comet, meteor, falling (*or shooting*) star; solar system.

sun, orb of day, daystar [*poetic*], Helios, Apollo, Phoebus, etc. (*sun god*), 423.

moon, Diana, Luna, Phoebe, Cynthia, Selene, silver-footed queen.

Adj. cosmic, mundane, terrestrial, earthly, sublunary.

celestial, empyreal, heavenly, solar; lunar; starry, stellar, sidereal, astral; nebular.

Adv. in all creation, on the face of the globe, here below, under the sun.

319. GRAVITY.—*N.* gravity, gravitation; weight, heft, heaviness, ponderousness, specific gravity, pressure, load, burden, ballast, counterpoise; mass.

Weighing instrument: balance, scales, steelyard, beam, weigh-bridge.

Science of gravity: statics.

V. weigh, load, press; counterweigh, poise; gravitate.

Adj. weighty, heavy, ponderous, ponderable; cumbersome, burdensome, cumbrous, unwieldy, massive; static.

320. LEVITY.—*N.* levity, lightness, imponderability. buoyancy, volatility.

ferment, leaven, yeast, pepsin.

V. be light, float, swim.

render light, lighten.

ferment, work, raise, leaven.

Adj. light, subtle, imponderous, imponderable, ethereal, airy,

feathery, gossamery; volatile, vaporous, buoyant, floating, foamy, frothy; portable.

fermenting, fermentative, yeasty.

II. INORGANIC MATTER

(1) Solids

321. DENSITY.—*N.* density, solidity, solidness; impenetrability, impermeability; costiveness, constipation.

condensation; solidification, consolidation, concretion, coagulation; cohesion, etc., 46; petrification, etc. (*hardening*), 323; thickening, crystallization, precipitation.

solid body, mass, block, lump; concretion, concrete, conglomerate; stone, rock, cake; card.

sediment, lees, dregs, settlings.

V. be dense, compress, squeeze, ram down; solidify; cement, set, consolidate, condense, congeal, coagulate, curd, curdle; fix, clot, thicken, cake, candy, precipitate, deposit, cohere, crystallize; petrify, harden, stiffen.

compress, squeeze, ram down.

Adj. dense, solid, solidified; coherent, cohesive, compact; close, serried, thickset; substantial, massive, impenetrable, concrete, hard; crystalline, thick, stodgy.

undissolved, unmelted, unliquefied, unthawed.

indivisible; indissoluble, insoluble.

322. RARITY.—*N.* rarity, tenuity; subtlety.

rarefaction, attenuation, expansion, inflation; ether, etc. (*gas*), 334.

V. rarefy, expand, dilate, attenuate, thin.

Adj. rare, subtle, thin, fine, tenuous, compressible, flimsy, slight, light, porous; rarefied, unsubstantial.

323. HARDNESS.—*N.* hardness, firmness, rigidity, inflexibility, temper, callosity; induration, petrification, ossification; crystallization.

V. harden, render hard, temper, stiffen, cement, indurate, petrify, ossify.

Adj. hard, rigid, stubborn, stiff, firm; stark, unbending, unyielding, inflexible, tense.

adamantine, stony, granitic, rocky, horny, callous, bony, cartilaginous.

324. SOFTNESS.—*N.* softness, pliability, flexibility, pliancy, pliability, malleability, ductility, tractility, plasticity, flaccidity, laxity, flabbiness, mollification, softening.

V. soften, render soft, mollify, mellow; mash; knead, massage. bend, give, yield, relent, relax.

Adj. soft, tender; mollified; supple, pliant, pliable, flexible, lithe, lithesome, limber; plastic; ductile, malleable, tractable; yielding; flabby, flaccid, lax, limp, flimsy; mellow; spongy. downy, woolly, fluffy, feathery.

325. ELASTICITY.—**N.** elasticity, springiness, spring, resilience or resiliency, buoyancy; recoil, rebound, reflex.

V. be elastic; spring back, recoil.

Adj. elastic, springy, resilient, buoyant.

326. INELASTICITY.—**N.** inelasticity, flaccidity, laxity; want of elasticity, etc., 325.

Adj. inelastic, flaccid, yielding; not elastic.

327. TENACITY.—**N.** tenacity, toughness, strength; cohesiveness, cohesion, adhesion; stubbornness, etc. (*obstinacy*), 606; gumminess, glutinousness, viscosity.

Adj. tenacious, cohesive, tough, strong, resisting; adhesive, stringy, viscid, gummy, glutinous, gristly, cartilaginous; stubborn, etc. (*obstinate*), 606.

328. BRITTLINESS.—**N.** brittleness, fragility; frailty; shortness.

V. break, crack, snap, split, shiver, splinter, crumble, crash, crush, burst, give way; fall to pieces; crumble to dust.

Adj. brittle, breakable, delicate, fragile, frail; splintery; crisp, short [*as of pastry*].

329. STRUCTURE.—**N.** structure, organization, constitution, organism, anatomy, frame, mold, fabric, construction; framework, architecture; stratification.

texture, contexture; tissue, grain, web, surface, nap; roughness; warp and woof (*or* weft); fineness (*or* coarseness) of grain.

Adj. structural, organic; anatomic *or* anatomical.

textile; fine-grained, coarse-grained, ingrained; ingrain; fine, delicate, subtile, subtle, gossamer, gossamery, filmy; coarse; homespun, linsey-woolsey.

330. POWDERINESS.—**N.** powderiness, grittiness, sandiness, friability.

powder, dust, sand, shingle; sawdust; grit; meal, bran, flour, rice, spore; crumb, seed, grain; particle.

Reduction to powder: pulverization, comminution, granulation, disintegration, abrasion, detrition; mill, grater, rasp, file, pestle and mortar, grindstone, quern, millstone.

V. pulverize, powder, comminute, granulate, reduce to powder; scrape, file, abrade, grind, grate, rasp, pound, bruise, beat, crush, craunch, crunch, crumble, disintegrate.

Adj. powdery, granular, mealy, floury, farinaceous, branny, dusty, sandy, gritty.

pulverable or pulverizable, friable, crumbly, shivery.

331. FRICTION.—*N.* friction, rubbing, abrasion, rub; massage; erasure; elbow grease [*colloq.*].

eraser, rubber, India rubber.

V. rub, abrade, scratch, scrape, scrub, fray, rasp, graze, curry, scour, polish, rub out, erase, file, grind, etc. (*pulverize*), 330; massage.

332. [Absence or prevention of friction] LUBRICATION.—*N.* lubrication, anointment, oiling.

smoothness, polish, gloss; unctuousness.

lubricant, lubricator; ointment, salve, balm, unguent.

V. lubricate, oil, grease; lather, soap; wax; anoint.

(2) Fluids

333. FLUIDITY.—*N.* fluidity, liquidity, liquidness; liquefaction; solubility; gaseity, etc., 334.

solution; fluid; liquid; juice, sap, lymph, serum.

Science of liquids at rest: hydrostatics, hydrodynamics, hydrokinetics.

V. be fluid; run; flow, etc. (*water in motion*), 348; liquefy, etc., 335.

Adj. liquid, fluid; juicy, succulent, sappy; rheumy; fluent, flowing; liquefied, uncongealed; soluble.

334. GASEITY.—*N.* gaseity, gaseousness, vaporousness; volatility; aeration; gasification; flatulence.

elastic fluid, gas, air, vapor, ether, steam, fume, effluvium; cloud, etc., 353.

Science of elastic fluids: pneumatics, aerostatics, aerodynamics, aerography, aeromechanics.

V. gasify, render gaseous; aerate; vaporize, etc., 336.

Adj. gaseous, ethereal, aery, aerial, airy, vaporous, volatile, flatulent.

335. LIQUEFACTION.—*N.* liquefaction, liquescence; deliquescence; melting, fusion; thaw; solubleness; solution.

mixture, decoction, infusion, solution.

V. dissolve, liquefy; run; melt, thaw, fuse; hold in solution; percolate.

Adj. liquefied; soluble, dissolvable; solvent, dissolvent.

336. VAPORIZATION.—*N.* vaporization, atomization; fumigation, steaming; distillation; gasification; evaporation.

vaporizer, atomizer, spray, evaporator, still, retort.

V. vaporize, gasify, atomize; spray; distill, sublimate, evaporate; exhale, emit vapor; fumigate; fume, smoke, reek, steam.

Adj. volatile, vapory, vaporous, gaseous; volatilized.

337. WATER.—*N.* water, lymph; aqua [L.], *eau* [F.]; fluid, etc., 333.

washing, bathing, bath, immersion; dilution; infiltration, irrigation, seepage.

deluge, etc. (*water in motion*), 348; high water, flood tide, spring-tide.

sprinkler, shower or shower bath; nozzle; atomizer, etc., 336.

water, dilute, add water; moisten, etc., 339; steep, soak, drench, wet, dip, immerse, submerge; duck; drown; wash, lave, bathe, sprinkle, dabble; inundate, deluge; irrigate; infiltrate, percolate, seep.

inject; gargle, syringe.

Adj. watery, aquatic, lymphatic; infiltrative; seepy; drenching; diluted, weak; wet, etc. (*moist*), 339.

338. AIR.—*N.* air, etc. (*gas*), 334; atmosphere; ventilation. the open, open air; sky, blue sky.

weather, climate; rise and fall of the barometer (*or mercury*).

Science of air: aerology, aerometry, aerography; meteorology, climatology; pneumatics; aeronautics, etc., 267.

aeronaut, etc., 269a.

barometer, aneroid, weatherglass, weather gauge.

weather vane, weathercock, vane.

V. air, ventilate, fan, etc. (*wind*), 349.

fly, soar, drift, hover; aviate, etc. (*aeronautics*), 267.

Adj. containing air, flatulent, effervescent; windy, etc., 349.

atmospheric, airy; aerial, aeriform; aery, pneumatic.

meteorological, barometric, aerographic, weatherwise.

Adv. in the open air, in the open, under the stars, out of doors, outdoors; *alfresco* [It.].

339. MOISTURE.—*N.* moisture; moistness, humidity; dew; marsh, etc., 345.

V. moisten, wet, sponge, damp, bedew; infiltrate, saturate; soak, sodden, seethe, sop; drench, etc. (*water*), 337.

perspire, etc. (*exude*), 295.

Adj. moist, damp; watery, etc., 337; undried, humid, wet, dank, muggy; dewy; juicy.

sodden, soppy, soggy, dabbled; reeking, dripping, soaking, saturated, soft, sloppy, muddy: swampy, etc. (*marshy*), 345; ir-
riguous.

340. DRYNESS.—*N.* dryness, aridness, aridity, draught.

desiccation, evaporation; drainage.

V. dry, dry up, soak up; sponge, swab, wipe, drain, parch, sear; desiccate, evaporate.

Adj. dry, rainless, fair, pleasant, fine; arid, sear, droughty, waterless, dried, desiccated; juiceless, sapless; corky; husky, parched; waterproof, watertight.

341. OCEAN—*N.* ocean, sea, main, high seas, deep, salt water; waters, waves, billows; tide, etc. (*water in motion*), 348; offing, watery waste, pond [*humorous for Atlantic*], the seven seas; ocean lane, steamer track.

Neptune, Poseidon, Oceanus, Thetis, Triton, naiad, Nereid; sea nymph, siren, mermaid, merman; trident, dolphin.

oceanography; oceanographer.

Adj. oceanic, marine, maritime; seaworthy, seagoing.

342. LAND—*N.* land, earth, ground, soil, dry land, terra firma [*L.*].

continent; mainland, main; peninsula, chersonese; delta; neck of land, isthmus; oasis; promontory, etc. (*projection*), 250; high-land, etc. (*height*), 206; plain, etc., 344.

realty, real estate, property, acres.

coast, shore, strand, beach; bank; seaboard, seaside, seacoast, seashore; reclamation, made land.

fatherland, home, country, native land; region, etc., 181.

soil, glebe, clay, loam, marl, gravel, mold, subsoil, clod.

rock, crag, cliff, boulder.

landsman, landlubber, tiller of the soil; agriculturist, etc., 371.

V. land, disembark, debark, come to land, come (*or go*) ashore.

Adj. earthy; continental, midland; earthly, terrestrial; littoral, alluvial; landed, territorial; geographic *or* geographical.

Adv. ashore, on shore, on land, on dry land, on terra firma.

343. GULF, LAKE—*N.* gulf, bay, inlet, bight, estuary, bayou, fiord, frith *or* firth; mouth; lagoon, cove, creek; natural harbor; roads; sound, strait, narrows.

lake, loch [*Scot.*], mere, tarn, pond, pool; well, artesian well; ditch, dike, dam, race, millrace; tank, reservoir.

344. PLAIN—*N.* plain, open country; basin, downs, waste, desert, wild, steppe [*Russia*], grassland; tundra [*Arctic*], pampas [*esp. in Argentina*], savanna [*as in Brazil*; also, a treeless plain, as in Florida], campo [*S. Amer.*], llano [*S. Amer.*], prairie, heath, common, moor, moorland; bush; plateau, tableland, mesa; uplands; reach, stretch, expanse; alkali flat.

meadow, mead, pasture, lea, pasturage, field.

lawn, green, plot, grassplot.

greensward, sward, turf, sod, grass; heather.

grounds; estate, park, common, campus.

345. MARSH.—*N.* marsh, swamp, morass, peat bog, fen, bog, quagmire, slough; mud, slush.

Adj. marsh, marshy, fenny, swampy, boggy, soft; muddy, squashy, spongy.

346. ISLAND.—*N.* island, isle, islet; reef, atoll; archipelago; islander.

V. insulate, island.

Adj. insular, seagirt; archipelagic.

347. [Fluid in motion] STREAM.—*N.* stream, etc. (*of water*), 348 (*of air*), 349.

V. flow, etc., 348; blow, etc., 349.

348. [Water in motion] RIVER.—*N.* running water, jet, squirt, spout, splash, rush, gush, sluice.

waterspout, waterfall; fall, cascade, Niagara; cataract, inundation, deluge; chute, washout.

rain, rainfall; drizzle, shower; downpour, cloudburst; rains, rainy season, monsoon.

stream, course, flux, flow, current, tide, race, millrace, tiderace.

spring; fount, fountain; rill, rivulet, streamlet, brooklet; branch; brook, river; reach; tributary.

body of water, torrent, rapids, flood; spring (*or high, flood, full*) tide; bore, eage; ebb, reflux; undercurrent, undertow; eddy, vortex, whirlpool, maelstrom.

wave, billow, surge, swell, ripple; tidal wave; comber, rollers, ground swell, surf, breakers, white horses.

Science of fluids in motion: hydrodynamics; hydraulics, hydrostatics, hydrokinetics, hydromechanics.

V. flow, run; meander; gush, pour, spout, roll, jet, well, issue; drop, drip, dribble, plash, trickle, distill, percolate; stream, surge, swirl, overflow, inundate, deluge, flow over, splash, swash; murmur, babble, purl, gurgle, spurt, ooze, flow out, etc. (*egress*), 295.

flow into, fall into, open into, drain into; discharge itself, disembody.

Cause a flow: pour; pour out, etc. (*emit*), 297; shower down; irrigate, drench, etc. (*wet*), 337; spill, splash.

Stop a flow: stanch; dam, plug, stop up, cork, dam up, obstruct, choke, cut off.

rain; pour; shower, sprinkle, drizzle; set in.

Adj. flowing, fluent, meandering, flexuous; choppy, rolling; tidal.

rainy, showery, drizzly, drizzling, wet.

349. [Air in motion] WIND.—*N.* wind, draft, air; breath, puff, whiff, zephyr, blow, stream, current.

gust, blast, breeze, squall, half a gale, gale.

trade wind, trades, monsoon.

storm, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind, tornado, cyclone, typhoon, simoom [as in *Asia Minor*], harmattan [*W. coast of Africa*], sirocco [as in *W. Africa, Texas, and Kansas*], khamsin [*Egypt*], mistral [*Mediterranean*]; blizzard, norther, northeaster, northeast gale.

wind gauge, anemometer, anemograph; weathercock, weather vane, vane.

breathing, respiration, inspiration, inhalation, expiration, exhalation; blowing, fanning, inflation; ventilation.

V. blow, waft; storm.

respire, breathe, inhale, exhale; inspire, expire; puff, gasp, wheeze; snuff, snuffle; sniff, snifle; sneeze, cough, hiccup.

inflate, pump, blow up.

whistle, scream, roar, howl, sing, sing in the shrouds, growl.

Adj. windy, breezy, gusty, squally.

stormy, tempestuous, blustering, cyclonic, typhonic; boisterous, violent.

350. [Channel for the passage of water] CONDUIT.—*N.* conduit, channel, duct, watercourse, canyon, coulee, water gap, gorge, ravine, chasm; race; aqueduct, canal; flume, dike, main; arroyo, gully, gulch; moat, ditch; gutter, drain, sewer, culvert; scupper; funnel, trough, siphon, pump, hose; pipe, tube; artery; spout, gargoyle; weir, floodgate, water gate, sluice, lock, valve.

Anatomy: artery, vein, blood vessel, pore; aorta; intestines, bowels; esophagus, gullet; throat.

351. [Channel for the passage of air] AIR PIPE—*N.* air pipe, airhole, blowhole, breathing hole, touchhole, venthole, spilehole, bung, bunghole; shaft, air shaft, smoke shaft, flue, chimney, funnel, vent, ventilator.

nostril, nozzle, throat; windpipe, trachea.

352. SEMILIQUIDITY.—*N.* semiliquidity; stickiness, pastiness, adhesiveness; thickening, jellification.

mud, slush, slime, ooze; moisture, humidity; marsh, etc., 345.

V. thicken, coagulate, gelatinize; jellify, jelly, jell [colloq.]; emulsify; mash, squash [colloq.], churn, beat up.

Adj. semifluid, semiliquid; half-melted, half-frozen; milky, muddy, curdled; thick, gelatinous, mucilaginous, glutinous, sticky; ropy; clotted.

353. [Mixture of air and water] BUBBLE, CLOUD.—*N.* bubble; foam, froth, spray, surf; spume, seum; lather, suds, yeast, effervescence, babbling, fermentation; evaporation.

cloud, vapor, fog, mist, haze, steam; seud, rack, cumulus; nebula, cirrus, curl cloud; thunderhead; stratus.

V. bubble, boil, foam, spume, froth; effervesce, ferment, fizz; aerate.

cloud, overcast, overcloud, befog, becloud, mist, fog, overshadow, shadow.

Adj. bubbling, frothy, effervescent, sparkling, fizzy, heady. cloudy, nebulous; vaporous; overcast.

354. PULPINNESS.—*N.* pulpiness; fleshiness; pulp, paste, dough, sponge, batter, curd, pap, jam, poultice.

V. pulp, mash, squash [*colloq.*], macerate; coagulate, etc., 352.

Adj. pulpy; [*of fruit*] fleshy, succulent.

355. UNCTUOUSNESS.—*N.* unctuousness, oiliness; lubrication; unguent, salve, cerate; ointment, etc. (*oil*), 356; anointment; lubricant.

V. oil, anoint, lubricate, etc., 332; smear, salve, grease, lard.

Adj. unctuous, oily, oleaginous, fat, fatty, greasy; waxy, soapy, slippery.

356. OIL.—*N.* oil, fat, butter, cream, grease, tallow, suet, lard, dripping, blubber; glycerin; coconut butter; soap, soft soap; wax; paraffin, benzine, kerosene, naphtha, gasoline, petroleum; ointment, pomade, unguent, liniment.

356a. RESIN.—*N.* resin, rosin, gum; shellac, varnish, mastic, lacquer, sealing wax; amber, ambergris; bitumen, pitch, tar, asphalt.

V. varnish, etc. (*overlay*), 223; rosin, resin.

Adj. resinous, lacquered, tarred, tarry, pitched, pitchy, gummed, gummy, waxed; bituminous, asphaltic.

III. ORGANIC MATTER

(1) Vitality

357. ORGANIZATION.—*N.* organization, structure, organized nature, animated nature; living beings; organic remains; organism; animal and plant life, fauna and flora.

fossils; fossilization, petrification; paleontology; paleontologist.

Science of living beings: biology, natural history;¹ zoology, etc., 368, botany; physiology, anatomy, organic chemistry; evolution, Darwinism.

protoplasm, bioplasm; cell, proteid, protein, albumen, germinal matter, germ plasm, germ cell; amoeba, protozoan.

naturalist, biologist, zoologist, botanist, bacteriologist, embryologist.

¹The term *natural history* is also used as relating to all the objects in nature whether organic or inorganic, and including, therefore, *mineralogy*, *geology*, *meteorology*, etc.

V. organize, systematize, form, arrange, construct.

fossilize, petrify, mummify.

Adj. organic, organized, structural; cellular, protoplasmic.

fossilized, petrified.

358. INORGANIZATION.—*N.* mineral kingdom, mineral world; unorganized (*or* inorganic) matter.

Science of the mineral kingdom: mineralogy, geology, metallurgy.

V. mineralize; pulverize, turn to dust.

Adj. inorganic, inanimate, unorganized, mineral.

359. LIFE.—*N.* life; vitality; existence, etc.; animation.

vital spark, vital flame, lifeblood; respiration, breath, breath of life.

vivification; oxygen; life force; vitalization; revival; revivification, etc., 163; life to come, etc. (*destiny*), 152.

Science of life: physiology, biology, embryology.

nourishment, nutriment, etc. (*food*), 298.

V. live, be alive, breathe, subsist, exist, walk the earth.

be born, see the light, come into the world; quicken; revive; come to life.

give birth to, etc. (*produce*), 161; bring to life, put life into, vitalize; vivify, reanimate, restore, resuscitate.

Adj. living, alive; in life, in the flesh, breathing, quick, animated; lively, etc. (*active*), 682; vital, vivifying.

360. DEATH.—*N.* death, decease, demise; mortality; dying, dissolution, departure, release, rest, eternal rest; loss, bereavement. cessation (*or* loss, extinction) of life.

river of death; Jordan, Stygian shore; the great adventure.

angel of death, death's bright angel; death, doom, fate, destiny.

death song, dirge, requiem, elegy, threnody.

V. die, expire, perish; breathe one's last; lose *or* lay down one's life; die a violent death; give (*or* yield) up the ghost.

die for one's country, make the supreme sacrifice, go West [*First World War euphemism*].

Adj. dead, lifeless, inanimate; deceased, late; departed, defunct; gone, no more; bereft of life.

deadly, mortal, fatal.

dying, moribund, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp.

361. [Destruction of life; violent death] KILLING.—*N.* killing; homicide, manslaughter; murder, assassination; effusion of blood; bloodshed, slaughter, carnage, butchery, massacre.

war, warfare, organized murder; battle; war to the death, etc. (*warfare*), 722; Armageddon; deadly weapon, etc. (*arms*), 727.

deathblow, finishing stroke, *coup de grace* [F.], quietus; execution, etc. (*capital punishment*), 972; martyrdom.

suffocation, strangulation, garrote; hanging, etc., *v.*

slayer, butcher, murderer, Cain, assassin, cutthroat, garroter, thug, gallows, executioner, etc. (*punishment*), 975; apache, gunman [*colloq.*], bandit.

regicide, parricide, fratricide [*these words refer to both doer and deed*].

suicide, self-murder, self-destruction, hara-kiri [Jap.], suttee; immolation, holocaust.

fatal accident, violent death, casualty, disaster, calamity.

Destruction of animals: slaughtering, sport; the chase, venery; hunting, coursing, shooting, fishing; pigsticking.

sportsman, huntsman, hunter, Nimrod; fisherman, angler.

shambles, slaughterhouse.

V. kill, put to death, slay, shed blood; murder, assassinate, butcher, slaughter, immolate; massacre, decimate; put an end to; dispatch, do to death, do for [*colloq.*]; hunt, shoot, saber, stab, bayonet, put to the sword.

strangle, garrote, hang, throttle, choke, stifle, suffocate; smother, asphyxiate, drown.

execute; behead, guillotine; hang; electrocute.

die a violent death; commit suicide; kill (*or make away with, put an end to*) oneself.

Adj. murderous, slaughterous, sanguinary, bloody-minded, bloodthirsty; homicidal; red-handed, bloody, bloodstained, gory.

mortal, fatal, deadly, lethal; mutually destructive, internecine; suicidal.

362. CORPSE.—*N.* corpse, carcass, skeleton, relics, remains, dust, ashes, earth, clay; mummy; carrion.

ghost, shade, phantom, specter, apparition, spirit, revenant, spook [*colloq.*].

363. INTERMENT.—*N.* interment, burial, sepulture, entombment; obsequies, funeral, funeral rite, wake; knell, passing bell, death bell, tolling; dirge, etc. (*lamentation*), 839; dead march, muffled drum; pall, bier, litter, hearse, catafalque.

cremation, burning; pyre, funeral pile.

undertaker, funeral director.

mourner, mute; pallbearer, bearer.

graveclothes, shroud, winding sheet; cerecloth, cerements.

coffin, casket; urn; sarcophagus.

burial place, grave, pit, sepulcher, tomb, vault, crypt, catacomb, mausoleum; cemetery, burial ground, graveyard, churchyard; God's acre; potter's field; barrow, tumulus; charnel house,

dead-house; morgue, mortuary; burning ghat [India]; crematorium, crematory.

gravedigger, sexton.

monument; gravestone, headstone, tombstone; hatchment, stone, marker, cross; epitaph, inscription.

autopsy, post-mortem examination or post mortem [L.].

disinterment, exhumation.

V. inter, bury, entomb; inurn; cremate.

disinter, exhume, unearth.

Adj. funereal, funeral, mortuary, sepulchral, cinerary; burial; elegiac.

364. ANIMAL LIFE.—N. animal life, animalism.

human system; breath; flesh, flesh and blood; physique, strength, power, vigor, force; spring, elasticity, tone.

V. incarnate, incorporate.

Adj. fleshly, carnal, human, corporeal.

365. VEGETATION.—N. vegetation, vegetable life, growth, herbage, flowerage.

V. vegetate, germinate, sprout, grow, shoot up, luxuriate, grow rank, flourish, flower, blossom; cultivate.

Adj. vegetative, vegetal, vegetable; leguminous, etc., 367.

luxuriant, rank, dense, lush, wild.

366. ANIMAL.—N. animal kingdom, fauna, brute creation.

animal, creature, created being, living thing; dumb animal, dumb friend, dumb creature; brute, beast.

mammal, quadruped, bird, reptile, fish, crustacean, shellfish, mollusk, worm, insect, zoophyte; animaleule, etc., 193.

beasts of the field, fowls of the air; flocks and herds, livestock, domestic animals, wild animals, game.

Domestic animals: horse, etc. (*beast of burden*), 271; cattle, ox; bull, bullock; cow, milch cow, Jersey, calf, heifer, shorthorn, yearling, steer; sheep; lamb, ewe, ram, pig, swine, bear, hog, sow; yak, zebu, buffalo.

dog, hound, canine, pup, puppy; whelp, cur [*contemptuous*], mongrel.

cat, feline, puss, pussy, tabby; toment or tom; mouser; Angora, Persian, Maltese, tortoise-shell; kitten, kitty.

Wild animals: deer, buck, doe, fawn, stag, hart, hind, roe, roebuck, caribou, elk, moose, reindeer, wapiti or American elk, fallow deer, red deer.

antelope, gazelle, American antelope or pronghorn, chamois.

ape, monkey, gorilla, marmoset, chimpanzee, lemur, baboon, orangutan.

fox, redward, vixen (*fem.*); dingo, coyote; wildcat, lynx, bobcat; skunk.

lion, tiger, etc. (*wild beast*), 913.

rat, mouse.

beard, saurian, iguana, newt, chameleon, Gila monster, dragon; crocodile, alligator.

whale, shark, porpoise, walrus, seal, octopus, devilfish; swordfish; pike; salmon, trout, etc.

Birds: feathered tribes, singing bird, warbler, dickybird [*colloq.*].

canary, vireo, linnet, finch, goldfinch, siskin, crossbill, chewink, peewee, titmouse

or chickadee, nightingale, lark; magpie, cuckoo, mocking bird, catbird, starling; robin, sparrow, swallow, etc.

swan, cygnet, goose, gander, duck, drake, wild duck, mallard.

gull, sea gull, albatross, petrel, stormy petrel or Mother Carey's chicken; owl, bird of night; hawk, vulture, buzzard; eagle, bird of freedom.

game, ruffed grouse, grouse, blackcock, duck, plover, rail, snipe, pheasant.

poultry, fowl, cock, rooster, chanticleer, barn-door fowl, barnyard fowl, hen, chicken, chick; guinea fowl, guinea hen; peafowl, peacock, peahen.

Insects: bee, honeybee, queen bee, drone; ant, white ant, termite; wasp, locust, grasshopper, cicada, cicada, cricket; dragonfly; beetle; butterfly, moth; fly, mosquito; earwig; bug, buffalo bug, gypsy moth, weevil.

vermin, lice, cooties [*slang*], flies, fleas, cockroaches or roaches, water bugs, bugs, bedbugs, mosquitoes; rats, mice, weasels.

snake, serpent, viper; asp, adder, coral snake or harlequin snake, krait [India], cobra, cobra de capello, king cobra, rattlesnake or rattler, copperhead, constrictor, boa constrictor, boa, python.

Mythological: basilisk, cockatrice, salamander; griffin; chimera; Python, Hydra, Cerberus.

Adj. animal; zoological; equine; bovine; canine; feline; fishy, piscatorial; ophidian, reptilian, snakelike.

367. VEGETABLE.—*N.* vegetable, vegetable kingdom; flora. organism, plant, tree, shrub, bush, creeper, vine; herb, seedling; exotic; annual, perennial; pulse, greens.

foliage, leafage, verdure; branch, bough, stem, trunk; leaf, spray, leaflet, frond, pad, flag, petal, needle, sepal; spray, runner, shoot, tendril.

flower, blossom, bud, floweret, flowering plant.

tree, sapling, seedling; oak, elm, beech, birch, timber tree, pine, palm, spruce, fir, hemlock, yew, larch, cedar, juniper, chestnut, maple, alder, ash, myrtle, magnolia, walnut, olive, poplar, willow, linden, lime; fruit tree; arboretum, etc., 371.

banyan, teak, acacia, deodar, fig tree, eucalyptus, gum tree.

woodlands, virgin forest, forest primeval, forest, wood, timberland, timber, wood lot; weald, park, greenwood, grove, copse, coppice, thicket, chaparral, jungle, bush.

undergrowth, underwood, brushwood, brake, scrub, heath, heather, fern, bracken, furze, gorse, broom, sedge, rush, bulrush, bamboo; weed, moss, lichen, turf, grass, herbage.

grassland, plain, etc., 344.

seaweed, alga (*pl.* algae), dulce, kelp, rockweed, sea lettuce, gulfweed, sargasso, sargassum; Sargasso Sea.

V. vegetate, grow, flourish, bloom, flower, blossom; bud, etc. (*expand*), 194; timber, retimber, plant, trim, graft, prune, cut.

Adj. vegetable, vegetative, vegetarian; leguminous, herbaceous, herbal, botanic or botanical; arboreous, arboreal, sylvan; grassy, verdant, verdurous; floral; ligneous, wooden, woody; bosky, copsy; mossy, turfy, deciduous, evergreen.

native, domestic, indigenous, native-grown, home-grown.

368. [Science of animals] ZOOLOGY.—*N.* zoology, zoography, morphology, anatomy, histology, embryology; comparative anatomy, animal physiology, comparative physiology, anthropology, ornithology, ichthyology, entomology, paleontology.

zoologist, zoographer, zoographist, anatomist, anthropologist, ornithologist, ichthyologist, entomologist, paleontologist.

Adj. zoological, zoologic; zoographical.

369. [Science of plants] **BOTANY**.—*N.* botany, phytology, phytobiology, vegetable chemistry; vegetable physiology, dendrology; flora; botanic garden, etc. (*garden*), 371.

botanist, phytologist, phytobiologist, dendrologist; horticulturist, etc., 371; herbalist, herbist, herbarian.

V. botanize, herborize.

Adj. botanic or botanical, dendroid, dendriform, herby, herbal; horticultural.

370. **MANAGEMENT OF ANIMALS**.—*N.* domestication, domesticity, manège, veterinary art; breeding, taming.

menagerie, zoological garden, zoo [*colloq.*]; bear pit; aviary; apiary, beehive, hive; aquarium, fishery, fish hatchery, fish pond; hennery, incubator.

Keeper: herder, cowherd, grazer, drover, cowkeeper; shepherd, shepherdess; gamekeeper; trainer, breeder; cowboy, cowpuncher; horse trainer, bronchobuster [*slang*]; beekeeper, apirist, apiculturist.

veterinarian, veterinary surgeon, vet [*colloq.*], horse doctor, horseshoer.

inclosure, stable, barn; sheepfold, sty; cage, hencoop.

V. tame, domesticate; corral, round up; break in, gentle, break, bust [*slang*], break to harness, train; ride, drive; spur, prick, lash, goad, whip; yoke, harness, harness up [*colloq.*], hitch, hitch up [*colloq.*], cinch.

groom, tend, rub down, brush, currycomb; water, feed, fodder; bed down, litter.

tend stock, milk, shear; water, etc. (*groom*), &c.; herd; raise, bring up.

hatch, incubate, sit, brood, cover.

Adj. tame, domestic, domesticated, housebroken, broken, gentle, docile.

371. **MANAGEMENT OF PLANTS**.—*N.* agriculture, cultivation, husbandry, farming; tillage, gardening, vintage; horticulture, arboriculture, forestry; floriculture; landscape gardening.

husbandman, horticulturist, gardener, florist; agriculturist, yeoman, farmer, granger, cultivator, tiller of the soil, plowman; logger, lumberman, lumberjack, forester, woodcutter, pioneer, backwoodsman.

garden; botanic (or flower, kitchen, market, truck) garden; nursery; greenhouse, hothouse, conservatory; grassplot, lawn; shrubbery, arboretum, orchard; vineyard, orangery.

field, meadow, mead, green, common.

V. cultivate, till, till the soil, farm, garden, sow, plant; reap, mow, cut; manure, dress the ground; dig, spade, delve, hoe, plow, harrow, rake, weed; force, seed, turf; transplant, thin out, bed, prune, graft.

Adj. arable, plowable, tillable.

rural, rustic, country, agrarian, pastoral, bucolic, Arcadian.

372. MANKIND.—*N.* mankind, man; human race (*or* species, kind, nature); humanity, mortality, generation.

Science of man: anthropology, ethnology, ethnography.

human being; person, personage; individual, creature, fellow creature, mortal, body, somebody, one, someone; soul, living soul; party [*slang or vulgar*].

people, persons, folk, public, society, world; community, general public; nation, state, realm, republic; commonweal, commonwealth; body politic; the masses, etc. (*commonalty*), 876; population; lords of creation; ourselves.

Adj. human, mortal, personal, individual; national, civic, public social.

373. MAN.—*N.* man, male; gentleman, sir, master; yeoman, chap [*colloq.*], swain, fellow, blade, beau; husband, etc. (*youth*), 129.

mister, Mr., monsieur (*abbr. M., pl. Messrs.*) [F.], Herr [Ger.], signor [It., *used before name*], signore [It.], signorino [It., *dim. of signore*], señor [Sp.], senhor [Pg.].

Male animal: cock, drake, gander, dog, boar, stag, hart, buck, horse, stallion, gelding; tom, tomcat; he-goat, billy goat [*colloq.*]; ram; bull, bullock; capon; ox, steer.

Adj. male, masculine, manly, virile; unwomanly, unfeminine.

374. WOMAN.—*N.* woman, female, petticoat.

womankind, womanhood; the sex, fair sex, softer sex.

dame [*archaic except as an elderly woman or as slang*], madam, lady, donna, belle, matron, dowager, good woman, squaw; wife.

spinster, old maid, bachelor girl, new woman, girl, etc. (*youth*), 129.

mistress, Mrs., madame (*pl. mesdames*) [F.], Frau [Ger.], signora [It.], señora [Sp.], senhora [Pg.]; miss, mademoiselle (*pl. mesdemoiselles*) [F.], Fräulein [Ger.], signorina [It.], señorita [Sp.], senhorita [Pg.].

Effeminacy: betty, molly, mollicoddle, old woman, tame cat [*all contemptuous*].

Female animal: hen; bitch, slut; sow, doe, roe, mare; she-goat, nanny goat [*colloq.*], nanny [*colloq.*]; ewe, cow; lioness, tigress; vixen.

harem, seraglio, purdah [India].

Adj. female, feminine, womanly, ladylike, matronly, girlish, maidenly; womanish, effeminate, unmanly.

(2) Sensation

375. PHYSICAL SENSIBILITY.—*N.* sensibility, sensitiveness, feeling, impressibility, susceptibility.

sensation, impression; consciousness.

V. feel, perceive, be sensitive to.

render sensitive, sharpen, refine, excite, stir, cultivate, tutor.

cause sensation, impress, excite (*or* produce) an impression.

Adj. sensitive, sensuous; perceptive, sentient, sensible; conscious, alive, alive to impressions, impressionable, responsive.

acute, sharp, keen, vivid, lively.

Adv. to the quick; on the raw [*slang*].

376. PHYSICAL INSENSIBILITY.—*N.* insensibility, obtuseness, paralysis, anesthesia, hypnosis, stupor, coma, sleep.

anesthetic; opium, ether, chloroform, chloral; nitrous oxide, laughing gas; cocaine, novocain; refrigeration.

V. render insensible, blunt, cloy, satiate; benumb, numb, deaden, freeze, paralyze; anesthetize; put to sleep, hypnotize, stupefy, stun.

Adj. insensible, unfeeling, senseless, callous, hard, hardened, casehardened, proof, obtuse, dull; paralytic, palsied, numb, dead.

377. PHYSICAL PLEASURE.—*N.* pleasure, bodily enjoyment, animal gratification, gusto, relish, delight, sensual delight, sensuality; luxuriousness, dissipation, round of pleasure; comfort, ease, luxury, lap of luxury; creature comforts; purple and fine linen; bed of roses.

treat; diversion, entertainment, banquet, refreshment, feast.

happiness, felicity, bliss, beatitude, etc. (*mental enjoyment*), 827.

V. enjoy, relish; luxuriate in, revel in, bask in, wallow in; feast on, gloat over, smack the lips.

please, charm, delight, enchant, etc., 829.

Adj. comfortable, cosy, snug, luxurious, in comfort, at ease, in clover [*colloq.*].

agreeable, etc., 829; grateful, refreshing, comforting, cordial, genial; gratifying, sensuous; palatable, delicious, sweet; fragrant, melodious, harmonious; lovely, etc. (*beautiful*), 845.

Adv. in comfort, on a bed of roses, on flowery beds of ease.

378. PHYSICAL PAIN.—*N.* pain, suffering, dolor, ache, smart, shoot, shooting, twinge, pang, gripe, hurt, cut; sore, soreness, discomfort.

spasm, cramp; crick, stitch; convulsion, throe; throb, colic, gripes.

torment, torture, agony, anguish, rack, crucifixion, martyrdom.

V. suffer, feel (*or* suffer, undergo) pain; ache, smart, bleed, tingle, shoot, twinge; writhe, wince.

pain, give pain, inflict pain; lacerate; hurt, chafe, sting, bite, gnaw, stab, grate, gall, fret, prick, pierce, wring, convulse; torment, torture; rack, agonize; crucify; flog, etc. (*punish*), 972.

Adj. painful, aching, poignant, excruciating, biting; on the rack; sore, raw.

(1) *Touch*

379. [Sensation of pressure] TOUCH.—*N.* touch, contact, tangency, impact, feeling; graze, glance, brush, lick; manipulation, rubbing, kneading, massage.

V. touch, feel, handle, finger, thumb, paw, fumble, grope; stroke, massage, rub, knead, manipulate, wield; throw out a feeler.

Adj. tactual, tangible, palpable, tangent, lambent.

380. SENSATIONS OF TOUCH.—*N.* itching, tickling, titillation.

itch, scabies; mange.

V. itch, tingle, creep, thrill, sting; prick, prickle.

tickle, titillate.

Adj. ticklish, titillative.

itchy, mangy; creepy, crawly.

381. [Insensibility to touch] NUMBNESS.—*N.* numbness; physical insensibility, etc., 376; anesthesia.

V. benumb, etc., 376; stupefy, drug, deaden, paralyze.

Adj. numb, benumbed, insensible, unfeeling, deadened; intangible, impalpable; dazed, comatose, narcotic.

(2) *Heat*

382. HEAT.—*N.* heat, caloric; temperature, warmth, incandescence.

summer, dog days, heat wave, broiling sun; sun, etc. (*luminary*), 423.

flush, glow, blush, redness; fever.

fire, spark, scintillation, flash, flame, blaze; bonfire; wildfire; sheet of fire, lambent flame.

hot springs, geysers; *thermae*, hot baths, Turkish bath; steam.

V. be hot, glow, flush, sweat, swelter, bask, smoke, reek, stew, simmer, seethe, boil, burn, singe, scorch, scald, broil, blaze, flame; smolder, parch, pant.

heat, etc. (*make hot*), 384; incandesce.

thaw, fuse, melt, liquefy.

Adj. warm, mild, genial; tepid, lukewarm.

hot, heated, fervid, fervent, baking, ardent, sunny, sunshiny, torrid, tropical, thermal.

close, sultry, stifling, stuffy, suffocating, oppressive, sweltering.

fiery; incandescent, ebullient, glowing, aglow, reeking, smoking; live; on fire, blazing, in flames, in a blaze; alight, afire, ablaze, smoldering.

feverish, febrile, inflamed, burning; in a fever.

383. COLD.—*N.* cold, coldness, frigidity, inclemency.

winter; depth of winter; hard winter; arctic, antarctic.

ice; sleet; hail, hailstone; frost, rime, hoarfrost; icicle, thick-ribbed ice; iceberg, floe, berg, ice field, ice pack, glacier.

snow, snowflake, snowball, snowdrift, snowstorm, snowslip, snow avalanche.

chill, chilliness, shivering, goose flesh, chilblains, frostbite, chattering of teeth.

V. be cold, shiver, quake, shake, tremble, shudder, chill, freeze.

Adj. cold, cool, chill, chilly, frigid; fresh, keen, bleak, raw, inclement, bitter, biting, cutting, nipping, piercing, pinching; shivering, anguish; frostbitten.

icy, glacial, frosty, freezing, wintry, boreal, arctic, snowbound, icebound, frost-bound, frozen.

Adv. with chattering teeth.

384. CALEFACTION.—*N.* calefaction, tepefaction, heating, melting, fusion, liquefaction, combustion; cremation; calcination; incineration; carbonization; cauterization.

ignition, kindling, inflammation, conflagration; incendiarism, arson; auto-da-fé [Pg.], the stake, burning at the stake; suttee.

incendiary, arsonist, pyromaniac, fire bug.

boiling, ebullition, ebullience, decoction; hot spring, geyser.

crematory, crematorium, incinerator; furnace, etc., 386.

wrap, blanket, flannel, wool, fur; wadding, lining, interlining; clothing, etc., 225.

Products of combustion: cinder, ash, embers, slag, clinker; coke, carbon, charcoal.

V. heat, warm, chafe, foment; make hot; sun oneself, bask in the sun.

fire, set fire to, set on fire; kindle, enkindle, light, ignite; rekindle.

melt, thaw, fuse; liquefy, dissolve.

burn, scorch; inflame; roast, toast, fry, grill, singe, parch, bake; brand, cauterize, sear, burn in; corrode, char, carbonize, calcine, incinerate, smelt; reduce to ashes.

take or catch fire; blaze, etc. (*flame*), 382.

boil, stew, cook, seethe, scald, parboil, simmer.

Adj. heated, warmed; burnt, scorched; molten; volcanic.

inflammable, inflammatory, combustible.

385. REFRIGERATION.—*N.* refrigeration, cooling, congelation, glaciation; solidification; ice; icebox, ice chest; refrigerator.

fire extinguisher, asbestos; fireman, fire brigade, fire department, fire engine.

V. cool, fan, refresh; ice, refrigerate, congeal, freeze, benumb, chill, petrify, pinch, nip, cut, pierce, bite.

extinguish, put out, stamp out; damp, slack, quench.

Adj. incombustible, asbestic, nonflammable, unflammable; fireproof.

386. FURNACE.—*N.* furnace, stove; cookstove, cooker, oven, brick oven, tin oven, Dutch oven, range, fireless cooker; forge, fiery furnace; volcano; kiln, brickkiln, limekiln.

brasier, tripod, salamander, heater, warming pan, footstove, foot warmer; radiator, register, coil; boiler, caldron, pot; urn, kettle; chafing dish; retort, crucible, alembic, still; flatiron, sadiron; toasting fork, toaster.

galley, caboose; hothouse, conservatory; bakehouse; washhouse, laundry.

fireplace, hearth, grate, firebox; andiron, firedog, fire irons; poker, tongs, shovel, hob, trivet; damper, crane, pothooks, chains, turnspit, spit, gridiron.

hot bath; thermae; Turkish (or Russian, vapor, electric, sitz, hip, shower) bath; bathroom, lavatory.

387. REFRIGERATOR.—*N.* refrigerator, icebox, ice chest; cold storage; refrigerating plant; icehouse; ice-cream freezer, freezer; ice bag, ice pack, cold pack; ice pail, cooler, wine cooler.

refrigerant, freezing, mixture, ice, ammonia.

388. FUEL.—*N.* fuel, firing, combustible, coal, anthracite, bituminous coal; carbon, slack, cannel coal or cannel, lignite, coke, charcoal; turf, peat; oil, gas, natural gas, electricity; ember, cinder, ash, slag, clinker; tinder, touchwood; punk.

log, backlog, yule log, firewood, fagot, kindling wood, kindlings, brushwood, fumigator, incense, joss stick; smudge; disinfectant.

brand, firebrand, torch; fuse, wick; spill, match, light.

V. coal, stoke; feed, fire, etc., 384.

Adj. carbonaceous; combustible, inflammable; slow-burning, free-burning.

389. THERMOMETER.—*N.* thermometer, thermometrograph, thermostat, thermoscope; differential thermometer, telethermometer, pyrometer.

(3) Taste

390. TASTE.—*N.* taste, flavor, gusto, savor, relish; smack, tang; aftertaste.

palate; tongue; tooth; stomach.

V. taste, flavor, savor, smack; tickle the palate, etc. (*savory*), 394.

Adj. tasty, savory, flavored, spiced; palatable, etc., 394.

391. INSIPIDITY.—*N.* insipidity; tastelessness, unsavoriness.

Adj. insipid; tasteless, unsavory, unflavored, jejune, savorless; weak, stale, flat, vapid, wishy-washy [*colloq.*].

392. PUNGENCY.—*N.* pungency, piquancy, poignancy, tang, nip.

sharpness, acidity; sourness, unsavoriness.

dram, cordial, nip, bracer [*colloq.*], pick-me-up [*colloq.*], potion, liqueur.

tobacco, nicotine; smoke, cigar, cheroot, stogy; cigarette, fag [*slang*], Havana, Cuban tobacco; weed [*colloq.*]; snuff.

V. season, spice, bespice, salt, pepper, pickle, brine, devil, curry.

Adj. pungent, strong, high-flavored, full-flavored, high-seasoned; gamy, high; sharp, piquant, racy; biting, mordant; spicy seasoned, spiced; hot, peppery; acrid, bitter; sour, acid, etc. 397; unsavory, etc., 395.

salt, saline, brackish, briny.

393. CONDIMENT.—*N.* condiment, flavoring, seasoning sauce, spice, relish; pickle; chutney; appetizer.

V. season, etc. (*render pungent*), 392.

394. SAVORINESS.—*N.* savoriness, tastiness, palatability, delectability; relish, zest.

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre [*F.*].

delicacy, titbit, dainty, ambrosia, nectar.

V. be savory; tickle the palate (*or* appetite); tempt the appetite, taste good.

relish, like, smack the lips.

Adj. savory, tasty; good, palatable; pleasing, nice, dainty, exquisite, delicate; delectable, toothsome, appetizing, delicious, rich, luscious, ambrosial, nectareous; distinctive.

395. UNSAVORINESS.—*N.* unsavoriness; acridness, sourness, etc., 397; acerbity; gall and wormwood.

V. be unpalatable, sicken, disgust, nauseate, pall, turn the stomach.

Adj. unsavory, unpalatable, ill-flavored; bitter, acrid, acrimonious.

offensive, repulsive, nasty, sickening, nauseous; loathsome, unpleasant, etc., 830.

396. SWEETNESS.—*N.* sweetness, saccharinity.

sugar, saccharin; preserve, jam, sugar candy, sugarplum.

sweets, confectionery, caramel, lollipop, bonbon, jujube, comfit, sweetmeat, confection; honey, manna; glucose, sirup, treacle, molasses, maple sirup, maple sugar; taffy, butterscotch.

Sweet beverages: nectar; mead, liqueur, sweet wine.

pastry, cake, pie, tart, puff, pudding.

V. sweeten, sugar, sugar off [*local*]; candy.

Adj. sweet, sugary, saccharine, candied, honied, luscious, cloying, honey-sweet, nectareous; dulcet, mellifluous.

397. SOURNESS.—*N.* sourness, acerbity, acidity; acid.

V. render sour, acidify, acidulate, acetify; ferment.

Adj. sour; acid, acidulated; subacid; tart, crabbed; hard, unripe, green; astringent, styptic.

(4) *Odor*

398. ODOR.—*N.* odor, smell, scent; effluvium; emanation, exhalation; fume, trail, redolence.

V. have an odor (*or* scent); smell, exhale; give out a smell (*or* odor); scent.

smell, scent, snuff, sniff, inhale.

Adj. odorous, odoriferous; strong-scented, redolent, pungent.

Relating to the sense of smell: olfactory; quick-scented, keen-scented.

399. INODOROUSNESS.—*N.* inodorousness, absence (*or* want) of smell.

deodorization; deodorizer, deodorant.

V. be inodorous (*or* scentless); not smell.

Adj. inodorous, scentless; without smell (*or* odor).

400. FRAGRANCE.—*N.* fragrance, aroma, redolence, perfume, bouquet; sweet smell (*or* odor), scent.

perfumery; incense, frankincense; musk, myrrh, attar, bergamot, balm, civet, potpourri, tuberose, hyacinth, heliotrope, rose, jasmine, lily, lily of the valley, violet, pomander; toilet water; eau de cologne [*F.*], cologne, cologne water.

bouquet, nosegay, posy [*colloq.*], boutonniere [*F.*], buttonhole [*colloq.*].

spray; wreath, garland, chaplet.

Scent containers: smelling bottle, scent bottle, vinaigrette; scent bag, sachet; thurible, censer, incense burner, atomizer, spray.

V. be fragrant (*or* scented); have a perfume (*or* aroma); smell sweet, scent, perfume; embalm.

Adj. fragrant, aromatic, redolent, spicy, balmy, scented; sweet-smelling, sweet-scented; perfumed; incense-breathing, ambrosial.

401. FETOR.—*N.* fetor, bad smell (*or* odor), stench, stink, fetidness, fustiness, mustiness; rancidity; foulness.

V. have a bad smell, smell, stink, smell strong, smell offensively.

Adj. fetid; strong-smelling; high, bad, strong, offensive, noisome, rank, rancid, moldy, tainted, musty; smelling, stinking; putrid, rotten, foul; suffocating.

(5) *Sound*

402. SOUND.—*N.* sound, noise; sonority, sonorousness; strain; accent, twang, intonation; tune, cadence; audibility; resonance, vibration; voice, etc., 580.

Science of sound: acoustics, phonetics, phonology, phonography; telephony, radiophony.

V. sound, make a noise; give out sound, emit sound; resound.

Adj. sounding, sonorous, resonant, audible, distinct; auditory, acoustic.

phonetic, phonic, sonant.

403. SILENCE.—*N.* silence, stillness, quiet, peace, hush, lull; rest [*music*]; muteness; silence of the tomb (*or* grave).

V. silence, still, hush, stifle, muffle, gag, stop; muzzle, put to silence.

Adj. silent; still, stilly; noiseless, quiet, calm, soundless, hushed; speechless; aphonic, surd, mute.

solemn, soft, awful, deathlike.

Adv. in dead silence.

404. LOUDNESS.—*N.* loudness, power, vociferation, uproariousness.

din, loud noise, clang, clangor, clatter, noise, roar, uproar, hubbub, racket, hullabaloo, pandemonium; fracas; outcry, etc., 411; explosion, detonation.

blare, trumpet blast, flourish of trumpets, fanfare, blast, peal, swell, alarum, boom; resonance, etc., 408.

V. be loud (*or* deafening); peal, swell, clang, boom, thunder, roar; deafen, stun, rend the air, awake the echoes; resound, etc., 408; speak up, shout, etc. (*vociferate*), 411; bellow, etc. (*cry as an animal*), 412.

Adj. loud, sonorous, deep, full, powerful; noisy, blatant; clangorous, thundering, deafening, earsplitting, piercing; shrill, etc., 410; obstreperous, uproarious; clamorous, vociferous, full-mouthed, stentorian.

Adv. loudly, noisily; aloud; at the top of one's lungs, lustily, in full cry.

405. FAINTNESS.—*N.* faintness, inaudibility; faint sound, whisper, breath; undertone; murmur, hum, buzz, purr, lap [*of waves*], plash; sigh, moan, rustle; tinkle.

hoarseness, huskiness.

silencer, muffler; soft pedal, damper, mute, sordine [*all music*].

V. whisper, breathe; mutter, etc. (*speak imperfectly*), 583.

murmur, purl, hum, gurgle, ripple, babble, flow; rustle; tinkle.

muffle, deaden, mute, subdue.

Adj. faint, low, dull; stifled, muffled; inaudible; hoarse, husky; gentle, soft; floating; purling, flowing; muttered; whispered; liquid; soothing; dulcet, etc. (*melodious*), 413.

Adv. in a whisper, with bated breath, *sotto voce* [It.]; between the teeth; aside; piano, pianissimo [*both music*]; out of earshot; inaudibly, faintly.

406. [Sudden and violent sounds] SNAP.—*N.* snap, etc., *v.*; toot, shout, yell, yap [*dial.*], yelp, bark.

report, thump, knock, clap, thud; burst, thunderclap, thunderburst, eruption, blowout [*tire*], explosion, discharge, detonation, fring, salvo, volley.

V. snap, rap, tap, knock; click; clash; crack, crackle; crash; pop; slam, bang, clap; thump, toot, yelp, bark, fire, explode, rattle, burst on the ear.

407. [Repeated and protracted sounds] ROLL.—*N.* roll, etc., *v.*; drumming, rumbling, howl, dingdong; ratatat, rubadub, tattoo; pitapat; quaver, clutter, charivari, racket; peal of bells, devil's tattoo; drumfire, barrage; whirl, rattle, drone; reverberation.

V. roll, drum, boom; whirl, rustle, tootle, roar, drone, rumble, rattle, clatter, patter, clack.

hum, trill, shake; chime, peal, toll; tick, beat.

408. RESONANCE.—*N.* resonance; ring, chime, ringing, clangor, bell note, tintinnabulation, vibration, reverberation.

bass; basso [It.], basso profundo [It.]; baritone, contralto; pedal point, organ point; snoring, snore.

V. resound, reverberate, re-echo; ring, sound; chink, clink; jingle, tinkle; chime; gurgle, mutter, murmur; plash, echo, ring in the ear.

Adj. resonant, reverberant, resounding, reverberating; deep-toned, deep-mouthed; hollow, sepulchral; gruff, etc. (*harsh*), 410.

408a. NONRESONANCE.—*N.* nonresonance, dead sound; thud, thump, muffled drums, cracked bell; damper, sordine, mute; muffler, silencer.

V. muffle, deaden, mute; sound dead; stop (*or* deaden) the sound.

Adj. nonresonant, dead, mute; muffled, deadened.

409. [Hissing sounds] SIBILATION.—*N.* sibilation, hissing; zip; hiss, buzz; sneezing, sternutation.

V. hiss, buzz, whiz; rustle; fizz, fizzle; wheeze, whistle, sizzle, swish.

Adj. sibilant; hissing; rustling; wheezy.

410. [Harsh or high sounds] STRIDENCY.—*N.* stridency; stridor, harshness, raucousness; sharpness; creak, jar; creaking, grating; discord, dissonance.

high note, shrill note; soprano, treble, tenor, alto, falsetto; head voice, head tone; shriek, yell, cry, wail, pipe.

V. grate, creak, saw, snore, jar, burr, pipe, twang, jangle, clank; scream, etc. (*cry*), 411; set the teeth on edge, pierce (*or split*) the ears; yelp, etc. (*animal sound*), 412; buzz, etc. (*hiss*), 409.

Adj. grating, creaking, jangling, jarring, strident, harsh, coarse, hoarse, raucous; metallic; rough, rude; gruff, grum, sepulchral, hollow.

high, sharp, acute, shrill; piercing, high-pitched; cracked; discordant.

411. **CRY**.—*N.* cry, shout; shriek; hubbub; bark, etc. (*animal*), 412.

outcry, vociferation, ejaculation, hullabaloo, chorus, clamor, hue and cry, plaint; lungs; stentor.

V. cry, roar, shout, bawl; halloo, halloa, yo-ho, whoop; yell, bellow, hoot, boo; howl, scream, screech, shriek; shrill, squeak, squeal, squall; whine, pipe.

cheer, huzza, hurrah, yell.

moan, grumble, groan.

snort, snore; grunt, etc., 412.

vociferate, raise (*or lift*) the voice; yell out, call out, sing out, cry out; exclaim, give cry, clamor; rend the air; make the welkin ring; shout at the top of one's voice.

Adj. clamorous, clamant, vociferous; stentorian, etc. (*loud*), 404; open-mouthed; full-mouthed.

412. [*Animal sounds*] **ULULATION**.—*N.* ululation, howling, cry, roar; call, note, howl, bark, yelp, bowwow, belling; wood-note; insect cry; twittering, drone.

V. ululate, howl; cry, roar, bellow; bark, yelp; bay, bay the moon; yap, growl, snarl, howl; grunt, snort, squeak; neigh, bray; mew, purr, caterwaul; bleat, low, moo; crow, screech, croak, caw, coo, gobble, quack, cackle, cluck; chirp, cheep, chirrup, peep, sing, twitter; chatter, hoot, wail; hum, buzz; hiss; blat [*colloq.*].

413. **MELODY. CONCORD**.—*N.* melody, rhythm, measure; rhyme, etc. (*poetry*), 597; euphony.

Musical terms: pitch, timbre, intonation, tone, overtone.

orchestration, harmonization, modulation, phrasing.

staff or stave, line, space, brace; bar, rest; passage, phrase; trill or shake, turn, arpeggio [*It.*].

note, musical note, notes of a scale; sharp, flat, natural; high note, etc., 410; low note, etc., 408; interval; semitone.

breve, semibreve or whole note, minim or half note, crotchet or quarter note, quaver or eighth note, semiquaver or sixteenth note, demisemiquaver or thirty-second note; sustained note, drone.

scale, gamut; diapason; key, clef, chord.

harmony, concord; tonality; consonance; part; unison; chime.

Science of harmony: harmony, harmonics; thorough bass, counterpoint; com-

opus (*pl. opera*) [L.], piece of music, etc., 415.

V. harmonize, chime, symphonize, transpose, orchestrate; blend, put in tune, tune, accord, string.

Adj. harmonious, harmonic, in concord, in tune, in concert, in unison.

melodious, musical, tuneful, tunable; sweet, dulcet, mellow, mellifluous; soft; clear, silvery; euphonious; enchanting, etc. (*pleasure-giving*), 829; fine-toned, silver-toned, full-toned, deep-toned.

414. DISCORD.—**N.** discord, dissonance, want of harmony; harshness, etc., 410; charivari, racket; Babel, pandemonium.

V. be discordant (*or harsh*); jar, etc. (*sound harshly*), 410.

Adj. discordant, dissonant, out of tune, tuneless; unmusical, untunable; unmelodious, inharmonious; singsong; harsh, etc., 410; jarring.

415. MUSIC.—**N.** music; minstrelsy; strain, tune, air, melody; piece of music; rondo, rondeau, pastoral; cavatina, fantasia, toccata [It.]; fugue, canon; potpourri, medley; incidental music; variations, roulade, cadenza, cadence, trill; serenade, nocturne.

instrumental music; orchestral score, full score; composition, opus (*pl. opera*) [L.]; concert piece; concerto [It.]; symphony, sonata, symphonic poem, tone poem; chamber music; movement; overture, prelude, voluntary; string quartet (*or quintet*).

lively music, polka, reel, etc. (*dance*), 848; ragtime, jazz; syncopation, martial music, march; allegro, presto.

slow music, Lydian measures; adagio, largo, andante; lullaby, cradle song, berceuse [F.]; dirge, etc. (*lament*), 839; dead march; minuet.

vocal music, vocalism; chant; psalm, psalmody, hymnology; hymn; canticle; oratorio; opera, operetta; cantata; song, lay, ballad, ditty, carol; recitative, aria.

solo, duet, trio, quartet, quintet, sextet, septet, double quartet, chorus; part song, descant, glee, madrigal, catch, round, chorale; antiphon; accompaniment; inside part, second, alto, tenor, bass; score, piano score, vocal score.

concert, musicale, recital, chamber concert, popular concert *or pop* [*colloq.*], open-air concert; serenade; community singing, singsong [*colloq.*].

method, solfeggio [It.], tonic sol-fa, sight singing, sight reading.

V. compose, write, etc., 416; attune, tune.

perform, execute, play, etc., 416.

Adj. musical; instrumental, vocal, choral, lyric, melodic; operatic; classic, modern, orchestral, symphonic, contrapuntal; program, imitative; harmonious, etc., 413.

416. MUSICIAN. [Performance of music]—**N.** musician, virtuoso, performer, player, minstrel; bard, etc. (*poet*), 597; accompanist, instrumentalist, organist, pianist, violinist, fiddler; flutist, harpist, fifer, trumpeter, cornetist, piper, drummer.

orchestra; strings, woodwind, brass; band, brass band, military band, German band, jazz band; street musicians.

vocalist, singer, warbler; songbird; songster, songstress; chorister; chorus singer; choir, chorus.

Orpheus, Apollo, the Muses, Polyhymnia, Erato, Euterpe, Terpsichore.

conductor, choirmaster, bandmaster, concertmaster, drum major, song leader, precentor.

performance, execution, touch, expression.

V. play, tune, tune up, pipe, pipe up, strike up, sweep the chords, fiddle, strike the lyre, beat the drum; blow (*or* wind) the horn; twang, pluck, pick; pound, thump; drum, thrum, strum, beat time; execute, perform; accompany.

compose, set to music, arrange, harmonize, orchestrate.

sing, troll, chant, intone, hum, warble, twitter, carol, chirp, chirrup, lilt, quaver, trill, shake.

Adj. musical; lyric, dramatic; bravura, florid, brilliant.

417. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.—*N.* musical instruments; orchestra (*including* strings, woodwind, brass, and percussive instruments); band; string band, military band, brass band.

418. [Sense of sound] HEARING.—*N.* hearing, audition; audibility; acoustics; ear for music.

ear; eardrum, tympanum.

Instruments: ear trumpet, audiphone, dentiphone, speaking trumpet; phonograph, gramophone, graphophone, microphone, victrola; stethoscope; telephone, radiophone, wireless telephone, radio.

hearer, auditor, audience, listener; eavesdropper.

V. hear, overhear; hark, hearken; list, listen; strain one's ears, attend to, give attention, prick up one's ears; give ear, give a hearing to.

Adj. hearing, auditory, acoustic, phonic; auricular; auditive.

419. DEAFNESS—*N.* deafness, hardness of hearing, inaudibility; deaf-mute; deaf-and-dumb alphabet.

V. deafen, render deaf, stun, split the ears (*or* eardrum).

Adj. deaf, hard (*or* dull) of hearing; stunned, deafened; stone-deaf; inattentive.

inaudible, out of earshot (*or* hearing).

(6) Light

420. LIGHT.—*N.* light, ray, beam, stream (*of light*), gleam, streak; sunbeam, moonbeam; aurora, dawn, daylight, day, sunshine; glint, glare, glow, afterglow; sun, etc., 423.

reflection, refraction, dispersion.

halo, glory, nimbus, aureole, aura.

spark, scintilla, scintillation, flash, blaze, coruscation; flame, glare, blaze; lightning; phosphorescence.

luster, sheen, shimmer, gloss, brightness, brilliancy, splendor, effulgence; illumination, radiance, radiation.

Science of light: optics, radiometry; photography; phototeleg-

raphy, radiotelegraphy; actinic rays, radioactivity; Röntgen rays, X rays, ultraviolet rays.

illuminant, gas, etc., 423.

V. shine, glow, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam; flare, blaze, glare, shimmer, glimmer, flicker, sparkle, scintillate, coruscate, flash. daze, dazzle, bedazzle.

lighten, enlighten, light, irradiate, illumine, illuminate; kindle, etc., 384.

Adj. luminous, lucent; light, sunny, bright, vivid, splendid, resplendent, refulgent, lustrous, brilliant, radiant, lambent; aglow. shiny, glossy, burnished, glassy.

clear, cloudless, unclouded.

421. DARKNESS.—*N.* darkness, duskiness; blackness, swarthiness; obscurity, gloom, murk, murkiness; dusk; dimness, etc., 422.

night; midnight; dead of night.

shadow, shade; obscuration, adumbration; eclipse; radiograph.

V. darken, obscure, shade, dim; lower, overcast, overshadow, cloud, becloud, bedim.

extinguish, put out, blow out, snuff out.

Adj. dark, darkling, obscure; black, etc. (*color*), 431; nocturnal.

somber, dusky; dingy, lurid, gloomy, murky; shady, umbrageous; overcast, etc. (*dim*), 422; cloudy, etc., 426.

422. DIMNESS.—*N.* dimness, paleness, dullness, duskiness, mistiness.

twilight, dusk, nightfall, gloaming; dawn, daybreak, break of day. Aurora; moonlight, moonshine [*poetic*], starlight.

V. cloud over, gloom, lower.

twinkle, glimmer, flicker.

pale, fade, grow dim.

dim, bedim, obscure, shade, shadow, darken, cloud, becloud.

Adj. dim, dull, dingy, dusky, lackluster; cloudy, misty, hazy.

leaden, lurid, dun; overcast, dirty.

423. [Source of light] LUMINARY.—*N.* luminary; light, ray, beam; flame, etc. (*fire*), 382 spark, scintilla; phosphorescence.

Heavenly bodies: sun, orb of day, daystar [*poetic*]; star; constellation; galaxy, Milky Way; polestar, Polaris; morning star, Lucifer; evening star, Venus; moon, etc., 318.

sun god, Helios, Phoebus, Apollo, Hyperion, Ra [*Egypt*].

phosphorus; *ignis fatuus* [L.]; jack-o'-lantern, will-o'-the-wisp.

polar lights, northern lights, aurora borealis [L.], aurora australis [L.]; aurora.

Artificial light: gas, gaslight, electric light, electric torch; headlight, searchlight; spotlight, flashlight, limelight, calcium light; lamplight, lamp, lantern, dark lantern,

bull's-eye; candle, taper, rushlight; torch, flambeau, brand; gaselier, chandelier; candelabrum, sconce, luster, candlestick; fireworks, pyrotechnics.

signal light, rocket, balefire, beacon fire; lighthouse.

V. illuminate, etc. (*light*), 420.

Adj. self luminous; phosphorescent; radiant, etc. (*light*), 420.

424. SHADE.—*N.* shade; awning, etc. (*cover*), 223.

screen, curtain, portiere [*F.*]; shutter, blind.

veil, mantle, mask.

cloud, mist, shadow; smoke screen [*mil.*].

blinkers, blinders; smoked glasses, colored spectacles.

V. veil, draw a curtain; cast a shadow, etc. (*darken*), 421.

Adj. shady, umbrageous, shadowy.

425. TRANSPARENCY.—*N.* transparency, transparence, translucence, diaphanousness; lucidity, limpidity; fluorescence; translumination.

V. be transparent (*or* pellucid); transmit light.

Adj. transparent, pellucid, lucid, diaphanous; translucent, limpid, clear, serene, crystalline.

426. OPACITY.—*N.* opacity, opaqueness; cloudiness; film; cloud, etc., 353.

V. be opaque; obstruct the passage of light.

Adj. opaque, impervious to light; dim, etc., 422; turbid, thick, muddy, cloudy, foggy, vaporous; smoky, murky, smeared, dirty.

427. SEMITRANSAPARENCY.—*N.* semitransparency, opalescence, milkiness, pearliness; mist, haze, steam.

V. cloud, frost, cloud over, frost over.

Adj. semitransparent, semidiaphanous, semiopaque; opalescent, opaline; pearly, milky; frosted, hazy, misty.

428. [Specific Light] COLOR.—*N.* color, hue, tint, tinge, dye, complexion, shade, tincture; coloration; glow, flush; tone, key.

primary color, complementary color; coloring, keeping, tone, value.

spectrum, spectrum analysis; prism, spectroscope, kaleidoscope.

pigment, coloring matter, paint, dye, wash, distemper, stain; medium.

V. color, dye, tinge, stain, tint, tone; paint, wash, distemper, ingrain, grain, illuminate, emblazon.

Adj. colored, dyed; chromatic, prismatic; double-dyed.

bright, vivid, intense, deep; fresh, rich, gorgeous; bright-colored, gay.

gaudy, florid; garish; showy, flaunting; flashy; many-colored, parti-colored, variegated; raw, crude; glaring, flaring.

mellow, harmonious, pearly, sweet, delicate, subtle, tender.

dull, sad, somber, sad-colored, grave, gray, dark.

429. ABSENCE OF COLOR.—*N.* decoloration, discoloration; pallor, paleness, sallowness.

neutral tint, monochrome, black and white.

V. lose color, fade, become colorless, turn pale; pale, fade out. deprive of color, decolor, wash out, tone down; whiten, bleach, blanch.

Adj. colorless, uncolored, hueless, pale, pallid; pale-faced, anemic; faint, dull, cold, muddy, leaden, dun, wan, sallow, dingy, ashy, ashen, ghastly, cadaverous, glassy, lackluster; discolored. light-colored, fair, blond, ash-blond; white, etc., 430; towheaded.

430. WHITENESS.—*N.* whiteness, showiness, hoariness.

whitewash, whiting, whitening, calcimine.

V. whiten, bleach, blanch, silver, frost.

whitewash, calcimine, white.

Adj. white, snow-white, snowy, frosted, hoar, hoary; silvery, silver, milk-white, milky.

whitish, creamy, pearly, ivory, fair, blond, ash-blond; blanched; light.

431. BLACKNESS.—*N.* blackness, darkness, obscurity; swarthinness, swartness; lividness.

Negro, Negress, blackamoor, man of color, colored man, colored woman, nigger [*colloq., usually contemptuous*], darky [*colloq.*], black, Ethiop, Ethiopian, Hottentot, Pygmy, Bushman, African.

V. black, blacken, blot, blotch, smut, smudge, smirch; darken, etc., 421.

Adj. black, sable, somber, livid, dark, inky, ebon, pitchy, sooty; swart, swarthy, dusky, dingy, murky; blotchy, smudgy; low-toned.

432. GRAY.—*N.* gray, etc., *adj.*, grayness; neutral tint, silver, dove color, pepper and salt, chiaroscuro [*It.*].

V. render gray, gray.

Adj. gray; iron-gray, dun, drab, dingy, leaden, pearly, dove-colored, silver, silvery, silvered; dapple-gray; ashen, ashy; grizzly, grizzled.

433. BROWN.—*N.* brown, etc., *adj.*; brownness.

V. render brown, brown, tan, embrown, bronze.

Adj. brown, nut-brown, seal-brown, mahogany, chocolate; fawn, ecru, tawny; tan, fawn-colored, snuff-colored, liver-colored. reddish-brown, terra cotta, russet, foxy, bronze, coppery, copper-colored, maroon; bay, roan, sorrel; chestnut, henna, auburn, hazel.

sunburned; tanned, etc., *v.*

434. RED.—*N.* red, etc., *adj.*; flesh color, flesh tint, color, warmth; redness, ruddiness, blush.

V. **red**, **red**den, rouge, crimson, incarnadine; ruddle, rust.

blush, flush, color, color up, mantle, redder.

Adj. **red**, scarlet, cardinal, vermilion, carmine, crimson, pink, rose, cerise, cherry, salmon, maroon, carnation, magenta, solferino, damask.

reddish; sanguine, bloody, gory; coral, coralline, rosy, roseate; blood-red, wine-red, wine-colored, ruby, rufous, brick, reddish-brown, etc., 433; rose (*or* ruby, cherry, claret, flame, flesh, peach, salmon, brick, rust) -colored.

red-complexioned, red-faced, florid, burned, rubicund, ruddy, red, high-colored, glowing, sanguine, blooming, rosy, hectic, flushed, inflamed.

Of hair: sandy, caroty, brick-red, Titian, auburn, chestnut.

435. GREEN.—*N.* **green**, etc., *adj.*; greenness, verdancy, verdure.

Adj. **green**, verdant, olive; verdurous; emerald (*or* pea, grass, apple, sea, leaf, bottle, Irish, Kelly) green; greenish, aquamarine, blue-green.

436. YELLOW.—*N.* **yellow**, etc., *adj.*; yellowness; jaundice.

V. **render yellow**, yellow, gild.

Adj. **yellow**, aureate, golden, gold, gilt, gilded, lemon, fallow; fallow, jaundiced; tawny, cream, creamy; flaxen, yellowish, buff; gold (*or* saffron, citron, lemon, amber, straw, primrose, cream) -colored.

437. PURPLE.—*N.* **purple**, etc., *adj.*; royal purple; gridelin, amethyst; damson, heliotrope.

V. **render purple**, purple, empurple.

Adj. **purple**, violet, plum-colored, lavender, lilac, puce, mauve, purplish, amethystine, magenta, solferino, heliotrope; livid; purplish.

438. BLUE.—*N.* **blue**, etc., *adj.*; azure [*her.*]; indigo; sapphire, blueness, bluishness; bloom.

Adj. **blue**, azure, cerulean, sky-blue, navy-blue, midnight-blue, cadet-blue, robin's-egg-blue, baby-blue, ultramarine, aquamarine, electric-blue, steel-blue; bluish; cold.

439. ORANGE.—*N.* **orange**, old gold; gold color, etc., *adj.*

Adj. **orange**, orange (*or* gold, brass, apricot) -colored; warm, hot, glowing, flame-colored.

440. VARIEGATION.—*N.* **variegation**; iridescence, play of colors, spottiness; tricolor.

check, plaid, tartan, patchwork; marquetry, parquet, parquetry, mosaic, checkerwork; chessboard, checkers; harlequin.

V. **variegate**, stripe, streak, checker, fleck, speckle, besprinkle,

sprinkle; stipple, dot, tattoo, inlay, tessellate; damascene; embroider, quilt.

Adj. variegated, many-colored, many-hued, divers-colored, parti-colored, polychromatic; kaleidoscopic.

iridescent, opaline, opalescent, prismatic, pearly, shot, tortoise-shell.

mottled, pied, piebald, skewbald; motley, marbled, pepper-and-salt, dappled.

checkered, checked, plaid, mosaic, tessellated.

spotted, spotty; powdered; speckled, freckled, flea-bitten, studded; flecked.

barred, veined, brindled, tabby, watered.

441. [Perception of light] VISION.—*N.* vision, sight, optics, eyesight.

view, look, glance, ken, glimpse, glint, peep, peek; gaze, stare, leer; contemplation, regard, survey; inspection, reconnaissance, watch, espionage, autopsy; sight-seeing, globe-trotting [*colloq.*].

viewpoint, standpoint, point of view; loophole, watchtower.

field of view; theater, amphitheater, arena, vista, horizon; bird's-eye view, panoramic view.

eye, visual organ, organ of vision, naked eye; clear (*or* sharp, quick, eagle) sight.

V. see, behold, discern, perceive, descry, sight, make out; discover, distinguish, recognize, spy, espy, command a view of; witness, contemplate, look on, see at a glance.

look, view, eye, survey, scan, inspect; reconnoiter, glance, cast a glance; observe, etc. (*attend to*), 457; watch, keep watch; watch for, etc. (*expect*), 507; peep, peek, peer, pry, take a peep.

look intently; strain one's eyes; rivet the eyes upon; stare, gaze; pore over, gloat on, gloat over; leer, ogle, glare; goggle; squint, gloat, look askance.

Adj. ocular, visual, optic *or* optical; ophthalmic; visible, etc., 446.

clear-sighted, clear-eyed, farsighted; eagle-eyed, hawk-eyed, lynx-eyed, keen-eyed, Argus-eyed.

Adv. at sight, at first sight, at a glance, at the first blush.

442. BLINDNESS.—*N.* blindness, sightlessness, benightedness, cataract; dim-sightedness, etc., 443; Braille.

V. be blind, not see; lose one's sight; grope in the dark.

blind, blindfold, hoodwink, dazzle; put one's eyes out; throw dust into one's eyes; screen, hide.

Adj. blind, eyeless, sightless, visionless; dark; stone-blind, stark-blind, undiscerning; dim-sighted, etc., 443.

Adv. blindly, blindfold; darkly.

443. DIM-SIGHTEDNESS.—*N.* Imperfect vision: dim (*or* short, near, long) -sightedness; purblindness, blearedness, myopia, astigmatism; color blindness, snow blindness; ophthalmia; cataract.

squint, cross-eye, cast in the eye, swivel eye, cockeye, goggle-eyes.

Limitation of vision: blinker, blinder; screen, curtain, veil.

Fallacies of vision: refraction, distortion, illusion, mirage, phantasm, phantom; vision; specter, apparition, ghost; will-o'-the-wisp, etc., 423.

V. be dim-sighted, see double; see through a glass darkly; wink, blink, squint, look askance, screw up the eyes, glare, glower. dazzle, glare, swim, blur.

Adj. dim-sighted, myopic, nearsighted, shortsighted, astigmatic; blear-eyed, goggle-eyed, one-eyed; half-blind, purblind; cockeyed [*colloq.*], dim-eyed, mole-eyed.

444. SPECTATOR.—*N.* spectator, beholder, observer, looker-on, onlooker, witness, eyewitness, bystander, passer-by; sight-seer; rubberneck [*slang*].

spy, scout; sentinel, etc. (*warning*), 668.

grandstand [*fig.*], bleachers [*fig.*], gallery.

V. witness, behold, etc. (*see*), 441; look on, etc. (*be present*), 186.

445. OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.—*N.* optical instruments; lens, magnifier, microscope; spectacles, glasses, goggles, eyeglass, pince-nez; periscope; telescope, glass, lorgnette, binocular; spy-glass, opera glass, field glass; burning glass, convex lens; prism.

camera, hand camera, kodak [*trade name*]; moving-picture machine, magic lantern, stereopticon; stereoscope, kaleidoscope.

mirror, reflector, speculum; looking glass, pier glass, cheval glass.

optics, optician; photography, photographer; optometry, optometrist; microscopy, microscopist.

446. VISIBILITY.—*N.* visibility, perceptibility, conspicuousness, distinctness, appearance, etc., 448; exposure; manifestation, etc., 525; ocular demonstration; field of view, vista, horizon.

V. appear, open to the view; catch the eye; present (*or* show, manifest, reveal, expose, betray) itself; stand forth, stand out; materialize; show; arise; peep out, peer out; start up, spring up; gleam, glimmer; glitter, glow, loom; glare; burst forth; burst upon the view; heave in sight [*naut. or colloq.*]; come into view, come out, come forth, come forward; attract the attention, etc., 457.

expose to view, show, display.

Adj. visible, perceptible, discernible, apparent; in view, in full view, in sight; exposed to view.

distinct, plain, clear, definite; obvious, etc. (*manifest*), 525; recognizable; glaring, palpable, staring, conspicuous.

Adv. before one, under one's very eyes, in sight of.

447. INVISIBILITY.—*N.* invisibility, imperceptibility; indistinctness; mystery; latency, obscurity; concealment, mystification.

V. be invisible (or imperceptible); be hidden, etc. (*hide*), 528; escape notice.

render invisible; conceal, etc., 528; put out of sight.

Adj. invisible, imperceptible; out of sight, not in sight, unseen; viewless; inconspicuous; covert, latent.

indistinct; dim; mysterious, dark, obscure; confused, indistinguishable, shadowy, indefinite, undefined, ill-defined, blurred, out of focus; misty, veiled, concealed.

448. APPEARANCE.—*N.* appearance, phenomenon, sight, show, scene, view; lookout, outlook, prospect, vista, perspective, bird's-eye view, scenery, landscape, seascape, picture, tableau; display, exposure, rising of the curtain.

spectacle, pageant; peep show, magic lantern, biograph, cinematograph, cinema [*colloq.*], moving pictures, movies [*colloq.*], photoplay, photodrama; panorama.

aspect, angle, phase, shape, form, guise, look, complexion, color, image, mien, air, cast, carriage, port, demeanor; presence, expression, point of view, light.

lineament, feature, trait, lines; outline, outside; contour, silhouette, face, countenance, visage, profile; physiognomy.

V. appear, be visible, seem, look, show; cut a figure, figure; present to the view; show, etc. (*make manifest*), 525; look like, resemble.

Adj. apparent, seeming, ostensible; on view.

Adv. to all appearance, ostensibly, seemingly, on the face of it, at the first blush, at first sight, to the eye.

449. DISAPPEARANCE.—*N.* disappearance, evanescence, eclipse; departure, exit; vanishing point.

V. disappear, vanish, dissolve, fade, melt away, pass, go, depart, be gone, leave no trace; be lost to view (or sight), pass out of sight.

efface, etc., 552.

Adj. disappearing, evanescent; missing, lost; lost to sight.

CLASS IV

WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES

I. FORMATION OF IDEAS

450. INTELLECT.—*N.* intellect, mind, understanding, reason; rationality; intellectual faculties (*or* powers); senses, consciousness, observation, intellectuality, mentality, intelligence; conception, judgment, wits, brains, parts, capacity, genius; wit; ability; wisdom; ideality, idealism.

ego, soul, spirit; heart, breast, bosom; subconscious self, subliminal consciousness.

seat of thought, brain; head, headpiece; skull, cranium.

Science of mind: psychology, psychoanalysis; psychophysics; metaphysics; philosophy.

psychical research; telepathy, thought transference, thought reading; clairaudience; clairvoyance, mediumship; spiritualism, etc., 992*a*.

V. reason, understand, think, reflect, cogitate, conceive, judge, contemplate, meditate; ruminare, etc. (*think*), 451.

note, notice, mark; take notice of; be aware of, realize; appreciate.

Adj. intellectual, mental, rational; psychological; conscious, percipient, brainy [*colloq.*].

hyperphysical, subconscious, subliminal; telepathic, clairvoyant; psychic *or* psychical, spiritual, metaphysical, transcendental.

450*a*. ABSENCE OF INTELLECT.—*N.* want of intellect (*or* mind, understanding); unintellectuality; imbecility, etc., 490.

Adj. unendowed with (*or* void of) reason; unintelligent, etc. (*imbecile*), 499.

451. THOUGHT.—*N.* thought; reflection, cogitation, consideration, meditation, study, speculation, deliberation, brainwork, cerebration; close study, application.

mature thought; afterthought, reconsideration, second thoughts; retrospection, examination.

abstraction, abstract thought, contemplation, musing; reverie, etc., 458; depth of thought.

V. think, reflect, cogitate, consider, reason, deliberate: contemplate, meditate, ponder, muse, dream, ruminare, speculate; brood over, con over, study; bend (*or* apply) the mind; digest, discuss, hammer at, hammer out; weigh, realize, appreciate; fancy.

harbor, cherish, entertain, nurture (*as an idea*), imagine; bear in mind; reconsider.

suggest itself, present itself, occur to; come into one's head; strike one, come uppermost; enter (*or* cross, flash across, occupy) the mind.

Adj. thoughtful, pensive, meditative, reflective, cogitative, contemplative, speculative, deliberative, studious, introspective, philosophical.

absorbed, rapt; lost in thought; engrossed in, intent.

Adv. all things considered, taking everything into consideration (*or* account).

452. ABSENCE OF THOUGHT.—*N.* vacancy of mind, poverty of intellect; thoughtlessness, etc. (*inattention*), 458; inanity, fatuity, vacuity.

V. put away thought; relax (*or* divert) the mind; make the mind a blank, let the mind lie fallow; indulge in reverie, etc. (*be inattentive*), 458.

Adj. vacant, inane, unintellectual, unoccupied, unthinking, irrational, unreasoning, thoughtless, *inattentive*; diverted; bigoted, narrow-minded.

453. [Object of thought] IDEA.—*N.* idea, notion, conception, thought; apprehension, impression, perception; sentiment, reflection, observation, consideration; abstract idea.

view, opinion, theory; conceit, fancy; fantasy, etc., 515.

viewpoint, point of view; aspect, angle; field of view.

454. [Subject of thought] TOPIC.—*N.* subject, subject matter; matter, motif, theme, topic, thesis, text, business, affair. matter in hand, argument; motion, resolution, case, point, proposition, theorem: field of inquiry; moot point, point at issue; problem, etc. (*question*), 461.

V. enter the mind, etc., 451.

Adv. under consideration, under advisement; in question, in the mind; at issue, before the house, on foot, on the carpet.

455. [Desire of knowledge] CURIOSITY.—*N.* curiosity; inquisitiveness; interest, thirst for knowledge, mental acquisitiveness. inquiring mind.

investigator, inquirer, etc., 461.

busybody, newsmonger; Peeping Tom, Paul Pry, eavesdropper; gossip.

V. be curious; take an interest in, investigate; stare, gape; see the sights.

pry, nose, search, ferret out.

Adj. curious, inquiring, etc., 461; inquisitive, burning with curiosity, overcurious, prying; inquisitorial; agape, expectant.

456. [Absence of curiosity] INCURIOSITY.—*N.* incuriosity; incuriousness; apathy, unconcern, indifference.

V. be incurious (or indifferent); have no curiosity, etc., 455; be bored by, take no interest in.

Adj. incurious, uninquisitive, indifferent; impassive, etc., 823; uninterested, bored.

457. ATTENTION.—**N.** attention; intentness, alertness; thought, etc., 451; observance, observation; consideration, reflection; heed; heedfulness; notice, regard; circumspection, etc. (*care*), 459; study, scrutiny; inspection, revision, revisal.

minuteness, circumstantiality, attention to detail.

V. attend, watch, observe, look, see, view, notice, regard, take notice, mark; pay attention to, give heed to; occupy oneself with; contemplate, etc. (*think of*), 451, look to, see to; heed, mind, take cognizance of, entertain, recognize; make (or take) note of; note.

examine, scan, scrutinize, consider; overhaul, revise, pore over; inspect, review.

revert to, hark back to; come to the point.

meet with attention; attract notice, fall under one's notice; be under consideration.

call attention to, bring under one's notice; point out (or to, at), indicate; direct attention to; show; bring forward.

Adj. attentive, mindful, heedful, observant, regardful; alive to, awake to, on the job [*colloq.*], alert; taken up with, occupied with; engrossed in, wrapped in, absorbed, rapt; watchful; intent on, open-eyed; on the watch.

458. INATTENTION.—**N.** inattention, inconsideration, want of consideration, inconsiderateness; oversight; inadvertence, disregard; want of thought; heedlessness, etc. (*neglect*), 460; unconcern.

abstraction; absence of mind, absorption, preoccupation, distraction, reverie, brown study [*colloq.*], woolgathering.

V. be inattentive (or unobservant); overlook, disregard; pass by, neglect; think little of; pay no attention to; dismiss from one's mind; drop the subject, think no more of; turn a deaf ear to.

confuse, disconcert, discompose, perplex, bewilder, fluster, flurry; call off or distract the attention (thoughts, mind); put out of one's head.

Adj. inattentive, unobservant, undiscerning, unmindful, unheeding, regardless; listless, apathetic; blind, deaf; volatile, scatter-brained, flighty, giddy; unreflecting; inconsiderate, thoughtless; wild, harum-scarum [*colloq.*], heedless, careless, neglectful.

abstracted, absent, distrait [*F.*], woolgathering, dreamy; dazed, absent-minded; lost in thought; rapt, in the clouds, daydreaming; preoccupied, engrossed; in a reverie; off one's guard; caught napping.

459. CARE. [*Vigilance*].—*N.* care, solicitude, anxiety; heed, concern, heedfulness; scruple.

vigilance; watchfulness, surveillance, watch, vigil, lookout, watch and ward; espionage, reconnoitering; watching.

alertness, attention, prudence, forethought, circumspection, precaution, caution; accuracy, exactness; minuteness, attention to detail.

watcher, watchman, watchdog.

V. be careful, take care, be cautious; take precautions; pay attention to, etc., 457; take care of; look *or* see to, look after, keep an eye upon; chaperon, matronize, keep watch, mount guard, watch.

Adj. careful, regardful, heedful; prudent, discreet, cautious; considerate, thoughtful; provident; alert; sure-footed.

guarded, on one's guard; on the alert (*or* watch, lookout); awake, vigilant; watchful, wakeful, Argus-eyed, lynx-eyed.

scrupulous, punctilious, conscientious; tidy, orderly; clean; accurate, exact.

Adv. carefully, with care, gingerly.

460. NEGLECT.—*N.* neglect; carelessness; negligence; omission, procrastination; supineness, apathy; inattention, etc., 458; imprudence, improvidence, recklessness; slovenliness, untidiness; dirt; inexactness, inaccuracy.

trifler, waiter on providence; Micawber; slacker.

V. neglect, take no care of, let slip, let go; lose sight of.

delay, defer, procrastinate, postpone, adjourn, pigeonhole, shelve, table, lay on the table.

overlook, disregard; pass over, pass by; let pass; wink at, connive at.

scamp; trifle, slight, slur; skim, skip, take a cursory view of, run over, dip into; slur *or* slip over; push aside, throw into the background, sink; ignore; forget.

Adj. neglectful, negligent, remiss; heedless, careless; thoughtless, inconsiderate; perfunctory, offhand.

unwary, unwatchful, unguarded, off one's guard.

supine, apathetic; inattentive, etc., 458; nonchalant, indifferent; imprudent, reckless; slovenly, disorderly; dirty; inexact, inaccurate; improvident, unthrifty.

neglected, unheeded, uncared for, unattended to; abandoned, shunted, shelved.

461. INQUIRY. [*Subject of inquiry. QUESTION.*].—*N.* inquiry; request, etc., 765; search, research, quest; pursuit, prosecution.

examination, review, scrutiny, investigation; inquest, inquisi-

tion; trial; exploration; exploitation, ventilation; sifting; calculation, analysis, dissection; study, consideration.

reconnoitering, reconnaissance, espionage.

questioning, interrogation, interrogatory; challenge, examination, third degree [*colloq.*], cross-examination; discussion; catechism.

question, query, problem, poser, desideratum, point (*or* matter) in dispute; moot point; issue, question at issue; bone of contention, enigma, etc. (*secret*), 533; knotty point.

inquirer, investigator, inquisitor, inspector, querist, examiner, catechist; scrutator, scrutinizer; analyst.

V. inquire, seek, search, make inquiry, look for, scan, reconnoiter, explore, sound, rummage, ransack, pry, peer, look round; overhaul; look behind the scenes; nose, nose out, trace up; hunt out, fish out, ferret out; unearth.

track, seek a clue; hunt, trail, shadow, mouse, dodge, trace, pursue, experiment, etc., 463.

examine, study, consider, calculate; dip *or* dive into, probe, sound, fathom, scrutinize, analyze, anatomize, dissect, parse, resolve, sift, winnow, thresh out; investigate, look into, discuss, canvass, subject to examination, quiz, pose; audit, tax, pass in review.

question, ask, demand; interrogate, catechize, pump; cross-question, cross-examine; grill [*colloq.*], put through the third degree [*colloq.*].

Adj. inquiring, inquisitive, catechetical, inquisitorial. analytic; interrogative.

undetermined, undecided, tentative; in question, in dispute, in issue, under consideration; moot, proposed; doubtful, etc. (*uncertain*), 475.

462. ANSWER.—N. answer, response, reply, rejoinder; retort, repartee; antiphon, acknowledgment; password; echo: counter-statement, countercharge, contradiction.

[Law] defense, plea, reply, rejoinder, rebutter, surrebutter, surrejoinder.

solution, explanation; discovery, disclosure; cause; clue.

oracle, etc., 513.

V. answer, respond, reply, rebut, retort, rejoin; give answer; acknowledge, echo.

[Law] defend, reply, surrejoin, surrebut, plead, rebut.

explain, interpret; solve, etc. (*unriddle*), 522; discover, fathom, hunt out, inquire; satisfy, set at rest, determine.

Adj. responsive, respondent, antiphonal; oracular; conclusive.

463. EXPERIMENT.—N. experiment, essay, trial, attempt;

analysis, investigation; verification, probation, proof, criterion, diagnosis, test, crucial test; assay, ordeal.

speculation, random shot, leap in the dark; feeler, pilot balloon.

experimenter, experimentalist, assayer, analyst; prospector, adventurer; speculator, gambler, stock gambler, plunger [*slang*].

V. experiment, essay, try, venture, make an experiment, make trial of; rehearse; put to the test, prove, verify, test.

grobe, grope for, feel one's way, fumble, throw out a feeler; send up a pilot balloon; see how the land lies (*or* wind blows); feel the pulse; fish for, angle, trawl, cast one's net.

Adj. experimental, probationary; analytic, speculative, tentative, empirical.

on trial, on examination, on *or* under probation, under suspicion; on one's trial.

464. COMPARISON.—*N.* comparison, contrast, parallelism, balance; identification; simile, similitude, allegory, etc. (*metaphor*), 521.

V. compare, collate, confront, contrast, balance; parallel.

Adj. comparative, relative, contrastive; metaphorical, etc., 521.

Adv. relatively; as compared with.

465. DISCRIMINATION.—*N.* discrimination, distinction, differentiation, diagnosis, nice perception; estimation; nicety, refinement, taste, judgment; tact, discernment, acuteness, penetration.

V. discriminate, distinguish, separate; draw the line, sift; estimate, etc. (*measure*), 466; sum up, criticize; take into account, weigh carefully.

Adj. discriminating, critical, diagnostic, perceptive, discriminative, distinctive; nice, acute.

465a. INDISCRIMINATION.—*N.* indiscrimination, indistinction; want of discernment; uncertainty, etc. (*doubt*), 475.

V. confound, confuse, jumble, heap indiscriminately; swallow whole.

Adj. indiscriminate, indistinguishable, lacking distinction, undistinguished, undistinguishable; promiscuous, indiscriminating.

466. MEASUREMENT.—*N.* measurement, mensuration, survey, valuation, appraisement, assessment, estimate, estimation; dead reckoning [*naut.*]; reckoning, gauging; horsepower, candle power.

measure, gauge; yard measure, standard, rule, foot rule, spirit level, plumb line; square, T-square, steel square, compass, dividers, calipers; log, log line, patent log [*naut.*]; meter, line, rod, check.

flood mark, high-water mark, load-line mark.

scale; graduation, graduated scale; vernier, quadrant, theodolite; beam, steel-yard, weighing machine, balance.

latitude and longitude, altitude and azimuth.

geometry; topography, cartography; surveying, land surveying.

surveyor, land surveyor, topographer, cartographer.

V. measure, meter; value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, form an estimate; standardize; span, pace, step, inch, divide, gauge, balance, poise, weigh; plumb, probe, sound, fathom; survey, plot, block in, block out, rule, draw to scale.

Adj. metrical, metric; measurable; topographic *or* topographical, cartographic *or* cartographical.

467. [Materials for reasoning] EVIDENCE.—*N.* evidence; facts, premises, data, grounds, proof; confirmation, corroboration, ratification, authentication.

testimony, attestation; affirmation, declaration; deposition.

authority, warrant, credential, diploma, voucher, certificate, document, deed, warranty; autograph, handwriting, signature, seal, countersign; exhibit; citation, reference, quotation; admission, etc. (*assent*), 488.

witness, eyewitness, deponent [*law*]; sponsor.

writ, summons, etc. (*lawsuit*), 696.

V. evince, show, betoken, indicate, denote, imply, involve, argue, bespeak.

have weight, carry weight; tell, speak volumes, speak for itself.

testify, bear witness, give evidence, depose, witness, vouch for; certify, attest, acknowledge.

confirm, ratify, corroborate, indorse, support, bear out, vindicate, uphold, warrant.

adduce, evidence, cite, quote; refer to, call, call to witness; bring forward, bring into court; allege, plead.

establish, make out a case; authenticate, substantiate, verify, make good.

Adj. evidential, indicative, deducible, inferential, firsthand, authentic, documentary; cumulative, corroborative, confirmatory; significant, weighty, overwhelming, conclusive.

oral, hearsay, circumstantial, presumptive.

Adv. by inference; according to, in corroboration of.

468. COUNTEREVIDENCE.—*N.* counterevidence, rejoinder, disproof, refutation, negation, denial; plea, etc., 617; vindication.

V. refute, rebut, oppose; confute, etc. (*refute*), 479; subvert; destroy, check, weaken; contravene; contradict, deny, alter the case; turn the tables; prove a negative.

Adj. contradictory, conflicting; unattested, unauthenticated, unsupported, supposititious, trumped up.

Adv. on the other hand (*or* side), in opposition; in rebuttal.

469. QUALIFICATION.—*N.* qualification, limitation, modification, coloring; allowance, consideration, extenuating circumstances; mitigation.

condition, proviso, exception; exemption; saving clause.

V. qualify, limit, modify, affect, give a color to, narrow, temper; allow for, take into account.

Adj. qualifying, extenuating, palliative; conditional; exceptional; hypothetical, contingent.

Adv. provided, if, unless, but, yet; according as; conditionally, admitting, supposing; even, although, though.

470. POSSIBILITY.—*N.* possibility, potentiality, practicability, feasibility, workableness; potency; compatibility, etc. (*agreement*), 23.

contingency, chance, etc., 156.

V. be possible, stand a chance; admit of, bear.

render possible, put in the way of, bring to bear, bring together.

Adj. possible, conceivable, imaginable, credible; compatible, etc., 23; likely.

practicable, feasible, workable, achievable; within reach, accessible, surmountable; attainable, obtainable.

Adv. possibly, perhaps, perchance, peradventure, haply.

471. IMPOSSIBILITY.—*N.* impossibility, impracticability, incredibility, hopelessness, infeasibility; discrepancy.

V. attempt impossibilities; square the circle, find the elixir of life, discover the philosopher's stone, discover the grand panacea, find the fountain of youth, discover the secret of perpetual motion; make bricks without straw; weave a rope of sand; be in two places at once; gather grapes from thorns.

Adj. impossible, not possible, absurd, contrary to reason, unlikely, unreasonable, incredible, visionary, impractical, inconceivable, improbable, unimaginable, unthinkable.

impracticable, unachievable, infeasible; insuperable, insurmountable, inaccessible, unattainable, unobtainable; out of the question; incompatible, etc., 24; impassable, impervious, self-contradictory.

472. PROBABILITY.—*N.* probability, likelihood, likeness, verisimilitude, plausibility; color, semblance, show of; presumption; credibility; prospect; chance, etc., 156.

V. be probable, lend color to; point to; imply, bid fair, promise, stand (*or* run) a good chance.

presume, infer, venture, suppose, take for granted, flatter oneself; expect, etc., 507; count upon, etc. (*believe*), 484.

Adj. probable, likely, hopeful, presumable, presumptive, apparent.

plausible, specious, ostensible, colorable, reasonable, credible.

Adv. in all probability, most likely, apparently, seemingly, to all appearance.

473. IMPROBABILITY.—*N.* improbability, unlikelihood; bare possibility; long odds; incredibility.

V. be improbable, go beyond reason, strain one's credulity; have a small chance.

Adj. improbable, unlikely, rare, unheard of, inconceivable; unimaginable, incredible.

474. **CERTAINTY**.—*N.* certainty; necessity, etc., 601; certitude, sureness, surety, assurance; infallibility, reliability, inevitableness; fact; positive fact, matter of fact.

bigotry, positiveness, dogmatism, dogmatization; fanaticism. dogmatist, doctrinaire, bigot; zealot, fanatic.

V. render certain, insure, assure; clinch, make sure; determine, decide; know, etc. (*believe*), 484.

Adj. certain, sure, inevitable, assured, solid, well founded.

unqualified, absolute, positive, definite, clear, unequivocal, categorical, unmistakable, decisive.

conclusive, undeniable, unquestionable; indisputable, incontestable, indubitable; irrefutable; final; undoubted, unquestioned, undisputed; questionless.

authoritative, authentic, official.

evident, manifest; self-evident, axiomatic.

infallible, unerring; unchangeable, etc., 150; trustworthy, reliable.

dogmatic, opinionated, dictatorial, doctrinaire; fanatical, bigoted.

Adv. certainly, undoubtedly, indubitably; for certain, surely, no doubt, doubtless, to be sure, of course, as a matter of course, in truth, truly, without fail.

475. **UNCERTAINTY**.—*N.* uncertainty, incertitude, doubt, doubtfulness, dubiousness.

hesitation, suspense, perplexity, embarrassment, dilemma, bewilderment; puzzle, quandary; timidity, etc. (*fear*), 860; vacillation, wavering, indetermination.

vagueness, haze, fog, obscurity, ambiguity, open question, blind bargain, pig in a poke, leap in the dark.

fallibility, unreliability, untrustworthiness; precariousness.

V. hesitate, flounder, miss one's way, wander aimlessly, beat about; lose oneself, lose one's head.

perplex, pose, puzzle, confuse, confound, bewilder, nonplus. doubt, etc. (*disbelieve*), 485.

Adj. uncertain, unsure; casual, random, aimless, doubtful, dubious; insecure, unstable, indecisive, irresolute; unsettled, undecided, undetermined, in question; experimental, tentative.

vague, indefinite, ambiguous, equivocal, undefined, confused; mysterious, cryptic, veiled, obscure, undefinable; oracular.

perplexing, enigmatic, paradoxical, apocryphal, problematical.

fallible, questionable, debatable, untrustworthy, unreliable. puzzled, perplexed; lost, astray, adrift, at sea, at fault, at a loss, at one's wit's end, distracted, distraught.

476. REASONING.—*N.* reasoning, ratiocination; inference, induction, generalization.

logic, art of reasoning, dialectics; deduction, induction; synthesis, analysis; syllogism.

discussion, comment; ventilation; inquiry, etc., 461.

argumentation, controversy, debate; polemics, wrangling, contention.

argument, case, plea, proposition, terms, premises, data, principle.

arguments, reasons, pros and cons.

reasoner, logician, dialectician, casuist; disputant, controversialist; wrangler, arguer, debater.

V. reason, argue, discuss, debate, dispute, contend, wrangle; chop logic; controvert, deny; canvass; consider, examine.

Adj. reasoning, rational; argumentative, controversial, dialectic, polemical; disputatious.

logical, syllogistic, inductive, deductive, synthetic or synthetical, analytic or analytical; relevant, germane.

Adv. for, because, hence, whence, seeing that, since, then, thence, so; whereas, considering, therefore, wherefore; consequently, *ergo* [L.], thus, accordingly.

finally, in conclusion, in fine, after all, on the whole.

477. [Absence of reasoning] INTUITION. [Specious reasoning] **SOPHISTRY.**—*N.* intuition; instinct, association of ideas; rule of thumb; presentiment.

sophistry, casuistry, equivocation, evasion, mental reservation, chicanery; perversion, mystification; speciousness; nonsense, etc., 497; hairsplitting, quibbling; begging of the question.

sophism, quibble, quirk, fallacy, subterfuge, shift, subtlety; inconsistency; claptrap.

V. pervert, quibble, equivocate, mystify, evade, elude; gloss over, varnish; misteach, etc., 538; mislead, etc. (*error*), 495; misrepresent, etc. (*lie*), 544; cavil, refine, split hairs; misjudge, etc., 481; beg the question, reason in a circle.

Adj. intuitive, instinctive, impulsive.

illogical, unreasonable, false, unsound, invalid; unwarranted, gratuitous; incongruous, inconsequent, inconsequential; unconnected; inconsistent; unscientific; untenable, inconclusive, incorrect, fallacious, groundless, unproved.

specious, sophistic or sophistical, casuistic; deceptive, illusive, illusory, hollow, plausible; evasive; irrelevant, inapplicable.

weak, feeble, poor, flimsy, loose, vague, irrational; nonsensical, absurd, foolish, etc. (*imbecile*), 499; frivolous; pettifogging, quibbling.

478. DEMONSTRATION.—*N.* demonstration, proof; conclusiveness; evidence, etc., 467; verification, etc., 462.

V. demonstrate, prove, establish, make good; show, evince, verify, etc., 467; settle the question.

follow; stand to reason; hold good, hold water [*colloq.*].

Adj. demonstrative; demonstrable; unanswerable, conclusive, decisive, convincing; irresistible, irrefutable, undeniable.

demonstrated, proved; unconfuted, unanswered, unrefuted; evident, self-evident, axiomatic.

deducible, inferential, following.

Adv. of course, in consequence, consequently, as a matter of course.

479. CONFUTATION.—*N.* confutation, refutation; answer, disproof, conviction, invalidation; exposure, exposé [*F.*], retort.

V. confute, refute, parry, negative, disprove, expose, show up; rebut, defeat, demolish, upset, subvert, overthrow, overturn, confound; invalidate; convince, silence; clinch an argument.

Adj. confutable, refutable; capable of refutation.

480. [Results of reasoning] JUDGMENT.—*N.* judgment, decision, determination, finding, verdict, sentence, decree; opinion, etc. (*belief*), 484; good judgment.

result, conclusion, upshot; deduction, inference, corollary.

estimation, valuation, appreciation; arbitrament, arbitration; assessment.

estimate, award; review, criticism, critique, notice, report.

plebiscite, voice, casting vote; vote, suffrage, election.

arbitrator, judge, umpire; assessor, referee; inspector; censor.

reviewer, critic; connoisseur; commentator, annotator.

V. judge, conclude, opine; come to (*or arrive at*) a conclusion; ascertain, determine.

deduce, derive, gather, collect, infer.

estimate, form an estimate, appreciate, value, count, assess, rate, rank, account; regard, consider, think of; size up [*colloq.*].

decide, settle; try, pronounce, rule; find, pass judgment, sentence, doom, decree; give (*or deliver*) judgment; adjudge, adjudicate; arbitrate, award; confirm.

review, comment, criticize; examine, etc., 457; investigate, etc., 461.

Adj. judicious, judicial; determinate, conclusive, confirmatory. critical, hypercritical, hairsplitting, censorious.

Adv. on the whole, all things considered, therefore, wherefore.

480a. [Result of search or inquiry] **DISCOVERY**.—*N.* discovery, detection, disclosure, find, revelation.

V. discover, find, determine, evolve; fix upon; find (*or* trace, make, root) out; spot [*colloq.*], fathom, bring out, draw out, educe, elicit, bring to light, dig up, unearth, disinter.

solve, resolve; unriddle, unravel, find a clue to; interpret; disclose; see through, detect; catch; scent, smell out.

recognize, realize, verify, make certain of, identify.

481. **MISJUDGMENT**.—*N.* misjudgment, obliquity of judgment, warped judgment; miscalculation, misconception, misinterpretation, etc., 523; hasty conclusion.

preconception, prejudgment, foregone conclusion; presumption, preconceived idea; prejudice, predilection, prepossession; presentiment, foreboding; fixed idea, obsession.

partisanship, clannishness; *esprit de corps* [F.], prestige, party spirit, class prejudice, class consciousness, race prejudice, provincialism.

quirk, shift, quibble, equivocation, evasion, subterfuge.

bias, warp, twist; hobby, whim, craze, cult, fad, crotchet, partiality.

V. misjudge, misconjecture, misconceive, misunderstand; miscalculate, misreckon; overestimate, etc., 482; underestimate, etc., 483.

prejudge, dogmatize; have a bias, run away with the notion; jump to a conclusion; blunder, etc., 699.

bias, warp, twist; prejudice, prepossess.

Adj. misjudging, ill-judging, wrong-headed; superficial; prejudiced, prepossessed; shortsighted, purblind; partial, one-sided; warped.

narrow, narrow-minded, provincial, parochial, insular; mean-spirited, confined, illiberal, intolerant, infatuated, fanatical, positive, dogmatic, dictatorial, pragmatic; egotistical, conceited, opinionated; bigoted, etc. (*obstinate*), 606; unreasonable, stupid, etc., 499; credulous, gullible.

482. **OVERESTIMATION**.—*N.* overestimation, exaggeration, hyperbole; optimism, much ado about nothing; tempest in a teacup; fine writing, rodomontade, gush [*colloq.*], hot air [*slang*].

egoism, egotism, bombast, conceit; vanity; megalomania.

egoist, egoist, megalomaniac; optimist; braggart, boaster, braggadocio, swaggerer.

V. overestimate, overrate, overpraise; strain, magnify; exaggerate, etc., 549.

eulogize, gush over [*colloq.*], boost; puff [*colloq.*]; extol.

Adj. inflated, puffed up; grandiose, stilted, pompous, pretentious, bombastic.

483. UNDERESTIMATION.—*N.* underestimation, undervaluation; depreciation, etc. (*detraction*), 934; pessimism; self-detraction, self-depreciation; modesty, etc., 881.

pessimist, depreciator, knocker [*slang*], crapehanger [*slang*].

V. underrate, underestimate, undervalue; depreciate; disparage, detract, decry, ridicule, deride; slight, etc. (*despise*), 930; neglect; slur over.

make light (*or* little) of, belittle, run down [*colloq.*], minimize, set no store by, set at naught, disregard.

Adj. depreciating, depreciative, depreciatory; pessimistic.

depreciated, unappreciated, unvalued, unprized.

484. BELIEF.—*N.* belief, credence; credit; assurance; faith, trust, confidence, presumption; hope.

conviction, principle; persuasion, certainty, opinion, view, conception, impression, surmise; conclusion.

doctrine, tenet, dogma, articles, canons; view, gospel; article (*or* declaration, profession) of faith, creed; assent, avowal, confession; propaganda.

credibility, probability; plausibility.

V. believe, credit, give faith (*or* credit, credence) to; realize; assume, take it; consider, presume; count (*or* depend, rely, build) upon; take for granted.

confide in, believe in, put one's trust in, place reliance on, trust.

think, hold, opine, conceive; have (*or* hold, entertain, adopt, embrace, foster, cherish) a belief *or* an opinion.

persuade, assure, convince, satisfy, bring to reason, convert, indoctrinate; wean, bring round, bring (*or* win) over; carry conviction.

Adj. certain, sure, assured, positive, cocksure [*colloq.*], satisfied, confident, unhesitating, convinced, secure.

confiding, trustful, unsuspecting, unsuspicious; credulous, gullible.

believed, trusted, unsuspected, undoubted.

credible, reliable, trustworthy, accredited, satisfactory; probable.

485. UNBELIEF. DOUBT.—*N.* unbelief, disbelief, incredulity; infidelity, etc. (*irreligion*), 989; wrangling, nonconformity; dissent, change of opinion; retractation, etc., 607.

doubt, uncertainty, skepticism, misgiving, demur; discredit; distrust, mistrust; misdoubt, suspicion, jealousy, scruple, qualm.

incredibility, incredibleness, unbelievability.

agnostic, skeptic; unbeliever, etc., 487.

V. disbelieve, discredit, misbelieve, dissent; refuse to believe. doubt, distrust, mistrust; question, challenge, dispute; deny, etc., 536; cavi, wrangle; suspect, scent, smell, smell a rat [*colloq.*], harbor suspicions; have one's doubts.

demur, stick at, pause, hesitate, shy at, scruple; waver.

stagger, startle; shake one's faith, stagger one's belief.

Adj. unbelieving, skeptical, incredulous; distrustful of, suspicious of.

doubtful, etc. (*uncertain*), 475; disputable, questionable, suspicious; incredible, unbelievable, inconceivable.

Adv. with caution, with grains of allowance.

486. CREDULITY.—**N.** credulity, credulousness, gullibility; infatuation; self-delusion, self-deception; superstition; bigotry. credulous person, dupe, gull.

V. be credulous; follow implicitly; swallow, swallow whole, gulp down; take on faith.

impose upon, etc. (*deceive*), 545.

Adj. credulous, gullible, easily deceived or convinced; simple, silly, childish; infatuated, superstitious; confiding, trustful, unsuspicious.

487. INCREDULITY.—**N.** incredulity, incredulousness; skepticism, doubt, disbelief, etc., 989; unbelief, etc., 485.

unbeliever, skeptic, doubting Thomas, disbeliever, agnostic, infidel, misbeliever; heretic, etc. (*heterodox*), 984.

V. be incredulous, distrust, doubt, suspect, refuse to believe; turn a deaf ear to.

Adj. incredulous, skeptical, suspicious; dissenting, unbelieving; heterodox.

488. ASSENT.—**N.** assent, acquiescence, admission; nod; consent, compliance; agreement, understanding; affirmation; recognition, acknowledgment, avowal, confession.

unanimity, common consent, consensus, acclamation, chorus; public opinion; concurrence, accord.

ratification, confirmation, corroboration, approval, acceptance; indorsement.

consenter, indorser, subscriber; upholder, etc. (*auxiliary*), 711.

V. assent, give assent, acquiesce, agree, accept, accede, accord, concur, consent, coincide, echo, reciprocate, go with; recognize; subscribe to, conform to, defer to; go with the stream; be in the fashion, join in the chorus.

acknowledge, own, admit, confess; concede, yield; abide by; permit, etc., 760.

confirm, ratify, approve, indorse, countersign; corroborate, etc., 467.

Adj. assenting, of one accord (*or* mind); of the same mind, at one with, agreed, acquiescent.

uncontradicted, unchallenged, unquestioned, unanimous.

Adv. yes, yea, aye, true; granted; even so, just so; to be sure, as you say; surely, assuredly; exactly, precisely, certainly, of course, unquestionably, no doubt, doubtless.

unanimously, by common consent, to a man, as one man; with one consent (*or* voice, accord).

489. **DISSENT.**—*N.* dissent, nonconsent, discordance, disagreement.

nonconformity, heterodoxy, protestantism, schism; disaffection, secession, recantation.

dissension, discord, caviling, wrangling; discontent, etc., 832.

protest, contradiction, denial; noncompliance, rejection.

dissentient, dissenter, nonconformist; sectary; separatist, protestant; heretic, etc., 984.

V. dissent, demur, call in question, disagree, refuse to admit; cavil, wrangle, protest, repudiate; contradict, deny.

secede; recant, etc., 607.

Adj. dissenting, negative; contradictory; dissentient; unconvinced, unconverted.

sectarian, denominational, schismatic; heterodox; intolerant.

Adv. at variance with, at issue with; under protest.

490. **KNOWLEDGE.**—*N.* knowledge; cognizance; cognition, acquaintance, experience, ken, insight, familiarity; comprehension, apprehension; recognition; appreciation, judgment, etc., 480; intuition, consciousness, perception.

enlightenment, light; impression, perception, discovery, revelation.

learning, erudition, lore, scholarship; letters, literature; book learning, bookishness, general information; education, culture, cultivation, attainments, acquirements, accomplishments, proficiency.

V. know, be aware of; conceive, apprehend, comprehend; realize, understand, appreciate; fathom, make out; recognize, discern, perceive, see, experience.

learn, imbibe knowledge; discover, evolve.

Adj. aware of, cognizant of, conscious of; acquainted with, privy to, in the secret; alive to; apprized of, informed of; undeceived.

educated, erudite, instructed, learned, lettered, well informed, well versed, well read, well grounded, well educated; high-brow [*slang*], bookish, scholastic, profound, deep-read, book-learned, accomplished; self-taught, self-educated, knowing, shrewd.

known, ascertained, well known, recognized, noted, received, notorious, proverbial; familiar, hackneyed, trite, commonplace.

Adv. to the best of one's knowledge; as every schoolboy knows.

491. IGNORANCE.—*N.* ignorance, illiteracy, unlearnedness, unacquaintance, unconsciousness, darkness, blindness; incomprehension, simplicity.

sealed book; virgin soil, unexplored ground; dark ages.

Imperfect knowledge: smattering, superficiality, half learning, shallowness, glimmering; incapacity.

Affectation of knowledge: pedantry, charlatanry, charlatanism.

V. be ignorant (or uninformed); be uneducated; know nothing of; ignore, be blind to.

Adj. ignorant; unknowing, unaware, unacquainted, uninformed, uninitiated, unwitting, unconscious; witless, unconversant.

illiterate, unread, low [*slang*], uncultivated, uninstructed, untaught, untutored, unschooled, uneducated, unlearned, unlettered, empty-headed.

shallow, superficial, green, rude, empty, half-learned, half-baked [*colloq.*], unscholarly.

in the dark; benighted, blinded, blindfold, hoodwinked; misinformed.

unknown, unapprehended, unexplained, uninvestigated, unexplored, unheard of; concealed, etc., 528.

Adv. unawares; for aught one knows; not that one knows.

492. SCHOLAR.—*N.* scholar, savant [*F.*], pundit [*India*], schoolman, professor, academician, doctor, fellow, don [*Eng.*], graduate, postgraduate, classicist, philosopher, scientist, linguist, etymologist, philologist, lexicographer; man of learning.

bookworm, bibliophile, bibliomaniac, bluestocking [*colloq.*], high-brow [*slang*].

pedant, doctrinaire; pedagogue, Dr. Pangloss; instructor, etc., 540.

student, learner, pupil, schoolboy, etc. (*learner*), 541.

Adj. learned, etc., 490.

493. IGNORAMUS.—*N.* ignoramus, illiterate, dunce, duffer, numskull [*colloq.*]; no scholar.

smatterer, dabbler, half scholar; charlatan; wiseacre.

novice, greenhorn, plebe [*West Point cant*]; tyro, etc. (*learner*), 541.

Adj. bookless, shallow, simple, dull, dumb [*colloq.*], dense, crass; illiterate, etc., 491.

494. [Object of knowledge] TRUTH.—*N.* truth, verity; fact, reality, authenticity, gospel; veracity, etc., 543.

accuracy, exactitude, exactness, preciseness, precision, regularity, fidelity, nicety.

V. hold true, stand the test, have the true ring, hold good.

trace, solve, etc. (*discover*), 480*a*.

Adj. true, real, actual, veritable; certain, etc., 474; unimpeachable; veracious, etc., 543.

pure, sound, sterling, true-blue; natural, unsophisticated, unadulterated, simon-pure [*colloq.*], unvarnished, undisguised.

exact, accurate, definite, concrete, precise, well defined, just, right, correct, strict, severe, rigid, rigorous, scrupulous, literal, punctilious, mathematical, scientific, unromantic; faithful, constant, unerring; particular, nice, meticulous, delicate, fine; clean-cut, clear-cut.

authentic, genuine, legitimate; orthodox, etc., 983*a*; official.

valid, well grounded, well founded, solid, substantial, tangible.

Adv. truly, verily, indeed, in reality; in very truth, in fact, as a matter of fact, beyond doubt.

495. ERROR.—*N.* error, fallacy, misconception, misapprehension, misunderstanding; aberration, inexactness, laxity; misconstruction, misinterpretation; misjudgment, heresy, misstatement, anachronism; fable, etc. (*untruth*), 546.

mistake, fault, blunder, oversight, misprint, erratum (*pl. errata*), slip, blot, flaw, trip, stumble, bungle; slip of the tongue, slip of the pen, clerical error; bull, etc. (*absurdity*), 497; spoonerism, malapropism.

delusion, illusion, false impression; bubble; self-deceit, self-deception; hallucination, mirage, etc., 443; dream, etc. (*fancy*), 515.

V. mislead, misguide, lead astray, beguile, misinform, delude; falsify, misstate; deceive, etc., 545; lie, etc., 544.

err, be in error, be mistaken, be deceived; mistake, deceive oneself, blunder, misapprehend, misconceive, misunderstand, miscalculate, misjudge.

trip, stumble, lose oneself, go astray; fail, etc., 732; take the shadow for the substance.

Adj. erroneous, untrue, false, faulty, erring, fallacious, unreal, ungrounded, groundless, unsubstantial, unsound, inexact, inaccurate, incorrect.

illusive, illusory, delusive; mock, imaginary, spurious, etc., 545; deceitful, etc., 544; untrustworthy.

exploded, refuted, discarded.

mistaken, in error, deceived, out in one's reckoning; wide of the mark, at fault, at cross-purposes, at sea, bewildered.

496. MAXIM.—*N.* maxim, aphorism, dictum, saying, adage, saw, proverb, motto, epigram, sentence, mot [*Gallicism*], commonplace, moral.

axiom, theorem, formula, truism.

principle, profession of faith, conclusion, etc. (*judgment*), 480.

Adj. aphoristic, proverbial, axiomatic; hackneyed, trite.

Adv. as the saying is, as they say.

497. ABSURDITY.—*N.* absurdity, absurdness, imbecility, etc., 499; nonsense, paradox, inconsistency.

blunder, muddle, Irish bull; anticlimax, bathos.

farce, burlesque, parody, limerick; farrago, extravagance.

pun, sell [*colloq.*], catch [*colloq.*], verbal quibble, joke.

jargon, gibberish, balderdash, bombast, claptrap, twaddle, moonshine, stuff.

tomfoolery, mummery, monkeyshine [*slang*], monkey trick, frisk, practical joke, escapade.

V. play the fool, blunder, muddle; be guilty of absurdity; romance, talk nonsense, exaggerate; be absurd, frisk, caper, joke, play practical jokes.

Adj. absurd, nonsensical, farcical, burlesque, preposterous, egregious, senseless, inconsistent, ridiculous, extravagant, self-contradictory, paradoxical; foolish, etc., 499; meaningless, fantastic, bombastic, high-flown.

498. [Faculties] INTELLIGENCE. WISDOM.—*N.* intelligence, capacity, comprehension, understanding; intellect, etc., 450; brains, parts, sagacity, mother wit, wit, gumption [*colloq.*], acuteness, acumen, longheadedness, subtlety, penetration, perspicacity, discernment, good judgment; discrimination, cunning, refinement.

wisdom, sapience, sense, common sense, clear thinking, rationality, reason; reasonableness, judgment, solidity, depth, profundity, caliber.

genius, inspiration, talent, etc., 698.

Wisdom in action: prudence, etc., 864; vigilance, etc., 459; tact, etc., 698; foresight, etc., 510; sobriety, self-possession, ballast, mental poise, balance.

V. have all one's wits about one; be brilliant, scintillate, coruscate; understand, etc. (*intelligible*), 518.

penetrate, see through, see at a glance, discern; foresee, etc., 510; discriminate.

Adj. Applied to persons: intelligent, quick of apprehension, keen, acute, alive, awake, bright, quick, sharp, quick-witted, wide-awake; shrewd, astute; clearheaded, long-sighted, calculat-

ing, thoughtful, farsighted, discerning, perspicacious, penetrating, piercing; sharp as a needle; alive to, etc. (*cognizant*), 490; clever, etc. (*apt*), 698.

wise, sage, sapient [*often in irony*], sagacious, rational, sensible, judicious, strong-minded; worldly-wise, sophisticated.

impartial, unprejudiced, unbiased, unbigoted, equitable, fair, prudent, etc. (*amiable*), 864; sober, staid, solid; watchful; provident, prepared, etc., 673.

Applied to actions: wise, sensible, judicious, well judged, well advised; prudent, politic; expedient, etc., 646.

499. IMBECILITY, FOLLY.—*N.* imbecility, want of intelligence (or intellect), shallowness, silliness, foolishness, stupidity, stolidity; incompetence.

simplicity, puerility; senility, dotage, second childhood; fatuity; idiocy.

folly, frivolity, irrationality, trifling, ineptitude, inconsistency, giddiness; eccentricity, etc., 503; extravagance, etc. (*absurdity*), 497; rashness, etc., 863.

V. trifle, driel, dote; ramble, play the fool, fool, stultify oneself, talk nonsense.

Adj. Applied to persons: unintelligent, unintellectual, unreasoning; mindless, brainless; half-baked [*colloq.*], bovine, thick [*colloq.*], blockish, unteachable; ungifted, unenlightened, unwise; thick-skulled, muddleheaded, addleheaded, weak-minded, feeble-minded.

stupid, dull, heavy, obtuse, blunt, stolid, asinine, inapt, childish, childlike; infantine, infantile, babyish, puerile, senile, anile; simple, credulous.

imbecile, fatuous, idiotic, driveling; vacant, bewildered, foolish, silly, senseless, irrational, insensate, nonsensical, maudlin.

narrow-minded, bigoted, etc., 606; rash, etc., 863; eccentric, odd.

Applied to actions: foolish, unwise, injudicious, improper, unreasonable, ill-advised, ridiculous, silly, stupid, asinine; inconsistent, irrational; extravagant, nonsensical, frivolous, trivial; useless, etc., 645; inexpedient, etc., 647.

500. SAGE.—*N.* sage, wise man; master mind, thinker, philosopher, savant [*F.*], pundit, etc. (*scholar*), 492; wiseacre [*ironical*]; expert, etc., 700.

authority, oracle, mentor, Solon, Solomon, Buddha, Confucius. *Adj.* venerable, venerated, revered, honored; authoritative, oracular; wise, erudite, etc., 490.

501. FOOL.—*N.* fool, idiot, tomfool, wiseacre, simpleton,

Simple Simon; donkey, ass, owl, goose, dolt, booby, noodle, imbecile, nincompoop [*colloq.*], oaf, lout, blockhead, bonehead [*slang*], calf [*colloq.*], colt, numskull [*colloq.*], clod, clodhopper; soft or softy [*colloq. or slang*], mooncalf, saphead [*slang*], gawk, rube [*slang*].

greenhorn, etc. (*dupe*), 547; dunce, etc. (*ignoramus*), 493; lubber, etc. (*bungler*), 701; madman, etc., 504; dotard, driveler, old fogy [*colloq.*].

502. **SANITY**.—*N.* sanity, soundness, rationality, sobriety, lucidity, senses, common sense, horse sense [*colloq.*], sound mind.

V. become sane, come to one's senses, sober down, cool down, see things in proper perspective.

render sane, bring to one's senses, sober, bring to reason.

Adj. sane, rational, normal, wholesome, right-minded, reasonable, sound, sound-minded, in possession of one's faculties.

Adv. sanely, in reason, within reason, within bounds.

503. **INSANITY**.—*N.* insanity, lunacy; madness, mania, dementia, idiocy; delirium tremens, d.t.'s, the horrors [*colloq.*]; frenzy, raving, wandering, delirium, delusion, obsession, hallucination, derangement, unsoundness of mind.

vertigo, dizziness, swimming, sunstroke.

oddity, eccentricity, twist, monomania; fanaticism, infatuation, craze.

V. be or become insane, lose one's senses (or reason), go mad, rave, dote, ramble, wander; lose one's head, drive.

derange, render or drive mad, madden, infatuate, obsess, befool; turn the brain, turn one's head.

Adj. insane, mad, lunatic; crazy, crazed, crackbrained, cracked [*colloq.*], touched; bereft of reason; unhinged, insensate, beside oneself, demented, maniacal, daft, frenzied, deranged, maddened, moonstruck, off one's head.

giddy, vertiginous, wild, flighty, distracted, distraught, bewildered.

odd, fanatical, infatuated, eccentric.

delirious, lightheaded, rambling, wandering, frantic, raving, stark mad.

504. **MADMAN**.—*N.* madman, lunatic, maniac; crank [*colloq.*], nut [*slang*].

dreamer, visionary, rhapsodist, seer, enthusiast, fanatic; Don Quixote, Ophelia.

idiot, etc., 501.

505. [The Past] **MEMORY**.—*N.* memory, remembrance; retention, retentiveness; retentive (or tenacious, trustworthy, ready) memory.

recollection, retrospect, reminiscence; recognition; afterthought.
 reminder, hint, suggestion, memorandum (*pl.* memoranda),
 token, memento, souvenir, keepsake, relic; memorial, monument;
 commemoration, jubilee.

mnemonics; art of memory, artificial memory; Mnemosyne.
fame, celebrity, renown, reputation; repute, notoriety.

V. remember, retain the memory of, keep in mind; bear in mind, haunt one's mind (*or* thoughts); rankle; keep the wound open, brood over.

recollect, recall, call up, conjure up, retrace; look back upon, review; call (*or* bring) to mind.

remind, suggest, hint, prompt; put (*or* keep) in mind; bring to mind, call up, summon up, renew; redeem from oblivion; commemorate.

memorize, commit to memory; con, con over; fix in the mind, engrave upon the memory; learn by heart, know by rote, have at one's fingers' ends.

make a note of, put down, record.

Adj. remembering, mindful, reminiscent; fresh, still vivid; enduring, unforgotten; never to be forgotten, indelible; within one's memory; memorable, suggestive.

Adv. by heart, by rote, without book, word for word.

506. OBLIVION.—*N.* oblivion; forgetfulness; Læthe; obliteration of the past; short (*or* treacherous, untrustworthy, slippery, failing) memory; decay (*or* failure, lapse) of memory; amnesia.
amnesty, general pardon.

V. forget, be forgetful; fall (*or* sink) into oblivion; have a short memory; lose, lose the memory of, lose sight of.

efface, from the memory; unlearn; consign to oblivion, think no more of; let bygones be bygones.

Adj. forgotten, unremembered, out of mind; buried (*or* sunk) in oblivion.

forgetful, oblivious; heedless, deaf to the past; Lethæan.

507. [The Future] EXPECTATION.—*N.* expectation, expectancy, anticipation, prospect, contingency, reckoning, calculation; foresight; suspense; abeyance.

assurance, confidence, reliance, hope, trust, presumption; prognostication; prediction, etc., 511.

V. expect; look for, look out for, look forward to; hope for, anticipate; have in prospect, keep in view; contemplate; wait for, watch for, await; foresee, prepare for, forestall.

predict, prognosticate, forecast.

Adj. expectant; expecting, in expectation, vigilant; open-eyed,

open-mouthed; agape, gaping, on tenterhooks, on tiptoe; ready, prepared, provided for, provident.

expected, foreseen; in prospect, prospective, provisional; future, coming; in view, on the horizon; impending.

Adv. expectantly, on the watch, with muscles tense, on edge [*colloq.*], with eyes (*or* ears) strained, with bated breath.

soon, shortly, forthwith, presently.

508. NONEXPECTATION.—*N.* nonexpectation, unforeseen contingency, the unforeseen; miscalculation, false expectation; disappointment; disillusion.

surprise, blow, shock; bolt out of the blue; astonishment, amazement; wonder, bewilderment.

V. be unexpected, come unawares, turn up, burst *or* flash upon one; take by surprise, catch unawares.

surprise, startle, stun, stagger, astound; throw off one's guard; spring upon, astonish, etc. (*strike with wonder*), 870.

Adj. nonexpectant, surprised; unwarned, unaware; off one's guard.

unexpected, unanticipated, unlooked for, unforeseen; unheard of; startling; sudden.

Adv. unexpectedly, abruptly, suddenly, unawares; without notice *or* warning.

509. DISAPPOINTMENT.—*N.* disappointment, blighted hope, disillusion, balk; blow, false (*or* vain) expectation; miscalculation; fool's paradise.

V. be disappointed; look blank, look *or* stand aghast; find to one's cost.

disappoint, crush (*or* dash, blight) one's hope, balk *or* disappoint one's expectation, balk, tantalize; dumfounder, dumfound, disconcert, disillusionize; dissatisfy; disgruntle.

Adj. aghast; disgruntled; out of one's reckoning.

510. FORESIGHT.—*N.* foresight, prevision, long-sightedness, farsightedness; anticipation; prudence; forethought.

foreknowledge, prescience; presentiment, foreboding; second sight.

prospect; foregone conclusion; forecast.

V. foresee; look forward to, look ahead *or* beyond; look into the future; see one's way; see how the land lies.

anticipate, expect, surmise, contemplate; predict; forewarn.

Adj. foreseeing, prescient, anticipatory; farseeing, farsighted, long-sighted; provident; weatherwise; prospective; expectant.

Adv. against the time when; for a rainy day.

511. PREDICTION.—*N.* prediction, announcement; program;

platform: premonition, presage, foreboding; phophecy, prognostication, augury, forecast; omen, etc., 512; horoscope; soothsaying, fortunetelling, divination; oracle, etc., 513.

astrology; spell, charm, etc., 993; sorcery, magic, etc., 992.

V. predict, forecast, prognosticate, prophesy, divine, foretell; tell fortunes, cast a horoscope (*or* nativity); forewarn.

presage, augur, bode, forebode; foretoken, betoken; portend, signify, point to.

herald, usher in, announce; lower; threaten.

Adj. prophetic, oracular, sibylline; weatherwise.

ominous, portentous; auspicious; premonitory, significant of.

512. OMEN.—*N.* omen, portent, presage, augury; sign, token; harbinger; bird of ill omen; halcyon birds; signs of the times; warning, etc., 668.

Adj. auspicious, favorable, halcyon, of good omen.

inauspicious, ill-boding, ill-omened, ill-starred.

513. ORACLE.—*N.* oracle; prophet, seer, soothsayer, prophetess, witch, sibyl; augur, haruspex; medium, clairvoyant, palmist; fortuneteller; sorcerer, etc., 994; interpreter, etc., 524.

Delphic oracle; Cumaean Sibyl, Sibyl, Cassandra, Witch of Endor, Sphinx.

weather prophet, weather bureau.

514. [Creative Thought] SUPPOSITION.—*N.* supposition, assumption, presumption, condition, hypothesis, postulate, theory, data; thesis, theorem; conjecture, guess, guesswork, speculation; surmise, suspicion, inkling, suggestion, hint.

theorist, theorizer, doctrinaire, doctrinarian.

V. suppose, conjecture; surmise, suspect, guess, divine; theorize, speculate; presume, presuppose, assume, predicate; believe, take for granted.

propound, propose, put forth; put a case, submit; move, make a motion; hazard *or* put forward a suggestion (*or* supposition); suggest, allude to, hint.

Adj. assumed, given; conjectural, presumptive, hypothetical; theoretical, academic.

suggestive, allusive, stimulating.

Adv. if, if so be; on the supposition, in case, in the event of; as if, provided; perhaps, for aught one knows.

515. IMAGINATION.—*N.* imagination, originality, invention; fancy; inspiration.

ideality, idealism; romanticism, utopianism, castle-building, dreaming; frenzy, rhapsody, ecstasy, reverie, daydream.

conception; flight of fancy; creation of the brain; imagery; word painting.

fantasy, conceit; figment, myth; romance, extravaganza; dream, vision; shadow, chimera, phantasm, illusion, phantom, fancy, whim, vagary; bugbear, nightmare; flying Dutchman, great sea serpent, man in the moon, castle in the air, castle in Spain, Utopia, fairyland; land of Prester John.

Creative works: work of fiction, etc. (*novel*), 594; poetry, etc., 597; drama, etc., 599; music, etc., 415; painting, sculpture, architecture; art.

idealist, romanticist, visionary, romancer, daydreamer, dreamer, castle-builder; creative artist.

V. imagine, fancy, conceive; idealize, realize; dream, dream of; indulge in reverie; fancy (*or* represent, picture, figure) to oneself. **create**, originate, devise, invent, make up, coin, fabricate; improvise.

Adj. imaginative, original, inventive, creative, productive.

extravagant, romantic, high-flown, flighty, preposterous; unreal; unsubstantial.

ideal; intellectual, impracticable, imaginary, visionary, utopian, quixotic.

fanciful; fantastical; fictitious; fabulous, legendary, mythic *or* mythical, mythological, chimerical; whimsical; fairy, fairylike.

II. COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS

516. MEANING.—**N.** meaning [*idea to be conveyed*], signification, significance; sense, import, purport; pith, essence; force; drift, bearing, tenor, spirit; allusion; suggestion, interpretation; acceptance.

Thing signified: matter, subject, subject matter, substance, gist, argument.

V. mean, signify, denote, express; import, purport; convey, imply, indicate; tell of, speak of; touch on; point to, allude to; drive at; involve; declare; affirm, state.

paraphrase, state differently; express by a synonym.

Adj. meaning, expressive, significant, pithy; intelligible, explicit, clear; suggestive; allusive.

literal, word-for-word, verbatim; exact, real.

synonymous; tantamount, equivalent.

implied; understood, tacit.

Adv. to that effect; that is to say.

517. UNMEANINGNESS.—**N.** unmeaningness, absence of meaning, drivel, senselessness; empty sound.

nonsense, jargon, gibberish, mere words, rant, bombast, balderdash, babble, inanity, twaddle, trash, rubbish; absurdity; imbecility, folly; ambiguity, vagueness, etc., 519.

V. mean nothing; be unmeaning; gibber; jabber, twaddle, rant, babble.

scribble, scrawl, scratch.

Adj. unmeaning, meaningless, senseless; nonsensical; inexpressive; vague; not significant.

trashy, inane, trumpery, trivial, insignificant.

518. INTELLIGIBILITY.—*N.* intelligibility; comprehensibility; clearness, clarity, explicitness, lucidity, perspicuity; precision; plain speaking.

V. render intelligible, popularize, simplify, elucidate, explain, interpret.

understand, comprehend; take in, catch, grasp, follow; master.

Adj. intelligible; clear, lucid; perspicuous, transparent.

plain, distinct, clear-cut, hard-hitting, to the point, explicit; positive; definite, precise; unequivocal, legible, obvious, etc., 525. graphic, telling, vivid; expressive.

519. UNINTELLIGIBILITY.—*N.* unintelligibility, incomprehensibility, vagueness, obscurity, ambiguity, confusion; mystification; jargon.

enigma, riddle; sealed book.

V. render unintelligible, conceal, darken, confuse, mystify, perplex.

Adj. unintelligible, incomprehensible, unaccountable, undecipherable, unfathomable, inexplicable, inscrutable, insoluble, impenetrable; puzzling, enigmatic; indecipherable, illegible.

obscure, crabbed, dark, muddy, dim, nebulous, mysterious, hidden, latent, occult; abstruse; indefinite, vague, loose, ambiguous.

inexpressible, unutterable, ineffable.

520. [Having a double sense] EQUIVOCALNESS.—*N.* equivocalness, equivocation, double meaning; ambiguity; quibble; conundrum, riddle; pun, word play; sphinx, Delphic oracle.

equivocation, etc. (*duplicity*), 544; white lie, mental reservation, etc., 528.

V. equivocate, etc. (*palter*), 544; prevaricate; have a double meaning.

Adj. equivocal, ambiguous; double-tongued; enigmatical; indeterminate, doubtful.

521. FIGURE OF SPEECH.—*N.* figure, trope, phrase, expression; euphemism; image, imagery; personification, metaphor; simile, satire, irony.

allegory, apologue, parable, fable.

V. employ figures of speech; personify, allegorize, fable, shadow forth, allude to.

Adj. figurative, metaphorical, euphuistic, allusive; allegoric or allegorical, ironic, ironical, satiric or satirical; euphemistic.

522. INTERPRETATION.—*N.* interpretation, definition, ex-

planation; elucidation, diagnosis; solution, answer; meaning, etc., 516; clue.

translation; rendering, rendition; metaphorase, literal (*or* word-for-word) translation; free translation; key; crib, horse, pony, trot [*school cant*].

comment, commentary; exegesis, exposition; inference, deduction; illustration, exemplification; gloss, annotation, note, construction, version, reading.

equivalent, equivalent meaning, synonym; paraphrase, convertible terms.

dictionary, etc., 562.

prediction, etc., 511; chiromancy, palmistry; astrology.

V. interpret, explain, define, construe, translate, render; decipher, make out, unravel, disentangle, solve; read between the lines.

elucidate, account for, throw *or* shed light upon; clear up, popularize, simplify; illustrate, exemplify; unfold, expound, comment upon, annotate.

Adj. explanatory, expository; interpretative, elucidative, inferential, illustrative.

equivalent, convertible, synonymous.

metaphrastic, literal, word-for-word.

Adv. in explanation; that is to say, to wit, namely.

literally, strictly speaking; in plain terms (*or* words).

523. MISINTERPRETATION.—*N.* misinterpretation, misapprehension, misconception, misunderstanding, misconstruction; misapplication; cross-purposes; mistake, etc., 495.

misrepresentation, perversion, misstatement, exaggeration; abuse of terms; play upon words, pun, parody, travesty; falsification, etc. (*lying*), 544.

V. misinterpret, misapprehend, misunderstand, misconceive; misjudge, misspell; mistranslate, misconstrue, misapply; mistake, etc., 495.

misrepresent, pervert, misstate, garble, falsify, distort; travesty, play upon words; stretch (*or* strain, twist, wrest) the sense *or* meaning.

Adj. misinterpreted, mistranslated; confused, tangled, snarled, mixed.

dazed, perplexed, bewildered, rattled [*slang*], benighted.

Adv. at cross-purposes, at sixes and sevens [*colloq.*]; in a maze.

524. INTERPRETER.—*N.* interpreter, translator, expositor, expounder, exponent; demonstrator; commentator, annotator; oracle, etc., 513.

spokesman, speaker, mouthpiece, foreman of the jury, medi-

ster, advocate, delegate, representative, diplomatic agent, ambassador, plenipotentiary.

guide, courier, cicerone, showman, barker [*colloq.*].

525. MANIFESTATION.—*N.* manifestation, indication, expression; plain speaking, candor, openness; showing, exposition, demonstration; séance, materialization; exhibition, production, display, show.

Thing shown: exhibit, exhibition, exposition, show [*colloq.*], performance.

publicity, etc., 531; disclosure, etc., 529; openness, candor; saliency, prominence.

V. make manifest, materialize, express, represent, set forth, evidence, exhibit, produce, show, show up, expose; hold up, show forth, unveil, display, demonstrate, lay open; draw out, bring out; manifest oneself; speak out, proclaim, publish.

indicate, point out; disclose, discover; translate, transcribe, decipher, decode; elicit, bring to light, disinter.

be manifest or plain, appear, etc., 446; transpire, come to light, be disclosed; go without saying, be self-evident.

Adj. manifest, apparent; salient, striking, prominent, in the foreground, ostensible, notable, pronounced.

plain, intelligible, clear, defined, definite, distinct, conspicuous, obvious, evident, unmistakable; conclusive, indubitable, palpable, self-evident; open, patent, express, explicit; naked, bare, literal, downright, unreserved, frank, plain-spoken.

barefaced, brazen, bold, shameless, daring, flaunting, loud [*colloq.*]; flagrant, arrant, notorious; glaring.

Adv. manifestly, openly, plainly, above board, in plain sight, in the open, in broad daylight; without reserve.

526. LATENCY.—*N.* latency, hidden meaning; obscurity, ambiguity; secret, mystery, occultism, mysticism, symbolism; reserve, reticence; concealment, mystification, suppression, evasion; Delphic oracle; undercurrent; snake in the grass.

allusion, insinuation, implication; innuendo.

latent influence, power behind the throne, friend at court, wire-puller [*colloq.*], kingmaker.

V. lurk, smolder, underlie, make no sign; escape observation (or detection, recognition); lie hid, lie in ambush.

keep back, etc. (*conceal*), 528.

involve, imply, connote, import, allude to, leave an inference; symbolize.

Adj. latent, lurking; dormant, secret, occult; esoteric, recondite, veiled, symbolic, cryptic, mystic, mystical.

unapparent, unknown, unseen, unsuspected; invisible; unexpressed, undisclosed, tacit.

indirect, crooked, underhand, underground; by inference, by implication; implied, implicit, understood, tacit; allusive, covert, undercover, concealed.

Adv. secretly, stealthily, incognito; in the background; behind the scenes, between the lines; below the surface.

527. INFORMATION.—*N.* information, enlightenment, acquaintance, knowledge; publicity, notoriety.

mention; instruction, communicativeness, intercommunication.

notification, intimation, communication, notice, annunciation, announcement, communiqué; representation; message, etc., 532.

report, advice, monition; news, tidings, return, record, account, description; statement, estimate, specification.

informant, authority, teller, harbinger, herald, reporter, exponent, mouthpiece; spokesman, etc. (*interpreter*), 524; spy, informer, eavesdropper, detective, sleuth [*colloq.*]; newsmonger; messenger, etc., 534.

guide, cicerone; pilot; guidebook, handbook; map, plan, chart, gazetteer; itinerary.

hint, suggestion, insinuation, innuendo, inkling, whisper, cue, byplay; gesture; word to the wise.

V. tell, inform, acquaint, impart, apprise, advise, instruct, enlighten.

mention, express, intimate, represent, communicate, make known; publish, disseminate; notify, signify, specify; retail, describe; state, declare, assert, affirm.

announce, report, bring (*or* send, leave) word; telegraph, wire [*colloq.*], telephone, phone [*colloq.*].

disclose, etc., 529; explain.

hint, insinuate, allude to, glance at, let fall, indicate; suggest, prompt, give the cue.

undecieve, set right, correct, disabuse.

Adj. informational, advisory.

expressive, explicit, plain-spoken; declaratory; expository; communicative.

528. CONCEALMENT.—*N.* concealment, mystification; reticence, reserve, reservation; mental reservation, aside; suppression, evasion, white lie; silence, closeness, secretiveness, mystery.

screen, cloak; ambush, ambuscade; stowaway; blind baggage [*slang*].

cipher, code, sympathetic ink.

stealth, stealthiness, slyness, caution, cunning.

secrecy, privacy, secretness; disguise, mask, masquerade; incognito (*fem. incognita*).

masquerader, masker, mask, domino.

V. conceal, hide, secrete; lock up; cover, screen, cloak, veil, shroud; curtain, muffle; mask, camouflage, disguise; ensconce.

keep from, keep to oneself, keep secret; bury; sink, suppress; keep in the background; stifle, hush up; withhold, reserve.

code, use a code or cipher, reduce to a code.

hoodwink, blind, blindfold; mystify, puzzle, deceive, lead astray.

be concealed, hide oneself, couch; lie in ambush, lurk, sneak, skulk, slink, prowl, gumshoe [*slang*].

Adj. concealed, hidden, secret, private, privy; recondite, mystic, mystical, occult, dark, cryptic; in secret, tortuous; close, inviolate, confidential, behind a screen, undercover, in ambush, in hiding, in disguise; undisclosed, untold, covert, mysterious.

furtive, stealthy, skulking, surreptitious, underhand, sly, cunning, evasive; secretive, clandestine; reserved, reticent, uncommunicative, close, taciturn.

Adv. secretly, in secret, in private, incognito.

behind closed doors, under the rose, *sub rosa* [*L.*]; on the sly [*colloq.*]; in a whisper.

confidentially, in strict confidence, between ourselves, between you and me.

underhand, by stealth, like a thief in the night; stealthily.

520. DISCLOSURE.—*N.* disclosure, revelation, divulgence, exposition, exposure, publication, exposé.

acknowledgment, avowal, confession, confessional.

narrator, etc., 594; talebearer, etc., 532; informant, etc., 527.

V. disclose, discover, unmask, unveil, unfold, uncover, unseal, lay bare, expose, bare, bring to light, disabuse, open the eyes of, turn informer.

divulge, reveal, let into the secret, tell, etc. (*inform*), 527; breathe, utter, peach [*slang*]; let slip or drop, betray; blurt out, vent, whisper about, speak out, break the news, publish, etc., 531.

acknowledge, allow, concede, grant, admit, own, confess, avow, make a clean breast, unbosom oneself; turn informer.

be disclosed, transpire, come to light, become known, escape the lips; ooze out, leak out, come to one's ears.

530. AMBUSH. [*Means of concealment*].—*N.* ambush, ambuscade, lurking place, trap, snare, pitfall, etc., 667.

hiding place, secret place, recess, hole, cubbyhole, crypt; safe, safe-deposit box, safety-deposit box.

screen, cover, shade, blinker; veil, curtain, blind, cloak, cloud, mask, visor, disguise, masquerade, domino.

V. ambush, ambuscade, lie in ambush, lie in wait for; set a trap for, ensnare.

531. PUBLICATION.—*N.* publication, public announcement, promulgation, propagation, proclamation, pronouncement, edict.

publicity, notoriety, currency, flagrancy, cry, hue and cry, bruit; report, etc. (*news*), 532; telegram, etc., 532.

the press, the fourth estate, public press; newspaper, journal, gazette.

advertisement, placard, bill, flier [*cant*], leaflet, handbill, poster; circular, notice, program, manifesto.

V. publish, make public, broach, utter, circulate, propagate, promulgate, spread, spread abroad, rumor, diffuse, disseminate; issue; bring before the public; give to the world; report, voice, bruit; proclaim, herald, blazon, noise abroad, advertise.

telegraph, cable, wireless [*colloq.*], broadcast, wire [*colloq.*].

Adj. published, current; public, notorious, ~~flagrant~~.

Adv. publicly, in public, in open court, with open doors.

532. NEWS—*N.* news, information, etc., 527; intelligence, tidings; beat or scoop [*newspaper cant*], story, copy [*cant*].

message, word, advice, communication, bulletin, broadcast, dispatch; telegram, cable [*colloq.*], wire [*colloq.*], radio, radiogram, wireless telegram, wireless [*colloq.*]; telephone, radiophone, wireless telephone.

report, rumor, hearsay, cry, bruit, fame; talk, scandal, gossip; tittle-tattle.

narrator, historian; newsmonger, scandalmonger; talebearer, telltale, gossip, tattler, tattletale; chatterer, busybody; informer.

V. transpire, etc. (be disclosed), 529; rumor, etc. (publish), 531.

Adj. rumored, rife, current, in circulation.

533. SECRET.—*N.* secret, mystery; problem, etc. (*question*), 461; unintelligibility, etc., 519.

enigma, riddle, puzzle, conundrum, charade, rebus.

maze, labyrinth, intricacy.

Adj. secret, concealed, etc., 528; involved, tortuous, circuitous, labyrinthine; enigmatic or enigmatical.

534. MESSENGER.—*N.* messenger, intermediary, go-between; envoy, emissary, legate, nuncio, delegate; angel; Gabriel, Hermes, Mercury.

courier, runner; commissioner, errand boy; herald, crier, trumpeter, bellman.

mail, post, post office; air mail; postman, mailman, letter carrier; carrier pigeon.

telegraph, cable, wire [*colloq.*], radiotelegraph, wireless telegraph, wireless [*colloq.*], radio.

telephone, phone [colloq.], radiotelephone, radiophone, wireless telephone.

reporter, newspaperman, journalist: gentleman (or representative) of the press; special correspondent; scout, spy, informer.

535. AFFIRMATION.—*N.* affirmation, statement, allegation, profession, assertion, declaration; confirmation; asseveration, swearing, oath, affidavit, deposition; assurance, protest, protestation.

positiveness, emphasis, peremptoriness, dogmatism, weight, vote, voice; ballot, suffrage.

remark, observation, saying, dictum, sentence.

V. assert, say, affirm, declare, state; protest, profess; acknowledge; put forward; advance, allege, propose, propound; announce, enunciate, broach, set forth, maintain, contend, pronounce.

depose, aver, avow, avouch, asseverate, swear, affirm; take one's oath; make an affidavit; vow, vouch, warrant, certify, assure; attest, adjure.

emphasize, insist upon, lay stress on; lay down the law; dogmatize, repeat, reassert, reaffirm.

Adj. affirmative, declaratory, positive; unmistakable, clear; certain, etc., 474; express, explicit, absolute, emphatic, decided, insistent, dogmatic, formal, solemn, categorical, peremptory.

Adv. with emphasis, ex cathedra, without fear of contradiction.

536. NEGATION.—*N.* negation, denial; disavowal, disclaimer; contradiction, protest; dissent, etc., 489.

qualification, etc., 469; repudiation, rejection, recantation, revocation; retraction, rebuttal, confutation; refusal, etc., 764.

V. deny; contradict, contravene; controvert, gainsay, negative, give the lie to, belie.

disclaim, disown, repudiate, disaffirm, disavow, abjure, forswear, renounce; recant, revoke.

dispute, impugn, confute, rebut, join issue upon; bring (or call) in question, set aside, ignore; refuse, etc., 764.

Adj. contradictory; negative; recusant, dissentient, at issue upon.

Adv. no, nay, not, nowise, not at all, not in the least, quite the contrary, by no means.

537. TEACHING.—*N.* teaching, pedagogics, pedagogy, instruction, edification, education, tuition, tutorship, tutelage; direction, guidance.

preparation, qualification, training, schooling, discipline; drill, practice.

lesson, lecture, recitation, sermon, homily, harangue, disquisi-

tion; apologue, parable; discourse; explanation; exercise, task; curriculum; course.

V. teach, instruct, educate, edify, school, tutor, cram [*colloq.*], grind [*colloq.*], prime, coach; enlighten, inform, etc., 527; direct, guide.

inculcate, infuse, instill, imbue, impregnate, implant; disseminate, propagate.

expound, etc. (*interpret*), 522; lecture; hold forth, preach; sermonize, moralize.

train, discipline, form, ground, prepare, qualify, drill, exercise, practice, familiarize with, inure, initiate, graduate.

Adj. educational, scholastic, academic, disciplinary, instructive, pedagogic, didactic; cultural, humanistic, humane; pragmatic, practical, utilitarian.

538. MISTEACHING.—*N.* misteaching, misinformation, misguidance, misdirection, perversion, sophistry; the blind leading the blind.

V. misinform, misteach, misinstruct, misdirect, misguide, pervert; deceive, mislead, misrepresent, lie.

render unintelligible, bewilder, mystify, conceal.

539. LEARNING.—*N.* learning, acquisition of knowledge, acquirement, attainment; mental cultivation, scholarship, erudition; lore; wide reading; study, grind [*colloq.*]; inquiry, etc., 461. apprenticeship, tutelage, novitiate.

V. learn, acquire (*or* gain, imbibe, pick up, obtain) knowledge *or* learning; master, grind [*college slang*], cram [*colloq.*], get up, learn by heart.

study, read, peruse; con, pore over, wade through, plunge into. burn the midnight oil; be taught.

Adj. studious; industrious, etc., 682; scholastic, scholarly, well read, widely read, erudite, learned.

540. TEACHER.—*N.* teacher, preceptor, instructor, master, tutor, schoolmaster, dominie, pedagogue; kindergartner, governess, mistress; coach [*colloq.*], crammer [*colloq.*]; professor, don [*Univ. cant*], lecturer, reader, preacher; pastor, etc. (*clergy*), 996; schoolmistress.

guide, counselor, adviser, mentor, pioneer, apostle, missionary, propagandist; example.

professorship, chair, fellowship, tutorship, mastership, instructorship.

Adj. pedagogic, tutorial, professorial; scholastic, etc., 537.

541. LEARNER.—*N.* learner, scholar, student, alumnus (*pl.* alumni; *fem.* alumna, *pl.* alumnae), pupil, schoolboy, schoolgirl;

monitor, prefect; undergraduate, freshman; graduate student, postgraduate student.

class, form, grade, room; promotion, graduation.

disciple, follower, apostle, proselyte.

classmate, fellow student, schoolmate, schoolfellow, fellow pupil.

novice, beginner, tyro, recruit, tenderfoot [*slang or colloq.*], neophyte, probationer; apprentice.

Adj. in leading strings, pupillary, probationary.

542. SCHOOL.—*N.* school, academy, lyceum, seminary, college, educational institution, institute; university, varsity [*colloq.*], alma mater [*L.*].

General: day (*or* boarding, preparatory, elementary, denominational, secondary; military, naval, technical, library, secretarial, business, correspondence) school; kindergarten, nursery school; Sunday (*or* Sabbath, Bible) school.

United States: district (*or* grade, parochial, public, primary, grammar, junior high, high, Latin) school; private school, normal school, kindergarten training school; summer school; military academy (West Point); naval academy (Annapolis); college, fresh-water college [*colloq. or slang*], state university; graduate school, postgraduate school.

class, division, form, etc., 541; seminar.

classroom, room, schoolroom, recitation room; lecture room, lecture hall, theater, amphitheater.

desk, reading desk, pulpit, forum, stage, rostrum, platform.

schoolbook, textbook; grammar, primer, reader.

Adj. scholastic, academic, collegiate; educational, cultural; gymnastic, athletic, physical, eurythmic.

543. VERACITY.—*N.* veracity, truthfulness, frankness, truth, sincerity, candor, honesty, fidelity, love of truth; probity, etc., 939.

V. speak the truth, tell the truth; speak on oath; speak without equivocation (*or* mental reservation), make a clean breast, disclose, etc., 529; speak one's mind.

Adj. truthful, true; veracious, scrupulous, punctilious; sincere, candid, frank, open, outspoken, straightforward, unreserved, truth-telling, honest, trustworthy; guileless, pure, truth-loving; true-blue, as good as one's word; unfeigned, ingenuous.

544. FALSEHOOD.—*N.* falsehood, falseness, falsity, falsification, misrepresentation, deception, etc., 545; untruthfulness, lying; untruth, etc., 546; mendacity, guile, perjury, false swearing; forgery, invention, fabrication; perversion, distortion, exaggeration, prevarication, equivocation, evasion, fraud; simulation, dissimulation, dissembling; deceit; sham, pretense; malingering.

duplicity, double dealing, insincerity, hypocrisy, cant, pharisaism; casuistry, Machiavellism; lip service, hollowness, mere show; quackery, charlatanism, charlatanry; humbug; cajolery,

flattery; Judas kiss; perfidy, etc., 940; cunning, etc., 702; misstatement, false report.

V. lie, tell a lie (*or* an untruth), fib, swear falsely, forswear, perjure oneself, bear false witness.

falsify, misstate, misquote; misrepresent, etc., 523; belie, garble, gloss over, disguise, color, varnish, doctor [*colloq.*], dress up, embroider; exaggerate, etc., 549.

prevaricate, equivocate, quibble; trim, shuffle, fence, beat about the bush.

fabricate, invent; trump up; forge; coin; hatch, concoct; ~~romance~~.

dissemble, dissimulate; feign, assume; pretend, make believe; play false, play a double game; coquet; act *or* play a part; affect, pose; simulate, pass off for; counterfeit, sham; malingering; deceive, etc., 545.

Adj. false, untrue, deceitful, mendacious, lying, untruthful, fraudulent, dishonest; faithless, forsworn; evasive, disingenuous, hollow, insincere; artful, cunning, tricky, wily, sly; perfidious, treacherous, perjured; spurious, etc., 545; falsified.

hypocritical, canting, pharisaical; Machiavellian, double-tongued, double-dealing; two-faced, double-faced; smooth-spoken, smooth-tongued; plausible, mealy-mouthed; affected, canting, insincere.

545. DECEPTION.—*N.* deception; falseness, etc., 544; untruth, etc., 546; imposition, imposture; fraud, deceit, guile, fraudulence, misrepresentation, bluff; trickery, knavery, sharp practice, collusion, chicanery; treachery, double-dealing.

delusion, jugglery, sleight of hand, legerdemain, conjuring.

trick, cheat, wile, blind, feint, chicane, juggle, swindle; strata-gem, artifice; hoax; bunk [*slang*], gold brick [*colloq.*].

snare, trap, pitfall, gin; bait, decoy duck, stool pigeon; cobweb, net, meshes, toils; ambush, ambuscade.

disguise, false colors, camouflage, masquerade, mask, mummery, borrowed plumes; dissembler, hypocrite, etc., 548.

sham, mockery, copy, counterfeit, make-believe, forgery, fraud, untruth, etc., 546; hollow mockery; whited sepulcher, tinsel, paste.

illusion, delusion, self-deception, *ignis fatuus* [L.], mirage, etc., 443.

V. deceive, mislead, lead astray, take in, defraud, cheat, cozen, swindle, victimize; betray, play false; lie, etc., 544; mystify; blind, hoodwink; throw dust into the eyes; impose upon, practice upon, palm off on; bluff.

outwit, circumvent, overreach, steal a march on.

insnare, ensnare, entrap, decoy, waylay, lure, beguile, delude, inveigle, trick.

fool, befool, dupe, gull, hoax, humbug, stuff [*slang*], sell [*slang*]; trifle with, cajole, flatter; dissemble, dissimulate, sham, counterfeit.

practice chicanery, live by one's wits, juggle, conjure, play off, palm off, foist off.

Adj. deceptive, deceitful, tricky, cunning, etc., 702; elusive, insidious; delusive, illusory.

make-believe; untrue, etc., 546; mock, sham, counterfeit, pseudo, spurious, so-called, pretended, feigned, bogus [*colloq.*], fraudulent, surreptitious, illegitimate, contraband; adulterated, disguised; unsound, meretricious, jerry-built; tinsel.

Adv. under false colors, under cover of.

546. UNTRUTH.—*N.* untruth, falsehood, lie, story, fib, whopper [*colloq.*].

fabrication, forgery, invention; misstatement, misrepresentation, perversion, falsification, false coloring, exaggeration.

fiction; fable, nursery tale, fairy tale, romance, extravaganza; canard; yarn [*colloq.*], fish story [*colloq.*], traveler's tale, cock-and-bull story, myth, moonshine, bosh [*colloq.*].

half truth, white lie, pious fraud; suppression; irony.

pretense, pretext, subterfuge, evasion, shift, shuffle, make-believe, sham, etc., 545; profession, Judas kiss, cajolery, flattery; disguise, etc., 530.

V. feign, make-believe, pretend, sham, counterfeit; lie, etc., 544.

Adj. untrue, false, trumped up; unfounded, invented, fictitious, fabulous, fabricated, fraudulent, forged; evasive.

547. DUPE.—*N.* dupe, gull, victim, April fool; sucker [*slang*]; laughingstock, etc., 857; greenhorn; fool, etc., 501; puppet, cat's-paw.

V. be deceived, be the dupe of; fall into a trap; swallow or nibble at the bait; swallow whole; bite.

Adj. credulous, gullible, etc., 486.

mistaken, etc. (*error*), 495.

548. DECEIVER.—*N.* deceiver, dissembler, hypocrite, Pharisee; sophist; serpent, snake in the grass, Judas, wolf in sheep's clothing.

liar, storyteller, perjurer, false witness, faker [*slang*], fraud, four-flusher [*slang*], confidence man, decoy, stool pigeon; rogue, knave, cheat, swindler.

impostor, pretender, malingerer, humbug; adventurer, adventures.

trickster, conjurer, juggler, necromancer, sorcerer, magician, wizard, medicine man, witch doctor; quack, charlatan, mountebank.

549. EXAGGERATION.—*N.* exaggeration, expansion, amplification; fringe, embroidery; extravagance, hyperbole, stretch, high coloring, caricature; yarn [*colloq.*], traveler's tale, fish story [*colloq.*]; tempest in a teacup; much ado about nothing; puffery, etc. (*boasting*), 884; rant, etc., 577.

V. exaggerate, magnify, pile up, aggravate; amplify, expand, overestimate, overstate, overdraw, overshoot the mark, overpraise; stretch a point; draw a long bow [*colloq.*], out-Herod Herod; overcolor, heighten; embroider, color; puff, etc. (*boast*), 884.

Adj. exaggerated, overwrought; bombastic, etc. (*magniloquent*), 577; hyperbolical, extravagant; preposterous, egregious.

550. [Means of communication] INDICATION.—*N.* indication, sign, symbol; index, indicator, pointer, cue, note, token, symptom; type, figure, emblem, cipher, device; motto, epitaph.

means of recognition; lineament, feature, trait, trick, earmark, characteristic.

gesture, gesticulation; pantomime; wink, glance, leer; nod, shrug, beck; touch, nudge; byplay, dumb show; deaf-and-dumb alphabet, dactylology.

track, spoor, trail, footprint, scent; clue, key.

signal, rocket, watch fire, beacon fire, watchtower; telegraph, semaphore; fiery cross; calumet, peace pipe; heliograph; searchlight, flashlight.

mark, line, stroke, score, streak, scratch, tick, dot, notch, nick, blaze; red letter, underlining, impression.

Map drawing: hachure, contour line; isobar, isopiestic line, isobaric line; isotherm, isothermal line; latitude, longitude, meridian, equator.

For identification: badge, countercheck, countersign, counterfoil, stub, duplicate, tally; label, ticket, counter, check, chip, voucher, stamp; trade-mark, hall-mark; card, visiting card; credentials; handwriting, sign manual, autograph, signature; monogram, seal, signet; fingerprint; brand; caste mark; mortarboard [*colloq.*], cap and gown, hood; shibboleth; watchword, catchword, password, cue; sign, countersign, pass, grip; open-sesame.

Insignia: banner, flag, colors, streamer, pennant, pennon, ensign, standard; eagle, oriflamme, blue peter, jack, Union Jack; Old Glory [*colloq.*], Stars and Stripes.

Heraldry: crest, arms, coat of arms, armorial bearings; hatchment, escutcheon or scutcheon; shield, supporters; livery, uniform; cockade, brassard, epaulet, chevron; garland, chaplet, love knot, favor.

Of locality: beacon, flagstaff, hand, pointer, vane, cock, weathercock, weather vane; guidepost, signpost; sign, signboard; North Star, polestar; landmark, seamark; lighthouse; address, direction, name.

Of the future: warning, premonition; omen, portent, sign.

Of the past: trace, record.

Of danger: warning, alarm, fire alarm, burglar alarm.

Of authority: scepter, etc., 747.

Of triumph: trophy, etc., 733.

Of mourning: mourning, etc., 839.

Of quantity: gauge, etc., 466.

Of distance: milestone, milepost.

Of disgrace: brand, foolscap, mark of Cain, stigma, stripes, broad arrow.
call, word of command; bugle call, trumpet call; bell, alarum, battle cry, reveille.
taps, last post; sacring bell, Sanctus bell, angelus; dirge.

V. indicate, denote, betoken, connote, signify; represent, stand for; typify, symbolize; mark, note, stamp, nick, blaze; label, ticket.

make a sign, signalize; beckon, nod, wink, glance, leer, nudge, shrug, gesticulate.

sign, seal, attest, underscore, underline; call attention to.

Adj. indicative, indicatory; connotative, denotative, representative, typical, individual, symbolic or symbolical, symptomatic, characteristic, significant, diagnostic, emblematic, armorial.

551. RECORD.—**N.** trace, vestige, relic, remains; scar, cicatrix; footstep, footmark, footprint; track, mark, wake, trail, scent, spoor.

monument, hatchment; escutcheon or scutcheon; slab, tablet, trophy, obelisk, pillar, column, monolith; memorial; memento; testimonial, medal, Congressional medal; cross, Victoria cross [Eng.], iron cross [Ger.]; ribbon, garter; commemoration, etc. (*celebration*), 883.

record, note, minute; register, registry; roll, list; entry, memorandum, endorsement, inscription, copy, duplicate, docket; mark, etc., 550; deed; document; deposition, affidavit; certificate.

notebook, memorandum book; bulletin, bulletin board, scoreboard, score sheet; card index, file, letter file, pigeonholes.

newspaper, daily, gazette, magazine, paper [*colloq.*].

calendar, diary, log, journal, daybook, ledger, cashbook.

archive, scroll, state paper, return, bluebook; almanac, gazetteer, census report; statistics; Congressional Records; minutes, chronicle, annals; legend; history, biography, etc., 594.

registration; registry, enrollment, tabulation; entry, booking; signature, sign manual; recorder, etc., 553; journalism.

mechanical record, recording instrument; phonograph, etc., 418; speedometer, pedometer, patent log [*naut.*]; ticker, tape; time clock; turnstile; cash register.

V. record, put or place upon record, chronicle, calendar, hand down to posterity; commemorate, etc. (*celebrate*), 883; report, commit to writing, note, put or set down; mark, etc. (*indicate*), 550; sign, etc. (*attest*), 467; enter, book, post, insert; mark off, tick off; register, list, enroll, inscroll; file.

552. [Suppression of sign] OBLITERATION.—**N.** obliteration, erasure, cancellation, deletion; blot; effacement, extinction.

V. efface, obliterate, erase, expunge, cancel; blot (or rub, scratch, strike, wash, wipe) out; deface, render illegible; rule out.
be effaced, leave no trace.

Adj. obliterated, erased; unrecorded, unregistered.

553. RECORDER.—**N.** recorder, notary, clerk; registrar, register; amanuensis, secretary, recording secretary, stenographer, bookkeeper, scribe.

annalist, historian, historiographer, chronicler; biographer, etc.

(narrator), 594; antiquary, antiquarian, archeologist; memorialist.

journalist, newspaperman, reporter, interviewer; publicist, author, editor.

554. REPRESENTATION.—*N.* representation, depiction, imitation, illustration, delineation, imagery, portraiture; design, designing; art, fine arts; painting, etc., 556; sculpture, etc., 557; engraving, etc., 558.

photography; radiography, X-ray photography, skiagraphy. personation, impersonation; personification; drama, etc., 599.

drawing, picture, sketch, draft; tracing; copy, etc., 21.

photograph, photo [*colloq.*], daguerreotype, print, cabinet, snapshot.

image, effigy, icon, portrait, likeness, facsimile.

figure, figurehead, puppet, doll, manikin, lay figure, model, marionette, statue, statuette, bust.

map, plan, chart; diagram; ground plan, projection, elevation; atlas; outline, view.

radiograph, radiogram, skiagraph, skigram, X-ray photograph, X ray [*colloq.*].

delineator, draftsman; artist, etc., 559; photographer, radiographer, X-ray photographer, skiagrapher, daguerreotypist.

V. represent, delineate, depict, portray, picture, limn, photograph, snapshot; figure, shadow forth, adumbrate; describe, etc., 594; trace, copy; mold; illustrate, symbolize; paint, etc., 556; sculpture, etc., 557; engrave, etc., 558.

personate, impersonate, dress up [*colloq.*], pose as, act; personify; play, etc. (*drama*), 559; mimic, etc. (*imitate*), 19.

Adj. representative; illustrative; imitative, figurative; similar, like, etc., 17; descriptive, etc., 594.

555. MISREPRESENTATION.—*N.* misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, exaggeration, distortion; bad likeness, daub, scratch.

burlesque, travesty, parody, take-off, caricature, extravaganza.

V. misrepresent, distort, overdraw, exaggerate, daub; falsify, understate, overstate, stretch.

burlesque, travesty, parody, caricature.

556. PAINTING. BLACK AND WHITE.—*N.* painting, depicting, drawing; design; perspective; composition; treatment; arrangement, values, atmosphere, tone, technique.

palette; easel; brush, pencil, stump, black lead, charcoal, crayons, chalk, pastel; paint, etc. (*coloring matter*), 428; water (*or oil*) colors; oils, oil paint; varnish; distemper, fresco, enamel, mosaic, encaustic painting; batik.

style, school; the grand style, high art; futurist, cubist, vorticist.

picture, painting, piece, tableau, canvas; fresco, cartoon; drawing, draft; still life, genre (*or landscape*) painting; sketch, outline, study.

portrait; head; miniature; silhouette; profile.

view, landscape, seascape, sea view, seapiece; scene, prospect; interior; panorama, bird's-eye view.

picture gallery, art gallery, art museum; studio, atelier [*F.*].

photograph, radiography, etc., 554; photograph, radiograph, etc., 554.

V. paint, design, limn, draw, sketch, pencil, color; stencil; depict, etc. (*represent*), 554.

Adj. pictorial, graphic; picturesque, historical; futurist, cubist, vorticist; in the grand style.

557. SCULPTURE.—*N.* sculpture, carving, modeling, statuary; ceramics.

marble, bronze, terra cotta; ceramic ware, pottery, porcelain, china, earthenware; cloisonné, enamel, faïence.

relief, low relief, bas-relief, high relief; intaglio; cameo; medal, medallion.

statue, statuette, bust; cast.

V. sculpture, carve, cut, chisel, model, mold; cast.

558. ENGRAVING.—*N.* engraving, etching, chiseling; plate (*or* copperplate, steel, half-tone, wood) engraving; lithography, chromolithography, photolithography.

printing; color printing, lithographic printing; type printing; three-color process. Impression, print, engraving, plate; steel-plate, copperplate; etching; aquatint, mezzotint; cut, woodcut; lithograph, chromolithograph, photolithograph.

illustration, illumination; half-tone; photogravure; rotogravure; vignette, initial letter, tailpiece.

V. engrave, grave, etch; bite; bite in; lithograph; print.

559. ARTIST.—*N.* artist; painter, drawer, sketcher, designer, engraver, graver, line engraver, draftsman; chaser; copyist; enameler, enamelist; cartoonist, caricaturist.

historical (*or* landscape, marine, flower, portrait, genre, miniature, scene) painter; carver, modeler, statuary, sculptor.

(1) *Language generally*

560. LANGUAGE.—*N.* language; phraseology, etc., 569; speech, etc., 582; tongue, lingo [*chiefly humorous or contemptuous*], vernacular, mother (*or* vulgar, native) tongue; king's English; dialect, brogue, patois, idiom.

confusion of tongues, Babel; universal language, Esperanto, Ido; pantomime, dumb show.

literature, letters, polite literature, belles-lettres [F.], muses, humanities, republic of letters, dead languages, classics.

linguist, etc. (*scholar*), 492.

V. express, say, express by words.

Adj. lingual, linguistic; dialectal, dialectic; vernacular, current; bilingual; polyglot; literary; colloquial, slangy.

561. LETTER.—*N.* letter; character; hieroglyphic; alphabet,

ABC; consonant, vowel, diphthong, mute, surd, sonant, liquid, labial, palatal, cerebral, dental, guttural.

syllable; monosyllable, dissyllable, polysyllable; prefix, suffix. spelling, orthography; phonetic spelling, phonetics.

cipher, code; monogram, anagram; acrostic, double acrostic. V. spell; transliterate.

cipher, decipher; code, decode.

Adj. literal; alphabetical, syllabic.

phonetic, voiced, tonic, sonant; voiceless, surd; mute, labial, palatal, cerebral, dental, guttural, liquid.

562. WORD.—*N.* word, term, vocable; name, etc., 564; phrase, etc., 566; root, derivative; part of speech.

dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary, wordbook, index, glossary, thesaurus.

Science of language: etymology, philology; terminology; pronunciation, orthoëpy; lexicography.

verbosity, verbiage, wordiness; loquacity, etc., 584.

V. vocalize; etymologize, derive; index; translate.

Adj. verbal, literal; derivative.

verbose, wordy, etc., 573; loquacious, etc., 584.

563. NEOLOGY.—*N.* neology, neologism; barbarism; corruption.

dialect, brogue, patois, provincialism, broken English, Anglicism, Briticism, Gallicism, Americanism; gypsy lingo, Romany.

lingua franca, pidgin English, Hindustani; Esperanto, Ido.

jargon, dog Latin, gibberish; confusion of tongues, Babel; lingo, slang, cant, argot, billingsgate.

pseudonym, pen name; nickname; alias.

neologist, word coiner, coiner of words.

V. coin words; Americanize, Anglicize, Gallicize.

Adj. neologic, neological; slang, cant, barbarous.

564. NOMENCLATURE.—*N.* nomenclature; naming, nick-naming; baptism.

name, appellation, appellative, designation, denomination; nickname, etc., 565; epithet; title, head, heading; style, proper name, cognomen, patronymic, surname; title, handle to one's name; namesake.

term, expression, noun; technical term; cant.

V. name, call, term, denominate, designate, style, entitle, dub [*colloq. or humorous*], christen, baptize, nickname, characterize, specify, label.

Adj. named, yclept [*humorous*]; known as; titular, nominal.

565. MISNOMER.—*N.* misnomer; malapropism, Mrs. Malaprop.

nickname, sobriquet, pet name, assumed name, alias; stage name; *nom de guerre* [F.], *nom de plume* [English formation], pen name, pseudonym.

V. misname, miscall, nickname; take an assumed name.

Adj. misnamed; self-styled; so-called, quasi.

nameless, anonymous; unacknowledged; pseudo.

566. PHRASE.—*N.* phrase, expression, locution; sentence, paragraph; paraphrase, metaphor, euphemism, euphuism; motto, proverb; figure of speech; idiom, turn of expression; phraseology, etc., 569.

V. express, phrase; word, voice; put into (or express by) words; call, denominate, designate, dub.

Adv. in round (or set) terms; in set phrases; by the card.

567. GRAMMAR.—*N.* grammar, accidence, syntax, analysis, parts of speech; inflection, case, declension, conjugation; philology.

V. parse, analyze, conjugate, decline.

Adj. grammatical, syntactic or syntactical, inflectional, declensional, synthetic or synthetical.

568. SOLECISM.—*N.* solecism; grammatical blunder; error, slip; slip of the pen, slip of the tongue, bull; barbarism, impropriety.

V. solecize, commit a solecism; murder the king's English.

Adj. ungrammatical, incorrect, inaccurate, faulty; improper.

569. STYLE.—*N.* style, diction, phraseology, wording; manner, strain; composition; mode of expression, idiom, choice of words; mode of speech, literary power, command of language; authorship, artistry.

V. word, phrase, express by words, write; apply the file.

Various Qualities of Style

570. PERSPICUITY.—*N.* perspicuity, perspicacity, explicitness, lucidness, lucidity, limpidity, clearness; plain speaking, expression, definiteness, definition; exactness, etc., 494.

Adj. lucid, intelligible, etc., 518; limpid, pellucid, clear, explicit; exact, etc., 494.

571. OBSCURITY.—*N.* obscurity, unintelligibility, involution, confusion; hard words; ambiguity, indefiniteness, vagueness, inexactness, inaccuracy; darkness of meaning.

Adj. obscure, involved, confused.

572. CONCISENESS.—*N.* conciseness, terseness, brevity, laconicism, abridgment, compression, condensation, epitome, etc., 596.

Portmanteau word [Lewis Carroll]; brunch [breakfast + lunch], *slithy*, *adj.* [slimy + lithe], terrible, *adj.* [torrid + horrible].

V. be concise, telescope, compress, condense, abridge, abbreviate, abstract, etc., 596; come to the point.

Adj. concise, brief, short, laconic, succinct, curt, compact, summary, compendious, etc., 596; terse, to the point; compressed, condensed, pointed; pithy, crisp, trenchant, epigrammatic, sententious.

Adv. briefly, summarily; in brief, in short, in a word.

573. DIFFUSENESS.—**N.** diffuseness, profuseness, amplification, verbosity, wordiness; verbiage, flow of words, etc. (*loquacity*), 584; looseness; tautology, exuberance, redundance, prolixity, periphrase, expletive; padding [*editors' cant*]; drivel, twaddle.

V. expand, expatiate, enlarge, dilate, amplify, inflate, pad [*editors' cant*], rant; maunder, prose; harp upon, dwell on.

digress, ramble, beat about the bush, protract.

Adj. diffuse, profuse, wordy, verbose, copious, exuberant; lengthy, long, long-winded, protracted, prolix, diffusive, roundabout, digressive, discursive, loose; rambling, frothy.

574. VIGOR.—**N.** vigor, power, force; boldness, intellectual force; spirit, punch [*slang*], point, piquancy, raciness; verve, ardor, enthusiasm, glow, fire, warmth; gravity, weight.

loftiness, elevation, sublimity, grandeur.

eloquence; command of words, command of language.

Adj. vigorous, nervous, powerful, forcible, forceful; mordant, biting, trenchant, incisive; graphic, impressive.

spirited, lively, glowing, sparkling; racy, bold, pungent, piquant, pithy.

lofty, elevated, sublime, poetic, grand, weighty, ponderous; eloquent.

vehement, passionate, burning, impassioned, petulant.

575. FEEBLENESS.—**N.** feebleness, baldness, enervation, flaccidity, vapidity, poverty.

Adj. feeble, tame, meager, insipid, watery, nerveless, vapid, trashy, poor, dull, dry, languid; bald, colorless, enervated; prosy, prosaic, weak, slight; careless, slovenly, loose, lax; slipshod, inexact; puerile, childish; rambling, etc. (*diffuse*), 573.

576. PLAINNESS.—**N.** plainness, homeliness, simplicity, severity; household words.

V. speak plainly, waste no words, come to the point.

Adj. plain, simple, unornamented, unadorned, unvarnished; homely, homespun; neat; severe, chaste, pure, Saxon; commonplace, matter-of-fact, natural, prosaic, sober.

Ad. point-blank; in plain English; in common parlance.

577. ORNAMENT.—*N.* ornament, floridness, grandiloquence, magniloquence, declamation, well-rounded periods; elegance, etc., 578; flourish, trope; euphuism, euphemism.

bombast, inflation, pretension; rant, fustian, highfalutin [*slang*], buncombe, balderdash; fine writing; purple patches.

V. ornament, overcharge, overload; euphuize, euphemize.

Adj. ornate; ornamented, beautified, florid, rich, flowery; euphuistic, euphemistic; sonorous, inflated, swelling, tumid; turgid, pedantic, pompous, stilted, high-flown, sententious, rhetorical, declamatory; grandiose; grandiloquent, magniloquent, bombastic; frothy, flashy, flamboyant.

578. ELEGANCE.—*N.* elegance, distinction, clarity, purity, grace, felicity, ease; gracefulness, euphony; taste, good taste, restraint, propriety, correctness.

purist, classicist, stylist.

Adj. elegant, polished, classic or classical, correct, artistic; chaste, pure; graceful, easy, fluent, unaffected, natural, mellifluous, euphonic; restrained.

felicitous, happy, neat; well expressed.

579. INELEGANCE.—*N.* inelegance, impurity, vulgarity; poor diction, poor choice of words; loose construction; ill-balanced sentences; barbarism, slang; solecism, mannerism, affectation.

Adj. inelegant, graceless, ungraceful; harsh, abrupt; dry, stiff, cramped, formal, forced, labored; artificial, mannered, affected, ponderous, awkward; unpolished; turgid, barbarous, uncouth, rude, crude, halting, vulgar.

(2) Spoken Language

580. VOICE.—*N.* voice; intonation; utterance; vocalization; cry, exclamation, expletive, ejaculation; vociferation, enunciation, articulation; distinctness; clearness; delivery, attack.

accent, accentuation; emphasis, stress; pronunciation; euphony, etc. (*melody*), 413.

V. speak, utter, breathe; cry, etc. (*shout*), 411; ejaculate, rap out; articulate, enunciate, vocalize, pronounce, accentuate, deliver, emit; whisper, murmur.

Adj. vocal, phonetic, oral; ejaculatory, articulate, distinct, euphonic, melodious.

581. DUMBNESS.—*N.* dumbness; silence, etc. (*taciturnity*), 585; deaf-mutism, deaf-muteness, deaf-dumbness, mute, dummy, deaf-mute.

V. silence, muzzle, muffle, suppress, smother, gag, strike dumb, dumfound.

Adj. dumb, mute, mum; tongue-tied; voiceless, speechless, wordless; silent, etc. (*taciturn*), 585; inarticulate.

582. SPEECH.—N. speech, locution, talk, parlance, word of mouth, prattle.

oration, recitation, delivery, speech, address, discourse, lecture, harangue, sermon, tirade, soliloquy, etc., 589; conversation, etc., 588; salutatory; valedictory.

oratory, elocution, eloquence, rhetoric, declamation; grandiloquence.

speaker, spokesman, mouthpiece, orator, rhetorician, lecturer, preacher, elocutionist, reciter, reader; spellbinder.

V. speak, talk, say, utter, pronounce, deliver, breathe, let fall, rap out, blurt out.

soliloquize, etc., 589; tell, etc. (*inform*), 527; address, etc., 586; converse, etc., 588.

declaim, hold forth, harangue, stump [*colloq.*], spout, rant; recite, lecture, sermonize, discourse, expatiate.

Adj. oral, lingual, phonetic, unwritten, spoken.

eloquent, oratorical, rhetorical, elocutionary, declamatory, grandiloquent.

583. [Imperfect Speech] STAMMERING.—N. inarticulateness; stammering, hesitation, impediment in one's speech; lisp, drawl, nasal accent; twang; falsetto, brogue.

V. stammer, stutter, hesitate, falter.

mumble, mutter, maunder; mincè, lisp; jabber, gabble, gibber; splutter, sputter; drawl, mouth; croak.

murder the language, murder the king's English; mispronounce.

Adj. inarticulate; stammering, guttural, throaty, nasal; tremulous.

584. LOQUACITY.—N. loquacity, loquaciousness, effusion; talkativeness, garrulity.

gabble, gab [*colloq.*], jaw [*low*], hot air [*slang*]; jabber, chatter; prate, prattle, twaddle, small talk.

fluency, volubility, flow of words; verbosity, etc. (*diffuseness*), 573; eloquence.

talker; chatterer, chatterbox; babbler, ranter, proser, driver, gossip, magpie.

V. be loquacious, talk glibly, pour forth, prate, palaver, prose, maunder, chatter, blab, gush, prattle, jabber, jaw [*low*], babble, gabble; expatiate, gossip, talk at random, talk nonsense.

Adj. loquacious, talkative, garrulous, chattering, chatty, declamatory, fluent, voluble, effusive, glib, flippant.

585. TACITURNITY.—*N.* taciturnity, silence, muteness, curtness; reserve, reticence.

man of few words; Spartan.

V. be silent, keep silence; hold one's tongue, say nothing; render mute.

Adj. silent, mute, mum, still, dumb.

taciturn, laconic, concise, sententious, close, close-mouthed, curt; reserved; reticent.

586. ADDRESS.—*N.* address, allocution; speech, etc., 582; appeal, invocation, salutation, salutatory.

V. address, speak to, accost, apostrophize, appeal to, invoke; hail, salute; call to, halloo.

lecture, preach, harangue, spellbind.

587. RESPONSE, etc., *see* Answer 462.

588. CONVERSATION.—*N.* conversation, colloquy, converse, interlocution, talk, discourse, dialogue, duologue.

chat, tattle, gossip, tittle-tattle; babble.

conference, parley, interview, audience, reception; congress, etc. (*council*), 696; powwow.

debate, palaver, war of words, controversy.

talker, gossip, tattler; chatterer, etc. (*loquacity*), 584; speaker, etc., 582; conversationalist.

V. converse, talk together, hold (*or* carry on, join in, engage in) a conversation; parley; palaver; chat, gossip, tattle; prate, etc., 584.

confer with, discourse with, commune with, talk it over.

Adj. conversational, conversable; chatty, colloquial.

589. SOLILOQUY.—*N.* soliloquy, monologue, apostrophe.

V. soliloquize, monologize, talk to oneself; think aloud, apostrophize.

Written Language

590. WRITING.—*N.* writing, chirography, penmanship; type-writing; manuscript; script; character, letter, etc., 561.

shorthand, stenography, phonography; secret writing, cipher, cryptography.

handwriting; signature, mark, autograph, hand, fist [*colloq.*] calligraphy.

composition, authorship; lucubration, production, work, screed article, paper; book, etc., 593; essay, theme, thesis; novel, text book; poem, book of poems (*or* verse), anthology.

writer, scribe; author, etc., 593; amanuensis, secretary, clerk penman, copyist; stenographer, typewriter, typist.

V. write, pen, typewrite, type [*colloq.*]; copy, engross; transcribe; scribble, scrawl, scratch; note down, write down, record. compose, indite, draw up, draft, formulate; dictate; inscribe. *Adj.* written, in writing, in black and white; stenographic.

591. PRINTING.—*N.* printing, typography; type, linotype, monotype; composition, print, letterpress, text, context, matter; copy, impression, proof, galley, galley proof, page proof.

printer, compositor; reader, proofreader, corrector of the press; printer's devil; copyholder, copyeditor.

V. print; compose; go to press; publish, issue, bring out.

Adj. typographical, printed, in type.

592. CORRESPONDENCE.—*N.* correspondence, letter, epistle, missive, note, post card, postal card; dispatch; bulletin, circular. correspondent, writer, letter writer.

V. correspond, write to, send a letter to; communicate, communicate by writing (*or* letter); circularize, follow up, bombard; reply.

593. BOOK.—*N.* book, booklet; writing, work, volume, tome, tract, treatise, brochure, monograph, pamphlet, libretto; handbook, manual, novel, etc. (*composition*), 590; publication; magazine, periodical.

work of reference, encyclopedia, cyclopedia, dictionary, thesaurus, concordance, anthology, compilation.

writer, author, essayist, contributor; hack writer, hack; journalist, publicist, reporter, correspondent; editor, scribe, etc., 590; playwright, etc., 599; poet, etc., 597.

publisher, bookseller; librarian; bookworm.

bookstore, bookshop, bookseller's shop, publishing house.

library, public library, lending library.

594. DESCRIPTION.—*N.* description, account, statement, report, record; brief, etc. (*abstract*), 596; delineation, sketch, pastel, vignette; monograph; narration, recital, rehearsal, relation.

narrative, history, memoir; annals, etc., (*chronicle*), 551; journal, letters, biography, autobiography, life, adventures.

Fiction: novel, romance, story, tale, short story, anecdote; detective story, fairy tale, fable, parable, allegory.

narrator, historian, biographer, novelist, storyteller, romancer, anecdotist, word painter; writer, etc., 593.

V. describe, set forth, picture, portray, characterize, delineate, narrate, relate, recite, recount, romance, tell, report; detail, particularize.

Adj. descriptive, graphic, narrative, epic, romantic, historic *or* historical, biographical, autobiographical; traditional, legendary, mythical, fabulous; anecdotic, idealistic; realistic, true to life.

595. DISSERTATION.—*N.* dissertation, treatise, essay, thesis,

theme; tract, discourse, memoir, disquisition, lecture, sermon, homily, investigation, study, discussion, exposition.

commentary, review, critique, criticism, article, leader, editorial.

commentator, critic, essayist, publicist, reviewer, leader writer, editor.

V. comment, explain, interpret, criticize, illuminate; treat of (*or* ventilate, discuss, deal with, go into) a subject.

596. COMPENDIUM.—*N.* compendium, abstract, précis, epitome, analysis, digest, brief, condensation, abridgment, abbreviation, etc., 201; summary, draft, minute, note; excerpt, extract; synopsis, textbook, outlines, syllabus, contents, heads, prospectus, fragments, extracts, cuttings; fugitive pieces, anthology, miscellany, compilation.

recapitulation, résumé, review; symposium.

V. abridge, abstract, epitomize, summarize; abbreviate, etc. (*shorten*), 201; condense, etc. (*compress*), 195.

compile, etc. (*collect*), 72; note down, collect, edit.

recapitulate, review, skim, run over, sum up.

Adj. compendious, synoptic, abridged, analytic *or* analytical.

Adv. in short, in substance, in few words, in a nutshell.

597. POETRY.—*N.* poetry, poetics, poesy, muse, Apollo, Parnassus, inspiration, fire of genius.

poem; epic, ballad, lyric, ode, idyl, eclogue, pastoral, sonnet, elegy; dramatic (*or* didactic, satirical, narrative, lyric) poetry; satire; anthology.

versification, rhyming, prosody; scansion, scanning.

octave, stanza, verse, line, couplet, triplet, quatrain; refrain, chorus, burden; octavo, sextet.

verse, rhyme, assonance, alliteration, meter, measure; foot, numbers, rhythm; ictus, beat, accent, accentuation, iambus, iambic, dactyl, spondee, trochee, anapest, etc.; hexameter, pentameter; Alexandrine; blank verse, heroic verse; doggerel.

poet, genius, creator; poet laureate; laureate; bard, lyrist, sonneteer, rhapsodist, satirist, troubadour; minstrel; minnesinger, Meistersinger; jongleur, versifier, rhymers, rhymester, minor poet, poetaster.

V. poetize, sing, write poetry; string verses together, versify, make verses, rhyme.

Adj. poetic *or* poetical; lyric *or* lyrical; tuneful; metrical; elegiac, iambic, dactylic, spondaic, trochaic, anapestic.

598. PROSE.—*N.* prose, prosaïcness; poetic prose; narrative, etc., 594.

prose writer, essayist, novelist, etc., 594.

V. prose; write prose (*or* in prose).

Adj. prosaic, prosy, unpoetical, unrhymed, in prose.

599. THE DRAMA.—*N.* the drama, the stage, the theater, the play; theatricals, histrionic art.

play, drama, piece, tragedy, comedy, opera, vaudeville, curtain raiser, interlude, afterpiece, farce, extravaganza, harlequinade, pantomime, burlesque, ballet, spectacle, masque, melodrama; comedy of manners; charade, mystery, miracle play, morality play.

act, scene, tableau, curtain; introduction, prologue, exposition, epilogue; libretto, book, text, prompter's copy.

performance, representation, show [*colloq.*], stage setting, stagecraft; acting; impersonation, stage business; slapstick [*slang*], buffoonery.

theater, playhouse, amphitheater, moving-picture theater, moving pictures, movies [*colloq.*]; puppet show, marionettes, Punch and Judy.

cast, *dramatis personae* [L.], role, part, character; repertoire, repertory.

actor, player, performer; masker, mime, mimic; star, headliner; comedian, tragedian.

buffoon, mummer, pantomimist, clown; pantaloons, harlequin, columbine; punch.

company, first tragedian, *prima donna*, leading lady; lead; leading man; comedian, comedienne; juvenile lead, juvenile; villain, heavy lead; heavy, heavy father; ingenue, soubrette; character man, character woman, extra, mute, supernumerary, super [*theat. cant.*].

dramatist, playwright, playwriter; dramatic author (*or* writer).

audience, house; orchestra, gallery.

V. act, play, perform; put on the stage, dramatize, stage, produce, set; personate, mimic, enact; rehearse, spout, rant; tread the stage (*or* boards); make one's debut, take a part, star.

Adj. dramatic; theatrical; scenic, histrionic, comic, tragic, farcical, tragicomic, melodramatic, operatic; stagy, spectacular.

Adv. on the stage, on the boards; in the limelight, in the spotlight; before the footlights, before an audience; behind the scenes.

CLASS V

WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS

I. INDIVIDUAL VOLITION

600. WILL.—*N.* will, volition, free will; freedom, etc., 748; discretion; choice, inclination, intent, purpose, option, etc. (*choice*), 609; spontaneity, spontaneousness; originality.

determination, etc. (*resolution*), 604; force of will, will power, autocracy, bossiness [*colloq.*].

wish, desire, pleasure, mind, disposition, etc., 602; intention, etc., 620.

V. will, see fit, think fit; determine, etc. (*resolve*), 604; enjoin; settle, etc. (*choose*), 609; volunteer; do what one chooses, etc. (*freedom*), 748; have one's own way; use one's discretion; boss, [*colloq.*]; originate.

Adj. voluntary, volitional, willful; free, etc., 748; optional, discretionary; autocratic, dictatorial, bossy [*colloq.*].

willing, etc., 602; unbidden, spontaneous; original.

Adv. voluntarily, at will, at pleasure.

of one's own accord, on one's own responsibility; by choice, purposely, intentionally.

601. NECESSITY.—*N.* necessity, obligation; compulsion, etc., 744; subjection, etc., 749; stern (*or* dire) necessity, last resort. instinct, blind impulse, natural tendency (*or* impulse), predestination.

destiny, fatality, fate, kismet, doom, election, predestination; lot, fortune; fatalism.

Fates, God's will, heaven, will of heaven; stars; planets; wheel of fortune.

V. be obliged, be forced, be driven; be fated, be doomed, be destined, have no alternative.

destine, doom, foredoom, devote; predestine, preordain; necessitate; compel, etc., 744.

Adj. necessary, needful, etc. (*requisite*), 630; compulsory, etc. (*compel*), 744; inevitable, unavoidable, irresistible, irrevocable, inexorable, binding.

fated; destined, fateful, set apart, devoted, elect.

involuntary, instinctive, automatic, blind, mechanical; unconscious, unwitting, unthinking; unintentional.

Adv. necessarily, of necessity, of course; willy-nilly.

602. WILLINGNESS.—*N.* willingness, disposition, inclination, liking, turn, propensity, leaning, frame of mind, humor, mood, vein, bent, aptitude.

geniality, cordiality, good will; alacrity, readiness, zeal, enthusiasm, earnestness, eagerness.

assent, etc., 488; compliance, etc., 762.

volunteer, unpaid worker, amateur, nonprofessional.

V. be willing, incline, lean to, mind, hold to, cling to; desire, etc., 865; acquiesce, assent, comply with; jump at, catch at; take up, plunge into, have a go at [*colloq.*].

volunteer, offer, proffer.

Adj. willing, fain, disposed, inclined, favorable, content, well disposed; ready, forward, earnest, eager, zealous, enthusiastic; bent upon, desirous.

docile, amenable, easily persuaded, facile, easygoing, tractable, genial, gracious, cordial.

voluntary, gratuitous, free, unconstrained, spontaneous, unasked, unforced.

Adv. willingly, fain, freely, with pleasure, of one's own accord; graciously, with a good grace, without demur.

603. UNWILLINGNESS.—*N.* unwillingness, indisposition, disinclination, aversion, averseness, reluctance; indifference, etc., 866; backwardness, slowness; obstinacy, etc., 606.

scruple, scrupulousness, delicacy, qualm, shrinking, recoil; hesitation, fastidiousness.

dissent, etc., 489; refusal, etc., 764.

V. be unwilling, dislike, etc., 867; demur, stick at, scruple, stickle; hang fire, shirk, slack, recoil, shrink, hesitate; avoid, etc., 623; oppose, etc., 708; dissent, etc., 489; refuse, etc., 764.

Adj. unwilling, loath, disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant, opposed, adverse, laggard, backward, remiss, slack, indifferent, scrupulous; repugnant, restive; grudging, forced, under compulsion, irreconcilable.

Adv. unwillingly, grudgingly, with an ill grace; against one's will, against the grain; under protest.

604. RESOLUTION.—*N.* determination, will, decision, resolution; backbone; clear grit, grit; sand [*slang*]; strength of mind, resolve, firmness, energy, manliness, vigor, resoluteness; zeal, devotion.

self-control, self-mastery, self-command, self-reliance, self-restraint, self-denial.

tenacity, perseverance, etc., 604a; obstinacy, etc., 606; pluck.

V. resolve, will, determine, decide, form a resolution, conclude, fix, bring to a crisis, take a decisive step, take upon oneself.

take one's stand, stand firm, insist upon, make a point of, set one's heart upon; stick at nothing, make short work of, not stick at trifles; persevere, etc., 604a.

Adj. resolved, determined; strong-willed, strong-minded; resolute, self-possessed, earnest, serious; decided, peremptory, unflinching, firm, iron, game, plucky, tenacious, gritty, indomitable, inexorable, relentless; obstinate, etc., 606; unyielding; grim, stern, inflexible, irrevocable.

Adv. resolutely, in earnest, earnestly; on one's mettle, manfully, like a man.

604a. PERSEVERANCE.—*N.* perseverance, continuance, constancy, steadiness, persistence, patience; pertinacity, industry.

grit, bottom, pluck, stamina, backbone, sand [*slang*]; tenacity, staying power, endurance; bulldog courage.

V. persevere, persist, hold on, hold out; stick to, cling to, adhere to; keep on, carry on, hold on; bear up, keep up, hold up; plod; continue, die in harness, die at one's post.

A. J. persevering, constant; steady, steadfast, unwavering, unfaltering, unflinching, undragging, plodding; industrious, etc., 682; strenuous, pertinacious, persistent; indomitable, indefatigable.

A. J. without fail, through thick and thin, through fire and water; sink or swim, rain or shine, fair or foul.

605. IRRESOLUTION.—*N.* irresolution, indecision, indeterminateness, instability, uncertainty; demur, suspense, hesitation, hesitancy, vacillation, changeableness, fluctuation; caprice, etc., 608; lukewarmness.

fickleness, levity, pliancy, weakness, timidity; cowardice, etc., 862.

waverer, shilly-shally, turncoat, opportunist, timeserver.

V. be irresolute, remain neuter; dilly-dally, hesitate, hover, shilly-shally, hem and haw, demur, debate, balance; dally with, coquet with; go halfway, compromise, be afraid.

vacillate, falter, waver, fluctuate, change, alternate, shuffle, palter, shirk, trim.

A. J. irresolute, drifting, halfhearted; undecided, undetermined, uncertain, at a loss; fickle, unreliable, irresponsible, unstable; capricious, etc., 608.

weak, feeble-minded, frail, timid, cowardly, pliant.

A. J. irresolutely, in faltering accents; off and on.

606. OBSTINACY.—*N.* obstinacy, tenacity, cussedness; perseverance, etc., 604a; immovability, inflexibility, obduracy, doggedness, stubbornness, self-will, contumacy, perversity; resolution, etc., 604.

bigotry, intolerance, dogmatism; fixed idea, fanaticism, zealotry, infatuation, monomania.

bigot, dogmatist, zealot, fanatic, bitter-ender [*colloq.*]; mule.

V. be obstinate, stickle, take no denial, be wedded to an opinion, persist, die hard, not yield an inch, stand out.

A. J. obstinate, tenacious, stubborn, obdurate, inflexible, balky; immovable, unchangeable, inexorable, determined, mulish, dogged; sullen, sulky; unmoved.

arbitrary, dogmatic, positive, bigoted, opinionated, stiff-necked, hidebound, unyielding; incorrigible.

willful, self-willed, perverse; ungovernable, wayward, refractory, unruly, headstrong; contumacious; cross-grained.

A. J. with set jaw; no surrender.

607. APOSTASY.—*N.* apostasy, recantation; renunciation; abjuration, defection, retraction, withdrawal, disavowal, revocation, tergiversation, reversal; backsliding.

turncoat, apostate, renegade, pervert, deserter, backslider, cowfish [*slang*].

timeserver, trimmer, double-dealer; weathercock.

V. apostatize, veer round, turn round; change one's mind, abjure, renounce, relinquish, back down, shift one's ground, change sides, go over, recant, retract, revoke, rescind, forswear.

trim, shuffle, blow hot and cold, be on the fence, straddle.

Adj. changeful, irresolute, ductile, slippery, trimming, time-serving.

608. **CAPRICE**.—*N.* caprice, fancy, humor, whim, fit, crotchety, quirk, freak, fad, vagary, prank, escapade.

V. be capricious, take it into one's head, blow hot and cold, play fast and loose.

Adj. capricious, erratic, eccentric, fitful, inconsistent, fanciful, whimsical, crotchety, freakish, wayward, wanton; contrary, capitious, unreasonable, arbitrary; fickle, etc. (*irresolute*), 605.

Adv. by fits, by fits and starts, without rhyme or reason.

609. **CHOICE**.—*N.* choice, option, selection, pick; discretion, alternative, preference, adoption, decision.

Scylla and Charybdis.

election, poll, ballot, vote, voice, suffrage, plebiscite, referendum; electioneering; voting, elective franchise; ticket; ballot box. voter, elector, constituent, electorate, constituency.

V. choose; elect, make one's choice; make choice of, fix upon, settle, decide, make up one's mind; adopt, take up, embrace, espouse.

vote, poll, hold up one's hand, give a (*or* the) voting sign; divide.

select, pick, cull, glean, winnow; pitch upon, indulge one's fancy; set apart, mark out for.

prefer, fancy, have rather, had (*or* would) as lief; reserve.

Adj. optional, discretionary, at choice, on approval.

chosen, choice, elect, select, popular; preferential.

Adv. optionally, at pleasure, at the option of.

by choice, by preference; in preference; rather, before.

609a. **ABSENCE OF CHOICE**.—*N.* no choice; Hobson's choice; first come first served; necessity, etc., 601.

neutrality, indifference; indecision, etc. (*irresolution*), 605.

V. be neutral, have no preference, waive, not vote.

Adj. neutral, neuter; indifferent; undecided, etc. (*irresolute*), 605.

610. **REJECTION**.—*N.* rejection, repudiation, exclusion; refusal, etc., 764.

V. reject, set (*or* lay) aside, give up; decline, etc. (*refuse*), 764; exclude, except; pluck up, spurn, cast out; repudiate, scout, disclaim, discard.

Adv. neither, neither the one nor the other.

611. PREDETERMINATION.—*N.* predetermination, predestination, premeditation, foregone conclusion; resolve, project; intention, etc., 620; fate, necessity.

list, schedule, calendar, docket, slate [*pol. cant.*], register, roster, poll, muster, draft.

V. predetermine, predestine, premeditate, resolve beforehand.

list, schedule, docket, slate, register, poll, empanel, draft.

Adj. premeditated, predesigned, prepense [*as, malice prepense*], studied, designed, calculated, aforethought; foregone.

well laid, well devised, well weighed; maturely considered; cut-and-dried.

Adv. deliberately, with eyes open, in cold blood; intentionally.

612. IMPULSE.—*N.* impulse, sudden thought; impromptu, improvisation; inspiration, flash, spurt.

V. improvise, extemporize; say what comes uppermost, act on the spur of the moment, rise to the occasion; spurt.

Adj. extemporaneous, impulsive, snap, improvised, unpremeditated, unprompted, natural, unguarded; spontaneous.

Adv. extempore, extemporaneously; offhand, impromptu.

613. HABIT.—*N.* habit, addiction, wont, run, way, matter of course, beaten path, second nature; trick, knack, skill.

custom, use, usage, prescription, practice; prevalence, observance; conventionalism, conventionality, mode, fashion, vogue, etiquette.

rule, standing order, precedent, routine, red tape, rut, groove.

V. habituate, inure, harden, season, caseharden; accustom, familiarize; acclimatize.

cling to, adhere to; acquire a habit; follow the beaten track (*or path*), move in a rut.

prevail; come into use, become a habit, take root; grow upon one.

Adj. habitual, customary, accustomed, wonted, usual, general, ordinary, common, frequent, everyday, household, familiar, trite, hackneyed, commonplace, conventional, regular, set, stock, established, stereotyped; fixed, rooted, permanent, inveterate, besetting, ingrained, current.

went; used to, given to, addicted to, in the habit of; seasoned, imbued with, devoted to, wedded to.

Adv. as usual, as things go, as the world goes; as you were [*was*].

as a rule, for the most part, generally, most frequently.

614. DESUETUDE.—*N.* desuetude, disusage; disuse, etc., 678 want of practice.

V. be unaccustomed, leave off (*or* break off, shake off, violate) a habit *or* custom; be weaned from; disuse, etc., 678; wear off.

Adj. unaccustomed, unused, unwonted, unseasoned, untrained; new, fresh, original; unskilled.

unconventional, unfashionable, unusual; disused, etc., 678.

615. MOTIVE.—**N.** motive, reason, ground, call, principle, mainspring, pro and con, reason why; ulterior motive; intention, etc., 620.

inducement, consideration; attraction, loadstone, magnet, magnetism, temptation, enticement, allurements, glamour, witchery; charm, spell; fascination, blandishment, cajolery; seduction.

influence, prompting, dictate, instance; impulse, incitement, press, insistence, instigation; inspiration, persuasion, encouragement, exhortation, advice, solicitation, pull [*slang*].

incentive, stimulus, spur, fillip, whip, goad, provocative, whet. **bribe**, lure, sop, decoy, bait, bribery and corruption.

tempter, prompter, instigator, coxer, wheedler, siren; firebrand.

V. induce, move, draw, inspire; put up to [*slang*], prompt; stimulate, rouse, arouse, animate, whet, incite, provoke, instigate, actuate, encourage, advocate.

influence, bias, sway, incline, dispose, predispose; lead, lobby.

persuade, prevail upon, overcome, carry, bring round, conciliate, win (*or* talk) over; enlist, engage; invite, court.

tempt, overpersuade, entice, allure, captivate, fascinate, bewitch, hypnotize, charm, magnetize, wheedle, coax, lure, inveigle.

bribe, tamper with, suborn, grease the palm, corrupt.

enforce, force, impel, propel, whip, lash, goad, spur, prick, urge, egg on, hound on, hurry on.

Adj. persuasive, inviting, tempting, suasive, seductive, attractive, fascinating; provocative.

Adv. because, therefore, for, by reason of, for the sake of, on account of; out of, from, as, forasmuch as.

615a. ABSENCE OF MOTIVE.—**N.** absence of motive; caprice, etc., 608; chance, etc. (*absence of design*), 621.

V. scruple, etc. (*be unwilling*), 603; have no motive.

Adj. aimless, capricious, without rhyme or reason.

Adv. capriciously, out of mere caprice.

616. DISSUASION.—**N.** dissuasion, expostulation, remonstrance; deprecation, etc., 766; discouragement, damper, wet blanket.

curb, restraint, constraint, check.

V. dissuade, cry out against, remonstrate, expostulate, warn. **disincline**, indispose, shake, stagger; discourage, dishearten,

disenchant: deter, hold back, restrain, repel, turn aside, damp, cool, chill, blunt, calm, quiet, quench.

Adj. sverse, etc. (*unwilling*), 603; repugnant, etc. (*dislike*), 867.

617. [Ostensible motive, ground, or reason] PLEA.—*N.* plea, pretext; allegation, excuse, vindication, justification; color; gloss, guise.

pretense, subterfuge, dust thrown in the eye; blind, lame excuse, makeshift, shift.

V. plead, allege, excuse, vindicate; color, gloss over, make a pretext of, use as a plea, take one's stand upon; pretend.

Adj. ostensible, alleged, pretended.

Adv. ostensibly; under the plea of, under the pretense of.

618. GOOD.—*N.* good, benefit, advantage; improvement, etc., 658; interest, service, behoof, behalf; commonweal; gain, profit, harvest; boon, etc. (*gift*), 784; good turn, blessing, prize, windfall, godsend, good fortune; happiness, etc., 827; goodness, etc., 648.

V. benefit, profit, advantage, serve, help, avail, do good to, gain, prosper, flourish, thrive.

Adj. commendable, etc., 931; useful, etc., 644; good, beneficial, etc., 648.

Adv. well, aright, satisfactorily, favorably, in one's interest.

619. EVIL.—*N.* evil, ill, harm, hurt, mischief, nuisance, drawback, disadvantage; ills that flesh is heir to, mental suffering, pain; bane, etc., 663.

badness, etc., 649; painfulness, etc., 830; evildoer, etc., 913.

blow, buffet, stroke, scratch, bruise, wound, gash, mutilation; mortal blow (or wound); damage, loss.

disaster, accident, casualty, mishap, misfortune, calamity, woe, fatal mischief, catastrophe, tragedy, ruin; adversity, etc., 735.

outrage, wrong, injury, foul play; bad turn, disservice, grievance.

V. harm, injure, hurt, do disservice to.

Adj. disastrous; hurtful, etc., 649; disadvantageous, injurious, harmful.

Adv. amiss, wrong, ill; to one's cost.

620. INTENTION.—*N.* intention, intent, purpose; project, etc., 626; undertaking, design, ambition; view, proposal; contemplation.

object, aim, end; drift, tendency; destination, mark, point, goal, target, prey, quarry, game.

decision, determination, resolve; fixed purpose, resolution; ultimatum.

V. intend, purpose, design, mean, have in view, bid for, labor for, aspire to, aim at; contemplate, meditate, think of, dream of,

talk of; premeditate, destine, propose; project, etc. (*plan*), 626; desire, etc., 865; pursue, etc., 622.

Adj. intentional, advised, express, determinate; bound for; disposed, inclined, bent upon, at stake; in prospect.

Adv. intentionally, advisedly, wittingly, knowingly, designedly, purposely, on purpose, by design, studiously, pointedly; deliberately.

621. [Absence of purpose] CHANCE.¹—*N.* chance, etc., 156; lot, destiny, etc., 601; luck; hoodoo [*colloq.*], jinx [*slang*], Jonah, voodoo; wheel of chance, fortune's wheel; mascot.

speculation, venture, random shot, blind bargain, leap in the dark; fluke [*sporting cant*], flier [*slang*]; flutter [*slang*]; futures. gambling, betting, drawing lots; wager; gamble, risk, stake, bet. gambler, gamester, speculator; bookmaker, man of the turf.

V. chance, etc., 156; toss up, cast (*or* draw) lots; tempt fortune; speculate.

risk, venture, hazard, stake; wager, bet, gamble, game, play for.

Adj. chance; fortuitous, etc., 156; unintentional, unintended, accidental; random, undesigned, purposeless.

Adv. at random, at a venture, by chance, as it may happen.

622. [Purpose in action] PURSUIT.—*N.* pursuit, prosecution; pursuance, enterprise, undertaking, business, etc., 625; adventure, quest, hobby.

chase, hunt, race, steeplechase; hunting, coursing, sport, shooting, angling, fishing.

pursuer; hunter, huntsman, the ^{sc}field; sportsman, Nimrod; hound.

V. pursue, prosecute, follow, shadow; carry on, undertake, engage in, set about, endeavor, seek, trace, aim at, fish, fish for; press on, follow up, take up; go in for.

chase, give chase, stalk, course, hunt, hound.

Adj. in quest of, in pursuit, in full cry, on the scent.

623. [Absence of pursuit] AVOIDANCE.—*N.* avoidance, evasion, flight; escape, retreat, recoil, departure.

abstention, abstinence; forbearance; inaction, etc., 681; neutrality.

shirker, slacker [*colloq.*], shirk, quitter, truant; fugitive, refugee, runaway, deserter, renegade, backslider.

V. abstain, refrain, spare; eschew, keep from, let alone.

avoid, shun, steer (*or* keep) clear of; fight shy of, evade, elude, shirk.

shrink, hang (*or* hold, draw) back; recoil, retire, flinch, shy, dodge, parry.

¹ See note on 156.

beat a retreat; turn tail, take to one's heels; run, run away, cut and run [*colloq.*]; fly, flee, take flight; desert, make off, sneak off, sheer off; slip, play truant, decamp, flit, bolt, abscond; escape, etc., 671; abandon, etc., 624.

Adj. elusive, evasive; fugitive, runaway; shy, wild.

624. RELINQUISHMENT.—*N.* relinquishment, abandonment; desertion, defection, secession, withdrawal; discontinuance, renunciation, abrogation, resignation, retirement; cession, etc. (*of property*), 782.

V. relinquish, give up, abandon, desert, forsake, leave in the lurch; go back on [*colloq.*]; leave, quit, vacate, resign.

renounce, forego, have done with, drop, discard, give up the point (*or argument*), table, table the motion.

625. BUSINESS.—*N.* business, occupation, employment, undertaking, pursuit; affair, concern, matter, case.

task, work, job, chore, errand, commission, mission, charge, duty; avocation, hobby.

function, part, role, capacity, province, department, sphere, field, line; walk, round, routine; race, career.

office, place, position, post, incumbency, living; situation, berth, billet, appointment, engagement; undertaking, etc., 676.

vocation, calling, profession; cloth, faculty; craft, handicraft; trade.

V. occupy oneself with; employ oneself in *or* upon; undertake, etc., 676; turn one's hand to; be engaged in, be occupied with, be at work on; have in hand; ply one's trade.

officiate, serve, act, do duty; discharge (*or perform*) the duties of; hold (*or fill*) an office; hold a portfolio.

Adj. businesslike; workaday; professional, official, functional; busy.

in hand, on hand, afoot, on foot, going on; acting.

626. PLAN.—*N.* plan, scheme, design, project, proposal, proposition, suggestion; resolution, motion; organization, arrangement, system.

outline, sketch, skeleton, draft, rough draft, copy; forecast, program, prospectus; order of the day, memoranda, platform, plank, slate, ticket; role; policy.

contrivance, invention, expedient, receipt, nostrum, artifice, device; stratagem, trick; shift.

measure, step; stroke, master stroke; trump, trump card.

intrigue, cabal, plot, conspiracy, machination; mine.

promoter, designer, organizer, founder, projector; author, artist.

V. plan, scheme, design, frame, contrive, project, forecast,

sketch, devise, invent, hatch, concoct; hit upon; map out, shape out a course; prepare, etc., 673.

systematize, organize; cast, recast, arrange; digest, mature. plot, intrigue; counterplot, mine, countermine, lay a train.

Adj. under consideration, on the carpet, on the table.

627. METHOD. [*Path*]*N.* method, way, manner, form, mode, fashion, guise; procedure.

path, road, route, course, tack; trajectory, orbit, track, beat.

means of access, entrance, approach, passage, cloister, covered way, lobby, corridor, aisle; alley, lane, avenue, artery, channel; gateway, door; secret passage; covert way.

roadway, thoroughfare; highway, turnpike, state road, causeway, king's highway; parkway, boulevard, speedway; walk, footpath, pathway, pavement, sidewalk, byroad, crossroad; railroad, railway, trolley track, tramway; towpath; street, etc. (*abode*), 189; bridge, viaduct.

Adv. how; in what way, in what manner; by what mode; so, thus; anyhow.

628. MID-COURSE.*N.* mid-course, middle way, middle course; moderation; mean, etc., 29; golden mean.

compromise, half measures, neutrality.

V. keep the golden mean, steer a middle course; go straight.

compromise, make a compromise, concede half, go halfway.

Adj. neutral, average, even; impartial, moderate; straight.

Adv. in the mean; in moderation.

629. CIRCUIT.*N.* circuit, roundabout way, digression, detour, loop, winding.

V. go round about, make a circuit, make a detour; meander, deviate.

Adj. circuitous, indirect, roundabout; zigzag.

Adv. in a roundabout way; by an indirect course.

630. REQUIREMENT.*N.* requirement, need, wants, necessities; stress, exigency, pinch, case of need; desideratum; necessity, indispensability, urgency.

requisition, demand, request, claim; run, call for.

charge, command, injunction, precept, mandate, order, ultimatum.

V. require, need, want, stand in need of, lack; desire, etc., 865.

Adj. necessary, requisite, needful, imperative, essential, indispensable, called for; in demand, in request.

urgent, exigent, pressing, instant, crying.

Adv. of necessity; at a pinch.

631. INSTRUMENTALITY.*N.* instrumentality; aid, etc., 707; subservience, mediation, intervention; pull [*slang*], influence; medium, intermediary, vehicle, tool, agency; instrument, expedient; means, etc., 632.

minister, handmaid, servant; friend at court, go-between.

V. mediate, minister, intervene, come (*or* go) between; interpose; use one's influence, be instrumental; subserve.

Adj. instrumental; useful, etc., 644; subservient, serviceable; intermediary, intermediate, intervening; conducive.

Adv. through, by, whereby, thereby, hereby; by the agency of, by dint of; by (*or* in) virtue of; by means of.

somehow, by fair means or foul; somehow or other; by hook or by crook.

632. MEANS.—*N.* means, resources, wherewithal, ways and means; capital, etc. (*money*), 800; revenue, income; stock in trade, provision, reserve, remnant, last resource, appliances, conveniences; expedients, wheels within wheels; sheet anchor; aid, etc., 707; medium, etc., 631.

V. provide the wherewithal, find (*or* possess) means, have powerful friends, have friends at court; have something to draw on.

Adj. instrumental, etc., 631; mechanical, etc., 633.

trustworthy, reliable, efficient; honorable, etc. (*upright*), 939.

Adv. by means of, with; wherewith, herewith, therewith; wherewithal.

633. INSTRUMENT.—*N.* instrument, organ, tool, implement, utensil, machine, engine, lathe, gin, mill; motor; machinery, mechanism.

equipment, gear, tackle, tackling; rigging, apparatus, appliances; plant, harness, trappings, fittings, accouterments, appointments, furniture, upholstery; chattels; paraphernalia.

mechanical powers; leverage; fulcrum, lever, crow, crowbar, jimmy, marline spike, handspike; arm, limb, wing; wheel and axle; wheelwork, clockwork; wheels within wheels; pinion, crank, winch, capstan, wheel, flywheel, turbine, water wheel, pump; pulley, crane, derrick; inclined plane; wedge; screw; jack; spring, mainspring; loom, shuttle, jenny.

handle, hilt, haft, shaft, shank; tiller, rudder, helm; treadle, pedal.

Adj. mechanical; propulsive, driving, hoisting, elevating, lifting.

useful, labor-saving, ingenious; well made, well fitted, well equipped.

634. SUBSTITUTE.—*N.* substitute, etc., 147; proxy, alternate, understudy; deputy, etc., 759.

635. MATERIALS.—*N.* material, raw material, stuff, stock, staple; ore.

636. STORE.—*N.* store, accumulation, hoard; stock, fund, mine, vein, lode, quarry; spring, fount, fountain; well; orchard, garden, farm, stock in trade, supply; treasure; reserve, reserve fund, savings.

crop, harvest, vintage, yield, product, gleanings.

storehouse, storeroom, store closet; depository, depot, cache, warehouse, magazine; garner, granary, grain elevator, silo; safe-deposit vault; armory; arsenal; stable, barn.

reservoir, cistern, tank, pond, millpond; gasometer.

V. store, put by, lay by, set by, stow away, store up, hoard up, treasure up, lay up, save, preserve, save up, bank; cache, deposit; stow, stack, load; harvest; accumulate, amass, hoard.

reserve; keep back, hold back; husband, husband one's resources.

Adj. in store, in reserve, spare, supernumerary.

Adv. for a rainy day, for a nest egg, to fall back upon; on deposit.

637. PROVISION.—*N.* provision, supply; grist, resources, etc. (*means*), 632; groceries, purveyance, commissariat.

caterer, purveyor, commissary, quartermaster, steward, purser, housekeeper; innkeeper, landlord, mine host; grocer, fishmonger, provision merchant.

V. provide, make provision, lay in, lay in a stock (*or* store).

supply, furnish; cater, victual, provision, purvey, forage; stock, make good, replenish, fill; recruit, feed.

store, etc., 636; conserve, keep, preserve, lay by, gather into barns.

638. WASTE.—*N.* consumption, expenditure, exhaustion; dispersion, leakage, loss, wear and tear, waste; prodigality.

V. consume, spend, expend, use, swallow up; exhaust, spill, drain, empty, deplete; disperse, etc., 73; waste; squander.

labor in vain, etc. (*useless*), 645; cast pearls before swine; waste powder and shot.

run to waste; ebb, leak, melt away, run dry, dry up.

Adj. wasted, gone to waste, useless, run to seed; dried up.

wasteful, etc. (*prodigal*), 818; penny wise and pound foolish.

639. SUFFICIENCY.—*N.* sufficiency, adequacy, enough, where-withal, competence.

abundance, plenitude, plenty, copiousness, amplitude, profusion, full measure; fill; luxuriance, affluence, fat of the land.

rich man, etc. (*wealth*), 803; financier, banker, plutocrat.

V. suffice, do, just do [*both colloq.*], satisfy, pass muster; have enough, have one's fill.

abound, teem, flow, stream, rain, shower down; pour, pour in; swarm; bristle with.

Adj. sufficient, enough, adequate, up to the mark, commensurate, competent, satisfactory; ample; plenty, plentiful, plentiful; copious, abundant; replete, unstinted, inexhaustible.

rich, affluent, etc. (*wealthy*), 803; luxuriant, etc. (*fertile*), 168.

Adv. without stint; to the good.

640. INSUFFICIENCY.—*N.* insufficiency, inadequacy, incompetence, deficiency, imperfection, shortcoming; paucity, stint, bare subsistence; poverty, etc., 804.

scarcity, dearth; want, need, lack, poverty, starvation, famine, drought.

dole, mite, pittance; short allowance; half rations.

depletion, emptiness, vacancy; ebb tide; low water; insolvency, etc. (*nonpayment*), 808.

poor man, pauper, etc., 804; bankrupt.

V. want, lack, need, require; be in want, etc. (*poor*), 804; live from hand to mouth.

impoverish, drain, drain of resources; stint, etc., 819.

Adj. insufficient, inadequate, too little, not enough; incompetent, perfunctory, deficient, wanting; imperfect; ill-furnished, ill-provided, ill-stored.

short of, out of, destitute of, devoid of, bereft of, slack, at a low ebb; empty, vacant, bare; dry, drained.

unprovided, unsupplied, unfurnished; unfed; empty-handed.

meager, poor, thin, spare, stinted, starved, emaciated, undernourished, underfed, half-starved, famine-stricken, famished.

scarce, scant, not to be had, scurvy, stingy, etc., 819; at the end of one's tether; without resources, in want.

Adv. in default of, for want of; failing.

641. REDUNDANCE.—*N.* redundancy, too much, too many, superabundance, superfluity, exuberance, profuseness; profusion, plenty, repletion, plethora, glut, congestion, surfeit, overdose, oversupply, overflow; excess, surplus, remainder.

V. superabound, overabound, swarm; bristle with, overflow, run over; run riot; overrun, overstock, overdose, overfeed, overload, overburden, overwhelm, overshoot the mark; gorge, glut, load, drench, inundate, deluge, flood; send (*or* carry) coals to Newcastle.

cloy, choke, suffocate; pile up, lay on thick, lavish.

Adj. redundant, turgid; exuberant, inordinate, superabundant, excess, overmuch, replete, profuse, lavish, prodigal; exorbitant, extravagant, overflowing; gorged, stuffed.

superfluous, unnecessary, needless, over and above, super-numerary, spare, duplicate, supererogatory.

Adv. over and above; over much, too much; too far; over, too; over head and ears, over one's head; up to one's eyes; extra.

642. IMPORTANCE.—*N.* importance, consequence, moment, prominence, consideration, mark; weight, influence; value, usefulness; greatness, etc., 31; superiority, etc., 33; notability.

salient point, outstanding feature; cardinal point; substance,

gist, sum and substance, cream, salt, core, kernel, heart, nucleus; key, keynote; keystone.

import, significance, concern; emphasis, interest.

gravity, seriousness, solemnity; pressure, urgency, stress.

V. be important, be somebody, be something; import, signify, matter, carry weight; come to the front, lead the way, take the lead.

value, care for, set store upon *or* by.

accentuate, emphasize, lay stress on; mark, underline, underscore.

Adj. important, of importance, momentous, material, considerable, weighty, influential, notable, prominent, salient, signal; memorable, remarkable; stirring, eventful.

grave, serious, earnest, grand, solemn, impressive, commanding, imposing.

urgent, pressing, critical, crucial, instant.

foremost, principal, leading, chief, main, prime, primary; capital; superior, etc., 33; marked, rare; paramount, essential, vital, radical, cardinal.

significant, telling, trenchant, emphatic, pregnant.

Adv. in the main; above all, in the first place, before everything else.

643. UNIMPORTANCE.—**N. unimportance**, insignificance, nothingness, immateriality.

triviality, levity, frivolity, paltriness, smallness, matter of indifference; no object.

nothing, small (*or* trifling) matter; joke, jest, snap of the fingers, fudge, fiddlestick, incident, mere nothing, nonentity.

toy, plaything, gewgaw; bauble, trinket, bagatelle, kickshaw, knickknack.

trumpery, trash, rubbish, stuff, frippery; chaff, dross, froth, scum, bubble, smoke; weed; refuse.

trifle, straw, pin, fig, button, feather, continental, jot, mote, rap, old song; cent, red cent; picayune [*colloq.*].

nine days' wonder, flash in the pan, much ado about nothing, tempest in a teapot.

minutiae, details, minor details.

V. be unimportant, not matter, matter (*or* signify) little, not matter a straw.

make light of, catch at straws, make mountains out of molehills.

Adj. unimportant, immaterial; nonessential, unessential, irrelevant; indifferent, mediocre, passable, fair, tolerable, commonplace; mere, common, ordinary, insignificant.

trifling, trivial; slight, slender, light, airy, flimsy, idle, shallow, weak, powerless, frivolous, petty, finical.

paltry, poor, pitiful, contemptible, puerile; sorry, mean, meager, shabby, miserable, wretched, vile, niggardly, scurvy, beggarly, worthless, two-by-four [*colloq.*], cheap, trashy, catchpenny, gim-crack, trumpery; one-horse [*colloq.*]

Adv. rather, somewhat, fairly, fairly well, tolerably.

644. UTILITY.—*N.* utility, usefulness, efficacy, efficiency, adequacy; helpfulness, service, use, help, aid, applicability, subservience; value, worth, productiveness, utilization.

commonweal, public good; utilitarianism.

V. avail, serve, conduce, tend, answer (*or* serve) one's turn; benefit, bear fruit, profit, remunerate.

act a part, etc. (*action*), 680; discharge a function, render a service; bestead, stand one in good stead; help, etc., 707.

Adj. useful, of use, serviceable, subservient, conducive, helpful, advantageous, beneficial, profitable, gainful, remunerative, valuable; invaluable, beyond price; prolific.

adequate; efficient, efficacious; effective, effectual.

applicable, available, ready, handy, at hand, commodious, adaptable.

645. INUTILITY.—*N.* inutility, uselessness, inefficacy, futility; ineptitude, inadequacy, unfitness; inefficiency, incompetence, unskillfulness, labor in vain; worthlessness; triviality, etc., 643.

rubbish, junk, lumber, litter, odds and ends, shoddy; rags, leavings, dross, trash, refuse, sweepings, offscourings, waste, rubble, debris; chaff, stubble, dregs, weeds, tares.

V. labor in vain; seek (*or* strive) after impossibilities; use vain efforts, beat the air, pour water into a sieve, bay at the moon; cast pearls before swine, carry coals to Newcastle.

render useless, dismantle, dismast, disqualify; disable, hamstring, cripple, lame; spike guns, clip the wings; put out of gear.

Adj. useless, inutile, futile, unavailing, bootless; inoperative, inadequate, inept, inefficient, ineffectual, incompetent.

worthless, valueless, unsalable; not worth a straw, good for nothing, dear at any price; vain, empty, inane; gainless, profitless, fruitless, unserviceable, unprofitable; ill-spent; effete, barren, sterile, impotent, worn out, unproductive; uncalled for; unnecessary, unneeded, superfluous.

646. EXPEDIENCE.—*N.* expedience, desirability, fitness, propriety, utility, advantage, opportunity; opportunism; pragmatism.

V. be expedient, suit, befit; suit (*or* befit) the occasion.

Adj. expedient, desirable, advisable, acceptable; convenient; worth while, meet; fit, fitting, due, proper, eligible, seemly, be-

coming, befitting; opportune, advantageous, etc., 644; suitable, practical, practicable, effective, pragmatic, pragmatismal.

Adv. in the nick of time; in the right place.

647. INEXPEDIENCE.—*N.* inexpedience, undesirability, impropriety, unfitness, inutility, disadvantage, inconvenience, invisibility.

V. be **inexpedient**, come amiss, embarrass, put to inconvenience.

Adj. **inexpedient**, undesirable; inadvisable, ill-advised, unsuitable, troublesome, objectionable, ineligible, inadmissible, inconvenient, discommodious, disadvantageous; inappropriate, unfit; unsatisfactory, unprofitable, inept, inopportune, improper, unseemly.

clumsy, awkward; cumbrous, cumbersome, lumbering, unwieldy, hulky.

648. [Good qualities] GOODNESS.—*N.* goodness, excellence, merit; beneficence, benevolence, etc., 906; virtue, etc., 944; value, worth, price.

perfection, quintessence; superiority, etc., 33; prime, flower, cream, elite, pick, A 1 or A number 1 [*colloq.*], pick of the crop, salt of the earth; prodigy, wonder; gem of the first water, treasure, one in a thousand.

good man, etc., 948.

V. be **beneficial**, produce (or do) good, profit, benefit, improve, be the making of, make a man of; do a good turn, confer an obligation.

be good, be pure gold, look good to [*colloq.*]; excel, transcend, stand the test; pass muster, pass an examination.

vie, challenge, comparison, emulate, rival.

Adj. **beneficial**, valuable, of value; useful, etc., 644; advantageous, profitable; edifying, salutary.

harmless, innocuous, innocent, inoffensive.

favorable; propitious, etc. (*hope-giving*), 858; fair.

good, excellent; better; superior, etc., 33; above par; nice, fine; genuine, etc. (*true*), 494.

choice, best, select, picked, elect, rare, priceless, matchless, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, inimitable, crack [*colloq.*], crackajack [*slang*], gilt-edge [*colloq.*]; superfine, of the first water; first-rate, first-class; high-wrought, exquisite, admirable, capital, estimable, precious, priceless, invaluable, inestimable.

satisfactory, up to the mark, unexceptionable, unobjectionable.

Adv. for one's benefit.

649. [Bad qualities] BADNESS.—*N.* badness, hurtfulness, virulence; abomination, pestilence, guilt, depravity, vice, etc., 945; malignity, malevolence.

bane, etc., 663; plague spot, evil star, ill-wind; hoodoo [*colloq.*], jinx [*slang*], Jonah; snake in the grass, skeleton in the closet; thorn in the flesh.

ill-treatment, annoyance, molestation, abuse, oppression, persecution, outrage, misusage, scathe, injury.

bad man, etc., 949; evildoer, etc., 913.

V. hurt, harm, scathe, injure; pain, etc., 830.

wrong, aggrieve, oppress, persecute, trample upon; overburden, weigh down; victimize.

maltreat, abuse; ill-use, ill-treat; buffet, bruise, scratch, maul; smite, molest, do violence; stab, pierce.

Adj. hurtful, harmful, baneful, baleful, injurious, deleterious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, mischievous, mischief-making, malignant, prejudicial; oppressive, burdensome, onerous; malign.

corrupting, virulent, venomous, corrosive; poisonous, deadly, destructive.

bad, ill, arrant, dreadful; horrid, horrible; dire; rank, foul, rotten.

unsatisfactory, indifferent, deteriorated, below par, imperfect, ill-conditioned.

deplorable, wretched, sad, grievous, lamentable, pitiful, pitiable, woeful.

evil, wrong; depraved, wicked, etc., 945; shocking; reprehensible.

hateful, abominable, vile, base, villainous, detestable, execrable, cursed, accursed, damnable, diabolic.

Adv. to one's cost; where the shoe pinches.

650. PERFECTION.—*N.* perfection; paragon, pink, pink (or acme) of perfection.

model, standard, pattern, mirror.

masterpiece, master stroke, prize winner, prize; superexcellence.

V. perfect, bring to perfection, ripen, mature; consummate, crown, put the finishing touch to (or upon); complete.

Adj. perfect, faultless, immaculate, spotless, impeccable, unblemished, sound, scathless, intact; consummate, finished.

best, model, standard; inimitable, unparalleled, beyond all praise.

Adv. clean as a whistle; with a finish; to the limit.

651. IMPERFECTION.—*N.* imperfection; deficiency, inadequacy, defection, badness, immaturity.

fault, defect, weak point; screw loose; flaw, taint, blemish, weakness, shortcoming, drawback.

V. be imperfect, have a defect, lie under a disadvantage; not pass muster, fall short.

Adj. imperfect, deficient, defective, faulty, unsound, tainted,

out of order; warped, injured; inadequate, crude, incomplete, below par.

indifferent, middling, ordinary, mediocre, average, tolerable, fair, passable; decent; not bad, not amiss; admissible, bearable.

inferior, secondary, second-rate, one-horse [*colloq.*]; two-by-four [*colloq.*].

Adv. to a limited extent, pretty, moderately, considering.

652. CLEANNES.—*N.* cleanness, purity, purification, purgation; ablution, lavation; disinfection, drainage, sewerage.

bath, bathroom, swimming pool, swimming bath, public bath, baths, bathhouse, lavatory; laundry, washhouse.

cleaner, washerwoman, laundress, laundryman, washerman; scavenger, sweeper; street sweeper, white wing [*local*]; dustman.

brush; broom, vacuum cleaner, carpet sweeper; mop, swab, hose.

cathartic, purgative, aperient, laxative.

V. clean, cleanse; rinse, flush, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub; wash, lave, launder; purify; purge, expurgate, clarify, refine.

strain, separate, filter, filtrate, drain; percolate.

sift, winnow, sieve, bolt, screen, riddle; pick, weed.

comb, rake, scrape, rasp; card.

sweep, brush, brush up, rout out; clean house, spruce up [*colloq.*].

disinfect, fumigate, ventilate, deodorize; whitewash.

Adj. clean, cleanly, pure, immaculate, spotless, stainless, unspotted, unsoiled, unsullied, untainted, sweet.

neat, spruce, tidy, trim, cleaned.

653. UNCLEANNES.—*N.* uncleanness, impurity; defilement, contamination, abomination; taint.

decay, putrefaction; corruption; mold, mildew, dry rot, caries [*med.*].

squalor, squalidness, slovenliness.

dirt, filth, soil, slop; dust, smoke, soot, smudge, smut, grime.

dregs, grounds, lees, sediment, heeltap; dross, ashes, cinders; scum, froth.

sty, pigsty, lair, den, Augean stable, sink of corruption; slum, rookery.

mud, mire, quagmire, silt, slime, slush.

V. rot, putrefy, fester, rankle, reek; mold, molder, go bad.

soil, smoke, tarnish, spot, smear; daub, blot, blur, smudge, smutch, smirch; drabble, besmear, befoul, splash, stain, sully.

pollute, defile, debase, contaminate, taint, corrupt.

Adj. unclean, dirty, filthy, grimy, soiled, dusty, smutty, sooty; mussy [*colloq.*].

uncleanly, slovenly, slatternly, untidy, frowzy, sluttish, unkempt, unwashed, squalid.

offensive, nasty, coarse, foul, impure, abominable, beastly,

reeky, fetid; moldy, musty, rancid, bad, touched, rotten, corrupt, tainted, putrid; gory, bloody.

654. HEALTH.—*N.* health, sanity; soundness, vigor; good (or perfect, excellent, robust) health; bloom, convalescence, strength, poise.

V. be in health, bloom, flourish, enjoy good health.

return to health; recover, etc., 660; get better, convalesce, be convalescent, recruit; restore to health, cure.

Adj. healthy, healthful, in health, well, sound, whole, strong, blooming, hearty, hale, fresh, green, florid, hardy, robust, vigorous, in fine fettle; chipper [*colloq.*].

uninjured, unscathed, unmarred, without a scratch, safe and sound.

655. DISEASE.—*N.* disease; illness, sickness; infirmity, ailment, indisposition; complaint, disorder, malady, loss of health, delicacy, delicate health, invalidism, malnutrition, want of nourishment; prostration, decline, collapse, decay.

visitation, attack, seizure, stroke, fit, epilepsy, apoplexy, palsy, paralysis; shock; shell shock.

taint, virus, pollution, infection, contagion; epidemic, plague, pestilence.

Science of disease: pathology, therapeutics; diagnostics, diagnosis.

V. ail, suffer, be affected with, droop, flag, languish, sicken, pine, dwindle; waste away, fail, lose strength, be laid by the heels; lie helpless.

Adj. sick, ill, not well, indisposed, ailing, squeamish, poorly, seedy [*colloq.*], laid up, confined, bedridden, in hospital, on the sick list; out of health, out of sorts [*colloq.*], under the weather [*colloq.*]; valetudinary.

sickly, infirm, unsound, unhealthy, weakly, drooping, flagging, lame, halt, crippled, halting.

diseased, morbid, tainted, poisoned, septic; mangy, leprous, cankered; rotten, withered; palsied, paralytic; consumptive, tubercular, tuberculous.

656. HEALTHINESS.—*N.* healthiness, wholesomeness; healthfulness, salubrity.

Preservation of health: hygiene, pure air, exercise, nourishment, tonic; immunity; sanitarium, sanatorium.

V. be salubrious, make for health, conduce to health; be good for, agree with.

Adj. healthy, healthful; salubrious, salutary, wholesome, sanitary, prophylactic; benign, bracing, tonic, invigorating, nutritive; hygienic.

innocuous, innocent; harmless, uninjurious, immune.

657. UNHEALTHINESS.—*N.* unhealthiness, plague spot; malaria, insalubrity; contagion; poisonousness.

V. be unhealthy, disagree with; shorten one's days.

Adj. unhealthy, insalubrious, unwholesome, noxious, noisome; pestiferous, pestilential; virulent, venomous, poisonous, septic, toxic, deadly.

infectious, contagious, catching, communicable, epidemic, sporadic, endemic; epizootic [*of animals*].

658. IMPROVEMENT.—*N.* improvement, amelioration, betterment; recovery, mend, amendment, emendation; advancement, advance, promotion, preferment, elevation, increase.

cultivation, culture, march of intellect, civilization.

reform, reformation; revision, radical reform; correction, refinement, elaboration; purification, repair.

reformer, progressive, radical.

V. improve, mend, amend, better, ameliorate, relieve; correct, repair, restore.

improve upon; rectify; enrich, mellow, elaborate, fatten.

refresh, revive; invigorate, strengthen, recruit, renew, revivify, freshen.

promote, cultivate, advance, forward, enhance, bring forward, foster.

revise, edit, review, make corrections, make improvements.

reform, remodel, reorganize, reclaim, civilize, lift, uplift, inspire.

Adj. better, better off, all the better for; improving, progressive, improved.

corrigible, improvable, curable.

Adv. on consideration, on reconsideration, on second thought.

659. DETERIORATION.—*N.* deterioration, debasement; wane, ebb, recession, retrogradation, decrease.

degeneracy, degeneration, degradation, depravation, depravity, demoralization.

injury, damage, loss, detriment, harm, impairment, outrage, havoc, inroad, ravage, vitiation, discoloration, pollution, poisoning, contamination, canker, corruption, adulteration, alloy.

decline, declension, declination; decadence, falling off; senility, decrepitude.

decay, dilapidation, wear and tear, erosion, corrosion, rottenness; moth and rust, dry rot, blight, atrophy.

V. deteriorate, degenerate, fall off, wane, ebb; retrograde, decline, droop, run to seed or waste, lapse, break down, crack, shrivel, fade, wither, molder, rot, rankle, decay, go bad; rust, crumble, shake, totter, perish.

corrupt, taint, infect, contaminate, poison, envenom, canker, blight, rot, pollute, defile, vitiate, debase, deprave, degrade; alloy, adulterate, tamper with, prejudice; pervert, demoralize, brutalize.

embitter, exasperate, irritate.

injure, impair, damage, harm, hurt, spoil, mar, despoil, waste; overrun, ravage, pillage.

wound, stab, pierce, maim, lame, cripple, hamstring, mangle, mutilate, disfigure, blemish, deface, warp.

Adj. deteriorated, unimproved, injured, degenerate, imperfect; battered, weathered, weather-beaten, stale, dilapidated, faded, worn, wasted, wilted, shabby, threadbare, frayed.

decayed, moth-eaten, worm-eaten, mildewed, rusty, moldy, seedy [*colloq.*], timeworn, effete, crumbling, moldering, rotten, cankered, blighted, tainted; decrepit, broken-down, worn-out, used up [*colloq.*].

stagnant, backward, unprogressive.

Adv. on the downgrade, on the downward track; beyond hope.

660. RESTORATION.—*N.* restoration, replacement, rehabilitation, reconstruction, reproduction, renovation, renewal, revival, resuscitation, reanimation, reorganization; redemption, restitution, relief, redress, retrieval, reclamation, recovery, convalescence, resumption.

renaissance, renascence, rebirth, new birth, regeneration, regeneracy, resurrection.

repair, repairing, reparation, mending; recruiting.

mender, repairer, tinker, cobbler.

V. recover, rally, revive; come to, come round, come to oneself; pull through, weather the storm, be oneself again; get well, survive, reappear.

restore, put back, reinstate, replace, rehabilitate, re-establish, reconstruct, rebuild, reorganize, convert, recondition, renew, renovate; regenerate; rejuvenate.

redeem, reclaim, recover, retrieve; rescue, etc. (*deliver*), 672.

cure, heal, remedy, doctor, bring round, set on one's legs.

resuscitate, revive, reanimate, revivify, reinvigorate, refresh.

repair, mend, put in repair, retouch, tinker, cobble, patch up, darn; stanch, calk, splice.

Adj. restored, convalescent, rejuvenated, nascent.

restorative, recuperative, curative, remedial.

restorable, remediable, retrievable, curable.

661. RELAPSE.—*N.* relapse, lapse; falling back, retrogradation; deterioration, etc., 659; backsliding.

V. relapse, lapse, fall (*or* slip) back, have a relapse, be overcome, be overtaken, yield again to, fall again into, return, retrograde.

Adj. backsliding, retrograde.

662. REMEDY.—*N.* remedy, help, redress, febrifuge; anti-poison, antidote, emetic; stimulant, tonic; prophylactic, anti-

septic, germicide, disinfectant; restorative; specific; cure, sovereign remedy, panacea.

materia medica, pharmacy, pharmaceuticals; pharmacopoeia. narcotic, opium, morphine, cocaine, hashish, dope [*slang*]; sedative.

physic, medicine, simples, drug, potion, draft, dose, pill, medication; recipe, receipt, prescription; patent medicine, nostrum; elixir, balm, balsam, cordial.

salve, ointment, oil, lenitive, lotion, embrocation, liniment.

treatment, regimen, diet; dietary, dietetics; operation, the knife [*colloq.*], surgical operation; major operation.

healing art, practice of medicine, therapeutics; allopathy, homeopathy, osteopathy, eclecticism, surgery; faith cure, faith healing, mind cure, psychotherapy, psychotherapeutics; vocational therapy; dentistry.

hospital, surgery, infirmary, clinic, sanitarium, sanatorium; springs, baths, spa; asylum, home; Red Cross; ambulance.

dispensary, drugstore.

doctor, physician, medical man, general practitioner; specialist, consultant; surgeon.

intern, anesthetist, aurist, oculist, dentist, dental surgeon; osteopath, osteopathist; nurse, sister, nursing sister; apothecary, druggist, pharmacist, pharmaceutical chemist, Hippocrates, Galen; masseur (*sem. masseuse*), rubber.

V. apply a remedy, doctor [*colloq.*], dose, physic, nurse, minister to, attend, dress the wounds; relieve, palliate, heal, cure, remedy, restore.

Adj. remedial, restorative, corrective, palliative, healing; sanatory, sanative; prophylactic; medical, medicinal; therapeutic, surgical; tonic, sedative, lenitive; allopathic, homeopathic, eclectic; aperient, laxative, cathartic, purgative; septic; aseptic, antiseptic.

dietetic, dietary, alimentary; nutritious, nutritive; digestive, digestible.

663. BANE.—N. bane, curse, thorn in the flesh; bête noir [F.], bugbear; evil, scourge; fungus, mildew; dry rot; canker, cancer; poison, virus, venom; stench, feter, poison gas.

sting, fang, thorn, bramble, brier, nettle.

Science of poisons: toxicology.

Adj. baneful, poisonous, etc. (*unwholesome*), 657.

664. SAFETY.—N. safety, security, surety, impregnability, invulnerability, escape, means of escape; safeguard, palladium; sheet anchor; rock, tower.

guardianship, wardship, wardenship; tutelage, custody, safe-keeping, protection; auspices.

protector, guardian; warden, warder; preserver, lifesaver, custodian, duenna, chaperon.

safe-conduct, escort, convoy; guard, shield, guardian angel; tutelary deity (*or saint*).

watchman, patrolman, policeman, police officer, officer [*collog*]; *cop*, *copper* [*both slang*], bluecoat [*collog.*], constable; detective, spotter [*slang*]; sheriff, deputy; sentinel, sentry, scout.

armed force, garrison, lifeguard, state guard, militia, regular army, navy; volunteer; marine, etc., 726; battleship, man-of-war, etc., 726.

judge, justice, judiciary, magistrate, justice of the peace.

V. protect, watch over, take care of, preserve, cover, screen, shelter, shroud, flank, ward, guard; defend, take precautions, escort, support, accompany, convoy.

watch, mount guard, patrol, scout, spy.

Adj. safe, secure, sure, on terra firma [*L.*]; on the safe side; undercover, under lock and key; out of danger, protected; at anchor, high and dry, above-water; safe and sound.

snug, seaworthy, watertight, weatherproof, waterproof, fireproof; bombproof, shellproof.

defensible, tenable, proof against, invulnerable, unassailable, impregnable.

guardian, tutelary, protective.

Adv. with impunity.

665. DANGER.—*N.* danger, peril, insecurity, jeopardy, risk, hazard, venture, precariousness, instability; exposure, vulnerability, vulnerable point, heel of Achilles; forlorn hope.

Sense of danger: apprehension, etc., 560.

V. endanger, expose to danger, imperil, jeopardize, beard the lion in his den; sail too near the wind.

risk, hazard, venture, adventure, stake, set at hazard; run the gantlet.

Adj. dangerous, hazardous, perilous, unsafe, unprotected, insecure.

defenseless, guardless, unsheltered, unshielded; vulnerable, exposed; at bay.

precarious, critical, ticklish; slippery, between Scylla and Charybdis, between two fires; under fire; at stake, in question.

unsteady, unstable, shaky, tottering, top-heavy, tumble-down, ramshackle, crumbling, helpless, trembling in the balance; nodding to its fall.

threatening, ominous, ill-omened, alarming.

666. [Means of safety] REFUGE.—*N.* refuge, sanctuary, retreat, fastness, stronghold, fortress, castle, keep; asylum, shelter, covert, ark, home, hiding place.

anchorage, roadstead; breakwater, port, haven, harbor, pier, jetty, embankment, quay, wharf.

anchor, sheet anchor, grapnel, grappling iron, mainstay, support, safeguard.

667. [Source of danger] PITFALL.—*N.* pitfall, ambush, trap, snare, mine, spring gun.

rocks, reefs, sunken rocks, snags; sands, quicksands; breakers, shoals, shallows, lee shore, rockbound coast.

abyss, abysm, pit, void, chasm.

whirlpool, eddy, vortex, rapids, undertow; current, tiderace, maelstrom; eagre, bore, tidal wave.

pest, ugly customer, incendiary, firebug [*slang*]; firebrand; hornet's nest.

sword of Damocles; wolf at the door, snake in the grass, snake in one's bosom.

668. WARNING.—*N.* warning, caution, notice, premonition, prediction; symptom; lesson, admonition; handwriting on the wall, monitor, warning voice; stormy petrel, bird of ill omen, gathering clouds.

watchtower, beacon, signal post; lighthouse, etc., 550.

sentinel, sentry; watch, watchman; watch and ward; watchdog; patrol, picket, scout, spy, lookout, flagman.

V. warn, caution; forewarn, admonish, forbode, give warning; put on one's guard; sound the alarm.

beware, take warning, look out, keep watch and ward.

Adj. premonitory, cautionary; ominous, threatening, lowering, minatory; symptomatic.

Adv. with alarm, on guard, after due warning, with one's eyes open.

669. [Indication of danger] ALARM.—*N.* alarm; alarum, alarm bell, tocsin, beat of drum, sound of trumpet, hue and cry; signal of distress, SOS; fog signal, siren; yellow flag; danger signal; red light, red flag; fire alarm, still alarm; burglar alarm; police whistle.

V. alarm, give (or raise, sound) an alarm, warn, ring the tocsin.

670. PRESERVATION.—*N.* preservation, safekeeping, conservation, economy, maintenance, support, salvation, deliverance, etc., 672.

Means of preservation: prophylaxis; preserver, preservative; hygiene, hygienics; ensilage; dehydration, evaporation, drying, canning, pickling.

V. preserve, maintain, keep, sustain, support; save, rescue, make safe, take care of, guard; husband, economize.

embalm, dry, cure, salt, pickle, season, bottle, pot, tin, can; dehydrate, evaporate.

Adj. preserved, unimpaired, unbroken, uninjured, unhurt, unmarred; safe, safe and sound, intact, with a whole skin.

671. ESCAPE.—*N.* escape, flight, evasion, loophole, retreat; narrow (or hairbreadth) escape; close call [*colloq.*]; impunity. refugee, etc. (*fugitive*), 623.

V. escape, make one's escape; break jail; get off, get clear off, elude, make off, give one the slip; wriggle out of; break loose, break away.

Adj. stolen away; fled; scot-free.

672. DELIVERANCE.—*N.* deliverance, extrication, rescue, ransom, reprieve, respite; armistice, truce; liberation, emancipation; redemption, salvation.

V. deliver, extricate, rescue, save, free, liberate, set free, release, emancipate, redeem, ransom; come to the rescue.

673. PREPARATION.—*N.* preparation, provision, arrangement, anticipation, precaution, forecast, rehearsal; dissemination, propaganda.

groundwork, steppingstone; foundation; scaffold, scaffolding. elaboration, ripening, evolution; concoction, digestion; hatching, incubation.

Preparation of men: training, education, equipment, inurement; novitiate.

Preparation of food: cooking, cookery, culinary art; brewing.

Preparation of the soil: tilling, plowing, sowing, cultivation. preparedness, readiness, ripeness, mellowness; maturity.

preparer, trainer, coach, teacher, pioneer; prophet; forerunner, etc. (*precursor*), 64; sappers and miners.

V. prepare, prime, get (or make) ready, arrange, make preparations, settle preliminaries, get up; prepare the ground, lay the foundations, erect the scaffolding.

elaborate, mature, ripen, mellow, season, bring to maturity; nurture; cook, brew.

equip, arm, man; fit out, fit up; furnish, rig, dress, accouter array.

prepare for, guard against, forearm; make provision for; provide, provide against; set one's house in order, make all snug; clear decks, clear for action.

be prepared, be ready, watch and pray, keep one's powder dry, lie in wait for, anticipate, foresee.

Adj. preparatory, precautionary, provident; provisional, preliminary; in embryo, in hand, in train; afoot, afloat; on foot, brewing, hatching, forthcoming.

prepared, ready, cut and dried; available, at one's elbow, ready for use, all ready; handy.

ripe, mature, mellow; seasoned, practiced, experienced.

elaborate, labored, high-wrought, worked up.

Adv. in preparation, in anticipation of; afoot, astir, abroad.

674. NONPREPARATION.—*N.* nonpreparation, unpreparedness; improvidence.

immaturity, crudity, rawness; disqualification.

Absence of art: nature, state of nature; virgin soil, unweeded garden; rough diamond; raw material.

improvisation, etc. (*impulse*), 612.

V. be unprepared; lie fallow; live from hand to mouth.

extemporize, improvise; cook up, fix up.

surprise, drop in [*colloq.*], take (*or* catch) unawares; take by surprise.

Adj. unprepared, incomplete, premature, rudimental, embryonic, immature, unripe, callow, unfledged, unhatched; uncooked, raw, green, crude; coarse; rough, roughhewn; in the rough.

untaught, uneducated, untrained, untutored; unlicked.

fallow, unsown, untilled, uncultivated.

unfitted, disqualified, unqualified, ill-digested; unready, unorganized, unfurnished, unprovided, unequipped.

shiftless, improvident, unthrifty, thriftless, happy-go-lucky; slack, remiss.

Adv. inadvertently, by surprise, without premeditation; extempore.

675. ESSAY—*N.* essay, trial, endeavor, attempt; aim, struggle, venture, adventure, speculation, probation, experiment.

V. try, essay; experiment, etc., 463; endeavor, strive; tempt, attempt, venture, adventure, speculate, tempt fortune.

Adj. tentative, experimental, empirical, problematic, probationary.

Adv. on examination, on trial, at a venture; by rule of thumb.

676. UNDERTAKING.—*N.* undertaking, adventure, venture, engagement, compact, enterprise; pilgrimage.

V. undertake, engage in, embark in, launch (*or* plunge) into, volunteer; apprentice oneself to; engage, contract, devote oneself to, take up, take on, take in hand; tackle [*colloq.*]; set about; launch forth; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to, have in hand, begin, broach, institute.

Adj. energetic; full of pep [*slang*]; enterprising, adventurous, venturesome.

677. USE.—*N.* use, employ, exercise, application, appliance; disposal; consumption; agency, usefulness, etc., 644; benefit, recourse, resort, avail.

Conversion to use: utilization, utility, service, wear.

Way of using: usage, employment, *modus operandi* [L.].

user, consumer, market, demand.

V. use, make use of, employ, put to use, apply, put in action, set in motion, set to work; ply, work, wield, handle, manipulate; exert, exercise, practice, avail oneself of, profit by; resort to, have recourse to, recur to, take up, try.

utilize, turn to account (*or* use); exploit; administer, apply, bring into play; task, tax, put to task; devote, dedicate, consecrate.

consume, use up, devour, swallow up; absorb, expend; wear.

Adj. useful, etc., 644; instrumental, subservient, utilitarian, pragmatic.

678. **DISUSE.**—*N.* disuse; forbearance, abstinence; relinquishment, abandonment; desuetude, disusage.

V. not use; do without, dispense with, let alone, forbear, abstain, spare, waive, neglect; keep back, reserve.

disuse; lay up, lay by, shelve; set aside, lay aside, leave off, have done with; supersede, discard, throw aside, relinquish; destroy, make away with, cast (*or* throw) overboard; dismantle.

Adj. disused, done with, run down, worn out; unemployed, unapplied, unexercised, uncalled for, not required.

679. **MISUSE.**—*N.* misuse, misusage, misapplication, misappropriation; abuse, profanation, desecration; waste.

V. misuse, misemploy, misapply; exploit; misappropriate; desecrate, abuse, profane.

overtask, overtax, overwork; squander, waste.

680. **ACTION.**—*N.* action, performance, perpetration, exercise, movement, operation, evolution, work, employment; labor, exertion, execution; procedure, conduct; handicraft; business, agency.

deed, act, stitch, touch, transaction, job, doings, dealings, proceeding, measure, step, maneuver, bout, passage, move, stroke, blow; feat, exploit, achievement; handiwork, craftsmanship, workmanship; manufacture; stroke of policy.

doer, worker, agent, etc., 690.

V. do, perform, execute, achieve, transact, enact; commit, perpetrate, inflict; exercise, prosecute, carry on, work, labor, practice, play; employ oneself, ply one's task; officiate, have in hand; shape one's course.

act, operate, take action, take steps, take in hand, put in practice, carry into execution, act upon.

Adj. in action, acting, in harness, on duty; at work; operative.

Adv. in the act, in the midst of; red-handed.

681. **INACTION.**—*N.* inaction, passiveness, watchful waiting; noninterference; neglect, etc., 460; inactivity, etc., 683; stagnation, vegetation, rest, loafing, want of occupation, unemployment; sinecure; soft snap, cinch [*both slang*].

V. not do, not act, not attempt; be inactive, abstain from doing.

do nothing, hold, spare; leave (*or* let) alone; let be, let pass, let things take their course, live and let live; rest upon one's oars; stand aloof; refrain, relax one's efforts; desist, stop, pause, wait; waste time.

undo, do away with; take down, take to pieces; destroy, etc., 162.

Adj. passive; unoccupied, unemployed, out of employ (*or* work, a job); uncultivated, fallow.

Adv. at a stand.

682. ACTIVITY.—*N.* activity, animation, life, vivacity, spirit, verve, pep [*slang*], dash, go [*colloq.*], energy, snap, vim.

smartness, nimbleness, agility; quickness, velocity, alacrity, promptitude; dispatch, expedition, haste, etc., 684; punctuality.

eagerness, zeal, ardor, enthusiasm, earnestness, intentness, vigor, devotion, exertion.

industry, assiduity, assiduousness, sedulousness, laboriousness, drudgery, diligence, perseverance, etc., 604a.

vigilance, etc., 459; wakefulness; sleeplessness, restlessness; insomnia.

bustle, hustle [*colloq.*], movement, stir, fuss, ado, bother, fidget, flurry.

officiousness, dabbling, meddling; interference, intermeddling; butting in [*slang*], intrusiveness, intrigue.

man of action, busy bee; new broom; devotee, enthusiast, fanatic, zealot, hustler [*colloq.*], live wire, human dynamo [*both colloq.*].

meddler, intriguer, busybody.

V. be active, busy oneself in; stir, stir about, bestir oneself; speed, hasten, bustle, fuss; push, go ahead, push forward; make progress; toil, moil, drudge, plod, persist, persevere, hustle [*colloq.*], push [*colloq.*], keep moving, seize the opportunity, lose no time, dash off, make haste.

have a hand in, take an active part, put in one's oar, have a finger in the pie, dabble, intrigue; agitate.

meddle, tamper with, interfere, interpose; obtrude; butt in, horn in [*both slang*].

Adj. active, brisk, lively, animated, vivacious, alive, frisky, spirited; nimble, agile, light-footed, nimble-footed.

quick, prompt, instant, ready, alert, spry [*colloq. and dial.*], sharp, smart; fast, etc. (*swift*), 274; capable, expeditious, awake, go-ahead [*colloq.*], live [*colloq.*], hustling [*colloq.*], wide-awake.

enterprising, eager, ardent, strenuous, zealous, resolute.

industrious, assiduous, diligent, sedulous, painstaking, intent, indefatigable, persevering, unwearied, sleepless; busy, occupied; hard at work, hard at it; plodding, hard-working, businesslike.

bustling, restless, fussy, fidgety, pottering.

meddlesome, pushing, officious.

astir, stirring, afoot, on foot, in full swing; on the alert.

Adv. with life and spirit, with might and main, full tilt.

683. INACTIVITY.—*N.* inactivity; inaction, etc., 681; inertness, lull, quiescence; rust.

idleness, remissness, sloth, indolence, dawdling, puttering, relaxation.

languor, dullness, sluggishness, procrastination, torpor, stupor, somnolence, drowsiness, heaviness, hypnotism, lethargy.

sleep, slumber; Morpheus; coma, trance, catalepsy, hypnosis, dream; nap, doze, siesta; hibernation.

idler, drone, dawdler, truant; dead one [*slang*], dummy, bum [*slang*], tramp, hobo, beggar, lounge lizard [*slang*], lounge, loafer, slow-poke, laggard, sluggard.

V. be inactive, do nothing; dawdle, drawl, lag, hang back, slouch, loll, lounge, loaf, loiter; sleep at one's post; take it easy.

dally, dilly-dally, idle (or fritter, fool) away time; putter, dabble.

sleep, slumber, be asleep, oversleep, hibernate; doze, drowse, nap, take a nap; fall asleep, drop asleep; get sleepy, nod, go to bed, turn in.

languish, expend itself, flag, hang fire; relax.

Adj. inactive, motionless; unoccupied, unemployed.

indolent, lazy, slothful, idle, remiss, slack, inert, torpid, sluggish, logy, languid, listless; lackadaisical, maudlin; heavy, dull, leaden; dilatory, laggard, slow, flagging; puttering.

sleeping, asleep, comatose; in the arms (or lap) of Morpheus.

sleepy, dozy, drowsy, somnolent, lethargic, heavy, heavy with sleep; soporific, hypnotic; dreamy.

Adv. with half-shut eyes, half asleep; in dreams, in dreamland.

684. HASTE.—*N.* haste, urgency, dispatch, acceleration, spurt, forced march, rush, scurry, scuttle, dash; velocity, etc., 274; precipitancy, precipitation, impetuosity; hurry, drive, scramble, bustle, fidget, flurry.

V. haste, hasten, make haste, dash on, push on, press on or forward, hurry, scurry, bustle, flutter, scramble, plunge, dash off, rush, express; bestir oneself, etc. (*be active*), 682; lose no time, make short work of; work against time, work under pressure.

quicken, accelerate, expedite, precipitate, urge, whip, spur, flog, goad.

Adj. hasty, hurried, cursory, precipitate, headlong, furious, boisterous, impetuous, hotheaded; feverish, pushing.

in haste, in a hurry, in hot haste, breathless, hard-pressed, urgent.

Adv. with haste, with speed, in haste, apace, amain; at short

notice, immediately, posthaste; by cable, by telegraph, by wireless [*colloq.*], by airplane, by return mail, by forced marches.

hastily, precipitately, helter-skelter, hurry-scurry, slapdash, slap-bang; full-tilt, full-drive; heels over head, headlong.

685. LEISURE.—*N.* leisure, convenience; spare time, vacant hour; time, time to spare; holiday, ease.

V. have leisure, take one's time (*or* leisure, ease); repose, etc., 687; move slowly, while away the time, be master of one's time, be an idle man.

686. EXERTION.—*N.* exertion, effort, strain, stress, tug, pull, throw, stretch, struggle, spell, spurt; dead lift, heft [*dial.*]; trouble, pains, duty; energy, etc. [*physical*], 171.

exercise, practice, play, gymnastics, field sports; breather [*colloq.*].

labor, work, toil, manual labor, sweat of one's brow, drudgery, slavery.

worker, plodder, laborer, drudge, slave; man of action; Hercules.

V. labor, work, toil, sweat, fag, drudge, slave, strive, strain; pull, tug, ply; ply the oar; exert oneself, bestir oneself (*be active*), 682.

work hard; rough it; put forth one's strength, buckle to, set one's shoulder to the wheel, do double duty; burn the candle at both ends, work (*or* fight) one's way; do one's best, do one's utmost; take pains; strain every nerve; spare no efforts *or* pains.

Adj. laborious, elaborate; strained; toilsome, wearisome, burdensome; uphill; herculean.

hard-working, painstaking, strenuous, energetic, never idle.

Adv. with might and main, with all one's might, to the best of one's abilities, tooth and nail, hammer and tongs, heart and soul.

687. REPOSE.—*N.* repose, rest, sleep, etc., 683; relaxation, breathing time; halt, stay, pause, respite.

day of rest, Sabbath, Lord's day, Sunday; holiday, red-letter day, gala day; vacation, recess.

V. repose, rest, take rest, take one's ease; lie down, recline, go to rest (*or* bed, sleep).

relax, unbend, slacken, take breath, rest upon one's oars; pause, etc. (*cease*), 142; stay one's hand.

take a holiday, shut up shop; lie fallow.

Adj. holiday, festal; sabbatic *or* sabbatical.

688. FATIGUE.—*N.* fatigue; weariness, etc., 841; yawning, drowsiness, lassitude, tiredness, sweat.

faintness, fainting, swoon, exhaustion, collapse, prostration.

V. be fatigued, yawn, droop, sink; flag; gasp, pant, puff, blow, drop, swoon, faint, succumb.

fatigue, tire, bore, weary, flag, jade, harass, exhaust, wear out, prostrate.

tax, task, strain; overtask, overwork, overburden, overtax, overstrain, fag, fag out.

Adj. fatigued; weary, etc., S41; drowsy, haggard, toilworn, way-worn, footsore, faint; done up [colloq.], exhausted, prostrate, spent, ready to drop, all in [slang], dog-tired, tired to death, played out.

worn, worn out; battered, shattered, seedy [colloq.], enfeebled.

breathless, short of (or out of) breath, blown, puffing and blowing, short-breathed, broken-winded.

689. REFRESHMENT.—*N.* recuperation; recovery of strength, restoration, revival, etc., 660; repair, refreshment; relief, etc., S34.

V. refresh, brace, strengthen, reinvigorate; air, freshen up, recruit, regale, repair, restore, revive; get better, recover (or regain) one's strength, recuperate.

Adj. refreshing, recuperative.

690. AGENT.—*N.* agent, doer, actor, performer, perpetrator, operator; executor, executrix; practitioner, worker; minister, etc. (*instrument*), 631; representative, etc. (*commissioner*), 758, (*deputy*), 759; factor, steward; servant, etc., 746; factotum.

workman, artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, mechanic, operative; working-man, laboring man; hewers of wood and drawers of water; laborer; hand, man, day laborer, journeyman, huck, drudge, roustabout.

maker, artificer, artist, wright, manufacturer, architect, contractor, builder, smith.

machinist, engineer, electrician.

workwoman, charwoman, dressmaker, modiste, seamstress, needlewoman, milliner, laundress, washerwoman.

coworker, associate, fellow worker, co-operator, colleague, confrere; force, staff, personnel.

691. WORKSHOP.—*N.* workshop, laboratory, manufactory, armory, arsenal, mill, factory, studio, atelier; hive, hive of industry, beehive; bindery; dock, dockyard, slip, yard, wharf; foundry, forge, furnace.

melting pot, crucible, caldron, mortar, alembic; matrix.

692. CONDUCT.—*N.* conduct, behavior; deportment, carriage, demeanor, guise, bearing, manner; course of conduct, line of action; role; process, ways, practice, procedure, method; dealing, transaction, business.

policy, tactics, game, generalship, statesmanship, strategy, plan.

management; government, etc., 693; stewardship, husbandry; housekeeping, ménage, regime, regimen, economy; economics, political economy.

career, life, course, walk, province, race, record; execution, treatment; campaign.

V. transact, execute; dispatch, proceed with, discharge; carry on (*or* through, out, into effect); work out; go through, get through; enact.

adopt a course, shape one's course, play one's part; shift for oneself, paddle one's own canoe; conduct; manage, etc. (*direct*), 693.

behave, conduct (*or* acquit, carry, comport, bear, demean) oneself.

Adj. directive, methodical, businesslike, practical, executive, strategic, economic.

693. DIRECTION.—**N. direction**; management, government, conduct, legislation, regulation, guidance, reins; steerage, pilotage, helm, rudder, needle, compass; guiding star, lodestar, polestar, cynosure.

ministry, administration; stewardship, proctorship; chair; agency.

supervision, superintendence; surveillance, oversight; eye of the master; control, charge; auspices; command, etc. (*authority*), 737.

statesmanship, statecraft, kingcraft, reins of government; director, etc., 694. seat, portfolio.

V. direct, manage, govern, conduct; order, prescribe, head, lead, regulate, guide, steer, pilot, take the helm, be at the helm; hold the reins, drive.

superintend, supervise; overlook, oversee, control, handle, look after, see to, administer, patronize; rule, etc. (*command*), 737; hold office.

Adj. directing, executive, gubernatorial, supervisory; statesmanlike.

Adv. in charge of, under the guidance of, under the auspices of; in control of, at the helm, at the head of.

694. DIRECTOR.—**N. director**, manager, governor, controller, superintendent, supervisor, overseer, supercargo, inspector, foreman, surveyor, taskmaster; master, etc., 745; leader, ringleader, agitator, demagogue, conductor, precentor, bellwether, file leader.

guide, pilot; helmsman, steersman; adviser, etc., 695.

driver, whip, charioteer; coachman, carman, cabman, postilion, muleteer, teamster; chauffeur, motorman, engine driver.

head, headman, chief, principal, president, speaker; chair, chairman; captain, etc. (*master*), 745; superior; prime minister, premier.

officer, functionary, minister, official, bureaucrat, officeholder.

statesman, strategist, legislator, lawgiver, politician, boss [*slang*], political dictator, wirepuller [*colloq.*], power behind the throne, kingmaker.

steward, factor, agent, bailiff, factotum, major-domo, seneschal, housekeeper, shepherd; proctor, curator, librarian.

695. ADVICE.—*N.* advice, counsel, word to the wise, suggestion, recommendation, advocacy; consultation; exhortation, ex-postulation, dissuasion, admonition; guidance.

instruction, charge, injunction, message, speech from the throne.

adviser, prompter; counsel, counselor; monitor, mentor, sage, wise man; teacher, etc., 540; physician; arbiter, referee, judge.

consultation, conference, parley, powwow; reference.

V. advise, counsel, suggest, prompt, recommend, prescribe, advocate, exhort, persuade.

enjoin, enforce, charge, instruct, call, call upon, request, dictate. expostulate, dissuade, admonish, warn.

confer, consult, refer to, call in; follow, take (*or* follow) advice.

696. COUNCIL.—*N.* council, committee, privy council, court, chamber, cabinet, board, directorate, syndicate, bench, staff.

Ecclesiastical: convocation, synod, congregation, church, chapter, vestry. consistory, conventicle, conclave, convention.

legislature, parliament, congress, national council, states-general, diet.

Duma [Russia], Storting *or* Storting [Norway], Rigsdag [Denmark], Riksdag [Sweden], Cortes [Spain], Reichsrath *or* Reichsrat [Austria], Volkeraad [Dutch], Dail Eireann [Sinn Fein].

upper house, upper chamber, first chamber, senate, legislative council, House of Lords, House of Peers; Bundesrath *or* Bundesrat [Ger.], federal council, Lagting [Nor.], Landsting [Den.].

lower house, lower chamber, second chamber, house of representatives, House of Commons, the house, legislative assembly, chamber of deputies; Odelsting [Nor.], Folkething [Den.], Reichstag [Ger.].

assembly, caucus, clique; meeting, sitting, séance, conference, hearing, session, palaver; council fire, powwow.

Representatives: congressman, M.C., senator, representative; member, member of parliament, M.P., assemblyman, councilor.

Adj. curule, congressional, senatorial, parliamentary; synodic *or* synodical.

697. PRECEPT.—*N.* precept, direction, instruction, charge; prescript, prescription; recipe, receipt; golden rule; maxim, etc., 496.

rule, canon, law, code, convention; unwritten law; canon law; act, statute, rubric, stage direction, regulation; model, form, formula, technicality.

order, etc. (*command*), 741.

698. SKILL.—*N.* skill, skillfulness, address, dexterity, adroitness, expertness, proficiency, competence, craft; facility, knack, trick, sleight; mastery, excellence, sleight of hand, etc. (*deception*), 545.

accomplishment, acquirement, attainment; art, science; finish, technique.

worldly wisdom, knowledge of the world, *savoir-faire* [F.]; tact; mother wit, discretion, finesse; management.

cleverness, talent, ability, ingenuity, capacity, talents, faculty, endowment, forte, turn, gift, genius, intelligence, sharpness, readiness, aptness, aptitude, resourcefulness; felicity, capability, qualification.

expert, adept, etc., 700.

masterpiece, masterwork, chef-d'oeuvre [F.].

V. be skillful, excel in, be master of; have a turn for.

take advantage of, make the most of, profit by, make a hit, make a virtue of necessity, make hay while the sun shines.

Adj. skillful, dexterous, adroit, expert, apt, handy, quick, deft, ready, smart, proficient, good at, at home in, master of, conversant with; masterly, crack [*colloq.*], crackajack [*slang*], accomplished.

experienced, practiced, skilled, up in, in practice, competent, efficient, qualified, capable, fitted, fit for, trained, initiated, sophisticated, prepared, primed, finished.

clever, able, ingenious, felicitous, gifted, talented, resourceful, inventive; shrewd, sharp, cunning; neat-handed, fine-fingered; nimble-fingered, ambidextrous, sure-footed.

technical, artistic, scientific, workmanlike, businesslike, statesmanlike.

Adv. skillfully, artistically, with skill, with fine technique, with consummate skill; like a machine.

599. UNSKILLFULNESS.—N. unskillfulness, want of skill, incompetence, inability, infelicity, clumsiness, inaptitude, inexperience; disqualification.

mismanagement, misconduct, bad policy, impolicy; maladministration; misrule, misgovernment.

blunder, act of folly, bungle, botch, bad job, sad work.

bungler, etc., 701; fool, etc., 501.

V. bungle, blunder, muff [*esp. baseball*], boggle, fumble, botch, mar, spoil, flounder, stumble, trip; mismanage, misdirect, misapply.

mistake, take the shadow for the substance, bark up the wrong tree; be in the wrong box [*colloq.*]; lose one's way, miss one's way; fall into a trap.

Adj. unskillful, unskilled, inexpert, incompetent, bungling, awkward, clumsy, gawky, unhandy, maladroit; stupid, ill-qualified, unfit; raw, green, inexperienced; rusty, out of practice.

unaccustomed, unused, untrained, uninitiated; unbusinesslike, unpractical, shiftless; unstatesmanlike.

ill-advised, misadvised; ill-devised, ill-judged, ill-contrived, ill-conducted; misguided, foolish, wild; infelicitous.

700. EXPERT.—*N.* expert, adept, proficient, connoisseur, master, master hand; top sawyer; prima donna, first fiddle; past master.

picked man; medalist, prizeman.

veteran, old stager, old campaigner, man of business, man of the world.

genius; mastermind, master spirit; prodigy of learning, walking encyclopedia, mine of information.

man of cunning, diplomatist, diplomat, Machiavellian; politician, tactician strategist.

701. BUNGLER.—*N.* bungler, blunderer, blunderhead; fumbler, lubber, clown, lout, duffer [*colloq.*]; butter-fingers, muff, muffer [*all colloq.*]; awkward squad; novice, greenhorn.

landlubber, fresh-water sailor, fair-weather sailor, horse marine, sloven, slattern, slut.

702. CUNNING.—*N.* cunning, craft, subtlety, maneuvering, temporization; circumvention; chicane, chicanery; sharp practice, knavery, jugglery, concealment, a nigger in the woodpile [*colloq.*], guile, duplicity, foul play.

diplomacy, politics, Machiavellianism; gerrymander, jobbery, back-stairs influence.

artifice, art, device, machination; plot, maneuver, stratagem, dodge, wile, trick, trickery, ruse, finesse, subterfuge, evasion, white lie, gold brick [*colloq.*], imposture, deception, net, trap.

schemer, trickster, sly boots [*humorous*], fox, reynard; intriguer, man of cunning.

V. intrigue, live by one's wits; maneuver, gerrymander, finesse, double, temporize, circumvent, outdo, get the better of, throw off one's guard; surprise, waylay, undermine, flatter; have an ax to grind.

Adj. cunning, crafty, artful, skillful; subtle, feline, deep, profound, designing, timeserving, tricky, wily, sly, insidious, stealthy, underhand, double-faced, shifty, deceptive; deceitful, crooked; shrewd, acute; sharp, canny, astute, knowing.

703. ARTLESSNESS.—*N.* artlessness, unsophistication, simplicity, innocence, candor, sincerity, singleness of purpose, honesty, rough diamond, matter-of-fact man; *enfant terrible* [*F.*].

V. be artless, think aloud; speak one's mind; be free with one, call a spade a spade; tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.

Adj. artless, natural, pure, confiding, simple, plain, unsophisticated, unaffected, naïve; sincere, frank, open, candid, ingenuous, guileless; unsuspicious, honest, childlike; innocent, straightforward, aboveboard; single-minded.

matter-of-fact, plain-spoken, outspoken; blunt, downright, direct, unflattering, unvarnished.

Adv. in plain words (*or* English); without mincing the matter.

704. DIFFICULTY.—*N.* difficulty, hardness, impracticability, uphill work, herculean task; dead weight, dead lift.

dilemma, predicament, fix [*colloq.*], quandary, embarrassment, deadlock, perplexity, intricacy, entanglement, knot, Gordian knot, maze, coil, strait, pass, pinch, rub, critical situation, exigency, crisis, trial, emergency, scrape, slough, quagmire, hot water [*colloq.*], pickle, stew, imbroglio, mess, muddle, botch, hitch, stumbling block.

vexed question, poser, puzzle, knotty point, paradox; hard nut to crack, crux.

V. be difficult, go against the grain, try one's patience, go hard with one, pose, perplex, bother, nonplus.

flounder, boggle [*local*], struggle, stick fast; come to a deadlock.

render difficult, enmesh, encumber, embarrass, entangle; spike one's guns.

Adj. difficult, hard, tough [*colloq.*]; troublesome, toilsome, irksome; laborious, onerous, arduous, herculean, formidable.

awkward, unwieldy, unmanageable, intractable, stubborn, perverse, refractory, knotted, knotty, thorny; pathless, trackless, intricate.

embarrassing, perplexing, delicate, ticklish, critical, thorny.

in difficulty, in hot water [*colloq.*], in a fix [*colloq.*], in a scrape, between Scylla and Charybdis; on the horns of a dilemma; on the rocks; reduced to straits; hard-pressed; run hard; pinched, straitened; hard up [*slang*]; puzzled, at a loss, at one's wits' end, at a standstill; nonplused, stranded, aground.

Adv. with much ado; uphill, upstream; in the teeth of; against the grain.

705. FACILITY.—*N.* facility, ease, easiness, capability, feasibility, practicability; flexibility, pliancy, smoothness, plain sailing; mere child's play; cinch, snap [*both slang*].

V. be easy, run smoothly; have full play, obey the helm, work well, work smoothly.

facilitate, smooth, ease, lighten, free, clear, disencumber, disembarass, disentangle, extricate, unravel, unknot; humor, leave a loophole, leave the matter open; give full play, make way for, pave the way, bridge over.

Adj. easy, facile; feasible, practicable, within reach, gettable, accessible.

manageable, tractable; submissive; yielding, ductile, tractable, pliant.

unburdened, unencumbered, unloaded, unobstructed, untrammelled; unrestrained, free, at ease, light.

Adv. easily, readily, expertly, adroitly, smoothly, swimmingly, with no effort.

706. HINDRANCE.—*N.* prevention, obstruction, stoppage, interruption, interception, hindrance, embarrassment, constriction, restriction, restraint, etc., 751.

interference, interposition, obtrusion; discouragement, disapproval, disapprobation, opposition.

impediment, obstacle, obstruction, knot, snag, hitch, contretemps, stumbling block, lion in the path.

check; encumbrance; clog, brake, anchor; bit, snaffle, curb; drag, load, burden, onus, impedimenta; dead weight; lumber, pack; nightmare, incubus; stay, stop; preventive, prophylactic.

drawback, objection; difficulty, etc., 704; obstacle; ill-wind, head wind; trammel, tether.

damper, wet blanket, kill-joy, dog in the manger, usurper, interloper, opponent; filibusterer.

V. hinder, impede, filibuster, embarrass.

avert, keep off, stave off, ward off; obviate; turn aside, draw off, prevent, nip in the bud; retard, slacken, check, counteract, countercheck, preclude, debar, inhibit, restrict.

obstruct, stop, stay, bar, bolt, lock; block, barricade; dam up, put on the brake, put a stop to, interrupt, intercept, oppose, interfere, interpose.

encumber, cramp, hamper; clog, cumber, handicap; choke, saddle with, load with, overload, overwhelm, lumber, entrammel, trammel, incommode, discommode, discompose, corner.

thwart, frustrate, disconcert, balk, foil; circumvent, baffle, override, defeat, spoil, mar, clip the wings of, cripple, damp, dishearten, discountenance, undermine.

Adj. obstructive, intrusive, meddlesome; onerous, burdensome; cumbrous, cumbersome.

Adv. in the way, with everything against one, through all obstacles, under many difficulties.

707. AID.—*N.* aid, assistance, help, succor; support, lift, advance, furtherance, promotion.

patronage, auspices, countenance, favor, interest, advocacy.

sustenance, maintenance, nutrition, nourishment; manna in the wilderness, food, means, subsidy, bounty.

relief, rescue; ministry, ministration; supernatural aid; *deus ex machina* [L.].

supplies, re-enforcements, contingents, recruits, support, ally.

V. aid, assist, help, succor, lend a hand; contribute, subscribe to;

take by the hand, take in tow; relieve, rescue; set on one's legs, give new life to, be the making of; re-enforce, recruit; promote, further, forward, advance; speed, expedite, quicken, hasten.

support, sustain, uphold, prop, hold up, bolster.

nourish, nurture, nurse, cradle, dry-nurse, suckle, foster, cherish, cultivate.

serve; do service to, tender to, pander to, minister to; tend, attend, wait on; take care of; entertain, regale.

oblige, accommodate, consult the wishes of; humor, cheer, encourage.

second, stand by, back, back up; abet, work for, stick up for [*colloq.*], stick by, take up (*or* espouse) the cause of; advocate, countenance, patronize, smile upon, favor, befriend, side with.

Adj. aiding, auxiliary, adjuvant, helpful, subservient, accessory, accessory, subsidiary.

friendly, amicable, favorable, propitious, well disposed, neighborly, obliging, at one's beck.

Adv. in aid of, on (*or* in) behalf of, in favor of, in the name of, in furtherance of, on account of, for the sake of.

708. OPPOSITION.—*N.* opposition, antagonism, contrarieness, contrariety; contravention, counteraction; resistance, etc., 719; hindrance, restraint, etc., 751.

collision, conflict, discord, want of harmony; filibuster, clashing.

competition, rivalry, emulation, race, contest; tug of war.

V. oppose, counteract, withstand, etc. (*resist*), 719; hinder, restrain; obstruct, etc., 706; antagonize, cross, thwart, pit against, face, confront, cope with; protest (*or* vote) against; disfavor; contradict, contravene, belie.

encounter, meet, stem, breast, resist, grapple with, kick against the pricks; contend with (*or* against), do battle with (*or* against).

compete, emulate, rival; force out, drive one out of business.

Adj. adverse, antagonistic, oppugnant, contrary, at variance, at issue, at war with, in opposition, at daggers drawn.

unfavorable, unpropitious, unfriendly, hostile, inimical, cross.

competitive, emulous, cutthroat; in rivalry with, in friendly rivalry.

Adv. against, counter to, in conflict with, at cross-purposes.

in spite, in despite, in defiance; in the teeth (*or* face) of; across; athwart.

709. CO-OPERATION.—*N.* co-operation, concert, concurrence, complicity, collusion; participation; union, combination.

association, alliance, joint stock, partnership, pool, gentleman's agreement; confederation, coalition, federation, fusion; logrolling; freemasonry.

unanimity, *esprit de corps* [F.], party spirit, school spirit; clan-ship, partisanship; concord.

V. co-operate, concur; conduce, combine, pool, unite one's efforts, pull together, stand shoulder to shoulder; act in concert, join forces, fraternize; conspire, concert.

side with, take sides with, go along with, join hands with, make common cause with, unite with, join with, take part with, cast in one's lot with; rally round.

participate, be a party to, lend oneself to; chip in [*colloq.*], bear part in, second, espouse a cause.

Adj. co-operating, in league, hand in glove with; favorable to, unopposed.

Adv. unanimously, as one man, shoulder to shoulder.

710. **OPPONENT.**—*N.* opponent, antagonist, adversary; opposition; assailant, enemy, etc., 891.

oppositionist, wrangler, disputant; filibuster, filibusterer, extremist, bitter-ender, irreconcilable, obstructionist.

malcontent; demagogue, reactionist; anarchist, Red.

rival, competitor, contestant; the field.

711. **AUXILIARY.**—*N.* auxiliary, recruit, assistant, help, helper, helpmate, helping hand; colleague, partner, confrere, co-operator, coadjutor, collaborator, associate, right hand, right-hand man.

ally; friend, etc., 890; confidant (*fem.* confidante), alter ego [L.], pal [*slang*], chum [*colloq.*], mate.

puppet, cat's-paw, creature, tool; satellite, adherent, parasite, dependent.

confederate; accomplice; accessory.

upholder, seconder, backer, supporter, abettor, advocate, partisan, champion, patron, friend at court, mediator.

friend in need, special providence, guardian angel, fairy god-mother, tutelary genius.

712. **PARTY.**—*N.* party, faction, denomination, class, communion, side, crew, team; band, horde, posse, phalanx; caste, family, clan.

community, body, fellowship, party spirit, solidarity, free-masonry; fraternity, sodality, brotherhood, sisterhood, sorority; fraternal order.

gang, tong [Chin.], bolsheviki, bolshevists, ring, machine, junto, cabal.

clique, knot, circle, set, coterie; club, casino.

corporation, corporate body, guild, company, partnership, firm, house; combine [*colloq.*], trust; holding company, merger.

society, association; institute, institution; union; trade-union;

league, syndicate, alliance, combination, coalition, federation, confederation, confederacy.

staff; cast, *dramatis personae* [L.].

V. unite, join, band together, club together, co-operate, etc., 709; associate, federate, federalize.

Adj. joint, federal, corporate, confederated, organized, leagued, syndicated; fraternal, Masonic, institutional, denominational; cliquish, cliquy.

Adv. side by side, hand in hand, shoulder to shoulder, in the same boat.

713. DISCORD.—N. discord, dissidence, dissonance, disagreement, jar, clash, break, shock.

variance, difference, dissension, misunderstanding, cross-purposes, odds, division, split, rupture, disruption, disunion, breach, schism, feud, faction.

poleemics; litigation, strife, warfare, outbreak, open rupture, declaration of war.

quarrel, dispute, tiff, bicker, squabble, altercation, words, high words, family jars.

broil, brawl, row [*colloq.*], racket, hubbub, imbroglio, fracas, scrimmage, rumpus [*colloq.*], squall, riot, disturbance, commotion.

subject of dispute, ground of quarrel, battleground, disputed point, bone of contention, apple of discord, question at issue.

V. disagree, clash, jar, conflict, misunderstand, live like cat and dog; differ; dissent, etc., 489.

quarrel, fall out, dispute, litigate; controvert, squabble, altercation, row [*colloq.*], wrangle, bicker, nag, spar, brawl.

split, break with; declare war, try conclusions, join issue, pick a quarrel; sow dissension, embroil, entangle, disunite, widen the breach; set (or pit) against.

Adj. discordant, dissident, out of tune, dissonant, harsh, grating, jangling, unmelodious; on bad terms, dissentient, unreconciled, unpacified; inconsistent, contradictory, incongruous.

quarrelsome, heated, unpacific, controversial, polemic, disputatious, factious.

at strife, at odds, at loggerheads, at daggers drawn, at variance, at issue, at cross-purposes, at sixes and sevens, embroiled, torn, disunited.

714. CONCORD.—N. concord, accord, harmony, homologue, correspondence, agreement, sympathy, response; union, unison, unity, peace, unanimity; happy family.

amity, etc. (*friendship*), 888; alliance, *entente cordiale* [F.], good understanding, conciliation, arbitration, reunion.

peacemaker, intercessor, interceder, mediator.

V. agree, accord, harmonize with, fraternize, go hand in hand, run parallel, concur, co-operate, pull together, sing in chorus. side with, sympathize with; go with, chime in with, fall in with; assent, etc., 488; reciprocate.

smooth, pour oil on the troubled waters, keep in good humor, meet halfway; mediate, intercede.

Adj. concordant, congenial; in accord, harmonious, united, cemented, allied, friendly, fraternal, conciliatory, of one mind.

Adv. unanimously, with one voice, in concert with, hand in hand.

715. DEFIANCE.—*N.* defiance, dare, defial; challenge; threat, etc., 909; war cry, war whoop.

V. defy, dare, beard, brave, set at defiance, set at naught, hurl defiance at; laugh to scorn; disobey, etc., 742; threaten; challenge.

Adj. defiant; rebellious, bold, insolent, reckless, contemptuous, greatly daring, regardless of consequences.

Adv. in the teeth of; under one's very nose; in open rebellion.

716. ATTACK.—*N.* attack, assault, onset, onslaught, charge, aggression, offense; incursion, inroad, invasion; irruption, outbreak; sally, sortie, raid, foray.

storm, storming, boarding, escalade; siege, investment, bombardment, cannonade, barrage; zero hour.

fire, volley, fusilade; sharpshooting, broadside, cross-fire.

thrust, lunge, pass, home thrust; cut.

assailant, aggressor, invader; sharpshooter, dead shot.

V. attack, assault, assail; set upon, pounce upon, fall upon, charge; enter the lists.

show fight, take the offensive; strike at, thrust at; aim (or deal) a blow at; be the aggressor, strike the first blow, fire the first shot; advance (or march) against, march upon, invade, harry.

close with, come to close quarters, bring to bay, come to blows.

fire upon, fire at, draw a bead on, shoot at, pop at, level at, open fire, pepper, bombard, shell, fire a volley.

besiege, beset, beleaguer, invest; sap, mine; storm, board, scale the walls, go over the top.

cut and thrust, bayonet, butt; kick, strike, etc., 276; horsewhip, whip.

Adj. aggressive, offensive; up in arms; amuck.

Adv. on the warpath; over the top; at bay.

717. DEFENSE.—*N.* defense, protection, guard, ward; guardship.

self-defense, self-preservation; resistance, etc., 719.

safeguard, screen, fortification, bulwark, trench, mine, dugout

moat, ditch, intrenchment; rampart, dike; parapet, battlement, bastion, redoubt, embankment, mound, bank, breastwork, earthwork, fieldwork; buttress, abutment, fence, wall, paling, palisade, stockade; barrier, barricade, boom; portcullis, barbed-wire entanglements.

stronghold, hold, fastness, asylum, keep, donjon, citadel, capitol, castle; tower, fortress, fort, barrack; blockhouse.

[**protective devices**] **buffer**, fender, cowcatcher, armor; mail, shield, buckler.

defender, protector, guardian, bodyguard, champion; knight-errant, paladin; garrison.

V. defend, guard, ward (*or* beat) off, shield, screen, shroud; garrison, man; fence, intrench, arm, accouter.

repel, parry, put to flight; hold (*or* keep) at bay; resist invasion, stand siege, stand (*or* act) on the defensive, show fight; stand one's ground, hold, stand in the gap.

Adj. defensive; armed, armed at all points (*or* to the teeth); panoplied, accoutered; iron-plated, ironclad; bulletproof, bombproof; protective.

Adv. on the defensive, in defense, in self-defense; at bay.

718. RETALIATION.—**N.** retaliation, reprisal, retort; counterstroke, counterblast; retribution.

requital, desert; tit for tat, give-and-take, blow for blow, an eye for an eye; boomerang.

recrimination, accusation; revenge, etc., 919; compensation.

V. retaliate, retort, turn upon; pay, pay off, pay back; cap, match; reciprocate, turn the tables upon, return the compliment; exchange blows; give and take, be quits, be even with; pay off old scores.

Adj. retaliatory, retaliative, retributive, recriminatory, reciprocal.

719. RESISTANCE.—**N.** resistance, stand, front, opposition, recalcitrance, repugnance, repulsion.

repulse, rebuff, snub.

insurrection, revolt, etc., 742; strike, lockout; boycott; riot.

V. resist; withstand; stand, stand firm (*or* fast, one's ground), stick it out [*colloq.*].

face, confront, breast the wave, stem the tide; grapple with; show a bold front, make a stand.

oppose, etc., 708; fly in the face of; withstand an attack, rise up in arms, strike, turn out, boycott; revolt, rebel; repel, repulse.

Adj. resistant, resistive, refractory, repugnant, recalcitrant, repulsive, repellent; up in arms.

unconquerable, stubborn, unconquered; indomitable, unyielding.

720. CONTENTION.—*N.* contention, strife, contest, struggle; belligerency, pugnacity, opposition.

controversy, polemics; debate, war of words, paper war, high words, quarrel, litigation.

competition, rivalry, match, race; athletics, athletic sports; games of skill.

conflict, skirmish; encounter, rencounter, rencontre, collision, affair, brush, fracas, etc. (*discord*), 713; clash of arms; tussle, scuffle, bout, broil, fray, affray, fight, battle, combat, action, engagement, joust, tournament, tourney; pitched battle; guerrilla (*or irregular*) warfare; death struggle, Armageddon.

duel, single combat, satisfaction, passage of arms, affair of honor; hostile meeting, appeal to arms.

V. contend, contest, strive, struggle, scramble, wrestle; spar, exchange blows, tussle, tilt, box, fence; skirmish, fight; wrangle; oppose, etc., 708; join issue.

compete (*or cope*, vie, race) with, emulate, rival; run a race.

Adj. contentious, combative, bellicose, belligerent, warlike, quarrelsome, pugnacious, pugilistic.

athletic, gymnastic, competitive, rival.

721. PEACE.—*N.* peace, amity, etc. (*friendship*), 888; harmony, concord, tranquillity, truce, pipe of peace, calumet.

piping time of peace, quiet life; neutrality; pacifism.

V. be at peace, keep the peace, make peace, pacify; be a pacifist.

Adj. pacific; peaceable, peaceful; calm, tranquil, untroubled, halcyon; bloodless; neutral, pacifistic.

722. WARFARE.—*N.* warfare, fighting, hostilities; war, arms, the sword, bloodshed; Mars.

appeal to arms (*or the sword*); ordeal (*or wager*) of battle; declaration of war.

battle array, campaign, crusade, expedition; warpath.

art of war, rules of war, the war game, tactics, strategy, generalship.

battle, conflict, etc. (*contention*), 720; service, campaigning, active service, tented field; war to the death (*or knife*).

war medal, military medal, Congressional Medal, Victoria Cross, V. C. [Eng.], *Croix de guerre* [F.], *Médaille militaire* [F.], Iron Cross [Ger.].

V. war, make war, go to war, declare war, wage war, arm, take up (*or appeal to*) arms; take the field, give battle, engage, fight, combat, contend, battle with.

serve; enroll, enlist; be on service (*or active service*), campaign;

smell powder, be under fire; be on the warpath, keep the field; take by storm; go over the top [*colloq.*]; sell one's life dearly.

Adj. armed, in (or under) arms, in battle array, in the field; embattled; battled.

warlike, belligerent, combative, bellicose, martial, military, militant; soldierly, chivalrous; civil, internecine; irregular, guerrilla.

Adv. in the thick of the fray, in the cannon's mouth; at the sword's point, at the point of the bayonet.

723. PACIFICATION.—*N.* pacification, conciliation, reconciliation, reconciliment; accommodation, arrangement, adjustment; terms, compromise; amnesty.

peace offering; olive branch; calumet, peace pipe.

truce, armistice; suspension of arms (or hostilities); truce of God; flag of truce, white flag.

V. pacify, tranquillize, compose, allay, reconcile, propitiate, placate, conciliate, meet halfway, hold out the olive branch, heal the breach, make peace, restore harmony, bring to terms.

raise a siege, sheathe the sword, bury the hatchet, lay down one's arms, turn swords into plowshares.

Adj. conciliatory, pacificatory.

724. MEDIATION.—*N.* mediation, mediatorship, intervention, interposition, interference, intercession; parley, negotiation, arbitration, good offices.

mediator, intercessor, peacemaker, negotiator, go-between, diplomatist, propitiator; umpire, arbitrator.

V. mediate, intercede, interpose, interfere, intervene; step in, negotiate; meet halfway; arbitrate, propitiate.

Adj. mediatory, propitiatory, diplomatic.

725. SUBMISSION.—*N.* 'submission, yielding, acquiescence, compliance, submissiveness, deference, nonresistance, obedience.

surrender, cession, capitulation, resignation, backdown [*colloq.*].

obeisance, homage, kneeling, genuflection, curtsy, kowtow [Chinese], salaam [Oriental], prostration.

V. submit, succumb, yield, defer to; bend, stoop; accede, resign oneself.

surrender, cede, capitulate, come to terms, lay down one's arms, strike one's flag, give way (or ground, in, up); obey.

yield obeisance, kneel to, bow to, pay homage to, cringe to, truckle to; kneel, bow submission, curtsy, kowtow [Chinese].

Adj. submissive, resigned, crouching, prostrate; unresisting, humble.

untenable, indefensible, insupportable, unsupportable.

726. COMBATANT.—*N.* combatant; belligerent, assailant, swashbuckler, duelist, swordsman; competitor, rival.

fighter, fighting man, prize fighter, pugilist, bruiser; gladiator.

soldier, warrior, brave, man at arms, guardsman, gendarme [F.]; campaigner, veteran; military man; knight; myrmidon, mercenary, irregular, free lance, franc-tireur; private, Tommy Atkins [Brit.], doughboy [slang], rank and file; sepoy [India], spearman, pikeman; archer, Bowman; musketeer, rifleman, sharpshooter, skirmisher; grenadier, fusilier, infantryman, foot soldier, chasseur, zouave, artilleryman, gunner, cannoner, engineer; cavalryman, trooper, dragoon; cuirassier, hussar, lancer; recruit, rookie [slang], conscript, drafted man, enlisted man.

officer, etc. (*commander*), 745; subaltern, ensign, standard-bearer.

horse and foot; cavalry, horse, light horse; infantry, foot, rifles; artillery, horse artillery, field artillery, gunners; military train.

armed force, troops, soldiery, military, forces, the army, standing army, regulars, the line; militia, national guard, state guard, yeomanry, volunteers, minutemen [*Am. hist.*]; posse; guards, yeomen of the guard, beefeaters [Eng.], lifeguards, household troops, bodyguard.

levy, draft; raw levies, awkward squad.

army, army corps; division, column, wing, detachment, garrison, flying column, brigade, regiment, battalion, squadron, company, battery, section, platoon, squad; picket, guard, legion, phalanx, cohort.

navy, first line of defense, wooden walls, naval forces, fleet, flotilla, armada, squadron; man-of-war's man, etc. (*sailor*), 269; marines.

man-of-war, line-of-battle ship, ship of the line, battleship, warship, ironclad, war vessel, superdreadnought, dreadnought, cruiser; torpedo boat, destroyer, gunboat, submarine, submersible, U-boat [Ger.]; submarine chaser, monitor; frigate, sloop of war, corvet, flagship; privateer; troopship, transport, tender.

airplane, hydroplane, seaplane, flying boat; glider; dive-bomber, bomber, Flying Fortress; dirigible, blimp [*cant.*]; zeppelin, etc. (*aeronautics*), 273.

727. ARMS.—*N.* arms; arm, weapon, deadly weapon; armament; armor.

side arms, sword, cold steel, naked steel, steel, blade; broadsword, saber, cutlass, scimitar, rapier, foil, dagger, poniard, dirk, stiletto, bowie knife, bayonet.

ax, battle-ax, poleax, halberd, tomahawk, bill, partisan.

spear, lance, pike, assagai, javelin, dart, arrow; harpoon, boomerang; oxgoad, ~~batling~~.

club, war club, mace, truncheon, staff, bludgeon, cudgel, shillelagh, quarterstaff; billy, life preserver, blackjack.

bow, crossbow, long bow; catapult, sling.

firearms; gun, piece; artillery, ordnance; park, battery; cannon, fieldpiece, field gun, siege gun, mortar, howitzer, pompom, seventy-five [*French rapid-fire 75-mm. field gun*]; Lewis gun.

small arms; musketry; musket, firelock, fowling piece, rifle, carbine, blunderbuss, matchlock, harquebus, shotgun, breechloader, muzzle-loader, magazine rifle, automatic pistol, automatic, revolver, repeater; shooting iron [slang], six-shooter [*colloq.*], gun [*colloq. for revolver or pistol*], pistol.

missile, bolt, projectile, shot, ball, slug; grape, shrapnel, grenade, shell, bomb, depth bomb, smoke bomb, gas bomb; bullet; dum-dum (*or* explosive, expanding) bullet; torpedo.

ammunition; powder, powder and shot; explosive; gunpowder; dynamite, cordite; cartridge; poison gas, mustard gas, chlorine gas, tear gas, etc.

728. ARENA.—*N.* arena, field, platform; scene of action, theater, walk, course; hustings; stage, boards, amphitheater,

coliseum, colosseum; hippodrome, circus, race course, turf, cockpit, bear garden, gymnasium, ring, lists; campus, playing field, playground.

battlefield, battleground, field of battle; no man's land [*First World War*]; theater (or seat) of war.

729. COMPLETION.—*N.* completion; accomplishment, achievement, fulfillment, performance, execution; dispatch, consummation, culmination; finish, conclusion; limit, close, finale, denouement, issue, upshot, result.

V. complete, perfect, effect, accomplish, achieve, compass, consummate, bring to maturity (or perfection); elaborate.

do, execute, make, work out, enact, dispatch, knock off [*colloq.*], finish off, dispose of, perform, discharge, fulfill, realize; carry out (or into effect).

do thoroughly, not do by halves, drive home; carry through, deliver the goods [*colloq.*].

finish, bring to a close, wind up, clinch, seal, put the last (or finishing) touch to; crown, crown all; cap.

Adj. conclusive, final, crowning, exhaustive, complete, mature, perfect, consummate, thorough.

Adv. to crown all, as a last stroke, as a fitting climax.

730. NONCOMPLETION.—*N.* noncompletion, nonfulfillment, nonperformance, neglect, etc., 460; shortcoming, incompleteness; drawn battle, drawn game.

V. leave unfinished, leave undone, neglect, etc., 460; let alone, let slip; lose sight of.

fall short of, do things by halves, hang fire; collapse.

Adj. incomplete, uncompleted, unfinished, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted; sketchy; sterile.

Adv. without (or lacking) the final touches.

731. SUCCESS.—*N.* success, successfulness; progress; advance; good fortune, prosperity, etc., 734; profit.

trump card; hit, stroke, master stroke; ten-strike [*colloq.*]; checkmate; prize.

mastery, advantage over; upper hand, whip hand; ascendancy, conquest, victory, walkover [*colloq.*], triumph.

victor, conqueror, master, champion, winner; master of the situation (or position).

V. succeed, be successful, gain one's end (or ends); crown with success; gain (or attain, carry, secure) a point or an object; get there [*slang*]; manage to, contrive to; accomplish, effect; come off successfully, take (or carry) by storm; gain the day (or prize, palm); carry all before one, score a success.

make progress, etc. (advance), 282; win (or make, work) one's

way; speed; turn to account, prosper, etc., 734; strike oil [*slang*], make one's fortune.

triumph, be triumphant, gain a victory (or an advantage); surmount (or overcome) a difficulty, stem the torrent, weather the storm, master; distance, surpass, win.

defeat, conquer, discomfit, vanquish, overcome, overthrow, overpower, overmaster, outwit, outdo, outmaneuver, outgeneral, checkmate, beat, rout, floor, worst, lick to a frazzle [*colloq.*]; settle [*colloq.*], do for [*colloq.*], subdue, subjugate, reduce.

quell, silence, put down, confound, nonplus, baffle, circumvent, elude; drive to the wall.

avail, answer, answer the purpose; prevail, take effect, do, turn out well, take [*colloq.*], tell, bear fruit.

Adj. successful; prosperous, etc., 734; triumphant, crowned with success, victorious; unbeaten.

Adv. successfully, with flying colors, in triumph, swimmingly.

732. FAILURE.—*N.* failure, unsucess, nonsucess, nonfulfillment; labor in vain, no go [*colloq.*], inefficacy; vain attempt; frustration, disappointment.

blunder, error, etc., 495; fault, omission, miss, oversight, slip, trip, stumble; step, *faux pas* [F.]; scrape, mess, muddle, botch, fiasco.

mishap, etc. (*misfortune*), 735; split, collapse, smash, blow, explosion.

repulse, rebuff, defeat, rout, overthrow, discomfiture; beating, drubbing; subjugation, checkmate.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition, wreck; deathblow; bankruptcy.

V. fail, be unsuccessful, make vain efforts, labor in vain; flunk [*colloq.*]; bring to naught, make nothing of, fall short of, go to the wall [*colloq.*], lick the dust; be defeated, have the worst of it, lose the day, lose; succumb.

miss, miss one's aim (or the mark), slip, trip, stumble, blunder, miscarry.

flounder, falter, limp, halt, hobble, fall, tumble, run aground, split upon a rock, break down, sink, drown, founder, come to grief.

come to nothing, end in smoke; flat out [*colloq.*]; fall through, hang fire, flash in the pan, collapse, go to wrack and ruin.

Adj. unsuccessful, successless, at fault; unfortunate, etc., 735; abortive, sterile, fruitless, bootless; ineffectual, ineffective, inefficient, lame, insufficient, unavailing.

stranded, aground, grounded, swamped, wrecked, shipwrecked, foundered, capsized.

undone, lost, ruined, broken, bankrupt, played out; done up,

done for [*colloq.*]; broken down, overborne, overwhelmed; all up with [*colloq.*].

frustrated, thwarted, crossed, disconcerted; unhorsed, hard hit, stultified, befooled, dished [*colloq.*], foiled, defeated, victimized, sacrificed.

Adv. to little or no purpose, in vain.

733. TROPHY.—*N.* trophy; medal, prize, palm, laurel, laurels, bays, crown, chaplet, wreath; eulogy, citation; scholarship; garland; triumphal arch; war medal, etc., 722; Carnegie medal, Nobel prize; blue ribbon; decoration, etc., 877.

734. PROSPERITY.—*N.* prosperity, welfare, well-being; affluence, etc. (*wealth*), 803; success, etc., 731; luck, good fortune, good luck, blessings, godsend; bed of roses; fat of the land.

upstart, *parvenu*, *nouveau riche* [F.], mushroom.

V. prosper, thrive, flourish, swim with the tide; rise (*or get on*) in the world; light on one's feet; bask in the sunshine; have a run of luck; make one's fortune, feather one's nest, make one's pile [*slang*].

flower, blossom, bloom, fructify, bear fruit; fatten, batten.

Adj. prosperous, thriving, well off, well to do, at one's ease; rich, etc., 803; fortunate, lucky; palmy, halcyon.

auspicious, propitious, providential.

Adv. prosperously, swimmingly; as good luck would have it.

735. ADVERSITY.—*N.* adversity, evil, etc., 619; failure, etc., 732; bad (*or ill*, evil, adverse, hard) fortune *or* luck, frowns of fortune; broken fortunes; slough of despond; evil day, hard times, rainy day, cloud, gathering clouds, ill-wind; affliction, trouble, hardship, curse, blight, load; pressure, humiliation.

misfortune, mishap, mischance, misadventure, disaster, calamity, catastrophe; accident, casualty, blow, trial, sorrow, visitation, infliction, reverse, check, setback, contretemps [F.].

downfall, fall; losing game; ruin, undoing, extremity.

V. come to grief, go downhill, go to wrack and ruin, go to the dogs [*colloq.*]; fall, decay, sink, decline, go down in the world; have seen better days; be all up with [*colloq.*].

Adj. unfortunate, unblest, unhappy, unlucky, unprosperous, hoodooed [*colloq.*], luckless, hapless, out of luck; under a cloud; badly off; in adverse circumstances; poor, etc., 804; decayed, undone, on the road to ruin.

ill-fated, ill-starred, ill-omened; devoted, doomed; inauspicious, ominous, sinister, unpropitious, unfavorable.

adverse, untoward; disastrous, calamitous, ruinous, dire, deplorable.

Adv. from bad to worse, out of the frying pan into the fire.

736. MEDIOCRITY. - *N.* mediocrity, golden mean, moderation, moderate (or average) circumstances; respectability, middle classes, *bourgeoisie* [F].

V. strike the golden mean, preserve a middle course.

fig. on. get along (along I. get on tolerably (or respectably)).

Adv. middling, so so, fair, medium, moderate, mediocre, ordinary.

Adv. with nothing to brag about.

II. INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

737. AUTHORITY. - *N.* authority; influence, patronage, power, prestige, prerogative, jurisdiction.

*right, divine right, authoritative*ness, royalty, absolutism, despotism, tyranny.

command, empire, sway, rule; dominion, domination; sovereignty, supremacy, suzerainty, kingship; lordship, headship, leadership, mastership, government, dictation, control, hold, grasp, grip, iron sway, rod of empire.

reign, dynasty, administration; dictatorship, protectorate, presidency, presidentship, consulship, magistracy.

Governments, empire, monarchy, limited (or constitutional) monarchy; aristocracy, oligarchy, democracy, republic; triumvirate, autocracy; dictatorship, totalitarian state.

representative government, constitutional government, home rule, dominion rule [Brit.], colonial government, self-government, autonomy, self-determination; federalism, federalism, socialism, communism, authoritarianism, totalitarianism, bureaucracy, martial law, feudal system, feudalism.

state, realm, commonwealth, country, power, body politic.

ruler, person in authority, lord, etc., 745; judiciary, etc., 965; cabinet, etc. (cabinet), 696; seat of government, headquarters.

V. authorize, empower, etc., 760; warrant, dictate.

rule, sway, command, control, administer, govern, direct, lead, preside over, be at the head of, reign.

dominate, have the upper (or whip) hand; preponderate, boss (boss I. overrule, overrule, overawe, lord it over, keep under, bend to one's will, have it all one's own way, be master of the situation, take the lead, lay down the law.

1st ruling, regnant, dominant, paramount, supreme, predominant, preponderant, in the ascendant, influential, imperious, dictatorial, peremptory, authoritative, executive, administrative, official, gubernatorial, bureaucratic, departmental.

sovereign; regal, royal, royalist, monarchical, kingly; dynastic, imperial, autocratic, oligarchic, democratic, republican.

Implying the action of the will of one mind over the will of another.

Adv. in the name of, by the authority of, at one's command, in virtue of, under the auspices of.

738. [Absence of authority] LAXITY.—*N.* laxity; laxness, looseness, slackness; toleration, lenity, etc., 740; relaxation; freedom, etc., 748.

anarchy, interregnum; misrule, license, insubordination, mob rule, mob law, lynch law, nihilism, reign of violence.

Deprivation of power: dethronement, impeachment, deposition, abdication; usurpation.

V. be lax, hold a loose rein; give the reins to, give rope enough, give free rein to; tolerate; relax; misrule.

have one's fling, act without authority, act on one's own responsibility, usurp authority.

dethrone, depose; abdicate.

Adj. lax, loose; slack, remiss, negligent, etc., 460; weak.

relaxed, licensed, unbridled; anarchic or anarchical, nihilistic; unauthorized.

739. SEVERITY.—*N.* severity; strictness, harshness, rigor, stringency, austerity, inclemency; arrogance, etc., 885.

arbitrary power; absolutism, despotism; dictatorship, autocracy, tyranny, domination, oppression, assumption, usurpation; inquisition, reign of terror, iron rule, coercion, etc., 744; martial law.

bureaucracy, red-tapism, officialism.

tyrant, disciplinarian, martinet, stickler, despot, autocrat, oppressor, inquisitor, extortioner.

V. arrogate, assume, usurp, take liberties; domineer, bully, tyrannize, put on the screw, be hard upon, ill-treat, rule with a rod of iron, oppress, override, trample under foot, ride roughshod over; coerce, etc., 744.

Adj. severe, strict, hard, harsh, dour [Scot.], rigid, stern, rigorous, uncompromising, exacting, searching, inexorable, inflexible, obdurate, austere, relentless, stringent, strict, strait-laced, peremptory, absolute, arbitrary, imperative, coercive, tyrannical, extortionate, oppressive, cruel, arrogant; formal, punctilious.

Adv. with a high (or strong, tight, heavy) hand.

740. MILDNESS.—*N.* mildness, lenity, moderation, temperateness; tolerance, toleration, mildness, gentleness; favor; indulgence, clemency, mercy, forbearance, quarter, compassion, etc., 914.

V. be lenient, tolerate, bear with; spare the vanquished, give quarter; indulge, spoil.

Adj. lenient, mild, gentle, tolerant, indulgent, easy, moderate, complaisant, easygoing; clement, compassionate, forbearing; long-suffering.

741. COMMAND.—*N.* command, order, ordinance, act, fiat, bidding, word, call, beck, nod; direction, injunction, charge, instructions; dispatch, message.

demand, exaction, imposition, requisition, claim, requirement, ultimatum; request, etc., 765.

decree, dictate, dictation, mandate, precept; prescript, writ, ordination, bull, edict, dispensation, prescription, enactment, law, act; warrant, passport, summons, subpoena, citation; word of command, order of the day.

V. command, order, decree, enact, ordain, dictate, direct, give orders, issue a command; call to order; assume the command.

prescribe, set, appoint, mark out; set (*or* prescribe, impose) a task; set to work.

bid, enjoin, charge, instruct; require, demand, exact, impose, tax.

claim, lay claim to, reclaim.

cite, summon, call for, send for; subpoena; beckon.

Adj. commanding, authoritative, imperative, decisive, final.

Adv. in a commanding tone; by a stroke (*or* dash) of the pen; by order.

742. DISOBEDIENCE.—*N.* disobedience, insubordination, contumacy; infraction, infringement, violation.

revolt, rebellion, mutiny, outbreak, rising, uprising, insurrection, riot, tumult, strike.

sedition, treason; lese majesty; defection, secession, revolution; bolshevism.

insurgent, mutineer, rebel, traitor, communist, Fenian, Sinn Féiner, Red, Bolshevist, seceder, Secessionist [*esp.*, U. S. hist.] *or* Secesh [*colloq. or slang*, U. S.]; apostate, renegade, anarchist.

V. disobey, violate, infringe; shirk, slack; defy, set at defiance, run riot, take the law into one's own hands; kick over the traces; refuse to support, bolt [*politics*].

resist, strike, rise, rise in arms; secede, mutiny, rebel.

Adj. disobedient, unruly, ungovernable; insubordinate, restive, refractory, defiant, contumacious; recusant, recalcitrant.

lawless, riotous, mutinous, seditious, insurgent, revolutionary.

743. OBEDIENCE.—*N.* obedience, observance, compliance; submission, subjection; nonresistance, passivity, resignation, submissiveness, ductility, obsequiousness, servility.

allegiance, loyalty, fealty, homage, deference, devotion; constancy, fidelity.

V. obey, submit, etc., 725; comply, do one's bidding, attend to orders, serve faithfully (*or* loyally, devotedly, without question); be resigned to, be submissive to; serve, etc., 746; play second fiddle.

Adj. obedient, law-abiding, complying, compliant; loyal, faithful, devoted; under beck and call, under control.

resigned, passive; submissive, etc., 725; unresisting, pliant.

Adv. as you please, if you please; in compliance with, in obedience to.

744. COMPULSION.—*N.* compulsion, coercion, constraint; restraint, etc., 751; enforcement, draft, conscription; eminent domain.

force; brute (*or* main, physical) force; the sword; mob law, martial law.

necessity, etc., 601; spur of necessity, Hobson's choice.

V. compel, force, make, drive, dragoon, coerce, constrain, enforce, necessitate, oblige.

extort, wring from, force upon, drag into; bind, pin down; require; tax, put in force; commandeering; restrain, etc., 751.

Adj. compelling, coercive, inexorable, compulsory, obligatory, stringent, peremptory, binding.

Adv. forcibly, by force, by force of arms; on compulsion, perforce, under protest, in spite of, in one's teeth; against one's will.

745. MASTER.—*N.* master, lord, commander, commandant, captain, chief, chieftain; paterfamilias [*Rom. law*], patriarch; sahib [*India*], head, senior, governor, ruler, dictator, leader, director, boss; sachem, sagamore.

potentate; liege, liege lord, suzerain, overlord, sovereign; monarch, crowned head, emperor, king, majesty, protector, president; autocrat, despot, tyrant, oligarch, dictator.

caesar, kaiser, czar, sultan, caliph, mogul, great mogul, mikado, inca; prince, duke, etc. (*nobility*); 875; archduke; doge; maharaja, raja, emir, nizam, nawab [*Indian ruling chiefs*].

empress, queen, sultana, czarina, princess, infanta, duchess, maharani, rani [*both Hindu*], begum [*Moham.*].

regent, viceroy, khedive, pasha, bey, mandarin.

the authorities, the powers that be, the government; staff, official, man in office, person in authority.

Military authorities: marshal, field marshal, generalissimo; commander in chief, general, brigadier general, brigadier, lieutenant general, major general, colonel, lieutenant colonel, major, captain, lieutenant, sublieutenant; officer, staff officer, aide-de-camp, adjutant, ensign, cornet, cadet, subaltern; noncommissioned officer; sergeant, top sergeant, corporal.

Civil authorities: mayor, prefect, chancellor, magistrate, syndic; burgomaster, seneschal, alderman, warden, constable.

Naval authorities: admiral, admiralty; commodore, captain, commander, lieutenant; skipper, master, mate.

746. SERVANT.—*N.* servant, retainer, follower, henchman, servitor, domestic, menial, help [*local*], employee; attaché [*F.*], official.

subject, liege, liegeman.

unconfined, unchecked, unhindered, unobstructed, uncontrolled, ungoverned, unchained, unshackled, unfettered, unbridled, uncurbed, unmuzzled, unvanquished.

unrestricted, unlimited, unconditional; absolute; with unlimited power (or opportunity); discretionary.

unbiased, unprejudiced, uninfluenced; spontaneous.

free and easy, at ease, at one's ease; quite at home.

exempt, immune, freed, freeborn; autonomous, freehold.

gratuitous, gratis, etc., 815; for nothing, for love.

Adv. freely, at will, with no restraint.

749. SUBJECTION.—*N.* subjection; dependence, subordination; thrall, thralldom, subjugation, bondage, serfdom; feudalism, vassalage, slavery, enslavement; conquest.

service; servitude, employ, tutelage, constraint, yoke, submission, obedience.

V. **be subject**, be at the mercy of, depend upon; fall a prey to, fall under, play second fiddle; serve, etc., 746; obey, etc., 743; submit, etc., 725.

subjugate, subject, tame, break in; master, tread down, weigh down, keep under, enthrall, enslave, lead captive, rule, etc., 737; hold in bondage (or leading strings).

Adj. **subject**, dependent, subordinate; feudal, feudatory; under control; in leading strings, in harness; servile, slavish, enslaved, downtrodden; henpecked; under one's thumb, tied to one's apron strings, at one's beck and call; liable.

Adv. **under**; under orders (or command), at one's orders.

750. LIBERATION.—*N.* liberation, disengagement, release, emancipation, emancipation, Proclamation; enfranchisement, manumission; discharge, dismissal.

deliverance, etc., 672; redemption, extrication, acquittance, absolution, acquittal, escape.

V. **liberate**, free, set free, emancipate, release; enfranchise, manumit; demobilize, disband, discharge, dismiss; let go, let loose, let out, deliver, etc., 672; absolve, acquit.

unfetter, untie, loose, loosen, relax; unbolt, unbar, unhand, unbind, unchain, disengage, disentangle; clear, extricate; reprieve.

Adj. **liberated**, freed; foot-loose, one's own master.

Adv. **at large**, at liberty; adrift.

751. RESTRAINT.—*N.* restraint; hindrance, etc., 706; coercion, compulsion, constraint, repression; discipline, control; limitation, restriction, protection, monopoly; prohibition, economic pressure.

confinement, durance, duress; imprisonment, incarceration, thrall, thralldom, limbo, captivity; blockade.

keep, care, charge, custody, ward.

repressionist, monopolist, protectionist.

V. restrain, check, restrict, debar, hinder, constrain, coerce, compel, curb, harness, control, hold in leash, withhold, repress, suppress, keep under, smother, pull in, rein in, hold, prohibit.

fasten, enchain, fetter, shackle, muzzle, bridle, manacle, gag, pinion, manacle, handcuff, hobble, bind, swathe, swaddle, tether, picket, tie, secure.

confine, shut up (or in), lock up, box up, bottle up, cork up, seal up, blockade, hem in, bolt in, wall in, rail in, imprison, pen, coop; inclose, cage, imprison, inmate, incarcerate, entomb, put in irons, cast into prison.

arrest, take into custody, take (or make) prisoner, lead captive, send to prison, commit, give in charge (or custody).

A./i. restrained, constrained, repressive, suppressive; imprisoned, pent up, wedged in, on parole, doing time (colloq. or slang), in custody.

stiff, narrow, prudish, strait-laced, hidebound.

Adv. under restraint (or lock and key, hatchet), under discipline; in prison, in jail, in durance vile, in confinement, behind bars, in captivity, under arrest.

752. [Means of restraint] PRISON.—*V.* prison, prisonhouse; jail, cage, coop, den, cell, stronghold, fortress, keep, dungeon, dungeon, Bastille, penitentiary, state prison, locking, station house, station (colloq.), pen (also slang for penitentiary), pound; penal settlement, workhouse (U. S. in England, a workhouse is a gaolhouse), reformatory, reform school.

Restraining devices: shackle, bond, gyle, fetter, irons, pinion, manacle, handcuff, straight jacket, stocks, pillory, vise, bondage, splint, strap, yoke, collar, halter, harness, muzzle, gag, bit, curb, snaffle, bridle, rein, reins, lunge (U. S. and dial. Eng.), ribbons (colloq.); tether, pikes, band, chain, cord.

bar, bolt, lock, padlock, rail, paling, palisade; wall, fence, barrier, barricade.

drag, brake, check, etc. (archaic), etc.

753. KEEPER.—*N.* keeper, custodian, ranger, gamekeeper, warden, jailer, turnkey, custodian, guard, watch, watchdog, watchman, concierge (Fr.) sentry, sentinel, consguard, escort, bodyguard, convoy.

guardian, protection, governor; diuana, governess, nurse.

754. PRISONER.—*N.* prisoner, convict, captive, close prisoner. *V.* stand committed, be imprisoned.

A./i. imprisoned, in prison, in custody, in charge, behind bars, under lock and key, under hatchet.

755. [Vicarious authority] COMMISSION.—*N.* commission,

delegation; consignment, assignment; proxy, power of attorney, deputation, legation, mission, embassy; agency.

errand, charge, brevet, diploma, permit.

appointment, nomination, charter; ordination; installation, inauguration, investiture; accession, coronation, enthronement.

V. commission, delegate, depute; consign, assign, commit, charge, intrust, authorize.

accredit, engage, hire, bespeak, appoint, name, nominate, return; ordain, install, induct, inaugurate, invest, crown; enroll, enlist; employ, empower.

Adv. instead of, in one's stead, in one's place; as proxy for.

756. ANNULMENT. *N.* annulment, nullification, cancellation, abrogation, revocation, repeal.

dismissal, *congé* [F.], sack [slang], deposition, dethronement; disestablishment, disendowment.

countermand, repudiation, retraction, recantation; abolition, abolishment; dissolution.

V. annul, cancel, destroy, abolish, abrogate, revoke, repeal, rescind, reverse, retract, recall; overrule, override; set aside; disannul, dissolve, quash, nullify, nol-pros [*law, short for nolle prosequi*], disestablish; countermand, counterorder, throw overboard.

disclaim, deny, ignore, repudiate; recant, break off.

dismiss, discard; turn out, cast off (or adrift, aside, away); send off, send away, discharge, get rid of, bounce [slang]; fire, sack [both slang].

cashier, oust, unseat, dethrone, depose, unfrock, strike off the roll, disbar.

757. RESIGNATION.—*N.* resignation, retirement, abdication; renunciation, retraction, disclaimer, abandonment, relinquishment.

V. resign, give up, throw up, lay down, abjure, renounce, forego, disclaim, retract, deny, desert.

vacate, abdicate, retire, tender (or hand in) one's resignation.

758. CONSIGNEE.—*N.* consignee, trustee, nominee; committee.

functionary, curator; treasurer, etc., 801; agent, factor, steward, bailiff, clerk, secretary, attorney, solicitor, proctor, broker, underwriter, commission agent, factotum, caretaker, employee; servant, etc., 746.

negotiator, go-between; middleman.

delegate, commissioner; emissary, envoy, messenger.

diplomatist, diplomat, ambassador, plenipotentiary, diplomatic agent, representative, resident, consul, legate, etc., 634; attaché [F.].

salesman, traveler, traveling salesman, commercial traveler, drummer, traveling man

750. DEPUTY. — *N.* deputy, substitute, proxy, delegate, representative, alternate; vice-president.

regent, viceroy, viceregent, minister, premier, chancellor, provost, warden, lieutenant, consul, ambassador; delegate, etc., 758.
team, eight, nine, eleven, captain, champion.

V. represent, stand for, appear for, hold a brief for, answer for; stand in the shoes of, stand in the stead of.

delegate, depute, empower, commission, substitute, accredit.

A. acting, vice, viceregal; accredited to; delegated, representative.

Adv. in behalf of, in the place of, as representing, by proxy.

760. PERMISSION. — *N.* permission, leave, allowance, sufferance, tolerance, toleration, connivance, liberty, law, license, concession, grace, indulgence, favor, dispensation, exemption, release; authorization, acquiescence, submission.

permit, warrant, sanction, authority, pass, passport; license, carte blanche [*F.*], grant, charter, patent.

V. permit, let, allow, admit; suffer, tolerate, recognize; concede, etc., 762, accord, vouchsafe, favor, humor, gratify, indulge, wink at, connive at.

grant, empower, charter, enfranchise, privilege, license, authorize, warrant, sanction, intrust, commission.

absolve, release, exonerate, dispense with.

A. permitted, permissible, allowable, lawful, legitimate, legal, legalized, chartered, unforbidden.

Adv. by (or with) leave, under favor of, by all means.

761. PROHIBITION. — *N.* prohibition, inhibition; veto, interdict, interdiction, injunction, embargo, ban, taboo, proscription, restriction; contraband, forbidden fruit; Volstead Act, 18th amendment [all U. S.].

V. prohibit, inhibit, forbid, disallow; bar, debar, hinder, restrain, etc., 731; withhold, limit, circumscribe, clip the wings of, restrict, interdict, taboo, proscribe, exclude, shut out.

A. prohibitive, prohibitory; proscriptive; restrictive, exclusive.

prohibited, unlicensed, contraband, taboo, illegal, unauthorized.

762. CONSENT. — *N.* consent; assent, etc., 488; acquiescence, approval, compliance, agreement, concession, accession, acknowledgment, acceptance, permit, etc. (*permission*), 760; promise, etc., 768.

settlement, adjustment, ratification, confirmation.

V. consent; assent, etc., 488, yield assent, admit, allow, con-

cede, grant, yield; acknowledge, give consent, comply with, acquiesce, agree to, accede, accept, close with, satisfy, settle, come to terms; deign, vouchsafe, promise.

Adj. willing, compliant, agreeable [*colloq.*], eager.

763. OFFER.—*N.* offer, proffer, tender, bid, overture, proposal, proposition; motion, invitation, offering.

V. offer, proffer, present, tender; bid; propose, move, make a motion, start, invite, place at one's disposal; make possible, put forward, press, urge upon, hold out.

volunteer, come forward, be a candidate, offer (or present) oneself, stand for, bid for; seek; be at one's service.

Adj. in the market, for sale, to let, disengaged, on hire; at one's disposal.

764. REFUSAL.—*N.* refusal, rejection, denial, declension, flat (or point-blank) refusal; repulse, rebuff; discountenance, disapprobation.

negation, abnegation, protest, renunciation, disclaimer; dissent, etc., 489; revocation, annulment.

V. refuse, reject, deny, decline, turn down [*slang*], dissent, etc., 489; negative, withhold one's assent, grudge, begrudge; stand aloof, be deaf to, turn one's back upon, discountenance, forswear, set aside.

resist, repel, repulse, rebuff, deny oneself, discard, repudiate, rescind, disclaim, protest.

Adj. uncomplying, deaf to, noncompliant, unconsenting; recusant, dissentient.

Adv. on no account, not for the world, not on your life! [*colloq.*].

765. REQUEST.—*N.* request, requisition; claim, demand, etc., 741; petition, suit, prayer, solicitation, invitation, entreaty, importunity, supplication, invocation.

motion, overture, application, canvass, address, appeal, imprecation; proposal, proposition.

V. request, ask, beg, crave, sue, pray, petition, solicit, canvass, invite, beg leave, beg a boon, apply to, call to, call for; make a request, make application, claim, demand; offer up prayers.

entreat, beseech, plead, supplicate, implore; conjure, adjure; apostrophize, cry to, kneel to, appeal to; invoke, evoke; press, urge, importune, dun, clamor for, cry aloud, cry for help.

Adj. importunate, clamorous, urgent, solicitous; cap in hand.

Adv. please, prithee, do, pray; be so good as, be good enough; have the goodness, vouchsafe, will you, I pray thee, if you please.

766. [Negative request] DEPRECATION.—*N.* deprecation, expostulation; intercession, mediation, protest, remonstrance.

V. deprecate, protest, expostulate, enter a protest, remonstrate.

Adj. deprecatory, expostulatory, intercessory.
unsought, unsought, unasked.

707. PETITIONER. — *N.* petitioner, solicitor, applicant, suppliant, supplicant, suitor, candidate, claimant, aspirant, competitor, bidder; place hunter.

salesman, drummer, etc., 758, canvasser.

beggar, mendicant, peddler [slang], caddy.

hotel runner, runner [boat and steamer], barker [sailing].

sycophant, parasite, etc. (*serm.*), 556.

708. PROMISE. — *N.* promise, undertaking, word, troth, plight, pledge, parole, word of honor, vow, oath, profession, assurance, warranty, guarantee, insurance, obligation, contract, stipulation.

engagement, alliance, betrothal, marriage contract (*or* vow); pledged faith.

V. promise, undertake, engage, make (*or* form, enter into) an engagement, bind (*or* pledge) oneself, vow, swear, give (*or* pledge) one's word: betroth, plight faith.

assure, warrant, guarantee, covenant, agree, vouch for, attest; answer for, be answerable for; secure, give security, underwrite.

Adj. promissory, votive, under hand and seal, upon oath, upon affirmation.

promised, affianced, pledged, bound, committed, compromised.

Adv. as true as I live, in all soberness, upon my honor, my word for it.

709. COMPACT. — *N.* compact, contract, specialty, deal [slang], agreement, bargain, pact, bond, covenant, indenture [law], stipulation, settlement, convention, compromise, negotiation.

treaty, protocol, concordat, charter, Magna Charta, pragmatic sanction.

ratification, completion, signature, seal, bond.

V. contract, covenant, agree for, engage, etc. (*promise*), 768, negotiate, treat, stipulate, make terms, bargain.

conclude, close, close with, complete, strike a bargain; come to terms (*or* an understanding), compromise, settle, confirm, ratify, clinch, subscribe, underwrite, endorse, sign, seal.

Adj. contractual, complete, agreed, signed, sealed, and delivered.

Adv. as agreed upon, as promised, according to the contract.

770. CONDITIONS. — *N.* conditions, terms, articles, articles of agreement, memorandum, clauses, provisions, proviso, covenant, stipulation, obligation, ultimatum.

V. condition, stipulate, insist upon, make a point of; bind, tie up, fence in, hedge in, make (*or* come to) terms.

Adj. conditional, provisional, guarded, fenced, hedged in.

Adv. conditionally, provisionally, on condition; with a string to it [*colloq.*], with a reservation.

771. SECURITY.—*N.* security, guaranty, guarantee; gage, bond, tie, pledge, mortgage, debenture; bill of sale, lien, collateral, bail, stake, deposit, earnest.

promissory note; bill, bill of exchange; I O U; personal security, covenant.

acceptance, indorsement, signature, execution, stamp, seal.

sponsor, surety, bail, hostage; godchild, godfather, godmother.

authentication, verification, warrant, certificate, voucher, receipt.

deed, instrument, title deed, indenture; charter, paper, parchment, settlement, will, testament, codicil.

V. give security, give bail, go bail; pawn, put in pawn, pledge, mortgage.

guarantee, warrant, assure; accept, indorse, underwrite, insure. execute, stamp; sign, seal.

Adj. pledged, pawned, in pawn, at stake, on deposit, as earnest.

772. OBSERVANCE.—*N.* observance, performance, compliance, acquiescence, concurrence; obedience, etc., 743; fulfillment, satisfaction, discharge; acquittance, acquittal; adhesion, acknowledgment; fidelity.

V. observe, comply with, respect, acknowledge, abide by; cling to, adhere to, be faithful to, act up to; meet, fulfill, carry out, execute, perform, discharge, keep one's word (*or* pledge).

Adj. observant, faithful, true, loyal, honorable, etc., 939; punctual, punctilious, scrupulous, as good as one's word.

Adv. to the letter.

773. NONOBSERVANCE.—*N.* nonobservance, noncompliance, evasion, failure, omission, neglect, slackness, laxness, laxity, informality; lawlessness, disobedience, etc., 742; bad faith, etc., 940.

infringement, infraction; violation, transgression; piracy, literary theft.

V. evade, fail, neglect, omit, elude, cut [*colloq.*], set aside, ignore; shut (*or* close) one's eyes to.

infringe, transgress, violate, steal, pirate [*a book, etc.*].

discard, repudiate, protest, nullify, declare null and void, cancel, forfeit.

Adj. elusive, evasive, slack, lax, casual, slippery; nonobservant.

774. COMPROMISE.—*N.* compromise, composition, middle term, compensation, adjustment, mutual concession.

V. compromise, commute, compound, split the difference, meet

one half-way, give and take, come to terms, submit to arbitration, patch up, arrange, straighten out, adjust, agree, make the best of, make a virtue of necessity.

POSSESSIVE RELATIONS¹

(1) Property

773. ACQUISITION.—*N.* acquisition, procurement; purchase, inheritance, gift, etc., 784.

recovery, redemption, salvage, find.

gain, thrift, money-making, pelf, lucre, filthy lucre, the main chance.

profit, earnings, wages, salary, emolument, income, remuneration, winnings, pickings, perquisite, proceeds, produce, product; outcome, output, return, fruit, crop, harvest; benefit; prize; wealth, etc., 833.

V. acquire, get, gain, win, earn, obtain, procure, gather; collect, pick, pick up, glean, find, light upon, come across, come at; scrape up (or together), get in, net, bag, secure; derive, draw, get in the harvest.

profit, turn to profit (or account), make capital out of, make money by, obtain a return, reap the fruits of, gain an advantage; make (or coin, raise) money, raise funds; realize, clear, produce, take, receive, come by, inherit.

recover, get back, regain, retrieve, redeem.

A.: profitable, productive, advantageous, gainful, remunerative, paying, lucrative.

Adv. in the way of gain; for money; at interest.

774. LOSS.—*N.* loss, forfeiture, lapse; privation, bereavement, deprivation, riddance, damage, squandering, waste.

V. lose, incur a loss, miss, mislay, let slip, be deprived of, be without, forfeit.

squander, lavish, get rid of, waste.

A.: bereft, bereaved, deprived of, shorn of, denuded, minus (colloq., *are in minus*), cut off; rid of, quit of, out of pocket, lost.

775. POSSESSION.—*N.* possession, ownership, proprietorship, occupancy, hold, holding, tenure, tenancy, dependency, exclusive possession, monopoly, retention, corner.

future possession, heritage, inheritance, heirship, reversion, primogeniture.

V. possess, have, hold, occupy, enjoy, be possessed of, own, command, inherit.

¹That is, relations which concern property.

monopolize, corner, engross, forestall, appropriate.

belong to, appertain to, pertain to; be in one's possession, vest in.

Adj. possessing, worth, possessed of, master of, in possession of; endowed (*or* blest, fraught, laden, charged) with.

possessed, on hand, in hand, in store, in stock; at one's command, at one's disposal.

777a. EXEMPTION.—*N.* exemption, exception, immunity, privilege, release.

V. not have, not possess, not own, be without.

Adj. devoid of, exempt from, without, unpossessed of, unblest with; immune from.

unpossessed; untenanted, vacant, without an owner.

778. [Joint possession] PARTICIPATION.—*N.* participation, joint tenancy; joint (*or* common) stock; partnership; communion; community of possessions, communism, collectivism, socialism; co-operation.

participator, sharer, partner; shareholder; joint tenant; tenants in common; coheir.

communist, communalist, collectivist, socialist.

V. participate, partake, share, share in, join in, go shares, go cahoots [*slang*], go halves; share and share alike.

communize, communalize; have (*or* possess) in common.

Adj. communistic, socialistic; co-operative, profit-sharing.

Adv. in common, share and share alike; on shares.

779. POSSESSOR.—*N.* possessor, holder, occupant, occupier, tenant, tenant at will, lessee, lodger.

owner; proprietor, proprietress, master, mistress, lord.

landholder, landowner, landlord, landlady; lord of the manor, laird [*Scot.*], landed gentry.

Future possessor: heir, heir apparent, heir presumptive; inheritor, heiress, inheritrix.

780. PROPERTY.—*N.* property, possession, tenure; ownership, etc., 777.

estate, interest, right, title, claim, demand, holding, vested interest; use, trust, benefit; term, lease, settlement; remainder, reversion.

dower, dowry, jointure, inheritance, heritage, patrimony, legacy. assets, belongings, means, resources, circumstances; wealth, etc., 803; money, etc., 800; estate and effects.

realty, real estate, land, lands, landed (*or* real) property; tenements; plant, fixtures; ground; freehold, copyhold, leasehold.

manor, domain, demesne; farm, plantation, ranch.

territory, state, kingdom, principality, realm, empire, protectorate, dependency, sphere of influence, mandate.

personalty, personal property (or estate, effects), chattels, goods, effects, movables; stock, stock in trade, things, paraphernalia, equipage, appurtenances; income, etc., 810.

baggage, luggage [esp. in Eng.], impedimenta, bag and baggage; cargo.

V. possess, etc., 777; be the possessor, own; inherit.

Adj. landed, hereditary, entailed, real, personal.

Adv. to one's credit, to one's account; to the good.

781. RETENTION.—*N.* retention, detention, custody; tenacity, firm hold, grasp, gripe, grip, clutches, talon, claw, fang, tentacle.

captive, prisoner, bird in hand.

V. retain, keep, hold, hold fast, clinch, clench, clutch, grasp, gripe, hug; secure, withhold, detain; hold (or keep) back; husband, reserve; have (or keep) in stock; entail, tie up, settle.

Adj. retentive, tenacious.

782. RIDDANCE.—*N.* riddance, relinquishment, abandonment, renunciation, dereliction; cession, surrender, dispensation; resignation.

derelict, jetsam; abandoned farm [U. S.]; waif, foundling.

V. relinquish, give up, surrender, yield, cede; let go, let slip; spare, drop, resign, forego, renounce, abandon, give away, dispose of, part with; lay aside, set aside, discard, cast off, dismiss; maroon, cast (or throw, fling) away, jettison.

supersede, give notice to quit, give warning; be (or get) rid of; eject.

divorce, cut off, desert, disinherit; separate.

Adj. relinquished, cast off, derelict; disowned, disinherited, divorced.

783. TRANSFER [of property].—*N.* transfer, conveyance, assignment, alienation, conveyancing, transmission, sale, lease, release, exchange, barter; succession, reversion.

V. transfer, convey, alienate, assign, grant, consign; make over, hand over, transmit, negotiate; hand down; exchange.

change hands, devolve, succeed; require, come into possession, disinherit; dispossess, etc., 789; substitute.

Adj. transferable, alienable, negotiable, reversional, transmissive; inherited.

784. GIVING.—*N.* giving, bestowal, presentation, concession, cession; delivery, consignment, dispensation, endowment; investment, investiture; award, recompense, etc., 973.

charity, almsgiving, liberality, generosity.

gift, donation, present, boon, favor, benefaction, grant, offering, bonus, oblation, sacrifice.

allowance, contribution, subscription, subsidy, tribute.
 bequest, legacy, devise, will, dot, dowry, dower.
 gratuity, alms, largess, bounty, dole, help, offertory, honorarium, Christmas box, tip, baksheesh, consideration.
 bribe, bait, peace offering; graft [*colloq.*].
 giver, grantor, donor, testator; investor, subscriber, contributor; fairy godmother.

V. deliver, hand, pass, assign, hand (*or* make, deliver, turn) over.

pay, etc., 807; render, impart, communicate.
 concede, cede, yield, part with, shed; spend, sacrifice.
 give, bestow, donate, confer, grant; accord, award, assign, offer; present, give away, dispense, dispose of; give (*or* deal) out, fork out [*slang*]; allow, contribute, subscribe.
 invest, endow, settle upon; bequeath, leave, devise.
 furnish, supply, help, administer to, afford, spare, accommodate with, indulge with, favor with; lavish, pour on, thrust upon.
 bribe, tip; grease the palm [*slang*].
Adj. charitable, eleemosynary, tributary; gratis, etc., 815; donative.

785. RECEIVING.—*N.* receiving, acquisition, etc., 775; reception, acceptance, admission.

recipient, receiver; assignee, legatee, grantee, lessee; beneficiary, pensioner.

income, etc. (*receipt*), 810.

V. receive; take, etc., 789; pocket; acquire, etc., 775; admit, take in, catch, accept.

be received; come in, come to hand, go into one's pocket; fall to one's lot (*or* share), accrue.

Adj. receiving, recipient; stipendiary, pensionary.

received, given, allowed; secondhand.

786. APPORTIONMENT.—*N.* apportionment, allotment, consignment, assignment, allocation, appropriation; distribution, division, deal; partition, administration.

portion, dividend, share, allotment, lot, measure, dose; dole, meed, pittance; ration; ratio, proportion, quota, modicum, allowance.

V. apportion, divide; distribute, administer, dispense; allot, allocate, detail, cast, share, mete; portion (*or* parcel, dole) out; deal, carve.

partition, assign, appropriate, appoint.

Adv. respectively, each to each; by lot; in equal shares.

787. LENDING.—*N.* lending, loan, advance, accommodation, mortgage, etc., 771; investment.

lender, pawnbroker, my uncle [*slang*], moneylender, usurer, Shylock.

V. lend, advance, accommodate with; lend on security; loan; pawn.

invest, intrust, place (*or* put) out to interest; place, put; embark, risk, venture, sink.

let, lease, sublet, sublease.

Adv. in advance; on loan, on security.

788. BORROWING.—*N.* borrowing, pledging, pawning.

V. borrow, pledge, pawn, put up the spout [*slang*], raise money, raise the wind [*slang*]; run into debt.

hire, rent, farm; take a lease.

appropriate, adopt, apply, imitate, make use of, take; plagiarize, pirate.

789. TAKING.—*N.* taking, reception, appropriation, capture, apprehension, seizure; abduction, abstraction.

dispossession; deprivation, bereavement, disinheritance; attachment, execution, sequestration, confiscation, eviction.

rapacity, rapaciousness, extortion, bloodsucking; theft, etc., 791.

taker, captor, capturer; extortioner *or* extortionist; vampire.

V. take, catch, hook, bag, sack, pocket, receive, accept.

reap, crop, cull, pluck, gather, draw.

appropriate, assume, possess oneself of; commandeer [*colloq.*]; help oneself to, make free with, lay under contribution; intercept, scramble for; deprive of.

seize, snatch, abstract, take away (*or* off), run away with; abduct, kidnap, capture, steal, pounce (*or* spring) upon; swoop down upon; take by storm; take prisoner; grapple, embrace, grip, gripe, clasp, grab [*colloq.*], clutch, collar, throttle, claw.

dispossess, take from, take away from; tear from, tear away from, wrench (*or* wrest, wring) from, extort; deprive of, bereave; disinherit, oust, evict, eject, divest; levy, distrain [*law*], confiscate; sequester, sequesterate, usurp; despoil, strip, fleece, bleed [*colloq.*].

Adj. predatory, wolfish, rapacious, ravening, ravenous; parasitic; all-devouring, all-engulfing.

790. RESTITUTION.—*N.* restitution, return, restoration, reinstatement, reinvestment, rehabilitation, reparation, atonement; compensation, indemnification; recovery.

V. restore, return, give back, render, give up, let go, release, remit; disgorge, recoup, reimburse, compensate, indemnify, reinvest, reinstate, rehabilitate, repair, make good.

recover, get back, retrieve, redeem; take back again.

Adj. compensatory, indemnificatory; reversionary, redemptive.

Adv. in full restitution; as partial compensation; to atone for.

791. STEALING.—*N.* stealing, theft, thievery, robbery, rapacity, thievishness, abstraction, appropriation, plagiarism, depredation; kidnaping.

pillage, spoliation, plunder, sack, rapine, brigandage, highway robbery, holdup [*slang*]; raid, foray, piracy, privateering, buccaneering, filibustering; burglary, housebreaking; shoplifting, blackmail.

peculation, embezzlement, fraud, forgery, larceny, pilfering; kleptomania.

V. steal, thieve, rob, purloin, pilfer, filch, bag, crib [*colloq.*], palm; abstract; appropriate, plagiarize.

abduct, convey away, carry off, kidnap, impress, make (*or* run) off with, run away with, spirit away, seize.

plunder, pillage, filibuster, rifle, sack, loot, ransack, spoil, despoil, strip, sweep, gut, forage, levy blackmail, maraud, poach, smuggle, bunko; hold up.

swindle, peculate, embezzle; sponge, pluck, fleece, defraud, obtain under false pretenses.

counterfeit, forge, coin, circulate bad money.

Adj. thievish, light-fingered, piratical; predatory, raptorial.

792. THIEF.—*N.* thief, robber, spoiler, depredator, pillager, marauder; pilferer, plagiarist; harpy, shark [*slang*], smuggler, poacher, kidnaper; crook [*slang*], shoplifter.

pirate, corsair, viking, buccaneer, privateer.

brigand, bandit, filibuster, freebooter, thug, cattle thief, bushranger, moss-trooper [*hist.*], highwayman, footpad, strong-arm man.

pickpocket, cutpurse, light-fingered gentry; sharper; cardsharp, trickster.

swindler, peculator, forger, coiner, counterfeiter; fence, receiver of stolen goods. burglar, housebreaker, yegg [*slang*], cracksmen [*slang*], sneak thief; second-story thief (*or* man).

793. BOOTY.—*N.* booty, spoil, plunder, prize, prey, loot, swag [*cant*]; perquisite, boodle [*polit. cant*], graft [*colloq.*], pork barrel [*polit. cant*], pickings; blackmail; stolen goods.

Adj. looting, plundering, spoliative.

794. BARTER.—*N.* barter, exchange, interchange, Indian gift [*colloq.*].

trade, commerce, buying and selling, traffic, business, custom, transaction, negotiation, bargain; speculation, jobbing, stock-jobbing.

free trade [*opp. to* protection].

V. barter, exchange, truck, swap *or* swop [*colloq. and dial.*]; interchange.

trade, traffic, buy and sell, give and take, carry on (*or* ply) a trade; deal in, speculate.

bargain; drive (*or* make, strike) a bargain; negotiate, bid for; haggle, stickle, dicker, cheapen, beat down, underbid; outbid.

Adj. commercial, mercantile, trading; marketable, staple, in the market, for sale; at a bargain, marked down; retail; wholesale.

Adv. across the counter; in the marts of trade.

795. PURCHASE.—*N.* purchase, buying, purchasing, shopping. buyer, purchaser, client, customer, patron, clientele.

V. buy, purchase, invest in, procure; shop, market, go a-shopping; rent, hire, repurchase, buy in.

796. SALE.—*N.* sale, disposal; auction, custom.

salableness, salability, marketability, vendibility.

seller, vender, vendor [*law*]; merchant, auctioneer.

salesmanship, selling ability.

V. sell, vend, dispose of, make a sale, effect a sale; auction, sell at auction, put up to (*or* at) auction; hawk, dump, unload, place, undersell; dispense, offer, retail; deal in, sell off (*or* out), turn into money, realize.

Adj. salable, marketable, staple, in demand, popular.

unsalable, unpurchased, unbought, on the shelves, on one's hands.

797. MERCHANT.—*N.* merchant, trader, dealer, salesman; money-changer, shopkeeper, shopman; tradesman, tradespeople, tradesfolk.

peddler, hawker, huckster, sutler, vivandière; costermonger; canvasser, solicitor; faker [*slang*].

moneylender, usurer, banker; money-changer, money broker.

jobber, broker; buyer, seller; bear, bull [*Stock Exchange*].

firm, company, house, corporation, concern, trust.

798. MERCHANDISE.—*N.* merchandise, ware, commodity, effects, goods, article, stock, produce, staple commodity; stock in trade, cargo.

799. MART.—*N.* mart, market, market place; fair, bazaar, exchange, stock exchange, Wheat Pit [*Chicago*]; bourse, curb.

shop, store, department store, chain store, warehouse, depot, emporium, establishment; stall, booth; office, chambers, counting-house, bureau; counter.

(2) Monetary Relations

800. MONEY.—*N.* money, finance, funds, treasure, capital, stock; assets, wealth, etc., 803; supplies, ways and means, wherewithal *or* wherewith, sinews of war, almighty dollar, cash.

solvency, responsibility, reliability, solidity, soundness.

sum, amount; balance, balance sheet; sum total; proceeds, receipts.

currency, circulating medium, specie, coin, piece, hard cash; dollar, sterling; pounds, shillings, and pence, £ s. d.; guinea; wallet, roll, wad [*slang*], purse, ready money.

precious metals, gold, silver, copper, bullion, ingot, bar, nugget.

petty cash, pocket money, pin money, spending money, change, small coin.

wampum.

great wealth, money to burn [*colloq.*]; power or mint of money [*colloq.*], good sum, millions, thousands.

Science of coins: numismatics.

paper money; bill, money order; note, note of hand; bank note, promissory note; I O U, bond; bill of exchange; draft, check, order, warrant, coupon, debenture, greenback.

V. total, amount to, come to, mount up to.

issue, utter, circulate; fiscalize, monetize.

demonetize, deprive of standard value; cease to issue.

Adj. monetary, pecuniary, fiscal, financial; sterling.

solvent, sound, substantial, good, reliable, responsible, solid, having a good rating; able to pay 100 cents to the dollar.

801. TREASURER.—*N.* treasurer, bursar, purser, banker, financier; receiver, liquidator, steward, trustee, accountant, expert accountant, almoner, paymaster, cashier, teller; money-changer.

802. TREASURY.—*N.* treasury, bank, exchequer, bursary; strongbox, stronghold, strong room; coffer, chest, safe, depository, cash register, cashbox, money box, till.

purse, moneybag, pocketbook, wallet; pocket.

securities, stocks; public stocks (*or* funds, securities); bonds, government bonds, Liberty bonds [U. S.], gilt-edged securities.

803. WEALTH.—*N.* wealth, riches, fortune, opulence, affluence; easy circumstances; independence, competence.

capital, money; great wealth, bonanza, El Dorado; philosopher's stone; the golden touch.

pelf, mammon, lucre, filthy lucre.

means, resources, substance, command of money; property, income, livelihood.

rich man, moneyed man, man of substance; capitalist, millionaire, multimillionaire, plutocrat, nabob, Croesus, Midas.

V. be rich, roll (*or* wallow) in wealth, have money to burn [*colloq.*]; afford, well afford, command money.

become rich, fill one's pocket, feather one's nest, make a fortune; make money; worship mammon, worship the golden calf.

Adj. wealthy, rich, affluent, opulent, moneyed, well-to-do, well off, rolling in riches.

804. POVERTY.—*N.* poverty, indigence, penury, pauperism, destitution, want; need, neediness, lack, necessity, privation, dis-

tress, difficulties, wolf at the door, straits; low water [*slang*], impecuniosity.

mendicancy, beggary, mendicity; broken (*or* loss of) fortune; insolvency.

poor man, pauper, mendicant, beggar.

V. be poor, want, lack, starve, live from hand to mouth, have seen better days, go to rack and ruin; beg one's bread, run into debt.

impoverish, reduce, reduce to poverty, pauperize, fleece, ruin.

Adj. poor, indigent; poverty-stricken, badly off, moneyless, penniless; impecunious, short of money, hard up, seedy [*colloq.*]; barefooted, beggarly, beggared, destitute, reduced, needy, necessitous, distressed, pinched, straitened, embarrassed, involved, insolvent.

805. CREDIT.—*N.* credit, trust, score, tally, account.

paper credit, letter of credit, circular note; duplicate; mortgage. lien, draft, securities.

creditor, lender, lessor [*law*], mortgagee; dun, usurer.

V. credit, accredit, intrust, keep (*or* run up) an account with; place to one's credit (*or* account); give (*or* take) credit.

Adj. accredited; of good credit, of unlimited credit; well rated; credited.

Adv. on credit, to the account of, to the credit of.

806. DEBT.—*N.* debt, obligation, liability, debit, score.

arrears, deferred payment, deficit, default, insolvency; bad debt.

interest; premium, usury.

debtor; mortgagor, defaulter, borrower.

V. be in debt, owe; incur (*or* contract) a debt, run up a bill, (*or* an account); borrow, run into debt, be in difficulties.

answer for, go bail for; back one's note.

Adj. liable, chargeable, answerable for.

indebted, in debt, in embarrassed circumstances, in difficulties; encumbered, involved; insolvent.

unpaid; unrequited, unrewarded; owing, due, in arrear, outstanding.

807. PAYMENT.—*N.* payment, discharge, settlement, clearance, liquidation, satisfaction, reckoning, arrangement.

acknowledgment, release; receipt, voucher.

repayment, reimbursement, retribution; pay, money paid.

V. pay, defray, make payment; pay one's way, expend, put down, lay down; discharge, settle, foot the bill [*colloq.*]; settle with, satisfy, pay in full, clear, liquidate, pay up; cash, honor a bill, acknowledge; redeem.

repay, refund, reimburse, disgorge, make repayment.

Adj. out of debt, owing nothing, all clear, clear of debt, above-water; solvent.

Adv. money down, cash down, cash on delivery, C.O.D.

808. NONPAYMENT.—*N.* nonpayment; default, defalcation; protest, repudiation.

insolvency, bankruptcy, failure; run upon a bank; overdrawn account.

defaulter, bankrupt, insolvent, insolvent debtor; absconder, welsher [*slang*].

V. not pay, fail, break, stop payment; become insolvent (or bankrupt), swindle, run up bills.

protest, dishonor, repudiate, nullify.

Adj. in debt, behindhand, in arrear; beggared, insolvent, bankrupt, ruined.

809. EXPENDITURE.—*N.* expenditure, outgoings, outlay, expenses, disbursement; circulation.

Money paid: payment, etc., 807; pay, etc. (*remuneration*), 973; fee, footing, subsidy, tribute, ransom, bribe, donation, gift; investment; purchase.

deposit, earnest, installment.

V. expend, spend; run (or get) through, pay, disburse; lay out, fork out [*slang*]; invest, sink money.

reward, fee, remunerate; give, subscribe, subsidize; bribe.

Adj. lavish, free, liberal; beyond one's income.

expensive, costly, dear, high-priced, precious, high.

810. RECEIPT.—*N.* receipt, value received, income, revenue, return, proceeds; earnings.

rent, rent roll; rental.

premium, bonus, prize, drawings, handout [*slang*].

pension, annuity, pittance, jointure, alimony.

V. receive, get, be in receipt of, have coming in; take money; draw from, derive from; acquire, take.

yield, bring in, afford, pay, return; accrue.

Adj. remunerative, profitable, gainful, well paying, interest-bearing, well invested.

Adv. within one's income.

811. ACCOUNTS.—*N.* accounts, money matters, finance, budget, bill, score, reckoning, account.

bookkeeping, audit, single entry, double entry; ledger, cash-book, journal; balance sheet; receipts, assets; expenditure, liabilities; profit and loss account (or statement).

accountant, auditor, actuary, bookkeeper; expert accountant, certified accountant; bank examiner.

V. keep accounts, enter, post, post up, book, credit, debit, balance.

812. PRICE.—*N.* price, amount, cost, expense, charge, figure, demand, fare, hire; wages.

dues, duty, toll, tax, impost, tariff, levy; capitation, poll tax; custom, excise, assessment, taxation, tithe, ransom, salvage, towage; brokerage, wharfage, freightage.

worth, rate, value, par value, valuation, appraisement, money's worth; price current, market price, quotation.

V. price, set (*or* fix) a price, appraise, assess, charge, demand, ask, require, exact.

fetch, sell for, cost, bring in, yield, afford.

Adj. taxable, dutiable, assessable.

813. DISCOUNT.—*N.* discount, abatement, concession, reduction, depreciation, allowance, qualification, setoff, drawback, percentage, rebate.

V. discount, bate, rebate, abate, deduct, strike off, mark down, reduce, take off, allow, give, make allowance; depreciate.

Adv. at a discount, at a bargain, below par.

814. DEARNESS.—*N.* dearness, expensiveness, costliness, high price; overcharge, extravagance, exorbitance, extortion.

V. overcharge, bleed [*colloq.*], skin [*slang*], fleece, extort, profiteer.

pay too much, pay dearly, pay through the nose [*colloq.*].

Adj. dear, high, high-priced, expensive, costly, precious; extravagant, exorbitant, extortionate.

at a premium, beyond price, above price; priceless, of priceless value.

Adv. dear, dearly; at great cost, at heavy cost, at a high price.

815. CHEAPNESS.—*N.* cheapness, low price, depreciation, bargain, drug in the market.

V. be cheap, cost little; come down (*or* fall) in price, be marked down.

buy at a bargain, buy dirt-cheap, have one's money's worth; beat down, cheapen.

Adj. cheap, low-priced, low, moderate, reasonable, inexpensive, cheap at the price; dirt-cheap, catchpenny.

reduced, half-price, depreciated, shopworn, marked down, unsalable.

gratuitous, gratis, free, for nothing; costless, without charge, scot-free, complimentary, honorary.

Adv. at a bargain, for a mere song; at cost price, at prime cost.

816. LIBERALITY.—*N.* liberality, generosity, munificence;

bounty, bounteousness, hospitality, charity, open (*or* free) hand, open (*or* large) heart.

cheerful giver, free giver, patron; benefactor.

V. be liberal, spend freely; shower down upon, spare no expense, give with both hands; keep open house.

Adj. liberal, free, generous, charitable, hospitable; bountiful, bounteous, ample, handsome; unsparing, ungrudging; unselfish; open-handed, large-hearted; munificent, princely.

Adv. ungrudgingly; with open hands, with both hands.

817. ECONOMY.—*N.* economy, frugality; thrift, thriftiness; care, husbandry, retrenchment.

savings; prevention of waste, save-all; parsimony, etc., 819.

V. economize, save; retrench, cut down expenses; make both ends meet, meet one's expenses, pay one's way; husband, save (*or* invest) money; provide against a rainy day.

Adj. economical, frugal, careful, thrifty, saving, chary, spare, sparing; parsimonious, etc., 819; sufficient; plain.

818. PRODIGALITY.—*N.* prodigality, wastefulness, unthriftiness, waste; profusion, profuseness; extravagance, lavishness.

prodigal, spendthrift, waster, high roller [slang], squanderer, spender, prodigal son.

V. squander, lavish, sow broadcast, pay through the nose, spill, waste, dissipate, exhaust, drain, overdraw, spend money like water.

Adj. prodigal, profuse, thriftless, unthrifty, improvident, wasteful, extravagant, lavish, dissipated; penny-wise and pound-foolish.

Adv. with an unsparing hand.

819. PARSIMONY.—*N.* parsimony, parsimoniousness, stinginess, stint, illiberality, avarice, avidity, rapacity, extortion, venality, cupidity, selfishness.

miser, niggard, churl, screw, skinflint, curmudgeon, harpy, extortioner, extortionist, usurer.

V. grudge, begrudge, stint, pinch, gripe, screw, dole out, hold back, withhold, starve, famish.

drive a bargain, cheapen, beat down; have an itching palm, grasp, grab.

Adj. parsimonious, penurious, stingy, miserly, mean, shabby, near, niggardly, close, sparing, grudging, illiberal, ungenerous, churlish, sordid, mercenary, venal, covetous, avaricious; greedy; grasping, extortionate, rapacious.

Adv. with a sparing hand.

CLASS VI

WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS

I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL

820. AFFECTIONS.—*N.* character, qualities, disposition, affections, nature, spirit, temper, temperament, idiosyncrasy, predilection, turn of mind, bent, bias, predisposition, proneness, proclivity, propensity, vein, humor, mood, sympathy.

soul, heart, bosom, inner man; inmost recesses of the heart.
passion, pervading spirit; ruling passion, fullness of the heart.
energy, fervor, fire, verve, force.

Adj. characterized, affected, formed, molded, cast, tempered; framed.

prone, predisposed, disposed, inclined; having a bias.

inborn, inbred, ingrained; deep-rooted, congenital, inherent.

Adv. at heart; in the vein, in the mood.

821. FEELING.—*N.* feeling, suffering, endurance, sufferance, response; sympathy, impression, inspiration, affection, sensation, emotion, pathos.

fervor, unction, gusto, vehemence, heartiness, cordiality, earnestness, eagerness, gush [*colloq.*], ardor, warmth, zeal, passion, enthusiasm, ecstasy.

excitement; thrill, shock, agitation, quiver, flutter, flurry, fluster, twitter, tremor, throb, throbbing, pulsation, palpitation, panting; blush, flush.

V. feel, receive an impression, be impressed with, respond, enter into the spirit of.

bear, suffer, support, sustain, endure, brook, brave, stand, abide, experience, taste, prove.

be agitated, be excited, glow, flush, blush, crimson, change color, mantle; darken, whiten, pale, tingle, thrill, heave, pant, throb, palpitate, tremble, quiver, flutter, shake, stagger, reel; wince.

Adj. sentient, sensuous, emotional; of (*or* with) feeling.

keen, sharp, lively, quick, acute, cutting, piercing, incisive, trenchant, pungent, racy, piquant, poignant, caustic.

impressive, deep, profound, indelible, deep-felt, heartfelt, soul-stirring, electric, thrilling, rapturous, ecstatic, rapt; pervading, penetrating, absorbing.

earnest, wistful, eager, fervent, fervid, gushing [*colloq.*], warm, passionate, hearty, cordial, sincere, zealous, enthusiastic, glowing, ardent.

rabid, raving, feverish, fanatical, hysterical, impetuous.

Adv. heartily, heart and soul, from the bottom of one's heart, devoutly.

822. SENSITIVENESS.—*N.* sensitiveness, sensibleness, sensibility, impressibility, susceptibility, vivacity, tenderness, sentimentality, sentimentalism.

excitability, etc., 825; physical sensibility, etc., 375.

V. be sensitive, have a tender heart; take to heart, shrink, wince, blench, quiver.

Adj. sensitive, sensible, impressible, impressionable; susceptible, susceptible; warmhearted, tenderhearted, softhearted, tender; sentimental, romantic; enthusiastic, impassioned, spirited, mettlesome, vivacious, lively, expressive, mobile, excitable, oversensitive, thin-skinned, fastidious.

Adv. to the quick, on the raw.

823. INSENSITIVENESS.—*N.* insensitiveness, insensibility, insensibleness, inertness, inertia, impassibility, impassivity, apathy, dullness, insusceptibility, lukewarmness.

coldness, coolness, frigidity, stoicism, nonchalance, unconcern, indifference, callousness, heart of stone.

torpor, torpidity, lethargy, coma, trance; sleep, stupor, stupefaction; paralysis, numbness.

stoic, Indian, man of iron.

V. be insensitive, not mind, not care, not be affected by; take no interest in; disregard.

blunt, numb, benumb, paralyze, deaden, stun, stupefy; brutalize. inure; harden, steel, caseharden, sear.

Adj. insensitive, insensible, unconscious, impassive, insusceptible, unimpressible; passionless, spiritless, heartless, soulless, unfeeling.

apathetic, unemotional, phlegmatic; dull, frigid, cold, cold-blooded, coldhearted; inert, supine, sluggish, torpid, sleepy, languid, halfhearted; numb, numbed; comatose.

indifferent, lukewarm, careless, mindless, inattentive, unconcerned, nonchalant.

unaffected, unruffled, unimpressed, unexcited, unmoved, unstirred, untouched, unshocked, unblushing.

callous, thick-skinned, impervious, hard, hardened, inured, casehardened; imperturbable, unfelt.

Adv. in cold blood; with dry eyes.

824. EXCITEMENT.—*N.* excitement, excitation, stimulation, piquancy, provocation, inspiration, animation, agitation, perturbation; fascination, intoxication, impressiveness; irritation, passion, thrill.

emotional appeal, melodrama, sensationalism, yellow journalism.

V. excite, affect, touch, move, impress, strike, interest, animate, inspire, smite, infect, awake, wake; awaken, waken; call forth; evoke, provoke; raise up, summon up, call up, wake up, raise; rouse, arouse, stir, fire, kindle, enkindle, illumine, illuminate, inflame.

stimulate, inspirit; stir up, infuse life into, give new life to; introduce new blood, quicken; sharpen, whet, fillip; fan, foster, heat, warm, foment, revive, rekindle.

penetrate, pierce; go to one's heart, touch to the quick, possess the soul, rivet the attention; prey on the mind.

agitate, perturb, ruffle, fluster, flutter, flurry, shake, disturb, startle, shock, stagger, strike dumb, stun, astound, electrify, galvanize, petrify.

irritate, sting, cut, pique, infuriate, madden, lash into fury.

flare up, flash up, seethe, boil, simmer, foam, fume, flame, rage, rave.

Adj. **excited**, wrought up, overwrought, hot, red-hot, flushed, feverish; raging, flaming, ebullient, seething, foaming, fuming, stung to the quick; wild, raving, frantic, mad, distracted, beside oneself.

exciting, impressive, telling, warm, glowing, fervid, spirit-stirring, thrilling; soul-stirring, heart-stirring, agonizing, sensational, yellow [*colloq.*], melodramatic, hysterical; overpowering, overwhelming.

piquant, spicy, appetizing, stinging, provocative, tantalizing.

Adv. at a critical moment, under a sudden strain.

825. [Excess of sensitiveness] EXCITABILITY.—*N.* **excitability**, impetuosity, vehemence, boisterousness, turbulence; impatience, intolerance, irritability; disquiet, disquietude, restlessness, fidgets, agitation.

trepidation, perturbation, ruffle, hurry, fuss, flurry, fluster, flutter; ferment; whirl; stage fright, thrill.

passion, excitement, flush, heat, fever, fire, flame, fume, tumult, effervescence, ebullition; gust, storm, tempest; burst, fit, paroxysm, explosion, outbreak, scene, outburst; agony.

fury; violence, fierceness, rage, furor, desperation, madness, distraction, raving, delirium; frenzy, hysterics; intoxication; towering rage, anger, etc., 900.

fixed idea, monomania; fascination, infatuation; fanaticism; quixotism, quixotry.

V. fidget, fuss.

fume, rage, foam; bear ill, wince, chafe, champ the bit, lose one's temper, break out, burst out, fly out, explode, flare up,

flame up, fire up, boil, rave, rant, tear, go into hysterics; run riot, run amuck; raise Cain [*slang*].

Adj. excitable, easily excited, mettlesome, high-mettled, skittish, high-strung, nervous, irritable, hasty, impatient, intolerant, moody; feverish, hysterical, delirious, mad.

restless, unquiet, mercurial, galvanic, fidgety, fussy.

vehement, demonstrative, violent, wild, furious, fierce, fiery, hotheaded; overzealous, enthusiastic, impassioned, fanatical; rabid, rampant, clamorous, uproarious, turbulent, tempestuous, boisterous.

impulsive, impetuous, passionate, uncontrolled, uncontrollable, ungovernable, irrepressible, volcanic.

Adv. in confusion, pellmell.

826. INEXCITABILITY.—*N.* inexcitability, imperturbability, even temper, tranquil mind, dispassion; toleration, tolerance, patience; passiveness, inertia, etc., 172; impassibility, etc. (*insensibility*), 823; stupefaction.

calmness, composure, placidity, *sang-froid* [F.], coolness, tranquillity, serenity, content; quiet, quietude; peace of mind.

equanimity, poise, staidness, gravity, sobriety, philosophy, stoicism, self-possession, self-control, self-command, self-restraint; presence of mind.

resignation, submission, sufferance, endurance, long-sufferance, forbearance, longanimity, fortitude, patience of Job, moderation, restraint.

V. endure, bear, go through, support, brave, disregard; tolerate, suffer, stand, bide; abide, bear with, put up with, acquiesce, submit, resign oneself to, brook, digest, eat, swallow, pocket, stomach; carry on, carry through; make light of, make the best of, put a good face on.

compose, appease, assuage, propitiate, repress, restrain, master one's feelings, set one's mind at ease (*or* rest), calm down, cool down.

Adj. inexcitable, imperturbable; unsusceptible, dispassionate, cold-blooded, enduring, stoical, philosophical, staid, sober, grave; sedate, demure, coolheaded, levelheaded.

easygoing, peaceful, placid, calm; quiet, tranquil, serene, cool, undemonstrative.

composed, collected, temperate, unstirred, unruffled, unperturbed.

meek, mild, tame, subdued, unoffended, unresisting, submissive, gentle, patient, tolerant, clement, long-suffering.

Adv. in cold blood; more in sorrow than in anger.

II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS¹

827. PLEASURE.—*N.* pleasure, gratification, enjoyment, delectation, relish, zest, gusto, satisfaction, complacency; well-being; good, etc., 618; comfort, ease, luxury; physical pleasure, etc., 377.

joy, gladness, delight, glee, cheer, sunshine; cheerfulness, etc., 836; treat, luxury; amusement, etc., 840.

happiness, felicity, bliss, beatitude, enchantment, transport, rapture, ecstasy; paradise, heaven.

V. enjoy oneself, joy, be in clover [*colloq.*], tread on enchanted ground; go into raptures; feel at home, breathe freely, bask in the sunshine.

enjoy, like, relish, be pleased with, derive pleasure from, take pleasure in, delight in, rejoice in, indulge in, gloat over, love; take to, take a fancy to [*both colloq.*].

Adj. pleased, gratified, glad, gladsome; comfortable, etc. (*physical pleasure*), 377; at ease; content, etc., 831.

happy, blessed, blissful, beatified, joyful, in raptures, in ecstasies.

overjoyed, entranced, enchanted; raptured, enraptured, ravished, transported; fascinated, captivated.

pleasing, delightful, ecstatic, beatific, painless, unalloyed, cloudless.

828. PAIN.—*N.* pain, mental suffering, dolor, suffering, ache; physical pain, etc., 378.

displeasure, dissatisfaction, discomfort, discomposure, disquiet; inquietude, uneasiness, discontent.

annoyance, irritation, worry; infliction, visitation; plague, bore; bother, vexation, mortification, chagrin.

care, anxiety, solicitude, concern, trouble, trial, ordeal, shock, blow, fret, burden, load.

grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness, heartache, heavy (*or* aching, bleeding, broken) heart.

misery, unhappiness, infelicity, tribulation, wretchedness, desolation; despair, etc., 859; extremity, prostration, depth of misery, slough of despond; nightmare, incubus.

anguish, pang, agony, torture, torment; crucifixion, martyrdom, rack, hell upon earth; reign of terror.

sufferer, victim, prey, martyr, wretch, shorn lamb.

V. suffer, ail, feel (*or* suffer, undergo, bear, endure) pain, smart, ache, bleed, bear the cross; fall on evil days, come to grief.

fret, chafe, sit on thorns, wince, worry oneself, fret and fume; take to heart.

¹Or those which concern one's own state of feeling.

grieve, mourn, lament, etc., 839; yearn, repine, pine, droop, languish, sink, despair, break one's heart.

Adj. pained, afflicted, suffering, worried, displeased, aching, griped, sore, raw, on the rack.

uneasy, uncomfortable, ill at ease; disturbed; discontented; weary, etc., 841.

unfortunate, etc., 735; doomed, devoted, accursed, undone, crushed, lost, stranded; victimized, ill-used.

unhappy, infelicitous, poor, wretched, miserable, woebegone, comfortless, cheerless, etc. (*dejected*), 837; careworn; heavy-laden, stricken.

sorry, concerned, sorrowful, cut up [*colloq.*], chagrined, horrified, horror-stricken; heartbroken, brokenhearted.

829. [Capability of giving pleasure] **PLEASURABLENESS**.—*N.* pleasurable, pleasantness, agreeableness, pleasure giving, amusement, etc., 840; treat, etc. (*physical pleasure*), 377; dainty titbit, sweets, sweetmeats, nuts, salt, savor.

attraction, attractiveness, charm, fascination, captivation, enchantment, witchery, seduction, winning ways, winsomeness; loveliness, beauty, etc., 845.

V. delight, charm, gladden, bless, captivate, fascinate; enchant, entrance, enrapture, transport, bewitch, ravish.

please, satisfy, gratify, satiate, quench, indulge, humor, flatter, tickle; tickle the palate, refresh, enliven, treat, amuse, take one's fancy; attract, allure; stimulate, excite, interest.

Adj. pleasurable, pleasure-giving, pleasing, pleasant, amiable, agreeable, grateful, gratifying; acceptable; dear, beloved, welcome, favorite.

refreshing, comfortable, cordial, genial, glad, gladsome; sweet, delectable, nice, dainty, delicate, delicious.

attractive, inviting, prepossessing, engaging; winning, winsome, magnetic, fascinating, seductive; alluring, enticing, appetizing, cheering, bewitching, enchanting, entrancing.

delightful, charming, felicitous, exquisite, lovely, ravishing, rapturous; heartfelt, thrilling, ecstatic, heavenly.

Adv. to one's delight, in utter satisfaction; at one's ease; in clover [*colloq.*].

830. [Capability of giving pain] **PAINFULNESS**.—*N.* painfulness, trouble, care, trial, affliction, infliction, misfortune, mishap; cross, blow, stroke, burden, load, curse.

annoyance, pique, grievance, nuisance, vexation, mortification, worry, bore, bother, hornet's nest, plague, pest, wound; sore subject, skeleton in the closet; thorn in the flesh.

V. pain, hurt, wound, cause (or occasion, give, inflict) pain;

pierce, prick, cut, etc. (*physical pain*), 378; pierce (*or break, rend*) the heart; make the heart bleed.

sadden, make unhappy, grieve, afflict, distress; cut up [*colloq.*], cut to the heart.

annoy, incommode, displease, discompose, trouble, disturb, cross, thwart, perplex, molest; tease, tire, irk, fret, vex, mortify, worry, plague, bother, pester, bore, harass, harry, badger, heckle [*Brit.*], bait, beset, infest, persecute.

torment, wring, harrow, torture, rack, crucify, convulse, agonize.

irritate, provoke, sting, nettle, pique, fret, roil, rile [*colloq. & dial.*], chafe, gall; aggrrieve, affront, enrage, ruffle, give offense.

maltreat, bite, snap at, assail, smite, etc., 972.

repel, revolt, sicken, disgust, nauseate, disenchant, offend, shock, rankle, gnaw, corrode, horrify, appall.

Adj. painful, hurtful, dolorous; distressing, cheerless, dismal, disheartening, depressing, dreary, melancholy, grievous, piteous, woeful, mournful, deplorable, pitiable, lamentable, sad; affecting, touching, pathetic.

unpleasant, unpleasing, displeasing, disagreeable, unpalatable, bitter, distasteful, uninviting, unwelcome, undesirable, obnoxious; unacceptable.

inauspicious, unlucky, ill-starred, unsatisfactory; untoward.

irritating, provoking, annoying, aggravating [*colloq.*], exasperating, galling, vexatious; troublesome, tiresome, irksome, wearisome.

importunate, pestering, bothering, harassing, worrying, tormenting.

insufferable, intolerable, insupportable, unbearable, unendurable.

shocking, terrific, grim, appalling, crushing; dreadful, fearful, frightful, tremendous, dire, heartbreaking, heart-rending, harrowing, rending

odious, hateful, execrable, repulsive, repellent, horrid, horrible; offensive; nauseous, disgusting, revolting, nasty, loathsome, vile, hideous.

acute, sharp, sore, severe, grave, hard, harsh, cruel, biting, caustic; cutting, corroding, consuming, excruciating, agonizing. cumbrous, cumbersome, burdensome, onerous, oppressive.

desolating, withering, tragical, disastrous, calamitous, ruinous.

Adv. in agony, out of the depths.

831. CONTENT.—*N.* content, contentment, contentedness; complacency, satisfaction, ease, peace of mind, serenity, cheerfulness; comfort.

patience, moderation, endurance; conciliation, reconciliation; resignation.

V. be content, rest satisfied, let well enough alone; take in good part; be reconciled to, take heart, take comfort.

content, set at ease, comfort; conciliate, reconcile, win over, propitiate, disarm, beguile; content, satisfy; gratify, etc., 836.

Adj. content, contented, satisfied, at ease, at one's ease, easy-going, not particular; conciliatory, unrepining, resigned, cheerful, serene, at rest; snug, comfortable.

satisfactory, adequate, sufficient, ample, equal to; satisfying.

Adv. to one's heart's content.

832. DISCONTENT.—*N.* discontent, dissatisfaction; disappointment, mortification; cold comfort; regret, repining, inquietude, vexation of spirit, soreness; heartburning.

malcontent, grumbler, growler, grouch [*slang*], croaker, fault-finder.

the opposition; bitter-enders [*politics*, U. S.], die-hards.

V. be discontented, repine, regret, take to heart, make a wry face, look blue, look black, look glum.

grumble, take ill, take in bad part; fret, chafe, croak; lament.

dissatisfy, disappoint, mortify, put out [*colloq.*], disconcert, dishearten.

Adj. discontented, dissatisfied, unsatisfied, regretful, dejected, etc., 837; dissentient, malcontent, exacting.

glum, sulky, in high dudgeon, in a fume, in the sulks (*or* dumps), in bad humor; sour, soured, sore; out of humor, out of temper.

833. REGRET.—*N.* regret, repining; homesickness, nostalgia; bitterness, heartburning; lamentation, penitence, etc., 950.

V. regret, deplore, bewail, lament, etc., 839; repine, rue, rue the day; repent, etc., 950; leave an aching void.

Adj. regretful, rueful; homesick.

834. RELIEF.—*N.* relief, deliverance, alleviation, mitigation, palliation, solace, consolation, comfort, unction; encouragement.

V. relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, palliate, soothe; salve; soften, assuage, allay; remedy, cure, restore, refresh.

cheer, comfort, console; enliven; encourage, give comfort, inspire, invigorate.

Adj. soothing, assuaging, balmy, lenitive, palliative, curative.

835. AGGRAVATION.—*N.* aggravation, heightening, intensification, overestimation, exaggeration.

V. aggravate, render worse, heighten, embitter, sour, intensify, enhance [*Note: aggravate in the sense of provoke is colloquial*].

Adj. aggravated, worse, unrelieved, aggravative.

Adv. from bad to worse, worse and worse.

836. CHEERFULNESS.—*N.* cheerfulness, geniality, gayety, cheer, good humor, spirits; high spirits, animal spirits, glee, high glee, light heart.

liveliness, life, alacrity, vivacity, animation, joviality, jollity, levity, jocularly.

mirth, merriment, hilarity, exhilaration, laughter, merrymaking, rejoicing, etc., 838.

optimism, hopefulness, etc., 858.

V. be cheerful, have the mind at ease, smile, keep up one's spirits, cheer up, take heart, cast away care, perk up; rejoice, etc., 838; carol, chirp, chirrup, lilt.

cheer, enliven, elate, exhilarate, gladden, delight, inspirit, animate, inspire.

Adj. cheerful; happy, etc., 827; cheery, sunny, smiling; blithe, in good spirits, chipper [*colloq.*], gay, debonair, light, lightsome, lighthearted; buoyant, bright, airy, jaunty, sprightly, spirited, lively, animated, vivacious, sparkling, sportive.

merry, joyful, joyous, jocund, jovial; jolly, blithesome, gleeful, hilarious.

winsome, bonny, hearty, buxom.

playful, tricky, frisky, frolicsome, jocose, jocular, waggish, mirthful, rollicking.

elate, elated; exulting, jubilant, flushed, rejoicing.

cheering, inspiriting, exhilarating, pleasing, palmy, flourishing.

Adv. cheerfully, cheerily, with relish, with zest.

837. DEJECTION.—*N.* dejection, depression, mopishness, low (or depressed) spirits; heaviness, gloom; weariness, disgust of life; prostration, broken heart; despair, hopelessness.

melancholy, sadness, melancholia, blue devils [*colloq.*], blues [*colloq.*], dumps [*chiefly humorous*], doldrums, horrors, hypochondria, pessimism; despondency, slough of despond; disconsolateness, hope deferred.

gravity; demureness, solemnity; long face, grave face.

hypochondriac, self-tormentor, croaker, pessimist, damper, wet blanket.

V. be dejected, grieve, mourn, lament, give way, lose heart, despond, droop, sink, despair.

lower, frown, pout; look blue, lay to heart, take to heart.

mope, brood over, fret, sulk, pine, pine away; yearn, repine.

depress, discourage, dishearten, dispirit, damp, dull, deject, sink, dash, unman, prostrate, break one's heart; sadden, dash one's hopes, prey on the mind, damp the spirits.

Adj. cheerless, joyless, spiritless; unhappy, etc., 828; melan-

choly, dismal, dreary, depressing, somber, dark, gloomy, lowering, frowning, funereal, mournful, lamentable, dreadful.

downcast, downhearted, down in the mouth [*colloq.*], down on one's luck [*colloq.*], heavyhearted; sullen, morose, moody, glum; sulky, etc. (*discontented*), 832; out of heart (or spirits); low-spirited; weary, etc., 841; discouraged, disheartened, despondent, crestfallen.

sad, pensive, doleful, weebegone, melancholic, bilious, jaundiced, saturnine, lackadaisical.

serious, sedate, staid, earnest, grave, sober, solemn, demure, grim, grim-faced, rueful, wan, long-faced.

disconsolate, forlorn, comfortless, desolate, sick at heart, heart-sick.

overcome, broken-down, prostrate, cut up [*colloq.*], unnerved, unmanned; downfallen, downtrodden; brokenhearted; careworn.

Adv. with a long face, with tears in one's eyes.

838. [Expression of pleasure] **REJOICING**.—*N.* rejoicing, exultation, triumph, jubilation, heyday, flush, reveling, merry-making, pean, *Te Deum* [*L.*]; congratulation.

smile, simper, smirk, grin; broad grin, sardonic grin.

laughter, giggle, titter, snicker, snigger, crow, cheer, chuckle, shout; guffaw, burst (or fit, shout, roar, peal) of laughter.

cheer, huzza, hurrah, cheering; shout, yell [*U. S. and Can.*], college yell; tiger [*colloq.*].

V. rejoice, congratulate oneself, hug oneself, clap one's hands; skip; sing, carol, chirrup, chirp, hurrah, cry for joy, leap with joy; exult, triumph; make merry.

smile, simper, smirk, grin, laugh in one's sleeve.

laugh, giggle, titter, snigger, snicker, chuckle, cackle; burst out, shout, roar, shake (or split) one's sides.

Adj. rejoicing, jubilant, exultant, triumphant, flushed, elated; laughing, convulsed with laughter.

laughable, ludicrous, etc. 853.

Adv. in fits of laughter; in triumph.

839. [Expression of pain] **LAMENTATION**.—*N.* lamentation, lament, wail, complaint, plaint, murmur, mutter, grumble, groan, moan, whine, whimper, sob, sigh; frown, scowl.

cry, scream, howl; outcry, wail of woe.

weeping, flood of tears, fit of crying, crying; melting mood. plaintiveness; languishment; condolence, etc., 915.

mourning, weeds [*colloq.*], widow's weeds, crape, deep mourning; sackcloth and ashes; death song, dirge, requiem, elegy, threnody, jeremiad, keen [*Ir.*].

mourner, keener [*Ir.*]; Niobe.

V. lament, mourn, deplore, grieve, keen [*Ir.*], weep over; bewail, bemoan, condole with, etc., 915; fret.

sigh, give (*or* heave) a sigh; wail.

cry, weep, sob, blubber, snivel, whimper, shed tears, burst into tears.

scream, groan, moan, whine, yelp, howl, yell, roar; rend the air.

complain, murmur, mutter, grumble, growl, clamor, croak, grunt.

Adj. lamenting, in mourning, in sackcloth and ashes, clamorous, sorrowing, sorrowful, mournful, lamentable, tearful, lachrymose, plaintive, querulous; in tears.

840. AMUSEMENT.—*N.* amusement, entertainment, diversion, reaction, relaxation, solace; pastime, sport; labor of love; pleasure, etc., 827.

fun, frolic, merriment, jollity, joviality, laughter, etc., 838; pleasantry, quip, jocoseness; drollery, buffoonery, tomfoolery; mummary, pageant.

play, game, gambol, romp, prank, antic, lark [*colloq.*], spree, skylarking, vagary, monkey trick, escapade, practical joke.

dance, hop [*colloq.*], ball, masquerade, ballet; step dance, skirt dance, folk dance, morris dance; gavot, minuet, Highland fling, reel, jig, hornpipe, sword dance, cakewalk; country dance, Scotch reel, Virginia reel, quadrille, lancers, cotillion; waltz, polka, mazurka, schottische, one-step, two-step, fox-trot.

festivity, fete, festival, merrymaking; party, etc. (*social gathering*), 892; revels, revelry, reveling, carnival, saturnalia, jollification [*colloq.*], junket, picnic.

holiday, red-letter day, play day; high days and holidays; high holiday.

place of amusement, theater; concert hall, ballroom, dance hall, assembly room; moving-picture theater; movies [*colloq.*]; music hall; vaudeville theater; circus, hippodrome.

Sports and games: athletic sports, track events, gymnastics; tournament.

skating, tobogganing; cricket, tennis, lawn tennis, rackets, squash, fives; croquet, golf, curling, hockey, polo, football, Rugby, rigger [*colloq.*]; association, soccer [*colloq.*]; joists, discus, putting the weight (*or* shot), tug of war; baseball, basketball, pushball, lacrosse.

billiards, pool, pyramids, bagatelle; bowls, skittles, ninepins, tenpins; chess, draughts, checkers, dominoes, dice; card games, etc.

toy, plaything, doll, bauble.

sportsman (*fem.* sportswoman), hunter, Nimrod.

gamester, sport, gambler; dicer, punter, plunger.

devotee, enthusiast, follower, fan [*slang*], rooter [*slang or cant*].

V. amuse, entertain, divert, enliven, raise a smile, excite (*or* convulse with) laughter; cheer, rejoice, solace, please, interest.

amuse oneself, sport, disport, revel, junket, feast, carouse.

banquet, make merry; frolic, gambol, frisk, romp, caper, dance.

Adj. amusing, entertaining, diverting, recreative, pleasant, laughable, etc. (*ludicrous*), 853; witty, etc., 842; festive, festal, jovial, jolly, roguish, arch, playful, sportive.

Adv. at play, in sport.

841. WEARINESS.—*N.* weariness, ennui, boredom, lassitude, fatigue, etc., 688; drowsiness, languor.

disgust, nausea, loathing, sickness; satiety, repletion.

tedium, wearisomeness, tediousness, monotony.

bore, buttonholer, proser, dry-as-dust, fossil [*colloq.*], wet blanket.

V. weary, tire, fatigue, bore, send to sleep; buttonhole.

pall, sicken, nauseate, disgust; harp on the same string.

Adj. wearying, wearing, wearisome, tiresome, irksome, uninteresting, stupid, monotonous, dull, dry, arid, tedious, humdrum, flat; prosy, prosing; slow, soporific, somniferous.

weary, tired, drowsy, sleepy, etc., 683; uninterested, flagging, used up, worn out, blasé [*F.*].

842. WIT.—*N.* wit, wittiness, Attic salt, Atticism; point, fancy, whim, humor, drollery, pleasantry.

buffoonery, fooling, farce, tomfoolery, broad farce, fun.

jocularity, jocoseness, facetiousness, waggishness, comicality.

smartness, ready wit, banter, persiflage, retort, repartee.

witticism, smart saying, sally, flash, scintillation, flash of wit; jest, joke, epigram, conceit.

wordplay, play upon words, pun, riddle, conundrum, quibble.

V. joke, jest, cut jokes; crack a joke, pun; make merry with. retort, flash back, flash, scintillate; banter, etc. (*ridicule*), 856.

Adj. witty, clever, keen, keen-witted, brilliant, pungent, quick-witted, smart, jocular, jocose, funny, waggish, facetious, comic, whimsical, humorous, sprightly, sparkling, epigrammatic.

843. DULLNESS.—*N.* dullness, heaviness, flatness, stupidity, want of originality, dearth of ideas; matter of fact, commonplace, platitude.

V. be dull, hang fire, fall flat, platitudinize, prose.

depress, damp, throw cold water on, lay a wet blanket on.

Adj. dull, jejune, dry, uninteresting, heavy-footed, elephantine; insipid, tasteless, unimaginative; prosy, prosaic, matter-of-fact, commonplace, platitudinous, pointless.

stupid, slow, flat, humdrum, monotonous, stolid.

844. HUMORIST.—*N.* humorist, wag, wit, epigrammatist, punster; life of the party; joker, jester, buffoon, comedian, merry-andrew, mime, tumbler, acrobat, mountebank, harlequin, pantaloons, punch, punchinello, clown; motley fool; caricaturist.

845. BEAUTY.—*N.* beauty, form, elegance, grace, symmetry, bloom, delicacy, refinement, charm, style; comeliness, fairness, polish, gloss; good effect, good looks.

brilliancy, radiance, splendor, gorgeousness, magnificence; sublimity.

beau ideal, Venus, Aphrodite, Hebe, the Graces, *peri*, *houri*, Cupid, Apollo, Hyperion, Adonis; Helen of Troy, Cleopatra; Venus de Milo, Apollo Belvedere.

loveliness, pleasurableness, etc., 829.

beautifying, decoration, ornamentation, etc., 847.

V. beautify, set off, grace; decorate, etc., 847.

Adj. beautiful, beauteous, handsome; pretty; lovely, graceful, elegant, exquisite, delicate, dainty.

comely, fair, goodly, bonny, good-looking, well flavored, well formed, well proportioned, shapely, symmetrical, harmonious.

bright, bright-eyed; rosy-cheeked, rosy, ruddy, blooming, in full bloom.

trim, trig, tidy, neat, spruce, smart, jaunty, dapper.

brilliant, shining, sparkling, radiant, splendid, resplendent, dazzling, glowing, glossy, sleek; rich, gorgeous, superb, magnificent, grand, fine.

artistic, aesthetic, picturesque, pictorial, enchanting, attractive, becoming, ornamental.

perfect, unspotted, spotless, immaculate; undeformed, undefaced.

passable, presentable, tolerable, not amiss.

846. UGLINESS.—*N.* ugliness, deformity, inelegance, disfigurement, blemish, want of symmetry, distortion; squalor.

eyesore, object, figure, sight [*colloq.*], fright, scarecrow, hag, harridan, satyr, witch, monster.

V. deface, disfigure, deform, distort, blemish, injure, spoil; soil.

Adj. ugly, inartistic, unsightly, unseemly, uncomely, unshapely, unlovely; unbeautiful; coarse, plain, homely.

misshapen, misproportioned, shapeless, monstrous, gross; ill-made, ill-shaped, ill-proportioned, crooked, distorted.

unprepossessing, hard-featured, ill-favored, ill-looking; squalid, haggard; grim, grisly, ghastly, cadaverous, gruesome.

uncouth, ungainly, graceless, inelegant, ungraceful, stiff, rough, gross, rude, awkward, clumsy, gawky, lumbering, unwieldy.

repellent, forbidding, frightful, hideous, odious, repulsive; horrid, horrible, shocking.

disfigured, tarnished, smeared, besmeared, discolored, spotted, spotty.

showy, specious, pretentious, garish.

847. ORNAMENT.—*N.* ornament, ornamentation, ornateness, adornment, decoration, embellishment.

embroidery, needlework; lace, trimming, drapery; tapestry, arras; millinery. wreath, festoon, garland, chaplet, flower, nosegay, bouquet, posy [*colloq.*]. tassel, knot; shoulder knot, epaulet, star, rosette, bow; feather, plume, fillet, snood.

jewelry: tiara, crown, coronet, diadem; jewel, gem, precious stone, trinket.

finery, frippery, tinsel, spangle, excess of ornament; pride, show, ostentation.

illustration, illumination; purple patches.

virtu, article of virtu, work of art, bric-a-brac, curio; rarity, a find.

V. ornament, embellish, enrich, decorate, adorn, beautify; garnish, furbish, polish, gild, varnish, enamel, paint.

spangle, bespangle, bead, embroider, chase, tool; emblazon, blazon, illuminate.

smarten, trim, bedizen, prink, trick up, trick out, deck, bedeck, array; spruce up [*colloq.*]; smarten up, dress, dress up.

Adj. ornamental, ornate, ornamented, rich, gilt, begilt, festooned.

smart, gay, flowery, glittering, new-spangled, fine, well groomed.

showy, gorgeous, flashy, gaudy, garish, tawdry, etc., 851.

848. BLEMISH.—*N.* blemish, disfigurement, deformity, defect, flaw, injury, eyesore.

stain, blot, spot, speck, speckle, blur, freckle, patch, blotch, smudge, birthmark, scar, mole, pimple, blister.

V. disfigure, etc. (*injure*), 659.

Adj. disfigured, imperfect, injured; discolored, specked, speckled, freckled, pitted, bruised.

849. SIMPLICITY.—*N.* simplicity, plainness, homeliness; chasteness, chastity, restraint, severity, naturalness, unaffectedness.

V. simplify, reduce to simplicity, strip of ornament, chasten, restrain.

Adj. simple, plain, homelike, homely, homespun [*fig.*], ordinary. unaffected, natural, native; inartificial, free from affectation; chaste, severe; unadorned, unornamented.

simple-minded, childish, credulous, etc., 486.

850. [Good taste] TASTE.—*N.* taste, good (*or* refined, cultivated) taste; delicacy, refinement, fine feeling, discrimination, tact, polish, elegance, grace, culture, cultivation.

Science of taste: aesthetics.

man of taste, connoisseur, judge, critic, virtuoso, amateur, dilettante; purist, precisian.

V. display taste, appreciate, judge, criticize, discriminate.

Adj. in good taste, tasteful, unaffected, pure, chaste, classical, cultivated; graceful, attractive, charming, aesthetic, artistic. refined, elegant, prim, precise, formal.

Adv. with quiet elegance, with elegant simplicity; without ostentation.

851. [Bad taste] VULGARITY.—**N.** vulgarity, vulgarism, barbarism, vandalism. bad taste: want of tact; ill-breeding, coarseness, indecorum, misbehavior, boorishness.

lowness, low life, brutality, blackguardism, rowdyism, ruffianism; ribaldry.

Excess of ornament: gaudiness, tawdriness, cheap jewelry; flashy clothes (*or* dress), finery, frippery, trickery, tinsel.

vulgarian, rough diamond, clown, Goth, vandal; snob, cad [*colloq.*], cub; parvenu, upstart; frump [*colloq.*], dowdy, slattern.

V. be vulgar, misbehave; show a want of tact (*or* consideration); be a vulgarian.

Adj. in bad taste, vulgar, unrefined, coarse, indecorous, ribald, gross; unseemly, unpresentable, ungraceful; dowdy, slovenly; low, extravagant, monstrous, horrid, shocking.

ill-mannered, ill-bred, underbred, snobbish, uncourtly, uncivil, discourteous, ungentlemanly, unladylike.

uncouth, unkempt, unpolished, plebeian; rude, awkward; homely, homespun, provincial, countrified, rustic; boorish, clownish; savage, brutish, blackguardly, rowdy, wild; barbarous, barbaric, outlandish, uncultivated.

antiquated, obsolete, out of fashion, old-fashioned, out of date, unfashionable.

newfangled, fantastic, fantastical, odd, affected.

tawdry, gaudy, meretricious, obtrusive, flaunting, loud, crass, showy, flashy, garish.

852. FASHION.—**N.** fashion, style, society, good (*or* polite) society, civilized life, civilization; court, high life, world, fashionable world, upper ten [*colloq.*], elite, smart set [*colloq.*], the four hundred; Vanity Fair; Mayfair.

manners, breeding, politeness; air, demeanor, *savoir-faire* [F.], gentility, decorum, propriety, Mrs. Grundy; convention, conventionality, the proprieties, punctiliousness, form, formality, etiquette.

mode, vogue, style, the latest thing, the rage, prevailing taste; custom.

V. be fashionable, be the rage, have a run, pass current, follow the fashion, go with the stream

Adj. fashionable, in fashion, *à la mode* [F.], presentable; puno-

tilious, genteel, decorous, conventional; well bred, gentlemanly, ladylike.

polished, refined, thoroughbred, gently bred, courtly, distinguished, aristocratic, self-possessed, poised, easy, frank, unconstrained.

modish, stylish, swell [*slang*], all the rage, all the go [*colloq.*].

Adv. for fashion's sake; in the latest style (*or mode*).

853. RIDICULOUSNESS.—*N.* ridiculousness, comicality, oddity, drollery; farce, comedy, burlesque, buffoonery, bull, Irish bull, spoonerism; bombast, anticlimax, bathos; absurdity, laughingstock.

V. be ridiculous, play the fool, make a fool of oneself, commit an absurdity.

Adj. ridiculous, ludicrous, comic *or* comical, waggish, quizzical, droll, funny, laughable, farcical, seriocomic, tragicomic.

odd, grotesque, whimsical, fanciful, fantastic, queer, quaint, bizarre, eccentric, strange, outlandish, out-of-the-way.

extravagant, monstrous, preposterous, absurd, bombastic, inflated, stilted, burlesque, mock heroic.

854. FOP.—*N.* fine gentleman, fop, swell [*colloq.*], dandy, exquisite, coxcomb, beau, man about town, spark, popinjay, puppy [*contemptuous*], prig, jackanapes, carpet knight; dude [*colloq.*].

fine lady, belle, flirt, coquette, toast.

855. AFFECTATION.—*N.* affectation, affectedness, pretense, pretension, airs, pedantry, stiffness, formality, mannerism, euphuism; boasting, charlatanism, quackery.

prudery, demureness, mock modesty, false shame; sentimentalism.

foppery, dandyism, coxcombry, puppyism, conceit, coquetry.

poser, actor; pedant, pedagogue, doctrinaire, purist, euphuist, mannerist; bluestocking, prig, charlatan; prude, puritan, precisian, formalist.

V. affect, act a part, give oneself airs, boast, simper, mince, attitudinize, pose, languish; overact, overdo.

Adj. affected, pretentious, pedantic, stilted, stagy, theatrical, canting, insincere, unnatural; self-conscious, artificial; overdone, overacted.

stiff, formal, prim, smug, complacent; demure, puritanical, prudish.

priggish, conceited, foppish, finical, finicking, mincing, simpering, namby-pamby, sentimental, languishing.

856. RIDICULE.—*N.* ridicule, derision, snicker *or* snigger, grin, scoffing, mockery, banter, irony, persiflage, raillery, chaff, squib, satire, skit, quip.

burlesque, parody, travesty, farce, caricature.

buffoonery, practical joke, horseplay, roughhouse [*slang*].

V. ridicule, deride; laugh at, grin at, smile at; snicker or snigger; banter, chaff, joke, guy [*colloq.*], rag [*slang*], haze [*colloq.*].

burlesque, satirize, parody, caricature, travesty.

Adj. derisive, sarcastic, ironical, satirical, quizzical, burlesque, mock.

Adv. as a joke, to raise a laugh.

857. [Object and cause of ridicule] LAUGHINGSTOCK.—N. laughingstock, butt, game, fair game, April fool, original, oddity; queer fish [*colloq.*], figure of fun [*colloq.*]; monkey; buffoon.

858. HOPE.—N. hope; desire, etc., 865; trust, confidence, reliance, faith, assurance, security; reassurance.

hopefulness, buoyancy, optimism, enthusiasm, aspiration; assumption, presumption; anticipation.

optimist, utopian.

daydream, castles in the air, utopia, millennium; golden dream, airy hopes, fool's paradise, fond hope.

mainstay, anchor, sheet anchor; staff.

V. hope, trust, confide, rely, lean upon; live in hope, rest assured.

hope for, etc. (*desire*), 865; anticipate; presume, aspire; promise oneself; expect.

be hopeful, look on the bright side of, make the best of it, hope for the best; hope against hope, take heart, flatter oneself.

encourage, hearten, inspirit, hold out hope, cheer, assure, reassure, buoy up, embolden; promise, bid fair, augur well.

Adj. hopeful, confident, in hopes, secure, sanguine, buoyant, elated, flushed, exultant, enthusiastic.

fearless, unsuspecting, unsuspicious, undespairing, self-reliant; dauntless, etc. (*courageous*), 861.

propitious, promising; probable, auspicious, reassuring; encouraging, cheering, inspiring, bright, roseate.

859. HOPELESSNESS.—N. hopelessness, despair, desperation; despondency, dejection, etc., 837; pessimism, hope deferred, dashed hopes.

pessimist, hypochondriac; bird of ill omen.

V. despair; lose (*or* give up, abandon) all hope, give up, give over, yield to despair; falter; despond.

Adj. hopeless, desperate, despairing, gone, in despair, forlorn, inconsolable, brokenhearted.

undone, ruined; incurable, cureless, incorrigible; irreparable, irrecoverable, irretrievable, irreclaimable, irredeemable, irrevocable.

unpropitious, unpromising, inauspicious, ill-omened, threatening, lowering, ominous.

860. FEAR.—*N.* fear, timidity, diffidence, apprehensiveness, fearfulness, solicitude, anxiety, care, apprehension, misgiving, mistrust, suspicion, qualm; hesitation.

trepidation, flutter, fear and trembling, perturbation, tremor, quivering, shaking, trembling, palpitation, nervousness, restlessness, disquietude, funk [*colloq.*].

fright, alarm, dread, awe, terror, horror, dismay, consternation, panic, scare; stampede [*of horses*].

intimidation, bullying; terrorism, reign of terror; terrorist, bully.

V. fear, be afraid, apprehend, dread, distrust; hesitate, falter, funk [*colloq.*], cower, crouch, skulk, take fright, take alarm; start, wince, flinch, shy, shrink, fly.

tremble, shake, shiver, shudder, flutter, quake, quaver, quiver, quail.

frighten, fright, terrify, inspire (*or* excite) fear, bulldoze [*colloq.*], alarm, startle, scare, dismay, astound; awe, strike terror, appall, unman, petrify, horrify.

daunt, intimidate, cow, overawe, abash, deter, discourage; browbeat, bully, threaten, terrorize.

haunt, obsess, beset, besiege; prey (*or* weigh) on the mind.

Adj. afraid, frightened, alarmed, fearful, timid, timorous, nervous, diffident, fainthearted, tremulous, shaky, afraid of one's shadow, apprehensive; aghast, awe-struck, awe-stricken, horror-stricken, panic-stricken.

dreadful, alarming, redoubtable, perilous, dread, fell, dire, direful, shocking, frightful, terrible, terrific, tremendous; horrid, horrible, ghastly, awful, awe-inspiring, revolting.

861. [Absence of fear] COURAGE.—*N.* courage, bravery, valor, resoluteness, boldness, spirit, daring, gallantry, intrepidity, prowess, heroism, chivalry, audacity, rashness, dash, defiance, confidence, self-reliance; manhood, manliness, nerve, pluck, mettle, grit, virtue, hardihood, fortitude, firmness, backbone, resolution, tenacity.

exploit, feat, deed, act, achievement.

brave man, man of courage, a man, hero, demigod; Hercules, Achilles, Sir Galahad.

brave woman, heroine; Amazon, Joan of Arc.

V. dare, venture, make bold; face (*or* front, confront, brave, defy, despise) danger; face; meet, brave, beard, defy.

nerve oneself, summon up (*or* pluck up) courage, take heart, stand to one's guns, bear up, hold out; present a bold front, show fight, face the music.

hearten, inspire courage, reassure, encourage, embolden, inspire, cheer, nerve, rally.

Adj. courageous, brave, valiant, valorous, gallant, intrepid, spirited, high-spirited, mettlesome, plucky; manly, manful, stout-hearted, lionhearted, bold, daring, audacious, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, undismayed, unflinching, unshrinking, confident, self-reliant.

enterprising, adventurous, venturous, venturesome; dashing, chivalrous, warlike, soldierly, heroic.

fierce, savage, pugnacious, bellicose.

strong-minded, strong-willed, hardy, doughty [*archaic or humorous*]; firm, resolute, determined, dogged, indomitable.

862. [Excess of fear] COWARDICE.—*N.* cowardice, pusillanimity, cowardliness, timidity, effeminacy; baseness, abject fear, funk [*colloq.*]; fear, etc., 860; white feather, cold feet [*slang*], yellow streak [*slang*].

coward, poltroon, dastard, sneak, recreant, cur [*contemptuous*], craven.

alarmist, terrorist, pessimist.

shirker, slacker; fugitive, etc., 623.

V. quail, funk [*colloq.*], cower, skulk, sneak; flinch, shy, fight shy, slink, run away; show the white feather.

Adj. cowardly, coward, fearful, shy, timid, timorous, spiritless, soft, effeminate, fainthearted; white-livered; dastard, dastardly, base, craven, sneaking, recreant; unwarlike.

Adv. with fear and trembling, in fear of one's life, in a blue funk [*colloq.*].

863. RASHNESS.—*N.* rashness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion; overconfidence, presumption, audacity, precipitancy, impetuosity, foolhardiness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, carelessness, desperation.

gaming, gambling; blind bargain, leap in the dark.

desperado, madcap, daredevil; scapegrace, Don Quixote, knight-errant, adventurer; fire-eater, bully, bravo.

gambler, gamester, etc. (*chance*), 621.

V. be rash, stick at nothing, play a desperate game, run into danger, play with fire (*or* edged tools); rush on destruction, tempt providence, go on a forlorn hope.

Adj. rash, incautious, indiscreet, injudicious, imprudent, improvident, uncalculating, impulsive, heedless, careless, without ballast.

reckless, wild, madcap, desperate, devil-may-care, death-defying, hotheaded, headlong, headstrong; breakneck, foolhardy, harebrained, precipitate.

overconfident, overweening; venturesome, venturous, adventurous, quixotic.

Adv. posthaste, headforemost.

864. CAUTION.—*N.* caution, cautiousness, discretion, prudence, heed, circumspection, calculation, deliberation, foresight, etc., 510; vigilance, etc., 459; warning, etc., 668.

worldly wisdom; safety first, Fabian policy, watchful waiting.

coolness, self-possession, self-command; presence of mind, *sangfroid* [F.].

V. be cautious, take care, take heed, mind, be on one's guard; think twice, look before one leaps, count the cost, feel one's way, see how the land lies; pussyfoot [*colloq.*], keep out of harm's way, stand aloof; keep (*or* be) on the safe side.

warn, caution, etc., 668.

Adj. cautious, wary, guarded, on one's guard, suspicious, vigilant, careful, heedful, chary, sure-footed, circumspect, prudent, noncommittal, canny [Scot.], discreet, politic, strategic.

unenterprising, unadventurous, cool, steady, self-possessed; overcautious.

865. DESIRE.—*N.* desire, wish, fancy, inclination, leaning, bent, mind, whim, partiality, predilection, propensity, liking, love, fondness, relish.

longing, hankering, yearning, aspiration, ambition, eagerness, zeal, ardor, solicitude, anxiety.

need, want, exigency, urgency, necessity.

appetite, keenness, hunger, stomach, thirst, drought.

avidity, greed, greediness, covetousness, ravenousness, grasping, craving, rapacity, voracity.

mania, passion, rage, furor, frenzy, itching palm, cupidity, kleptomania, dipsomania; monomania.

Person desiring: lover, votary, devotee, aspirant; parasite, sycophant.

attraction, magnet, loadstone, lure, allurement, fancy, temptation, fascination; hobby.

V. desire, wish, wish for, care for, affect, like, take to, cling to, fancy; prefer, have an eye to, have a mind to; have a fancy for, have at heart, be bent upon; set one's heart (*or* mind) upon, covet, crave, hanker after, pine for, long for; hope, etc., 858.

woo, court, ogle, solicit; fish for.

want, miss, need, lack, feel the want of.

attract, allure, whet the appetite; appetize, take one's fancy, tempt, tantalize, make one's mouth water.

Adj. desirous, desiring, appetitive, inclined, fain, wishful, longing, wistful; anxious, solicitous, sedulous.

eager, keen, burning, fervent, ardent; agog; breathless; impatient.

ambitious, aspiring, vaulting.

craving, hungry, sharp-set, peckish [*colloq.*], ravening, famished; thirsty, athirst, dry [*colloq. when meaning thirsty*], droughty.

greedy, voracious, ravenous, omnivorous, covetous, rapacious, grasping, extortionate, exacting, sordid, insatiable, insatiate.

desirable, desired, in demand, popular, pleasing, appetizing.

Adv. fain; with eager appetite.

866. INDIFFERENCE.—*N.* indifference, neutrality; unconcern, nonchalance, apathy, supineness, disdain, inattention, coldness.

V. be indifferent, stand neuter, take no interest in, have no desire for, have no taste for, not care for, care nothing for (*or* about); not mind; spurn, disdain.

Adj. indifferent, cold, frigid, lukewarm; cool, neutral, unconcerned, phlegmatic, easygoing, careless, listless, halfhearted, unambitious, undesirous, unsolicitous.

unattractive, unalluring, undesired, undesirable, unwished.

867. DISLIKE.—*N.* dislike, distaste, disrelish, disinclination, unwillingness, reluctance, backwardness.

repugnance, disgust, nausea, loathing, aversion, abomination, antipathy, abhorrence, horror, hatred, detestation; hate, etc., 898.

V. dislike, disrelish; mind, object to, have no taste for, shudder at, turn up the nose at, look askance at; shun, avoid, eschew, shrink from.

loathe, abominate, detest, abhor; hate, etc., 898.

repel, disincline, sicken, pall, nauseate, disgust, shock, make one's blood run cold.

Adj. loath, averse; shy of, sick of, disinclined, heartsick.

repugnant, repulsive, repellent, abhorrent, insufferable, fulsome, nauseous, loathsome, offensive, disgusting.

unpopular, undesirable, uncared for, disliked, out of favor.

uneatable, inedible, unappetizing, unsavory.

Adv. to satiety, to one's disgust.

868. FASTIDIOUSNESS.—*N.* fastidiousness, nicety, hypercriticism, epicurism.

discrimination, discernment, perspicacity, keenness, sharpness, insight.

epicure, gourmet.

Excess of delicacy: prudery, prudishness, primness.

V. be fastidious, split hairs; mince the matter; turn up one's nose at, disdain.

discriminate, have nice discrimination; have exquisite taste; be discriminative.

Adj. fastidious, nice, delicate, meticulous, finicking or finicky, exacting, hard to please, difficult, dainty, squeamish, thin-skinned; querulous; particular, scrupulous; critical, hypercritical, overcritical.

prudish, strait-laced, prim.

discriminative, discriminating, discerning, judicious, keen, sharp, perspicacious.

869. SATIETY.—*N.* satiety, satisfaction, saturation, repletion, glut, surfeit, satiation.

V. sate, satiate, satisfy, saturate, cloy, quench, slake, pall, glut, gorge, surfeit; bore, tire, spoil.

Adj. satiated, overgorged, overfed, blasé [F.], sick of.

870. WONDER.—*N.* wonder, astonishment, amazement, wonderment, bewilderment, admiration, awe; stupor, stupefaction, fascination, surprise.

V. wonder, marvel, admire, be surprised, start, stare; gape, hold one's breath, stand aghast.

astonish, surprise, amaze, astound; **dumfound**, **dumfounder**, startle, dazzle, daze, strike, electrify, stun, stupefy, petrify, confound, bewilder, stagger, fascinate, take away one's breath, strike dumb.

Adj. **astonished**, surprised, aghast, breathless, agape, open-mouthed, thunderstruck, spellbound; lost in amazement (or wonder, astonishment).

wonderful, wondrous, surprising, striking, marvelous, miraculous; unexpected, mysterious, monstrous, prodigious, stupendous, inconceivable, incredible, strange.

indescribable, inexpressible, ineffable; unutterable, unspeakable.

Adv. for a wonder, strange to say, to one's great surprise.

871. [Absence of wonder] EXPECTANCE.—*N.* expectance, expectancy, expectation, etc., 507.

calmness, imperturbability, *sang-froid* [F.], coolness, steadiness, lack of nerves, want of imagination.

V. expect, etc., 507; not wonder, make nothing of, take it coolly.

Adj. **expecting**, unamazed, astonished at nothing, blasé [F.], expected, foreseen.

calm, imperturbable, nerveless, cool, coolheaded, unruffled, steady, unimaginative.

common, ordinary, etc. (*habitual*), 613.

872. PRODIGY.—*N.* prodigy, phenomenon, wonder, wonderment, marvel, miracle; freak, freak of nature, monstrosity, mon-

ster; curiosity, infant prodigy, lion, sight, spectacle; sign, portent.

873. REPUTE.—*N.* *repute*, reputation, distinction, mark, name, figure, note, notability, éclat, vogue, celebrity, fame, renown, popularity; credit, prestige, account, regard, respect, fair name.

dignity, stateliness, solemnity, grandeur, luster, splendor, nobility, majesty, sublimity, glory, honor.

rank, standing, precedence, station, place, status, position, order, degree, caste, condition.

eminence, greatness, height, importance, pre-eminence, supereminence, elevation, exaltation.

celebrity, worthy, hero, man of mark (*or* rank), lion, notability, somebody.

scholar, savant; paragon, star; elite.

ornament, honor, feather in one's cap, halo, aureole, nimbus; laurels.

posthumous fame, memory, celebration, canonization, enshrinement, glorification, immortality, immortal name.

V. *be distinguished*, shine, etc. (*light*), 420; shine forth, figure, cut a figure, flourish, flaunt, play first fiddle, bear the palm, take precedence; win laurels (*or* golden opinions).

surpass, outshine, outrival, outvie, eclipse; throw into the shade, overshadow.

rival, emulate, vie with.

honor, give (*or* do, pay) honor to, accredit, dignify, glorify, pledge, toast, look up to, exalt, aggrandize, elevate, enthrone, signalize, immortalize, deify.

consecrate; dedicate to, devote to; enshrine, inscribe, blazon, lionize.

Adj. *distinguished*, noted, of note, honored, popular, remarkable, notable, celebrated, renowned, famous, famed, far-famed, conspicuous, foremost.

reputable, in good odor, in favor, in high favor, respectable, creditable, worthy.

imperishable, deathless, immortal, never fading, fadeless.

illustrious, glorious, splendid, brilliant, radiant; bright, etc., 420.

eminent, prominent, high, etc., 206; peerless, pre-eminent, great, dignified, proud, noble, honorable, lordly, grand, stately, august, princely, imposing, solemn, transcendent, majestic, sacred, sublime.

874. DISREPUTE.—*N.* *disrepute*, discredit, ill-repute, ill-favor, ingloriousness, derogation, abasement, debasement, degradation; odium, obloquy, opprobrium, ignominy, dishonor, disgrace, shame, humiliation, scandal, infamy.

stigma, brand, reproach, imputation, slur, stain, blot, spot, blur, tarnish, taint, badge of infamy.

V. be inglorious, have a bad name; disgrace oneself, lose caste; fall from one's high estate, cut a sorry figure.

shame, disgrace, put to shame, dishonor; tarnish, stain, blot, sully, taint; discredit, degrade, debase, expel.

stigmatize, vilify, defame, slur, brand, post, send to Coventry, snub, show up [*colloq.*], reprehend.

disconcert, put out [*colloq.*], upset, discompose; put to the blush.

Adj. disgraced, overcome, downtrodden, in bad repute, under a cloud, in the shade (*or* background); down in the world, down and out [*colloq.*].

inglorious, nameless, obscure, unknown to fame, unnoticed, unnoted, unhonored, unglorified.

discreditable, questionable, shameful, disgraceful, disreputable, despicable; unbecoming, unworthy, derogatory, degrading, humiliating, scandalous, infamous, opprobrious, arrant, shocking, outrageous, notorious, ignominious, base, abject, vile.

beggarly, pitiful, mean, petty, shabby.

875. NOBILITY.—*N.* nobility, rank, condition, distinction, blood, birth, high descent, order, quality.

high life, upper classes, upper ten [*colloq.*], the four hundred; elite, aristocracy, fashionable world.

celebrity, bigwig [*humorous*], magnate, great man, star, great gun [*colloq.*].

The nobility: peerage, baronage; House of Lords (*or* peers); lords, noblesse. peer, noble, nobleman; lord, grandee, don, hidalgo; aristocrat, swell [*colloq.*], gentleman, squire, patrician.

gentry, gentlefolk, magnates. king, etc. 745; prince, duke, marquis, earl, viscount, baron, baronet, knight, chevalier, count, esquire, laird [*Scot.*]; signior, seignior; signor [*It.*], señor [*Sp.*], senhor [*Pg.*]; sheik, pasha, sahib.

empress, queen, princess, duchess, marchioness, viscountess, countess; lady, doña [*Sp.*], dona [*Pg.*]; signora [*It.*], señora [*Sp.*], senhora [*Pg.*].

Hindu titles: raja, rana (*fem.* rani), maharaja, maharana (*fem.* maharani), Gaekwar [*lit.* cowherd; *Baroda*].

Mohammedan titles: nawab, sultan (*fem.* sultana), amir.

Rank or office: kingship, dukedom, marquisate, earldom; viscountship, county, lordship, baronetcy, knighthood.

Adj. noble, exalted, princely, titled, patrician, aristocratic; highborn, well born, courtly.

Adv. in high quarters.

876. THE PEOPLE.—*N.* the people, commonalty, democracy; obscurity; bourgeoisie [*F.*], the four million; lower classes (*or* orders), common herd, rank and file, the many, the general, the crowd, the ruck, the populace, the multitude, the million, the masses, the mobility [*humorous*], the peasantry, proletariat; *hoi polloi* [*Gr.*].

rabble, horde, canaille, dregs of society, mob, trash, riffraff, ragtag and bobtail. commoner, one of the people, democrat, plebeian, republican, bourgeois [F.]. peasant, countryman, boor, ohurl, serf; swain, clown, clodhopper, yokel, lout, bumpkin; plowman, hayseed [*slang*], rustic, lunkhead [*colloq.*], rube [*slang*]; tiller of the soil; hewers of wood and drawers of water; gamin, street Arab. rough, rowdy, roughneck [*slang*], ruffian, tough [*colloq.*], scullion, low fellow, cad.

upstart, parvenu, nobody, snob, mushroom, adventurer, *nouveau riche* (*pl. nouveaux riches*) [F.].

vagabond, beggar, caitiff, ragamuffin, pariah, outcast, tramp, panhandler [*slang*], bum [*slang*], hobo.

Adj. ignoble, common, mean, low, base, vile, sorry, scrubby, beggarly; vulgar, low-minded; snobbish, parvenu, low-bred; menial, servile.

plebeian, proletarian, lowborn, baseborn, risen from the ranks, obscure, untitled.

rustic, country, uncivilized; loutish, boorish, clownish, churlish, rude.

barbarous, barbarian, barbaric.

Adv. below the salt.

877. TITLE.—*N.* title, honor; earldom, etc. (*nobility*), 875.

highness, excellency, grace, lordship, reverence; reverend; esquire, sir, master, Mr., *signor* [It.], *señor* [Sp.], etc., 373; your (*or his*) honor.

madam, etc. (*mistress*), 374; empress, queen, etc., 875.

decoration, laurel, palm, wreath, garland, bays; medal, ribbon, cordon, cross, crown, coronet, star, garter; epaulet, chevron, colors, cockade; livery; order, arms, coat of arms, shield, escutcheon *or* scutcheon, crest; handle to one's name.

878. PRIDE.—*N.* pride, haughtiness, high notions, hauteur, vainglory, arrogance, self-importance, pomposity, side [*slang*], swagger, toploftiness [*colloq.*].

dignity, self-respect, self-esteem, decorum, stateliness, seemliness.

V. be proud, presume, swagger, strut, hold one's head high, look big, carry with a high hand; ride the high horse, give oneself airs.

Adj. dignified, stately, lordly, lofty-minded, high-souled, high-minded, high-mettled, high-flown.

proud, haughty, lofty, high, mighty, swollen, puffed up, flushed, vainglorious; purse-proud, fine.

supercilious, disdainful, bumptious, magisterial, imperious, high and mighty, overweening, consequential; pompous, toplofty [*colloq.*]; arrogant.

stiff, stiff-necked; starched, stuck up [*colloq.*]; strait-laced, prim, affected, etc., 855.

Adv. with head erect, with nose in air, with nose turned up; with a sneer, with curling lip.

879. HUMILITY.—*N.* humility, humbleness, meekness, lowliness, abasement, self-abasement, submission, resignation.

modesty, timidity; confusion, humiliation, mortification.

V. be humble, deign, vouchsafe, condescend, humble oneself, stoop, submit, yield the palm, sing small [*colloq.*], hide one's face.

be humiliated, be put out of countenance, be shamed, be put to the blush, receive a snub, eat humble pie.

humble, humiliate, snub, abash, abase, strike dumb, lower, cast into the shade, put to the blush, confuse, shame, mortify, disgrace, crush.

Adj. humble, lowly, meek, modest, etc., 881; humble-minded, sober-minded; submissive, servile.

humbled, bowed down, abashed, ashamed, dashed, crestfallen, shorn of one's glory.

Adv. with downcast eyes, with bated breath, on bended knee.

880. VANITY.—*N.* vanity, conceit, conceitedness, self-conceit, self-sufficiency, self-praise, self-glorification, self-applause, self-admiration; selfishness, etc., 943.

pretension, airs, affected manner, mannerism; egoism, egotism, priggishness; vainglory, arrogance, pride, ostentation.

egoist, egotist; peacock; coxcomb.

V. be vain, pique oneself, have too high opinion of oneself, strut, put oneself forward; give oneself airs, boast, etc., 884.

render vain, inflate, puff up, turn one's head.

Adj. vain, conceited, overweening, forward, vainglorious, high-flown, ostentatious, etc., 882; puffed up, inflated, flushed, elate.

self-satisfied, complacent, self-confident, self-sufficient, self-admiring, pretentious, priggish, egotistic or egotistical, arrogant, assured.

881. MODESTY.—*N.* modesty; humility, etc., 879; diffidence, demureness, timidity, bashfulness, retiring disposition, unobtrusiveness; blush, blushing; reserve, constraint.

V. be modest, retire, give way to, hide one's face; keep in the background; hide one's light under a bushel.

Adj. modest, diffident, retiring, humble, etc., 879; timid, timorous, bashful, shy, coy, demure, sheepish, shamefaced, blushing.

unpretending, unpretentious, unobtrusive, unassuming, unostentatious, reserved, constrained.

Adv. modestly, quietly, privately; without ceremony.

882. OSTENTATION.—*N.* ostentation, display, show, flourish, parade, pomp, magnificence, splendor, pageantry, array, state, solemnity; dash [*colloq.*], splash [*colloq.*], glitter, pomposity, pretense, pretensions.

demonstration, pageant, spectacle, exhibition, exposition, pro-

cession, turnout [*colloq.*]; fete, field day, review, march past, promenade.

ceremony, ceremonial, ritual, form, formality, etiquette, punctilio.

V. flaunt, show off, parade, display, exhibit, brandish, blazon forth; dangle, emblazon.

Adj. ostentatious, showy, dashing, pretentious, grand, pompous; garish, gaudy, flaunting, glittering, gay.

splendid, magnificent, sumptuous, palatial.

theatrical, theatric, dramatic, spectacular, scenic.

ceremonial, ceremonious, ritualistic; solemn, stately, majestic, formal, punctilious.

Adv. with flourish of trumpet, with beat of drum, with flying colors.

883. CELEBRATION.—N. celebration, solemnization, commemoration; jubilation, ovation, triumph; inauguration, installation, presentation; coronation; debut, coming out [*colloq.*].

birthday, anniversary, biennial, triennial, etc.; centenary, centennial; bicentenary, bicentennial; tercentenary, tercentennial, etc.; festivity, festival, fete, holiday.

triumphal arch; salute, salvo, salvo of artillery; flourish of trumpets, fanfare; colors flying; illuminations.

jubilee, 50th anniversary; diamond jubilee.

V. celebrate, keep, signalize, do honor to, commemorate, solemnize; rejoice, etc., 838; paint the town red [*colloq.*].

inaugurate, install, instate, induct, chair.

Adj. commemorative, celebrated, kept in remembrance; immortal.

Adv. in honor of, in commemoration of, in celebration of, in memory of, in memoriam [L.].

884. BOASTING.—N. boasting, boast, vaunt, pretensions, braggadocio, puff [*colloq.*], flourish, bluff, highfalutin, swagger, jingoism, chauvinism, brag, bounce, bluster, bravado, buncombe [*cant or slang*]; rodomontade, bombast, hot air [*slang*], tall talk [*colloq.*], exaggeration, magniloquence, heroics.

boaster, braggart, pretender, bluffer, hot-air artist [*slang*]; chauvinist, jingo, jingoist; blusterer, swaggerer.

V. boast, brag, vaunt, puff, show off, flourish, strut, swagger, bluff; talk big, draw the long bow, blow one's own trumpet.

exult, crow [*colloq.*], triumph, glory, rejoice, cheer; gloat, gloat over, chuckle.

Adj. boastful, braggart, pretentious, vainglorious, highfalutin.

elate, elated, jubilant, triumphant, exultant; in high feather.

885. [Undue assumption of superiority] INSOLENT.—N. in-

solence, brazenness, haughtiness, arrogance, airs; bumptiousness, assumption, presumption; disdain, insult, bluster, swagger.

impertinence, cheek [*colloq. or, slang*], nerve [*slang*], sauciness [*colloq.*], abuse; flippancy.

impudence, self-assertion, assurance, audacity, hardihood, gall [*slang*], shamelessness, effrontery.

V. be insolent, bluster, swagger, give oneself airs, arrogate, assume, presume; make bold, make free, take a liberty.

outface, outlook, outstare, outbrazen, brazen out; look big.

domineer, bully, dictate, hector; lord it over; snub, browbeat, intimidate; dragoon, bulldoze [*colloq.*], terrorize.

Adj. insolent, haughty, arrogant, imperious, dictatorial, arbitrary, highhanded, supercilious, overbearing, toplofty [*colloq.*], intolerant, domineering, overweening, bumptious.

pert, flippancy, fresh [*slang*], saucy, forward, impertinent, assuming, impudent, audacious, presumptuous.

brazen, shameless, unblushing, unabashed; barefaced, brazenfaced; lost to shame.

blustering, swaggering, hectoring, rollicking, roistering, devil-may-care.

jingo, jingoistic, chauvinistic.

Adv. with nose in air; with arms akimbo; with a high hand.

886. SERVILITY.—**N.** servility, slavery, obsequiousness, toadying, subserviency; abasement, prostration, toadeating, fawning, flunkyism, sycophancy; humility, etc., 879.

sycophant, parasite, toady, toadeater, flunky, hanger-on, timeserver, flatterer, tool; beat [*slang*], dead beat [*slang*]; heeler, ward heeler [*both polit. cant*]; sponge, sponger, truckler.

V. cringe, bow, stoop, kneel; fawn, crouch, cower, sneak, crawl, sponge, toady, grovel; be servile.

go with the stream, follow the crowd, worship the rising sun; be a timeserver.

Adj. servile, obsequious, oily, pliant, cringing, fawning, slavish, groveling, sniveling, mealy-mouthed; sycophantic, parasitical; abject, prostrate, base, mean, sneaking, timeserving.

887. BLUSTERER.—**N.** blusterer, swaggerer braggart; roisterer, brawler, bully, terrorist, rough, ruffian, roughneck [*slang*], tough [*colloq.*], rowdy, hoodlum [*colloq.*], hooligan [*slang*], swash-buckler; desperado, daredevil, fire-eater [*colloq.*], jingo.

dogmatist, doctrinaire, stump orator.

III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS

888. FRIENDSHIP.—**N.** friendship, amity, friendliness; harmony, concord, peace, etc. 721; cordiality, *enueie cordiale* [F.],

good understanding, sympathy, fellow feeling, response; affection, etc. (*love*), 897; benevolence, good will; partiality, favoritism.

brotherhood, fraternization, association; acquaintance, familiarity, intimacy, intercourse, fellowship.

fraternity, sodality; sisterhood, sorority, sorosis.

V. be friendly, be friends, be acquainted with, know; have dealings with, sympathize with, have a leaning to, bear good will, love, befriend.

become friendly, make friends with, break the ice, be introduced to, make (*or scrape*) acquaintance with, get into favor, gain the friendship of; shake hands with, fraternize.

Adj. friendly, amicable, neighborly; brotherly, fraternal, sisterly; ardent, devoted, sympathetic, harmonious, hearty, cordial, warmhearted.

friends with, at home with, on good (*or* friendly, amicable, cordial, familiar, intimate) terms, on speaking terms, on visiting terms.

acquainted, familiar, intimate, hail fellow well met, free and easy; welcome.

Adv. with open arms; arm in arm.

889. ENMITY.—*N.* enmity, hostility, antagonism, unfriendliness; discord, etc., 713; bitterness, rancor; heartburning, animosity; malevolence, etc., 907.

alienation, estrangement; dislike, aversion, hate, etc., 898.

V. be unfriendly, keep (*or* hold) at arm's length; be at loggerheads, bear malice, fall out; take umbrage; alienate, estrange.

Adj. unfriendly, inimical, hostile; at enmity, at variance, at daggers drawn, up in arms against.

on bad terms, not on speaking terms; cool, cold, estranged, alienated, disaffected, irreconcilable.

890. FRIEND.—*N.* friend, alter ego [*L.*], other self; intimate, confidant (*mas.*), confidante (*fem.*); best (*or* bosom, fast) friend, well-wisher; neighbor, acquaintance.

patron, backer, tutelary saint, good genius, advocate, partisan, sympathizer; ally, friend in need.

associate, comrade, mate, companion, confrere, colleague, partner, consort, chum [*colloq.*], pal [*slang*], buddy [*slang*, *First World War*], playfellow, playmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow, classmate; bedfellow, bunkie [*colloq.*], roommate, shopmate, shipmate, messmate; fellow (*or* boon) companion.

Famous friendships: Pylades and Orestes, Castor and Pollux, Achilles and Patroclus, Damon and Pythias, David and Jonathan; Soldiers Three, the Three Musketeers.

host, hostess (*fem.*).

guest, visitor, frequenter, habitué, protégé.

compatriot, countryman, fellow countryman; fellow townsman.

891. ENEMY.—*N.* enemy, antagonist, foe, foeman, open (or bitter) enemy, opponent; mortal aversion (or antipathy); snake in the grass.

public enemy, enemy to society; anarchist, seditionist, traitor, traitress (*fem.*).

892. SOCIALITY.—*N.* sociality, sociability, social intercourse, intercourse, companionship, comradeship, fellowship; urbanity, intimacy, familiarity, condescension, *esprit de corps* [F.]; morale.

conviviality, good fellowship, joviality, jollity, festivity, merry-making; hospitality, heartiness; cheer.

welcome, greeting; hearty (or warm) reception; hearty welcome (or greeting), the glad hand [*slang*].

social gathering, social reunion, assembly, barbecue; bee; cornhusking, corn shucking [U. S.]; husking, husking-bee [U. S.]; hen party [*colloq.*]; house raising, housewarming, hanging of the crane, smoker [*colloq.*]; Dutch treat [*colloq.*]; stag, stag party [*both colloq.*]; sociable [U. S.], party, entertainment, reception, levée, at home, soiree, matinee; garden party, coming-out party [*colloq.*], surprise party; ball, hunt ball, dance festival.

Social meals: breakfast, wedding breakfast, hunt breakfast; luncheon, lunch; picnic lunch, basket lunch, picnic; tea, afternoon tea, five-o'clock tea, cup of tea, dish of tea [*esp. Brit.*], coming-out tea [*colloq.*]; tea party, tea fight [*slang*]; dinner, potluck, bachelor dinner, stag dinner [*colloq.*], hunt dinner; church supper, high tea, banquet.

visit, visiting; round of visits; call, morning call, interview; tryst, appointment.

V. be sociable, know, be acquainted, associate with, consort with, club together, join; make advances, fraternize.

visit, pay a visit, call at, call upon, leave a card, drop in, look in.

entertain, give a party; see one's friends, keep open house, do the honors, receive, welcome; kill the fatted calf.

Adj. sociable, companionable, clubbable [*colloq.*], cozy, chatty, conversational; convivial, festive, festal, jovial, jolly, hospitable.

free and easy, hail fellow well met, familiar, intimate, social, neighborly.

Adv. en famille [F.], in the family circle; on terms of intimacy; in the social whirl.

893. SECLUSION. EXCLUSION.—*N.* seclusion, privacy, retirement, concealment, rustication, solitude, isolation, loneliness, voluntary exile, aloofness.

retreat, cell, hermitage, cloister, convent; sanctum sanctorum [L.], study, library, den [*colloq.*].

exclusion, excommunication, banishment, exile, ostracism, cut.

unsociability, unsociableness, inhospitality, domesticity, self-sufficiency.

recluse, hermit; caveman, cave dweller, troglodyte, cynic, Diogenes.

outcast, pariah, leper; outsider, rank outsider; castaway, foundling.

V. seclude oneself, keep aloof, shut oneself up; deny oneself, rusticate, retire, retire from the world; take the veil.

exclude, repel, cut; send to Coventry, turn one's back upon, shut the door upon; blackball, excommunicate, exile, expatriate; banish, outlaw, maroon, ostracize, keep at arm's length; boycott, embargo, blockade, isolate.

Adj. secluded, sequestered, retired, private, out of the world.

unsociable, unsocial, inhospitable; domestic, stay-at-home.

excluded, unfrequented, unvisited, uninvited, unwelcome, under a cloud.

friendless, homeless, desolate, lorn, forlorn; solitary, lonely, lonesome, isolated, single, estranged; derelict, outcast, deserted, banished.

uninhabited, unoccupied, untenanted, tenantless, abandoned.

894. COURTESY.—*N.* courtesy; respect, etc., 928; good manners (or behavior, breeding); manners, politeness, urbanity, gentility, breeding, gentle breeding, cultivation, culture, polish, civility, amenity, suavity; good temper, good humor, amiability, complacency, affability, complaisance, compliance, gallantry, chivalry.

pink of courtesy, pink of politeness; flower of knighthood; Chesterfield; Lancelot.

ceremonial; salutation, reception, presentation, introduction, welcome, greeting; respects, regards, remembrances; deference, love.

Forms of greeting: bow, curtsy, salaam, kowtow [China], obeisance, bowing and scraping; kneeling, genuflection; capping, pulling the forelock, nod, shaking hands; embrace, hug, squeeze, kiss; salute, accolade.

V. be courteous, show courtesy; behave oneself, conciliate, speak one fair, take in good part.

do the honors, usher, usher in, receive, greet, hail, bid welcome, welcome; bid Godspeed; speed the parting guest.

salute; nod to; smile upon; uncover, touch (or raise) the hat, doff the cap, bow, make one's bow, curtsy, bob a curtsy, kneel; bow (or bend) the knee; salaam, kowtow [China], prostrate oneself.

Adj. courteous, polite, civil, mannerly, urbane; well behaved, well mannered, well bred, gently bred, of gentle breeding; polished, cultivated, refined; gallant, chivalrous, chivalric, knightly.

tactful, ingratiating, winning; gentle, mild; good-humored,

cordial, gracious, amiable, familiar; neighborly; obliging, complacent, conciliatory.

bland, suave, affable, honey-tongued; oily, unctuous, obsequious.

Adv. with a good grace; with open arms, with outstretched arms, with perfect courtesy, in good humor.

895. DISCOURTESY.—*N.* discourtesy, ill-breeding, bad manners; tactlessness; discourteousness, rusticity, incivility, lack (or want) of courtesy, disrespect, impudence, misbehavior, barbarism, barbarity; vulgarity, brutality, blackguardism, conduct unbecoming a gentleman.

bad temper, ill-temper, peevishness, surliness, churlishness, perversity; moroseness, etc., 901a; sternness, austerity; moodishness, captiousness, tartness, acrimony, asperity.

scowl, black looks, frown; sulks, short answer, rebuff; hard words, unparliamentary language, personality.

bear, brute, blackguard, beast; unlicked cub; crosspatch [*colloq.*], grouch [*slang*].

V. be rude, insult, treat with discourtesy, make bold with, make free with; take a liberty; stare out of countenance, ogle, point at, sulk, frown, scowl, glower, pout; snap, snarl, growl.

cut; turn one's back upon, turn on one's heel; give the cold shoulder, keep at a distance.

Adj. discourteous, uncourteous, uncourtly, ill-bred, ill-mannered, ill-behaved, unmannerly, uncivil, impolite, unaccommodating, unneighborly, ungallant; ungracious, unpolished; ungentlemanly; unladylike; vulgar.

pert, forward, obtrusive, impudent, rude, saucy, flippant.

rough, rugged, bluff, blunt, short, gruff; churlish, boorish, bearish; brutal, brusque, stern, harsh, austere; cavalier.

bad-tempered, ill-tempered, ill-humored, crusty, tart, sour, crabbed, sharp, trenchant, sarcastic, caustic, virulent, bitter, acrimonious, venomous, contumelious, snarling, surly, perverse, grim, sullen, peevish, bristling, thorny.

Adv. with a bad grace.

896. CONGRATULATION.—*N.* congratulation, felicitation, compliment; compliments of the season; good wishes, best wishes.

V. congratulate, felicitate, wish one joy, compliment, tender (or offer) one's congratulations; wish many happy returns of the day.

897. LOVE.—*N.* love, affection, sympathy, fellow feeling; tenderness, heart, brotherly love; charity, good will, benevolence; attachment, fondness, liking, inclination; regard, admiration, fancy.

yearning, tender passion, gallantry, passion, flame, devotion, fervor, enthusiasm, rapture, enchantment, infatuation, adoration, idolatry.

mother love, maternal love, natural affection.

attractiveness, charm; popularity; idol, favorite, etc., 899.

god of love, Cupid, Eros, Venus; myrtle.

lover, suitor, fiancé [F.], follower [*colloq.*], admirer, adorer, wooer, beau, sweetheart, swain, young man [*colloq.*], flame [*colloq.*], love, true love.

ladylove, sweetheart, mistress, innamorata, darling, idol, angel, goddess; betrothed, fiancée [F.].

flirt, coquette.

V. love, like, fancy, care for, take an interest in, sympathize with; be in love with, regard, revere, take to, set one's affections on, adore, idolize, dote on (*or upon*), make much of, hold dear, prize; hug, cling to, cherish, caress, fondle, pet.

charm, attract, attach, fascinate, captivate, bewitch, enrapture, turn the head.

Adj. loving, affectionate, tender, sympathetic, amorous, love-sick, fond, ardent, passionate, rapturous, devoted, motherly.

loved, beloved, well beloved, dearly beloved; dear, precious, darling, pet; favorite, popular.

lovable, adorable, lovely, sweet, attractive, winning, winsome, charming, enchanting, captivating, fascinating, bewitching, amiable.

SOS. HATE.—V. hate, hatred, vials of hate; hymn of hate; disaffection, disfavor; alienation, estrangement, coolness; enmity, etc., 889; animosity, malice, implacability.

umbrage, pique, grudge, spleen, bitterness, bitterness of feeling; ill-blood, bad blood; acrimony.

repugnance, etc. (*dislike*), S67; odium unpopularity; detestation, abhorrence, loathing, execration, abomination, aversion, antipathy.

object of hatred, an abomination, an aversion, bête noire [F.]; enemy, etc., S91; bitter pill.

V. hate, detest, abominate, abhor, loathe; recoil at, shudder at; shrink from, revolt against, execrate; dislike, etc., S67.

alienate, estrange, repel, horrify, set against, sow dissension, set by the ears, envenom, incense, irritate, ruffle, vex.

Adj. abhorrent, averse from, set against; bitter, etc. (*acrimonious*), S95; implacable.

unloved, unbeloved, unlamented, undeplored, unmourned, uncared for, unvalued; disliked.

lovelorn, jilted, crossed in love, forsaken, rejected.

hateful, obnoxious, odious, abominable, repulsive, offensive, shocking; disgusting, reprehensible.

invidious, spiteful; malicious, etc., 907.

899. FAVORITE.—*N.* favorite, pet, idol, jewel, spoiled child, apple of one's eye, man after one's own heart.

love, dear, darling, duck, honey, sweetheart, etc. (*ladylove*), 897.

general (or universal) favorite; idol of the people: matinee idol.

900. RESENTMENT.—*N.* resentment, displeasure, animosity, anger, wrath, ire, indignation; exasperation, vexation, wrathful, indignation.

pride, umbrage, huff, soreness, acerbity, virulence, bitterness, acrimony, asperity; irascibility, etc., 901; sulks, etc., 901a; hate, etc., 898; revenge.

irritation; warmth, ferment, excitement, ebullition; angry mood, pet, tiff, passion, fit, tantrum [*colloq.*].

rage, fury, towering rage, passion; outburst, explosion, paroxysm, storm, violence, vials of wrath; hot blood, high words.

Furies, Erinyes (*sing.* Erinys), Eumenides.

provocation, affront, offense, indignity, insult, grudge; last straw, sore subject; ill-turn, outrage; buffet, blow, box on the ear, rap on the knuckles.

V. **resent**, take amiss, take offense (or umbrage, exception), pout, frown, scowl, lower, snarl, growl, gnash, snap; redden, color; look black, look daggers.

be angry, fly into a rage, bridle up, fire up, flare up; chafe, mantle, fume, kindle, fly out, boil, boil with indignation (or rage); rage, storm, foam; hector, bully, bluster; lose one's temper; raise Cain [*slang*]; breathe revenge.

anger, affront, offend, give offense (or umbrage); hurt the feelings; insult, ruffle, heckle [*Brit.*], nettle, huff, pique; excite, irritate, fret, sting, provoke, chafe, wound, incense, inflame, enrage, envenom, embitter, exasperate, infuriate, madden; rankle.

Adj. **angry**, wroth, irate, ireful, wrathful; irascible, etc., 901; bitter, virulent, acrimonious, offended, indignant, hurt, sore.

fuming, raging, hot under the collar [*slang*]; convulsed with rage; fierce, wild, furious, fiery, rabid, savage, violent.

Adv. in the height (or heat) of passion; in an ecstasy of rage.

901. IRASCIBILITY.—*N.* irascibility, temper; crossness, petulance, irritability, tartness, acerbity, acrimony, asperity, pugnacity, excitability.

shrew, vixen, virago, dragon, scold, spitfire, fury.

V. **be irascible**, have a temper, be possessed of the devil, have the temper of a fiend; fire up, flare up.

Adj. **irascible**, bad-tempered, irritable, excitable; thin-skinned,

sensitive; hasty, quick, warm, hot, testy, touchy, huffy, pettish, petulant, fretful, querulous, captious, moody, cross, fractious, peevish.

quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious, pugnacious, cantankerous [*colloq.*], cross-grained; waspish, peppery, fiery, passionate, choleric, shrewish.

901a. SULLENNESS.—*N.* sullenness, moroseness, spleen; churlishness, irascibility, moodiness, perversity, obstinacy, crabbedness.

sulks, dudgeon, dumps [*humorous*], doldrums; black looks, scowl; grouch [*slang*], huff.

V. sulk, frown, scowl, lower, glower, pout, grouch [*slang*].

Adj. sullen, sulky, ill-tempered, ill-humored, ill-disposed; crusty, crabbed, sour, sore, surly, moody, cross, cross-grained; perverse, wayward, refractory, restive, ungovernable, cussed [*vulgar or euphemistic*]; grumpy, glum, grum, grim, morose, grouchy [*slang*].

902. [Expression of affection] ENDEARMENT.—*N.* endearment, caress, blandishment, fondling, billing and cooing, dalliance, caressing, embrace, salute, kiss, smack, osculation.

courtship, wooing, suit, addresses, love-making; calf love [*colloq.*]; amorous glances, ogle, side glance, sheep's eyes, goo-goo eyes [*slang*].

flirting, flirtation, gallantry; coquetry, spooning [*slang*].

engagement, betrothal; marriage, etc., 903; honeymoon; love letter, billet-doux; valentine.

flirt, coquette; male flirt, philanderer; spoon [*slang*].

V. caress, fondle, pet; smile upon, coax, wheedle, coddle, make much of, cherish, foster.

clasp, hug, cuddle; fold to the heart, press to the bosom, fold in one's arms; snuggle, nestle, nuzzle; embrace, kiss, salute.

court, make love, bill and coo, spoon [*slang*], toy, dally, flirt, coquet, philander, pay court to; serenade; woo.

propose, make (or have) an offer, pop the question [*colloq.*]; become engaged, become betrothed; plight one's troth.

Adj. lovesick, spoony [*slang*].

903. MARRIAGE.—*N.* marriage, matrimony, wedlock, union, intermarriage; nuptial tie, nuptial knot; match; betrothment.

wedding, nuptials, Hymen, bridal, espousals; leading to the altar; honeymoon.

bridesmaid, maid of honor, matron of honor; attendant, usher, best man, bridesman, groomsman; bride, bridegroom.

married man, partner, spouse, mate, husband, man [*dial.*], consort.

married woman, wife, wedded wife, spouse, helpmeet, helpmate, better half, lady [*obs. or uncultivated*]; squaw; matron.

married couple, man and wife, wedded pair, wedded couple, Darby and Joan.

Kinds of marriage: monogamy, bigamy, polygamy, polyandry; Mormonism; morganatic (*or* left-handed) marriage, *mésalliance* [F.].

matchmaker, matrimonial agency (*or* agent, bureau).

V. marry, wive, take to oneself a wife; be married, be spliced [*colloq.*]; wed, espouse, lead to the altar, join, couple, be made one.

Adj. engaged, betrothed, plighted, affianced.

Matrimonial, marital, conjugal, connubial, wedded; nuptial, hymeneal, spousal, bridal.

904. CELIBACY.—**N.** celibacy, singleness, single blessedness; bachelorhood, bachelorship; misogyny.

virginity, maidenhood, maidenhead.

unmarried man, bachelor, old bachelor; misogynist, misogynist; monk, priest, celibate, religious.

unmarried woman, maid, maiden, virgin, spinster, old maid; nun, sister, vestal, vestal virgin; Diana.

Adj. unmarried, unwedded; wifeless, spouseless; single, celibate, virgin.

905. DIVORCE. WIDOWHOOD.—**N.** divorce, divorcement; separation, judicial separation, separate maintenance.

widowhood, weeds.

widow, relict, dowager; divorcée; grass widow.

widower; grass widower.

V. live separate; separate, divorce, put away.

906. BENEVOLENCE.—**N.** benevolence, Christian charity. God's grace; good will, philanthropy, unselfishness, kindness, kindliness, good nature, loving-kindness, benignity, brotherly love, charity, humanity, kindly feelings, fellow feeling, sympathy, goodness of heart, warmheartedness, kindheartedness, amiability, tenderness, love, friendship; tolerance, consideration, mercy. charitableness, bounty, almsgiving; good works, beneficence, generosity, a good turn.

philanthropist, salt of the earth; good Samaritan, sympathizer, well-wisher, altruist.

V. bear good will, wish well, take (*or* feel) an interest in; be interested in, sympathize with, feel for; treat well, give comfort, do good, do a good turn, benefit, assist, render a service, render assistance, aid.

enter into the feelings of others, practice the golden rule, do as you would be done by.

Adj. benevolent, kind, kindly, well meaning, amiable, cordial, obliging, accommodating, indulgent, gracious, tender, considerate, warmhearted, kindhearted, tenderhearted, largehearted, softhearted, merciful; sympathizing, sympathetic.

full of natural affection, fatherly, motherly, brotherly, sisterly; paternal, maternal, fraternal; friendly.

charitable, beneficent, philanthropical, generous, humane, benignant, unselfish, altruistic, bountiful.

Adv. with the best intentions; out of deepest sympathy.

907. MALEVOLENCE.—*N.* malevolence, bad intent, bad intention, unkindness, uncharitableness, ill-nature, ill-will, enmity, hate, malice, malignance, malignity, maliciousness; spite, resentment; gall, venom, rancor, virulence, hardness of heart, heart of stone, obduracy; evil eye, cloven foot (*or* hoof).

ill-turn, bad turn; affront, indignity; tender mercies (*ironical*).

cruelty, brutality, savagery, ferocity; outrage, atrocity, ill-usage, persecution; barbarity, inhumanity, truculence, ruffianism; inquisition, torture.

V. bear malice, harbor a grudge; hurt, annoy, injure, harm, wrong, outrage, malign; molest, worry, harass, harry, bait, hound, persecute, oppress, grind, maltreat, ill-treat; give no quarter, have no mercy.

Adj. malevolent, ill-disposed, ill-intentioned, ill-natured, ill-conditioned, evil-minded, evil-disposed, venomous, malicious, malign, malignant, maleficent; rancorous, spiteful, treacherous, caustic, bitter, envenomed, acrimonious, virulent; grinding, galling, harsh; disobliging, unkind, unfriendly; ungracious, churlish, surly, sullen.

cold-blooded, coldhearted, hardhearted, stonyhearted, cold, unnatural; ruthless, pitiless, relentless.

cruel, brutal, brutish, savage, ferocious, inhuman; barbarous, fell, truculent, bloodthirsty, atrocious, fiendish, diabolic *or* diabolical, devilish, infernal, hellish.

Adv. with bad intent; with the ferocity of a tiger.

908. MALEDICTION.—*N.* malediction, malison, curse, imprecation, denunciation, execration; anathema, ban, proscription, excommunication, commination, fulmination; disparagement, vilification, vituperation.

abuse, evil speaking, foul (*or* bad, strong, unparliamentary) language, billingsgate, blackguardism, cursing, profane, swearing, expletive, oath, foul invective, ribaldry, scurrility, invective.

V. curse, imprecate, damn, swear at; execrate, vituperate, scold; anathematize, denounce, proscribe, excommunicate, fulminate, thunder against.

909. THREAT.—*N.* threat, menace, defiance, abuse, intimidation, denunciation, fulmination, etc., 908; gathering clouds.

V. threaten, threat, menace; snarl, growl, mutter, bully; defy, intimidate, shake the fist at; thunder, fulminate, bluster.

Adj. threatening, menacing, minatory, abusive; ominous, defiant.

910. PHILANTHROPY.—*N.* philanthropy, altruism, humanity, humanitarianism, benevolence; public welfare.

public spirit, patriotism, nationality, love of country.

philanthropist, altruist, etc., 906; humanitarian, patriot.

Adj. philanthropic, altruistic, humanitarian, public-spirited, patriotic; humane, largehearted, benevolent, etc., 906; generous, liberal, etc., 942.

911. MISANTHROPY.—*N.* misanthropy, hatred of mankind; selfishness, egoism, egotism; sullenness, moroseness, cynicism; want of patriotism.

misanthrope, misanthropist, egoist, egotist, cynic, man hater, woman hater, misogynist.

Adj. misanthropic, antisocial, unpatriotic; egoistical, egotistical, selfish; morose, sullen, cynical, etc., 901a.

912. BENEFACTOR.—*N.* benefactor, savior, protector, good genius, tutelary saint, guardian angel, good Samaritan; friend in need; salt of the earth; philanthropist, etc., 910; fairy godmother.

913. [Maleficent being] EVILDOER.—*N.* evildoer, evil worker, wrongdoer, etc., 949; mischiefmaker, marplot; oppressor, tyrant; incendiary, etc., 384; anarchist, nihilist, destroyer, vandal, iconoclast, terrorist.

savage, brute, ruffian, barbarian, desperado; apache, gunman, hoodlum [*colloq.*], redskin, tough [*colloq.*], bully, rough, hooligan [*slang*], dangerous classes; thief, etc., 792; cutthroat.

wild beast, tiger, leopard, panther, hyena, catamount [U. S.], catamountain, lynx, cougar, jaguar, puma; bloodhound, hellhound, sleuthhound; gorilla; vulture.

cockatrice, adder; snake, serpent, cobra, asp, viper, rattlesnake, boa; alligator, crocodile, octopus.

hag, hellhag, beldam, Jezebel.

monster, fiend, demon, etc., 980; devil incarnate, Frankenstein's monster; cannibal; bloodsucker, vampire, ogre, ghoul.

914. PITY.—*N.* pity, compassion, commiseration, sympathy, fellow feeling, tenderness, softheartedness, yearning, forbearance, humanity, mercy, clemency; leniency, lenity, charity, ruth, long-suffering; quarter, grace.

sympathizer; advocate, friend, partisan, patron, well-wisher, defender, champion.

V. pity, have (or take) pity, commiserate, condole, sympathize, feel for, be sorry for.

forbear, relent, relax, give quarter.

excite pity, touch, soften, melt, melt the heart; propitiate.

Adj. pitying, pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, touched, merciful, element, humane, humanitarian; tender, tender-hearted, softhearted, lenient, forbearing.

914a. PITILESSNESS.—*N.* pitilessness, inclemency, inexorability, inflexibility, hardness of heart; want of pity, severity, malevolence, etc., 907.

V. be pitiless, turn a deaf ear to; claim one's pound of flesh; have no mercy, give no quarter.

Adj. pitiless, merciless, ruthless, unpitying, unmerciful, inclement, grim-faced, grim-visaged; inflexible, relentless, inexorable, harsh, cruel, etc., 907.

915. CONDOLENCE.—*N.* condolence, sympathy, consolation; lamentation, etc., 839.

V. condole with, console, sympathize, express pity; afford consolation; lament with, express sympathy for, feel for, send one's condolences; share one's sorrow.

916. GRATITUDE.—*N.* gratitude, gratefulness, thankfulness; sense of obligation; acknowledgment, recognition, thanksgiving, giving thanks.

thanks, praise, benediction; paean; *Te Deum* [L.], grace, requital, thank offering.

V. be grateful, thank; give (or render, return, offer, tender) thanks, acknowledge, requite; lie under an obligation; never forget, overflow with gratitude.

Adj. grateful, thankful, obliged, beholden, indebted to, under obligation.

917. INGRATITUDE.—*N.* ingratitude, thanklessness, unthankfulness; thankless task, thankless office.

V. be ungrateful, feel no obligation, owe one no thanks, forget benefits, have a short memory for.

Adj. ungrateful, unmindful, unthankful; thankless, ingrate, forgotten; unacknowledged, unthanked, unrequited, unrewarded; ill-requited; ill-rewarded.

918. FORGIVENESS.—*N.* forgiveness, pardon, grace, remission, absolution, amnesty, oblivion; reprieve.

conciliation; reconciliation, forbearance, propitiation.

exoneration, excuse, quittance, release, indemnity; acquittal, exculpation.

V. forgive, pardon, think no more of, let bygones be bygones, bury the hatchet, start afresh.

remit, exculpate, exonerate, absolve, give absolution; blot out one's sins (*or* offenses, transgressions), wipe the slate clean; relieve, acquit.

excuse, pass over, overlook; condone, wink at; bear with, allow for, make allowances for; pocket the affront.

conciliate, propitiate, placate; beg (*or* ask) pardon, make up a quarrel.

Adj. forgiving, placable, conciliatory.

919. REVENGE.—*N.* revenge, vengeance; vendetta, death feud, eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth, retaliation; day of reckoning.

rancor, vindictiveness, implacability, ruthlessness; malevolence, etc., 907.

avenger, nemesis, Eumenides.

V. revenge, avenge, take revenge, have one's revenge; breathe vengeance; give no quarter, take no prisoners.

keep the wound open, harbor revenge, bear malice; rankle, rankle in the breast.

Adj. revengeful, vengeful, vindictive, rancorous; pitiless, ruthless, rigorous, avenging, retaliative; unforgiving, unrelenting; inexorable, implacable, relentless, remorseless.

920. JEALOUSY.—*N.* jealousy, distrust, mistrust, heartburn; envy, etc., 921; doubt, suspicion; green-eyed monster.

V. be jealous, view with jealousy, grudge, begrudge.

doubt, distrust, mistrust, suspect, misdoubt.

Adj. jealous, jaundice, yellow-eyed, envious.

921. ENVY.—*N.* envy, enviousness; rivalry; ill-will, spite; jealousy, etc., 920.

V. envy, covet, grudge, begrudge, break the tenth commandment.

Adj. envious, invidious, covetous, grudging, begrudged; belittling.

IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS

922. RIGHT.—*N.* right; what ought to be, what should be; fitness.

justice, equity, equitableness, propriety, fairness, fair play, square deal [*colloq.*], impartiality; lawfulness, legality.

morals, etc. (*duty*), 926; law, etc., 963; honor, etc., 939; virtue, etc., 944.

V. be right, stand to reason.

do right, see justice done, see fair play; do justice to, recompense, hold the scales even, give everyone his due.

Adj. right, good; just, reasonable; fit, etc., 924; equal, equitable, equitable; even-handed, fair, square.

legitimate, justifiable, rightful, as it ought to be; lawful, legal.

Adv. in justice, in equity, in reason; upon even terms.

923. **WRONG**.—*N.* wrong, iniquity; what ought not to be, what should not be; unreasonableness, grievance; shame.

injustice, unfairness, foul play, partiality, leaning, favor, favoritism, partisanship; undueness, unlawfulness, illegality.

dishonor, etc., 939; vice, etc., 945.

V. do wrong, be inequitable, show partiality, favor, lean toward; encroach; impose upon; reap where one has not sown.

Adj. wrong, wrongful, iniquitous, bad, unjust, unfair, inequitable, unequal, partial, one-sided; injurious.

unjustifiable, unreasonable, unwarrantable, objectionable, improper, unfit, unjustified; unlawful; illegal, immoral.

924. **AUTHORIZATION**.—*N.* authorization, sanction, authority, charter, warrant; constitution; bond.

right, dueness, due, privilege, prerogative, prescription, title, claim, pretension, legality, demand, birthright.

immunity, license, liberty, franchise; vested interest (*or* right).

deserts, merits, dues.

claimant, appellant; plaintiff, etc., 938.

V. deserve, merit, be worthy of, make good.

demand, claim, lay claim to, reclaim, exact; insist on (*or* upon), make a point of, require, assert, assume, arrogate.

entitle, give (*or* confer) a right, authorize, sanction, legalize, ordain, prescribe, allot.

Adj. privileged, allowed, sanctioned, warranted, authorized; ordained, prescribed, constitutional, chartered, enfranchised.

prescriptive, presumptive, absolute, inalienable, inviolable, sacrosanct.

merited, due to, deserved, condign [*archaic, except of punishment*].

right, creditable, fit, fitting, correct, square, due, proper, meet, befitting, becoming, seemly; decorous.

lawful, legitimate, legal, legalized, allowable.

Adv. by right, by divine right; on the square [*colloq.*].

925. [*Want of authorization*] **IMPROPRIETY**.—*N.* impropriety, undueness, unrightfulness, illegality, unlawfulness; falseness, invalidity of title; illegitimacy.

loss of right, disfranchisement, forfeiture.

assumption, usurpation, tort [*law*], violation, breach, encroachment, seizure, exaction, imposition.

usurper, pretender, impostor.

V. infringe, encroach, trench on, exact, arrogate, usurp, violate; get under false pretenses, sail under false colors.

disentitle, disfranchise, disqualify; invalidate.

Adj. undue, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unconstitutional, unauthorized, unwarranted, unsanctioned, unjustified; disqualified, unqualified; unprivileged, unchartered.

undeserved, unmerited, unearned.

illegitimate, bastard, spurious, false; usurped.

improper, unfit, unbefitting, unseemly, unbecoming, misbecoming; preposterous, pretentious, would-be.

926. DUTY.—**N.** duty, moral obligation, accountability, liability, onus, responsibility.

allegiance, fealty, tie; engagement; function, part, calling.

observance, fulfillment, discharge, performance, acquittal, satisfaction, redemption; good behavior.

morality, morals, decalogue; conscientiousness, conscience, inward monitor, still small voice within, sense of duty.

propriety, fitness, seemliness, decorum, the thing, the proper thing.

Science of morals: ethics, moral (or ethical) philosophy, casuistry, polity.

V. behoove, become, befit, beseem; belong to, pertain to; rest with, fall to one's lot, devolve on.

take upon oneself, be (or become) sponsor for, incur a responsibility; perform (or discharge) a duty or an obligation; act one's part, redeem one's pledge, be at one's post, do one's duty.

impose a duty, enjoin, require, exact; bind, bind over; saddle with, prescribe, assign, call upon, look to, oblige.

Adj. obligatory, binding, imperative, peremptory, stringent, incumbent on.

amenable, liable, accountable, responsible, answerable.

right, meet, etc. (*due*), 924; moral, ethical, conscientious.

Adv. with a safe conscience, as in duty bound, on one's own responsibility, at one's own risk.

927. DERELICTION OF DUTY.—**N.** dereliction, nonobservance, nonperformance, nonco-operation; indolence, neglect, infraction, violation, transgression, failure, evasion; fault, etc. (*guilt*), 947.

slacker, loafer, time killer; eyeserver, eyeservant; striker; nonco-operator.

V. violate, break, break through; infringe, set aside, set at naught; encroach upon, trench upon, trample on; slight, get by [*slang*], neglect, evade, escape, transgress, fail.

927a. EXEMPTION.—**N.** exemption, freedom, irresponsibility,

immunity, liberty, license, release, discharge, excuse, dispensation, absolution, exculpation, exoneration.

V. exempt, release, acquit, discharge, remit; free, set at liberty, let off [*colloq.*], pass over, spare, excuse, dispense with, license; absolve, exonerate.

Adj. exempt, free, immune, at liberty, scot-free, released, unbound; irresponsible, not accountable, excusable.

928. RESPECT.—*N.* respect, regard, consideration, courtesy, attention, deference, reverence, honor, esteem, estimation, veneration, admiration; approbation, etc., 931.

homage, fealty, obeisance, genuflection, kneeling, prostration; salaam, etc., 894.

V. respect, regard; revere, reverence, honor, venerate, hallow; esteem, think much of, entertain respect for, look up to, defer to, pay attention to, pay respect to, do honor to; do the honors, hail, show courtesy, pay homage to.

command respect, inspire respect; awe, impose, overawe, dazzle.

Adj. respectful, deferential, decorous, reverential, ceremonious, bareheaded, cap in hand; prostrate.

respected, estimable; time-honored, venerable.

Adv. in deference to; with all respect, with due respect, with the highest respect, with submission.

929. DISRESPECT.—*N.* disrespect, disfavor, disrepute, want of esteem, low estimation, disparagement, detraction, irreverence, slight, indignity, contumely, affront, dishonor, insult, outrage, discourtesy, scoffing; hiss, hissing, hoot, derision; mockery.

gibe, flout, jeer, scoff, taunt, sneer, fling.

V. slight, disregard, undervalue, humiliate, depreciate, trifle with, pass by, push aside, overlook, be discourteous.

disparage, call names; throw mud at; point at, indulge in personalities.

dishonor, desecrate; insult, affront, browbeat, outrage.

deride, scoff, sneer, laugh at, ridicule, gibe, mock, jeer, taunt, twit, flout, roast [*colloq.*], guy [*colloq.*], rag [*slang*], burlesque, scout, hiss, hoot.

Adj. disrespectful, disparaging, etc., 934; insulting, supercilious, rude, derisive, sarcastic, scurrilous, contemptuous, insolent, disdainful; irreverent.

unrespected, unregarded, disregarded, unenvied, unsaluted.

930. CONTEMPT.—*N.* contempt, disdain, scorn, contemptuousness, derision, etc. (*disrespect*), 929; contumely; slight, sneer, spurn, byword.

V. despise, condemn, scorn, disdain, disregard, scout, slight, pass by, look down upon, sneer at, laugh at, curl up one's lip, think

nothing of, make light of, underestimate, esteem slightly, care nothing for, set no store by; pooh-pooh, damn with faint praise.

spurn, turn one's back upon, trample underfoot; kick; fling to the winds, repudiate.

Adj. contemptuous, disdainful, scornful, withering, supercilious, cynical, haughty, cavalier; derisive; with the nose in air.

contemptible, despicable, despised, pitiable, pitiful, down-trodden.

931. APPROBATION.—*N.* approbation, approval, sanction, advocacy; esteem, estimation, good opinion, admiration; love, etc., 897; appreciation, regard, account, popularity, credit, repute.

commendation, compliment, praise, laud, laudation; good word; encomium, eulogy, eulogium, panegyric, blurb [*slang*]; benediction, blessing, benison.

applause, plaudit, clap, clapping, acclaim, acclamation; cheer; paean, shout (*or* peal, chorus, thunders) of applause.

V. approve, esteem, value, prize, set great store by; honor, hold in esteem, look up to, admire, like, appreciate; stand up for, stick up for [*colloq.*], uphold, countenance, sanction, indorse, recommend.

commend, praise, laud, compliment, applaud, clap, cheer, acclaim, encore; eulogize, boost [*colloq.*], root for [*slang*], cry up, puff; extol, magnify, glorify, exalt, sing the praises of.

Adj. commendatory, complimentary, laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic, lavish of praise, uncritical.

approved, praised, popular, in good odor; in high esteem, in favor, in high favor.

praiseworthy, commendable, worthy of praise, good, meritorious, estimable, creditable, unimpeachable.

Adv. with credit, to admiration.

932. DISAPPROBATION.—*N.* disapprobation, disapproval, disesteem, odium, dislike, black list, blackball, ostracism, boycott.

disparagement, depreciation, dispraise, detraction, etc., 934; denunciation, condemnation, stricture, objection, exception, criticism; blame, censure, obloquy, sarcasm, satire, insinuation, innuendo, sneer, taunt.

reproof, reprehension, remonstrance, expostulation, reprobation, admonition, reproach; rebuke, reprimand, lecture, curtain lecture; wiggling, dressing down [*both colloq.*]; rating, scolding, correction, rebuff, home thrust, hit; frown, scowl, black look.

abuse, personalities, personal remarks, vituperation, invective, contumely, hard words; bad language.

diatribe, tirade, philippic.

clamor, outcry, hue and cry; hiss, hissing, catcall; execration.

V. disapprove, dislike, object to, take exception to, think ill of, view with disfavor, frown upon, look askance, look black upon, set one's face against.

blame, censure, reproach, reprobate, impugn, impeach, accuse, denounce, expose, brand, gibbet, stigmatize; show up [*colloq.*].

reprove, reprehend, chide, admonish, berate, take to task, overhaul, lecture, rebuke, blow up [*colloq.*], correct, reprimand, snub; chastise, castigate, lash, trounce.

remonstrate, expostulate, recriminate.

abuse, scold, rate, upbraid, fall foul of; jaw [*low*], rail, rail at, call names, execrate, revile, vilify.

decry, cry down, run down, backbite; insinuate, damn with faint praise; hiss, hoot, catcall, mob; ostracize, blacklist, boycott, blackball.

disparage, depreciate, knock [*colloq.*], dispraise, deprecate, speak ill of, condemn, scoff at, sneer at, satirize, lampoon, defame, criticize.

incur blame, scandalize, shock, revolt; get a bad name, forfeit one's good opinion, be under a cloud.

Adj. disparaging, condemnatory, denunciatory, reproachful, abusive, vituperative, defamatory.

critical, satirical, sarcastic, sardonic, cynical, dry, sharp, cutting, biting, severe, withering, trenchant, censorious, captious, hypercritical.

blameworthy, reprehensible, blamable, answerable, bad; vicious, etc., 945.

Adv. with a wry face.

933. FLATTERY.—**N.** flattery, adulation, cajolery, fawning, wheedling, obsequiousness, sycophancy, flunkeyism, toadyism.

honeyed words, flummery, buncombe [*cant or slang*]; blarney, soft soap [*both colloq.*].

V. flatter, overpraise, puff, wheedle, cajole, fawn upon, humor, pet, coquet, butter [*colloq.*], jolly [*slang or colloq.*]; truckle to, pander to, court, curry favor with.

Adj. flattering, adulatory; mealy-mouthed, honeyed, smooth, smooth-tongued; oily, unctuous, specious, plausible, servile, sycophantic, fulsome.

934. DETRACTION.—**N.** detraction, disparagement, depreciation, vilification, obloquy, scandal, defamation, slander, calumny, evil-speaking, backbiting; sarcasm, cynicism, criticism; invective.

personality, libel, lampoon, skit, squib.

V. detract, derogate, decry, depreciate, disparage, run down,

cry down, belittle, criticize, pull to pieces, asperse, bespatter, blacken, vilify, brand, malign, backbite, libel, lampoon, traduce, slander, defame, calumniate.

Adj. detracting, defamatory, detractory, derogatory, disparaging, libelous; scurrilous, abusive, foul-mouthed; slanderous, calumnious.

935. FLATTERER.—*N.* flatterer, adulator, eulogist, euphemist; optimist; puffer, booster [*collog.*], whitewasher.

toady, sycophant, parasite, hanger-on; courtier.

936. DETRACTOR.—*N.* detractor, censor, censurer; cynic, critic, caviler, carper.

defamer, knocker [*collog.*], backbiter, slanderer, lampooner, satirist, traducer, libeler, calumniator, reviler, vituperator.

Adj. defamatory, etc., 934.

937. VINDICATION.—*N.* vindication, justification, warrant; exoneration, exculpation, acquittal; whitewashing, extenuation, palliation, softening, mitigation.

plea, apology, gloss, varnish; excuse, extenuating circumstances; allowance; reply, defense; recrimination.

apologist, vindicator, justifier; defendant, etc., 938.

V. justify, warrant, lend a color, vindicate, exculpate, acquit, clear, exonerate, whitewash.

extenuate, palliate, excuse, soften, apologize.

advocate, defend, plead one's cause; contend for, speak for; bear out, make good; support, plead, say in defense.

Adj. vindicative, vindictory, vindicating, palliative, extenuating, exculpatory, apologetic.

excusable, defensible, pardonable; venial, plausible, justifiable.

938. ACCUSATION.—*N.* accusation, charge, imputation, slur, incrimination, recrimination, denunciation.

libel, challenge, citation, arraignment, impeachment, indictment, true bill, lawsuit, condemnation.

accuser, prosecutor, plaintiff, complainant, libelant, informant, informer.

accused, defendant, prisoner, respondent, litigant.

V. accuse, charge, tax, impute, twit, taunt with, reproach, stigmatize, slur; incriminate, inculpate, implicate.

inform against, indict, denounce, arraign; charge with, saddle with; impeach, show up [*collog.*], challenge, cite, prosecute; blow upon [*collog.*], squeal [*slang*].

Adj. accusatory, denunciatory, recriminatory.

Inexcusable, indefensible, unpardonable, unjustifiable.

939. PROBITY.—*N.* probity, integrity, rectitude, uprightness,

respectability, honesty, faith, honor, good faith; constancy, faithfulness, fidelity, loyalty, trustworthiness, truth, veracity, candor, singleness of heart.

fairness, fair play, justice, equity, impartiality, principle.

punctiliousness, punctilio, delicacy, scrupulosity, scrupulousness, scruple; point of honor.

man of honor, man of his word, gentleman, trump [*slang*], brick [*slang or colloq.*].

V. be honorable, speak the truth, draw a straight furrow, make a point of; do one's duty, play the game [*colloq.*]; redeem one's pledge, keep one's promise (*or word*), keep faith with.

Adj. upright, honest, veracious, truthful, virtuous, noble, honorable, reputable, respectable; fair, right, just, equitable, impartial, square, white [*slang*].

manly, straightforward, frank, candid, openhearted.

loyal, constant, faithful, stanch; true; trusty, trustworthy; incorruptible.

conscientious, right-minded, high-principled, high-minded, scrupulous, religious, strict; nice, punctilious.

stainless, unstained, unsullied, inviolate, untainted, incorrupt, innocent, pure, undefiled, undepraved.

chivalrous, jealous of honor, high-spirited.

Adv. on the square [*colloq.*], in good faith, in all honor, by fair means, with clean hands.

940. IMPROBITY.—N. improbity, dishonesty, dishonor, disgrace; fraud, lying; bad faith, infidelity, faithlessness; Judas kiss, betrayal, perfidy, treachery, double-dealing; villainy, baseness, degradation, turpitude, moral turpitude.

breach of trust (*or faith*), disloyalty, divided allegiance, hyphenated allegiance [*cant*], treason, high treason; apostasy.

knavery, roguery, rascality, foul play; jobbing, jobbery, graft [*colloq.*], venality, corruption, sharp practice.

V. play false; break one's word (*or promise*), jilt, betray, forswear; grovel, sneak, lose caste; sell oneself, squeal [*slang*], go back on [*colloq.*].

Adj. dishonest, dishonorable; unconscientious, unscrupulous; fraudulent, knavish, falsehearted; unfair, one-sided; double, double-tongued, double-faced; timeserving, crooked, slippery; fishy [*colloq.*], questionable.

infamous, arrant, foul, base, vile, low, ignominious, perfidious, treacherous, perjured; contemptible, abject, mean, shabby, paltry, dirty, sneaking, groveling, rascally, corrupt, venal.

derogatory, degrading, undignified, unbecoming, ungentlemanly, unchivalric, unmanly, recreant, inglorious.

faithless, false, unfaithful, disloyal; untrustworthy; trustless, lost to shame, dead to honor.

Adv. like a thief in the night, by crooked paths, by foul means.

941. KNAVE.—*N.* knave, rogue, villain, rascal, etc., 949; shyster.

traitor, betrayer, archtraitor, conspirator, Judas; reptile, serpent, snake in the grass, wolf in sheep's clothing, sneak, squealer [*slang*], telltale, mischiefmaker; renegade, recreant, slacker.

942. DISINTERESTEDNESS.—*N.* disinterestedness, unselfishness, generosity; liberality, altruism, benevolence, loftiness of purpose, exaltation, magnanimity; honor, chivalry, heroism, sublimity.

self-denial, self-control, stoicism, self-abnegation, self-sacrifice, devotion, self-devotion; labor of love.

Adj. disinterested, unselfish, self-denying, self-sacrificing, altruistic.

magnanimous, high-minded; princely, great, high, elevated, lofty, exalted, greathearted, largehearted; generous, liberal; chivalrous, heroic, sublime.

943. SELFISHNESS.—*N.* selfishness, self-love, self-indulgence, self-worship, self-seeking, self-interest; egotism, egoism; illiberality, meanness.

self-seeker, timeserver, fortune hunter, monopolist, dog in the manger, trimmer; hog, roadhog [*colloq.*].

V. be selfish, feather one's nest; have an eye to the main chance, live for oneself alone.

Adj. selfish, self-seeking, self-indulgent, self-interested; self-centered; egotistic, egoistic.

illiberal, mean, ungenerous, narrow-minded; mercenary, venal; covetous.

worldly, unspiritual, earthly, earthly-minded, mundane, worldly-minded, worldly-wise; timeserving, interested.

Adv. from selfish motives.

944. VIRTUE.—*N.* virtue, morality, moral rectitude; integrity, probity, nobleness; well-doing, good actions, good behavior, well-spent life, innocence.

merit, worth, desert, excellence, credit; self-control, self-denial. morals; ethics, duty, etc., 926; cardinal virtues.

V. be virtuous, practice virtue, do one's duty, fight the good fight; acquit oneself well, keep in the right path.

Adj. virtuous, good, innocent, meritorious, deserving, worthy, dutiful, duteous; moral, right, righteous, right-minded; creditable, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy; sterling, pure, noble; whole-souled.

exemplary; matchless, peerless; saintly, saintlike; angelic, god-like.

045. VICE. *N.* vice, evil-doing, wrongdoing, wickedness, viciousness, iniquity, sin, immorality, want of principle, knavery, obliquity, backsliding, infamy, brutality.

depravity, demoralization, corruption, profligacy, flagrantcy, weakness, infirmity, frailty, imperfection, error; foible; failing, failure, besetting sin, defect, defection.

fault, crime, guilt, etc., 947.

reprobate; sinner, etc., 949.

V. be vicious, sin, commit sin, err, transgress; misconduct oneself, misbehave, fall, lapse, slip, trip, offend, trespass, go astray; sow one's wild oats.

demoralize, brutalize; corrupt, degrade, etc., 659.

Adj. vicious, sinful, wicked, iniquitous, immoral, unrighteous, wrong, criminal; unprincipled, lawless, disorderly, disgraceful, reprobate, disreputable, demoralized, corrupt, depraved, degenerate; evil-minded, heartless, graceless, shameless, abandoned.

base, sinister, foul, gross, vile, black, felonious, nefarious, shameful, scandalous, infamous, villainous, heinous; flagrant, atrocious.

diabolic or diabolical, devilish, fiendish, fiendlike, demoniacal, Mephistophelian, satanic, hellish, infernal, hellborn.

incorrigible, irremediable, obdurate, reprobate, reprehensible, unjustifiable, undefensible, inexcusable, inexpressible, unpardonable.

[*Adv.*]

improper, unseemly, indecorous, indiscreet, unworthy, blameworthy, discreditable, incorrect, undutiful, naughty.

weak, frail, lax, infirm, imperfect; spineless, invertebrate [*both fig.*].

046. INNOCENCE. *N.* innocence; guiltlessness, incorruption, impeccability, clean hands, clear conscience.

innocent, newborn babe, lamb, dove.

Adj. innocent, not guilty, unguilty; guiltless, faultless, sinless, stainless, spotless, clear, immaculate, unerring, undetiled, inculpable, blameless, above suspicion, irreproachable, unimpeachable; virtuous, etc., 944.

harmless, inoffensive, innocuous, pure.

Adv. with clean hands, with a clear conscience.

047. GUILT. *N.* guilt, guiltiness, culpability, criminality; vice, sinfulness, misconduct, misbehavior, misdeed; fault, sin, error, transgression, dereliction, delinquency.

indiscretion, lapse, slip, trip, flaw, blot, omission, failing, failure, blunder, break [*colloq.*].

¹ Most of these adjectives are applicable both to the act and to the agent.

offense, trespass; misdemeanor, malefaction, malversation, corruption, malpractice; crime, felony, capital crime.

enormity, atrocity, outrage; deadly sin, mortal sin.

Adj. **guilty, blamable, culpable, reprehensible, blameworthy.**

Adv. **in the very act, red-handed.**

948. GOOD MAN. GOOD WOMAN.—*N.* **good man**, worthy, model, paragon, pattern, good example; hero, demigod, angel, saint; benefactor, etc., 912; philanthropist, etc., 910.

salt of the earth; one in ten thousand; a man among men, white man [slang].

good woman, virgin, innocent; goddess, queen, Madonna, ministering angel, heaven's noblest gift.

949. BAD MAN. BAD WOMAN.—*N.* **bad man**, wrongdoer, worker of iniquity; evildoer, etc., 913; sinner, transgressor; bad example.

rascal, scoundrel, villain, knave, etc., 941; miscreant, wretch, reptile, viper, serpent, monster, devil, demon, devil incarnate, fallen angel, lost sheep, black sheep, castaway, prodigal.

bad woman, jade, Jezebel, hellcat.

ruffian, rowdy, bully, etc., 887; thief, murderer.

culprit, delinquent, criminal, malefactor, felon, convict, outlaw.

riffraff, scum of the earth; blackguard, loafer, sneak, vagabond.

scamp, scapegrace, ne'er-do-well, good for nothing, reprobate, scalawag [colloq.], limb [colloq.], rascalion [all the words in this paragraph are commonly applied jocularly or lightly].

950. PENITENCE.—*N.* **penitence**, contrition, compunction, repentance, remorse, regret, self-reproach, self-reproof, self-accusation, self-condemnation, qualms of conscience.

acknowledgment, confession, apology, recantation; penance.

penitent, Magdalen, prodigal son, returned prodigal.

V. **repent**, be sorry for, rue, regret, think better of, recant; plead guilty, acknowledge, confess, humble oneself, beg pardon, apologize; turn over a new leaf.

reclaim, reform, regenerate, redeem, convert, amend, make a new man of, restore self-respect.

Adj. **penitent, repentant, contrite, softened, melted, touched, conscience-stricken; self-accusing, self-convicted.**

951. IMPENITENCE.—*N.* **impenitence**, irrepentance, recusancy, hardness of heart, heart of stone, seared conscience, obduracy.

V. **be impenitent**, steel the heart, harden the heart; die and make no sign.

Adj. **impenitent, obdurate, hard, hardened, seared, recusant, unrepentant; relentless, remorseless, graceless.**

lost, incorrigible, irreclaimable; unreclaimed, unreformed.

952. ATONEMENT.—*N.* atonement, reparation, compromise, composition, compensation, quittance, expiation, redemption, reclamation, conciliation, propitiation; indemnification, redress, amends, apology, satisfaction; sacrifice.

penance, fasting, sackcloth and ashes, shrift, purgation, purgatory.

V. atone, atone for, expiate, propitiate, make amends; reclaim, redeem, repair, ransom, absolve, purge, shrive, do penance, pay the penalty.

apologize, express regret, beg pardon, give satisfaction.

Adj. propitiatory, expiatory, sacrifice, sacrificial.

953. [Moral Practice] TEMPERANCE.—*N.* temperance, moderation, frugality, sobriety, soberness, forbearance, abnegation; self-denial, self-restraint, self-control.

abstinence, abstemiousness, asceticism; vegetarianism, prohibition, teetotalism, total abstinence.

abstainer; teetotaler, etc., 958; vegetarian, fruitarian: ascetic.

V. be temperate, abstain, forbear, refrain, deny oneself, spare.

Adj. temperate, moderate, sober, frugal, sparing, abstemious.

954. INTEMPERANCE.—*N.* intemperance, sensuality, animalism, pleasure, luxury, luxuriousness, freeliving, indulgence, high living, dissipation, self-indulgence; voluptuousness, debauchery.

revel, revels, revelry, orgy; drunkenness, debauch, carousal, drinking bout, saturnalia.

V. be intemperate, indulge, exceed; live high (or on the fat of the land), dine not wisely but too well; plunge into dissipation, revel, carouse, run riot, sow one's wild oats.

Adj. intemperate, excessive; sensual, self-indulgent, voluptuous, wild, dissipated, dissolute, fast.

brutish, swinish, piggish, hoggish, beastlike, beastly.

luxurious, epicurean, sybaritical; nursed in the lap of luxury; indulged, pampered; full fed, high fed.

intoxicated, drunk, etc., 959.

954a. SENSUALIST.—*N.* sensualist, sybarite, voluptuary, man of pleasure, epicure, epicurean, gourmet; gourmand, glutton, pig, hog; free liver, hard liver.

955. ASCETICISM.—*N.* asceticism, puritanism, austerity; total abstinence; mortification, sackcloth and ashes, penance, fasting; martyrdom.

ascetic, anchorite, hermit, recluse; puritan, yogi [Hindu]; dervish, fakir [both Moham.]; martyr.

Adj. ascetic, austere, puritanical.

956. FASTING.—*N.* fasting, famishment, starvation.

fast, fast day, *Lent*, spare (or meager) diet, lenten diet, *Barneside* feast; short rations.

V. fast, starve, famish, perish with hunger.

Adj. fasting, lenten, unfed; starved, half-starved, hungry.

957. GLUTTONY.—*N.* gluttony; greed, greediness, voracity; epicurism, gastronomy; high living; guzzling.

feast, banquet, good cheer, blow out [*slang*].

glutton, gormandizer, cormorant, hog, etc. (*sensualist*), 954a.

epicure, *bon vivant* [*F.*], gourmand [*obs. as glutton*], gourmet.

V. gormandize, gorge; overeat, glut, satiate, indulge, eat one's fill, cram, stuff, guzzle, bolt, devour, gobble up, gulp, raven, eat out of house and home.

Adj. gluttonous, greedy, gormandizing, omnivorous, voracious, devouring, overfed, gorged.

958. SOBRIETY.—*N.* sobriety; total abstinence, teetotalism.

water drinker; prohibitionist, dry [*slang*], teetotaler, total abstainer.

V. take the pledge; abstain, etc., 953.

Adj. sober, temperate, moderate, abstemious.

959. DRUNKENNESS.—*N.* drunkenness, intemperance, drinking, inebriety, inebriation, intoxication, winebibbing; bacchanalia; libations.

alcoholism, dipsomania; delirium tremens, d.t.'s [*colloq.*].

drink, alcoholic drinks, alcohol, blue ruin [*slang*], booze [*colloq.*];

grog, punch; punchbowl, cup, rosy wine, flowing bowl; liquor,

dram, beverage, beer, etc.; cocktail, highball, peg [*slang*, orig.

India]; stirrup cup, parting cup.

illicit distilling; bootlegging [*slang*], moonshining, moonshine

or moonshine whisky [*colloq.*], hooch [*slang*], home-brew; moon-

shiner [*colloq.*]; bootlegger [*slang*].

drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, winebibber, hard drinker, soaker

[*slang*], sponge [*slang*], boozier [*colloq.*], burn [*slang*]; reveler,

carouser; dipsomaniac.

V. get (or be) drunk, see double; take a drop (or glass) too

much; drink, tinkle, booze [*colloq.*], soak [*slang*], have a jag on

[*slang*], carouse; drink hard (or deep, like a fish).

liquor, liquor up [*both slang*], wet one's whistle [*colloq. or humor-*

ous]; raise the elbow, hit the booze [*slang*], crack a bottle.

inebriate, fuddle [*colloq.*], befuddle.

sell illicitly, bootleg [*slang*].

Adj. drunk, tipsy, intoxicated, inebriate, inebriated; in a state

of intoxication, overcome, fuddled [*colloq.*], boozy [*colloq.*], full

[*vulgar*], lit up [*slang*], elevated [*colloq.*]; groggy [*colloq.*]; screwed,

tight, primed [*all slang*], muddled, maudlin; blind drunk, dead drunk.

960. **PURITY.**—*N.* purity; decency, decorum, delicacy; continence, chastity, virtue, modesty; virginity.

virgin, vestal, prude; Diana.

Adj. pure, undefiled, modest, delicate, clean, decent, decorous; chaste, continent virtuous, honest.

961. **IMPURITY.**—*N.* impurity, uncleanness; immodesty; grossness; indelicacy, indecency, obscenity; dissipation.

Adj. impure, unclean; immodest, shameless, indelicate, indecent, coarse, gross.

962. **LIBERTINE.**—*N.* libertine, voluptuary, rake, roué [*F.*], fast man.

5. Institutions

963. **LEGALITY.**—*N.* legality, legitimacy, legitimation; legitimization.

law, code, constitution, charter, act, enactment, statute, rule, canon, ordinance, institution, regulation, bylaw, decree, standing order.

equity, common law; unwritten law; law of nations, international law; constitutionality; justice, etc., 922; jurisprudence; legislation.

V. legalize, legitimize; enact, ordain, decree, authorize, pass a law, legislate; codify, formulate, regulate.

Adj. legal, legitimate; according to law; vested, constitutional, chartered, legalized, lawful, statutory; legislative; judicial, juridical.

Adv. in the eye of the law.

964. [Absence or violation of law] **ILLEGALITY.**—*N.* lawlessness, illicitness; breach (*or* violation) of law; disobedience, violence, brute force, despotism, tyranny, outlawry; mob (*or* lynch) law.

illegality, informality, unlawfulness, illegitimacy; smuggling.

V. violate the law, set the law at defiance, make the law a dead letter, take the law into one's own hands.

smuggle, run, poach, bootleg [*slang*].

Adj. illegal, prohibited, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, contraband, actionable.

unchartered, unconstitutional, lawless, unwarranted, unauthorized; unofficial.

arbitrary, despotic, summary, irresponsible.

Adv. with a high hand, in violation of law.

965. **JURISDICTION.** [*Executive*]—*N.* jurisdiction, judicature, administration of justice; judge, etc., 967; tribunal, etc., 966.

city government, municipal government, commission government, Oregon plan [U. S.]; municipality, corporation; police, police force, constabulary.
executive, officer, commissioner, lord lieutenant [Brit.], city manager, mayor, alderman, councilor, selectman; bailiff, beadle; sheriff, constable, policeman, police constable, police sergeant, patrolman, gendarme [F.].

bureau, department, portfolio, secretariat.

V. judge, adjudge, adjudicate, sit in judgment; have jurisdiction over.

Adj. executive, administrative; municipal; judiciary, judicial, juridical.

966. TRIBUNAL.—**N.** tribunal, court, board, bench, judicature, court of justice (*or* law); judgment seat, mercy seat; bar, bar of justice; town hall, statehouse, townhouse, courthouse; forum; sessions.

United States courts: U. S. Supreme Court, U. S. District Court, U. S. Circuit Court of Appeal; Federal Court of Claims, Court of Private Land Claims; Supreme Court, Superior Court, court of sessions, criminal court, police court, juvenile court.

court-martial, (*pl.* courts-martial), drumhead court-martial.

Adj. judicial, etc., 965; appellate; curial.

967. JUDGE.—**N.** judge, justice, justice (*or* judge) of assize; magistrate, police magistrate, beak [*slang*]; his worship [Eng.], his honor, his lordship [Brit.]; the court.

Lord Chancellor, Master of the Rolls, Vice-Chancellor, Lord Chief Justice [all Brit.], Chief Justice.

arbiter, arbitrator; moderator, receiver, master; umpire, referee; censor.

jury, grand jury, petty jury, inquest, panel.

juror, juryman, talesman; grand juror, grand juryman; petty juror, petty juryman.

V. adjudge, etc. (*determine*), 480; try a case, try a prisoner.

Adj. judicial, etc., 965.

968. LAWYER.—**N.** lawyer, jurist, legal adviser, advocate; barrister, barrister-at-law [Eng.]; counsel, counselor; king's counsel [Eng.]; pleader, special pleader.

attorney, solicitor; conveyancer, notary, notary public; pettifogger, shyster.

bar, legal profession; Inns of Court [Eng.].

V. practice law; practice at (*or* within) the bar, plead; be called to (*or* within) the bar; admitted to the bar.

disbar, degrade.

Adj. learned in the law; at the bar; forensic.

969. LAWSUIT.—**N.** lawsuit, suit, action, cause; litigation; suit in law.

writ, summons, subpoena, citation; habeas corpus [L.].

arraignment, prosecution, impeachment, accusation; presentment, true bill, indictment.

arrest, apprehension, committal, commitment; imprisonment. pleadings; declaration, bill, claim; affidavit, libel; answer, plea, demurrer, rebutter, rejoinder; surrebutter, surrejoinder.

litigant, suitor, libelant; plaintiff, defendant, etc., 938.

hearing, trial; judgment, sentence, finding, verdict; appeal, writ of error.

case, decision, decided case, precedent.

V. litigate, go to law, appeal to the law; bring to justice (*or* trial, the bar), put on trial, accuse, prefer (*or* file) a claim.

cite, summon, summons, serve with a writ, arraign; sue, prosecute, indict, impeach; attach, distrain; commit, apprehend, arrest, give in charge.

try, hear a cause; sit in judgment; adjudicate, etc., 480.

970. ACQUITTAL.—N. acquittal, exculpation, acquittance, clearance, exoneration, discharge, release, absolution, reprieve, respite, pardon.

Exemption from punishment: impunity, immunity.

V. acquit, exculpate, exonerate, clear; absolve, whitewash, discharge, release, liberate, reprieve, respite, pardon.

Adj. acquitted, uncondemned, unpunished; recommend to mercy.

971. CONDEMNATION.—N. condemnation, conviction, judgment, penalty, sentence; death warrant.

V. condemn, convict, find guilty, damn, doom, sentence, pass sentence on, attain, confiscate, sequester.

proscribe, interdict; disapprove, etc., 932; accuse, etc., 938.

Adj. condemnatory, damnatory, condemned, self-convicted.

972. PUNISHMENT.—N. punishment, punishment, chastisement, chastening, correction, castigation; discipline, infliction, trial; judgment, penalty, retribution, nemesis, retributive justice.

Forms of punishment: lash, scaffold, etc. (*instrument of punishment*), 975; imprisonment; transportation, banishment, expulsion, exile, involuntary exile, ostracism, penal servitude, hard labor, galley; beating, flagellation, bastinado, blow, stripe, cuff, kick, buffet, pummel; torture rack.

capital punishment, execution, hanging, shooting, electrocution, decapitation, strangling, strangulation, crucifixion, impalement, martyrdom, auto-da-fé (*pl. auto-da-fés*) [Pg.], hara-kiri [Jap.], happy dispatch [*jocular*], lethal chamber, headlock.

V. punish, chastise, chasten, castigate, correct, inflict punishment; tar and feather; masthead, keelhaul.

visit upon, pay, settle, settle with, do for [*colloq.*], get even with, make an example of: give it one [*both colloq.*].

strike, etc., 276; smite; spank, thwack, thump, beat, buffet, thrash, pommel, drub, trounce, belabor; trim [*colloq.*], cowhide,

lambaste [*slang*], lash, flog, scourge, whip, birch, cane, switch, horsewhip, lay about one, beat black and blue; sandbag, black-jack; pelt, stone.

execute; bring to the block (*or* gallows), behead, decapitate, guillotine; hang [*p. p.* hanged, *not* hung, *for the death penalty*], electrocute, shoot, burn, crucify, impale, lynch.

torture, agonize, rack, put on (*or* to) the rack, martyr, martyrize.

banish, exile, transport, deport, expel, ostracize; rusticate; drum out; dismiss, disbar; unfrock [*as a priest*].

Adj. punitive, penal, punitory, inflictive, castigatory.

973. REWARD.—*N.* reward, recompense, remuneration, prize, meed, guerdon, indemnity, indemnification; quittance, compensation, reparation, redress, acknowledgment, requital, amends, sop, consideration, return; atonement.

perquisite, perks [*slang*]; donation, etc., 784; tip, bribe, hush money, blackmail.

allowance, salary, stipend, wages; pay, payment, emolument; tribute; premium, fee, honorarium; hire; mileage.

V. reward, recompense, repay, requite, remunerate, compensate; fee, tip, bribe; pay, etc., 807; make amends, indemnify, redress, atone, satisfy, acknowledge.

Adj. remunerative, compensatory; retributive.

974. PENALTY.—*N.* penalty; retribution, etc. (*punishment*), 972; pain, penance.

fine, mulct, forfeit, forfeiture, damages, sequestration, confiscation.

V. penalize, fine, mulct, confiscate, sequester, sequester; forfeit.

975. [Instrument of punishment] SCOURGE.—*N.* scourge, whip, lash, strap, thong, cowhide, knout, cat, cat-o'-nine-tails; rope's end; black snake, bullwhack, quirt, rawhide.

rod, cane, stick, rattan, birch, birch rod; rod in pickle; switch, ferule, cudgel, truncheon.

Various instruments: pillory, stocks, whipping post, ducking stool, iron maiden; thumbscrew, boot, rack, wheel; treadmill, crank, galleys; bed of Procrustes. scaffold; block, ax, guillotine; stake; cross, gallows, gibbet, tree; noose, rope, halter, bowstring; death chair, electric chair.

prison, jail, etc., 752; jailer.

executioner; electrocutioner, headsman, hangman; lyncher, torturer.

malefactor, criminal, culprit, felon, victim, gallows bird [*slang*].

V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS

976. DEITY.—*N. Deity, Divinity, Godhead, Omnipotence, Omniscience, Providence.*

GOD, Lord, Jehovah, The King of Kings, The Lord of Lords, The Almighty, The Supreme Being, The Absolute, The First Cause, Author of all things, Creator of all things, The Infinite, The Eternal, The All-powerful, The Omnipotent, The All-wise, The All-merciful, The All-knowing, The Omniscient.

Deus [L.], *Theos* [Gr. Θεός], *Dieu* [F.], *Gott* [Ger.], *Dio* [It.], *Dios* [Sp.], *Deos* [Pg.], *Gud* [Nor., Sw., and Dan.], *God* [Du.], *Bog'* [Russ.], *Brahma* [Skr.], *Deva* [Skr.], *Khuda* [Hind.], *Allah* [Ar.].

THE TRINITY, The Holy Trinity, The Trinity in Unity, Triunity, Threefold Unity.

I. GOD THE FATHER, The Maker, The Creator, The Preserver.

Functions: creation, preservation, divine government, thearchy.

II. GOD THE SON, Jesus Christ; The Messiah, The Anointed, The Saviour, The Redeemer, The Mediator, The Intercessor, The Advocate, The Judge; The Son of God, The Son of Man; The Only-Begotten, The Lamb of God, The Word, Logos; The Man of Sorrows; Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews, The Son of Mary, The Risen, Immanuel, The King of Kings and Lord of Lords, The King of Glory, The Prince of Peace, The Good Shepherd, The Way, The Door, The Truth, The Life, The Bread of Life, The Light of the World, The Vine, The True Vine.

The Incarnation, The Word made Flesh.

Functions: salvation, redemption, atonement, propitiation, mediation, intercession, judgment.

III. GOD THE HOLY GHOST, The Holy Spirit, Paraclete, The Comforter, The Consoler, The Intercessor, The Spirit of God, The Spirit of Truth, The Dove.

Functions: inspiration, regeneration, sanctification, consolation, grace.

The Deity in other religions: Brahmanism or Hinduism: *Brahma* (*neuter*), the Supreme Soul or Essence of the Universe; *Trimurti* or Hindu trinity or Hindu triad: (1) *Brahma* (*masc.*), the Creator; (2) *Vishnu*, the Preserver; (3) *Siva*, the Destroyer and Regenerator.

Buddhism: the Protestantism of the East; *Buddha*, the Blessed One, the Teacher. **Zoroastrianism:** *Zerâna-Akerana*, the Infinite Being; *Ahuramazda* or *Ormazd*, the Creator, the Lord of Wisdom, the King of Light (*opposed by Ahriman*, the King of Darkness).

Mohammedanism or Islam: *Allah*.

V. create, fashion, make, form, mold, manifest.

preserve, uphold, keep, perpetuate, immortalize.

atone, redeem, save, propitiate, expiate; intercede, mediate.

predestinate, predestine, foreordain, preordain; elect, call, ordain.

bless, sanctify, hallow, justify, absolve, glorify.

Adj. almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent; omnipresent, all-wise, all-seeing, all-knowing, omniscient, supreme.

divine, heavenly, celestial; holy, hallowed, sacred, sacrosanct, supernatural, superhuman, spiritual, ghostly, unearthly.

Adv. by God's will, by God's help, *Deo volente* [L.], God willing; in Jesus' name, in His name, to His glory.

977. [Beneficent spirits] ANGEL.—*N.* angel, archangel, messenger of God, guardian angel; ministering spirits, invisible helpers, choir invisible, heavenly host, sons of God; saint; seraphim (*sing.*, seraph, *E. pl.*, seraphs), Cherubim (*sing.*, cherub, *E. pl.*, cherubs: cherubim or cherubin are often treated as *sing.*).

Madonna, Our Lady, Notre Dame [F.], Holy Mary, The Virgin, The Blessed Virgin, The Virgin Mary.

Adj. angelic, seraphic, cherubic, archangelic.

978. [Maleficent spirits] SATAN.—*N.* Satan, the Devil, Lucifer, Belial, Beelzebub, Mephistopheles, Mephisto, Asmodeus, *le Diable* [F.], Deil [Scot.].

fallen angels, unclean spirits, devils; rulers of darkness, the powers of darkness; demon, etc., 980.

Moloch, Mammon; Belial, Beelzebub; Loki [*Norse Myth*].

diabolism, devil worship, demonism, demonology; Black Mass, black magic, demonolatry, witchcraft.

diabolist, demonologist.

V. demonize; bewitch, bedevil, etc. (*sorcery*), 992; possess, obsess.

Adj. satanic, diabolic or diabolical, devilish, demoniac or demoniacal, infernal, hellborn.

979. MYTHIC AND PAGAN DEITIES.—*N.* god, goddess; heathen gods and goddesses; pantheon.

Greek and Latin: Zeus, Jupiter or Jove (*King*); Apollo or Phoebus Apollo (*the sun*); Ares, Mars (*war*); Hermes, Mercury (*messenger*); Poseidon, Neptune (*ocean*); Hephaestus, Vulcan (*smith*); Dionysus, Bacchus (*wine*); Hades [Gr.], Pluto or Dis [L.] (*King of the lower world*); Kronos, Saturn (*time*); Eros, Cupid (*love*); Pan, Faunus (*flocks, herds, forests, and wild life*).

Hera, Juno (*Queen*); Demeter, Ceres (*fruitfulness*); Persephone, Proserpina or Proserpine (*Queen of the lower world*); Artemis, Diana (*the moon and hunting*); Athena, Minerva (*wisdom*); Aphrodite, Venus (*love and beauty*); Hestia, Vesta (*the hearth*); Rhea or Cybele ("Mother of the gods," identified with Ops, wife of Saturn); Gaia or Ge, Tellus (*earth goddess, mother of the Titans*).

Norse: Ymir (*primeval giant*), Odin or Woden (*the All-father = Zeus*); the Æsir: Thor (*the Thunderer*), Balder (= Apollo), Freyr (*fruitfulness*), Tyr (*war*), Bragi (*poetry and eloquence*), Höder (*blind god of the winter*), Heimdall (*warder of Asgard*), Loki (*evil*).

the Vanir: Njorth (*the winds and the sea*), Frey (*prosperity and love*), Freya (*goddess of love and beauty = Venus*).

Frigg or Frigga (wife of Odin), **Hel** (goddess of death = *Persephone*), **Idun** (goddess of spring, wife of Bragi), **Sigyn** (wife of Loki).

Egyptian: **Ra or Amon-Ra** (the sun god), **Osiris** (judge of the dead), **Isis** (wife of Osiris), **Horus** (the morning sun; son of Osiris and Isis), **Anubis** (jackal-god, brother of Horus, a conductor of the dead), **Nephthys** (sister of Isis), **Set** (evil deity, brother of Horus), **Thoth** (clerk of the underworld), **Bast or Bubastis** (a goddess with head of a cat), the **Sphinx** (wisdom).

Various: **Baal** [Semitic]; **Astarte or Ashtoreth** (goddess of fertility and love) [Phoenician]; **Bel** (Babylonian); **The Great Spirit** [N. Amer. Indian].

nymph, **dryad**, **hamadryad**, **wood nymph**; **naiad**, **fresh-water nymph**; **oread**, **mountain nymph**; **neriid**, **sea nymph**; **Oceanid**, **ocean nymph**; **Pleiades**, **Hyades**.

fairy, **fay**, **sprite**; **nix** (*fem.* **nixie**), **water sprite**; the good folk, **brownie**, **pixy**, **elf** (*pl.* **elves**), **banshee**; the **Fates**; **kobold**, **troll**, **hobgoblin**, **gnome**, **kelpie**; **faun**; **peri**, **undine**, **sea maid**, **mermaid** (*masc.* **merman**); **Mab**, **Oberon**, **Titania**, **Ariel**; **Puck**, **Robin Goodfellow**.

familiar spirit, **familiar**, **genius**, **guide**, **good genius**, **daimon**, **demon**.

mythology, **mythical lore**, **folklore**, **fairyism**, **fairy mythology**.

Adj. **mythical**, **mythic**, **mythological**, **fabulous**, **legendary**.

fairylike, **sylphlike**, **elfin**, **elflike**, **elfish**, **nymphlike**.

980. EVIL SPIRITS.—*N.* **demon**, **fiend**, **devil**, etc. (**Satan**), **978**; **evil genius**, **familiar**, **familiar spirit**; **bad** (*or* **unclean**) **spirit**; **incubus**; **ogre**, **ogress**, **ghoul**, **vampire**, **harpy**; **Fury**, the **Furies**, the **Erinyes**, the **Eumenides**.

imp, **bad fairy**, **sprite**, **jinni** (*pl.* **jinn**), **genius** (*pl.* **genii**), **dwarf**, **changeling**, **elf child**, **werewolf**; **satyr**.

elemental, **sylph**, **gnome**, **salamander**, **nymph** [**Rosicrucian**]. **siren**, **nixie**, **undine**, **Lorelei**.

bugbear, **bugaboo**, **bogy**, **goblin**, **hobgoblin**.

Adj. **demoniac**, **demoniacal**, **fiendish**, **fiendlike**, **evil**, **ghoulish**; **pokerish** [*colloq.*], **bewitched**.

980a. SPECTER.—*N.* **specter**, **ghost**, **apparition**, **vision**, **spirit**, **sprite**, **shade**, **shadow**, **wraith**, **banshee**, **spook** [*now humorous*], **phantom**, **phantasm**, **materialization** [**spiritualism**], **double**.

will-o'-the-wisp, etc., **423**.

Adj. **spectral**, **ghostly**, **ghostlike**, **spiritual**, **wraithlike**, **weird**, **uncanny**, **eerie**, **spooky** [*colloq.*] **haunted**; **unearthly**, **supernatural**.

981. HEAVEN.—*N.* **heaven**; **kingdom of heaven** (*or* **God**), **heavenly kingdom**; **heaven of heavens**, **God's throne**, **throne of God**; **Paradise**, **Eden**, **Zion**, **Holy City**, **New Jerusalem**, **Heavenly City**, **City Celestial**, **abode of the blessed**.

Mythological heaven or paradise: **Olympus**; **Elysium**, **Elysian fields**, **Inlands** (*or* **Isles**) of the **Blessed**, **Happy Isles**, **Fortunate Isles**, **garden of the Hesperides**; **third heaven**, **seventh heaven**; **Valhalla** [**Scandinavian**]; **Nirvana** [**Buddhist**]; **happy hunting grounds** [**N. Amer. Indian**].

future state, life after death, eternal home, resurrection, translation; apotheosis, deification.

Adj. heavenly, celestial, supernal, unearthly, paradisaic, beatific; Elysian, Olympian.

982. HELL.—*N.* hell, bottomless pit, place of torment; pandemonium; hell-fire, everlasting fire (*or* torment); worm that never dies.

purgatory, limbo, Gehenna, abyss.

Mythological hell: Tartarus, Hades, Avernus; infernal regions, inferno, shades below, realms of Pluto.

Pluto, Rhadamanthus, Erebus, Charon, Cerberus; Persephone, Proserpina; Minos, Osiris.

Rivers of hell: Styx, Acheron, Cocytus, Phlegethon, Lethe.

Adj. hellish, infernal, stygian.

983. [Religious Knowledge] THEOLOGY.—*N.* theology, theosophy, divine wisdom, divinity, hagiography; monotheism, theism, religion; religious persuasion (*or* sect, denomination, affiliation); creed, articles (*or* declaration, profession, confession) of faith.

theologian, scholastic, divine, schoolman, the Fathers; monotheist, theist.

Adj. theological, religious, divine, canonical; denominational; sectarian.

983a. ORTHODOXY.—*N.* orthodoxy; strictness, soundness, religious truth, true faith; truth, etc., 494; soundness of doctrine; Christianity, Catholicism.

the church, Holy Church, Church Militant, Church Triumphant; Catholic (*or* Universal, Apostolic) Church; Established (*or* State) Church; The Bride of the Lamb; temple of the Holy Ghost; Church of Christ; Christians, Christendom.

canons; thirty-nine articles; Apostles' (*or* Nicene, Athanasian) Creed.

Adj. orthodox, sound, strict, faithful, catholic, Christian, evangelical, scriptural, literal, divine, monotheistic, true, etc., 494.

984. HETERODOXY. [Sectarianism]—*N.* heterodoxy; error, false doctrine, heresy, schism, recusancy, backsliding, apostasy; materialism, atheism; idolatry, superstition.

bigotry, fanaticism, iconoclasm; precisianism; sabbatarianism, puritanism, bibliolatry.

sectarianism, nonconformity, dissent, secularism; religious sects, the clash of creeds, the isms.

[Generally speaking, each sect is orthodox to itself and heterodox to others.]

paganism, heathenism, heathendom; animism, polytheism, pantheism; dualism.

pagan, heathen, paynim; kafir, non-Mohammedan; gentile; pantheist, polytheist, animist.

misbeliever, heretic, apostate; backslider; antichrist; idolater; skeptic, etc., 989.

bigot, dogmatist, fanatic, dervish, iconoclast.

sectarian, sectary; seceder, separatist, recusant, dissenter, non-conformist.

materialist, positivist, deist, agnostic, atheist, etc., 989.

Adj. heterodox, heretical, unorthodox, unscriptural, uncanonical, unchristian, apocryphal; antichristian; schismatic, recusant, iconoclastic; sectarian, dissenting, secular; agnostic, atheistic; skeptical, etc., 989.

bigoted, dogmatical, fanatical; superstitious, credulous; idolatrous.

pagan, heathen, heathenish, gentile, paynim; polytheistic, pantheistic, animistic.

985. REVELATION. [Biblical]—N. revelation, inspiration.

The Bible, the Book, the Book of Books, The Good Book, the Word, the Word of God, Scripture, the Scriptures, Holy Writ, Holy Scriptures, inspired writings, Gospel.

Old Testament, Septuagint, Vulgate, Pentateuch; the Law, the Prophets; Apocrypha.

New Testament; Gospels, Evangelists, Acts, Epistles, Apocalypse, Revelation; Good Tidings, Glad Tidings.

inspired writers, prophet, evangelist, apostle, disciple, saint; the Fathers, the Apostolic Fathers, Holy Men of old.

Adj. scriptural, biblical, sacred, prophetic, evangelical, evangelistic, apostolic, apostolical; inspired, apocalyptic, revealed; ecclesiastical, canonical.

986. SACRED WRITINGS. [Non-Biblical]—N. The Vedas, Upanishads, Puranas, Sutras, Bhagavad Gita [all Brahmanic]; Zendavesta, Avesta [Zoroastrian], The Koran or Alcoran [Mohammedan], Tripitaka, Dhammapada [Buddhist], Granth, Adigranth [Sikh]; the Kings [Chinese], the Eddas [Scandinavian].

Non-Biblical prophets and religious founders: Gautama (Buddha); Zoroaster, Confucius, Mohammed.

987. PIETY. — N. piety, religion, theism, faith; religiousness, religiosity, holiness, saintship, reverence, humility, veneration, devotion, worship, grace, sanctity, consecration.

beatification, regeneration, conversion, sanctification, salvation, inspiration, bread of life; Body and Blood of Christ.

believer, convert, theist, Christian, devotee, pietist, saint.

V. be pious, have faith, believe, receive Christ; venerate, adore.

worship, revere, be converted, be on God's side, stand up for Jesus, fight the good fight, keep the faith, let one's light shine.

regenerate, convert, edify, sanctify, hallow, keep holy, beatify, inspire, consecrate, enshrine.

Adj. pious, religious, devout, devoted, reverent, godly, humble, pure, pure in heart, holy, spiritual, saintly, saintlike; believing, faithful, Christian.

regenerated; inspired, consecrated, converted, unearthly.

elected, adopted, justified, sanctified.

988. IMPIETY.—*N.* impiety, sin, irreverence; profaneness, profanity, blasphemy, profanation; desecration, sacrilege; scoffing.

Assumed piety: hypocrisy, pietism, cant, pious fraud; lip devotion, lip service; formalism, austerity; sanctimony, sanctimoniousness, pharisaism, sabbatarianism; sacerdotalism; bigotry; blue laws.

apostasy, recusancy, backsliding, perversion, reprobation.

bigot, pharisee, sabbatarian, formalist, pietist, precisian, devotee, ranter, fanatic.

sinner, scoffer, blasphemer, sabbath breaker; worldling; hypocrite.

the wicked, the evil, the unjust, the reprobate.

V. profane, desecrate, blaspheme, revile, scoff, swear; commit sacrilege.

dissemble, simulate, play the hypocrite, snuffle.

Adj. impious, irreligious, etc., 989; profane, irreverent, sacrilegious, blasphemous.

unhallowed, unsanctified, unregenerate; hardened, perverted, reprobate.

hypocritical, canting, pietistical, sanctimonious, unctuous, pharisaical, overrighteous.

bigoted, fanatical, hidebound, narrow, narrow-minded, illiberal, prejudiced, little; provincial, parochial, insular.

989. IRRELIGION.—*N.* irreligion, impiety, ungodliness, laxity, apathy, indifference.

skepticism, doubt; unbelief, disbelief, incredulity, agnosticism, freethinking; materialism, rationalism, positivism; atheism, infidelity.

unbeliever, infidel, atheist, heretic, heathen, alien, gentile, Nazarene; freethinker, skeptic, rationalist; materialist, positivist, nihilist, agnostic.

V. disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question, deny the truth.

Adj. irreligious; undevout, godless, graceless, ungodly; unholy, unsanctified, unhallowed; atheistic.

skeptical, freethinking, unbelieving, unconverted; incredulous, faithless.

worldly, mundane, earthly, carnal, worldly, worldly-minded, unspiritual.

990. **WORSHIP**.—*N.* worship, cult, adoration, devotion, vow, aspiration, homage, service; kneeling, genuflection, prostration.

prayer, invocation, supplication, intercession, orison, petition; collect, litany, Lord's prayer, paternoster; *Ave Maria* [L.], Hail, Mary.

thanksgiving; grace, praise, glorification, paeon, benediction, doxology, hosanna, hallelujah, alleluia, *Te Deum* [L.], *Gloria* [L.], psalm, hymn, chant, response, anthem.

offering, oblation, sacrifice, incense, libation, offertory, collection.

divine service, office, duty; exercises; morning prayer; Mass, matins, evensong, vespers, vigils, lauds.

worshiper, congregation, communicant, celebrant.

V. worship, lift up the heart, aspire; revere, adore, do service, pay homage, offer one's vows, vow; bow down and worship.

pray, invoke, supplicate; beseech; offer up prayers, say one's prayers, tell one's beads, recite the rosary.

give thanks, say grace, bless, praise, laud, glorify, magnify, sing praises.

Adj. devout, devotional, reverent, solemn, fervid.

991. **IDOLATRY**.—*N.* idolatry, idolatrousness, demonism, demonology, devil worship, fetishism.

idolization, deification, apotheosis, canonization; hero worship.

sacrifice, hecatomb, holocaust; human sacrifices, immolation, self-immolation, suttee.

idol, golden calf, graven image, fetish, joss [Chinese], *lares et penates* [L.]; god (or goddess) of one's idolatry; Baal, Moloch, Juggernaut.

idolater, idolatress, idolizer, fetishist.

V. idolize, idolatry, worship idols, worship, put on a pedestal, prostrate oneself before; make sacrifice to, deify, canonize.

Adj. idolatrous, idolistic, prone before, prostrate before, in the dust before, at the feet of.

992. **SORCERY**.—*N.* sorcery, magic, black magic, the black art, necromancy, demonology, witchcraft, witchery, wizardry, fetishism, hoodoo, voodoo, voodooism; fire worship, incantation, enchantment, bewitchment, glamour; obsession, possession.

divination, etc. (*prediction*), 511; sortilege, ordeal, hocus-pocus.

V. practice sorcery, cast a nativity (or horoscope), conjure, charm, enchant, bewitch, bedevil, witch, voodoo, hoodoo [*colloq.*]; entrance, fascinate, hypnotize, cast a spell; call up spirits.

Adj. magic, magical, witching, weird, cabalistic, talismanic.

992a. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH.—*N.* psychical research, psychical (*or* psychic) investigation; abnormal (*or* mediumistic) phenomena; mysticism.

the subconscious, the subconscious self, the subliminal self, the higher self, ego, astral body; aura; subconsciousness, subliminal consciousness; intuition; dual personality, multiple personality, obsession, possession.

psychotherapy, psychotherapeutics, psychoanalysis; hysteria, neurasthenia, dreams, visions, apparitions, hallucinations.

mesmerism, animal magnetism; mesmeric trance; hypnotism; hypnosis.

Phenomena: telepathy, thought transference, thought transmission, telepathic transmission; second sight, clairvoyance, clairsaudience, psychometry.

premonitions, previsions, premonitory apparition, fetch, wraith, double; death lights, ominous dreams.

automatism, automatic writing, planchette, ouija board, trance writing, spirit writing; trance speaking, inspirational speaking.

spiritualism, spiritism, spirit manifestations; trance, spirit control, spirit possession; mediumistic communications; séance; materialization.

medium, seer, clairvoyant, clairsaudient, telepathist; guide, control; mesmerist, hypnotist.

V. psychologize; investigate the abnormal (*or* supernormal, subconscious, subliminal), traverse the borderland, know oneself.

mesmerize, magnetize, hypnotize, place under control, subject to suggestion, place in a trance, induce hypnosis.

Adj. psychical, psychic, psychological; spiritistic, spiritualistic, spiritual; subconscious, subliminal, supernormal, abnormal; mystic *or* mystical.

993. SPELL.—*N.* spell, charm, incantation, exorcism, abracadabra, open-sesame; evil eye.

talisman, amulet, phylactery, philter, fetish, wishbone; mascot, rabbit's foot, hoodoo [*colloq.*], jinx [*slang*], scarabaeus *or* scarab; veronica, swastika.

wand, caduceus, rod, divining rod, witch hazel, Aaron's rod.

Magic wish-givers: Aladdin's lamp, Aladdin's casket, magic casket, magic ring, magic belt, magic spectacles, wishing cap, Fortunatus' cap; seven-league boots; magic carpet; cap of darkness.

994. SORCERER.—*N.* sorcerer, magician, wizard, necromancer, conjuror, prestidigitator; charmer, exorcist, voodoo medicine man, witch doctor; astrologer, soothsayer, etc., 513.

sorceress, witch, hag; siren, harpy.

Cagliostro, Merlin; Circe, weird sisters, witch of Endor.

995. CHURCHDOM.—*N.* churchdom; church, ministry, priesthood, prelacy, hierarchy, church government; clericalism, sacerdotalism, episcopalianism.

monasticism, monkhood, monachism; celibacy.

Ecclesiastical offices and dignities: cardinalate, cardinalship; primacy, archbishopric, archiepiscopacy; prelacy, bishopric, episcopate, episcopacy, see, diocese; benefice, incumbency, living, cure, charge, cure of souls; rectorship, vicariate, vicarship; pastorate, pastorship, pastoral charge; deaconry, deaconship; curacy; chaplaincy, chaplainship, presbytery.

holy orders, ordination, institution, consecration, induction, installation, preferment, translation, presentation.

papacy, pontificate, See of Rome, the Vatican, the apostolic see.

V. call, ordain, induct, install, translate, consecrate, present, elect, bestow.

Adj. ecclesiastical, clerical, sacerdotal, priestly, pastoral, ministerial, hierarchial, episcopal, canonical; pontifical, papal, apostolic.

996. **CLERGY.**—*N.* clergy, clericals, ministry, priesthood, presbytery, the cloth, the pulpit, the desk.

clergyman, divine, ecclesiastic, priest, pastor, shepherd, minister, preacher, clerk in holy orders, parson, sky pilot [*slang*]; father, padre, *abbé* [*F.*], *curé* [*F.*]; reverend.

Dignitaries of the church: Pope, pontiff, Holy Father; cardinal, primate, metropolitan, archbishop, bishop, prelate, dean, archdeacon, canon, rector, vicar, beneficiary, incumbent, chaplain, curate; elder, deacon.

religious, abbot, prior, monk, friar, lay brother, pilgrim, palmer, nun, sister, priestess, abbess, prioress, canoness; mother superior, the reverend mother; novice.

Adj. ordained, in orders, in holy orders, called to the ministry.

997. **LAITY.**—*N.* laity, flock, fold, congregation, assembly, brethren, people; society [*U. S.*]; class [*Methodist*].

layman, parishioner, catechumen.

V. laicize, secularize.

Adj. secular, lay congregational, civil, temporal, profane.

998. **RITE.**—*N.* rite, ceremony, observance, function, duty, form, solemnity, sacrament; service, ministry, ministration.

sermon, preaching, preachment, exhortation, religious harangue, homily, lecture, discourse.

worship, etc., 990; invocation of saints, confession, the confessional; absolution, remission of sins; reciting the rosary, telling one's beads.

Seven Sacraments: (1) baptism, immersion, christening; baptismal regeneration; font.

(2) confirmation, laying on of hands.

(3) Eucharist, Mass, Lord's supper, communion; the sacrament, the holy sacrament; consecrated elements, bread and wine, celebration; transubstantiation, real presence.

(4) penance, fasting, sackcloth and ashes, flagellation.

(5) **extreme unction**, last rites, viaticum.

(6) **holy orders**, ordination, etc. (*churchdom*), 995.

(7) **matrimony**, marriage, wedlock, etc., 903.

Sacred articles: relics, rosary, beads, reliquary, host, cross, rood, crucifix; pyx, censer, thurible; prayer wheel [Buddhist]; Sangraal, Holy Grail.

ritual, liturgy, rubric, canon, ordinal, missal, breviary, Mass book, beadroll, litany, prayer book, Book of Common Prayer; psalter, psalmbook, hymnbook, hymnal.

ritualism, ceremonialism; **sabbatism**, sabbatarianism; **ritualist**, sabbatarian.

V. perform service, do duty, minister, officiate, celebrate.

excommunicate; ban with bell, book, and candle.

preach, sermonize, address the congregation.

Adj. ritual, ritualistic, ceremonial, liturgic or liturgical; paschal.

999. CANONICALS.—*N.* **canonicals**, vestments, robe, gown, surplice, etc.

1000. TEMPLE.—*N.* **temple**, fane, place of worship; house of God, house of prayer; cathedral, minster, church, kirk [Scot.], chapel, meetinghouse.

synagogue, tabernacle; mosque [Moham.]; pagoda, Chinese temple, joss house [*colloq.*]; pantheon, shrine.

monastery, priory, abbey, friary, convent, nunnery, cloister.

parsonage, rectory, vicarage, manse, deanery, clergy house; bishop's palace; Vatican.

Adj. churchly, cloistered, monastic, monasterial, conventual.

INDEX

The numbers refer to the headings under which the words or phrases occur. When the same word or phrase can be used in various senses, the several headings under which it or its synonyms will be found are indicated by *italics*.

When the word given in the Index is itself the title or heading of a category, the word is printed in capitals and the reference number in bold-faced type, thus: **ACTIVITY 682**. When the word is the keyword to a group of synonyms, the reference number is also in bold-faced type.

Derivatives likewise have been sparingly admitted, since the allied or basic term will serve as a key to the various derived forms; thus *alarm* is given, but not *alarmed* or *alarming*. Adverbs ending in *-ly* should be looked for under the adjective, if not found in the Index.

IMPORTANT NOTE

The numbers following all references in this Index Guide refer to the *section* numbers in the text, and *not* to pages.

INDEX



- abandon 624, 782
- abandoned
 - forsaken* 893
 - vicious* 945
- abandonment 757, 782
- abase 879
- abasement 874
- abash 879
- abashed 879
- abatement 36
- abbess 996
- abbey 1000
- abbot 996
- abbreviation 201
- abdicate 757
- abdomen 250
- abduct *repeal* 289
 - steal* 791
- aberration 83
- abet 797
- abhor 867, 898
- abhorrence 867, 898
- abhorrent *painful* 830
 - hateful* 898
- abide *endure* 1, 106
 - remain* 110
 - dwell* 186
- ability 157, 698
- abject *vile* 874
 - servile* 886
- abjure *deny* 536
 - renounce* 607
- ablaze 382
- able *capable* 157
 - skillful* 698
- able-bodied 159
- ablution 652
- abnormal 83
- aboard *present* 186
 - afloat* 273
- abode 189
- abolish 756
- abolition 2, 162, 756
- abominable *bad* 649
 - hateful* 898
- abominate *dislike* 867
 - hate* 898
- abomination 867
- aboriginal 66, 124
- aborigine 188
- abound 639
- about *nearly* 32, 197
 - around* 227
- above 206
- abracadabra 993
- abrade 330, 331
- abrasion 330, 331
- abreast 216, 236
- abridge 36, 201
 - in writing* 596
- abridgment 35, 201
- abroad 57, 196
- abrupt *sudden* 113
 - steep* 217
- abscond 623
- ABSENCE 187
 - of mind 458
 - of time 107
- absent 187, 458
- absentee 187
- absent-minded 458
- absolute *not relative* 1
 - great* 31
 - certain* 474
- absolution 918
- absolve 918, 952
- absorb *combine* 48
 - take in* 296
- absorbed 451
- absorption 296
- abstain *refrain* 623
 - be temperate* 953
- abstainer, 953, 958
- abstemious 953, 958
- abstention 623
- abstinence 623, 953
- abstract, *v.* *take* 789
- abstract, *n.* *epitome* 195, 596
- abstracted *inattentive* 458
- abstraction 38, 451, 458
- absurd 471, 497, 583
- ABSURDITY
 - impossibility* 471
 - nonsense* 497
 - ridiculousness* 853
- abundance 31, 639
- abundant *great* 31
 - enough* 639
- abuse, *v.* *illtreat* 649
 - misuse* 679
- abuse, *n.* *in-rective* 908, 932
- abusive 909, 932
- abut 197
- abysmal *deep* 208
- abyss 198, 667
- academic 537
- academy 542
- accede *assent* 488
 - submit* 725
 - consent* 762
- accelerate 132, 274, 684
- accent 402, 580
- accentuate 580, 642
- accept *assent* 488
 - relieve* 785
- acceptable
 - expedient* 646
 - agreeable* 829
- acceptance *security* 771
- access *approach* 286
- accessible *possible* 470
 - easy* 705
- accession *increase* 35
- accessory *extrinsic* 6
 - adjunct* 37, 39
 - accompanying* 88
- accident 151, 619, 735
- accidental *extrinsic* 6
 - occasional* 134
 - fortuitous* 156
- acclaim 931
- acclamation 488, 931
- acclivity 217
- accommodate *suit* 23
 - aid* 707
- accommodation
 - adaptation* 23
 - space* 180
- ACCOMPANIMENT
 - adjunct* 37, 39
 - coexistence* 88
 - musical* 415
- accompany
 - coexist* 88
 - escort* 664
- accomplice 711
- accomplish *execute* 161
 - complete* 729
- accomplishment
 - learning* 490
 - talent* 698
- accord
 - agree* 23
 - assent* 488
 - grant* 760, 784
- accordance 16, 23
- accordingly 8, 476

- accost 586
account
 description 594
 credit 805
 repute 873
 -for 155
accountable 177, 928
accountant 801, 811
ACCOUNTS 811
accouple 43
accouter 225, 717
accredit 878
accretion 35
accrue 785
accumulate 72
accumulation 35, 72
accuracy 494
accurate 494
ACCUSATION 938
accusatory 938
accuse 938
accuser 938
accustom habit 613
ace aviator 269a
ache 378
achieve produce 161
 do 680
 accomplish 729
achievement
 feat 861
acid 397
acidify 397
acknowledge
 assent 488
 disclose 529
 consent 762
 pay 807
 thank 916
 reward 973
acme 210
acoustic 402
acoustics 402
acquaintance
 knowledge 490
 friend 890
acquiesce
 assent 488, 602
 consent 762
acquiescence assent 488
 consent 762
 submission 725
acquire 775
acquirement learning 539
 talent 698
ACQUISITION 775
acquit liberate 750
 exempt 927a
 absolve 970
ACQUITTAL 970
acquittance 970
acrobat 159
across 219
act, v.
 operate 170
 personate 699
 do 699
act, n. play 599
 statute 741
acting deputy 759
ACTION 680
 battle 720
 lawsuit 969
active physical 171
 voluntary 682
ACTIVITY 682
actor player 599
 affectation 855
actual existing 1
 present 118
 real 494
actuality [see actual]
actuate 175
acumen 498
acute physically violent
 173
 pointed 253
 physically sensible 375
 discriminative 465
 perspicacious 498
 piercing 821
 morally painful 830
acuteness 253, 465
adage 496
adamantine 159, 323
adapt agree 23
adaptable 82, 644
add increase 35, 39
 join 37
addendum 39
ADDITION increase 35,
 37
 thing added 39
 arithmetic 85
address, v. speak to 582,
 586
ADDRESS, n. residence
 189
 speech 586
adduce 467
adept 700
adequate sufficient 639
 for a purpose 644
 content 831
adhere stick 46
adherent 65, 711
adhesive 46
adieu 293
adjacent 197
adjoin 197, 199
adjourn 133, 460
adjudge 480
adjudicate 480
ADJUNCT addition 37
 thing added 39
 accompaniment 88
adjust request 765
adjust adapt 23
 equalize 27
 regulate 58
adjustment 762
adjutant 745
administer 693, 787
administrative 737, 965
admirable 648
admiral 745
admiration wonder 870
 respect 928
admissible 23, 651
admission [see admit]
admit composition 54
 include 76
 let in 296
 assent 488
 acknowledge 529
 concede 762
admittance 296
admixture 41
admonish 932
ado 682
ADOLESCENCE 131
adopt choose 609
 appropriate 788
adoration 990
adore love 897
 worship 990
adorn 847
adrift 475
adroit 698
adulation 933
adult 131
adulterate mix 41
 deteriorate 659
advance increase 35
 elapse 109
 progress 282
 lend 787
advancement [see
 advance]
advantage superiority 33
 increase 35
 influence 175
advantageous 644, 648
advent 292
adventure event 151
 risk 665
adventurer 548, 863
adventurous 861
adversary 710
adverse contrary 14
 opposed 708
 unprosperous 735
ADVERSITY 735
advertise 531
advertisement 531
ADVICE notice 527
 counsel 695
advisable 646
advise 695
adviser 695
advisory 527
advocate, v. recommend
 695
advocate, n. counselor 968
aeon 109, 110
aerial aeronautic 273
 airy 334
AERONAUT 269a
aeronautic 267, 273

- aeronautics 267, 273
 aerostatics 267
 aesthetic 845
 afar 196
 affable 894
 affair *event* 151
 battle 720
 affect *relate to* 9
 qualify 469
 touch 824
 simper 855
 desire 865
 AFFECTATION 579, 855
 affected 579, 855
 affection 879
 affectionate 897
 AFFECTIONS 820
 affianced 903
 affiliated 9, 11
 affinitive 9
 affinity *relation* 9
 similarity 17
 affirm 535
 AFFIRMATION 535
 affirmative 535
 affix *addition* 37
 sequel 39
 precedence 62
 afflict 830
 affliction 828, 830
 affluence 784, 803
 afford 803
 affront 900, 929
 afield 186
 afire 382
 afloat 267, 273
 afoot *ready* 673
 aforesaid 104
 afraid 860
 afresh *repeated* 104
 new 123
 aft 235
 after *in order* 63
 in time 117
 rear 235
 in pursuit 281
 aftermath 154
 afternoon 126
 afterpart 235
 afterthought 451
 afterward 117
 again 104
 -and again 136
 against 708
 -the grain 256, 704
 agape 455, 507
 AGE *period* 108
 course 109
 long time 110
 oldness 124
 advanced life 128
 aged 128
 AGENCY 170
 AGENT 690
 aggrandize 35
 aggravate *increase* 35
 heighten 835
 AGGRAVATION 35, 835
 aggregate 50
 aggression 716
 aggrieve 830
 aghast 860
 agile 274
 agitate *move* 315
 excite 821, 824
 AGITATION
 [*see agitate*]
 energy 171
 motion 315
 aglow 382, 420
 agnostic 485, 984, 989
 agnosticism 989
 ago 122
 agonizing 830
 agony *physical* 378
 mental 828
 agree *accord* 23, 714
 concur 178
 assent 488
 -to 762
 agreeable 82, 377
 AGREEMENT 23, 82, 178
 agriculture 371
 agriculturist 342
 aground *fixed* 150
 failure 732
 ahead 234, 282, 303
 AID 707, 906
 ail 655
 aileron 267
 ailment 655
 aim *direction* 278
 purpose 620
 aimless 615a
 air *gas* 334
 ATMOSPHERIC 338, 349
 tune 415
 appearance 448
 aircraft 273
 air *line* 278
 airman 269
 AIR PIPE 351
 airplane 273, 726
 airs *affectation* 855
 vanity 880
 airwoman 269a
 airy [*see air*]
 visionary 4
 light 320
 aisle 260
 ajar 260
 akimbo 244
 akin *related* 11
 alacrity 882, 836
 ALARM
 notice of danger 669
 fear 860
 alarmist 862
 alarum 550, 669
 album 593, 596
 alcohol 959
 alcove 19
 alert *watchful* 457, 459
 active 682
 alertness 457, 459
 alias 18
 alibi 187
 alien *irrelevant* 10
 foreigner 57
 alienate *disjoin* 44
 estrangle 889
 set against 898
 alight, *v.* *arrive* 292
 descend 306
 alight, *adv.* *on fire* 382
 align 278
 alike 17
 alive *living* 359
 intelligent 498
 active 682
 all *whole* 50
 complete 52
 alloy 174, 834
 allege 467, 535
 allegiance *obedience* 743
 duty 926
 alleviate 174, 834
 alleviation 174
 alley 260
 alliance *relation* 9
 kindred 11
 co-operation 709
 allied 11, 48
 alliteration 104
 allot 786
 allow *admit* 529
 permit 760
 allowable 760
 allowance
 qualification 469
 gift 784
 salary 973
 alloy *mixture* 41
 combine 48
 allude 521, 526
 allure 865
 allusion 526
 ally, *p.* 48
 ally, *n.*
 auxiliary 711
 friend 890
 almanac 86, 114
 almighty 157, 976
 Almighty, the 976
 almost 32
 alms 784
 aloft 206
 alone 87
 along 200
 alongside *near* 197
 parallel 216
 laterally 236
 aloof *distant* 196
 secluded 893
 aloud 404
 alphabet 561
 already 118
 also 37

altar 908
 alter 15, 140
 alteration *difference* 15
 mutation 201
 change 140
 alternate reciprocal 12
 vary 201
 periodic 188
 substitute 147
 oscillate 314
 alternation 12, 188, 314
 alternative 147
 although 179, 469
 altitude 206
 altogether 50, 52
 altruism 910, 942
 altruist 906, 910
 alumnus 541
 always *uniformly* 16
 generally 78
 perpetually 112
 amain violent 173
 amalgamate 41, 48
 amass 50, 72
 amateur 602
 amateurish 643
 amaze 870
 amazement 870
 ambassador 534, 758
 ambidexter 238
 ambiguous uncertain 475
 unintelligible 519
 equivocal 520
 ambition 620, 865
 ambitious 865
 amble 266
 ambuscade 530
 AMBUSH *hiding* 530
 pitfall 667
 amenable 602, 926
 amend *improve* 638
 amendment 638
 amends 932
 amenity 894
 amiable 894, 906
 amicable 888
 amidst 41, 228
 amiss 619
 amity 714, 888
 ammunition 727
 amnesia 918
 among 41, 228
 amorous 897
 amount *quantity* 25
 sum of money 800
 amphitheater 728
 ample *much* 31
 spacious 180
 large 192
 bountiful 202
 amplify 194, 549
 amputate 38
 amulet talisman 747
 amulet 993
 amuse 841
 AMUSEMENT 840

ANACHRONISM 115,
 135
 anemia 160
 anesthesia 376, 381
 anesthetic 376
 anesthetize 376
 analogous 17
 analogy 9, 17
 analysis
 decomposition 49
 inquiry 461
 reasoning 476
 analyst 463
 analytical [see analysis]
 analyze [see analysis]
 anarchist 891, 913
 anarchy *disorder* 59
 social 738
 anathema 908
 anathematize 908
 anatomize *dissect* 44
 investigate 461
 anatomy 44, 329
 ancestor 166
 ancestral 166
 ancestry 69, 122, 166
 anchor *moor* 184
 stop 263
 afterward 666
 home 858
 anchorage *location* 184
 residence 189
 refuge 666
 anchorite 898, 953
 ancient *old* 124
 and 37
 anecdote 594
 anew 104, 128
 ANGEL 977
 angelic 977
 anger 900
 angle 244, 448
 angry 900
 anguish *physical* 378
 mental 828
 angular 244
 ANGULARITY 244
 ANIMAL 366, 370
 -like 364
 animalcule 198
 animalism 954
 animate 824, 886
 animation *activity* 682
 vivacity 836
 animosity 899, 900
 animalist 553
 annals 394
 annex 37, 48
 annihilate 2, 162
 annihilation 2
 anniversary 138, 888
 annotation 322
 announce *proclaim* 311
 inform 527
 announcement
 [see announce]

annoy molest 907
 disquiet 830
 annoyance 828, 830
 annual 138
 annul 756
 ANNULMENT 756
 anoint 332, 355
 anointment 332, 355
 anomaly 83
 anonymous 565
 another 15
 ANSWER *reply* 462
 go bail 806
 answerable 177, 926
 ant 366
 antagonism *different* 24
 enmity 889
 antagonist 710
 antagonistic 14, 24, 179
 antecedence 62
 antecedent 64
 antedate 115
 antediluvian 124
 antelope 366
 anthem 990
 anthology *collection* 596
 anthropology 368, 372
 antic 840
 anticipate
 foresee 121, 510
 be early 132
 expect 507
 hope 858
 anticipation 115, 121
 [see anticipate]
 antichimax 858
 antipathy *contrariety* 14
 repulsion 289
 dislike 867
 enemy 891
 hate 898
 antipodes 14, 237
 antiquary 122
 antiquated
 aged 122, 124, 128
 out of fashion 851
 antique 124
 antiquity 122, 124
 antiseptic 662
 antisocial 911
 antithesis 14, 15
 anxiety *solicitude* 459
 pain 828
 fear 860
 anxious [see anxiety]
 any 25
 anybody 78
 anyhow 627
 apace 182
 apache 861, 913
 apart *separate* 10
 separate 15, 44
 simplicity 87
 asunder 96
 apartment 191
 apathetic 275, 462, 823

- apathy 823
 ape *monkey* 366
 ape, *v.* *imitate* 19
 aperient 652
 aperture 260
 apex 206, 210
 aphorism 496
 apiary 370
 apiece 79
 Apocalypse 985
 Apocrypha 985
 apocryphal 475
 apologetic 937
 apologist 937
 apology *substitution* 147
 vindication 937
 penitence 950
 apostasy *recantation* 607
 impiety 988
 apostate *turncoat* 607
 heretic 984
 apostatize 607
 apostle 985
 apostolic 985, 995
 apostrophe 589
 apostrophize 765
 apothecary 662
 apotheosis 981, 991
 appall *pain* 830
 terrify 860
 apparatus 633
 apparel 225
 apparent *visible* 446
 appearing 448
 probable 472
 manifest 525
 apparition
 phantom 4, 362
 spirit 980a, 992a
 appeal *address* 586
 request 765
 appear *arrive* 292
 come in sight 446, 448
 APPEARANCE 448
 appease 174, 826
 append 37, 63
 appendage *addition* 37
 adjunct 39
 sequel 65
 accompaniment 88
 appendix 65
 appertain 777
 appetite 865
 appetizer 394
 appetizing 394
 applaud 931
 applause 931
 appliance *use* 677
 appliances 632
 applicable *relevant* 9, 23
 useful 644
 applicant 767
 application *study* 457
 request 765
 apply *appropriate* 788
 appoint 755, 786
 appointment *business* 625
 charge 755
 interview 892
 appointments *gear* 633
 apportion 786
 APPORTIONMENT 786
 apposition 23, 199
 appraise 466
 appreciate *realize* 450
 know 490
 apprehend *know* 490
 fear 860
 seize 969
 apprehension *idea* 453
 fear 860
 apprehensive 860
 apprentice 541
 apprenticeship 539
 APPROACH 286
 of time 121
 nearness 197
 path 627
 approbation 931
 appropriate *fit* 23
 peculiar 79
 timely 134
 borrow 788
 take 789
 appropriation
 allotment 786
 taking 789
 approval *assent* 488
 commendation 931
 approve 488, 931
 approved 931
 approximate
 related to 9
 resemble 17
 near 197
 nearing 286
 appurtenance 780
 apt *consonant* 23
 clever 698
 aquatic 267
 aqueduct 350
 aquiline 244
 arable 371
 arbiter *critic* 480
 judge 967
 arbitrament 480
 arbitrary 10
 willful 608
 severe 739
 lawless 964
 arbitrate 480, 724
 arbitration 480
 arbitrator 724
 arbor 191
 arboreal 367
 arc 245
 arcade 189
 arch *curve* 245
 convexity 250
 roguish 840
 archeologist 122
 archeology 122
 archaic *old* 124
 archaism 122, 124
 archangel 977
 archbishop 996
 archer 284, 726, 840
 archetype 22
 archipelago 346
 architect 164, 690
 architecture 161
 archive 551
 arctic 237, 383
 arctics 225
 ardent *eager* 682
 loving 897
 ardor *vigor* 574
 feeling 821
 arduous 704
 area 181
 ARENA *space* 180
 field of battle 728
 argosy 273
 argot 563
 argue 467, 476
 argument 476
 argumentation 476
 arid 169, 340
 aright 618
 arise *begin* 66
 happen 151
 mount 305
 aristocracy 875
 aristocrat 875
 aristocratic 852
 arithmetic 85
 ark 666
 arm *part* 51
 power 157
 prepare 673
 weapon 727
 armada 726
 armament 727
 armchair 215
 armed 722
 -force 664, 726
 armful 25
 armistice 142, 723
 armor 727
 armorial 550
 armory 636
 ARMS 727 [*see arm*]
 heraldry 550
 army *collection* 72
 multitude 102
 troops 726
 aroma 400
 around 227
 arouse *move* 615
 excite 824
 arraign *accuse* 938
 indict 969
 arraignment 969
 arrange *set in order* 60
 organize 357
 harmonize 416
 plan 626
 compromise 774

ARRANGEMENT 60

[see arrange]

arrant *great* 31
base 940
array *order* 58
multitude 102
dress 225
arrears *debt* 806
arrest *stop* 142
restrain 751
in law 969
ARRIVAL 292
arrive 285, 292
arrogance 878, 880, 885
arrogant *proud* 878
vain 880
insolent 885
arrogate *assume* 739, 885
claim 924
arrow 727
arsenal 691
arson 384
art *representation* 554
skill 698
cunning 702
artery 350, 627
artful 702
article *thing* 3
review 595
articulation *junction* 43
speech 580
artifice *plan* 628
cunning 702
artificer 690
artificial *fictitious* 545
affected 855
-light 420
artillery 727
artilleryman 728
artisan 690
ARTIST 559
artistic *skillful* 698
beautiful 845
artistry 569
artless 703
ARTLESSNESS 703
as *motive* 615
ascend *increase* 35
rise 305
ascendancy *power* 157
influence 175
ascension [see ascend]
ASCENT *gradient* 217
rise 305
ascertain 480
ascertained 490
ascetic 953, 955
ASCETICISM 953, 955
ascribe 155
aseptic 662
ashamed 879
ashen 429
ashes *corpses* 362
dirt 653
ashore 342
ashy 429

aside *laterally* 236
in a whisper 405
ask *inquire* 461
request 765
askance 217
askew 217, 243
aslant 217
asleep 683
aspect *feature* 5
situation 183
appearance 448
asperity *roughness* 256
discourtesy 895
asphyxiate 361
aspirant *candidate* 767
aspire *hope* 858
worship 990
asquint 217
ass *beast of burden* 271
fool 501
assail *attack* 716
assailant 716, 726
assassin 361
assault 716
ASSEMBLAGE 72
assembly *assemblage* 72
council 696
assembly room 189
ASSENT *agreement* 488
be willing 602
assert *affirm* 535
assess *measure* 466
determine 480
tax 812
assessor *judge* 967
assets 780
asseverate 535
assiduous 682
assign *commission* 755
give 784
allot 786
assignable 270
assignee 785
assignment 155, 755
assimilate 16
assimilation 23, 161
assist 707, 906
assistant 711
assize *tribunal* 966
associate, n. 690, 890
associate, v. *relate* 9
mix 41
unite 43
combine 48
accompany 88
association
[see associate]
relation 9
co-operation 709
assonance 597
assort *arrange* 60
assortment 72
assuage *moderate* 174
relieve 834, 826
assume *suppose* 514
take 789

assumed 514
assuming *insolent* 885
assumption [see assume]
seizure 925
assurance
certainty 474
belief 484
confidence 507
promise 768
assure *render certain* 474
convince 484
promise 768
assuredly *assent* 488
astern 235
asteroid 318
astigmatism 443
astir *active* 682
astonish 870
astonishment 870
astound *excite* 824
frighten 860
astral 318
-body 317, 992a
astray 475
astute 498
asunder *separate* 44
distant 196
asylum *retreat* 666
atheism 989
atheist 984
athirst 865
athlete 159
athletic *strong* 159
gymnastic 720
athletics 159, 720
athwart 219
at large 750
atlas 86
atmosphere *air* 338
painting 556
atmospheric 338
atom 32, 193
atomize 336
atone 952, 976
ATONEMENT
expiation 952
propitiation 976
atrocious 907, 947
atrophy 195
attach *join* 43
legal 969
attaché 746, 758
attachment 43, 969
ATTACK 716
attain *arrive* 292
succeed 731
attainable 470
attainment *knowledge* 490
attempt 675
attend *accompany* 88
be present 186
follow 281
apply the mind 457
treat medically 662
serve 746
attendance [see attend]

attendant 88, 281, 746
ATTENTION 457
 attentive *mindful* 457 [*see*
 attend]
 attenuate *decrease* 36
 reduce 195
 make rare 322
 attenuated 203
 attest *bear testimony* 467
 guarantee 768
 attic 191, 210
 attire 225
 attitude 240
 attitudinize 855
 attorney 968
 attract *bring towards* 288
 allure 865
 excite love 897
ATTRACTION *pull* 288
 pleasure 829
 lure 865
 attractive [*see* *attract*]
 pleasing 829
 attribute 88
 attribute to 155
 attribution 155
 attune *music* 415
 prepare 673
 attuned to *habit* 613
 auburn 433
 auction 796
 audacity *courage* 861
 rashness 863
 insolence 885
 audible 402
 audience *hearers* 418
 drama 599
 audit 85, 461, 811
 auditor *hearer* 418
 accountant 811
 auditorium 189
 auditory 402
 auger 262
 aught 51
 augment *increase* 35, 37
 expand 194
 augur *soothsayer* 513
 augury 512
 august 31
 aura 992a
 aureole 873
 auricular 418
 aurist 662
 aurora 125, 423
 auspices 175, 664
 auspicious *opportune* 134
 favorable 512
 prosperous 734

hopeful 858
 austere 739, 955
 austerity 739, 955
 authentic *well founded* 1
 evidential 467
 certain 474
 true 484
 authentication
 evidence 467
 security 771
 author *writer* 593
 projector 626
 authoritative *certain* 474
 commanding 741
 authorities 745
AUTHORITY *power* 737
 influence 157, 175
 testimony 467
 law 500
 informant 527
 permission 760
 right 924
AUTHORIZATION 924
 authorize *empower* 737
 permit 760
 entitle 924
 authorized 924
 authorship
 composition 54
 production 161
 writing 590
 auto 272
 autocar 272
 autocracy 737
 autocrat 739, 745
 autocratic *will* 600
 ruling 737
 auto-da-fé *burning* 384
 execution 972
 autograph *evidence* 467
 signature 550
 writing 590
 automatic 601
 pistol 727
 automatism 992a
 automobile 266, 272
 automobilist 268
 autonomy 748
 autopsy 363
 autumn 126
AUXILIARY 711
 extra 37
 aiding 707
 avail *be useful* 644
 succeed 731
 available 673
 avalanche 306
 avarice 819

Ave Maria 900
 avenge 919
 avenger 919
 avenue 627
 aver 535
 average *balance* 29
 mediocre 651
 avers *contrary* 14
 unwilling 803, 867
 aversion *dislike* 867
 avert 706
 aviate 267
 aviation 267
 aviator 269
 avidity *avarice* 819
 desire 865
 avocation 625
 avoid 623, 867
AVOIDANCE 623
 avouch 535
 avow 535
 avowal 535
 await *foresee* 121
 be kept waiting 133
 expect 507
 awake *attentive* 457
 intelligent 498
 excite 824
 awaken *excite* 824
 award *adjudge* 480
 give 784
 aware 490
 away *distant* 196
 awe *fear* 860
 wonder 870
 awe-struck 860, 870
 awful *fearful* 860
 awhile 111
 awkward *inexpedient* 647
 unskillful 699
 difficult 704
 ugly 846
 awkwardness
 [*see* *awkward*]
 awning 223
 awry *oblique* 217
 distorted 243
 ax *edge tool* 253
 weapon 727
 axiom 496
 axiomatic 496
 axis 222
 axle 312
 ay 488
 aye *ever* 112
 yes 488
 azure 438

E

babble *gurgle* 348
 jabber 517, 584
 babe 129

Babel 560, 563
 baby 129, 167
 babyhood 127

babyish 499
 bachelor 904
 back, *n.* *rear* 235

- battleship** 726
bauble trifle 643
toy 540
bawl 411
bay, n. gulf 343
bay, adj. brown 433
bay, v. cry 412
bayonet 716, 727
bays trophy 733
bay window 260
be 1
beach 342
beacon 550
beadle law officer 965
beam support 215
light 420
bear, n. brute 895
stock exchange 797
bear, v. endure 151, 826
produce 161
sustain 215
carry 270
admit of 470
suffer 821
-fruit prosper 734
-upon be relevant 9
bearable 651
beard 253, 256
bearded 256
beardless 226
bearer 271
bearing relation 9
direction 278
meaning 516
demeanor 692
bearings situation 183
bearish 895
beast animal 366
brute 895
-of burden 271
beastly unclean 653
beat, n. periodicity 138
verse 597
path 627
beat, v. be superior 33
surpass 303
oscillate 314
agitate 315
strike 972
-a retreat 623
-down cheapen 819
beaten track habit 613
beatific 827, 981
beatification 987
beau fop 854
admirer 897
-ideal perfect 650
beauty 845
beautiful 845
beautify 845, 847
BEAUTY 845
becalm 265
because 476, 615
beckon 550
becloud befog 353
become change to 144
behoove 926
becoming beautiful 845
due 924
bed 215
bedaub 223
bedazzle 420
bedeck 847
bedevil derange 61
bewitch 992
bedizen 847
bedridden 655
bedrock 211
bee 366
beehive for bees 370
workshop 691
beeline 278
Beelzebub 978
beer 298
beetle overhang 206
project 250
befall 151
befit agree 23
behoove 926
befitting 924
before in order 62
in space 234
ahead 280
beforehand 132
befriend 707, 888
beg ask 765
-pardon 950
-the question 477
beggar petitioner 767
poor man 804
low person 876
beggarly vile 874
begin 66
beginner 541
BEGINNING 66
begudge 819
beguile mislead 495
behalf advantage 618
behave 692
-oneself 894
behavior 692
behead 361, 972
behind in space 235
in sequence 281
behindhand late 133
behold see 441
beholden grateful 916
behoove 926
being abstract 1
concrete 3
belated late 133
belie deny 536
falsify 544
BELIEF credence 484
religious creed 983
believe 484, 987
believer 484, 987
belittle decrease 36
underestimate 483
detract 934
bell alarm 550
belle 854
belligerent
contentious 720
warlike 722
combatant 726
bellow cry 411
belly 250
belong to related 9
compose 56
property 777
beloved 897
below 207
belt outline 230
ring 247
bemoan 839
bench support 215
tribunal 966
bend fork 244
curve 245
turn 311
give 324
beneath 207
benediction gratitude 916
approval 931
benefaction 784
BENEFACITOR 912
beneficent 906
beneficial 648
beneficiary 785
benefit profit 618
do good 644, 648
assist 906
BENEVOLENCE
kindness 906, 910
benevolent 906
benighted ignorant 491
benignant 906
bent, n. tendency 176, 820
desire 865
bent, adj. angular 244
benumb deaden 381
blunt 823
bequeath 784
bequest 270, 784
berate 932
bereavement death 360
loss 776
bereft 776
berth lodging 189
office 625
beseech 765
beset surround 227
attack 716
beside 197, 236
besides 37
besiege surround 227
attack 716
besmear 653
bespeak 755
best good 648
perfect 650
bestir oneself 682
bestow give 784
betimes 132
betoken 467
betray disclose 529
deceive 545

- betroth 768, 903
 betrothal 902
 betrothed 897, 903
 better *improve* 658
 between 228
 betwixt 228
 beverage 298
 bevy 102
 bewail 839
 beware 668
 bewilder *put out* 458
 perplex 475
 astonish 870
 bewitch fascinate 615
 diabolize 978
 hoodoo 992
 beyond superior 33
 further 196
 bias influence 175
 tendency 176
 slope 217
 prepossession 481
 bib *pinafore* 225
 Bible 955
 bicentenary 98, 138
 bicentennial 98, 138
 bicker quarrel 713
 bicycle 272
 bid order 741
 offer 763
 bide wait 133
 remain 141
 biennial 138
 bier 363
 big in degree 31
 in size 192, 206
 bigot dogmatist 474
 mule 606
 heterodox 984
 impious 988
 bigoted 988
 bigotry 474, 606, 984
 bill money account 811
 -of fare 86, 298
 billet, *n.* office 625
 billet, *v.* locate 184
 billingsgate 908
 billows 341
 bind connect 43
 compel 744
 biography 594
 biologist 357
 biology 357, 359
 biplane 273
 bird 366
 birth beginning 66
 production 161
 birthday 138
 birthright 924
 bisect 91
 bisection 91
 bishop 996
 hihipric 995
 bit small quantity 32
 part 51
 curb 752
 bite eat 298
 biting cold 383
 pungent 392
 bitter cold 383
 acid 395
 malevolent 907
 bitterness [see bitter]
 bivouac 265
 bizzare 83, 853
 black color 431
 -sheep 949
 blackball 893, 932
 blacken 431
 defame 934
 blacklist 932
 blackmail 793
 BLACKNESS 431
 blade edge tool 253
 blamable 932, 947
 blame 155, 932
 blameless 946
 blameworthy 932, 947
 blanch 429, 430
 bland 894
 blandishment 902
 blank inexistent 2
 unsubstantial 4
 blanket 223
 blare 404
 blarney 933
 blasé 869, 871
 blasphemy 988
 blast, *n.* destroy 162
 explosion 173
 blast, *v.* wind 349
 blatant loud 404
 blaze heat 382
 mark 550
 blazer coat 225
 blazon publish 531
 inscribe 873
 -forth 882
 bleach 429
 bleachers 444
 bleak 383
 blear-eyed 443
 bleat 412
 bleed extort money 814
 suffer 828
 bleeding hemorrhage 299
 BLEMISH deface 241
 imperfection 651
 defect 848
 blench shrink 821
 blend mix 41
 combine 48
 harmonize 413
 bless sanctify 976
 blessed 827
 blessing 618, 931
 blight 659
 blighted 659
 blind, *n.* shade 530
 pretext 617
 blind, *adj.* sightless 442
 blind, *v.* conceal 528
 blinders 443
 blindfold 442, 491, 528
 BLINDNESS 442
 blink wink 443
 blinker 424, 443, 530
 bliss 827
 blister 848
 blithe 836
 blithesome 836
 blizzard 349
 bloat inflate 194
 bloated expanded 194
 convex 250
 block, *n.* houses 189
 mass 192
 block, *v.* hinder 706
 execution 975
 blockade surround 227
 close 261
 seclude 893
 blockhead 501
 blonde 429
 blood consanguinity 11
 -relation 11
 bloodlessness 160
 bloodshed 361
 bloodthirsty 361
 bloody killing 361
 bloom blossom 367
 health 654
 flower 734
 blossom
 flower 161, 365, 367
 flower 734
 blot blacken 431
 blemish 848
 disgrace 874
 blotch black 431
 blemish 848
 blotchy 431
 blouse 225
 blow knock 276
 waft 349
 disappointment 509
 evil 619
 -up explode 173
 inflate 194, 349
 objugate 932
 blowhole 260, 351
 bludgeon 727
 BLUE color 438
 bluestocking 492
 bluff high 206
 brag 884
 blunder error 495
 absurdity 497
 bungle 699
 failure 732
 indiscretion 947
 blunt obtuse 254
 benumb 376
 plain-spoken 703
 BLUNTNESS 254
 blur *dsm* 443
 blemish 848
 blurred invisible 447

- blush *heat* 382
 red 434
 feel 821
 bluster *violence* 173
 drag 884
 resent 900
 threaten 909
 BLUSTERER 884, 887
 blustering *insolent* 885
 boa 225
 board *food* 298
 council 696
 boarder 188
 boast 855, 884
 boaster 482, 884
 boastful 884
 BOASTING 884
 boat 273
 boating 267
 boatman 269
 boatswain 269
 bob *bow* 308
 oscillate 314
 bodily 3, 50
 body *substance* 3
 whole 50
 assemblage 72
 -clothes 225
 bodyguard 753
 bog *swamp* 345
 bogus 545
 Bohemian 83
 boil *be violent* 173
 effervesce 315
 bubble 353
 heat 382, 384
 flare up 824, 825
 boisterous *violent* 173
 excitable 825
 bold *prominent* 250
 unreserved 525
 defiant 715
 brave 861
 boldness [*see bold*]
 bolshevism 742
 bolshevist 712, 742
 bolster 707
 bolt *sift* 42
 fasten 43
 close 261
 run away 623
 shackle 752
 -food 957
 bomb 727
 bombard 716
 bombast 577
 bombastic 577
 bonanza *wealth* 803
 bonbon 396
 bond *tie* 9, 45
 security 771, 802
 bondage 749
 bonfire 382
 bonnet 225
 bonny *cheerful* 836
 pretty 845
 bonus *gift* 784
 money 810
 bony 323
 BOOK, *n.* *volume* 593
 book, *v.* *register* 86
 bookish 490
 bookkeeper 811
 bookkeeping 811
 bookless *unlearned* 493
 bookshop 593
 bookstore 593
 bookworm 492
 boom *impulse* 276
 sound 404
 roll 407
 boomerang *recoil* 277
 weapon 727
 boon 784
 boor *clown* 876
 boorish *uncouth* 851
 rustic 876
 boost *praise* 931
 booster 935
 boot 225
 to - added 37
 booth 799
 bootlegging 959
 BOOTY 35, 793
 border, *n.* *edge* 281
 limit 233
 border, *v.* *adjoin* 199
 bordering 233
 borderland 199
 bore, *n.* *diameter* 202
 trouble 828
 plague 830
 wearier 841
 bore, *v.* *perforate* 260
 satisfy 869
 boredom 841
 borer 262
 boring 276
 born, *be* 359
 borough 189
 borrow *imitate* 19
 receive 788
 borrowed *plumes*
 deception 545
 borrower 806
 BORROWING 788
 bosh 546
 bosky 367
 bosom *breast* 221
 affections 820
 boss *knob* 250
 politician 694
 rule 737
 master 745
 botanic 369
 botanist 369
 BOTANY 369
 botch *disorder* 59
 bungle 699
 both 89
 bother *trouble* 828
 harass 830
 bottle *receptacle* 191
 preserve 670
 bottom *lowest part* 211
 ship 273
 bottomless 208
 boudoir 191
 bough 51, 367
 boulder 342
 boulevards 627
 bounce *jump* 309
 dismiss 756
 bound
 circumscribe 195, 229
 leap 309
 boundary 233, -*line* 233
 boundless 105
 bounds 230, 233
 bountiful 816
 bounty 707, 906
 bouquet *fragrance* 400
 beauty 847
 bourgeois *medium* 29
 bout *turn* 138
 fight 720
 boutonniere 400
 bovine 366, 499
 bow, *n.* *fore part* 234
 curve 245
 weapon 727
 bow, *v.* *stoop* 308
 greet 894
 bower 189, 191
 bowie *knife* 727
 bowl, *vessel* 191
 -along walk 266
 bow-legged 243
 bowman 726
 bowsprit 234
 box, *n.* *chest* 191
 box, *v.* *fight* 720
 boy 129
 boycott *eject* 297
 resist 719
 disapprove 932
 boyhood 127
 boylike 129
 brace, *n.* *two* 89
 support 215
 music 413
 brace, *v.* *strengthen* 159
 refresh 689
 bracing *salubrious* 656
 bracken 367
 bracket *tie* 43
 couple 89
 brackish 392
 brag *boast* 884
 braggadocio 884
 braggart 482, 884
 Brahmanism 976
 braid 219
 brain *intellect* 450
 brainless 499
 brainwork 451
 brainy 450
 brake, *n.* *copse* 367

cumb 750
 brake, *v.* retard 275
 bramble 253
 branch, *n.* 51, 867
 branch, *v.* ramify 244
 brand, *n.* fuel 388
 torch 423
 mark 550
 stamp 727
 brand, *v.* scar 384
 scathe 574
 brandish 315
 brass alloy 41
 bravado 884
 brave, *adj.* 861
 -man 861
 -woman 861
 brave, *v.* defy 234
 bear 826
 bravery 861
 brawl discord 713
 brawny strong 159
 brazen unscrupled 323
 insolent 885
 breach crack 44
 gap 198
 quarrel 713
 rictus 923
 dread 298
 BREADTH 202
 break fracture 44
 discontinuity 70
 gap 198
 joint part 947
 break, *v.* amuse 328
 train animals 370
 -in domesticated 370
 -out train 66
 -up train 44
 destroy 162
 breakdown 162
 breakers surf 348
 breakneck
 rash 863
 breast, *n.* 221
 breast, *v.* comfort 234
 breath breeze 349
 life 359
 breathe exist 1
 flow 349
 breathing 349
 breathless
 out of breath 698
 astonished 370
 breeches 225
 breed, *n.* race 11
 breed, *v.* multiply 161
 breeding poorness 394
 breeze wind 349
 brethren 997
 brevity 201, 379
 brew 48
 bribe, *n.* gift 784
 bribe, *v.* tempt 515
 buy 795
 reward 973

bribery [see bribe]
 bric-a-brac 847
 bridal 903
 bride 903
 bridegroom 903
 bridesmaid 903
 bridge over 43
 over river 43, 48
 brick house 593
 roadway 751
 brick wall 111
 system 301
 concrete 379
 bristly ashy 111
 arrow 133
 sharply 872
 brist 263
 bugabo 726
 bugaud 792
 bright shining 420
 color 423
 multipoint 428
 shiny 346
 diamond 845
 shining 845
 brilliant shining 420
 color 845
 diamond 845
 gemstone 873
 burn 231
 beautiful 32
 bundled 140
 burnt salt 322
 bung 270
 about canal 163
 forth province 161
 fourward author 167
 over canal 184
 round province 613
 together amuse 72
 to mind 363
 to town 723
 up develop 161
 bunk 251
 bunny 399
 bunk promise 111
 arrow 274, 683
 bustle 263
 bustling shiny 234
 discontinuity 363
 bustle rough 236
 butte 323
 BRITTLENESS 326
 buxom boy 66
 top 597
 broad general 75
 arrow 302
 broadest
 diamond 73, 391
 painted 251
 broadest 75
 broadside side 336
 concrete 713
 broadsword 727
 broil, *n.* bug 513
 broil, *v.* heat 323

 oil 384
 broken divided 31
 discontinuity 70
 work 160
 at house 370
 heart 337
 broken 758
 brokerage 312
 brocade
 conventional 82
 broncho 271
 hunter 370
 bronze house 428
 brood multitude 102
 family 107
 brook, *n.* stream 348
 brook, *v.* bear 826
 broom antiprismatic 367
 arrow 632
 brother 17, 27
 brotherhood 11, 17, 328
 brotherly 888
 brow top 210
 arrow 234
 browbeat 360
 BROWN 433
 study 338
 brownie 979
 brownness 433
 browse 263
 browse provide 320
 arrow 649
 brushed diminished 343
 brush do, 276
 brush, *n.* hair 235
 to, 276
 brush, *v.* groom 370
 brush 379
 arrow 632
 brushed 367
 brusque 393
 brutal enemy 907
 brutish 943
 brute animal 366
 train animal 393
 brush 613
 arrow 664
 brutish antiprismatic 364
 BUBBLE, *n.*
 discontinuity 111
 at 363
 bubble, *v.* No 315
 bubonic plague 635
 buckaroo 312
 buck, *n.* skin 363
 buck, *v.* bear 360
 bucket exception 101
 buckle, *n.* do 43
 buckle, *v.* strain 243
 to color 636
 buckler 717
 buckle 371
 bud, *n.* blossom 367
 bud, *v.* blossom 194
 Buddhism 376
 bulky sham 360

- upon visit 892
- calling business 625
- callous hard 323
 - insensible 823
- callow young 127
 - bare 226
 - immature 674
- calm, adj. quiet 265
 - silent 403
 - serene 826
 - imperturbable 871
- calm, v. soothe 174
 - dissuade 616
- calmness
 - composure 826, 871
 - [see calm]
- calumet 721
- calumniator 936
- calumny 934
- cameo 250
- camera 445
- camouflage 528, 545
- camp, n. 189
- camp, v. 184
- campaign 692, 722
- campaigner 726
- campanile 206
- campus 344
- can, n. receptacle 191
- can, v. preserve 670
- canal 260, 350
- cancel destroy 162
 - obliterate 552
 - abrogate 756
- candid sincere 543
 - ingenuous 703
- candidate 767
- candle 423
- candle power 466
- candor 543
- candy sweet 396
- cane, n. weapon 727
- cane, v. punish 972
 - scourge 975
- cannibal 913
- cannon arms 727
- cannonade 716
- canny 702
- canoe 273
- canon belief 983a
 - precept 697
- CANONICALS 999
- canonization 873
- canopy 223
 - of heaven 318
- canorous 413
- cant hypocrisy 544
 - impiety 988
- canter 274
- canting 855
- canton 181
- cantonment 189
- canvas sail 267
 - picture 556
- canvass investigate 461
 - discuss 476
- solicit 765
- canvasser 767, 797
- canyon ravine 198, 350
- cap hat 225
- capability skill 698
- capable 682, 698
- capacious 180, 192
- capacity power 157
 - space 180
 - size 192
 - intellect 450
- cape protection 250
- caper leap 309
- capital, n. city 189
- capital, adj.
 - money 800
 - wealth 803
 - important 642
 - excellent 648
- punishment 972
- capitalist 803
- capitulate 725
- CAPRICE 608
- capricious irregular 139
 - changeable 149, 608
- capriciously 615a
 - [see capricious]
- capsize 218, 252
- captain mariner 269
 - master 745
- captious capricious 608
 - irascible 901
- captive please 829
- captivation attraction 829
- captive prisoner 754
- captivity 751
- captor 789
- capture 789
- car 272
- caravan vehicle 272
- carbine 727
- carbon 388
- carbonize 384
- card, n. 550
- card, v. comb 652
- cardinal red 434
- CARE attention 459
 - adversity 735
 - custody 751
 - pain 828
 - for love 897
- career conduct 692
- careful heedful 459, 864
 - frugal 817
- careless 460, 863
- carelessness 460
- caress 897, 902
- careworn 828, 837
- cargo 190, 270
- caricature, n. copy 19, 21
- caricature, v. misrepresent
 - 555
 - ridicule 856
- caricaturist 844
- caries 49
- carnage 361
- carnal fleshly 364
 - irreligious 989
- carnival 840
- carnivorous 298
- carol music 415, 416
- carouse feast 840
 - revel 954
- carriage aspect 448
- CARRIER 271
- carry support 215
 - transfer 270
- cart 272
- carter 268
- cartoon 21
- cartridge 727
- carve cut 44
 - form 240
 - furrow 259
 - sculpture 557
- cascade 348
- case box 191
 - sheath 223
 - topic 454
 - argument 476
 - lawsuit 969
- casehardened callous 823
- casement 260
- cash money 800
- cashbox 802
- cashier 801
- casing 223
- cask 191
- casket box 191
 - coffin 363
- cast, n. role 51, 599
 - aspect 448
- cast, v. mold 21
 - form 240
 - throw 284
- away waste 638
- lots 621
- up add 37, 85
- castaway exile 893
- caste class 75
 - lose- 940
- castigate reprove 932
 - punish 972
- castle defense 717
- casual incidental 6
 - accidental 166
- casualty misfortune 735
- casuistry 926
- cat animal 366
- cataclysm convulsion 146
 - destruction 162
- cataplexy 265, 683
- catalogue 60, 86
- cataract waterfall 348
- catastrophe disaster 619
 - misfortune 735
- catcall disapproval 932
- catch imitate 19
 - detect 422a
 - gather the meaning 518
 - take 789
- catching infectious 657

- catechism *inquiry* 461
 catechize 461
 categorical *positive* 474
 category *state* 7
 class 75
 cater 298, 637
 caterer 637
 cathartic 652
 cathedral 1000
 catholic *universal* 78
 religious 987
 Catholicism 983a
 cattle *animals* 366
 caucus *assemblage* 72
 council 696
 causal 153
 causative 153
 CAUSE *source* 153
 causeway 627
 caustic *energetic* 171
 keen 821
 painful 830
 CAUTION *warn* 668
 prudence 864
 with - 485
 cautious 864
 cavalcade 266
 cavalier *horseman* 268
 cavalry 726
 cavalryman 726
 cave 189, 252
 caveman 893
 cavern [*see* cave]
 cavernous 252
 cavil *dissent* 489
 cavity 252
 cavort 315
 cease 142
 ceaseless 112
 cede *surrender* 725
 relinquish 782
 ceiling 223
 celebrate 883
 CELEBRATION 883
 celebrity 873
 nobility 875
 celerity 274
 celestial *physical* 318
 heavenly 976, 981
 CELIBACY 904
 celibate 904
 cell *abode* 189, 191, 893
 organism 357
 cellar 207
 cement *n. glue* 45
 cement, *v. unite* 46
 cemetery 363
 censor *critic* 480
 detractor 936
 censure 932
 census 85, 88
 centenary 98
 centennial 98
 center, *n. in order* 68
 focus 74
 in space 222
 center, v. converge 290
 central 68, 222
 CENTRALITY 222
 centralize 48, 222
 centuple 98
 century *hundred* 98
 period 108
 long time 110
 ceremonial 882
 ceremonious 882, 928
 ceremony 882, 998
 certain 474, 484
 certainly 474, 488
 CERTAINTY 474
 certificate *evidence* 467
 security 771
 certify 467
 certitude 474
 CESSATION 142
 chafe *warm* 384
 fret 828, 830
 chaff *ridicule* 856
 chafing dish 386
 chagrin 828
 chain, *n. vinculum* 45
 series 69
 chain, *v. fasten* 43
 chair *support* 215
 professorship 540
 president 694
 chairman 694
 chalet 189
 challenge *doubt* 485
 accuse 938
 chamber room 191
 champ 298
 champion *auxiliary* 711
 victor 731
 defender 914
 CHANCE
 absence of cause 156
 absence of aim 621
 chancellor *judge* 967
 chandelier 214
 CHANGE, *n.*
 alteration 20a, 140
 small coin 800
 change, *v. differ* 15
 -for 147
 -hands 783
 changeable 140, 149
 CHANGEABLENESS
 140, 149
 changeful 140, 607
 changeling 147
 channel *furrow* 259
 opening 260
 chant, *n.* 415, 990
 chant, *v.* 416
 chaos 59
 chap *follow* 373
 chapel 1000
 chaperon 88, 459
 chaplain 996
 chaplet *circle* 247
 trophy 733
 chapter *part* 51
 council 696
 char 384
 character *state* 7
 class 75
 oddity 83
 letter 561
 disposition 820
 characteristic
 intrinsic 5
 distinctive 15
 special 79
 mark 550
 characterize *name* 564
 describe 594
 charge, *n. mandate* 630
 advice 695
 precept 697
 price 812
 accusation 938
 charge, *v. fill* 52
 engage 695
 attack 716
 charger *horse* 271
 chariot 272
 charitable 784, 906
 charity *giving* 784
 beneficence 906
 pity 914
 charlatan *impostor* 548
 poser 855
 charm, *n. talisman* 747
 beauty 845
 love 897
 spell 993
 charm, *v. draw* 288
 please 377, 829
 conjure 992
 charming [*see* charm]
 chart 183, 527
 charter *permit* 760
 privilege 924
 charwoman 690, 746
 chary *cautious* 864
 chase *drive away* 289
 pursue 622
 chasm 198, 208, 350
 chaste *shapely* 242
 simple 849
 pure 960
 chasten *moderate* 174
 punish 972
 chasteness [*see* chaste]
 chastise 972
 chastity 960
 chat 588
 chattels 780
 chatter 412, 584
 chatterbox 584
 chauffeur 268
 cheap 815
 cheapen *haggle* 794, 819
 CHEAPNESS 815
 cheat, *n. deceiver* 548
 cheat, *v. deceive* 545
 check, *n. plaid* 440

- check, *v.* audit 85
 cease 142
 disburse 275
 examine 751
 checkered *diversified* 16a
 variegated 440
 checkmate *deadlock* 142
 cheer, *n.* cry 411
 rejoice 834
 rejoicing 838
 amusement 840
 cheer, *v.* cry 411
 entice 836
 hearten 838
 encourage 861
 applaud 931
 cheerful 836
 glad 816
 CHEERFULNESS 836
 cheering 838
 cheerless *unpleasing* 880
 dejected 837
 chemistry 144
 organic - 357
 cherish 897, 902
 cherub 977
 cherubim 977
 chest *box* 191
 chestnut, *n.*
 state 105, 382
 chestnut, *adj.* red 438
 chevalier 875
 chevron *rank* 747, 877
 chow 298
 chide 982
 chief, *n.* principal 694
 master 745
 chief, *adj.* 642
 chieftain 745
 child 129, 167
 childhood 127
 childish *naïve* 499
 simple 849
 childlike 499, 708
 children 167
 chill, *n.* cold 388
 chill, *v.* render cold 388
 chilly 388
 chime 104, 413
 chimney 260, 351
 chunk *cop* 198
 chip, *n.* bit 51
 chip, *v.* detach 44
 in 709
 chirp 412, 418
 chisel *form* 240
 figure 259
 chivalrous 894, 989
 chivalry *courage* 861
 honor 942
 chock-full 52
 CHOICE will 600
 election 609
 excellent 648
 absence of - 609a
 choir 416
 choke *close* 261
 stage 361
 stop 641
 choleric 901
 choose 609
 chop *disorder* 44
 choppy 848
 choral 413
 chord 413
 chore 625
 chorister 416
 chorus *sing* 415
 singers 416
 poetry 597
 command 714
 chosen 609
 Christ 976
 christen 564, 998
 Christendom 988a
 christening 998
 Christian 988a, 987
 Christianity 988a
 chronic 110, 148
 chronicle 114, 351
 chronicler 568
 chronological 114
 chronology 114
 CHRONOMETRY 114
 chubby 192
 chuckle *laugh* 888
 exit 884
 churn 711, 890
 chunk 51
 Church *orthodox* 983a
 Christianism 995
 temple 1000
 CHURCHDOM 995
 churchly 1000
 churchman 996
 churchyard 368
 churl *boor* 876
 churlish *rude* 895
 churn *agitate* 815
 cicero 524, 527
 cigar 392
 cigarette 392
 cinch *perk* 45
 fasting 705
 cinder 884
 cinematograph 448
 cipher *unsubstantial* 4
 zero 101
 concealment 528
 letter 561
 circle, *n.* 247
 circle, *v.* 311
 CIRCUIT *region* 181
 outline 280
 circularity 247
 indirect path 311
 indirect course 629
 circuitous *winding* 248
 indirect 311, 629
 circular, *n.* pamphlet 531
 circular, *adj.* round 247
 CIRCULAR MOTION
 311
 circularity 247
 circulate *circuit* 311
 rotate 312
 publish 531
 issue money 800
 circulation [see circulate]
 circumference 230
 circumnavigate 311
 circumscribe *surround*
 229
 limit 238
 circle 311
 circumscription 229
 circumspection 459
 CIRCUMSTANCE
 phase 8
 event 151
 circumstances
 property 780
 circumstantial 8, 467
 circumvent *cheat* 545
 hinder 706
 baggle 731
 citadel 717
 citation *summons* 467
 cite *quote as example* 82
 as evidence 467
 summon 741
 accuse 938
 arraign 969
 citizen *inhabitant* 188
 freeman 748
 city 189
 civic 372
 civil *warlike* 722
 courteous 894
 authorities 745
 civility 894
 civilization 658
 civilize 658
 clack *clatter* 407
 animal cry 412
 claim *demand* 741
 title 780
 right 924
 claimant 924
 clairvoyance 992a
 clairvoyant 450
 clamor 411, 932
 clamorous 411
 clamp *fasten* 43
 clan 11, 72, 75
 clandestine 528
 clang 404
 clangor 404, 408
 clap, *n.* explosion 406
 clap, *v.* applaud 931
 claptrap 497
 clarify 652
 clarity *clearness* 518
 clash, *n.* concussion 276

- clash, *v.* disagree 24
 cross 179
 -of arms 720
 clashing *contrariety* 14
 clasp fasten 43
 stick 46
 embrace 902
CLASS, *n.* category 75
 learners 541
 school 542
 party 712
 laity 997
 class, *v.* arrange 60
 classfellow 890
 classic old 124
 symmetry 242
 classics 560
 classification 60
 classify 60
 classmate 541
 classroom 542
 clatter noise 404
 rattle 407
 clause 51
 claw 781
 clay earth 342
 clean perfect 650
 unstained 652
 -cut 494
 cleaner 652
 cleanly 652
 cleanness 652
 cleanse 652
 clear simple 42
 light 420
 transparent 425
 certain 474
 intelligible 518
 manifest 525
 distinct 535
 perapicuous 570
 clear, *v.* leap 309
 vindicate 937, 970
 clear-cut true 494
 clear-sighted 441
 clearness [see clear]
 cleavage cutting 44
 cleave sunder 44
 adhere 46
 bisect 91
 clef 413
 cleft chink 198
 clement lenient 740
 compassionate 914
CLERGY 996
 clergyman 996
 clerical 995
 clerk recorder 553
 writer 590
 clever 698
 cleverness 698
 click 406
 client dependent 711
 customer 795
 clientele 795
 cliff height 206
 verticality 212
 sleep 217
 crag 342
 climate 338
 climax supremacy 33
 summit 210
 climb 305
 clime 181
 clinch fasten 43
 cling adhere 46
 -to
 persevere 604a
 desire 865
 love 897
 clink resound 408
 clip shorten 201
 clique 75, 712
 cliquish 712
 cloak, *n.* dress 225
 cloak, *v.* conceal 528
 disguise 530
 clock 114
 clod lump 192
 earth 342
 fool 501
 clog hinder 706
 cloister arcade 189
 seclusion 893
 close, *n.* end 67
 close, *adj.* similar 17, 21
 tight 43
 near 197
 dense 321
 warm 382
 taciturn 585
 stringy 819
 close, *v.* shut 261
 conclude 789
 closely [see close]
 closet 191
CLOSURE 261
 clot 321
 clothe 225
CLOTHING 225
 cloture 142
CLOUD, *n.* mist 363
 cloud, *v.* darken 421
 dim 422, 427
 -over 422, 427
 cloudy dim 422
 opaque 426
 clown 599, 844
 cloy 641, 869
 club, *n.* place of meeting 74
 association 712
 weapon 727
 club, *v.* combine 48, 892
 clue answer 462
 indication 550
 clump 72, 250
 -of trees 367
 clumsiness [see clumsy]
 clumsy unfit 647
 awkward 699
 cluster 72
 clutch seize 781
 throttle 789
 clutter 59
 coach, *n.* carriage 272
 tutor 540
 coach, *v.* teach 537
 coachman 268
 coagulate cohere 46
 densify 321
 coal 388
 coalesce 13, 48
 coalition 709, 712
 coarse harsh 410
 vulgar 851
 coast, *n.* border 231
 coast, *v.* glide 266
 navigate 267
 land 342
 coat layer 204
 paint 223
 dress 225
 -of arms 550
 coating, inner - 224
 coax persuade 615
 wheelie 902
 cobble mend 660
 cobbler 660
 cobra 366
 cobweb 205
 cock rane 338
 bird 366
 cockeyed 442
 cockle 258
 cocksure 484
 coddle 902
 code concealment 528
 cipher 561
 law 963
 codicil addition 37
 testament 771
 codify arrange 60
 legalize 963
 coequal 27
 coequality 27
 coerce compel 744
 restrain 751
 coeval 120
 coexist exist 1
 concur 120
 coexistence 120
 coffer chest 191
 money chest 802
 coffin 363
 cog tooth 253
 cogency 157
 cogent powerful 157
 cogitate 450, 451
 cogitative 451
 cognate related 9
 similar 17
 cognition 490
 cognizance 490
 cohere 46
COHERENCE 46
 coherent 23
 cohesion 46
 cohesive 46

coil convolution 248
 circuit 311
 coin, *n.* 800
 coin, *v.* fabricate 161
 coincide 13, 120, 488
 coincidence identity 13
 in time 120
 coincident 13, 120, 178
 coiner 792
 COLD, *n.* frigidity 383
 cold, *adj.*
 frigid 383
 insensible 823
 indifferent 866
 cold-blooded 907
 cold-bloodedness 871
 coldhearted
 unfeeling 823
 malevolent 907
 coldness cold 383
 unconcern 823
 indifference 866
 collaboration 178
 collaborator 711
 collapse, *n.*
 prostration 158
 failure 732
 collapse, *v.* fail 304
 collar dress 225
 circlet 247
 collateral relative 9
 colleague
 associate 88, 690
 friend 890
 collect assemble 72
 compile 596
 collected calm 826
 collection assemblage 72
 offertory 990
 collective 78
 collectively 50
 college 542
 collide 276
 collision clash 179
 percussion 276
 opposition 708
 encounter 720
 colloquial 588
 collusion deceit 545
 complicity 709
 colonel 745
 colonial 188
 colonist 188, 294, 295
 colonization 184
 colonize 184
 colony region 184
 settlement 188
 COLOR, *n.* hue 428
 color, *v.* redden 434
 be angry 900
 colored 428
 colorless pale 429
 colors ensign 550
 colossal 106, 192
 colossus 206
 colt horse 271

column height 206
 support 215
 monument 551
 coma 683
 comb, *n.* 253
 comb, *v.* clean 652
 combat 720
 COMBATANT 726
 combative 720, 722
 COMBINATION 48
 combine unite 48
 compose 56
 co-operate 709
 combustible 384, 388
 combustion 384
 come arrive 292
 after succeed 117
 -amiss 135
 -of age 131
 -out come of age 131
 -together assemble 72
 converge 290
 -to nothing
 fail 732
 -to pass 151
 comedian 844
 comedy 599, 853
 comely 845
 comfort pleasure 377
 delight 827
 relief 834
 comfortable 377
 Comforter 976
 comforter wrap 223
 comfortless 837
 comic 842, 853
 coming [*see come*]
 impending 152
 -out debut 883
 COMMAND, *n.*
 requirement 630
 authority 737
 order 741
 command, *v.* tower 206
 order 737, 741
 possess 777
 commandant 745
 commander 744, 789
 commander
 mariner 269
 chief 745
 commander-in-chief 745
 commemorate 883
 commemorative 883
 commence 66
 commend 931
 commendable 944
 commendatory 931
 comment 522, 595
 commentary 522, 595
 commentator 595
 commerce 794
 commercial 794
 commingle 41
 commiserate 914
 commissariat 637

COMMISSION
 task 625
 delegate 755
 commissioner 745, 758
 commit do 680
 delegate 755
 arrest 969
 -to memory 505
 commitment 969
 committee 696, 758
 commodious 644
 commodity 798
 commodore 745
 common, *n.* 367
 common, *adj.*
 general 78
 ordinary 82
 habitual 613
 base 876
 -run 78
 -sense 498, 502
 in - participated 778
 commonalty 876
 commoner 876
 commonplace mediocre 29
 plain 576
 habit 613
 unimportant 643
 commonweal
 mankind 372
 good 618
 utility 644
 commonwealth region 181
 mankind 372
 state 737
 commotion 315
 commune township 181
 commune with 588
 communicate tell 527
 communication 43, 527
 communicative 527
 communion
 participation 778
 sacrament 998
 communist 778
 communistic 778
 community party 712
 communize 778
 commutation
 substitution 147
 interchange 148
 commute 774
 commuter 268
 COMPACT joined 43
 compressed 195
 compendious 201
 dense 321
 bargain 769
 compactness
 [*see compact*]
 companion match 17
 accompaniment 88
 friend 890
 companionable 892
 companionship 892
 company assembly 72

- actors 599
 partnership 797
 troop 726
 comparative 464
 comparatively 32
 compare 464
COMPARISON 9, 464
 compartment 182, 191
 compass, *n.* degree 26
 space 180
 circuit 311
 measure 466
 compass, *v.* surround 227
 circumscribe 233
 guide 693
 achieve 729
 compassion 914
 compassionate 914
 compatible 23
 compatriot 890
 compeer equal 27
 compel 744
 compendious 596
COMPENDIUM 596
 compensate
 make up for 30
 requisite 973
COMPENSATION 30,
 952
 compensatory 30, 790
 compete 708, 720
 competence power 157
 sufficiency 639
 skill 698
 wealth 803
 competition
 opposition 708
 contention 720
 competitor
 opponent 710
 candidate 767
 compile 54, 72, 596
 complacent vain 880
 courteous 894
 complain 839
 complainant 938
 complaint illness 655
 murmur 839
 complement
 counterpart 14
 adjunct 39
 complete fill up 52
 accomplish 729
 conclude 769
COMPLETENESS 50, 52
 unity 87
COMPLETION 67, 87,
 729
 complex 59
 complexion color 428
 appearance 448
 complexity 59
 compliance
 submission 725
 consent 762
 observance 772
 compliant [see compli-
 ance]
 complicate derange 61
 complicity 709
 compliment 896, 931
 complimentary 931
 comply [see compliance]
COMPONENT 56
 compose make up 54, 56
 produce 161
 music 415, 416
 write 590
 printing 591
 assuage 826
 composed
 self-possessed 826
 composer music 413
 composite 41
COMPOSITION 54
 [see compose]
 combination 48
 embodiment 76
 style 569
 writing 590
 compromise 774
 atonement 952
 compositor 591
 composure 174, 826
 compound mix 41
 combination 48
 compromise 774
 comprehend include 76
 know 490
 understand 518
 comprehensibility 518
 comprehension
 [see comprehend]
 comprehensive
 wholesale 50
 inclusive 56, 76
 general 78
 compress contract 195
 condense 321
 compressed 572
 compression 195
 comprise 76
 compromise 774
 mean 29
 compensation 30
 mid-course 628
 compound 774
COMPULSION 744
 compulsory 601
 compunction 950
 computable 85
 compute 37, 85
 computation 85
 comrade 890
 comradeship 892
 con learn 505, 539
 concave 252
 CONCAVITY 252
 conceal hide 528
CONCEALMENT 528
 concede admit 529
 consent 762
 give 784
 conceit overestimation 482
 imagination 515
 wit 842
 affectation 855
 vanity 880
 conceited 481, 855, 880
 conceivable 470
 conceive note 450
 believe 484
 understand 490
 imagine 515
 concentrate assemble 72
 centralize 222
 converge 290
 concentric 222
 conception [see conceive]
 intellect 450
 idea 453, 515
 concern relation 9
 event 151
 care 459
 business 625
 importance 642
 firm 797
 concerning 9
 concert agreement 23
 music 415
 concession permission 760
 giving 784
 discount 813
 conciliate pacify 723
 satisfy 831
 forgive 918
 conciliatory [see concili-
 ate]
 concordant 714
 courteous 894
 concise 572
 taciturn 585
CONCISENESS 201, 572
 conclude infer 480
 complete 769
 conclusion [see conclude]
 sequel 65
 eventuality 151
 effect 154
 judgment 480
 conclusive [see conclude]
 final 67, 729
 evidential 467
 certain 474
 proved 478
 concoct 544, 626
CONCORD agreement 23
 music 413
 harmony 714
 concordance
 dictionary 593
 concordant 714
 concourse assemblage 72
 convergence 290
 concrete hard 321
 definite 494
 concur coexist 120
 agree 178

conspiracy 290
 conspire 488
CONCURRENCE
 concurrence 28
 concurs 43
 conspiracy 179
 concurrent 178, 916
 concussion 270
 condemn 974
CONDEMNATION
 condemnatory 182
 condemnation 974
 condemnatory 974
 condemnation 201, 324
 condense *compress* 100, 201
 densify 321
 condensed 379
 condensate 379
 condensation 809
 condign 904
CONDIMENT 303
 condiment 303
 condimentation 169
 condimentation 314
 term 770
 rank 873
 conditional 8, 469, 770
 conditionally 8
 CONDITIONS 770
CONDOLENCE 918
 condole 918
 condole *condole* 138
 term 770
 condole 178
 conducive 631
CONDUCT
 conduct 692
 term 692
 conduct *conduct* 208
 term 416
CONDUIT 369
 conduction 369
 conductance 712
 conductor, *n.* 711
 conductor, *v.* 48
 confer *confer* 696
 term 784
 rank 868
 conference 882, 903
 confess *confess* 309
 confess 903
 confession 309
 confession 903
 confessional
 confession 309
 term 903
 confident 4 *confident* 880
 confidence *confident* 484
 term 880
 confident 484, 888
 confidential 308
 confiding 484, 708
 confide *confidently* 229
 term 308
 confidence 781

confine 781
 confine *confine* 467
 term 467
 confirmation 908
 confound 780
 confound 971
 confound 884
 confound *disappointment* 24
 disappointment 708
 disappointment 720
 term 720
 conflicting *conflict* 14
 confidence *conflict* 48
 confirm 32
 comfortable 28
CONFORMITY 16, 82
 agreement 23
 conform
conformity 468
 term 473
 conform 470
 confound *confound* 711
 confound *confound* 234
 express 708
 term 710
 confound *confound* 61
 express 468, 473
conformity 468
 confused *disappointed* 39
 disappointed 308
 confusion *(see confound)*
 term 69
CONFUTATION 479
 confute 479
 confound 301
 congenial *agreement* 28
 congenial 5
 congestion 72, 641
 conglomerate 46
 congratulate 886
CONGRATULATION
 886
 congratulation
 congratulation 79
 congratulation 900
 term 907
 congratulatory 907
 congruous *congruous* 906
 congruous 906
 congruous 906
 congruous 314
 conjunction 48
 conjuncture *conjunction* 134
 conjuncture *conjunction* 343
 conjuncture 343
 conjuncture 904
 conjuncture *conjunction* 9
 term 48
 conjunction *conjunction* 11
 conjunction 48
 connective 43
 conjunction 43
 conjunction 43
 conjuncture 706
 conjuncture *conjunction* 406
 term 706

connoisseur 706, 839
 connoisseur *connoisseur* 330
 conquer 731
 conqueror 731
 conquest 731
CONSCIENCE 9, 11
 conscience 976
 conscience-stricken 950
 conscientious 439, 939
 conscious 430, 190
 consciousness 430
 subliminal - 902a
 conscript 729
 conscription 744
 consecrate *dedicate* 873
 term 987
 consecration 903
 consecutive 69
 consensus 28
CONSENT *assent* 28, 488
 compliance 782
 consequence *event* 151
 effect 134
 importance 642
 consequential *agreement*
 878
 consequently 154
 conservation
 preservation 670
 conservatism 141
 conservative 141
 conservatory
 conservatory 371
 conserve *save* 637
 consider *think* 431
 adjudge 480
 deliver 484
 considerable
 in *save* 31
 in *see* 192
 important 642
 considerate 439
 consideration *thought* 481
 attention 437
 inducement 616
 importance 642
 respect 928
 on - 658
 under - 454
 consign *transfer* 270
 consignment 733
CONSIGNER 768
 consignment
 consignment 733
 consignment 733
 consist - in 1
 - *in* 34
 coexistence 321
 consistency
 uniformity 16
 agreement 28
 consistent 16, 28, 82
 consolation *relief* 834
 confidence 918
 consolidate *unite* 46
 confidence 321

consonance 16
 consort associate 892
 spouse 903
 conspicuous visible 446
 famous 873
 conspiracy 626
 conspirator traitor 941
 conspire concur 178
 co-operate 709
 constable safety 664
 officer 965
 constancy 16, 141, 939
 constant uniform 16
 regular 80
 frequent 136
 periodic 138
 immutable 150
 persecuting 604a
 faithful 939
 constellation 318
 consternation 860
 constituency 609
 constituent 56, 609
 constitute compose 56
 constitution nature 5
 state 7
 composition 54
 charter 924
 law 963
 constitutional 963
 constrain compel 744
 restrain 751
 constraint [see constrain]
 constrict 195
 construct compose 54
 produce 161
 organize 357
 construction
 production 161
 form 240
 structure 329
 meaning 522
 constructive creative 161
 construe 522
 consult advise 695
 consultant 662
 consultation 695
 consume destroy 162
 waste 638
 use 677
 consumer user 677
 consummate, adj.
 great 31
 completed 729
 consummate, v. 650
 consummation end 67
 completion 729
 consumption
 [see consume]
 waste 638
 disease 655
 consumptive 655
 CONTACT contiguity 199
 touch 379
 contagion 270, 657
 contagious 655, 657

contain be composed of 54
 include 76
 contaminate soil 658
 spoil 659
 contamination 653, 659
 contemplate view 441
 think 450, 451
 expect 507
 purpose 620
 contemplation
 [see contemplate]
 contemporary 120
 CONTEMPT 930
 contemptible
 despicable 930
 dishonorable 940
 contemptuous
 disrespectful 929
 disdainful 930
 contend reason 476
 assert 535
 fight 720
 CONTENT, n.
 calmness 826
 contentment 831
 content, adj. 602
 CONTENTION 720
 contentious 720, 901
 CONTENTS
 ingredients 56
 list 86
 components 190
 contest 708, 720
 contestant 710
 context 591
 contiguity 199
 contiguous 197
 continent 342
 contingency
 junction 43
 event 151
 expectation 470, 507
 contingent extrinsic 6
 conditional 8
 liable 177
 aid 707
 continual perpetual 112
 frequent 136
 CONTINUANCE 110,
 117, 143
 continuation sequence 63
 continuance 143
 sequel 65
 continue exist 1
 endure 106
 persist 143
 continued 69
 continuing 143
 CONTINUITY 16, 69
 continuous 69
 contortion distortion 243
 convolution 248
 contour outline 230, 240
 appearance 448
 contraband, n. 761
 contraband, adj.

deceitful 545
 prohibited 761
 illicit 964
 contraclockwise 283
 contract shrink 195
 shorten 201
 co-enant 769
 CONTRACTION 195
 contractor 690
 contradict contrary 14
 deny 468, 536
 dissent 489
 contradiction 15, 536
 contradictoriness 15
 contradictory 468, 536
 contrapuntal 415
 CONTRARIETY 14, 15,
 708
 contrariness 708
 contrary opposite 14
 captious 608
 opposing 708
 be - oppose 14
 contrast contrariety 14
 difference 15
 comparison 464
 contravene
 go contrary 14
 counteract 179
 deny 536
 oppose 708
 contretemps
 hindrance 706
 misfortune 735
 contribute cause 153
 lend 176
 concur 178
 give 784
 contribution 784
 contributor author 593
 giver 784
 contributory extra 37
 contrition penitence 950
 contrivance 626
 contrive produce 161
 plan 626
 control, n. power 157
 influence 175
 aviation 273
 control, v. regulate 693
 restrain 751
 controversial 476, 718
 controversialist 476
 controversy discussion 476
 contention 720
 controvert deny 536
 contumacy obstinacy 606
 disobedience 742
 contumely scorn 930
 reproach 932
 conundrum 533
 convalesce 654
 convalescence 654, 660
 convene 72
 convenience 685
 conveniences 632

convenient 646
 convent 1000
 conventicle council 696
 convention assembly 72
 canon 80
 law 697
 compact 769
 social rule 852
 conventional 82, 613, 852
 conventionalism 613
 conventionalist 82
 conventionality 82, 852
 conventionalize 82
 conventual monastic 1000
 converge 290
CONVERGENCE 290
 convergent 286, 290
 conversant 698
CONVERSATION 588
 conversational 588
 sociable 892
 converse reverse 14
 talk 588
 conversely 148
 convertible 144
CONVERSION 144, 987
 convert, *n.* 987
 convert, *v.*
 change 140
 change to 144, 484
 reclaim 950
 convertible 13, 27
 convex 250
CONVEXITY 250
 convey transfer 270
 assign 783
 conveyance
 transference 270
 vehicle 272
 convict, *n.* prisoner 754
 condemned man 949
 convict, *v.* condemn 971
 conviction belief 484
 guilt 971
 convince confute 479
 assure 484
 convivial 892
 conviviality 892
 convocation
 assemblage 72
 convoke 72
CONVOLUTION
 coil 248
 convoy accompany 88
 transfer 270
 guard 664
 convulse 315, 378
 convulsion resolution 146
 fit 173, 315, 378
 cook, *n.* servant 746
 cook, *v.* heat 864
 prepare 673
 cool, *adj.* cold 383
 refrigerate 385
 inevitable 826
 cautious 864

indifferent 866
 imperturbable 871
 unfriendly 889
 cool, *v.* moderate 174
 coolheaded
 unexcitable 871
 coolness [see cool]
 caution 864
 calmness 871
 coop restrain 751
 co-operate 709, 746
CO-OPERATION
 physical 178
 voluntary 709
 participation 778
 co-operative
 concurring 178
 helpful 746
 co-ordinate equal 27
 cope with oppose 708
 contend 720
 copious productive 168
 abundant 689
 copper money 800
 copperish 433
 coppice 367
 copse 367
COPY, n. facsimile 21
 prototype 22
 duplicate 90
 copy, *v.* imitate 19
 copyist imitator 19
 coquet, *v.* lie 544
 change one's mind 607
 flirt 902
 coquetry 855
 coquette belle 854
 flirt 902
 cord tie 45
 filament 205
 cordial, *n.* dram 392
 cordial, *adj.*
 pleasurable 377
 willing 602
 ferried 821
 grateful 829
 cordiality good will 602
 fetter 821
 cordon 232, 247
 core center 68, 222
 gist 5, 642
 cork plug 263
 corkscrew 248
 corky dry 340
 corner plight 7
 place 182
 angle 244
 monopoly 777
 corollary adjunct 39
 coronation
 enthronement 755
 celebration 888
 coronet 247, 747
 corporal, *n.* 745
 corporal, *adj.* corporal
 316

corporate joined 43
 corporation
 association 712, 797
 jurisdiction 965
 corporeal 3, 316
 corps assemblage 72
 troops 726
CORPSE 362
 corpulence 192
 corpulent 192
 corral, *n.* enclosure 232
 corral, *v.* enclose 229
 round up 370
 correct, *adj.* true 494
 correct, *v.* inform 527
 improve 658
 censure 932
 punish 972
 correction [see correct]
 house of - 752
 correctness [see correct]
CORRELATION
 relation 9
 reasoning 12
 correlative 9, 12, 17
 correspond agree 23
 write 592
CORRESPONDENCE
 correlation 12
 similarity 17
 agreement 23
 writing 592
 correspondent
 letter writer 592
 journalist 593
 corridor 627
 corrigible 668
 corroboration evidence 467
 assent 488
 corrode burn 884
 corrosion [see corrode]
 corrosive [see corrode]
 caustic 171
 destructive 649
 corrugate roughen 256
 rumple 256
 furnish 256
 corrupt 659, 940
 corrupting various 649
 corruption
 decomposition 49
 improbity 940
 vice 945
 cortege state 746
 cosmetic 318
 cosmopolitan urban 189
 cost 812
 costly 869, 814
 costume 225
 cosy snug 377
 sociable 892
 cot abode 189
 bed 215
 coterie class 75
 party 712
 cottage 189

- cottager 188
 couch, *n.* bed 215
 couch, *v.* lurk 528
 cough 349
COUNCIL senate 696
 councilor 696
 counsel advice 695
 lawyer 968
 count, *n.* item 79
 lord 875
 count, *v.*
 compute 37, 85
 estimate 480
 countenance, *n.* face 234
 appearance 448
 favor 707
 countenance, *v.* approve
 931
 counter, *n.* token 550
 counter, *adj.* contrary 14
 reverse 237
 counteract 179, 706
COUNTERACTION 179
 counterbalance 30, 179
 countercharge 462
 counterclaim 30
COUNTEREVIDENCE
 468
 counterfeit imitate 19
 copy 21
 sham 545
 swindle 791
 counterfeiter 792
 countermand 756
 countermarch 283
 countermotion 283
 counterpane 223
 counterpart identity 13
 complement 14
 match 17
 copy 21
 counterpoise
 compensate 30
 countersign *n.*
 evidence 467
 mark 550
 countersign, *v.* 488
 countess 875
 countless 105
 countrified 189
 country region 181
 abode 189
 land 342
 state 737
 countryman 876
 county 181
 coupé 272
 couple, *n.* two 89
 couple, *v.* unite 43
 combine 48
COURAGE 861
 courageous 861
 courier traveler 268
 messenger 534
COURSE order 58
 continuity 69
 time 106, 109
 layer 204
 locomotion 267
 direction 278
 lesson 537
 pursue 622
 courser horse 271
 court, *n.* house 189
 hall 191
 retinue 746
 court, *v.* invite 615
 tribunal 966
 woo 902
 flatter 933
 courteous 894
COURTESY
 politeness 894
 courtier 935
 courtly 852
 court-martial 966
 courtship 902
 courtyard 182
 cousin 11
 cove hollow 252
 bay 343
 covenant compact 769
 condition 770
 security 771
 cover, *n.* dress 225
 lid 223
 cover, *v.* include 76
 superpose 223
 conceal 528
 keep safe 664
 covered 223
COVERING 220, 223
 coverlet 223
 covert abode 189
 invisible 447
 latent 526
 refuge 666
 coverture 903
 covet desire 865
 envy 921
 covetous miserly 921
 covey 102
 cow, *n.* animal 366
 cow, *v.* intimidate 860
 coward 862
COWARDICE 862
 cowardly 862
 cowboy 370
 cower stoop 308
 fear 860
 quail 862
 fawn 886
 cowherd 370
 cowhide, *n.* whip 975
 cowhide, *v.* lash 972
 coworker 690
 cowpuncher 370
 coxcomb 854, 880
 coxcombry affectation 855
 coxswain 269
 coy 881
 cozy 377, 892
 crabbed sour 397
 unintelligible 519
 uncivil 895
 crack, *n.* fissure 44, 198
 furrow 259
 crack, *v.* split 44
 crush 328
 sound 406
 crack, *adj.* excellent 648
 crack-brained insane 503
 cracked unmusical 410
 mad 503
 crackle 406
 cracksman 792
 cradle beginning 66
 infancy 127
 origin 153
 bed 215
 aid 707
 craft shipping 273
 calling 625
 cunning 702
 craftsman 690
 craftsmanshop 680
 crag, *cliff* 212, 253, 342
 craggy rough 256
 crake 884
 cram stuff 194
 choke 261
 teach 537
 learn 539
 gorge 957
 cramp, *n.* spasm 315
 cramp, *v.* paralyze 158
 weaken 160
 hinder 706
 crane lever 307
 cranium 450
 crank fanatic 504
 instrument 633
 cranny 198
 crash, *n.* collision 276
 sound 406
 crash, *v.* destroy 162
 crack 328
 crass unintelligent 493
 bad taste 851
 cravat 225
 crave ask 765
 desire 865
 craven cowardly 862
 craving 865
 crawl 191
 crawl elapse 109
 creep 275
 cover 886
 crazy weak 160
 mad 503
 creak 410
 cream, *n.* 356
 important part 642
 best 648
 cream, *adj.* yellow 436
 creamy 430
 crease 258
 create cause 153

- produce 161, 976
 imagine 515
 creation [see create]
 effect 154
 production 161
 world 318
 creative 20, 153, 162
 creativeness 20
 Creator 976
 creator cause 153
 producer 164
 poet 597
 creature thing 3
 animal 366
 man 372
 slave 746
 credence belief 484
 credential 467
 credibility 484
 credible possible 470
 believable 484
CREDIT belief 484
 pecuniary 805
 repudiate 578
 approbation 931
 desert 944
 creditable right 924
 creditor 805
CREDULITY 486
 credulous 486
 -person dupe 486
 creed belief 484
 theology 983
 creek 343
 creep crawl 275
 triple 380
 cremation 363
 crematory 384
 crescendo 35
 crescent 35
 curse 245
 crest climber 33
 summit 210
 tuft 256
 sign 550
 armorial 877
 crestfallen 879
 crevasse 198
 crevice 198
 crew assemblage 72
 mariners 260
 party 712
 crib bed 215
 translation 522
 crime guilt 947
 criminal vicious 945
 culprit 949
 malefactor 975
 criminality 947
 crimson color 434
 cringe fawn 886
 cringing servile 746
 crinkle ruffle 256
 roll 238
 cripple disable 158
 weaken 160
 crisis conjuncture 8
 contingency 43
 opportunity 134
 event 151
 strait 704
 crisp 328
 crisscross 219
 criterion test 468
 critic judge 480, 595, 850
 detractor 936
 critical discriminating 463
 judicious 480
 important 642
 censorious 932
 criticism judgment 480
 dissemination 595
 disapprobation 932
 detraction 934
 criticize discriminate 463
 judge 480, 595, 850
 disapprove 932
 detract 934
 critique 480, 595
 croak cry 412
 grumble 532
 lament 839
 croaker 832, 837
 crocodile 366
 crane veteran 130
 crony friend 890
 crook support 215
 curse 245
 thief 792
 crooked distorted 243
 angular 244
 latent 526
 crafty 702
 croon 405
 crop, n. harvest 154
 store 636
 crop, v. shorten 201
 produce 775
 -up begin 66
 take place 151
 cropped fragmentary 51
 cross, n. 215
 decoration 877
 cross, v. mix 41
 intersect 219
 pass 802
 oppose 708
 net 880
 cross, adj. fretful 901
 cross, ntr. 219
 crossbow 727
 crossbreed 41
 crossed 219
 cross-examine 461
 cross-eye 443
 cross-fire interchange 148
 attack 716
 cross-grained
 obstinate 606
 intractable 901
CROSSING 219
 cross-purposes
 misinterpretation 523
 assured 713
 cross-question 461
 crossroad 627
 crosswise 219
 crouch 21, 244
 crocheted music 413
 misalignment 481
 dagger 608
 crouch de low 207
 stony 308
 fear 860
 firm 866
 crow, n.
 laughter 838
 crow, v. cry 412
 boast 864
 crowbar 683
 crowd, n. assemblage 72
 multitude 102
 the masses 876
 crowd, v. assemble 197
 crowded 102, 197 [see crowd]
 crown top 210
 brook 733
 scepter 747
 jewel 847
 decoration 877
 crown, v. complete 729
 install 733
 crowning [see crown]
 superior 33
 final 67
 crier 747
 crucial 478, 642
 crucible 366, 691
 crucifix 219, 998
 crucifixion anguish 828
 [see crucify]
 cruciform 219, 1000
 crucify torture 378
 agonize 830
 execute 972
 crude immature 33
 pay 428
 undigested 579
 unprepared 674
 cruel painful 830
 inhuman 907
 cruelty 907
 cruise 267
 cruiser 726
 crumb small 32
 bit 31
 crumble decrease 36
 be weak 160
 perish 162
 splinter 828
 pulverize 330
 decay 639
 crumple ruffle 256
 crunch pulverize 330
 crusade 722
 crush crowd 72
 destroy 162

- compress 195
 shatter 328
 humble 879
 crushed unhappy 828
 crust 223
 crusty discourteous 895
 crutch support 215
 crux difficulty 704
 CRY stridor 410
 human 411
 animal 412
 weep 839
 crying [see cry]
 urgent 630
 crypt cell 191
 grave 207, 363
 cryptic uncertain 475
 concealed 528
 crystalline dense 321
 transparent 425
 crystallization 321, 323
 crystallize 321
 cub cad 851
 cubicle 191
 cubist 556
 cuddle 902
 cudgel, *n.* 727
 cudgel, *v.* beat 276
 cue hint 527
 watchword 550
 cuff blow 276
 cuirass 717
 cuisine 298
 cul-de-sac 261
 culinary 298
 cull choose 609
 take 789
 culminate cap 33
 tower 206
 crown 210
 culprit 949, 975
 cult 481, 990
 cultivate till 371
 improve 658, 707
 cultivated courteous 894
 cultivation tillage 371
 knowledge 490
 improvement 658
 courtesy 894
 cultivator 371
 cultural 537, 542
 culture knowledge 490
 improvement 658
 courtesy 894
 cumber 706
 cumbersome heavy 319
 disagreeable 830
 cumbrous 319, 830
 cumulative 467
 CUNNING artfulness 702
 cup vessel 191
 hollow 252
 cupboard 191
 cupidity avarice 819
 desire 865
 cupola dome 223, 250
 cupping 662
 cur dog 366
 curable 658, 660
 curate 996
 curb, *n.* bit 752
 curb, *v.* moderate 174
 slacken 275
 check 706
 restrain 751
 curd 321
 curdle condense 321
 cure reinstate 660
 remedy 662
 curio 847
 CURIOSITY 455
 phenomenon 872
 curious exceptional 83
 inquisitive 455
 curl bend 245
 convolution 248
 hair 256
 curly 248
 currency publicity 531
 money 800
 current, *n.*
 of air 349
 current, *adj.* existing 1
 general 78
 present 118
 happening 151
 rise 531, 532
 currycomb 253
 curse, *n.* bane 663
 adversity 735
 curse, *v.* execrate 308
 cursory transient 111
 hasty 684
 curt short 201
 concise 572
 curtail retrench 38
 shorten 201
 curtailment
 decrease 36
 [see curtail]
 curtain shade 424
 screen 530
 curtsy 308
 CURVATURE 245
 curve 245, 252, 279
 curved 245
 curvet leap 309
 cushion pillow 215
 cussedness 606
 custodian 753
 custody 664, 751
 custom, rule 80
 habit 124, 613
 barter 794
 sale 796
 fashion 852
 customary [see custom]
 regular 80
 customer 795
 cut, *n.* bit 51
 notch 257
 blow 276
 path 627
 cut, *v.* divide 44
 absent 187
 curtail 201
 form 240
 depart 293
 reap 371
 carve 557
 ignore 893
 snub 895
 -across 302
 -adrift 44
 -away 38
 -off subduct 38
 disjoin 44
 bereft 776
 divorce 782
 -out surpass 33
 substitute 147
 -short stop 142
 cuticle 223
 cutlass 727
 cutlery 253
 cutter 273
 cutthroat 361, 913
 cutting sharp 253
 affecting 821
 painful 830
 -edge 253
 cuttings 596
 cycle period 138
 circle 247
 vehicle 272
 cyclic 138
 cyclist 268
 cyclone rotation 312
 wind 349
 cyclonic 349
 cyclopedia 593
 cylinder 249, 272
 cylindrical 249
 cynic recluse 893
 misanthrope 911
 detractor 936
 cynical morose 911
 contemptuous 930
 censorious 932
 cynicism
 misanthropy 911
 discourtesy 895
 czar 745

D

dab morsel 32
 slap 276
 dabble meddle 682
 potter 683
 dad 166
 daft 503
 dagger weapon 727
 Dail Eireann 696
 daily, *n.* newspaper 581
 daily, *adj.*
 frequent 136
 periodic 138
 dainty, *n.* food 298
 dainty, *adj.* savory 394
 pleasing 829
 delicate 845
 fastidious 868
 dais support 215
 throne 747
 dale valley 252
 dally delay 133
 idle 683
 fondle 902
 dam, *n.* parent 166
 dam, *v.* close 261, 348
 obstruct 706
 damage, *n.* loss 776
 damage, *v.* injure 659
 dame 374
 damn curse 908
 condemn 976
 damoiselle 129
 damp, *adj.* moist 339
 damp, *v.* dissuade 616
 depress 837
 damper muffler 405
 hindrance 706
 damsel 129
 dance, *n.* 840
 dance, *v.* jump 309
 agitate 315
 dancer 840
 dandy fop 854
 dandyism 855
 DANGER 665
 dangerous 665
 dangle hang 214
 swing 314
 display 882
 dangler 281
 dank 339
 dapper elegant 845
 dapple-gray 432
 dappled 432
 dare confront 234
 defy 715
 face danger 861
 dare-devil 863
 daring 861
 dark obscure 421
 dim 422
 invisible 447

unintelligible 519
 darken
 obscure 421, 422
 DARKNESS [see dark]
 421
 darling beloved 897
 darn 660
 dart, *n.* missile 727
 dart, *v.* 274
 Darwinism 357
 dash, *n.* race 274
 mark 550
 courage 861
 dash mix 41
 speed 274
 -off be active 682
 haste 684
 dashing brave 861
 ostentatious 882
 dastard 862
 data evidence 467
 reasoning 476
 date 106, 114
 datum [see data]
 daub 223
 daughter 167
 daunt 860
 dauntless 861
 dawdle 133, 275
 dawn, *n.* 125, 420, 422
 dawn, *v.* begin 66
 daybreak 125, 422
 daydream fancy 515
 hope 868
 daylight 125, 420
 daze 420, 870
 dazed confused 523
 dazzle daze 420
 blind 443
 awe 928
 deacon 996
 dead lifeless 360
 mute 408a
 -of night
 midnight 126
 dark 421
 deaden weaken 158
 numb 381
 muffle 405, 408a
 deadened 381
 deadlock cessation 142
 difficulty 704
 deadly 361
 deaf 419
 deafen 419
 DEAFNESS 419
 deal, *n.* much 31
 deal, *v.* compact 769
 allot 786
 -with treat of 595
 dealings 680
 dean elder 128

clergyman 996
 dear high priced 809, 814
 loved 897
 DEARNESS 814
 dearth 640
 DEATH 360
 deathblow end 67
 killing 361
 deathless perpetual 112
 famous 873
 debar hinder 706
 restrain 751
 prohibit 761
 debark 292, 342
 debase depress 308
 deteriorate 659
 degrade 874
 debased lowered 207
 debatable 475
 debate, *n.* 588
 debate, *v.* reason 476
 hesitate 605
 debility 160
 debit debt 806
 debonair 836
 debouch 293
 debris 645
 DEBT 806
 debtor 806
 debut 883
 decade ten 98
 decadence 659
 decamp 293, 623
 decapitate 361, 972
 decay, *n.*
 pulrefaction 49, 653
 deterioration 659
 decay, *v.* decrease 36
 rot 49
 decline 124
 decayed 160
 deteriorated 659
 deace 360
 deceit falsehood 544
 deception 545
 deceitful 544
 deceive 545
 deceived in error 495
 duped 486
 DECEIVER 548
 decennial 108
 decennium 108
 decent mediocre 651
 pure 960
 DECEPTION 545, 702
 deceptive sophistical 477
 deceiving 545
 decide turn the scale 153
 judge 480
 resolve 604
 choose 609
 decided great 31

resolved 604
deciduous *transitory* 111
falling 306
decimal 99
decimate *kill* 361
decipher 522, 525
decision *judgment* 480
resolution 604
intention 620
decisive *certain* 474
convincing 478
deck, n. *floor* 211
deck, v. *clothe* 225
declaim 582
declamatory 582
declaration *evidence* 467
affirmation 535
-of faith
belief 484
theology 983
-of war 722
declare 535
declension [*see decline*]
decrease 36
declination [*see decline*]
decline, n. *old age* 124
descent 306
deterioration 659
decline, v. *decrease* 36
grow old 128
reject 610
refuse 764
declivity *slope* 217
descent 306
decode 525
decoloration 429
decompose 49
DECOMPOSITION 49
decoration *ornament* 847
title 877
decorous [*see decorum*]
proper 924
respectful 928
decorum *fashion* 852
dignity 878
purity 960
decoy, n. 548
decoy, v. *deceive* 545
entice 615
DECREASE *in degree* 36
in size 195
decree *judgment* 480
order 741
law 963
DECREMENT
decrease 36
thing deducted 40a
decrepit *old* 128
impotent 158
weak 160
decrepitude 128, 158
decrecendo 36
decry *underrate* 483
censure 932
detract 934
dedicate 677, 873

deduce *infer* 480
deducible 478
deduct *retrench* 38
deduction
decrement 38, 40a
reasoning 476
inference 480
deed *record* 551
act 680
security 771
exploit 861
deem 484
deep *great* 31
profound 208
sonorous 404
cunning 702
deepen *increase* 35
excavate 208
deeply [*see deep*]
deer 366
deface *destroy form* 241
injure 659
render ugly 846
defalcation 808
defamation 934
defamatory 932, 934
defame *shame* 874
censure 932
detract 934
defamer 936
default *shortcoming* 304
debt 806
nonpayment 808
defaulter *nonpayer* 808
defeat *confute* 479
succeed 731
failure 732
defect *decrement* 40a
incompleteness 53
shortcoming 304
imperfection 651
failing 945
defection
disobedience 742
defective *incomplete* 53
imperfect 651
defend 462
defendant 938
defender 717, 914
DEFENSE *answer* 462
resistance 717
vindication 937
defenseless *impotent* 158
exposed 665
defensible *safe* 664
excusable 937
defensive 717
defer *put off* 133
neglect 460
-to assent 488
submit 725
respect 928
deference *submission* 725
obedience 743
courtesy 894
respect 928

deferment 460
DEFIANCE 715
defiant 715, 742
deficiency
[see deficient]
deficient *unequal* 28
inferior 34
incomplete 53
remiss 304
imperfect 651
deficit *incompleteness* 53
debt 806
defile, n. *gorge* 198
defile, v. *march* 266
spoil 659
define *limit* 233
explain 522
definite *special* 79
limited 233
certain 474
exact 494
manifest 525
definition
interpretation 521
deflate 195
deflect *curve* 245
deviate 279
deform 243, 846
deformed 243
deformity *distortion* 243
ugliness 846
defraud *cheat* 545
swindle 791
defray 807
deft *clever* 698
defunct 360
defy *confront* 234, 861
set at defiance 715
degeneracy 659
degenerate
deteriorate 659
vice 945
degradation *shame* 874
dishonor 940
degrade 874
DÉGREE 26
deification 981
deify *honor* 873
idolatry 991
deign *condescend* 879
deities 979
DEITY 976
DEJECTION
melancholy 837
delay 133, 460
delectable *savory* 394
agreeable 829
delegate, n. 524, 755, 758
delegate, v. *depute* 759
delegation 755
deliberate, adj. *slow* 275
deliberate, v. 451
deliberately 133, 275
deliberation 451
delicacy *weakness* 160
daintiness 298, 394

beauty 845
taste 850
honor 939
delicate [see *delicacy*]
dainty 394, 829
delicious 829
delight *pleasure* 377, 827
charm 829
delightful 829
delineate *outline* 230
represent 554
describe 594
delineator 554
delinquency 304
delinquent 949
delirious 503
delirium *raving* 503
passion 825
-tremens 959
deliver *transfer* 270
utter 580
rescue 672
liberate 750
give 784
DELIVERANCE 672, 750
delivery [see *deliver*]
dell 252
delude *beguile* 495
deceive 545
deluge 337, 348
delusion 495, 545
delve *dig* 252
demagogue
malcontent 710
demand, n. *request* 630
user 677
demand, v. *inquire* 461
order 741
ask 765
claim 924
dematerialize 317
demean *oneself* 692
demeanor 692, 852
demigod *hero* 861
demise *death* 360
demobilize 750
democracy 737, 876
democratic 737
demolish 162
demon *devil* 980
demonetize 800
demoniac 980
demonize 978
DEMONSTRATION
proof 478
manifest 525
ostentation 882
demonstrative
conclusive 478
manifest 525
vehement 825
demoralize *unnerve* 158
brutalize 945
demur *disbelieve* 485
be unwilling 603
hesitate 605

demure *grave* 826
sad 837
affected 855
modest 881
den *abode* 189
seclusion 893
denial *negation* 536
refusal 764
denizen 188
denomination *class* 75
name 564
sect 712
denote *specify* 79
indicate 457, 550
mean 516
denouement *end* 67
denounce *curse* 908
disapprove 932
accuse 938
dense *crowded* 72
close 321
rank 365
ignorant 493
DENSITY 321
dent *hollow* 252
notch 257
denude 226
denunciation 908, 909, 938
deny *doubt* 485
dissent 489
negative 536
refuse 764
-oneself
be temperate 953
depart 293, 449
departed *nonexistent* 2
department *class* 75
business 625
bureau 965
DEPARTURE 293, 449
depend *hang* 214
be contingent 475
-upon
trust 484
dependence 749
dependency
property 777, 780
dependent, n. *servant* 746
subject 749
dependent, adj.
liable 177
hanging 214
depict *represent* 554
describe 594
deplete 638
depletion 640
deplorable 649
deplore *regret* 833
complain 839
deport 972
deportation *removal* 270
emigration 297
deportment 692
depose *testify* 467
declare 535
dethrone 738, 756

deposit, n. *transference* 270
security 771
payment 809
deposit, v. 184
deposition
[see depose, deposit]
record 551
depot *station* 266
store 636
shop 799
deprave *spoil* 659
depraved *vicious* 945
depravity 945
deprecate 766
DEPRECATION 766
depreciate *discount* 36
underrate 483
slight 929, 932
depreciation
[see depreciate]
discount 813
detraction 934
depredation 791
depress 252, 308, 837
[see depression]
depressed 308
DEPRESSION
lowness 207
depth 208
concavity 252
lowering 308
dejection 837
deprivation 789
deprive 38, 789
DEPTH *physical* 208
mental 498
deputation 755
depute 755, 759
DEPUTY 769
derange *disorganize* 61
madden 503
deranged 503
DERANGEMENT 61
derelict 782
dereliction
relinquishment 782
guilt 947
-of duty 927
deride *ridicule* 856, 929
contempt 930
derisive 856
derivate 155
derivation
origin 153, 154, 155
derivative 154
derive *attribute* 155
deduce 480
acquire 775
derogate 934
derogatory
shameful 874, 934
dishonorable 940
derring *do* 860
descend *slope* 217
go down 306
descendant 167

- DESCENT** 69
lineage 166
fall 306
describe 594
DESCRIPTION *kind* 75
narration 594
descriptive 594
desecrate *misuse* 679
profane 938
desert, n. *waste* 169, 180, 344
merit 924
desert, v. *run away* 187
relinquish 624
deserted *empty* 187
outcast 893
deserter 623
DESERTION 624
deserve *be entitled to* 924
deserving 924
deshabille
[see dishabille]
desiccate 340
desideratum 630
design *prototype* 22
delineation 554
painting 556
intention 620
plan 626
designate *specify* 79
call 564
designation *kind* 75
designer 559, 626
designing *cunning* 702
desirability 646
desirable 646, 865
DESIRE 495
will 600
desirous *desiring* 865
desist *discontinue* 142
desk box 191
school - 542
desolate, adj. *dejected* 837
secluded 893
desolate, v. *ravage* 162
desolating *painful* 830
desolation
[see desolate]
despair *grief* 828
hopelessness 859
despatch *[see dispatch]*
desperado 863, 887
desperate *great* 31
violent 173
hopeless 859
rash 863
despicable *shameful* 874
contemptible 930
despise 930
despite 30
despoil *injure* 659
take 789
rob 791
despond *despair* 859
fear 860
despot 739, 745
despotism *severity* 739
tyranny 964
destination *end* 67
rest 265
arrival 292
destine 152, 601, 620
DESTINY *chance* 152
fate 601
destitute 640, 804
destroy 2, 162
DESTROYER 165
naval 726
DESTRUCTION 21, 162
destructive *ruinous* 162
bad 649
DESUETUDE 614
desultory *fitful* 70
irregular in time 139
changeable 149
deviating 279
detach 44
detached *irrelated* 10
loose 47
detachment *separation* 44
part 51
army 726
detail, n. *item* 79
detail, v. *describe* 594
allot 786
in - 51
details *minutiae* 32
particulars 79
detain 781
detect 480a
detective 527
detention 781
deter *dissuade* 616
deteriorate 659
DETERIORATION 659
determine *define* 79
cause 153
satisfy 462
make sure 474
judge 480
discover 480a
resolve 604
determinant 153
determined *resolute* 604
detest *dislike* 867
hate 898
detestable 649
dethrone 738
dethronement 738, 756
detour 279, 629
detract *subduct* 38
underrate 483
defame 934
DETRACTION 934
DETRACTOR 936
detriment 619, 659
detrimental 649
devastate *destroy* 162
make havoc 659
depopulate 893
devastation 162
develop *produce* 161
evolve 313
development 35, 154
deviate *change* 140
turn 279
DEVIATION 20a, 140, 279
device *motto* 550
expedient 626
artifice 702
devil *Satan* 978
-worship 978
devious *changeful* 140
deviating 279
circuitous 311
devise *imagine* 515
plan 626
bequeath 784
devoid 777a
devolve 783
devote *destine* 601
employ 677
consecrate 873
devoted *ill-fated* 735
obedient 743
loving 897
devotee *zealot* 682
enthusiast 840
fanatic 988
devotion *obedience* 743
love 897
piety 987
worship 990
devour *destroy* 162
eat 298
cram 957
devout 987, 990
dew 339
dewy 339
dexter 238
dexterous 238, 698
dextral 238
dextrality 238
diabolic *malevolent* 907
wicked 945
satanic 978
diabolism 978
diabolist 978
diadem 747, 847
diagnosis 465, 522, 655
diagnostic 15, 465, 550
diagonal 217
diagram 554
dial 114
dialect 560, 563
dialogue 588
diameter 202
diametrical 237
diamond *lozenge* 244
diaphragm 68, 228
diary *journal* 114
diatribe 932
dichotomy 91
dicker *haggle* 794
dictate *write* 590
advise 695
command 741
dictator 745

dictatorial narrow 481

dictatorial 661
dictatorial 885

diction 569

dictionary 86, 662

dictum maxim 496

affirmation 585
affirmation 741

didactic 587

die, *n.* mind 22

die, *v.* expire 67, 360

away 142
away 142

not pass away 2
not pass away 4

diet 200 298

remedy 662
remedy 696

diets 662

differ 15

different 713

DIFFERENCE 15, 24, 713

different 15

different 119

differentiate 7

different 704, 966

DIFFICULTY 704

difficult narrow 800

difficult 861

diffuse nar 41

diffuse 73
diffuse 861

diffuse 573

DIFFUSENESS 573

diffusion 73

diffusive narrow 573

dig narrow 206

dig 262

dig 486

digest, *v.*

digestion 596

digest, narrow 451

digestive 662

digestion 573

digestive 662

digestible 81, 878, 878

digestion 573

digestion narrow 996

digestion narrow 81

digest 573

digest 578

digestion narrow 279

digest 573

digestion narrow 609

digestion 573, 866

digestion 196

digest 186

digest 186

digestion 662

digestion narrow 81, 83

digest 194

digest 196

digest 573

digestion narrow 196

digestion narrow 196, 273

digestion narrow 7, 473, 704

dilettante 850

diligence 682

diligent active 682

dilly-dally water 605

dilute weaken 160

water 337

dim dark 421

faint 422

dime 800

dimension 192

diminish lessen 36, 38

reduce 103

contract 195

diminution 36, 195

diminutive degree 32

size 193

DIMNESS 422

dimple 252

DIM-SIGHTEDNESS 443

din 404

dine 298

dingy 421, 422

dint concavity 252

by - of 157, 631

diocese 996

dip, *n.* slope 217

direction 278

descent 306

dip, *n.* plunge 310

immerse 337

into 461

diploma 467

diplomacy artfulness 702

diplomatic

(see diplomacy)

agent 758

diplomatist 700, 758

dire baneful 649

disastrous 735

pitious 830

pitious 860

direct, *adv.*

straight 246, 273

direct, *n.* least 587

marriage 693

common 741

directable 273

DIRECTION *(see direct)*

pin 186

teaching 278

management 693

power 741

directive 692

directly soon 182

DIRECTOR 694

directory list 86

dirge lament 528

dirigible, *n.* balloon 273

dirigible, *adv.* 273

dirty 727

dirty 553

dirty spouse 426

dirty 553

disability impotence 158

disable 156

disabled 158

disabuse inform 527

disclose 529

disadvantage 647

disadvantageous

disastrous 619

inconvenient 647

disaffection 489

disagree 24, 489, 713

disagreeable 830

DISAGREEMENT

irrelation 10

difference 15

incongruity 24

dissent 489

discord 713

disallow 761

disappear 2, 449

DISAPPEARANCE 449

disappoint 509

DISAPPOINTMENT

blighted hope 509

discontent 832

DISAPPROBATION

disapproval 932

disapprove 932

disarm disable 158

disarrange 61

disaster killing 361

evil 619

adversity 735

calamity 830

disastrous 619, 830

disavow 536

disband separate 44

disperse 73

liberate 750

disbar 968

disbelief 485

religious 989

disbelieve 485, 989

disburse 809

discard erect 297

disuse 678

abrogate 756

reputate 773

discern *see* 441

know 490

discerning 498

discernment 465, 498, 866

discharge, *n.*

sound 406

discharge, *v.*

be violent 178

erude 295

emul 297

acquit oneself 692

liberate 750

abrogate 756

pay 807

exempt 927a

acquit 970

disciple 65, 541

discipline order 58

teaching 537

restaurant 751

punishment 972

dispatch, *v.* *send* 297
see 301
 dispatch *smaller* 73
action 702
name 702
 dispensation
(see dispense)
command 41
leave 702
permission 927a
 dispense *master* 73
see 704
permission 706
verb 706
 -with *verb* 676
action 927a
 disperse *separate* 44, 49
smaller 73
 DISPERSE 44, 73
 dispirit 507
 displace *antagonize* 2
displace 91
remove 105
 DISPLACEMENT
arrangement 51
remove 105
 display *show* 505
name 702
 dispense 505
 displeasure 528
anger 900
 disport 540
 disposal *(see dispose)*
 dispose *arrange* 60
and 706
verb 915
 -of *arrange* 702
see 704
verb 706
 disposition *arrangement* 5
arrangement 50
arrangement 902
name 520
 dispossess 709
 disproof 479
 disproportion
arrangement 10
arrangement 24
 disprove 479
 disputable *uncertain* 473
uncertain 473
 disputant 476
 dispute *disagree* 24
name 476
verb 476
verb 506
verb 713
 disqualification 156, 600,
 905
 disqualify 156, 905
 disquiet *disturbance* 149
disturb 515
disturbance 515
 disquietude 504
 disregard *neglect* 458
neglect 460

verb 460
 disreputable 574
name 945
 DISREPUTE 574, 929
 DISRESPECT 929
 disrespectful 929
 discipline 226
 disruption *disruption* 44
disruption 102
 dissatisfaction 507, 509
 dissatisfied 507
 dissatisfy 502
 dissect *analyze* 44, 49
analyze 461
 dissemble 544, 906
 dissembler 544
 disseminate *smaller* 73
publish 501
verb 507
 dissemination
(see disseminate)
 dimension 400, 713
 DISSENT 400
disagree 504
 dissenter 400, 504
 dissentient 24, 400
 dissenting 407
 DISSERTATION 506
 discover 44
 DISSIMILARITY 15,
 16, 16
 dissimilitude 15, 16, 16,
 24
 dissimulate 744
 dissipate *destroy* 162
 dissipated 504, 507
 dissipate 44
 dissipation 10, 44
 dissolvable 51
 dissolution
(see dissolve)
dissolution 40
and 57
dissolution 102
verb 502
 dissolvable 51
 dissolve *cancel* 2, 4, 49
cancel 162
verb 502
 dissolve 44
 dissolution
dissolution 24
dissolved 414, 713
 dissuade 514
 dissuade 516
 DISSUASION 516
 DISTANCE 196
distance 102
distance 203
 distant 196
 distaste 507
 distemper *color* 406
 distend 164
 distended 192, 250

distill *extract* 301
extract 506
 distillation 506
 distinct *separate* 402
verb 446
verb 518
name 505
 distinction *difference* 15
difference 51
distinction 465
name 578
 distinctive 15
 distinguish *separate* 441
separate 465
 distinguished *superior* 38
name 573
 distinguishing 15
 distort 243, 505
 DISTORTION *verb* 243
of *name* 446
distortion 505
distortion 544
 distract 406
 distracted *diverted* 475
divert 504
 distraction *distraction* 505
 distract *verb* 706
verb 506
 distraught 475, 506
 distress *verb* 504
distress 505
 distress
name *verb* 502
 distressing 506
 distribute *arrange* 60
name 70
verb 706
 distribution
(see distribute)
 distrust 101
 distrust *misuse* 406
verb 502
name 502
 distrustful 407
 distrust *arrange* 61
disturb 105
name 515
name 520
 disturbance
disturb 26, 51, 515
 disunion *disunion* 24
disunion 44
 disunite *separate* 44
 DISUSE 514, 578
 disused 578
 ditch *excavation* 252
excavate 506
name 502
 ditto 15, 104
 dirty 476
 duration 164
 drive 207, 506
 driver 210
 diverge 207
(see divergence)

- DIVERGENCE** 291
 difference 15
 nonuniformity 16a
 dissimilarity 18
 variation 20a
 disagreement 24
diverse 15, 81
diversified 16a
diversify [see *diversity*]
 vary 18, 20a
 change 140
diversion change 140
 deviation 279
 pleasure 377
 amusement 840
diversity difference 15
 irregularity 16a
 dissimilarity 18
 multi-formity 81
divert turn 279
 deceive 545
 amuse 840
divest denude 226
 -oneself of
DIVESTMENT 226
divide separate 44
 part 51
 bisect 91
 apportion 786
dividend part 51
 portion 786
divination 511, 992
divine, *n.* clergyman 996
divine, *v.* predict 511
 guess 514
divine, *adj.* perfect 650
 of God 976, 983, 983a
 -service 990
Divinity God 976
 theology 983
divisible 51
 [see *divide*]
division [see *divide*]
 separation 44
 part 51
 class 75
 interval 198
 discord 713
DIVORCE, *n.* 44, 905
divorce, *v.* relinquish 782
divulge 529
dizziness [see *dizzy*]
dizzy confused 458
 vertigo 503
do suit 23
 produce 161
 act 680
 complete 729
 -for destroy 162
 kill 361
docile willing 602
dock, *n.* wharf 231
 tribunal 966
dock, *v.* shorten 201
docket list 86
 schedule 611
doctor learned man 492
 physician 662
doctrinaire 855
doctrine tenet 484
document 551
documentary 467
dodder 160
dodge, *n.* stratagem 702
dodge, *v.* change 140
 deviate 279
 avoid 623
doer 680, 690
doff 226
dog, *n.* 366
dog, *v.* follow 281
dogged obstinate 606
 valorous 861
doggerel verse 597
 ridiculous 851, 853
dogma 484
dogmatic certain 474
 positive 481
dogmatism 474
dogmatist 474, 887
doings events 151
 actions 680
doldrums sulks 901a
dole, *n.* mile 640
dole, *v.* give 784
doleful 837
doll 554
dollar 800
dolor physical 378
 moral 828
dolorous 830
domain 75, 181
dome 206, 223, 250
domestic, *n.* servant 746
domestic, *adj.*
 native 188, 367
 tame 370
 home 189, 221
 secluded 893
 -animals 366
domesticate locate 184
 acclimatize 613
 -animals 370
domestication 184, 370
domesticize 370
domicile 189
domiciled
 inhabiting 186
domiciliary 188
 -visit 461
dominant 175
dominate influence 175
 rule 737
domination 175, 737
domineer 739, 885
dominion 181, 737
 -rule 737
domino dress 225
 mask 530
don, *n.* scholar 492
 tutor 540
 noble 875
don, *v.* put on 225
donate 784
donation 784
done
 -for 732
 failed 732
 -up tired 688
donjon defense 717
 prison 752
donkey ass 271
 fool 501
donor 784
doom, *n.* fate 152
 destruction 162
 death 360
 necessity 601
doom, *v.* sentence 971
door entrance 66, 260
 brink 231
 barrier 232
doorkeeper 263
dormancy 172
dormant inert 172
dormitory 191
dory 273
dose quantity 25
 medicine 662
dot speck 32, 193
dot dowry 784
dotage age 128
dotard 130, 501
dote driel 499, 503
 -upon 897
double similar 17
 increase 35
 duplex 90
 substitute 147
 fold 258
 wraith 992a
double-dealing 544, 940
double-faced 940
DOUBT, *n.* uncertainty
 475
 disbelief 485
 skepticism 989
doubtful 475, 485
doubtless 474, 488
douceur gift 784
doughboy 726
doughty 159, 861
dour 739
douse 310
dovetail agree 23
 join 43
 insert 228
dowdy 851
dower property 780
 bequest 784
down, *n.* upland 180
down, *adj.* below 207
down, *v.* cast down 308
downcast dejected 837
downfall destruction 162
 failure 732
 misfortune 735

- down-hearted 837
 downhill sloping 217
 descent 306
 downpour 348
 downright absolute 31
 sincere 703
 downs uplands 180
 downtrodden subject 749
 dejected 837
 disgraced 874
 downward 306
 downy soft 324
 dowry 780, 784
 doze 683
 dozen 98
 drab color 432
 draft, *n.* depth 208
 drink 298
 wind 349
 drawing 554
 abstract 596
 list 611
 physic 662
 troops 726
 cheque 800
 draft, *v.* write 590
 drafted man 726
 draft horse 271
 drag, *n.*
 impediment 706
 drag, *v.* elapse 109
 crawl 275
 draw 285
 -on endure 106, 110
 draggle 285
 dragon monster 83
 dragoon, *n.* soldier 726
 dragoon, *v.* compel 744
 drain, *n.* conduit 232, 350
 drain, *v.* flow out 295
 empty 297
 waste 640, 688
 exhaust 789
 drainage [see drain]
 dram drink 298
 cardinal 392
 DRAMA 599
 dramatic 599
 dramatist 599
 dramatize 599
 drape 225
 drapery 225
 drastic 171
 draught [see draft]
 draw compose 54
 pull 285, 288
 delineate 556
 -near time 121
 approach 286
 -out protract 110
 extract 301
 -up write 590
 drawback hindrance 706
 drawers garment 225
 drawing 554, 556
 drawing room
- assembly 72
 room 191
 drawl 583
 drawn-battle 730
 dread 860
 dreadful dire 830
 fearful 860
 dreadnought battleship
 726
 dream unsubstantial 4
 fancy 515
 psychotherapy 992a
 -of 620
 dreamer 504
 dreamlike 4
 dreamy unsubstantial 4
 sleepy 683
 drear 16
 drearish 16
 dreary uniform 16
 melancholy 830, 837
 dredge raise 307
 dregs 40, 321, 653
 drench drink 298
 wet 337
 dress, *n.* clothes 225
 dress, *v.* equalize 27
 equip 673
 -down berate 527
 -wounds 662
 dress clothes 225
 dress suit 225
 dribble 348
 driblet 25
 drift, *n.*
 trend 176
 moraine 270
 direction 278
 meaning 516
 drift, *v.* accumulate 72
 float 267
 deviate 279
 approach 286
 drill, *n.* auger 262
 drill, *v.* bore 260
 teach 537
 drink, *n.* liquor 298
 tipple 959
 drink, *v.* 298
 drinkable 298
 drinking 298
 drip 295, 348
 dripping wet 339
 drive take horse 266
 propel 284
 urge 615
 compel 744
 -a bargain 794, 819
 drivel, *n.* 573
 drivel, *v.* 499
 driver coachman 268
 director 694
 drizzle 348
 drollery 842, 853
 drone, *n.* idler 683
 drone, *v.* sound 407
- droop, *v.* hang 214
 sink 306
 decline 659
 drop, *n.* small quantity 32
 drop, *v.* discontinue 142
 be powerless 158
 fall 306
 trickle 348
 relinquish 624
 -in arrive 292
 let - 308
 dross trash 643
 rubbish 645
 dirt 653
 drought dryness 340
 thirst 865
 droughty 340
 drove multitude 102
 drown 337
 kill 361
 drowsy sleepy 683
 drub punish 972
 drudge, *n.* worker 690
 drudge, *v.* plod 682, 686
 drudgery 686
 drug remedy 662
 -store 662
 druggist 662
 drum, *n.* 249
 drum, *v.* repeat 104
 sound 407
 -out 972
 drunk 959
 drunkard 959
 DRUNKENNESS 955,
 ■59
 dry, *adj.* arid 340
 tedious 841
 dull 843
 thirsty 865
 cynical 932
 dry, *v.* preserve 670
 DRYNESS 340
 dual 89, 90
 dualism 89, 984
 DUALITY 89
 dub 564, 566
 dubious 475
 dubious 475
 duchess 875
 duck, *n.* zero 101
 bird 366
 duck, *v.* stoop 308
 plunge 310
 water 337
 duct 350
 ductile tractile 285
 flexible 324
 ductility [see ductile]
 dude 854
 due, *adj.* expedient 646
 owing 806
 due, *n.* privilege 924
 duel 720
 duelist 726
 dues 812

duet 415
 duffer *ignoramus* 493
 bungler 701
 dugout boat 273
 defense 717
 duke 875
 dukedom 877
 dulcet sweet 396
 melodious 413
 dull unintelligent 493
 inert 172
 blunt 254
 slow 275
 somber 428
 stolid 499
 weary 841
 prosing 843
 dullard 501
 DULLNESS 254, 843
 дума 696
 dumb voiceless 581
 -animal 366
 strike - *astonish* 870
 DUMBNESS 581
 dumfound *disappoint* 509
 astonish 870
 dummy substitute 147
 idle 683

dump unload 297
 dumps 837, 901a
 dumpy short 201
 thick 202
 dun, n. creditor 805
 dun, adj. gray 432
 dun, v. *importune* 765
 dunce 493
 dungeon 752
 duologue 588
 DUPE, n. 547
 dupe, v. *deceive* 545
 duplex 90
 duplicate copy 21
 double 90
 DUPLICATION 19, 90,
 104
 duplicity 544
 DURABILITY 110, 141
 durable 110, 141
 duration 106
 duress restraint 751
 during 106
 dusk 126, 422
 dusky dark 421
 dim 422
 dust powder 330
 dirt 653

throw - in the eyes
 blind 442
 deceive 545
 dusty 330, 658
 dutiable 812
 dutiful 944
 DUTY
 business 625
 work 686
 tax 812
 obligation 926
 dwarf, n. 193
 dwarf, v. *lessen* 36
 dwell reside 186, 188
 abide 141, 265
 -upon repeat 573
 dweller 188
 dwelling location 184
 abode 189
 dwindle *lessen* 36
 shrink 195
 dye 428
 dying-360
 dyke [see dike]
 dynamic 157, 276
 dynamite 727
 dynasty 106, 737

E

each 79
 eager willing 602
 active 682
 ardent 821
 desirous 865
 eagerness 682
 eagle bird 366
 ear hearing 418
 earl 875
 earldom 877
 EARLINESS 132
 early 121, 132
 earn 775
 earnest, n. *pledge* 771
 earnest willing 602
 determined 604
 emphatic 642
 eager 821
 serious 837
 earnings 775
 earsplitting 404
 earth ground 211
 world 318
 land 342
 earthenware 384
 earthly 318, 342
 earthquake 146
 earthwork 717
 earthly 342
 ease, n. *leisure* 377, 685
 facility 705
 ease, v. *abate* 36
 easel support 215

easily [see easy] 705
 east 236
 eastern 236
 easy gentle 275
 facile 705
 easy-going
 inexcitable 826
 contented 831
 indifferent 866
 eat 298
 eatable 298
 eatables 298
 eating 298
 eaves 250
 eavesdropper 455
 ebb, n. *decline* 36
 tide 348
 ebb, v.
 decrease 36
 regress 283
 recede 287
 ebb tide 36, 207
 ebullient hot 382
 ebullition violence 173
 ferment 315
 boiling 384
 eccentric irregular 83
 crazed 503
 capricious 608
 ecclesiastical 995
 echelon 279
 echo, n. *similarity* 17
 copy 21

resonance 408
 echo, v. *imitate* 19
 repeat 104
 recoil 277
 éclat 873
 eclipse, n. 421
 eclipse, v. *surpass* 33
 outshine 873, 527
 economical 817
 economics 692
 economize 817
 ECONOMY order 58
 management 692
 frugality 817
 ecstasy frenzy 515
 rapture 827
 ecstatic 827, 829
 EDDY whirlpool 348
 current 312
 Eden heaven 827
 EDGE brink 231
 -in 228
 edible 298
 edict 531, 741
 edification
 edifice 161
 edifying 648
 edit publish 531
 compile 596
 revise 658
 edition 531
 editor 593, 595
 editorial 595

educate *teach* 537
 educated 490
 education *teaching* 537
 knowledge 490
 educational 537
 educe *extract* 301
 efface *destroy* 162
 obliterate 552
 EFFECT consequence 154
 complete 729
 effective *capable* 157
 influential 175
 useful 644
 effects *property* 780
 goods 798
 effectual 157, 175
 effectually 52
 effeminacy
 [*see effeminate*]
 effeminate *weak* 160
 womanish 374
 timorous 862
 effervesce 173, 353
 effervescence 353
 effervescent 338, 353
 effete *old* 128
 weak 160
 useless 645
 efficacious [*see efficient*]
 efficient *powerful* 157
 operative 170
 reliable 632
 useful 644
 effigy *copy* 21
 efflorescence 161
 effluence 295
 effluvium *vapor* 334
 odor 398
 efflux *egress* 295
 effort 686
 effrontery 885
 effulgence 420
 effusion
 loquacity 584
 -of blood 361
 effusive 584
 egg *embryo* 153
 -on 615
 egg-shaped 247
 ego 317, 450, 992a
 egoism 482, 880, 911
 egoist 482, 880, 911
 egotism *overestimation* 482
 vanity 880
 cynicism 911
 selfishness 943
 egotist 482, 880, 911
 egotistical [*see egotism*]
 narrow 481
 egregious *exceptional* 83
 absurd 497
 EGRESS 295
 Egyptian *-deities* 979
 eight *number* 98
 ejaculate *utter* 580
 eject 284, 297

EJECTION

displacement 185
propulsion 284
emission 297
 eke
 -out complete 52
 spin out 110
 elaborate, *adj.* 686
 elaborate, *v.* *improve* 658
 prepare 673
 work out 729
 elaboration 673
 elapse *flow* 109
 pass 122
 elastic 325
 [*see elasticity*]
 ELASTICITY
 strength 159
 energy 171
 spring 325
 elate, *adj.* *exulting* 836
 rain 880
 boastful 884
 elate, *v.* *gladden* 836
 elated 838
 [*see elate*]
 elbow, *n.* *angle* 244
 elbow, *v.* *push* 276
 elbowroom 180, 748
 elder, *adj.* 124, 128
 elder, *n.* 996
 elderly 128
 elect *choose* 609
 predestinate 976
 election 609
 elector 609
 electorate 609
 electric *swift* 274
 electricity 388
 electrify *strengthen* 157
 motorize 226
 excite 824
 astonish 870
 electron 32
 ELEGANCE *in style* 578
 beauty 845
 elegy *poetry* 597
 element *component* 56
 beginning 66
 cause 153
 elemental, *adj.* *simple* 42
 elemental, *n.*
 Rosicrucian 980
 elementary *simple* 42
 elephantine *huge* 192
 elevate 307
 elevated 206
 ELEVATION
 height 206
 raising 307
 repute 873
 elevator 307
 elf *fairy* 979
 elicit *cause* 153
 draw out 301
 discover 480a

eligible 646
 eliminate *subduct* 38
 simplify 42
 exclude 55
 weed out 103, 297
 extract 301
 elimination 42
 eliminative 299, 350
 elision 201
 elixir 5
 ellipse 247
 ellipsis 201
 elliptic 247
 elocution 582
 elocutionist 582
 elongate 200
 elongation 200
 eloquence *style* 569, 574
 speech 582
 eloquent 574, 582
 elsewhere 187
 elucidate 522
 elude *avoid* 623
 escape 671
 palter 773
 elusive 623, 773
 elysian 981
 Elysium 981
 emaciated 203, 640
 emaciation 203
 emanate 295
 emanation *egress* 295
 odor 398
 emancipate *deliver* 672
 free 750
 embalm 400
 embankment
 esplanade 189
 fence 717
 embargo 761
 embark *sail* 267
 depart 293
 -in engage in 676
 embarrass 704
 embarrassed *poor* 804
 in debt 806
 embarrassing 704
 embarrassment 704
 embassy 755, 758
 embellish 847
 embers 384
 embezzle 791
 embitter *deteriorate* 659
 aggravate 835
 emblazon *color* 428
 ornament 847
 emblem 550
 embody *join* 43
 combine 48
 form a whole 50
 include 76
 materialize 316
 embolden 861
 emboss 250
 embrace, *n.* 892, 902
 embrace, *v.* *compose* 54

- include 76
 incline 227
 green 888
 embrasure 257
 embrocation 662
 embroider 847
 embroil 61, 713
 embryo beginning 68
 cause 153
 in - preparing 673
 embryonic initial 66
 immature 674
 emendation 658
 emerald green 435
 emerge 296
 emergency circumstance 8
 junction 43
 occasion 124
 event 151
 emetic 297
 emigrant 57, 268, 295
 emigrate 266, 295
 emigration 266, 295
 eminence height 206
 fame 873
 eminent 873
 eminently 33
 emissary 758
 emission 297
 emit eject 297
 emolument 775, 973
 emotion 821
 emotional 821
 empale [see impale]
 emperor 745
 emphasis 535
 emphasize 535, 642
 emphatic 535, 642
 emphatically much 31
 empire 181, 737
 empirical 463
 employ use 677
 oneself 680
 employee 746
 employer 795
 employment 625
 empower authorize 157
 delegate 759
 permit 760
 empress 745, 877
 emptiness 2, 187
 [see empty]
 empty, adj. vacant 4, 187
 empty, v. deflate 195
 draw 297
 empty-headed 491
 emulate imitate 19
 via 648
 real 708, 873
 enable 157
 enact act 680
 conduct 692
 complete 729
 order 741
 ordain 963
 enamel coating 223
 enamel 897
 encamp 184
 encase [see incase]
 enchain 751
 enchant 377, 829
 enchantment 827, 829
 encircle surround 220, 227
 go round 311
 enclose [see inclose]
 enclosure [see inclosure]
 enclothe 225
 encomium 931
 encompass 227
 encore 104, 931
 encounter, n. 276, 720
 encounter, v. undergo 151
 meet 292
 withstand 708
 encourage animate 615
 hearten 858
 embolden 861
 encroach 303, 925
 upon 927
 encrust 223
 encumber hinder 706
 encumbrance 706
 encyclopedia 593
 END termination 67
 cessation 142
 effect 154
 object 620
 endanger 665
 endear 897
 ENDEARMENT 902
 endeavor pursue 622
 attempt 675
 endemic 657
 endless infinite 105
 lasting 110
 perpetual 112
 spacious 180
 endorse [see indorse]
 endorsement
 [see indorsement]
 endow confer power 157
 endowed with
 possessed of 777
 endowment power 157
 talent 698
 gift 784
 endue 157
 endurance [see endure]
 perseverance 604a
 patience 831
 endure exist 1
 last 106, 110
 continue 141, 143
 undergo 151
 feel 821
 submit to 826
 endwise 212
 ENEMY foe 891
 to society 891
 energetic powerful 157
 strenuous 171
 enterprising 676
 energize 157, 171
 ENERGY power 157
 strength 159
 physical 171
 activity 682
 ferior 820
 enervate paralyze 158
 weaken 166
 enervation 160, 875
 enfeeble 158, 160
 enfold 229
 enforce urge 615
 compel 744
 enfranchise free 743
 liberate 756
 emancipate 760
 engage bespeak 132
 undertake 676
 do 722
 commitment 755
 promise 768
 engaged betrothed 903
 engagement business 625
 battle 720
 betrothal 768
 engaging pleasing 829
 engender 161
 engine 643
 engine driver 268
 engineer engine driver 268
 military 726
 English broken - 563
 king's - 560
 plain-intelligible 518
 (of style) 578
 engorge swallow 296
 engrave 550, 658
 engraver 559
 ENGRAVING 559
 engross write 590
 possess 777
 engulf swallow up 296
 plunge 310
 enhance 35, 835
 enhancement 35
 enigma 516, 533
 enigmatic 519, 533
 enjoin advise 695
 command 741
 prescribe 926
 enjoy physically 377
 possess 777
 morally 827
 enjoyment [see enjoy]
 enkindle heat 384
 excite 824
 enlarge increase 31, 35
 swell 194
 enlighten illumina 420
 inform 527
 teach 537
 enlist 615, 722
 enlisted man 726
 enliven inspirit 834
 cheer 836
 enmesh 704

ENMITY 889
 ennoble 878
 ennui 841
 enormity *greatness* 81
 crime 847
 enormous *great* 81
 big 192
 enough *much* 81
 sufficient 880
 enrage 880, 900
 enrapture *delight* 820
 love 887
 enraptured 887
 enslave 820
 ensnare *imprison* 658
 entice 808
 ensue 225
 enroll *list* 96
 enlist 722
 ensconce *conceal* 808
 ensconced *located* 184
 ensnare *imprison* 220
 constrain 878
 ensign *standard* 550
 color 726
 ensile 749
 ensnare 845
 ensue *follow* 68, 117
 happen 151
 ensue 474
 entail *issue* 158
 reap property 781
 entangle *intertwine* 43
 damage 89, 61
 ravel 219
 embol 713
 entanglement
 (see entangle)
 entente cordiale
 alliance 714
 friendship 888
 enter *list* 86
 go in 294
 involvement 290
 into *compose* 56
 upon 66
 enterprise *pursuit* 622
 undertaking 676
 enterprising *entergetic* 171
 active 682
 enterprising 861
 entertain
 bear in mind 457
 amuse 840
 welcome 892
 entertainment 840, 892
 pleasure 377
 enthrall 749
 enthrone 873
 enthronement 753
 enthusiasm *rapture* 574
 eagerness 683
 feeling 821
 hope 886
 enthusiast 682, 840
 enthusiastic *excitable* 825

campaign 888
 entice 615
 enticement 615
 entire *whole* 50
 complete 82
 entirely 81, 80
 entirety 80, 82
 entitle *name* 864
 give a right 924
 entity 1
 entomb *inter* 868
 imprison 781
 entombment 868
 entrain 298
 entrammel 706
 entrance, *v.* *beginning* 66
 ingress 294, 827
 entrance, *v.* *encompass* 820
 entrap *deceive* 545
 entreat 765
 entrust *(see intrust)*
 entry *beginning* 66
 ingress 294
 entwine 43, 219
 enumerate 85
 elucidate *affirm* 585
 show 880
 envelop 225
 envelope 222, 232
 envelop *deprave* 650
 disgrace 806
 enveloped *malicious* 907
 envious 920
 environ 220, 227
ENVIRONMENT 183,
 227
 environs 197, 227
 envoy 884
 ENVY 921
 enwrap 225
 eon 106, 110
 epaulet *badge* 550
 insignia 747
 ephemera 198
 ephemeral 111
 epic *narrative* 594
 poetry 887
 epicure *poor* 868
 epicure 954a
 glutton 967
 epicurean 954
 epidemic 687
 epidermis 223
 epigram *and* 842
 epilogue 67
 episcopacy 995
 episcopal 995
 episode 89
 episodic 10, 228
 epistle 590
 epitaph 868, 550
 epithet 864
 epitome *condensation* 596
 episodic 687
 epoch *time* 106
 period 106

equable *uniform* 16
 equitable 922
 equal *identical* 13
 even 27
 compensating 30
EQUALITY 27
 equalize 27
 equanimity 826
 equation 80, 37
 equator 68
 equatorial 68
 equerry 746
 equestrian 868
 equidistance 68
 equidistant 68
 equilibrium 27
 equinox 125, 126
 equip *dress* 225
 prepare 673
 equipage *vehicle* 272
 equipment *clothes* 225
 gear 633
 equipose 27
 equitable *just* 922
 honorable 989
 equity *right* 922
 honor 989
 law 986
 equivalent *correlated* 12
 identical 16
 equal 27
 compensation 30
 substitute 147
 translation 522
EQUIVOCALNESS 475,
 520
 equivocate 477
 palter 520
 equivocation *quibble* 477,
 520
 era *time* 106
 period 106
 eradicate *destroy* 162
 eradicate 297
 eradicate 801
 erase *destroy* 162
 obliterate 552
 eraser 331
 erasure *(see erase)*
 ere 116
 erect, *adj.* 246
 erect, *v.* *build* 161
 render *vertical* 212
 rise 807
 erection *building* 161
 diameter 807
 ermine
 badge of *authority* 747
 err 495
 errand *message* 882
 erratic *irregular* 189
 changeable 149
 capricious 886
 erratum 495
 erroneous 495
 ERROR *fallacy* 495

- erudite 490, 500, 539
 erudition 490, 539
 eruption *revolution* 146
 violence 173
 egress 295
 ejection 297
 explosion 406
 eruptive [*see* eruption]
 escalade 305
 escalator 305, 307
 escapade 608, 840
 ESCAPE, *n.* *flight* 671
 escape, *v.* 671, 927
 eschew avoid 623
 dislike 867
 escort companion 88
 safeguard 664
 keeper 753
 esculent 298
 escutcheon 550, 551
 esophagus 350
 esoteric 528
 especial 79
 especially 33
 espionage 441, 461
 esplanade 189
 espouse choose 609
 marry 903
 -a cause and 707
 co-operate 709
 esprit de corps 709
 espy 441
 esquire 875
 essay, *n.*
 experiment 463
 dissertation 595
 ESSAY, *v.*
 endeavor 675
 essence being 1
 nature 5
 meaning 516
 essential real 1
 intrinsic 5
 inherent 56
 important 642
 establish settle 150
 create 161
 place 184
 evidence 467
 demonstrate 478
 established 141
 church 983a
 establishment
 figure 150
 location 184
 shop 799
 estate condition 7
 property 780
 esteem 928, 931
 estimable 648
 estimate number 85
 measure 466
 adjudge 480
 estimation 480, 928, 931
 estrange disjoin 44
 alienate 889
 hate 898
 estuary 343
 etch 259, 558
 etching 558
 Eternal, The - 976
 eternal 112
 eternalize 112
 eternity 112
 an - 110
 ether space 180
 vapor 334
 anaesthetic 376
 ethereal 4, 820
 etheric body 980a
 ethical 926
 ethics 926
 ethnology 372
 etiquette custom 613
 fashion 852
 etymology 562
 Eucharist 998
 eulogist 935
 eulogize 482
 eulogy 931
 Eumenides 173, 900
 euphemism metaphor 521
 phrase 566
 style 577
 euphemist 935
 euphony melody 413
 elegant style 578
 euphuism 579, 855
 eurythmic 542
 eurythmics 242
 evacuate vacate 185
 quit 293
 emit 297
 evade elude 477
 not observe 773
 exempt 927
 evanescent 111
 evangelical 983a, 985
 Evangelists 985
 evaporate vanish 4
 vaporize 336
 dry up 340
 evaporation
 vaporization 336
 dryness 340
 evasion sophistry 477
 quirk 481
 concealment 528
 falsehood 544
 avoidance 623
 evasive [*see* evasion]
 eve 126
 even, *adj.*
 uniform 16
 equal 27
 level 213
 parallel 216
 straight 246
 flat 251
 smooth 255
 even, *v.* level 213
 even, *adv.* 469
 EVENING 126
 EVANESCE
 [*see* even]
 symmetry 242
 evensong 126, 990
 event 151
 in the - of
 circumstance 8
 eventuality 151
 destiny 152
 supposition 514
 justified by the - 937
 eventful 151, 642
 eventide 126
 eventual 121
 EVENTUALITY 151
 eventually 121, 151, 154
 eventuate 151
 ever 16, 112
 everlasting 112
 evermore 16, 112
 every 78, 138
 -other 138
 everybody 78
 every one 78
 everywhere 180, 186
 evict 297, 789
 EVIDENCE 467
 evident visible 446
 certain 474
 proved 478
 manifest 525
 evidential 467
 EVIL harm 619
 badness 649
 -spirits 980
 -star 649
 EVILDOER 913, 949
 evildoing 945
 evil-minded 907, 945
 evil speaking 908, 934
 evince show 467
 prove 478
 evoke cause 153
 call upon 765
 excite 824
 evolution 161, 311, 313
 evolutionary 313
 evolve 161, 313
 ewer 191
 exact, *adj.* similar 17
 copy 21
 true 494
 literal 516
 exact, *v.* require 741
 claim 924, 926
 exacting discontented 832
 fastidious 865
 exaction 741
 exactly literally 19
 exactness [*see* exact]
 repetition 13
 exaggerate increase 35
 overestimate 482
 magnify 549
 misrepresent 555

EXAGGERATION 549

[see exaggerate]

exalt increase 35

elevate 307

extol 931

exalted high 206

noble 875

magnanimous 942

examination 461**examine attend to 457**

inquire 461

example pattern 22

instance 82

exasperate

irritate 173

enrage 900

excavate 208, 252**excavation 252****excavator 262****exceed surpass 33**

remain 40

transgress 303

exceedingly 31**excel surpass 33, 648****excellence 648****except, v. exclude 55, 610****except, adv. without 38**

unless 83

exception exclusion 55

unconformity 83

disapproval 932

take - resent 900

exceptional unlimited 20

special 79

unconformable 83

in an - degree 31

excess 33, 40, 641**excessive great 31****exchange reciprocity 13**

interchange 148

barter 794

mart 799

exchequer 802**excise, v. 38****excision 38****EXCITABILITY**

excitement 825

irascibility 901

excitable 825**excite energize 171**

be violent 173

impassion 824

excited 173, 824**EXCITEMENT 821, 824**

825

exclaim 411**exclamation 590****exclude sift 42**

leave out 55

reject 610

banish 893

EXCLUSION 55, 77, 893**exclusive omitting 55**

special 79

irregular 83

forbidding 761

-of 38

excommunicate 908, 998**excrecence 260****EXCRETION 299****excruciating**

physical pain 378

mental pain 830

exculpate forgive 918

vindicate 937

acquit 970

excursion 266**excursionist 268****excursive deviating 279****excusable 937****excuse, n. plea 617****excuse, v. forgive 918**

exempt 927a

vindicate 937

execrable bad 649

offensive 830

execrate hate 898

curse 908

execute kill 361, 972

complete 771

execution music 416

action 680

signing 771

punishment 972

executioner 975**executive, n. 965****executive, adj.**

directive 693, 737, 965

executor 690**exemplar 22****exemplary 944****exemplify quote 82**

illustrate 522

exempt free 748

dispense 927a

EXEMPTION

exception 83

permission 760

nonpossession 777a

nonliability 927a

exercise, n.

operation 170

task 537

use 677

exertion 686

exercise, v. teach 537

use 677

act 680

exert use 677**EXHAUSTION 341****exhale 299 349****exhaust paralysis 158**

deflate 195

waste 638

fatigue 688

drain 789

exhausted 158**exhaustion 158, 638****exhaustive complete 62****exhibit show 525**

display 882

exhibition 525, 882**exhilarate 836****exhort 695****exhortation**

[see exhort]

exhume disinter 363**exigency crisis 8**

difficulty 704

need 865

exile transport 185

banish 297, 893

punish 972

exist be 1, 359**EXISTENCE being 1**

-in time 118

-in space 186

existent 1**exit departure 293**

egress 295

disappearance 449

exodus 293, 295**exonerate forgive 918**

vindicate 937

acquit 970

exoneration 918**exorbitant**

redundant 641

dear 814

exordium 64, 66**exotic, n. plant 367****exotic, adj. alien 10**

exceptional 83

expand increase 31, 35

swell 194

rarefy 322

expansive space 180

plain 344

EXPANSION 35, 194, 202**expansive 194****expatriate range 266**

be refuse 573

expatriate 296, 893**expect anticipate 121, 133**

look forward to 807

hope 858

not wonder 871

EXPECTANCE 871**expectancy 507, 871****expectant 121, 507****EXPECTATION 507, 871****expected 507, 871****EXPEDIENCE 646****expedient, n. plan 626**

means 631, 632

expedient, adj. useful 646**expedite 132, 684****expedition promptitude**

132

march 266

alacrity 682

campaign 722

expel push 284

eject 297

banish 972

expend waste 638

use 677

pay 809

- itself 683
- EXPENDITURE** 809
- expense price** 812
- expenses** 809
- expensive** 809
- experience, n.** 490
- experience, v.**
 - undergo* 151, 821
- experienced** 698
- EXPERIMENT** 462
- experimental** 463
- EXPERT, n. adept** 700
- expert, adj.** 698
- expiate** 952, 976
- expiration** [*see* **expire**]
- expire end** 67
 - run its course* 109
 - breathe* 349
 - die* 360
- expired past** 122
- explain answer** 462
 - interpret* 522
 - comment* 595
- explanation** 155
 - [*see* **explain**]
- explanatory** 522
- expletive**
 - exclamation* 580
 - redundance* 573
 - oath* 908
- explicit** 516, 518
- explicitness** 518, 570
- explode burst** 173
 - sound* 406
 - flare up* 825
- exploded past** 122
 - antiquated* 124
 - erroneous* 495
- [*see* **explosion**]
- exploit, n. action** 680
 - courage* 861
- exploit, v. utilize** 677
 - misuse* 679
- exploration** 461
- explore investigate** 461
- explorer** 268
- explosion** [*see* **explode**]
 - violence* 173
 - sound* 406
 - anger* 900
- explosive** 173, 727
- exponent interpreter** 524
 - informant* 527
- export** 295
- expose denude** 226
 - disclose* 529
 - censure* 932
- exposé confutation** 479
 - disclosure* 529
- exposition** [*see* **expose**]
 - explanation* 522
 - exhibition* 525, 882
- expositor** 524
- expository** 522, 527
- expostulate advise** 695
 - deprecate* 766
 - reprehend* 932
- exposure** 529
 - [*see* **expose**]
- expound** 537
- express, n. carrier** 272
- express, adj. rapid** 274
 - intentional* 620
- express, v.**
 - squeeze out* 301
 - mean* 516
 - declare* 525
 - phrase* 566
- expression** [*see* **express**]
 - aspect* 448
 - manifestation* 525
 - phrase* 566
- expressive** 516, 822
- expressman** 271
- expulsion** [*see* **expel**]
- expunge** 162, 552
- exquisite**
 - savory* 394
 - excellent* 648
 - pleasurable* 829
 - beautiful* 845
- extant** 1
- extemporaneous** 612
 - [*see* **extempore**]
- extempore instant** 113
 - occasional* 134
 - offhand* 612
- extemporize** 612, 674
- extemporizer** 612
- extend expand** 194
 - prolong* 200
- extended spacious** 180
 - long* 200
 - broad* 202
- extension** [*see* **extend**]
 - increase* 35
 - space* 180
 - expansion* 194
- extensive great** 31
 - wide* 180
- extent degree** 26
 - space* 180
 - length* 200
- extenuate decrease** 36
 - excuse* 937
- extenuating** 937
 - circumstances
 - excuse* 937
- exterior** 220
- EXTERIORITY** 220
- exterminate** 162
- extermination** 162, 301
- external** 6, 220
- externalize** 220
- extinct inexistent** 2
 - past* 122
 - old* 124
- extinction** 162, 552
- extinguish blow out** 385
 - darken* 421
- extirpate** 2, 301
- extol** 482, 931
- extort extract** 301
 - despoil* 789, 814
- extortion dearness** 814
 - rapacity* 819
- extortionate dear** 814
 - rapacious* 819
 - grasping* 865
- extortionist** 789, 819
- extra additional** 37, 641
- extract, n. record** 551
 - quotation* 596
- extract, v.** 301
- EXTRACTION** 301
 - paternity* 166
- extractor** 301
- extradition** 270, 297
- extraneous extrinsic** 6
 - not related* 10
 - foreign* 57
 - exterior* 220
- EXTRANEOUSNESS** 57
- extraordinary great** 31
 - exceptional* 83
- extravagance**
 - [*see* **extravagant**]
- extravagant**
 - inordinate* 31
 - fanciful* 515
 - exaggerated* 549
 - excessive* 641, 814
 - prodigal* 818
 - ridiculous* 853
- extravaganza**
 - burlesque* 555
 - drama* 599
- extreme inordinate** 31
 - end* 67
- unction 998
- extremist** 710
- extremity end** 67
 - adversity* 735
- extricate**
 - take out* 301
 - deliver* 672
 - liberate* 750
- extrinsic** 6
- exuberant** 641
- exudation** 295
- exude** 295
- exult rejoice** 838
 - boast* 884
- exultant** 838
- eye, n.** 441
- eye, v.** *see* 441
- eyeglass** 445
- eyelashes** 256
- eyesight** 441
- eyesore** 846
- eyewitness** 444, 467
- eyrie** 189

F

fable 546, 594
 fabric 329
 fabricate *compose* 54
 make 181
 invent 515
 falsify 544
 fabrication *lie* 546
 fabulous *inexistent* 2
 enormous 31
 imaginary 515
 mythical 979
 façade 234
 face, *n.* exterior 220
 front 234, 861
 aspect 448
 -to face 237
 face, *v.* cover 223
 line 224
 oppose 708
 resist 719
 facet 220
 facetious 842
 facile *willing* 602
 easy 705
 facilitate 705
 FACILITY *skill* 698
 ease 705
 facing *covering* 223
 lining 224
 facsimile 21, 90
 fact *existence* 1
 event 151
 certainty 474
 truth 494
 faction *party* 712
 feud 713
 factious 24, 713
 factor *agent* 690
 factory 691
 factotum *agent* 690
 employee 758
 faculty *power* 157
 profession 625
 skill 698
 fad 481, 608
 fade *vanish* 2, 4, 111
 become old 124
 droop 160
 grow dim 422
 lose color 429
 tag *labor* 686
 overwork 688
 -end 67
 fagot *bundle* 72
 fail *droop* 160
 collapse 304
 go wrong 495
 not succeed 732
 not pay 808
 failing, *adj.* [*see fail*]
 incomplete 53
 ailing, *n.* *guilt* 947

FAILURE 304, 732, 947
 fail *willing* 602
 wishful 865
 faint *impotent* 158
 weak 160
 low 405
 colorless 429
 exhausted 688
 fainthearted 860, 862
 FAINTNESS *and* 405
 swoon 688
 [*see faint*]
 fair, *n.* *mart* 799
 fair, *adj.* *pale* 429
 impartial 498, 922
 favorable 648
 moderate 651
 beautiful 845
 honorable 939
 -play 922, 939
 fairly 643
 fairy 515, 979
 -tale 594
 fabrication 546
 fairyland 515
 faith *belief* 484
 hope 858
 piety 987
 faithful [*see faith*]
 like 17
 copy 21
 exact 494
 obedient 743
 -memory 505
 loyal 939
 faithless *false* 544
 dishonorable 940
 faker 548
 fakir 955
 fall, *n.* *autumn* 126
 slope 217
 descent 306
 adversity 735
 fall, *v.* *perish* 162
 descend 306
 die 360
 fail 732
 -away 195
 -back recede 287
 relapse 661
 -in order 58
 -off deteriorate 659
 -out happen 151
 quarrel 713
 -short of 304, 730
 -through fail 732
 let - hint 527
 fallacy *sophistry* 477
 error 495
 fallible 475
 fallow *unproductive* 169
 yellow 436

unready 674
 false *imitative* 19, 477
 faulty 495
 untrue 544, 546
 dishonorable 940
 FALSEHOOD 544, 546
 falsetto 410
 falsify *delude* 495
 misrepresent 544, 555
 falsity [*see false*]
 falter *go slow* 275
 stammer 583
 hesitate 605
 slip 732
 despair 859
 fame *greatness* 31
 memory 505
 renown 873
 familiar, *n.* *spirit* 979
 familiar, *adj.* *known* 490
 habitual 613
 affable 894
 familiarity [*see familiar*]
 familiarize 537, 613
 family *kin* 11
 pedigree 69
 class 75
 ancestors 166
 posterity 167
 -likeness 17
 famine 640
 famine-stricken 640
 famish 956
 famous 873
 fan, *n.* 349
 enthusiast 840
 fan, *v.* *blow* 349
 cool 385
 fanatic *dogmatist* 474
 madman 504
 zealot 682
 fanatical *dogmatic* 474
 insane 503
 emotional 821
 heterodox 984
 fanaticism 474, 984
 fanciful *imaginative* 515
 capricious 608
 odd 853
 fancy, *n.* *idea* 453
 caprice 608
 choice 609
 fancy, *v.*
 think 451
 believe 484
 suppose 514
 imagine 515
 desire 865
 love 897
 fane 1000
 fanfare 404, 888
 fang 663, 781

- fantastic** *odd* 83
absurd 497, 853
imaginative 515
fantasy 515
far 196
 -and near 180
 -and wide 180, 196
farce *absurdity* 497, 853
 drama 599
 wit 842
farcical 497, 853
fare, n. *food* 298
 price 812
fare, v. *do* 7
farewell 293
far-famed 31, 873
farfetched 10
far-flung 180
far-gone *much* 31
 insane 503
 spoiled 654
farinaceous 330
farm, n. *land* 780
farm, v. *till* 371
 rent 788
farmer 371
farmhouse 189
farsighted 441, 510
farther 196
 [*see further*]
farthing *coin* 800
fascinate *please* 829
 astonish 870
 love 897
 conjure 992
fascination [*see fascinate*]
infatuation 825
 charm 829
 desire 870
FASHION, n. *state* 7
 custom 613
 mode 852
fashion, v. *form* 240
 create 976
fashionable 852
fast, adj. *joined* 43
 steadfast 150
 rapid 274
 intemperate 954
fast, v. 956
fasten *join* 43
 restrain 751
fastening 45
fastidious 868
FASTIDIOUSNESS 868
FASTING *penance* 952
 abstinence 956
fastness *defense* 717
fat, n. 356
fat, adj. *corpulent* 192
 bloated 194
 unctuous 355
fatal 361
fatalism 601
fatality 601
fat, future 152

doom 360, 611
 necessity 601
fateful 601
Fates 601
father 166
 priest 996
Father, God the - 976
fatherland 189, 342
fatherly 906
Fathers, the - 983
fathom, n. 466
fathom, v. *investigate* 461
 solve 462
 discover 480a
fathomless 208
FATIGUE 680
fatness [*see fat*]
fatten *expand* 194
 improve 658
 prosper 734
 -upon *feed* 298
fatuity 499
faucet 263, 295
fault *break* 70
 defect 304
 error 495
 imperfection 651
 failure 732
 at - *uncertain* 475
faultfinder 832
faultless *perfect* 650
 innocent 946
faulty *imperfect* 651
fauna 366
favor, n. *badge* 550
 indulgence 740
 gift 784
 partiality 923
favor, v. *resemble* 47
 aid 707
 permit 760
favorable *lucky* 134
 good 648
 aiding 707
 -to 709
FAVORITE 897, 899
favoritism *friendship* 888
 wrong 923
fawn, n. *animal* 366
fawn, adj. *brown* 433
fawn, v. *cringe* 886
 flatter 933
fawning *servile* 746
lay 979
fealty *obedience* 743
 respect 928
FEAR 860
fearful *painful* 830
 timid 862
fearless 858, 861
feasible *possible* 470
feast *period* 138
 banquet 298, 957
 revel 840
feat 680, 861
feather *class* 75

tuft 256
ornament 847
-in one's cap
honor 873
feathery 324
feature *character* 5
 form 240
 appearance 448
 lineament 234, 550
federal 712
federate 48
federation 709, 712
fee *pay* 809
 reward 973
feeble *weak* 160, 575
 illogical 477
feeble-minded
 imbecile 499
 irresolute 605
FEEBLENESS *style* 575
feed *eat* 298
 fodder 370
 supply 637
feel *sense* 375
 touch 379
 respond 821
 -for 914
feeler *antenna* 379
 experiment 463
FEELING 821
feign 544, 546
feint 545
felicitate 896
felicitous *agreeing* 23
 happy 578
 pleasant 829
felicity 578, 827
feline, n. *cat* 366
feline, adj. *cunning* 702
fell, v. *destroy* 162
 lay flat 213
 lay low 308
fell, adj.
 dire 860
 malevolent 907
fellow *counterpart* 17
 equal 27
 companion 88
 man 373
 scholar 492
fellow *countryman* 890
fellow *creature* 372
fellow *feeling*
 friendship 888
 love 897
 benevolence 906
 pity 914
fellowship *friendship* 888
fellow *student* 541
felon 949, 975
felonious 945
felony 947
female 374
feminine 374
femininity 374
fen 345

- fence, n. enclosure** 232,
 752
thief 792
 on the - 607
fence, v. evade 544
fight 720
fender 717
ferment, n. disorder 59
agitation 171, 315
lightness 320
excitement 825
ferment, v. effervesce 353
sour 397
fermentation
 [see ferment]
fern 367
ferocity violence 173
brutality 907
ferret
 -out be curious 455
ferry 270
ferryman 700
fertile 168
fertilization 161, 168
fertilize 168
ferule 975
fervent hot 382
desirous 865
fervid hot 382
heartfelt 821
fervor passion 820
animation 821
festal 687, 840
fester corrupt 653
festival 138, 883
festivity 840, 883
festoon 245
fetch bring 270
sell for 812
fete 840, 882
fetid 401
fetish 991, 993
FETOR 401, 663
fetter restrain 43, 751
shackle 752
feud discord 713
feudal 749
feudatory 749
fever heat 382
disease 655
excitement 825
feverish hot 382
hurry 684
excited 824
few 103, 137
FEWNESS 32, 103
fez 225
fiancée 897
fiasco 732
fiat 741
fib falsehood 546
fiber filament 205
fibrous 205
fickle changeable 149
irresolute 605
fickleness 605
fiction untruth 546
work of - 594
fictitious 515, 546
fiddle 417
fiddler 416
fidelity identity 13
truth 494
veracity 543
obedience 743
honor 939
fidget 682, 825
field scope 180
region 181
plain 344
agriculture 371
business 625
field day 882
field glass 445
field marshal 745
fiend ruffian 913
demon 980
fiendish 907, 945, 980
fierce violent 173
daring 861
angry 900
fiery violent 173
hot 382
excitable 825
angry 900
fiër 416
fight contention 720
warfare 722
-hy avoid 623
turn tail 862
fighter 726
figment 515
figurative 521
FIGURE, n. number 84
form 240
metaphor 521
price 812
out a - repute 873
- of speech 521
figure, v. represent 554
figurehead sign 550
representation 554
FILAMENT 205
filch 791
file, v. pare 38
arrange 60
smooth 255
pulverize 330
record 551
-off march 266
file, n. row 69
list 86
on - 60
filial 167
filibuster, n.
obstructionist 710
freebooter 792
filibuster, v. delay 133
impede 706
pillage 791
filibusterer 706, 710
filigree 219
fill complete 52
occupy 186
load 190
stuff 224
 -up complete 52
close 261
fillet band 45
filament 205
ornament 847
filling stuffing 224
fillip impulse 276
stimulus 615
film layer 204
opacity 426
filmy scaly 204
filter percolate 295
clean 652
filth 653
filthy 653
final 67, 729
finale end 67, 729
finality 67, 729
finally eventually 151
on the whole 476
finance 800
financier 639
find experience 151
adjudge 480
discover 480a
 -out 480a
finding judgment 480
fine, adj. rare 322
not raining 340
delicate 329
exact 494
good 648
beautiful 845
adorned 847
proud 878
 -arts 554
 -gentleman fop 854
 -lady 854
 -writing 482, 577
in end 67
after all 476
fine, v. mulct 974
fineness [see fine]
finery 847
finesse tact 698
artifice 702
finger touch 379
finical 855, 868
finicking 855, 868
finis 67
finish, n. end 67
symmetry 242
finish, v. complete 729
finished symmetrical 242
perfect 650
skilled 698
finite 32
fire, n. energy 171
heat 382
fuel 388
fire, v. make hot 384
shoot 716

dismiss 756
 excite 824
 -at 716
 -up rage 825
firearms 727
firebrand fuel 388
 instigator 615
fire bug 384, 949
fire-eater 863, 887
fire extinguisher 385
fireman stoker 268
 extinguisher 385
fireplace 386
fireproof 385
firm, n. partnership 712
 797
firm, adj. fast 43
 steadfast 150
 hard 323
 resolute 604
firmness [see firm]
first 66
firstborn 124, 128
first-class best 648
first fruits 154
first-rate 648
firth 343
fiscal 800
fish, n. 366
fish, v. 622
 -for pursue 622
 desire 865
 -out inquire 461
 -up raise 307
fisherman 361
fissure 44, 198
fit, n. paroxysm 173
 caprice 608
 disease 655
fit, adj. expedient 646
 right 922, 924
fit, v. agree 23
 -out dress 225
 prepare 673
fitful irregular 139
 changeable 149
fitness 23, 926
fitting 924
FIVE 90
fix, n. dilemma 7, 704
fix, v. join 43
 arrange 60
 establish 150
 place 184
fixed intrinsic 5
 durable 110
 permanent 141
 stable 150
 -idea 825
fixity 141, 265
fixture 150
fizz 353
fizzle 304, 353
flabby 324
flaccid 324, 326
flaccidity 326

flag, n. 550, 747
flag, v. be weak 180
 falter 275
 languish 683
 fatigue 688
flagon 191
flagrant manifest 525
 notorious 531
 atrocious 945
flagstaff 206
flake 204
flamboyant 577
flame fire 382
 light 420
 passion 824, 825
flank side 236
flap, v. hang 214
 move to and fro 315
flapper girl 129
flare flash 173
 glare 420
 -up be excited 824
 get angry 900
flash flare 173
 fire 382
 light 420
flashy gaudy 428
 tawdry 851
flask 191
flat, n. house 191
 note 413
flat, adj. low 207
 horizontal 213
 even 251
 vapid 391
 dull 843
flatiron 255
flatness 213, 251
flatten 213, 251
flatter deceive 548
 please 829
 adulate 933
 -oneself 472, 858
FLATTERER 935
flattering 938
FLATTERY 933
flaunt flourish 873
 display 882
flaunting 882
flavor 390
flavoring 393
flaw break 70, 198
 error 495
 imperfection 651
 blemish 848
flaxen 436
flay 226
flea insect 366
fleck 440
fled escaped 671
flee 287
fleece, n. 223
fleece, v. strip 789
 rob 791
 surcharge 814
fleet, n. 273, 726

fleet, adj. transient 111
 swift 274
fleeting 111
flesh 364
flesh color 434
fleshy of fruit 354
flexible pliant 324
flicker waver 314
 flutter 315
 glimmer 420, 422
flier aviator 269a
 advertisement 531
flight flying 267
 swiftness 274
 departure 287, 293
 escape 671
flighty inattentive 458
 fanciful 515
flimsy weak 160
 slight 322
 soft 324
 sophistical 477
 trifling 643
finch fear 860, 862
fling propel 284
flippant pert 885
 discourteous 895
firt 854, 902
flirtation 902
fit elapse 109, 111
 move 264
 depart 293
 run away 623
flivver 272
float navigate 267
 buoy up 305
 be light 320
flock multitude 72, 102
 laity 997
floe ice 383
flog 684, 972
flood 337, 348
floodgate 350
flood tide 206, 337
floor, n. 211
floor, v. overthrow 731
flop 315
flora 367, 369
floral 367
floriculture 371
florid 428, 434
 (style) 577
florist 371
flotation [see float]
flotilla 273, 726
flounce, n. trimming 231
flounce, v. jump 309
flounder toss 315
 be uncertain 475
 bungle 699
 fail 732
flourish brandish 315
 vegetate 365, 367
 prosper 734
 flaunt 872
 boast 884

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

- front 234
 important 642
 forenoon 125
 forensic 968
 foreordain *destiny* 152
 forerun 62, 116, 280
 forerunner 64, 673
 forenoon expect 121, 507
 foreknown 510
 forenoon 871
 foreshadow 511
 foreshorten 201
FORESIGHT 510
 forest 367
 forestall 132
 forester 371
 forestry 371
 forstaste 510
 forestell 511
 forthought 510
 forever 16, 112
 forewarn predict 511
 warn 668
 foreword 64
 forfeit, *n.* 974
 forfeit, *v.* *loss* 776
 forgather 72
 forgo *insult* 19
 swindle 791
 shand 282
 forger 792
 forgery 21, 791
 forget 506
 forgetful 506
 forgive 918
FORGIVENESS 918
 forgo [see *forego*]
 forgotten 122, 506
 fork divide 91
 branch 244
 forlorn dejected 837
 hopelans 859
 deserted 893
 hope 859
FORM, *n.* *state* 7
 likeness 21
 bench 215
 shape 240
 school class 541
 manner 627
 beauty 845
 fashion 852
 etiquette 882
 form, *v.* *make up* 54
 compose 56
 order 58
 arrange 60
 convert 144
 produce 161
 shape 240
 organise 357
 formal [see *form*]
 regular 82
 severe 730
 affected 855
 stately 882
 formalism 739, 988
 formalist 82, 988
 formality [see *formal*]
 ceremony 882
 formation
 composition 54, 76
 production 161
 shape 240
 formative causal 153
 former in order 92
 prior in time 116
 past 122
 formerly 119, 122
 formidable 704
 formless 241
 formula 80, 697
 formulate 580
 forsake 524
 forsaken 898
 forswear deny 536
 lie 544
 refuse 764
 fort 666, 717
 forth 282
 forthwith 132
 fortification 717
 fortify 159
 fortitude endurance 826
 courage 861
 fortress 666, 717
 fortuitous 6, 156, 621
 fortuity 156
 fortunate opportune 134
 prosperous 734
 fortune destiny 152, 601
 chance 156
 wealth 803
 fortune teller 513
 forum place 182
 tribunal 906
 forward, *adj.* *early* 132
 front 234
 onward 282
 active 682
 innocent 885
 uncourteous 895
 forward, *v.* *transmit* 270
 improve 658
 help 707
 fossil 40, 367
 foustine 357
 foster aid 707
 excite 824
 curran 902
 foul, *adj.* *bad* 649
 dirty 653
 ugly 846
 base 940
 vicious 945
 play wrong 923
 improbity 940
 foul, *v.* *collide* 276
 foul-mouthed 895
 foulness [see *foul*]
 foul spoken 934
 found cause 153
 colonize 184
 foundation stability 150
 base 211
 support 153, 215
 founder, *n.* 164, 626
 founder, *v.* *sink* 310
 fail 732
 founding 782, 893
 fountain 153, 348
 four 95
 fourfold 96
 Four Hundred 852, 875
 four 396
 fox animal 386
 fox trot dance 840
 fraena name 404
 discord 713
FRACTION part 51
 less than one 100a
 fractional 51, 100a
 fractious 901
 fracture disjunction 44, 70
 figure 198
 fragile weak 160
 brittle 328
 fragment small part 32
 part 51, 100a
 extract 596
 fragmentary 100a
FRAGRANCE 400
 fragrant 400
 frail weak 160
 brittle 328
 irresolute 605
 failing 945
 frailty [see *frail*]
 frame, *n.* *condition* 7
 support 215
 border 231
 form 240
 structure 329
 frame, *v.* *make* 161
 framework 215, 329
 franchise freedom 748
 right 924
 frangible 328
 frank open 525
 sincere 543
 artless 703
 frantic violent 173
 delirious 503
 excited 824
 fraternal brotherly 11
 league 712
 friendly 888
 order 711
 fraternity brothers 11
 party 712
 friends 888
 fraternize combine 48, 709
 sympathize 884
 associate 892
 fraud deception 545
 importer 548
 fraudulent [see *fraud*]
 fraught full 52

possessing 777
 fray, *n.* battle 720
 fray, *v.* 331
 frayed worn 659
 freak 83, 608
 freckle 848
 freckled 848
 free, *adj.* detached 44
 unconditional 52
 unobstructed 705
 gratis 815
 liberal 816
 -and easy 748, 888
 free, *v.* deliver 672
 liberate 748
 exempt 927a
 freebooter 792
 freeborn 748
 freedman 748
 FREEDOM 748
 freehold 780
 freely willingly 602
 freeman 748
 Freemason 711
 freethinker 989
 freeze 383, 385
 freezing 383
 freight cargo 190
 transfer 270
 freighter vessel 273
 frenzy madness 508
 furor 865
 frequency 136
 frequent in number 104
 in time 136
 habitual 613
 frequenter 613
 fresh extra 37
 new 123
 cold 383
 color 428
 unaccustomed 614
 healthy 684
 peri 885
 freshen 689
 freshet 348
 freshman 492, 541
 freshness [see fresh]
 fret suffer 378
 grieve 828
 gall 830
 mope 837
 irritate 900
 fretful 901
 fretwork 219
 friable 330
 friar 996
 friary 1000
 FRICTION obstacle 179
 rubbing 331
 FRIEND 711, 890
 -in need 711
 friendless 898
 friendliness 888
 friendly favorable 707
 amicable 888

FRIENDSHIP 888
 frieze 210
 frigate 726
 fright alarm 860
 frighten 860
 frightful dreadful 830, 860
 ugly 846
 frigid cold 383
 frill border 231
 fringe border 231
 frippery ornament 847
 finery 851
 frisk leap 309
 frisky brisk 682
 in spirits 836
 fritter
 -away time 683
 frivolity 499
 frivolous foolish 499
 trivial 643
 friz curl 248
 frock dress 225
 frolic 309, 840
 frolicsome 836
 frond 367
 FRONT, *n.* 66, 234
 front, *v.* resist 719
 frontage 234
 frontal 220, 234
 frontier vicinity 199
 limit 233
 frontispiece 64, 234
 frost, *adj.* cold 383
 frost, *v.* whiten 430
 froth 353
 frothy 353
 frown lower 837
 scowl 839
 disapprove 932
 frosty 653
 frozen 383
 fructify 168
 frugal 817, 953
 fruit result 154
 profit 775
 fruitful 168
 fruition 161
 fruitless unproductive 169
 useless 645
 frustrate 179, 706
 frustrated 732
 fry shoal 102
 heat 384
 FUEL combustible 388
 fugitive, *n.* 623
 fugitive, *adj.* 111
 fulcrum 215, 633
 fulfill complete 729, 772
 full much 31
 complete 52
 full-blown 194
 full-grown 131, 194
 fullness [see full]
 fully 31, 52
 fulminate rage 173
 threaten 908

falsome abhorrent 867
 adulatory 933
 fumble handle 379
 grope 463
 botch 699
 fumbler 701
 fume, *n.* exhalation 334
 odor 398
 fume, *v.* rage 173
 exhale 336
 flare up 824
 be impatient 825
 fumigate 336, 652
 fumigator 388
 fun amusement 840
 function business 625
 duty 926
 functionary 694, 758
 fund 636
 fundamental intrinsic 5
 base 211
 funds 800
 funeral 363
 funerary 363
 funereal 363
 funk fear 860
 cowardice 862
 funnel 350, 351
 funny 842, 853
 fur covering 223
 furbelow 231
 furbish 847
 Furies 900, 913
 curiosity 173
 furious violent 173
 angry 900
 furl 312
 furlough 760
 FURNACE 385
 furnish provide 637
 prepare 673
 give 784
 furniture 633
 (property) 780
 furor passion 825
 desire 865
 FURROW 369
 further extra 37
 distant 196
 furthermore 37
 furtive clandestine 528
 fury violence 173
 anger 825, 900
 fuse combine 48
 dissolve 335
 heat 384
 torch 388
 fuselage 273
 fusileer 726
 fusillade 716
 fusion union 48
 heat 384
 fuss agitation 315
 activity 682
 excitement 825
 fussy 481, 682

futile 645
futility 499, 645
FUTURE 117, 121, 152

expected 507
-events 152
-state destiny 152

heaven 981
futurity 121

G

gab 584
gabble 584
gable side 236
gad 266
gag 403, 581
muzzle 751
gag measure 466
gain increase 35
prosper 618
acquisition 775
-time protract 110
-upon approach 286
pass 303
gainsay 536
gairish [see garish]
gait walk 264
galaxy multitude 102
stars 318
gale 349
gall, n. bitterness 395
insolence 885
gall, v. hurt 378
annoy 830
gallant brave 861
courteous 894
gallantry 861, 902
gallery room 191
passage 260
spectators 444
galley ship 273
cookroom 386
printing 591
gallop 266, 274
gallows 361, 975
galore 102
galvanic excitable 825
galvanize 157
gamble 156, 621, 840
gambler 463, 621, 863
gambling chance 621
rashness 863
gambol 309
game, n. animal 366
amusement 840
game, adj. resolute 604
game, v. gamble 621
gamester 840
gaming 156
gang 72, 712
gangway 260
gaol [see jail]
gap 70, 198
gape, yawn 198, 260
stare 455
garage 191, 272
garb 225
garble misinterpret 523
falsify 544

garden 371
gardener 371
gargle 337
garish 851
garland circle 247
fragrance 400
ornament 847
garment 225
garner store 636
garnish 847
garret 210
garrison 717, 726
garrote 361
garrrulity 584
garter fastening 45
gas gaseity 334
GASEITY 334
gaseous unsubstantial 4
vaporous 334, 336
gash cut 44
interval 198
gasify 334
gasoline 356
gasp 688
gastronomy 957
gate 66, 232, 260
gather collect 72
fold 258
conclude 480
gathering assemblage 72
gaudy 428, 851
gauge 466
gaunt 203
gauntlet glove 225
gawky awkward 699
ugly 846
gay bright 428
cheerful 836
showy 882
gayety [see gay] 836
gaze 441
gazelle 366
gazette 531
gazetteer 86
gear clothes 225
harness 633
gelatinous 352
gem excellence 648
ornament 847
gendarme 726, 965
gender 75
genealogy 69
general, adj. generic 78
habitual 613
general, n. 745
GENERALITY 78
generalize 78, 476
generally 16, 78

generalship 692, 722
generate 161, 168
generation
consanguinity 11
period 108
production 161
generic 78
generosity liberality 816
benevolence 906
disinterestedness 942
generous [see generosity]
genesis beginning 66
production 161
genial cordial 377
wag 382
willing 602
geniality 602
[see genial]
genius intellect 450
talent 498
skill 698
adept 700
familiar spirit 979
genteel 852
gentile heterodox 984
gentility 852
gentle moderate 174
lenient 740
meek 826
courteous 894
-breeding 894
gentlefolk 875
gentleman 373, 939
gentleness [see gentle]
gentry 875
genueflexion 308
genuine true 494
good 648
genus 75
geography 183
geometry 466
germ origin 66
cause 153
stem 193
-cell 357
germane relevant 23
germinate 194, 365
gesticulate 550
gesture 550
get acquire 775
-back regain 775
-down descend 306
-in 775
-on advance 282
prosper 734
gewgaw trifle 643
geyser 382, 384
ghastly pale 429

hideous 846
ghost 362, 980a
ghoul demon 980
giant 192, 206
gibber stammer 583
gibberish 563
gibbet 975
gibbous 249, 250
gibe disrespect 929
giddy inattentive 458
wild 503
gift power 157
transference 270
talent 698
thing given 784
gifted 698
gigantic large 192
tall 206
giggle 838
gild 223, 436
gilt 436
gimcrack weak 160
trifling 643
gimlet 262
gingerly 459
gipsy 268
gird bind 43
strengthen 159
surround 227
girder beam 215
girdle bond 45
tie 225
circumference 230
circle 247
girl 129
servant 746
girlhood 127
girlish 374
girt 225
girth 45, 230
gist essence 5
meaning 516
give yield 324
bestow 784
-up relinquish 624
surrender 782
restore 790
giver 784
GIVING 784
glacial 383
glacier 383
glad pleased 827
pleasing 829
gladden 836
glade 260
gladiator 726
glamour 615, 992
glance touch 379
look 441
-at take notice of 457
allude to 527
-off 279
glare light 420
stare 441
glaring [see glare]
great 31

gaudy 428
manifest 525
glass 233
vessel 191
lens 445
glassy 255
glaze 255
gleam light 420
shine 446
glean choose 609
acquire 775
glee 827, 836
glen 252
glib voluble 584
facile 705
glide lapse 109
move 264
travel 266
aviation 267
glimmer light 420
flicker 422
be visible 446
glimpse sight 441
glint 420, 441
glister 420
glitter shine 420
be visible 446
gloaming 126
gloat
-over delight 827
brag 884
globe sphere 249
world 318
globe-trotter 268
globularity 249
gloom darkness 421
dimness 422
sadness 837
gloomy dark 421
sad 837
glorification
[see glorify]
glorify honor 873
worship 976, 990
glorious 873
glory light 420
honor 873
gloss smoothness 255
sheen 420
-over 477
glossary list 86
dictionary 562
glossy [see gloss]
glove 225
glow warm 382
shine 420
appear 446
glower glare 443
be sullen 901a
glowing [see glow]
red 484
exciting 824
glue cement 46
glum discontented 832
sulky 901a
glut 957

glutinous 327, 352
glutton 954a 957
GLUTTONY 957
gnarled wrinkled 243
rough 250, 256
gnaw 298
go, n. energy 171, 682
go, v. move 264
progress 282
depart 293
disappear 449
-about turn around 311
-by elapse 109
outrun 303
-off explode 173
depart 293
-on continue 143
advance 282
-through meet with 151
endure 826
-to travel 266
goad, n. 370
goad, v. quicken 684
go-ahead 171, 282, 682
goal end 67, 292
haven 265
object 620
gob sailor 269
gobble cry 412
gormandize 957
go-between
intermediary 228, 758
instrument 631
goblet 191
goblin 980
GOD 976
god 979
goddess 979
Godhead 976
godly 944
godsend 618, 734
Godspeed farewell 293
goggle 441
gold, adj. yellow 436
gold, n. money 800
golden 436
-mean 628
gondola 273
gondolier 269
gone [see go]
extinct 2
past 122
absent 187
dead 360
-by 124
GOOD, n. 618
for - permanent 141
good, adj. palatable 394
beneficial 648
virtuous 944
pious 987
-at 698
-humor 836
-looks 845
-luck 734
-man worthy 948

- nature 906
- offices *mediation* 724
- taste 578, 850
- turn *kindness* 906
- will *benevolence* 906
- woman 948
- word 931
- make - *restore* 790
- substantiate 924
- vindicate 937
- good-for-nothing 158, 949
- good-looking 845
- goodly great 31
- handsome 845
- good-natured 906
- GOODNESS 648
- goods effects 780
- merchandise 798
- goose bird 366
- gore, n. *gusset* 43
- blood 361
- gore, v. 260
- gorge, n. *ravine* 198
- gorge, v. *glut* 869
- gormandize 957
- gorgeous gay 428
- beautiful 845
- gorilla 366
- gormandize 957
- gorse 367
- gory murderous 361
- red 434
- gospel doctrine 484
- truth 494
- Gospels 985
- gossamer 205
- gossamery 320
- gossip news 532
- babblers 584
- conversation 588
- gouge 262
- gourmand *glutton* 957
- gourmet 868, 954a
- govern 693, 737
- governess 540
- government 737, 745, 965
- governor director 694
- ruler 745
- gown dress 225
- grab take 789
- grace elegance 845
- polish 850
- pity 914
- forgiveness 918
- worship 990
- graceful elegant 578
- beautiful 845
- tasteful 850
- graceless inelegant 579
- ugly 846
- impenitent 951
- Graces 845
- gracious courteous 894
- kind 906
- graduation degree 26
- order 58
- grade degree 26
- classify 60
- term 71
- obliquity 217
- ascent 305
- class 541
- crossing 219
- gradual degree 26
- continuous 69
- slow 275
- gradually 275
- graduate, n. 492
- graduate, v. *adjust* 23
- measure 26
- arrange 60
- initiate 537
- graduation 541
- graft, v. *insert* 300
- graft, n. *loot* 784
- improbability 940
- grain humor 5
- tendency 176
- roughness 256
- texture 329
- powder 330
- against the-704
- GRAMMAR 567
- grammatical 567
- gramophone 418
- grand august 31
- important 642
- handsome 845
- glorious 873
- ostentatious 882
- juror 967
- grandee 875
- grandeur greatness 31
- repute 873
- grandfather 130, 166
- grandmother 166
- grandness [see *grand*]
- granny 30
- grant admit 529
- permit 760
- consent 762
- confer 784
- granular 330
- graphic intelligible 518
- vigorous 574
- descriptive 594
- graphophone 418
- grapnel 666
- grapple 789
- with
- a question 461
- difficulties 704
- oppose 708
- resist 719
- grasp, n. *power* 737
- grasp, v. *comprehend* 518
- retain 781
- at 865
- grasping miserly 819
- covetous 865
- grass 367
- widow 905
- grassland 367
- grassplot 371
- grassy 367
- grate, n. *fireplace* 386
- grate, v. *rub* 330
- on the ear
- harsh sound 410
- grateful enjoyable 377
- agreeable 829
- thankful 916
- gratification 377, 827
- gratify permit 760
- please 829
- grating lattice 219
- stridor 410
- gratis 815
- GRATITUDE 916
- gratuitous
- inconsequent 477
- free 748, 815
- gratuity gift 784
- grave, n. 363
- grave, adj. *somber* 428
- important 642
- distressing 830
- sad 837
- graveclothes 363
- gravedigger 363
- gravestone 363
- gravitate descend 306
- weigh 319
- towards 176
- GRAVITY weight 319
- importance 642
- seriousness 837
- [see *grave*]
- GRAY old 128
- color 428, 432
- graybeard 130
- graze touch 199, 379
- browse 298
- rub 331
- grease lubricate 332
- oil 355, 356
- greasy 355
- great much 31
- big 192
- glorious 873
- greater 33
- greatness 33
- GREATNESS 31
- greed desire 865
- gluttony 957
- greedy 819, 865, 957
- Greek - deities 970
- GREEN, n. *lawn* 344, 371
- color 435
- green, adj. *new* 123
- young 127
- sour 397
- credulous 486
- novice 701
- immature 674
- greenhorn novice 493
- burgler 701
- greenness 435

gut, *n.* 260
 gut, *v.* *destroy* 162
 gutter groove 259
 guttural 561
 guy chaff 856

guzzle *gourmandize* 957
 gybe 279
 gymnasium 189, 728
 gymnast 159
 gymnastic strong 159

athletic 720
 gymnastics 159
 gypsy 268
 gyrate 312
 gyve 752

H

habiliment 225
HABIT, *n.* *dress* 225
 custom 613
 habitat 189
HABITATION 189
 habitual normal 80
 ordinary 82
 customary 186, 613
 habituate 613
 habitude 613
 hack, *n.* *horse* 271
 vehicle 272
 writer 593
 hack, *v.* *cut* 44
 hackneyed trite 496
 habitual 613
 Hades 982
 haft 633
 hag 846, 913
 haggard tired 688
 ugly 846
 haggle chaffer 794
 ha-ha ditch 198
 hail, *n.* 383
 hail, *v.* *welcome* 292
 call 586
 greet 894
 hair 205, 256
 hairless 226
 hair-splitting 480
 hairy 256
 halcyon calm 174
 prosperous 734
 hale 654
 half 91
 -truth 546
 half-baked ignorant 491
 half-blood mixture 41
 half-breed 41
 half-caste 41
 halfhearted
 irresolute 605
 insensible 823
 indifferent 866
 half-starved 640, 956
 halfway 68
 half-witted 499, 501
 hall chamber 189
 hallelujah 990
 halloo 411, 586
 hallow 976, 987
 hallowed 976
 hallucination 495, 992a
 halo light 420
 glory 873
 halt cessation 142

rest 265
 halt, *adj.* *lame* 655
 halter 752
 halve 91
 hamadryad 979
 hamlet 189
 hammer repeat 104
 hammock 215
 hamper, *n.* *basket* 191
 hamper, *v.* *obstruct* 706
 hand, *n.* *side* 236
 mariner 269
 man 372
 organ of touch 379
 indicator 550
 writing 590
 at - present 118
 destined 152
 near 197
 in - incomplete 53
 hand, *v.* *transfer* 270
 grasp 781
 handbag 191
 handbook travel 266
 information 527
 book 593
 handcuff 751
 handful 25
 handicap, *n.* *race* 720
 handicap, *v.* *equalize* 27
 incumber 706
 handicraft 625
 handiwork 154, 680
 handkerchief 225
 handle, *n.* 633
 handle, *v.* *touch* 379
 use 677
 manage 693
 handmaid 631, 746
 handsome liberal 816
 beautiful 845
 handwriting 590
 handy near 197
 useful 644
 ready 673
 dexterous 698
 hang loiter 133
 be pendent 214
 kill 361
 execute 972
 -back 623
 -fire be late 133
 not finish 730
 fail 732
 -together 178
 hangar 273

hanger-on
 accompaniment 88
 dependent 746
 flunky 886
 hangman 975
 hanker 865
 hansom 272
 hap 156
 haphazard 156
 hapless 735
 haply possibly 470
 happen, 1, 161
 happening 151
 happiness 377, 827
 [see happy]
 happy fit 23
 opportune 134
 glad 827
 cheerful 836
 harangue speech 582
 harass vex 830
 worry 907
 harbinger precursor 64
 omen 512
 harbor, *n.* *haven* 189, 292
 refuge 666
 harbor, *v.* *cherish* 451
 hard strong 159
 firm 323
 difficult 704
 severe 739
 grievous 830
 impenitent 951
 -by 197
 -pressed 684, 704
 -up 704, 804
 harden 323 [see hard]
 strengthen 159
 accustom 613
 hardened impenitent 951
 hardheaded 498
 hardhearted 907
 hardihood courage 861
 insolence 885
 hardness [see hardy]
 hardly scarcely 32, 137
 -ever 137
HARDNESS 323
 hardpan 211
 hardship 735
 hard-working 686
 hardy strong 159
 brave 861
 harebrained 863
 harem 374
 hark hear 418

- back to 457
- harlequin 599
- harm, *n.* 649, 659
- harm, *v.* *injure* 659
- harmful 619
- harmless impotent 158
 - good 648
 - salubrious 656
 - innocent 946
- harmonious 413, 714
- harmonize agree 23
 - arrange 60, 416
 - conform 82
 - concur 178
 - blend 413
- harmony agreement 23
 - music 413
 - concord 714
 - peace 721
- harness, *n.* 225
- harness, *v.*
 - a horse 370
 - control 751
- harp upon repeat 104
- harpy thief 792
 - demon 980
- harrowing 830
- harry pain 830
 - attack 716
 - persecute 907
- harsh acrid 171
 - discordant 410, 718
 - severe 739
 - disagreeable 830
 - malevolent 907
- harshness [*see* harsh]
- harum-scarum 458
- harvest 154, 636
- hash mixture 41
- hasp fasten 43
- hassock 215
- HASTE velocity 274
 - hurry 684
- hasten 274, 684
- hasty hurried 684
 - impatient 825
 - irritable 901
- hat 225
- hatch incubate 370
 - fabricate 544
- hatchet 253
- hatchway 260
- hate dislike 867
 - hatred 898
- hateful noxious 649
 - painful 830
 - odious 898
- hatred 867, 898
- haughty proud 878
 - insolent 885
 - contemptuous 930
- haul drag 285
- haunt, *n.* resort 74
 - abode 189
- haunt, *v.* alarm 860
 - persecute 907
- have possess 777
- haven 292, 666
- hawser 45
- hazard chance 156, 621
 - danger 665
- haze mist 353, 427
 - uncertainty 475
- hazel 433
- hazy 427
- head, *n.* beginning 66
 - class 75
 - submit 210
 - person 373
 - intellect 450
 - director 694
 - master 745
- head, *v.* precede 62
 - lead 280
 - direct 693
- headdress 225
- header 310
- headforemost 863
- headgear 225
- heading 66
- headland 206, 250
- headlong 684, 863
- headquarters 74, 189
 - authority 737
- headstrong violent 173
 - obstinate 606
 - rash 863
- headway navigation 267
 - progression 282
- heal restore 660
 - cure 662
- healing art 662
- HEALTH 664
- healthful 654
- HEALTHINESS 656
- healthy 654
- heap quantity 31
 - collection 72
- hear listen 318
- hearer 418
- HEARING 418
 - trial 969
- hearken 457
- hearsay 467, 532
- heart essence 5
 - center 68, 222
 - cause 153
 - interior 221
 - affections 820
 - courage 861
- heartache 828
- heartbreaking 830
- heartbroken 828
- heartburning
 - discontent 832
 - regret 833
 - enmity 889
- hearten 858, 861
- heartfelt profound 821
- hearth home 189
 - fireplace 386
- heartily [*see* hearty]
- heartless 823, 945
- heartrending 830
- heart sick dejected 837
 - loath 867
- hearty healthy 654
 - cordial 821
 - cheerful 836
 - friendly 888
- HEAT, *n.* warmth 382
 - excitement 824, 825
- heat, *v.* 384
- heated hot 384
 - quarrelsome 713
- heath moor 344
- heathen pagan 984
- heather 367
- heave raise 307
 - to 265
- HEAVEN bliss 827
 - paradise 981
- heavenly celestial 318
 - rapturous 829
 - divine 976
 - of heaven 981
- bodies 318
- heavens *III*
- heavy inert 172
 - weighty 319
 - stupid 499
- heavy-laden unhappy 828
- heckle harry 880
- hectic red 434
- hector domineer 885
- hedge, *n.* 232
- hedge, *v.* 30
- heed attend 457
 - care 459
 - caution 864
- heedful 864
- heedless inattentive 458
 - neglectful 460
 - forgetful 506
 - rash 863
- heel, *n.* 215
- heel, *v.* follow 63
 - lean 217
 - tag 235
- heft weight 319
 - exertion 686
- HEIGHT degree 26
 - altitude 206
 - summit 210
- heighten increase 35
 - uplift 206
 - elevate 307
 - exaggerate 549
 - aggravate 835
- heinous 945
- heir 167, 779
- heliotrope purple 437
- HELL gehenna 982
- hellish 982
- helm 633
- helmet 225
- helmsman 269

- help** benefit 618
 utility 644
 aid 746
helper 711
helpful 746
helpless incapable 158
helpmate wife 903
helter-skelter 684
hem edge 231
 fold 258
 -in 751
hemisphere 181
hemorrhage 299
hen bird 366
hence arising from 155
 departing 293
 therefore 476
henchman 746
henpecked 749
herald, n. 64, 527
herald, v. precede 280
 predict 511
 proclaim 531
heraldry 550
herb 367
herbaceous 367
herculean strong 159
 difficult 704
herd 72, 102
here 183, 186
hereabouts 183
hereafter 121, 152
hereditary intrinsic 5
 derivative 154, 167
heredity 167
heresy 984
heretic 984, 989
heretical 984
hereupon 106
heritage 121
hermit recluse 893
 ascetic 955
hermitage house 189
hero 861, 873
heroic 861
 magnanimous 942
heroics 884
heroine 861
heroism 861, 942
hesitate flounder 475
 demur 485
 be reluctant 603
 be irresolute 605
heterodox 984
HETERODOXY 984
heterogeneity 10, 15, 16a
heterogeneous
 unrelated 10
 different 15
 mixed 41
 multiform 81
 exceptional 83
hew cut 44
 -down 213, 308
hiatus interval 198
hibernate 683
hidden 528
hide, n. skin 223
hide, v. conceal 528
hidebound
 strait-laced 751
 bigoted 988
hideous 846
hiding place ambush 530
 refuge 666
hie go 264
 speed 274
hierarchy 995
high lofty 206
 gamy 298
 treble 410
 -life 875
 -note 410
 -principled 939
 -tide 106, 348
 -time 134
 -words quarrel 713
 anger 900
 on - 206
highborn 875
high-brow 490
higher 33
highest 210
high-flown absurd 497
 imaginative 515
 vain 880
highlands 206
high-minded 898, 942
high-priced 809
high-spirited brave 861
 honorable 939
high-strung 825
highway 627
highwayman 792
hike 260
hilarity 836
hill height 206
hillock 206
hilly 206
hilt 633
hind deer 366
hind, adj. back 235
hinder impede 706
Hinduism 976
HINDRANCE 706
hinge fastening 43
 cause 153
 -upon depend upon 154
hint, n. reminder 505
hint, v. inform 527
hire, n. reward 973
hire, v. 788
hireling 746
hirsute 256
hiss sound 409
 disrespect 929
 disapprobation 932
historian 553
historic 594
history 122, 594
 natural - 357
histrionic 599
hit chance 156
 strike 276
 reach 292
hitch, n. stoppage 142
 difficulty 704, 706
hitch, v. fasten 43
 hang 214
 -a horse 370
hither 278
hitherto 122
hive 184
 apiary 370
hoar aged 128
hoard 636
hoarse husky 405
hoary 124, 128, 430
hoax 545
hobble limp 275
 fail 732
 shackle 751
hobby 481, 625
hobgoblin 980
hobo 268, 876
Hobson's choice 609a
hodgepodge 41
hog animal 366
 selfishness 943
 glutton 957
hoist 307
hold, n. influence 175
 storage 191
 power 737
hold, v. cohere 46
 contain 54
 cease 142
 support 215
 believe 484
 defend 717
 restrain 751
 possess 777
 retain 781
 -forth declaim 537, 582
 -good 478, 494
 -on continue 141, 143
 persevere 604a
 -out persevere 604a
 offer 763
 -true 494
 -up support 215
 aid 707
holder 779
holding
 tenancy 777
 property 780
holdup 791
hole hotel 189
 cave 251
 opening 260
holiday anniversary 138
 leisure 685
 vacation 687
 amusement 840
 celebration 883
holiness God 976
 piety 987
holloa 411

hollow, *n.* 207, 252hollow, *adj.**unsubstantial* 4*resonant* 408*gruff* 410*specious* 477hollowness [*see* hollow]

holocaust 991

Holy of God 976

pious 987

-Ghost 976

-orders 995, 998

-Scriptures 985

homage submission 725

respect 928

home habitation 189

interior 221*country* 342*refuge* 666

-rule 737

-thrust

attack 716*censure* 932

homeless unhoused 185

banished 893

homelike 849

homeliness 851

[*see* homely]

homely unadorned 849

common 851

homesick 833

homestead 189

homicide 361

homily teaching 537

sermon 998

homogeneity relation 9

identity 13*uniformity* 16*simplicity* 42

hone 253

honest 939

honeycomb 252

honeymoon, 902, 903

honor, *n.* glory 873*respect* 928*approbation* 931*probity* 939honor, *v.* 873

honorable 873, 939

honorarium 784, 973

honorary 815

honored 873

hood cap 225

hoodoo 621, 992, 993

hoodwink blind 442

hide 528

hoof 211

hook fasten 43

hang 214*fork* 244*curse* 245

hooligan 887, 913

hoop circle 247

cry 411

hoot cry 411, 412

deride 929*censure* 932

hop leap 309

HOPE 858

hopeful 858

hopeless 859

HOPELESSNESS 859

horde 72

horizon 196, 230

horizontal 213, 251, 308

HORIZONTALITY 213

horny 323

horoscope 511

horrible noxious 649

dire 830*ugly* 846*fearful* 860

horrid 649, 830, 846

horrify terrify 860

horror fear 860

dislike 867

horror-stricken 828

horse animal 271

translation 539*cavalry* 726

horseman 268

horsemanship 266

horseplay 856

horse power 466

horticulture 371

horticulturist 369

hosanna 990

hose stockings 225

pipe 350

hospitable 816, 892

hospital 662

hospitality 816, 892

host multitude 102

army 726*friend* 890

hostage 771

hostel 189

hostess 890

hostile 14, 24, 889

hostility 889

hot warm 382

pungent 392*excited* 824*irascible* 901

-air bombast 884

-bath 386

-springs 382

hotbed 153

hotel 189

-runner 767

hotheaded 825, 863

hothouse conservatory 371

hound, *n.* animal 366hound, *v.* hunt 622*persecute* 907

hourglass 114

house lineage 69

family 166*abode* 189*council* 696*firm* 712

-of Commons 966

-of Lords 875

-of Representatives 696

house, *v.* 184

housebreaker 792

housebreaking 791

household inhabitants 188

abode 189

householder 188

housemaid 746

housing lodging 189

hovel 189

hover soar 206, 267

vacillate 605

how 627

however 30

howitzer 727

howl cry 411, 412

lamentation 839

hoyden tomboy 129

hub 222, 247

hubbub 315, 404

huddle 72, 197

hue 428

huff 900

hug, *v.* clasp 46*border on* 197*love* 897

huge 192

hulking 193

hulky big 192

unwieldy 647

hullabaloo noise 404

hum sound 405, 407

sing 416

human 364, 372

humane benevolent 906

merciful 914

humanitarian 910

humanitarianism 910

humanity 906, 910

humble inferior 34

meek 879humbug, *n.* falsehood 544*deceiver* 548humbug, *v.* 545

humdrum dull 843

humid 339

humiliate 879, 929

humiliation 735, 879

HUMILITY

meekness 879

hummock 206, 250

humor, *n.* essence 5*tendency* 176*disposition* 602*caprice* 608*wit* 842humor, *v.* indulge 760*please* 829*flatter* 933

HUMORIST 844

humorous 842

hump 250

humpbacked 243

Hun destroyer 165

hunch 250

hunchbacked 243
 hundred 98
 hunger 865
 hungry 865, 956
 hunt *pursuit* 286, 622
 inquiry 491
 hunter *horas* 271
 pursuer 622
 hurl 284
 hurrah 838
 hurricane *tempest* 349
 hurry 274, 684
 hurt, *n.* *physical pain* 378
 evil 619
 hurt, *v.*
 cause (physical) pain 378
 maltreat 649
 injure 659, 907
 pain 830
 more frightened than-
 800
 hurtful 649
 hurtle 276
 hurtless 648

husband *store* 636
 director 694
 spouse 903
 husbandman 371
 husbandry *agriculture* 371
 conduct 692
 economy 817
 husk *moderate* 174
 step 285
 alliance 403
 lucifer 685
 -up conceal 528
 pacify 723
 husk *covering* 223
 husky *strong* 169
 harsh 405, 681
 hussar 726
 hustings 728
 hustle 682
 hustler 682
 hut 189
 hybrid 41
 hydroplane 273
 hydroplaning 267

hygiene 656
 hygienic 656
 hygienics 670
 Hymen 903
 hymeneal 903
 hymn *song* 415
 marriage 900
 hyperbole 549
 hypercriticism 868
 hyperphysical 490
 hyphen 45
 hypnosis 376, 902a
 hypnotic 633
 hypnotism 633, 902a
 hypnotize 615, 902
 hypochondriac 837, 850
 hypocrisy 544, 988
 hypocrite 548
 hypocritical 544, 988
 hypothesis 514
 hypothetical 514
 hysteria 902a
 hysterical 821
 hysterics 173

I

ice 383, 387
 iceberg 383
 ice chest 385
 icon 554
 iconoclast 984
 iconoclast 165
 icy 383
 IDEA *notion* 463
 ideal 515
 idealism 450, 515
 idealist 515
 ideality 450, 515
 idealize 515
 identical 13
 identification 13
 IDENTITY 13, 27
 idiosyncrasy 5, 70, 83
 idiot 501
 idiotic *foolish* 499
 idle *trivial* 643
 slothful 683
 idler 683
 idol *favorite* 899
 fetich 991
 idolater 991
 IDOLATRY 991
 idolize *love* 897
 idolatrize 991
 idyl 597
 if 3, 469, 514
 igneous 382
 ignis fatuus 4, 443
 ignite 384
 ignition *calcination* 384
 ignoble 876

ignominious 940
 ignominy *shame* 874
 dishonor 940
 IGNORAMUS 493
 IGNORANCE 491
 ignorant 491
 ignore *neglect* 460
 not known 491
 ill, *n.* *evil* 619
 badness 649
 sick 655
 ill, *adj.* *bad* 649
 -usage 807
 -will 907, 921
 ill-adapted 24
 ill-advised *inexpedient* 647
 unskillful 699
 ill-assorted 24
 ill-behaved 895
 ill-bred *vulgar* 851
 rude 895
 ill-disposed 907
 illegal 964
 ILLEGALITY 964
 illegible 519
 illegitimate 925, 964
 ill-fated 135, 735
 ill-favored 846
 illiberal *stingy* 819
 selfish 943
 bigoted 988
 illicit 925, 964
 illiteracy 491
 illiterate 491, 498
 ill-made 243
 ill-mannered 851
 ill-natured 907

Illness 655
 illogical 477
 ill-omened 135, 735
 ill-proportioned 846
 ill-spent 645
 ill-starred 135
 ill-timed 24, 135
 ill-treat 649, 907
 ill-treatment 649
 illuminant 420
 illuminate *enlighten* 420
 comment 595
 illumine *lighten* 420
 excite 824
 ill-use 649
 illusion
 fallacy of vision 443
 error 495
 deception 545
 illusive 4, 495
 illusory 4, 495
 illustrate *exemplify* 82
 interpret 522
 represent 554
 illustration 558
 illustrious 873
 image *likeness* 17
 appearance 448
 metaphor 521
 imagery *fancy* 515
 metaphor 521
 imaginable 470
 imaginary 2, 4, 515
 IMAGINATION 515
 imaginative 515
 imagine 515
 imbecile, *adj.* *ignorant* 493

foolish 499
 imbecile, *n.* fool 501
IMBECILITY 499
 imbed insert 300
 imbibe 296
 imbroglio disorder 59
 discord 713
 imbue mix 41
 impregnate 300
 imburse 803
 imitate copy 19
 appropriate 788
IMITATION copying 19
 copy 21
 imitative 19
 imitator 19
 immaculate perfect 650
 clean 652
 innocent 946
 immanence 5
 immanent 5
 immaterial 4, 317
IMMATERIALITY 317
 immature incomplete 53
 new 123
 unprepared 674
 immeasurable infinite 105
 immediate 69, 132
 immediately 113, 132
 immemorial 124
 immense great 31
 infinite 105
 -size 192
 immensity greatness 31
 infinity 105
 size 192
 immerge 300, 337
 immerse insert 300
 submerge 310
 dip 337
 immersion [see immerse]
 baptism 998
 immigrant 57, 268, 294
 immigration 266, 294
 imminent 121, 132, 152, 286
 immobility 150, 265
 immoderately 31
 immodest 961
 immoral wrong 923
 vicious 945
 immortal
 perpetual 110, 112, 143
 glorious 873
 celebrated 883
 immortalize 112, 873
 immovable stable 150
 quiescent 265
 obstinate 606
 immune innocuous 656
 [see immunity]
 immunity freedom 748
 exemption 777a, 927a
 acquittal 970
 immure imprison 751
 immutable stable 150
 imp child 167

demon 980
 impact contact 43
 impulse 276
 impair 659
 impairment 659
 impale transfix 260
 impalpable 381
 impart inform 527
 give 784
 impartial judicious 498
 neutral 628
 just 922
 impassable 261
 impassioned 822, 825
 impassive 823
 impatient 825
 impeach 938, 969
 impeachment 938
 [see impeach]
 impeccability 946
 impecunious 804
 impede 179, 706
 impediment 706
 -in speech 583
 impel push 276
 induce 615
 impend destiny 152
 overhang 206
 impending 132, 152
 [see impend]
 impenetrable closed 261
 solid 321
 unintelligible 519
IMPERITENCE 951
 impenitent 951
 imperative 630, 741
 imperceptible minute 193
 invisible 447
 imperfect incomplete 53
 failing 651
IMPERFECTION 304,
 651
 inferiority 34
 imperfectly 32
 imperial 737
 imperil 665
 imperious 737, 878
 imperishable eternal 112
 stable 150
 glorious 873
 impermeable 261
 impersonal 316
 impersonate 19, 554
 impertinent insolent 885
 imperturbable
 inexcitable 826
 unamazed 871
 impervious closed 261
 insensible 823
 impetuosity 173, 863
 impetuous boisterous 173
 hasty 684
 excitable 825
 rash 863
 impetus 276
IMPIETY 988, 989

impious 988
 implacable 898, 919
 implant insert 296
 teach 537
 implanted 5, 6
 implement 633
 implicate involve 54, 526
 accuse 938
 implication meaning 516
 latency 526
 implicit 526
 implied 516
 implore 765
 imply evidence 467
 mean 516
 involve 526
 impolite 895
 imponderable 4
 import, *n.* importation 294
 significance 642
 import, *v.* put between 228
 take in 296
 mean 516
 involve 526
IMPORTANCE 62, 642,
 873
 important 642
 importunate 765, 830
 importune ask 765
 pester 830
 impose awe 928
 -upon deceive 545
 be unjust 923
 imposing important 642
 glorious 873
 imposition [see impose]
 seizure 925
 -of hands 998
IMPOSSIBILITY 471
 impossible 471
 impost 812
 impostor 548, 925
 imposture 702
 impotence 158
 impotent 158
 impound imprison 751
 impoverish weaken 160
 drain 640
 render poor 804
 impracticable 471
 impracticality 471
 imprecation prayer 765
 curse 908
 impregnable 159, 664
 impregnate combine 48
 insert 300
 teach 537
 impress, *v.* 375, 824
 impressible 822
 impression sensation 375
 idea 453
 mark 550
 engraving 558
 emotion 821
 impressionable 822
 impressive important 642

deep-felt 821
imprint 550
imprison 229, 751, 972
imprisoned 754
imprisonment 972
IMPROBABILITY 473
improbable 473
IMPROBITY 940
impromptu 612
improper incongruous 24
 inexpedient 647
 wrong 923
 unmeet 925
 vicious 945
IMPROPRIETY 24, 925
 [see *improper*]
improve 658
 -the occasion 134
IMPROVEMENT 658
improvident careless 460
 not preparing 674
 prodigal 818
improvise 612
improviser 612
imprudent 460, 863
impudence insolence 885
 discourtesy 895
impudent insolent 885
impugn deny 536
 blame 932
IMPULSE *push* 276
 sudden thought 612
 motive 615
impulsive impelled 276
 improvised 612
 excitable 825
 rash 863
impunity escape 671
 acquittal 970
 with - safety 664
impure 961
IMPURITY *inelegance* 579
 foulness 653
 immodesty 961
imputation attribution 155
 slur 874
 innuendo 938
inability 158, 699
inaccessible 196, 471
inaccurate 495
INACTION *inertness* 172
 not doing 681
inactive 683
INACTIVITY 683
 inertness 172
inadequacy
 [see *inadequate*]
inadequate unequal 28
 powerless 158
 insufficient 640
 useless 645
inadmissible excluded 55
 inexpedient 647
inadvertence 458
inadvertently 674
inadvisable 647, 649

inalienable 924
inane 4, 452
inanimate 358, 360
inanity 452
inapplicable 10, 24
inapposite 10, 24
inappreciable
 in degree 32
inappropriate 24, 647
inapt incongruous 24
 useless 645
 inexpedient 647
 unskillful 699
inarticulate 583
inartistic 846
INATTENTION 458
inattentive 419, 458
inaudible 403, 419
inaugural 64
inaugurate begin 66
 celebrate 883
inauspicious
 untimely 135
 untoward 830
 adverse 512, 735
 hopeless 859
inborn intrinsic 5
 inbred 820
inbound 294
inbred 5, 820
incalculable much 31
 infinite 105
incandescence 382
incantation 765, 993
incapable 158
incapacitate 158
incapacity 158
incarcerate 751
incarnate, adj. intrinsic 5
incarnate, v. 316, 364
incarnation 316, 976
incase 223, 229
incautious rash 863
incendiary 162, 384
incense, n. 400
incense, v. hate 898
 anger 900
incentive 615
inception 66
incertitude 475
incessant repeated 104
 ceaseless 112
 frequent 136
inch, n. 200
inch, v. move slowly 275
incidence 278
incident 151, 643
incidental extrinsic 6
 circumstance 8
 irrelative 10
 occurring 151
 casual 156
 liable 177
incipience 66
incise 44, 259
incision cut 44
 furrows 259
inclusive 171, 821
incite exasperate 173
 urge 615
incitement [see incite]
incivility 895
inclement cold 383
 severe 739
 pitiless 914a
inclination [see incline]
 tendency 176
 will 600, 602
 desire 865
incline tend 176
 slope 217
 be willing 602
inclined oblique 217
 disposed 820
inclose 221, 227, 229
INCLOSURE 229, 232,
 370
include
 comprehend 54, 76
INCLUSION 76
inclusive 56, 76
incognito 528
INCOHERENCE
 physical 47
 mental 503
incombustible 385
income 623, 775
incomer 294
incoming 294
incommode 706
incomparable 33
incompassionate 914a
incompatibility 15
incompatible 24
incompetence inability 158
 unskillfulness 699
incomplete fractional 51
 not complete 53, 730
INCOMPLETENESS 53,
 304
incomprehensible 519
incomprehension 491
inconceivable
 impossible 471
 improbable 473
 incredible 485
inconclusive 477
incongruous 15, 24
inconsequence 10
inconsiderable small 32
 unimportant 643
inconsiderate
 thoughtless 452
 inattentive 458
inconsistent contrary 14
 disagreeing 24
 illogical 477
 absurd 497
 capricious 608
inconsolable 859
inconspicuous 447
inconstant 149

inconvenience 647
 inconvenient 135, 647
 incorporate, *v.* combine 48
 include 76
 materialize 316, 364
 incorporate, *adj.* 317
 incorporation
 [see incorporate]
 incorrect 477, 495, 568
 incorrigible obstinate 606
 vicious 945
 impenitent 951
 incorruption probity 939
 innocence 946
INCREASE
 -in degree 35
 -in number 102
 -in size 194
 incredibility 485
 incredible impossible 471
 improbable 473
 doubtful 485
 wonderful 870
INCREDULITY 485, 487
 incredulous 485, 487
 increment 35, 37, 39
 incriminate 938
 incrust 223
 incubate 370
 incubus hindrance 706
 inculcate 537
 inculcated 6
 incumbency office 625
 benefice 995
 incumbent, *adj.* overhang-
 ing 206
 binding 926
 incumbent, *n.* clergyman
 995
 incumber 706
 incumbrance 706
 incur 177
 incurable 859
INCURIOSITY 456
 incursion ingress 294
 attack 716
 indebted 806, 916
 indecent 961
 indecipherable 519
 indecision 149, 605
 indecisive 475
 indecorous vulgar 851
 indeed 1, 31, 494
 indefatigable 604a
 indefensible 938
 indefinite every 78
 misty 447
 uncertain 475
 vague 519
 indelible 150
 indelicate 961
 indemnification 30, 790
 indemnity 30, 973
 indent list 86
 notch 257
 indentation 252, 257

indenture compact 769
 independence freedom 748
 wealth 803
 independent 748
 indescribable great 31
 wonderful 870
 indestructible 150
 index 86, 875
 indicate specify 79
 direct attention to 457
 denote 467
 mean 516
 disclose 525
 mark 550
INDICATION 550
 indict accuse 938
 arraign 969
INDIFFERENCE
 incuriosity 456
 insensibility 823
 indifference 866
 indifferent 462, 823
 [see indifference]
 imperfect 651
 cold 866
 indigence 804
 indigenous intrinsic 5
 native 188, 367
 indignation 900
 indignity affront 900
 insult 929
 indirect devious 279
 latent 526
 circuitous 629
 indiscreet rash 863
 blamable 945
 indiscrete 48
 indiscretion guilt 947
 [see indiscreet]
 indiscriminate mixed 41
 multiform 81
 indistinguishable 465a
INDISCRIMINATION
 465a
 indispensable 630
 indisposed unwilling 603
 sick 655
 indisputable 474
 indissoluble joined 43
 whole 50
 dense 321
 indistinct dim 447
 indistinguishable
 identical 13
 invisible 447
 indite 590
 individual special 79
 unit 87
 person 372
 individuality 79, 83, 87
 individualize 79
 indivisible whole 50
 dense 321
 indolence 683, 927
 indolent 683
 indomitable strong 159

determined 604, 604a
 courageous 861
 indoor 221
 indoors 221
 indorse 467, 488, 769
 indorsement 551
 indubitable 474, 525
 induce cause 153
 produce 161
 move 615
 inducement 615
 induce receive 296
 inaugurate 883
 induction reasoning 476
 -of a priest 995
 inductive 476
 induce 157
 indulge bear with 740
 please 829
 be intemperate 954
 indulgence 740, 954
 indulgent kind 740, 906
 industrious 682
 studious 539
 industry business 625
 activity 682
 indweller 188
 indwelling 5
 inedible 867
 ineffable great 31
 wonderful 870
 ineffectual incapable 158
 useless 645
 failing 732
 inefficient 158, 732
 inelastic 326
INELASTICITY 326
INELEGANCE
 in language 579
 ugly 846
 inept incapable 158
 inappropriate 24
 useless 645
INEQUALITY 15, 24, 28
 ineradicable intrinsic 5
 stable 150
 inert 172
 inertia 172, 823
INERTNESS
 physical 172
 moral 823
 inessential 10
 inestimable 648
 inevitable 474, 601
 inexact erroneous 495
INEXCITABILITY 826
 inexcusable accusable 938
 inexhaustible 639
 inexistence 2
 inexistent 2
 inexorable unavoidable
 601
 stern 739
 compelling 744
 pitiless 914a
 inexpectation 508

INEXPEDIENCE 647,

699

inexpedient 647**inexpensive 815****inexperience***ignorance 491**unskillfulness 699***inexpert 699****inexplicable 519****inexpressible great 31***unintelligible 519***inexpressive 517****infallibility 474****infallible 474****infamous 940****infamy shame 874***dishonor 940***infancy beginning 66***youth 127***INFANT 129****infantile 129****infantine 129****infantry 726****infatuation credulity 486***love 897***infect 659****infection 270, 655****infectious 270, 657****infelicitous 24 828****infelicity misery 828****infer presume 472***deduce 480***inference 476, 480****inferior 34, 207, 651****INFERIORITY***in degree 28, 34**in size 195**imperfection 651***infernal malevolent 907***wicked 945***infertility 169****infest 830****infidel 487, 989****infidelity dishonor 940***irreligion 989***infiltrate mix 41***interpenetrate 294**ooze 295***infiltration 41, 302****infinite 105, 180****infinite, the - 976****infinitely great 31****infinitesimal 32****INFINITY 105****infirm weak 160****infirmity 662****infirmity 160, 655****inflamm give energy 171***render violent 173**burn 384**excite 824***inflamed red 434****inflammatory heated 384***[see inflame]***inflate increase 35***expand 194**blow 349***inflated vain 482, 880****inflation [see inflate]****infect 245****inflexible straight 246***hard 323**resolved 804**obstinate 606**stern 739***inflict 680, 739****infliction adversity 735***mental pain 828, 830**punishment 972***influence cause 153***physical - 175**tendency 176***inducement 615****instrumentality 631****importance 642***authority 737**absence of - 175a***influential 175****influx 294****inform 527***- against accuse 938**informal irregular 83***informality 83****informant 527, 938****INFORMATION***knowledge 490**communication 527***infraction***infringement 303**disobedience 742***INFREQUENCY 103, 137***infrequent 137***infringe transgress 303***disobey 742**not observe 773**violate 925***infuriate inflame 173***excite 824**anger 900***infuse mix 41***insert 300**teach 537***infused 6****infusion [see infuse]****ingathering 72****ingenious original 515***skillful 698***ingenuity 698****ingenuous artless 703****inglorious 374****ingot 800****ingraft join 43***insert 300***ingrafted 6****ingrain 329****ingrained intrinsic 5***inborn 820***ingratitude 897****INGRATITUDE 917***ingredient 56***INGRESS 294****inhabit 186, 188****INHABITANT 188****inhale receive 296***breathe 349***inharmoonious 15, 24****inhere in 56****inheritence 5****inherent 56, 221, 820****inheritor acquire 775***possess 777***inheritance 777, 780****inherited 5****inheritor 779****inhibit hinder 706***restrain 751**prohibit 761***inhospitable 893****inhuman 107****inimical 14, 708****inimitable 20, 28, 650****iniquity 923, 945****initial 66****initiate begin 66***receive 296**teach 537***initiator 296****inject 300, 337****injudicious 499, 863****injunction command 741***prohibition 761***injure harm 619***damage 659**spite 907***injurious 619, 923****injury evil 619***badness 649**damage 659***injustice 923****inkling 514, 527****inland 221****inlay 300****inlet 66, 294***-of the sea 343***inmate 188, 221****inmost 221****inn 189****innate 5, 221****inner 221***- reality 1***innkeeper 188, 637****INNOCENCE 946****innocent, n. child 167***fool 501***innocent, adj. good 648***artless 703**guiltless 946***innocuous healthy 656***innocent 946***innovation 20a, 123, 140****innuendo hint 527****innumerable 105****inobservance 773****inoculate insert 300***influence 615***inodorous 109****INODOROUSNESS 399**

inoffensive *innocent* 946
 inofficious 907
 inoperative *powerless* 158
 useless 645
 inopportune 135
 inordinate 31, 641
 inorganic 358
INORGANIZATION 358
 inquest 461, 967
 inquietude 828, 832
 inquire 461
 inquirer 461
 inquiring 461
INQUIRY 461
 inquisition *inquiry* 461
 severity 739
 inquisitive 455
 inroad *ingress* 294
 trespass 303
 invasion 716
 insane 503
INSANITY 61, 503
 insatiable 865
 inscribe *write* 590
 inscription 590
 inscrutable 519
 insect 193, 366
 insecure 665
 insensate *foolish* 499
 insane 503
INSENSIBILITY
 physical 376
 moral 823
 insensible 376, 381
INSENSITIVENESS 823
 inseparable *junction* 43
 coherence 46
 insert *interpose* 228
 enter 294
 put in 300
 record 551
INSERTION 37, 228, 300
 inside 221
 -out 218
 insidious *deceitful* 545
 cunning 702
 insight 490
 insignia 550
 insignificance 32
 insignificant 517, 643
 insincere 544, 855
 insinuate *intervene* 228
 insert 300
 hint 527
 blame 932
 insipid *tasteless* 391
INSIPIDITY 391
 insist *argue* 476
 command 741
 -upon *affirm* 535
 be determined 604
 insistence [see *insist*]
 insaner 545
INSOLENCE 885
 insolent *defiant* 715
 arrogant 885

disrespectful 929
 insoluble *dense* 321
 unintelligible 519
 insolvable 519
 insolvency 808
 insolvent 804, 806, 808
 insomnia 682
 inspect *look* 441
 attend to 457
 inspector 694
 inspiration *breathing* 349
 wisdom 498
 imagination 515
 motive 615
 revelation 985
 inspire *breathe* 349
 prompt 615
 animate 824
 cheer 836
 inspired 615
 -writers 985
 inspirit *incite* 615
 animate 824
 cheer 834
 instability 149, 605
 install 184, 883
 installment *portion* 51
 payment 809
 instance *example* 82
 instant 113, 152
 instantaneity 113
 instantaneous 113
 instanter 113
 instate 883
 instead 147
 -of 755
 instigate 615
 instigator 615
 instill *introduce* 296
 insert 300
 teach 537
 instinct *intuition* 477
 impulse 601
 instinctive 5, 477
 institute, *n.* 542, 712
 institute, *v.* *begin* 66
 cause 153
 produce 161
 institution 542, 712
 instruct *teach* 537
 advise 695
 order 741
 instruction 537, 695
 instructive 537
 instructor 540
INSTRUMENT
 implement 633
 security 771
 musical - 417
 optical - 445
 instrumental 631, 632
 -music 415
INSTRUMENTALITY
 170, 631
 insubordinate 742
 insufferable 830, 867

INSUFFICIENCY 53, 640
 insufficient 640
 insufficiently 32
 insular *apart* 44, 346
 narrow 481
 bigoted 988
 insulate 44, 87, 346
 dull 843
 insult *insolence* 885
 rudeness 895
 disrespect 929
 insuperable 471
 insupportable 830
 insurance 768
 insure *make sure* 474
 obtain security 771
 insurgent 146, 742
 insurmountable 471
 insurrection 719, 742
 insurrectionary 146
 insusceptible 823
 intact 52, 141
 intaglio 22, 252
 intangible 381
 integer 50
 integral 50
 integrity *whole* 50, 52
 probity 939
 integument 223
INTELLECT 450
 absence of - 405a
 intellectual 450
INTELLIGENCE
 mind 450
 capacity 498
 news 532
 intelligent 498
INTELLIGIBILITY 518
 intelligible 518
INTEMPERANCE 954
 drunkenness 959
 intemperate 954
 intend 620
 intense *great* 31
 energetic 171
 intensify 35, 835
 intensity *degree* 26
 greatness 31
 energy 171
 intensive 35
 intent, *adj.* 457
 intent, *n.* *design* 620
INTENTION 620
 intentional 620
 inter 363
 interact 12
 interaction 170
 intercalate 228
 intercede *mediate* 724, 97
 intercept *hinder* 706
 take 789
 intercession 724, 976
 [see *intercede*]
 intercessor 714
INTERCHANGE 12, 146
 barter 794

interchangeable 148
 intercollegiate 148
 intercourse 888, 892
 interdependence 12
 interdict 971
 interest, *n.* *influence* 175
 curiosity 455
 advantage 618
 importance 642
 property 780
 debt 806
 interest, *v.* 824, 829, 840
 interested *selfish* 943
 interfere *disagree* 24
 counteract 179
 intervene 228
 thwart 706
 interim 106, 111
 interior 221
 INTERIORITY 221
 interjacence 228
 interject 228
 interlace 43, 219
 interlard *miz* 41
 interpolate 228
 interlineation 228
 INTERLOCATION 228
 interloper 57
 interlude 106
 intermediary 228, 534
 intermediate *mean* 29
 middle 68
 intervening 228
 -time 106
 intermediation 170
 INTERMENT 343
 interminable
 infinite 105, 112
 long 200
 intermingle 41
 intermission 106, 142
 intermit *interrupt* 70
 recur 138
 discontinue 142
 intermittent 138
 intermix 41, 48
 intern 221
 internal *intrinsic* 5
 interior 221
 international 148
 interpenetration 228
 interpolation 228
 interpose *intervene* 228
 hinder 706
 interpret 522, 595
 INTERPRETATION 522
 INTERPRETER 524
 interregnum 111, 187, 198
 interrogate 461
 interrogation 461
 interrupt *suspend* 70, 142
 hinder 706
 interruption
 [*see interrupt*]
 interval 187, 198
 intersect 219

intersection 219
 intersperse *diffuse* 73
 interstice 198
 intertwine *unite* 41, 43
 cross 219
 INTERVAL degree 26
 -of time 106
 absence 187
 -of space 198
 at intervals 70
 intervene *interrupt* 70
 -in space 228
 be instrumental 631
 mediate 724
 intervention 228
 interview 588
 interviewer 553
 interweave *join* 41, 43
 cross 219
 intrall *subject* 749
 intimacy 888
 intimate, *n.* 890
 intimate, *adj.* *close* 197
 friendly 888
 intimate, *v.* *tell* 527
 intimation 527
 intimidate 860, 909
 intimidation 860
 intolerable 830
 intolerance *prejudice* 481
 obstinacy 606
 impatience 825
 intolerant 481, 489
 intomb 363
 intonation *sound* 402
 voice 580
 intone *sing* 416
 intoxicated 959
 intoxication 959
 intrap 545
 intrench 664, 717
 intrepid 861
 intricacy 533
 intricate 59, 248
 intrigue *plot* 626
 finesse 702
 intrinsic 5, 121
 introduce *add* 37
 lead 62
 interpose 228
 precede 280
 admit 296
 insert 300
 introduction
 [*see introduce*]
 preface 64
 reception 296
 introductory *precursor* 64
 beginning 66
 receptive 296
 introspective 451
 intrude
 be inopportune 135
 intervene 228
 trespass 303
 intruder 57

intrusion 135, 228
 intrusive 228, 706
 intrust *commit* 755
 lend 787
 credit 805
 INTUITION 477, 490
 intwine 43, 248
 inundate 348
 inure 613, 823
 INUTILITY 645
 invade 294, 716
 invalid, *n.* 655
 invalid, *adj.* *illogical* 477
 invalidate *disable* 158
 confute 479
 invaluable 644, 648
 invariable 16
 invasion 294, 716
 invective 908, 932
 inveigh 932
 inveigle *deceive* 545
 seduce 615
 invent *imagine* 515
 lie 544
 devise 626
 invention 515
 inventive *skillful* 698
 inventor 164
 inventory 86
 inverse 14, 218
 INVERSION
 contrariety 14
 change 140
 reversion 145
 of position 218
 invert 14, 218
 [*see inversion*]
 invertebrate *weak* 945
 invest *impower* 157
 clothe 225
 surround 227
 besiege 716
 give 784
 lend 787
 -in purchase 795
 investigate 461
 investment [*see invest*]
 investor 784
 inveterate *old* 124
 established 150
 invidious 898, 921
 invigorate 159, 171
 invincible 159
 inviolate *permanent* 141
 secret 528
 stainless 939
 INVISIBILITY 447
 invisible 193, 447, 526
 invitation [*see invite*]
 invite *induce* 615
 offer 763
 ask 765
 invocation [*see invoke*]
 invoice 86
 invoke *address* 586
 implore 765

pray 990
 involuntary 601, 603
 involution 248
 [see involve]
 involve include 54
 evince 467
 mean 516
 imply 526
 involved 248
 invulnerable 664
 inward intrinsic 5
 inside 221
 incoming 294
 inwrought 5
 iota 32
 IRASCIBILITY 901
 irate 900
 ire 900
 iridescent 440
 irksome tiresome 688
 difficult 704
 iron resolute 604
 ironclad, *adj.* 223
 ironclad, *n.* 726
 ironic [see irony]
 irony figure of speech 521
 ridicule 856
 irrational illogical 477
 irreclaimable
 hopeless 859
 impenitent 951
 irreconcilable 24
 irrecoverable 122, 859
 irregular, *adj.* diverse 16a

out of order 59
 fitful 70
 multiform 81
 against rule 83
 -in recurrence 139
 distorted 243
 irregular, *n.* guerrilla 722
 726
 IRREGULARITY 16a, 59,
 139
 IRRELATION 10
 irrelevant unrelated 10
 unaccordant 24
 unimportant 643
 IRRELIGION 989
 irreligious 989
 irreparable 859
 irrepressible violent 173
 excitable 825
 irreproachable 946
 irresistible strong 159
 impulsive 615
 IRRESOLUTION 149,
 172, 605
 irrespective 10
 irresponsible 605, 964
 irretrievable 859
 irreverence 929, 988
 irrevocable stable 150
 necessary 601
 hopeless 859
 irrigate 337
 irriguous, 339
 irritable excitable 825

irascible 901
 irritate excite 173, 824
 pain 830
 provoke 898, 900
 irritation 900
 [see irritate]
 pain 828
 Islam 976
 ISLAND 44, 346
 isle 346
 isolate detach 44, 87
 seclude 893
 isolated 10, 44
 issue, *n.* event 151
 effect 154
 posterity 167
 inquiry 461
 denouement 729
 issue, *v.* distribute 73
 depart 293
 emerge 295
 flow 348
 publish 531
 circulate 800
 isthmus connection 45
 narrow 203
 land 342
 itch titillation 380
 itching 380
 item 51
 itemize 79
 itinerant 266
 itinerary journey 266
 guidebook 527

J

jab 276
 jabber 517
 jacket 225
 jade, *n.* horse 271
 jade, *v.* fatigue 688
 jag 257
 jagged 253, 256
 jail 752
 jailer keeper 753, 975
 jam squeeze 43
 jangle harsh sound 410
 janitor 263
 japan coat 223
 jar clash 24
 vessel 191
 discord 713
 jargon 497, 517, 563
 jaunt 266
 jaunty gay 836
 pretty 845
 javelin 727
 jaws eating 298
 jazz 415
 jealous 920
 JEALOUSY 920
 jeer flout 929
 Jehovah 976

jeune 391
 dull 843
 jelly 352
 jeopardy 665
 jerk start 146
 throw 284
 pull 285
 agitate 315
 jerky 315
 jerry-built 160, 545
 jersey clothing 225
 jest trifle 643
 wit 842
 jester 844
 Jesus Christ 976
 jet stream 348
 jetty 666
 jewel 847
 jewelry 847
 jib, *n.* front 234
 jib, *v.* balk 140
 jibe concur 178
 jig dance 840
 jilt, *v.* 940
 jimmy 633
 jingle 408
 jingo, *n.* boaster 884

jingo, *adj.* 885
 jingoism 884
 jitney 272
 job business 625
 jobber merchant 797
 jobbery 940
 jobbing barter 794
 knavery 940
 jockey rider 268
 jocose 836, 842
 jocular 636, 842
 jocularity 842
 jocund gay 836
 jog push 276
 shake 315
 -on
 trudge 266
 be slow 275
 join connect 43
 assemble 72
 adjoin 199
 arrive 272, 292
 unite 712
 -issue quarrel 713
 joining 43
 joint junction 43
 accompanying 88

concurrent 178
 united 712
 jointly 43
 joke absurdity 497
 trifle 643
 wit 842
 ridicule 856
 joker 844
 jollity 840
 jolly, *adj.* hay 836
 merry 840
 jolly, *v.* 933
 jolt 276, 315
 jongleur 597
 jostle 276
 jot 32
 journal annals 114
 newspaper 531
 journalism 551
 journalist 534, 553
 JOURNEY 266
 journeyman 690
 joust 720
 jovial 836, 840
 joy 827
 joyful 836

joyless 837
 jubilant 836, 838
 jubilee 138
 JUDGE, *n.* justice 664, 967
 judge, *v.* decide 480
 criticise 850
 adjudicate 965
 JUDGMENT
 intellect 450
 discrimination 465
 decision 480
 condemnation 971
 sentence 972
 judicature 965, 966
 judicial 965
 judiciary 664
 judicious 480, 868
 jug 191
 juggle 545, 702
 juggler 548
 juice 333
 juicy 333
 jumble, *n.* 41, 59
 jumble, *v.* derange 61
 confuse 465a
 jump leap 146, 309

JUNCTION 43
 juncture 8, 43, 134
 jungle 59, 367
 junior secondary 34
 younger 127
 junk vessel 273
 lumber 645
 JURISDICTION 965
 jurisprudence 963
 jurist 968
 juror 967
 jury 967
 juryman 967
 just accurate 494
 right 922
 equitable 939
 pious 987
 just tilt 720
 justice judge 664, 967
 right 922
 honor 939
 justifiable 922, 937
 justification 937
 justify 937
 jut 214
 juvenile youth 127
 juxtaposition 199

K

keel 211
 keen energetic 171
 sharp 253
 sensible 375
 intelligent 498
 poignant 821
 eager 865
 discriminative 868
 keen-edged 253
 keenness [see keen]
 keep, *n.* citadel 717
 custody 751
 keep, *v.* persist 141
 continue 143
 provision 637
 preserve 670
 retain 781
 celebrate 883
 -away 187
 -from conceal 528
 -off avoid 623
 avert 706
 -on do often 136
 continue 143
 persevere 604a
 -under domineer 737
 subject 749
 -up continue 143
 KEEPER 370, 753
 keepsake 505
 keg 191
 ken sight 441
 knowledge 490
 kerchief 225

kernel heart 5, 68
 center 222
 importance 642
 ketch ship 273
 kettle 386
 key opener 260
 music 413
 interpretation 522
 keynote 22
 keystone support 215
 importance 642
 kick impulse 276
 recoil 277
 assault 716
 kid child 129, 167
 kidnap 789, 791
 kidnaper 792
 kill 361
 KILLING 361
 kiln 386
 kilt 225
 kimono 225
 kin 11, 75
 kind class 75
 benevolent 906
 kindergarten 542
 kindergartner 540
 kindle quicken 171
 inflame 173
 set fire to 384
 excite 824
 kindly 906
 kindness 906
 kindred 11

king 745
 kingdom region 181
 kingly 737
 kink 248
 kinsfolk 11
 kinsman 11
 kirk 1000
 kismet 601
 kiss 379, 902
 kit knapsack 191
 kitchen room 191
 kite fly 273
 kith 11
 kleptomania 791
 knack 698
 knapsack 191
 KNAVE deceiver 548
 rogue 941
 knavery 545, 940
 knead mix 41
 soften 324
 touch 379
 knee 244
 kneel stoop 308
 submit 725
 beg 765
 knell 363
 knickers 225
 knickknack 643
 knife 253
 knight 875
 -errant 863
 knighthood 877
 knit 43

knob 249
knobby 250
knock
 blow 276
 sound 406
-down *lay flat* 213

knockout 67
knoll 206
knot *ligature* 45
 group 72
 intersection 219
 difficulty 704

knotted *rough* 256
know 484, 490
knowing 702
knowingly 620
KNOWLEDGE 490, 539
known 490
kowitz 308, 725

L

label 550
labor 680, 686
 -in vain 645
laboratory 691
laborer 686, 690
laborious 686
labyrinth 248, 533
labyrinthine 248, 533
lace *stitch* 43
lacerate 378
lack 53, 630, 865
lackey 746
laconic 585
lacquer 223
lad 129
ladder 305
lade load 184, 190
ladle 191
lady 374, 875
ladylove 897
lag *linger* 275
 follow 281
laggard 603
lagoon 343
laicize 997
lair den 189
laird 875
LAITY 997
LAKE 343
lamb 366
lambent 379
lame 158
lament 839
lamentable 837
LAMENTATION 839
lamp 423
lampoon 934
lampooner 936
lance, *n. spear* 727
lance, *v. pierce* 260
 throw 284
lancer 726
lancet 253, 262
LAND, *n.* 342
land, *v.* 292
landholder 779
landing place 292
landlocked 292
landlord *innkeeper* 637
 possessor 779
landlubber 701
landmark 233, 550

landowner 779
landscape *prospect* 448
 -painting 556
landslide 306
landsman 342
lane 189, 260
LANGUAGE 560
languid *weak* 160
 inert 172
 slow 275
 inactive 683
languish *decrease* 36
 be inactive 683
 repine 828
 affect 855
languishing 855
languor 683
 [see *languid*]
lanky *tall* 200
lantern *lamp* 423
 -jawed 203
lap, *n. support* 215
 -of *weaves* 405
lap, *v. drink* 298
 circuit 311
lapse, *n. conversion* 144
 fall 306
 relapse 661
 guilt 947
lapse, *v. proceed* 109
 pass 122
 cease 142
 relapse 661
larceny 791
large *quantity* 31
 size 192
 at - *liberated* 750
largehearted 906, 942
larint 45
lark *bird* 366
 spree 840
larva 193
lash *tie together* 43
 whip 370
 incite 615
 punish 972
lass *girl* 129
lassitude 688
lasso 45
last, *n. model* 22
last, *v. abide* 1
 -in *order* 67

endure 106, 110
 -in *time* 122
 continue 141
latch 43, 45
late *past* 122
 new 123
 tardy 133
 dead 360
lately 122, 123
LATENCY 526
LATENESS 133
latent *inert* 172
 concealed 526
 -influence 526
later 117
lateral 236
latest 118
lath 205
lathe 633
lather 353
Latin *deities* 979
latitude *breadth* 202
 freedom 748
latter 63, 122
latterly 122, 123
lattice 219
laud *praise* 931
laudable 944
laudatory 931
laugh 838
 -at *ridicule* 856
 sneer 929
laughable 853
LAUGHINGSTOCK 857
laughter 838
launch, *n. boat* 273
launch, *v. begin* 66
 propel 284
 -forth 676
 -into 676
 -out 573
laundress 652
laundry 652
laundryman 652
laurel *glory* 873
lavatory 652
lave *water* 337
 clean 652
lavender *color* 437
lavish, *adj. profuse* 809
lavish, *v. squander* 818
law *regularity* 80

- statute 697, 741
- legality 963
- law-abiding 743
- lawful permitted 760
- legal 924, 963
- lawless irregular 83
- mutinous 742
- vicious 945
- arbitrary 964
- lawlessness 964
- lawn 344
- LAWSUIT 969
- LAWYER 968
- lax incoherent 47
- soft 324
- remiss 738
- weak 945
- laxative 652
- LAXITY 47, 738
- laxness 738, 773
- lay, *n.* ballad 415
- lay, *adj.* secular 997
- lay, *v.* place 184
- level 213
- aside reject 610
- disuse 678
- give up 782
- by store 636
- disuse 678
- down the law 535
- to attribute 155
- up store 636
- disuse 678
- waste 162
- LAYER 204, 223
- lay figure 4
- layman 997
- lazy inactive 683
- lea 344
- lead, *n.* supremacy 33
- lead, *v.* forerun 62, 280
- influence 175
- tend 176
- induce 615
- direct 693
- leaden dim 422
- gray 432
- leader precursor 64
- dissertation 595
- leadership 737
- leading 280
- leaf part 51
- layer 204
- plant 367
- leafage 367
- league, *n.* 712
- league, *v.* combine 48
- leak 295, 638
- out disclose 529
- leakage [see leak]
- leaky 295
- lean thin 203
- oblique 217
- leaning tendency 176
- willingness 602
- desire 865
- LEAP jump 309
- leaping 309
- learn 490, 539
- learned 490, 539
- LEARNER 492, 541
- LEARNING 539
- knowledge 490
- lease, *n.* 780
- lease, *v.* 787
- leash tie 43
- least 34
- leave, *n.* permission 760
- leave, *v.* part company 44
- relinquish 624
- bequeath 784
- leaven, *n.* 153
- leaven, *v.* lighten 320
- leave-taking 293
- leavings 40
- lecture, *n.* 595
- lecture, *v.* teach 537
- speak 582
- censure 932
- lecturer teacher 540
- speaker 582
- ledge shelf 215
- ledger 86
- lee side 236
- leer stare 441
- lees 321
- leeway 180
- LEFT residuary 40
- sinistral 239
- left-handed 239
- leg support 215
- legacy 270, 784
- legal permitted 760
- legitimate 924
- relating to law 963^a
- LEGALITY 963
- legalize 963
- legation 755
- legend 551, 594
- legendary 515, 979
- legerdemain 545
- leggings 225
- legible 518
- legion multitude 102
- legislation 963
- legislator 694
- legislature 72, 696
- legitimate permitted 760
- right 922
- legal 924, 963
- LEISURE spare time 685
- opportunity 134
- at one's - late 133
- leisurely 133, 275
- lend 787
- lender 787
- LENDING 787
- LENGTH 200
- lengthen increase 35
- make long 200
- lengthwise 200
- lengthy long 200
- diffuse 573
- lenient mild 740
- lenity 740
- lens 445
- Lent 956
- lenten 956
- leper outcast 892
- less 34, 38
- lessee 779
- lessen - in quantity or degree 36, 174
- in size 195
- lesson teaching 537
- warning 668
- lessor 805
- let permit 760
- lend 787
- alone avoid 623
- disuse 678
- not do 681
- be not do 681
- fall drop 308
- inform 527
- speak 582
- go neglect 460
- liberate 750
- relinquish 782
- off explode 173
- out lengthen 200
- disclose 529
- liberate 750
- lethal deadly 361
- lethargy 683, 823
- LETTER character 561
- epistle 592
- letter carrier 271, 534
- letterpress 591
- letters knowledge 490
- language 560
- levee assemblage 72
- sociality 892
- level, *adj.* uniform 16
- equal 27
- low 207
- horizontal 213
- flat 251
- smooth 255
- level, *v.* destroy 162
- smooth 255
- overturn 308
- level-headed 826
- lever 307, 633
- leverage 175
- LEVITY lightness 320
- triviality 643
- jocularly 836
- levy muster 72
- military 726
- distrain 789
- demand 812
- lexicon 562
- LIABILITY 177
- debt 806
- duty 926
- liable 177
- liar 548

libel *detraction* 934
accusation 938
 libellant 938
 libeler 936
 liberal *ample* 639
expending 809
generous 816
 LIBERALITY 784, 816
 liberate *disjoin* 44
deliver 672
free 748, 750
 LIBERATION 750
 LIBERTINE 962
 liberty *freedom* 748
permission 760
right 924
 library 593
 lice 366
 license *laxity* 738
permission 760
right 924
 lid 223
 lie, *n.* *untruth* 546
 lie, *v.* *be situated* 183
be present 186
recline 213
fib 544
-in be 1
 lien *security* 771
credit 805
 lieutenant *officer* 745
deputy 759
 LIFE *essence* 5
events 151
vitality 359
biography 594
activity 682
-to come 152
 lifeboat 273
 life-giving 168
 lifeless *inert* 172
dead 360
 lifelike 17, 21
 lifelong 110
 lifetime 108
 lift *raise* 307
 ligament 45
 ligature 45
 LIGHT, *n.* *window* 260
luminosity 420
luminary 423
aspect 448
knowledge 490
 light, *adj.* *not heavy* 320
luminous 420
trivial 643
unburdened 705
gay 836
 light, *v.* *arrive* 292
descend 306
kindle 384
illumine 420
 light-colored 429
 lighten *illumine* 420
facilitate 705
 light-fingered 791

light-footed *fleet* 274
active 682
 lightheaded 503
 lighthearted 836
 lighthouse 550
 lightning 420
 like, *adj.* *similar* 17
 like, *v.* *relish* 394
enjoy 827
wish 865
love 897
 likely 472
 likeness *similarity* 17, 21
portrait 554
 likewise 37
 lilac *color* 437
 Lilliputian 193
 limb *member* 51
 limber *pliable* 324
 LIMIT, *n.* *end* 67
boundary 233
 limit, *v.* *circumscribe* 195, 229
qualify 469
restrain 751
 limitation [*see limit*]
 limited 32
 limitless 105
 limp, *adj.* *weak* 160
supple 324
 limp, *v.* 275
 limpid 425, 570
 line, *n.* *fastening* 45
row 69
lineage 69, 167
length 200
direction 278
mark 550
vocation 625
armed force 728
 line, *v.* 224
 lineage *kindred* 11
series 69
ancestry 122, 166
posterity 167
 lineament *outline* 230
appearance 448
 linear 200
 linen 225
 liner 273
 linger *delay* 133
loiter 275, 281, 291
-on time 106
 lingo 563
 lingua franca 563
 lingual 560
 linguistic 560
 liniment *ointment* 356
 LINING 224
 link, *n.* *tie* 9
vinculum 45
 link, *v.* *connect* 43
 lion *animal* 366
celebrity 873
 lion-hearted 861
 lionize 873

lip 231
 LIQUEFACTION 335
 liquefy 335
 liquid *fluid* 333
 liquidate 807
 liquidity 333
 liquor 298
 lisp 583
 LIST, *n.* *catalogue* 86
leaning 217
schedule 611
arena 728
 list, *v.* *classify* 69
hear 418
record 551
 listen 418
 listless *inactive* 683
indifferent 866
 literal *exact* 516
 literally 19
 literary 560
 literature 490, 560
 lithe 324
 litigant 938, 969
 litigate 969
 litigation 969
 litigious 713
 litter, *n.* *disorder* 59
 litter, *v.* *derange* 61
bed cattle 370
 little *-in degree* 32
-in size 193
bigoted 988
 LITTLENESSE 32, 193
 liturgy 998
 live *exist* 1, 359
continue 141
dwelt 186
 livelihoood 803
 liveliness 836 [*see lively*]
 livelong 110
 lively *frisky* 309
keen 375
active 682
acute 821
sensitive 822
sprightly 836
 livery 225
 livid 431, 437
 living *alive* 359
benefice 995
 lizard 366
 load, *n.* *quantity* 31
cargo 190
hindrance 706
anxiety 828
 load, *v.* *fill* 52
lade 184, 190
 loadstar [*see lodestar*]
 loadstone *attraction* 288
 loaf *dawdle* 683
 loafer 268, 927
 loan 787
 loath 603, 867
 loathe *dislike* 867
hate 898

- loathsome 867
 local 181, 183
 locality 182
 localize 184
 locate 184
LOCATION 182, 184
 lock fasten 43
 fastening 45
 tuft 256
 canal 350
 -up hide 528
 imprison 751
 locker 191
 lockout 55
 lockup prison 752
 locomotion 264
 -by air 267
 -by land 266
 -by water 267
 locomotive 466
 locution 566, 582
 lodestar attraction 288
 direction 693
 lodestone
 [see loadstone]
 lodge place 184
 inhabit 186
 lodgment 184
 lodger 188
 lodging 189
 loft garret 191
 lofty high 206
 style 574
 proud 878
 log fuel 388
 measurement 466
 record 551
 logic 476
 logical 476
 logician 476
 logy 172, 683
 loiter be slow 133, 275
 lag 281
 loll sprawl 213
 lone 87
 lonely 893
 lonesome 893
 long -in time 110
 -in space 200
 diffuse 573
 -for 865
 longevity 128
 longing 865
 long-lived 110
 longshoreman
 waterman 269
 long-suffering 826, 914
 long-winded 110
 look, *n.* appearance 448
 look, *v.* see 441
 attend to 457
 -after care 459
 -ahead 510
 -for seek 461
 expect 507
 -to 459
 lookout view 448
 sentinel 668
 loom magnify 31
 impend 152
 come in sight 446
 loony 501
 loop 245, 247
 loophole opening 260
 escape 671
 loose, *adj.* incoherent 47
 illogical 477
 vague 519
 lax 738
 free 748
 loose, *v.* detach 44
 liberate 750
 loosen make loose 47
 let loose 750
 loot, *n.* booty 793
 loot, *v.* steal 791
 lop 201
 lopsided 28
 loquacious 584
LOQUACITY 562, 584
 Lord God 976
 lord nobleman 875
 lordly 873, 878
 lore 490, 539
 lorgnette 445
 lose forget 506
 fail 732
 incur loss 776
 -an opportunity 135
LOSS decrement 40a
 death 360
 privation 776
 -of strength 160
 lost nonexistent 2
 absent 187
 uncertain 475
 bereft 776
 impenitent 951
 lot state 7
 quantity 25
 multitude 102
 necessity 601
 chance 621
 lotion liquid 337
 lottery chance 156
 loud noisy 404
 bad taste 851
LOUDNESS 404
 lounge, *n.* 191
 lounge, *v.* 683
 lout 501, 876
 lovable 897
LOVE desire 865
 affection 897
 loveliness 845
 lovelorn 898
 lovely beautiful 845
 lovable 897
 lover 865, 897
 lovesick 902
 low, *adj.* small 32
 not high 207
 faint 405
 vulgar 851
 common 876
low, *v.* moo 412
 -spirits 837
 -tide 207
 -water low 207
 poverty 804
 lowborn 876
 low-brow ignorant 491
 lower, *adj.*
 inferior 34, 207
 overcast 421, 422
lower, *v.* decrease 36
 depress 308
 frown 837
 lowermost 207
 lowlands 207
 lowliness 879
 lowly 879
LOWNESS 207, 851
 [see low]
 loyal 743, 939
 lubber 701
 lubricant 332
 lubricate oil 332
LUBRICATION 332
 lucent 420
 lucid luminous 420
 intelligible 518, 570
 rational 502
 lucidity 518, 570
 luck chance 156
 prosperity 734
 lucky timely 134
 successful 731
 lucrative 775
 lucre gain 775
 wealth 803
 ludicrous 853
 lug 285
 luggage 270, 780
 lukewarm torrid 823
 indifferent 866
 lull, 142, 174, 403
 lullaby 415
 lumber, *v.* 275
 lumberman 371
LUMINARY star 318
 light 423
 luminosity 420
 luminous light 420
 lump whole 50
 chief part 51
 mass 192
 density 321
 -together 72
 lunacy 503
 lunar 318
 lunatic 503, 504
 luncheon 892
 lunge 276, 716
 lurch tilt 217
 fall 306
 sway 314
 leave in the-

reluctant 424
 lure charm 288
 desire 343
 seducer 415
 lurid 344 421
 dark 422
 lurk 328, 398
 luscious strong 394
 lusten 420, 378

lustily loud 404
 lustuous shining 420
 lusty strong 150
 big 192
 luxuriant fertile 168
 rank 368
 luxurious pleasant 377
 intemperate 364
 luxury

 enjoyment 377, 327
 sensuality 354
 lying 344
 lymphatic slow 275
 lynch 972
 -law 964
 lyncher 973
 lyric 397
 lyrist 397

M

mad 328 377
 aspirer 747
 machination 696, 702
 machine automobile 272
 instrument 633
 power 712
 machinery 633
 machinist 690
 machintosh 228
 mad violent 173
 enraged 303
 asserted 324
 madam 374, 377
 maiden 324
 MAILMAN 604
 madness 303
 Madonna 377
 mailstrom 344 312
 magazine book 393
 story 636
 magenta 434, 437
 magic 392
 magician 348, 394
 magisterial 378, 383
 magistrate 367
 magistrature 349
 magnanimous 342
 magnate 373
 magnet attraction 288
 desire 365
 magnetic 137, 329
 magnetism power 157
 influence 173
 attraction 288
 magnetism 137, 288
 magnificent 344 343
 desire 382
 magnify increase 31, 33
 example 194
 exaggerate 349
 magnitude 33, 31, 192
 maharajah 373
 mahogany color 433
 maid 344 129
 seducer 746
 seducer 394
 maiden 344 36
 344 129
 maidens 374
 mail post 270, 334
 desire 717
 main square 639

main, n. ocean 341
 land 342
 conduct 350
 in the - principally 642
 main, adj. principal 642
 force strength 150
 violence 173
 compulsion 744
 mainland 342
 mainspring cause 153
 mainstay support 213
 refuge 606
 hope 358
 maintain keep 141
 continue 143
 contain 170
 assert 335
 preserve 370
 maintenance
 [see maintain]
 majestic grand 31
 persona 373
 stately 382
 majesty 743, 373
 major, adj. greater 33
 major, n. officer 743
 majority superiority 33
 plurality 100
 age 131
 make constitute 54, 56
 render 144
 produce 161
 form 240
 complete 729
 compel 744
 create 978
 believe 545
 good
 demonstrate 478
 out discover 490
 know 490
 interpret 322
 up complete 52
 maker artificer 690
 Maker, the - 970
 makeshift substitute 147
 excuse 617
 make-up composition 54
 makeweight 30
 malady 635
 malcontent 710, 332
 male man 373

MALEDICTION 308
 malefaction 347
 malefactor 976
 malevolent 907
 MALEVOLENCE 907
 malevolent 907
 malformation 243
 malformed 241
 malice hate 398
 spite 907
 bear - 907
 malign, adj. malevolent 907
 malign, v. detract 384
 malignant 907
 malignity 907
 malingering 344
 malison 308
 malleable soft 324
 maltreat injure 649
 oppress 330
 molest 907
 mamma 166
 mammal 366
 Mammion 303
 mammoth 192
 MAN, n. mankind 372
 male 373
 workman 690
 servant 746
 of action 682
 man, v. prepare 673
 defend 717
 manacle fetter 752
 manage 173, 393
 manageable easy 706
 management 692, 693
 manage director 394
 mandate requirement 630
 command 741
 mane 230
 manege 370
 maneuver operation 680
 stratagem 702
 manful strong 159
 resolute 604
 brave 361
 manger 191
 mangle smooth 255
 injure 659
 manhood 131, 361
 mania insanity 303
 desire 365

- maniac** 504
manifest, n. list 86
manifest, adj. visible 446
 obvious 525
MANIFESTATION 525
manifold 81
manipulate handle 379
 use 677
MANLY 372
manly adolescent 131
 strong 159
 male 373
 brave 861
 upright 939
manna food 396
manner kind 75
 style 569
 way 627
 conduct 692
mannerism special 79
 affectation 855
manners breeding 852
man-of-war 726
manse 1000
mansion 189
manslaughter 361
mantle, n. dress 225
mantle, v. redden 434
manual schoolbook 542
 book 593
 -labor 686
manufactory 691
manufacture 161
manufacturer 690
manuscript 590
many 102
many-colored 428, 440
many-sided 81
map 554
mar deface 241
 botch 699
maraud 791
marauder 792
marble ball 249
 sculpture 557
marbled 440
march journey 266
 music 415
 -with 199
marchioness 875
mare 271
margin space 180
 edge 231
marine, n. 269, 726
marine, adj. 273, 341
MARINER 269
marital 903
maritime 267, 273, 241
mark, n. degree 28
 indication 550
 object 620
 repute 873
mark, v. take cognizance 450
 attend to 457
 -out choose 609
 command 741
 -time halt 265
marked [see mark]
 special 79
market consumer 677
 mart 799
marksman 284, 700
maroon, adj. 433, 434
maroon, v. 782
marquis 875
marriage 43, 903, 998
marriageable 131
married 903
 -man 903
 -woman 903
marrow 5, 221, 222
marry combine 43, 48
 wed 903
MARSH 345
marshal, n. auxiliary 711
 officer 745
marshal, v. 60
marshy 345
MART 799
martial 722
martinet 739
martyr 828
 ascetic 955
martyrdom 828, 972
marvel wonder 870
 prodigy 872
marvelous 870
mascot 993
masculine strong 159
 male 373
mash soften 324
 squash 352
mask dress 225
 shade 424
 concealment 528
Masonic 712
masquerade 530, 840
masquerader 528
Mass worship 990
 Eucharist 998
mass quantity 25
 much 31
 whole 50
 heap 72
 size 192
 density 321
massacre 361
massage 324, 331, 379
masses, the 876
masseur 662
massive huge 192
 heavy 319
 dense 321
mast 208
MASTER, n. teacher 540
 ruler 745
 adept 700
 owner 779
master, v. influence 175
 understand 518
 learn 539
 succeed, conquer 731
 -of the situation 731
masterpiece 650, 698
mastery success 731
masticate 298
mastiff 366
mat 215
match fellow 17
 copy 19
 equal 27
 contest 720
 marriage 903
matchless unequal 28
 supreme 33
mate similar 17
 equal 27
 duality 89
 auxiliary 711
 friend 890
material, n. substance 316
 stuff 635
material, adj.
 important 642
materialism 984
materialist, 316, 984
MATERIALITY 3, 316
materialize 316
MATERIALS 635
materia medica 662
maternal 166
maternity 166
mathematical precise 494
mathematician 85
mathematics 25
matin 125
matinée 892
matrimonial 903
matrimony 903, 998
matrix mold 22
matron 374, 903
matronly 131
matter, n. affair 151
 material world 316
 topic 454
 -of fact 1
matter, v. signify 642
matter-of-fact prosaic 576
 blunt 703
 dull 843
mature, adj. old 124
 adolescent 131
 ripe 673
 -thought 451
mature, v. mellow 144
 perfect 650
 prepare 673
maturity 124
 [see mature]
maul hurt 649
maunder prose 573
 mumble 583
mausoleum 363
mauve 437
maw 191
MAXIM 80, 496
maximum supreme 33

summit 310
 mayor 745
 maye convolution 248
 enigma 533
 signify 704
 may 248
 mead 344
 meadow 344, 371
 meager small 32
 thin 203
 scanty 640
 meal repeat 298
 MEAN, *n.* average 29
 middle 68
 mean, *adj.* middle 68
 contemptible 648
 stony 819
 shabby 874
 spurious 876
 selfish 943
 mean, *v.* signify 516
 intend 620
 meander wind 248
 small 266
 derivate 279
 MEANING 516
 meaningless 517
 meanness inferiority 34
 [see mean]
 MEANS appliances 632
 wealth 803
 meantime 106
 meanwhile 106
 measurable 466
 measure, *n.* extent 25
 degree 26
 proceeding 626
 measure, *v.* 466
 measureless 105
 MEASUREMENT 25,
 466
 meat 298
 mechanic 690
 mechanical 601
 -powers 633
 mechanics 276
 mechanism 633
 medal record 551
 poise 733
 meddle 682
 meddlesome 682, 706
 medial 68
 mediate intervene 631
 intend 724, 976
 MEDIATION
 instrumentality 631
 intercession 724
 Christ 976
 Mediator Saviour 976
 mediator 724
 medical 662
 medicine 662
 -man 548, 994
 medieval 124
 mediocre mean 29
 ordinary 736

MEDIOCRITY
 average 29
 smallness 32
 -of fortune 796
 meditate think 450, 451
 meditation 451
 medium, *n.* mean 29
 middle 68
 instrument 631
 see 992a
 medium, *adj.* 736
 medley mixture 41
 disorder 59
 meed reward 973
 meek gentle 826
 humble 879
 meet, *v.* agree 23
 assemble 72
 converge 290
 fulfill 772
 -with experience 181
 meeting [see meet]
 junction 48
 convergence 290
 arrival 292
 assembly 696
 melancholy 830, 837
 mellow, *adj.* old 128
 soft 324, 428
 ripe 678
 mellow, *v.* 673
 melodious 413
 melodrama 899, 824
 melody 413
 melt vanish 111
 convert 144
 liquify 335
 heat 383
 fuse 384
 pity 914
 -away cease to exist 2
 vanish 4
 melting pot 691
 member part 51
 component 56
 counselor 696
 membrane 204
 membranous 204
 memento 506
 memoir 594, 595
 memorable 151
 memorandum 551
 memorial record 551
 memorialize 505
 memorize 505
 MEMORY 506
 fame 873
 menace 909
 ménage 692
 menagerie 370
 mend improve 658
 repair 660
 mendacity 544
 mendicancy 804
 mendicant 800
 menial servant 746

mensuration 466
 mental 450
 -reservation 528
 mentality 450
 mention 527
 menu 86, 298
 mercantile 794
 mercenary, *n.* soldier 726
 servant 746
 mercenary, *adj.* 943
 MERCHANDISE 798
 MERCHANT 797
 merciful 914
 merciless 914a
 mercurial mobile 264
 erectile 825
 mercy lenity 740
 pity 914
 mere simple 32
 trifling 643
 meretricious 851
 merge combine 48
 insert 300
 -into become 144
 merit goodness 648
 due 924
 virtue 944
 merited 924
 meritorious 931
 mermaid 979
 merriment 836, 840
 merry cheerful 836
 mesh 219
 mesmerism 992
 mesmerist 992a
 mess mixture 41
 disorder 59
 derangement 61
 difficulty 704
 message dispatch 527
 intelligence 532
 command 741
 MESSENGER
 traveler 268
 envoy 534
 Messiah 976
 messmate 890
 metallic harsh 410
 metaphor figure 521
 metaphorical 521
 metaphysics 450
 mete measure 466
 distribute 786
 metempsychosis 140
 meteoric transient 111
 meteorology 338
 meter length 200
 verification 597
 METHOD order 58
 agency 170
 way 627
 methodical orderly 58
 regular 80, 138
 businesslike 692
 methodize 60
 meticulous exact 494

- fastidious* 868
metrical measured 466
metropolis 189, 222
mettle energy 171
spirit 820
courage 861
mew cry 412
microbe 193
microscopic 82
mild 68
MID-COURSE 628
midday 125
MIDDLE -in *degrees* 29
 -in *order* 68
 -in *space* 222
 -age 131
middle-aged 131
middle-class 29
middleman 228
middling 736
midmost 68
midnight 126
midriff 228
midshipman 269
midst 68
midsummer 125
midway 68
mien 448
might 31, 157
mighty much 31
 strong 157, 159
migrate 266
mild moderate 174
 warm 382
 lenient 740
 calm 826
MILDNESS 740
mile 200
militant 722
military 722
 soldiers 726
 authorities 745
militia 726
milksop coward 862
milky 430
mill, n. 691
mill, v. *indent* 257
 pulverize 330
millennium period 108
 hope 858
millinery ornament 847
million 98, 876
millionaire 803
mimic imitate 19
mince step short 275
 lisp 583
 affect 855
mind, n. *intellect* 450
 will 600
 purpose 620
 desire 865
 bear in - 505
mind, v. *attend to* 457
 dislike 867
mindful 457, 505
mine, n. 545, 636
mine, v. *sap* 162, 252, 717
miner 252
 sapper and - 726
mineral 358
mineralize 358
minge 41
miniature small 32
minimize 36
minimum 32, 34
minister deputy 759
 clergy 996
 -to help 707, 746
ministerial 995
ministration aid 707
ministry direction 693
 aid 707
 church 995
 clergy 996
minor inferior 34
 infant 129
minority few 103
 youth 127
minster 1000
minstrel 416, 597
mint 22
minuend 38
minus subtracted 38
 absent 187
minute, n. *period* 108
 record 551
minute, adj. -in *degrees* 32
 -in *size* 193
minutemen 726
minuteness 457, 459
minutiae 32, 643
miracle exceptional 83
 prodigy 872
miraculous wonderful 870
mirage 443
mire 653
mirror, n. *reflector* 345
mirror, v. *imitate* 19
mirth 836
misadventure 735
misanthrope 911
MISANTHROPY 911
misapply misinterpret 523
 misuse 679
 mismanage 699
misapprehend mistake 495
 misinterpret 523
misappropriate 679
misbehave 851, 945
misbehavior
 discourtesy 851, 895
 guilt 947
misbelief 485
misbeliever 984
miscalculate 481, 495
miscall 565
miscarry 732
miscellany 41, 72, 78
mischance misfortune 735
mischievous 619
mischievous 913
mischievous 649
misconceive mistake 481, 490
 misinterpret 523
misconception 481, 495
misconduct guilt 947
misconstrue 523
miscreant 949
misdate 115
misdeed 947
misdeemeanor 947
misdoubt 485
misemploy 679
miser 819
miserable unhappy 828
miserably 32
miserly 819
misery 828
misfire 732
misfortune adversity 735
 misgiving 485, 860
 misguide 495, 538
 misguided 699
 misshap failure 732
 misfortune 735
misinform 495, 538
misinstruct 538
MISINTERPRETATION 523
MISJUDGMENT 481, 495
mislay derange 61
 lose 776
mislead 495
mismanage 699
mismatch 15
misname 566
MISNOMER 565
misplace derange 61
 displace 185
misprint 495
mispronounce 583
misproportioned ugly 846
misreckon 481
misrepresent
 misinterpret 523
 misteach 538
 lie 544
 distort 555
MISREPRESENTATION 523, 555
misrule 699, 738
miss, n. *girl* 129
 error 495
miss, v. *neglect* 460
 fail 732
 lose 776
 want 865
misshapen shapeless 241
 distorted 243
 ugly 846
missile 284, 727
missing 2, 187
mission 625, 755
missionary 540
missive 592
misspell 523
misspend 818

misstate 495
 misstatement *error* 495
 untruth 546
 misrepresentation 555
 mist cloud 353
 semitransparency 427
 mistake 495, 699
 mistaken 495
 MISTEACHING 538
 mister 373
 mistime 135
 mistress *lady* 374
 mistrust 485
 misty [*see mist*]
 misunderstand 495, 523
 misunderstanding
 disagreement 24
 error 495
 MISUSE 679
 mite *bit* 32
 infant 129
 small 193
 mitigate *decrease* 36
 abate 174
 relieve 834
 mitigation
 [*see mitigate*]
 mitten 225
 mix 41
 mixed 41
 mixture 41, 335
 mizzen 235
 mnemonics 505
 moan *cry* 411
 lament 839
 moat *inclosure* 232
 canal 350
 mob 72, 102, 876
 -law 738
 mobile *inconstant* 149
 movable 264
 sensitive 822
 mobilization 264, 722
 mobilize 264
 moccasin 225
 mock, *v. imitate* 17, 19
 mock, *adj. derisive* 856
 -modesty 855
 mockery 19, 856
 mode *state* 7
 habit 613
 method 627
 fashion 852
 model *copy* 21
 prototype 22
 form 240
 sculpture 557
 perfection 650
 good man 948
 moderate, *adj. small* 32
 slow 275
 lenient 740
 cheap 815
 temperate 953
 moderate, *v. allay* 174
 MODERATION 174

patience 831
 [*see moderate*]
 moderator *lenitive* 174
 judge 967
 modern 123
 modernism 123
 modernization 123
 modest *small* 32
 humble 879
 diffident 881
 MODESTY 879, 881
 modicum *little* 32
 modification *difference* 15
 variation 20a
 change 140
 qualification 469
 modify 469
 modish 852
 modulation 140
 Mohammedanism 976
 moiety 51
 moil 682
 moist 339
 moisten 339
 MOISTURE 339
 mold, *n. matrix* 22
 form 240, 554
 structure 329
 earth 342
 mold, *v. convert* 144
 carve 557
 decay 653
 create 976
 moldy *fetid* 401
 molecular 32
 molecule 32, 193
 molest 907
 mollify *allay* 174
 soften 324
 mollicoddle 158
 molten *liquefied* 384
 moment 113
 momentous 151, 642
 momentum 276
 monarch 745
 monarchy 737
 monastery 1000
 monasticism 995
 monetary 800
 MONEY 800
 money-changer 797
 moneylender 797
 monger 797
 mongrel 41, 83
 monitor *oracle* 513
 director 694
 adviser 695
 warship 726
 monitory *prediction* 511
 dissuasion 616
 warning 668
 monk 996
 monkey *imitator* 19
 ape 896
 butt 857
 monocycle 272

monograph 594
 monologue 589
 monoplane 273
 monoplane 269a
 monopolist 751, 943
 monopolize 777
 monopoly *restraint* 751
 possession 777
 monotone 104
 monotonous *uniform* 16
 equal 27
 repetition 104
 weary 841
 monotony 13
 [*see monotonous*]
 monsoon 348, 349
 monster *exception* 83
 giant 192
 prodigy 872
 evildoer 913
 ruffian 949
 monstrosity
 [*see monster*]
 distortion 243
 monstrous *excessive* 31
 exceptional 83
 huge 192
 wonderful 870
 month 108
 monument *tomb* 363
 record 551
 moo 412
 mood *nature* 5
 state 7
 tendency 176
 humor 602
 moody *sad* 837
 sullen 901a
 moon 108, 318
 -shaped 245
 moonbeam *light* 420
 moonlight 422
 moonshine *absurdity* 49
 moonstruck *insane* 505
 moor, *n. open space* 180
 plain 344
 moor, *v. fasten* 43
 locate 184
 moorings 184
 moot *-point topic* 454
 question 461
 mop 256, 652
 mope 837
 moraine 270
 moral, *n. maxim* 496
 moral, *adj. right* 922, 923
 virtuous 944
 -courage 604
 -obligation 926
 morality 926, 944
 moralize 476
 morals *duty* 926
 virtue 944
 morass 345
 moratorium 133
 morbid 655

- mordant keen** 171
pungent 392
vigorous 574
more superior 33
extra 37
moreover 37
moribund dying 360
MORNING 125
morose 901a, 911
morris chair 215
morrow 121
morsel 32, 51
mortal, n. man 372
mortal, adj. transient 111
fatal 361
mortality evanescence 111
death 360
mortar cement 45
pulverizer 330
crucible 691
cannon 727
mortgage security 771
lend 787
sale 796
credit 805
mortification
 vexation 830
humiliation 879
mortify 879
mortise intersect 219
mosaic 41, 440
mosque 1000
moss 367
most 31
mote 32
mother parent 166
-tongue 560
motherhood 166
motherland 181, 189
motherly 897, 906
MOTION
change of place 264
topic 454
proposal 763
request 765
motionless 265
MOTIVE 264, 615
absence of -615a
-power 264
motley 41, 81
motor, n. vehicle 272
motor, adj. motion 264
motor, v. journey 266
motor car 272
motorcycle 266, 272
motorist 268
motorize 266
motorman 268
mottled 440
motto maxim 496
device 550
mould [see mold]
mound hill 206
mount, n. 206, 250
mount, v. increase 35
ascend 305
raise 307
mountain 206
mountainous 206
mountebank quack 548
buffoon 844
mourn griere 828
lament 839
mourner 363, 839
mournful sad 837
mourning 839
mouth entrance 66
opening 260, 294
jaws 298
estuary 343
mouthful quantity 25
food 298
movable 264, 270
move begin 66
go 264
propose 514
induce 615
offer 763
excite 824
-slowly 275
movement 264, 680
movies theater 599
moving 185, 264
-pictures 448, 599
mow shorten 201
-down destroy 162
level 213
much 31
mud 345, 352, 653
muddle disorder 59
derange 61
blunder 497, 732
muddle-headed 499
muddy moist 339
opaque 426
muff
dress 225
bungler 701
muffle wrap 225
silence 403
deaden 405, 408a
gag 581
muffer dress 225
silencer 408a
mufti undress 225
mug cup 191
muggy moist 339
mulatto 41
mulct 974
mule 41, 271
mulish 606
multifarious
diverse 16a
multifold 81
MULTIFORMITY 81
multiplex 81
multiplication
productiveness 168
multiplicity 102
multiply 163, 168
MULTITUDE 31, 102
num mute 581
mumble mutter 583
mummy 362
munch 298
mundane worldly 318
irreligious 989
municipal 965
munificent 816
munition 717
murder 361
murderer 361
murderous 361
murky dark 421
murmur 405
muscle 159
muscular 159
muse, v. 451
Muse poetry 597
Muses, the - 416
mushroom upstart 734
MUSIC 415
musical 413, 415, 416
-instruments 417
-terms 413
musicale 415
music hall 840
MUSICIAN 416
musings thought 451
musket 727
musketeeer 726
musketry 727
muss 61
mussey 653
mustache 256
mustang 271
muster 72, 85
muster roll list 86
mutable changeable 149
mutation 20a 140
mute, adj. silent 403
letter 561
speechless 581
sordine 408a
mutescence 408a
mutilate retrench 38
deform 241
mutilated 53
mutation 38, 619
mutineer 742
mutiny 146, 742
mutter 583
mutual 12, 148
muzzle silence 403, 581
restrain 751
gag 752
myriad 102
myrmidon 726
mysterious uncertain 475
obscure 519
concealed 528
mystery
[see mysterious]
latency 526
secret 533
mystic 528, 992a
mysticism 992a
mystify perplex 519

hide 528
deceive 545

myth 509, 515
MYTHIC DEITIES 979

mythical 515, 979
mythology 979

N

nadir 211
nag, *n.* horse 271
nag, *v.* quarrel 713
nail fasten 43
naked 226
namby-pamby
 affected 855
name *mispronunciation* 550
 appellation 564
nameless 565
namely 79
namesake 564
nap *feature* 256, 329
 sleep 683
narcotic 662
narration 594
narrative 594
narrator 529, 532, 594
narrow *thin* 203
 disputed 481, 988
narrow-minded
 bigoted 481
 foolish 499
 selfish 943
NARROWNESS 203
nasty *loud* 653
 offensive 830
nation 372
national 372
 guard 726
nationality 372, 910
nationwide 78
native, *n.* 188
native, *adj.* 5, 367
 land 342
nativity *birth* 66
natural *intrinsic* 5
 true 404
 artless 703
 simple 849
 history 357
 philosophy 316
naturalist 357
naturalization 184
naturalized 188
nature *essence* 5
 tendency 176
 world 318
naught 4, 101
naughty 945
nausea 841, 867
nauseate *sicken* 395, 867
 give pain 830
nauseous *unsavory* 395
 unpleasant 830
 disgusting 867
nautical 267, 273
naval 267, 273
 authorities 745

NAVIGATION 267
navigator 269
navy *laborer* 690
navy 273, 726
nay 586
neap *low* 207
 tide 36
near *like* 17
 in space 197
 in time 121
 soon 132
 impending 152
 approach 286
 strong 319
nearly 32
NEARNESS 9, 197
nearsighted 443
neat *orderly* 58
 trim 240, 345
 clean 652
nebula 853
nebulous *misty* 553
 obscure 519
necessarily 154
necessary 601, 630
necessitate 630
NECESSITY *fact* 601
 predetermination 611
 compulsion 744
 indigence 804
 need 865
necromancy 511
necropolis 363
nectar 394, 396
need *necessity* 601
 requirement 630
 want 640
 indigence 804
 desire 865
needful 601, 630
needle 262
needleless 641
needlework 847
nefarious 945
NEGATION 536, 764
negative, *n.* 22
negative, *adj.* *inheriting* 2
 denying 536
negative, *v.* *confute* 479
 deny 536
NEGLECT 460
 leave undone 730
 omit 773
 evade 927
negligence 460
negligent 460
negotiable 270
negotiate *mediate* 724
 bargain 769

negotiator 724, 758
Negro *black* 431
neigh 412
neighbor *near* 197
 friend 890
neighborhood 197, 227
neighborly *aiding* 707
 friendly 888
 social 892
nemeses 972
neologist 563
NEOLOGY 563
Nereid 979
nerve *strength* 159
 courage 861
nerveless *impotent* 158
 imperturbable 871
nervous *excitable* 825
 timid 860
nest 102, 153
nestle 186, 902
net, *adj.* 40
net, *n.* 219, 232
nether 207
netlike 219
netting 219
nettle 830
network 59, 219
neutral *mean* 29
 no choice 609a
 mid-course 628
 indifferent 866
neutrality
 indifference 609a, 866
 [see neutral]
neutralize 179
never 107
 more 107
new *different* 18
 novel 123
newcomer 294
newfangled 851
NEWNESS 123
NEWS 532
newsmonger *gossip* 532
newspaper 531, 551
next 63, 121
nib *end* 67
nibble *eat* 208
nice *discriminative* 465
 exact 494
 pleasing 829
 fastidious 868
niceness *[see nice]*
nicety 494
niche 191, 244
nick *notch* 257
nickel 800
nickname 565

nicotine 392
 niggard 819
 night 421
 nightgown 225
 nightmare 515
 nightshirt 225
 nihilism 2, 738
 nihilist 165, 913
 nihility 4
 nil 4
 nimble swift 274
 active 682
 nine 98
 team 759
 nip cut 44
 shorten 201
 Nirvana 2
 no negation 536
 NOBILITY 875
 noble, *n.* peer 875
 noble, *adj.* great 31
 upright 930
 virtuous 944
 nobody 876
 nocturnal 126
 nod wag 314
 signal 550
 sleep 683
 bow 894
 noise 402, 404
 noiseless 403
 noisy 404
 nol-pros 756
 nomad 268
 nomadic 266
 NOMENCLATURE 564
 nominal 564
 nomination
 appointment 755
 nominee 758
 nonadhesive 47
 NONASSEMBLAGE 73
 nonattendance 187
 NON-BIBLICAL
 -writings 986
 nonchalance 866
 noncohesive 47
 noncommittal 864
 NONCOMPLETION 730
 nonconformity
 exception 83
 dissent 489
 sectarianism 984
 nonconformist 984
 nonco-operation 927
 nondescript 83
 none 101
 nonentity 2, 4, 643
 nonessential 6, 643
 NONEXISTENCE 2
 nonexpectant 508
 NONEXPECTATION
 508

nonidentical 18
 NONIMITATION 20
 NONINCREASE 35
 NONOBSERVANCE
 infraction 773
 NONPAYMENT 505
 NONPREPARATION
 574
 nonresidence 187
 nonresistance 725, 743
 NONRESONANCE 408a
 nonsense 497, 517
 noodle 501
 nook 244
 noon midday 125
 noose 45, 247
 normal average 29
 orderly 58
 regular 80, 82
 sane 502
 normalcy 80
 normality
 [*see normal*]
 Morse deities 979
 north 237
 northern 237
 nose 250
 nose dive 267
 nostrum contrivance 626
 remedy 662
 not negation 536
 notable great 31
 distinguished 873
 notary 553, 968
 NOTCH gully 198
 nick 257
 mark 550
 note, *n.* music 413
 explanation 522
 record 551
 epistle 592
 money 800
 fame 873
 note, *v.* notice 450
 remark 457
 notebook 551
 noted famous 873
 noteworthy great 31
 exceptional 83
 nothing nihility 4
 zero 101
 trifle 643
 nothingness 2
 notice, *n.* 480, 527, 668
 notice, *v.*
 observe 450, 457
 noticeable 31
 notification 527
 notion idea 453
 notoriety 531
 notorious public 531
 infamous 874
 notwithstanding 30, 179

nought 4, 101
 nourish 707
 nourishment food 298, 359
 aid 707
 novel, *n.* 594
 novel, *adj.*
 dissimilar 18
 new 123
 novelist 594
 novice ignoramus 493
 learner 541
 religious 996
 now 118
 -and then 136
 noway 32
 nowhere 187
 nowise 32
 noxious bad 649
 unhealthy 657
 nozzle 260
 nucleus cause 153
 center 222
 nude 226
 nudge 550
 nudity 226
 nugatory 158
 nugget 800
 nuisance evil 619
 annoyance 830
 null inexistant 2
 nullify 2, 162, 756
 nullity 2, 4
 numb 376, 381, 823
 NUMBER, *n.*
 part 51
 abstract - 84
 number, *v.* count 85
 numberless 105
 numbers many 102
 verse 597
 NUMNESS 381
 numeral 84, 95
 NUMERATION 85
 numerical 85
 numerous 102
 numskull 493, 501
 nun 996
 nunnery 1000
 nuptial 903
 nuptials 903
 nurse, *n.* 746, 753
 nurse, *v.* 707
 nursery 127
 nursling 129
 nurture, *n.* 298
 nurture, *v.*
 prepare 673
 aid 707
 nutriment 298
 nutrition 707
 nutritious 298, 656
 nuzzle 902
 nymph 979

O

oaf *fool* 501
 oar *paddle* 267
 oarsman 269
 oarsman 269
 oasis 342
 oath *assertion* 535
 bad language 908
 obdurate *obstinate* 606
 impenitent 951
 OBEDIENCE 743
 obeisance *bow* 308
 submission 725
 obelisk 206, 551
 obesity 192
 obey 743, 749
 object, *n. thing* 3
 matter 316
 intention 620
 object, *v. disapprove* 932
 -to dislike 867
 objection 706, 932
 objectionable
 inexpedient 647
 wrong 923
 objective 6, 316
 OBJECTIVENESS 6
 oblation 784, 990
 obligation *necessity* 601
 promise 768
 debt 806
 duty 926
 obligatory 926
 oblige *benefit* 707
 compel 744
 obliging *helping* 707
 courteous 894
 kind 906
 oblique 217
 OBLIQUITY 217, 243
 obliterate 2, 162, 552
 OBLITERATION 552
 OBLIVION 506
 oblivious 506
 obnoxious 898
 obscure, *adj. dark* 421
 unseen 447
 unintelligible 519
 ignoble 876
 obscure, *v.* 874
 OBSCURITY 421, 571
 [*see obscure*]
 obsequies 363
 obsequious 746, 886
 OBSERVANCE *rule* 82
 habit 613
 fulfillment 772
 duty 926
 observant 772
 observation *attention* 457
 assertion 535
 observe 457, 772
 observer *aviator* 269a

spectator 444
 obsess *haunt* 860
 obsession 481, 503, 992a
 obsolete 122, 124, 851
 obstacle 706
 OBSTINACY 141, 606
 obstinate 606
 obstreperous 173
 obstruct *close* 261
 hinder 706
 obstructionist 710
 obstructive 710
 obtain 775
 obtainable 470
 obtrude *interfere* 228
 insert 300
 obtrusion 228, 706
 obtrusive *interfering* 228
 rude 895
 obtuse 254, 499
 obverse 234
 obviate 706
 obvious *visible* 446
 manifest 525
 occasion *junction* 8
 opportunity 134
 cause 153
 occasional 134
 occasionally 136
 occult 526
 occultism 526, 992a
 occupancy 186, 777
 occupant 188, 779
 occupation *business* 625
 occupier *dweller* 188
 possessor 779
 occupy 186, 777
 -oneself with 625
 occur *exist* 1
 happen 151
 -to the mind 451
 occurrence 151
 OCEAN 341
 oceanic 341
 octave *eight* 98
 period 108
 poetry 597
 octopus *mollusk* 366
 monster 913
 ocular 441
 odd *remaining* 40
 exceptional 83
 single 87
 insane 503
 ridiculous 853
 oddity 83, 503
 odds *inequality* 28
 chance 156
 discord 713
 ode 597
 odious *disagreeable* 830
 hateful 898

odium *disgrace* 874
 hatred 898
 ODOR 391
 of *course* 478
 offend *pain* 830
 anger 900
 offense *attack* 716
 anger 900
 guilt 947
 offensive *fetid* 401
 foul 653
 displeasing 830
 distasteful 867
 obnoxious 898
 OFFER *volunteer* 602
 proposal 763
 give 784
 offering *gift* 990
 offertory 990
 offhand *careless* 460
 spontaneous 612
 office 170, 625, 799
 officer *director* 694
 soldier 726
 commander 745
 official, *n.* 694, 745
 official, *adj. true* 494
 authoritative 737
 officiate 625, 680
 officious 682
 offing *distance* 196
 offset 30, 179
 offshoot 39, 154
 offspring *posterity* 167
 often *repeated* 104
 frequent 136
 ogle 441, 865
 ogre 913, 980
 OIL *grease* 355, 356
 smooth 255
 greasy 355
 ointment 356, 662
 old 124, 128
 -age 128
 -maid spinster 904
 older 128
 old-fashioned 851
 oldness 124
 oleaginous 355
 oligarchy 737
 olive *color* 435
 olive *branch*
 pacification 723
 olive *green* 435
 OMEN 512
 ominous *predicting* 511
 hopeless 859
 omission 53, 55, 773
 omit [*see omission*]
 omitted *absent* 287
 omnibus 272
 omnipotence *power* 157

- God 976
 omnipresence 1, 186
 omniscience 976
 omnivorous 957
 on forward 282
 once 119
 one 13, 87
 onerous difficult 704
 burdensome 706
 oneself 13
 one-sided 481, 923
 onlooker 444
 only 32
 onset beginning 66
 attack 716
 onslaught 716
 ontology 1
 onus burden 706
 duty 926
 onward 282
 oodles 102
 ooze emerge 295
 flow 348
OPACITY 426
 opaque 426
 open, n. begin 66
 unclose 260
 reveal 529
 open, adj. frank 543
 artless 703
 opener 260
OPENING beginning 66
 opportunity 134
 aperture 260
 opera music 415
 operate produce 161
 act 170
 work 680
 operation [see operate]
 operative, adj. acting 170
 operative, n. workman 690
 operator doer 690
 opiate 174
 opine 484
 opinion 484
 opinionated 474, 606
OPPONENT
 antagonist 710
 enemy 891
 opportune well timed 134
 expedient 646
 opportunism 646
 opportunist 605
 opportunity 134, 646
 oppose be contrary 14
 counteract 179
 front 234
 refute 468
 clash 708, 719
OPPOSITE 14, 237
OPPOSITION 708
 [see oppose]
 oppositionist 710
 oppress molest 649
 domineer 739
 harry 907
 oppressive hot 382
 painful 649, 830
 oppressor 739, 913
 opprobrium 874
 optic 420
OPTICAL 441
 -instruments 445
 optics light 420
 optical instruments 445
 optimism 858
 optimist 858, 935
 option 609
 optional 609
 opulence 803
ORACLE prediction 511
 prophet 513
 oracular ambiguous 475
 wise 500
 predicting 511
 oral 467, 582
ORANGE color 439
 oration 582
 orator 582
 oratorical 582
 oratory speaking 582
 orb circle 247
 orbit circle 247
 path 627
 orchestra musicians 416
 instruments 417
 orchestration 413
 ordain command 741
 install 755, 995
 ordained 996
 ordeal 463, 828
ORDER regularity 58
 requirement 630
 command 741
 orderly, adj. regular 58,
 60, 80
 ordinance command 741
 law 963
 ordinary usual 82
 imperfect 651
 mediocre 736
 ordination commission 755
 church 995
 ordnance 727
 organ instrument 633
 organic structural 329
 organized 357
 organism 367
ORGANIZATION
 arrangement 60, 626
 production 161
 animated nature 357
 organize arrange 60
 produce 161
 form 357
 plan 626
 organizer 626
 orgy 954
 Orient East 236
 orifice opening 260
 origin beginning 66
 cause 153
 original dissimilar 18
 not imitated 20
 model 22
 individual 79
 exceptional 83
 causal 153
 invented 515
 originality [see original]
 will 600
 originate begin 66
 cause 153
 invent 515
 -in 154
 originative 153
 originator 164
 orison request 765
 worship 990
ORNAMENT
 in writing 577
 adornment 847
 glory 873
 ornamentation 847
 ornate in writing 577
 ornamental 847
 orthodox 82, 983a
ORTHODOXY 983a
 orthography 561
 oscillate 314
OSCILLATION perio-
 dicity 138
 change 149
 motion 314
 osseous 323
 ossify 323
 ostensible probable 472
 manifest 525
 alleged 617
OSTENTATION 880, 882
 ostentatious 880, 882
 ostracism [see ostracize]
 ostracize exclude 55
 banish 893
 censure 932
 other different 15
 extra 37
 otherwise 18
 ottoman 215
 ouija board 992a
 Our Lady 977
 oust eject 297
 dismiss 756
 deprive 789
 out exterior 220
 -of the way
 distant 196
 outbalance 33
 outbound 295
 outbreak beginning 66
 violence 173
 egress 295
 revolt 742
 outburst violence 173
 egress 295
 rage 825
 outcast 83, 876, 893
 outcome effect 154

outcry noise 411

outcry 382

outdo 33, 303

outdoor 220

outdoors 348

outer 220

outfit circles 225

outflank 286

outflow 293

outgeneral 731

outgrowth 63, 134

outhouse 191

outing 266

outlandish foreign 10

outlandish 331

outlandish 333

outlast 110

outlaw, n. outcast 33

outlaw, n. scold 303

outlet opening 260

outlet 296

OUTLINE *outline* 230

outline 240

outline 448

outline 626

outlines rudiments 68

outlines 396

outlive survive 110

outlive 141

outlook case 448

outlying anterior 220

outnumber 102

outpost 196, 284

output produce 773

outrage violence 173

outrage 619

outrage 689, 907

outrageous violent 173

outrageous 374

outrank 33, 62

outreach 33, 303

outrun 303

outset beginning 68

outset 296

outshine glory 373

outside 220

outsider 37, 393

outsider to outsiders 227

outspan 292

outspoken 708

outspread 292

outstanding outside 220

outstanding 306

outstretched 292

outstep 33, 280, 303

outward 220

outweigh exceed 33

outwit deceive 545

outwit 731

outwork defense 717

oval 247

oration femininity 69

oration 333

oven 336

over more 33

over 40

over 67

over 129

over 237

over much 641

over and above

overabundance 641

overact 336

overawe sing 737

overawe 360

overbalance 33

overbear influence 173

overbearing 336

overburden image 688

overcast 421, 422

overcharge cost 314

overcloud 336

overcoat 226

overcome, v. counteract

overcome 179

overcome 731

overcome, adj. and 337

overconfident rash 368

overdo 336

overdose 641

overdraw exaggerate 549

overdraw 333

overdue 113, 138

overeat 337

OVERESTIMATION 482

overfed 369, 367

overfed 641

overflow 345, 641

overgrown large 192

overgrown 194

overhang 206, 214

overhanging 152, 306

overhaul swim 33

overhaul 461

overhaul 332

overhead 206

overhear 418

overjoyed 327

overlay cover 223

overlay 641, 706

overlook 31, 458

overlook 460

overlook 648

overlook 918

overlord 745

overman 33

overmatch 33

overpersuade 615

overpower 179, 731

overpowering strong 159

overpraise estimate 482

overpraise 933

overrate 482

overreach 345

override influence 173

override 303

override 736

override control 737

override 736

overrun more beyond 303

overrun 639

OVERRUNNING 303

oversee 638

oversee 694

oversensitive 322

overshadow

overshadow 333, 421

overshadow 373

overshoe 226

oversight inattention 458

oversight 496

oversight 698

overstate 549, 333

overstep 303

overstock 641

overtake 292

overtask misuse 679

overtask 688

overtax 679, 688

overthrow, n.

overthrow 146

overthrow, v. destroy 162

overthrow 308

overthrow 731

overtop surpass 33

overture 64

overturn result 146

overturn 218

overturn 308

overwhelm ruin 162

overwhelm 706

overwork misuse 679

overwork 688

overwrought 549

owe 306

owl bird 366

own family 329

own 777

owner possession 779

ownership 777

ox animal 366

oxygen 359

P

pace walk 264

pace 274, 275

pace 266

PACIFICATION 174, 723

pacify 466

pacify 721

pacifism 721

pacify ally 723

pack, n. assemblage 72

- burden 706
 pack, *v. locate* 184
 package 72
 packet 72
 pact 769
 pad thicken 194
 line 224
 padding lining 224
 diffuseness 573
 paddle, *n. oar* 267
 paddle, *v. walk* 266
 paean rejoicing 838
PAGAN 984
 -deities 979
 paganism 984
 page 746
 pageant 448, 882
 pagoda 206, 1000
 pail 191
PAIN *physical* - 378
 moral - 828
 hurt 830
 painful 378, 830
PAINFULNESS 830
 painless 827
 painstaking *active* 682
 laborious 686
 paint coat 223
 color 428
 delineate 556
 ornament 847
 painter rope 45
 artist 559
PAINTING 556
 pair, *n. similar* 17
 couple 89
 horses 272
 pair, *v. combine* 48
 pajamas 225
 pal ally 711
 chum 890
 palace 189
 palanquin 272
 palatable *savory* 394
 palace 390
 palatial 882
 palaver colloquy 588
 council 696
 pale *n. inclosure* 232
 limit 233
 pale, *adj. dim* 422
 colorless 429
 palfrey 271
 paling fence 232
 palisade 717
 palisades cliff 212
 pall, *v. weary* 841
 satiated 869
 palliate moderate 174
 relieve 834
 extenuate 937
 palliative 174
 pallid 429
 pallor 429
 palm tree 367
 trophy 733
 laurel 877
 -off on 545
 palmy prosperous 734
 joyous 836
 palpable material 316
 obvious 446
 manifest 525
 palpitate 315, 821
 palter 605
 paltry small 32
 unimportant 643
 mean 940
 pampas 344
 pamper 954
 pan 191
 panacea 662
 pandemonium 404, 414
 pander to 933
 panegyric 931
 panel list 86
 partition 228
 jury 967
 pang 378, 828
 panic 860
 panorama view 448
 panoramic 78
 pant be hot 382
 fatigue 688
 be excited 821
 pantomimist 599
 pantheism 984
 Pantheon gods 979
 temple 1000
 pantomime 550
 pantry 191
 pap pulp 354
 papa father 166
 papacy 995
 papal 995
 paper 590
 -money 800
 par 27
 parable 521, 537
 parabola curve 245
 parade procession 69
 journey 266
 ostentation 882
 Paradise 981
 paradox absurdity 497
 difficulty 704
 paradoxical uncertain 475
 absurd 497
 paragon perfect 650
 glory 873
 parallel, *n.* 17
 parallel, *adj.* 17, 242
 parallel, *v. imitate* 19
 agree 23
 equal 216
PARALLELISM 17, 216,
 242
 paralysis 158, 376, 823
 paralyze 158, 376, 823
 paramount supreme 33
 parapet 717
 paraphernalia 780
 paraphrase imitation 19
 copy 21
 synonym 522
 parasite follower 65
 puppet 711
 flatterer 935
 parasol 223
 parboil 384
 parcel divide 44
 group 72
 parch 340, 382
 parched 340
 parchment 590
 pardon 918
 pardonable 937
 pare cut 38
 reduce 195
 peel 204
 divest 228
 parent 166
 parentage 11, 166
 parental 166
 parenthesis 198, 228
 parenthetical 10, 228
 periah 876, 893
 parish 181
 parishioner 997
 parity 27
 park, *n.* 367, 840
 park, *v.* 184
 parlance 582
 parley talk 588
 mediation 724
 parliament 696
 parliamentary 696
 parlor 191
 parochial regional 181
 narrow 481
 parody imitation 19
 copy 21
 misrepresentation 555
 travesty 856
 parole 768
 on - restraint 751
 paroxysm violence 173
 agitation 315
 emotion 825
 parquetry 440
 parrot imitation 19
 parrotism 19
 parry confute 479
 avert 623
 defend 717
 parsimonious 819
PARSIMONY 819
 parson 996
 personage 1000
 PART, *n. portion* 51, 100a
 role 599
 function 625
 duty 926
 part, *v. divide* 44
 partake 778
 partial unequal 28
 part 51
 fractional 100a

- misjudging 481
 unjust 923
 partiality desire 865
 love 897
 favor 923
 partially 32, 51
 participate co-operate 709
 share 778
PARTICIPATION 778
 participator 690
 particle 32, 50, 193
 particular, *n.* item 51
 event 151
 particular, *adj.* special 79
 careful 494
 exact 494
 fastidious 868
 particularize 79, 594
 particularly 31, 33
 particulars 79
 parting 44
 partisan follower 65
 auxiliary 711
 friend 890
 partisanship 481, 709
 partition divide 44
 wall 228
 partly 51
 partner companion 88
 auxiliary 711
 partnership 88, 709
PARTY assemblage 72
 person 372
 association 712
 sociality 892
 -spirit warped judgment
 481
 co-operation 709
 party-colored 428, 440
 parvenu 123, 734, 876
 paschal 998
 pass, *n.* predicament 7
 conjuncture 8
 interval 198
 defile 203
 way 627
 difficulty 704
 thrust 716
 pass, *v.* be superior 33
 elapse 109, 122
 happen 151
 transfer 270
 move through 302
 vanish 449
 an examination 648
 away
 cease 2, 142
 -time 106
 passable unimportant 643
 imperfect 651
 pretty 845
PASSAGE 302
 conversion 144
 corridor 191
 opening 260
 motion 264
 navigation 267
 transit 270
 [see pass]
 passenger 268
 passing 31, 111
 passion emotion 820
 excitability 825
 desire 865
 love 897
 anger 900
 passionate impetuous 825
 irascible 901
 passionless 823
 passive inert 172
 obedient 743
 passport 760
 password 550
PAST 122
 paste 352
 pastime 840
 pastor 996
 pastoral 371
 pastorate 995
 pastry 396
 pasture 232, 344
 pat, *adj.* pertinent 23
 pat, *v.* strike 276
 patch change 140
 blemish 848
 -up restore 660
 compromise 774
 patchwork mixture 41
 variegation 440
 patent, *n.* 760
 patent, *adj.* open 260
 manifest 525
 pater father 166
 paternal father 166
 benevolent 906
PATERNITY 169
 paternoster 990
 path direction 278
 way 627
 pathetic 830
 pathless 180
 pathos 821
 patience
 perseverance 604a
 endurance 826
 moderation 831
 patient, *n.* 655
 patriarch veteran 130
 patriarchal 124, 166
 patrician 875
 patriot 910
 patriotism 910
 patrol safeguard 664
 patrolman 664
 patron auxiliary 711
 customer 795
 friend 890
 patronage influence 175
 aid 707
 patronize aid 707
 patter, *n.*
 unmeaningness 517
 talk 584
 patter, *v.* strike 276
 sound 407
 pattern model 22
 perfection 650
 paucity 32, 103
 Paul Pry 455
 paunch 191, 250
 pauper 640, 804
 pause cessation 142
 quiescence 265
 pavement 211
 pavilion 189
 paving 211
 paw handle 379
 pawn 788
 pawnbroker 787
 pay, *n.* compensation 30
 income 810
 pay, *v.* defray 807
 remunerate 973
PAYMENT 30, 807
 remuneration 973
PEACE rest 265
 silence 403
 amity 721
 peaceable 721
 peaceful 174, 265, 721
 peacemaker 714
 peace offering 723
 peace pipe 550
 pea-coat 225
 peak height 206
 summit 33, 210
 sharpness 253
 peal 404, 407
 pearly semitransparent 427
 white 430
 gray 432
 peasant 876
 peck, *n.* 31, 102
 peculate 791
 peculator 792
 peculiar special 79
 exceptional 83
 peculiarity 5
 peculiarly greatly 31
 more 33
 pecuniary 800
 pedagogic 540
 pedagogue scholar 492
 teacher 450
 pedal 633
 pedant 492
 pedantic 855
 pedantry 491, 855
 peddler 797
 pedestal 215
 pedestrain 268
 pedigree 69, 166
 pedlar [see peddler]
 peek 441
 peel pare 204
 skin 223
 uncover 226
 peep chirp 412

- look 441
 peer, *n.* equal 27
 lord 875
 peer, *v.* pry 441
 inquire 461
 peerage 875
 peerless unequalled 28
 supreme 33
 peevish cross 895
 irascible 901
 peg 250
 pelf gain 775
 money 803
 pellet 249
 pellmell 825
 pellucid 425, 570
 pelt, *n.* skin 223
 pelt, *v.* throw 284
 pen, *n.* inclosure 232
 pen, *v.* write 590
 restrain 751
 penal 972
 penalize 974
 PENALTY 974
 penance 998
 pendant 214
 PENDENCY 214
 pendulous 214
 penetrate enter 294
 pass 302
 see through 498
 pierce 824
 penetrating sagacious 498
 feeling 821
 penetration 294
 peninsula 342
 PENITENCE 950
 penitent 950
 penitentiary 752
 penknife 253
 penman 590
 penmanship 590
 pen name 565
 pennant 550
 penniless 804
 penny 800
 pension income 810
 pensioner 785
 pensive thoughtful 451
 sad 837
 penurious 819
 penury poverty 804
PEOPLE, *n.*
 kindred 11
 mankind 372
 commonalty 876
 people, *v.* inhabit 186
 peopled 186
 pep 171
 pepper, *n.* 392
 pepper, *v.* attack 716
 peppery irascible 901
 perambulate 266
 perceive
 be sensible of 375
 see 441
 know 490
 percentage 84, 813
 perceptible 446
 perception idea 453
 knowledge 490
 perceptive 375
 perchance 470
 percolate ooze out 295
 stream 348
 percussion 276
 perdition destruction 162
 ruin 732
 peremptory
 authoritative 737
 rigorous 739
 compulsory 744
 perennial 69, 110
 perfect, *adj.* entire 52
 excellent 650
 beautiful 845
 perfect, *v.* 729
PERFECTION 650
 perfidy 940
 perforate 252, 260
 perforation 260
PERFORATOR 262
 perforce 744
 perform produce 161
 do 170
 -music 415, 416
 act 599, 680
 achieve 729
 performance effect 154
 achievement 161
 music 416
 action 599
 [see perform]
 performer musician 416
 actor 599
 agent 690
 perfume 400
 perfumery 400
 perfunctory 53
 perhaps possible 470
 peril 665
 perimeter 230
PERIOD end 67, 142
 -of time 106, 108
 periodical, *n.* 593
 periodical, *adj.* 138
PERIODICITY 138
 peripatetic 266, 268
 periphery 230
 perish cease to exist 2
 be destroyed 162
 die 360
 perishable 111
 periwig 225
 perjurer 548
 perjury 544
PERMANENCE
 uniformity 16
 durability 110
 unchangeableness 141,
 150
 permanent 110, 141, 150
 permeate pervade 186
 pass through 302
 permissible 760
PERMISSION 760
 permit 760
 pernicious 649
 peroration 65
 perpendicular 212
 perpetrate 680
 perpetrator 690
 perpetual 112, 136, 143
 perpetually 16, 112, 136
 perpetuate 112
 continue 143
 establish 150
PERPETUITY 112
 perplex distract 458
 puzzle 475
 perplexity uncertainty 475
 difficulty 704
 perquisite 973
 persecute annoy 830
 oppress 907
PERSEVERANCE
 continuance 143
 persistence 604a
 persevere 143, 604a
 persiflage 842, 856
 persist endure 106
 remain 141
 continue 143
 persevere 604a
 persistence 110, 141, 143
 persistent 110, 141, 604a
 person substantiality 3
 man 372
 personal [see person]
 special 79
 subjective 317
 -property 780
 personality
 [see personal]
 person 317
 censure 932
 personality 780
 personate represent 554
 personify represent 554
 personnel 56, 690
 perspective view 448
 perspicacity
 intelligence 498
 fastidiousness 868
PERSPICUITY 570
 perspiration 299
 persuade convince 484
 induce 615
 persuasion opinion 484
 inducement 615
 persuasive 615
 pert vain 880
 insolent 885
 discourteous 895
 pertain to relate to 9
 included under 76
 belong to 777
 pertinacity 604a

pertinent *relative* 9
 concernous 28
 perturbation agitation 315
 excitation 824, 825
 fear 860
 peruse 539
 pervade influence 175
 extend 186
 perverse reactionary 283
 obdurate 606
 swink 901a
 perversion sophistry 477
 misinterpretation 523
 misleading 538
 falsehood 544
 perversity [see *perverse*]
 pervert guide 477
 distort 523
 perversive 260
 pessimism dejection 837,
 859
 pessimist 482, 862, 859
 pest bone 663
 pester 820
 pestilence 655
 pestle 380
 pet, *n.* favorite 899
 anger 900
 pet, *n.* love 897
 female 902
 petal 367
 petition ask 765
 prop 990
 PETITIONER 767
 pet name 565
 petrify thicken 321
 harden 323
 organization 357
 thick 824
 astonish 870
 petroleum 356
 petticoat 225
 pettifogger 968
 pettifogging 477
 pettish 901
 petty 643
 dash 800
 petulance 901
 petulant 901
 pew 191
 pewter 41
 phalanx 712, 726
 phantasm 443
 phantom unreality 4
 specter 980a
 pharisaical 544, 988
 Pharisee 988
 pharmacy 662
 phase aspect 8
 appearance 448
 phenomenon event 151
 prodigy 872
 phial 191
 philander 902
 philanderer 902
 philanthropic 906, 910

philanthropist 906, 910
 PHILANTHROPY 906,
 910
 Philistine 82
 philosopher 500
 philosophical
 thoughtful 451
 calm 826
 philosophy intellect 450
 calmness 826
 phlegmatic 823
 phonetic sonant 402
 tonic 561
 voice 580
 recal 582
 phonograph 418
 phonography 402
 phosphorescence light 420
 luminary 423
 phosphorus 423
 photograph 554
 photographer 554
 photography 554, 556
 PHRASE 566
 phraseology 569
 physic remedy 662
 physical 316
 -pain 378
 -pleasure 377
 physician 662, 695
 physics 316
 physiognomy 234
 physiology 357, 359
 physique 159, 364
 piazza 189
 picayune 643
 pick, *n.* best 648
 pick, *v.* select 609
 -a quarrel 713
 -up learn 539
 get better 658
 gain 775
 pickaninny 129
 picket, *n.* fence 229
 guard 668
 picket, *v.* join 43
 locate 184
 restrain 751
 pickings gain 775
 booty 793
 pickle 670
 pickpocket 792
 picnic 298, 840
 pictorial 556
 picture appearance 448
 representation 554
 painting 556
 picture gallery 556
 picturesque 556, 845
 pie 396
 piebald 440
 piece, *n.* bit 51
 piece, *v.* 140
 canon 727
 -together 43
 piecemeal 51

pied 440
 pierce perforate 260
 chill 385
 wound 659
 affect 824
 piercer 262
 piercing cold 383
 shrill 410
 acute 821
 PIETY 987
 pig animal 366
 glutton 954a
 pigeonhole, *n.* 191
 pigeonhole, *v.* *shelve* 460
 piggyish 954
 pigment 428
 pigmy [see *pygmy*]
 pike 727
 pikestaff 206
 pilaster 215
 pile heap 72
 edifice 161
 pilfer steal 791
 pilferer 792
 pilgrim 268, 998
 pilgrimage journey 266
 undertaking 676
 pill 249
 pillage theft 791
 pillar 206, 215
 pillory 975
 pillow 215
 pilot 269, 269a
 pimple 250
 pin 43
 pinch, *n.* emergency 8
 need 630
 difficulty 704
 pinch, *v.* contract 195
 chill 385
 pinched [see *pinch*]
 thin 203
 pine mope 837
 -for 865
 pinion restrain 751
 fetter 752
 pink, *adj.* 434
 pink, *v.* pierce 260
 pinnacle 273
 pinnacle 210
 pioneer precursor 64
 pious 987
 pipe, *n.* tube 260
 pipe, *v.* sound 410
 piper 416
 piquant pungent 392
 impressive 821
 pique excite 824
 pain 830
 hate 898
 piracy 773
 pirate, *n.* 792
 pirate, *v.* plagiarize 788
 pirouette 312
 pistol 727
 piston 263

- pit 208, 252
 pitch *degree* 26
 obliquity 217
 descent 306
 musical - 413
 pitch, *v.* *erect* 212
 throw 284
 plunge 310
 reel 314
 pitchfork *throw* 284
 piteous *painful* 830
 PITFALL 667
 pith *gist* 5
 meaning 516
 pithy *concise* 572
 vigorous 574
 pitiable *bad* 649
 painful 830
 contemptible 930
 pitiful *bad* 649
 mean 874
 pitying 914
 pitiless 914a
 PITILESSNESS 914a
 pittance *quantity* 25
 dole 640
 PITY 914
 pivot *function* 43
 cause 153
 pivotal 222
 placard 531
 placate *pacify* 723
 conciliate 918
 PLACE, *n.*
 situation 182, 183
 abode 189
 office 625
 place, *v.* *arrange* 60
 locate 184
 invest 787
 placid 826
 plagiarism 19, 791
 plagiarist 792
 plagiarize 788, 791
 plague, *n.* 655
 plague, *v.* *worry* 830
 plaid 440
 PLAIN, *n.* 251, 344
 plain, *adj.* *clear* 446
 manifest 525
 lucid 576
 homely 840
 simple 849
 -speaking
 candor 525
 plainly 525
 PLAINNESS 576, 849
 plaint *cry* 411
 lament 839
 plaintiff 938
 plaintive 839
 plait 219, 258
 PLAN *map* 183
 scheme 626
 planchette 902a
 plane 251, 255
 planet 318
 plank *platform* 626
 PLANT, *n.* *shrub* 367
 property 780
 management of - 371
 plant, *v.* 184, 300
 plantation *location* 184
 estate 780
 planter 188
 plash 348, 408
 plaster 45, 223
 plastic 240
 plate, *n.* *dish* 191
 coating 204
 plate, *v.* *cover* 223
 plateau 251, 344
 platform *support* 215
 stage 542
 scheme 626
 platitude 843
 platoon 726
 platter *receptacle* 191
 plaudit 931
 plausible *probable* 472
 vindicative 937
 play, *n.* *scope* 180
 drum 599
 freedom 748
 amusement 840
 play, *v.* *operate* 170
 music 416
 sport 840
 -truant 623
 player *musician* 416
 actor 599
 playfellow 890
 playful 836
 playground 728
 playing field 728
 playmate 890
 plaything *trifle* 643
 toy 840
 playwright 599
 PLEA *answer* 462
 argument 476
 excuse 617
 vindication 937
 plead *answer* 462
 argue 467, 968
 allege 617
 beg 765
 pleader *lawyer* 968
 pleadings 969
 pleasant *agreeable* 829
 amusing 840
 pleasantry 842
 please 377, 829
 if you - 765
 -oneself 943
 pleased 827
 pleasing 304, 829
 PLEASURABLENESS 829
 PLEASURE *physical* - 377
 moral - 827
 pleat 258
 plebeian 876
 plebiscite 480, 609
 pledge, *n.* *promise* 768
 security 771
 pledge, *v.* *borrow* 788
 plenipotentiary 758
 plenitude 639
 plenteous 639
 plenty *sufficient* 639
 plethora 641
 pliable 324
 pliant *soft* 324
 irresolute 605
 servile 886
 plight *state* 7
 circumstance 8
 promise 768
 plinth 211
 plod *journey* 266
 be slow 275
 work 682
 plodder *worker* 686
 plodding 682
 plot -of ground 181
 scheme 626
 plough [*see* plow]
 plow 259
 pluck, *n.* *resolution* 604
 grit 604a
 courage 861
 pluck, *v.* *take* 789
 plucky 604, 861
 plug, *n.* 263
 plug, *v.* *clone* 261, 348
 plumage 256
 plumb, *adj.* *vertical* 212
 straight 246
 plumb, *v.* *measure* 466
 plume *feather* 256
 plummet 208
 plump *fat* 192
 plumpness 192
 plunder, *n.* *gain* 35
 booty 793
 plunder, *v.* 791
 PLUNGE *depth* 208
 dive 310
 PLURALITY 33, 100
 plutocrat 639
 pluvial 348
 ply *use* 677
 exert 686
 pneumatics 334, 338
 poach *steal* 791
 poacher 792
 pocket, *n.* 191
 pocket, *v.* *receive* 785
 take 789
 pocketbook 802
 pocket money 800
 poem 597
 poet 597
 poetic 597
 poetize 597
 POETRY 597
 poignant 378

- point *small* 32
 end 67
 place 182
 sharpness 253
 topic 454
 mark 550
 intention 620
 wit 842
 -at direct attention 457
 disparage 929
 -of view 441
 -out indicate 79
 -to direct 278
 predict 511
 point-blank *direct* 278
 plain 576
 pointed *sharp* 253
 marked 550
 concise 572
 pointedly 620
 pointer 550
 pointless 254
 poise *balance* 27
 weight 319
 inexcitability 526
 poison 659, 663
 -gas 727
 poisonous 657
 poke 191
 polar 210
 -lights 423
 polarity 89, 237
 pole *pikestaff* 206
 axis 222
 oar 267
 polemic 713
 polestar *attraction* 288
 luminary 423
 indication 550
 police 965
 policeman 664
 policy 626, 692
 polish, *n.* *smooth* 255
 gloss 332
 taste 850
 politeness 894
 polish, *v.* *rub* 331
 furbish 658
 polished *fashionable* 852
 polite 894
 polite 894
 politeness 894
 politic *wise* 498
 cautious 864
 politician 694, 700
 politics 702
 polity 926
 poll *count* 85
 list 86
 vote 609
 pollute *soil* 653
 corrupt 659
 pollution *disease* 655
 poltroon 862
 pommel, *n.* 215
 pommel, *v.* *beat* 972
 pomp 882
 pompom 727
 pomposity 378, 882
 pompous *inflated* 577
 proud 878
 ostentatious 882
 pond 343
 ponder 451
 ponderous *heavy* 319
 poniard 727
 pontiff 996
 pontificate 995
 pony 271
 translation 522
 poodle 366
 pool, *n.* *lake* 343
 pool, *v.* *co-operate* 709
 poor *feeble* 477
 insufficient 640
 indigent 804
 -man 640, 804
 poorness [see *poor*]
 inferiority 34
 pop *noise* 406
 pope 996
 popinjay 854
 populace 876
 popular *choosing* 609
 desirable 865
 celebrated 873
 approved 931
 popularize 518
 population 188, 372
 populous 72, 102, 186
 porch 66, 191, 260
 pore, *n.* 260
 pore *over*
 apply the mind 457
 learn 539
 porous 252, 295, 322
 port *harbor* 189, 666
 left 239
 gait 448
 portable 270
 portage 270
 portal 66, 260
 portend 511
 portent 512
 portentous *prophetic* 511
 fearful 860
 porter 263, 271
 portfolio *case* 191
 authority 747
 jurisdiction 965
 portico 191
 portion *part* 51
 allotment 786
 portly 192
 portmanteau 191
 -word 572
 portrait 554, 556
 portraiture 554
 portray 554
 pose, *n.* *situation* 183
 form 240
 pose, *v.* *inquire* 461
 puzzle 475
 affect 855
 poser 855
 position *circumstances* 8
 situation 183
 post 625
 status 873
 positive *real* 1
 great 31
 certain 474
 narrow-minded 481
 assertive 535
 posse 72
 possess 777, 780
 bedevil 978, 992
 POSSESSION 777, 780
 POSSESSOR 779
 POSSIBILITY *chance* 156
 liability 177
 likelihood 470
 possible 177, 470
 post, *n.* *situation* 183
 support 215
 mail 534
 employment 625
 post, *v.* *list* 86
 send 270
 publish 531
 enter accounts 811
 postal 592
 post card 592
 postdate 115
 poster 531
 posterior *in time* 117
 in space 235
 POSTERIORITY 117
 POSTERITY 121, 167
 posthaste *swiftly* 274
 rash 863
 posthumous 117, 123
 postilion *rider* 268
 postman 271, 534
 post-mortem 363
 post office 534
 postpone 133, 460
 postscript 37, 65
 posture *situation* 183
 form 240
 posy *bouquet* 400
 pot *mug* 191
 potency 157
 potent 157, 159
 potentate 745
 potential 2, 157
 potentiality *power* 157
 possibility 470
 potion *beverage* 298
 potpourri *mixture* 41
 pouch 191
 poultry 366
 pounce *upon attack* 716
 seize 789
 pound *bruise* 330
 -the piano 416
 pour *emerge* 295

- rain 348
 pout 250, 901a
POVERTY
 insufficiency 640
 indigence 804
 powder 330
 gunpowder 727
POWDERINESS 330
 powdery 330
POWER number 84
 efficacy 157
 influence 175
 authority 737
 powerful 157, 159
 powerless 158, 160
 practicable possible 470
 practical 646
 practical acting 170
 practicable 646
 practically 5
 practice, *n.* training 537
 exertion 686
 conduct 692
 practice, *v.* train 537
 use 677
 act 680
 practiced skilled 698
 practitioner general - 662
 doer 690
 pragmatic practical 646
 pragmatism 646
 prairie space 180
 plain 344
 praise 931, 990
 praiseworthy 931
 prance leap 309
 dance 315
 prank caprice 608
 prate 584
 prattle talk 582
 chatter 584
 pray beg 765
 worship 990
 prayer request 765
 worship 990
 preach 537
 preacher teacher 540
 priest 996
 preamble 62, 64
 precarious transient 111
 dangerous 665
 precaution care 459
 safety 664
 preparation 673
 precede be superior 33
 forerun 62, 280
PRECEDENCE 62, 280
 rank 873
 precedent prototype 22
 habit 613
 legal decision 969
PRECEDING 280
PRECEPT
 requirement 630
 maxim 697
 preceptor 540
 precinct 181, 227
 precious great 31
 valuable 814
 beloved 897
 -metals 800
 precipice 212
 precipitancy haste 684
 rashness 863
 precipitate, *adj.* early 132
 rash 863
 precipitate, *v.* sink 308
 precipitous 217
 precise 494
 precisely 19
 preclude 706
 preclusive 55
 precocious 132, 674
 preconception 481
PRECURSOR 64
 predatory 789
 predecessor 64
 predesigned 611
 predestinate 976
 predestination 611, 976
 predetermine 976
PREDETERMINATION
 611
 predicament 7, 8, 43
 predicate 514
 predict 507, 511
PREDICTION 511
 predilection bias 481
 affection 820
 predispose 615
 predominance 157
 predominant 157
 predominate 33, 175
 pre-eminent superior 33
 celebrated 873
 pre-exist 116
 preface 62, 64
 prefer choose 609
 preference 62
 prefix 62
 pregnant 642
 prehistoric 124
 prejudge 481
 prejudice 481
 prejudicial 649
 prelacy 995
 prelate 996
 preliminary, *n.* 64, 296
 preliminary *adj.* 673
 prelude 62, 64
 premature early 132
 unripe 674
 premeditate 611
 premier 759
 premise 62
 premises ground 182
 evidence 467
 logic 476
 premium 810, 973
 premonish 668
 premonition 668, 992a
 premonitory 511, 668
 preoccupation 458
PREPARATION 60, 673
 instruction 537
 preparatory 673
 prepare 537, 673
 preparedness 673
 preponderance
 superiority 33
 influence 175
 prepossessing 829
 prepossession
 prejudice 481
 preposterous absurd 497
 imaginative 515
 ridiculous 853
 improper 925
 prerogative 924
 prescribe advise 695
 order 741
 entitle 924
 prescription decree 741
 remedy 662
 prescriptive 924
PRESENCE 1, 186
 -of mind 864
 present, *n.* gift 784
 present, *v.* offer 763
 give 784
PRESENT, *adj.*
 -in time 118
 -in space 186
 -events 151
 -time 118
 presentable 845
 presentiment 481, 510
 presently 132, 507
PRESERVATION
 continuance 141
 conservation 670
 preserve continue 143
 keep 670, 976
 preserver 670
 preside 693
 presidency 737
 president, 694, 745
 press, *n.* newspapers 531
 press, *v.* crowd 72
 smooth 255
 weigh 319
 offer 763
 solicit 765
 pressing urgent 642
 pressure
 influence 175
 weight 319
 urgency 642
 adversity 735
 presto instantly 113
 presumable 472
 presume 472, 514
 presumption probability
 472
 rashness 863
 arrogance 885
 presumptive 924
 presumptuous 885

presuppose 514
 pretend 544, 546
 pretender *deceiver* 548
 pretense imitation 19
 untruth 546
 excuse 617
 ostentation 882
 pretension 855, 880, 882
 pretentious *affected* 855
 vain 880
 ostentatious 882
 pretext *untruth* 546
 plea 617
 pretty *much* 31
 beautiful 845
 prevail *exist* 1
 be superior 33
 be general 78
 succeed 731
 -upon 615
 prevailing 78
 prevalence 33, 175
 prevaricate 544
 prevent 706
 prevention 706
 preventive 55
 previous 116
 provision 510
 prey *quarry* 620
 booty 793
 victim 828
 PRICE 812
 consideration 147
 priceless valuable 648
 near 814
 prick *pierce* 260
 sting 378, 830
 incite 615
 prickly 253
 PRIDE 878
 priest 904, 996
 priesthood 995
 prig 855, 887
 priggish *affected* 855
 prim 855, 868, 878
 prima donna 599
 primacy *superiority* 33
 church 995
 primal 66
 primary *initial* 66
 causal 153
 prime, *adj.* *initial* 66
 primal 124
 important 642
 prime, *v.* *teach* 537
 prepare 673
 primeval 124
 primitive 124
 primogeniture 128
 primordial *original* 20
 prince 745
 princely *liberal* 816
 noble 875
 generous 942
 princess 745
 principal, *adj.* 642

principal, *n.* 694
 principality 181
 principally 33
 principle *nature* 5
 tenet 484
 maxim 496
 probity 939
 prink *adorn* 847
 print, *n.* *engraving* 558
 letterpress 591
 print, *v.* 591
 printer, 591
 PRINTING 558, 591
 prior, *adj.* 62, 116
 prior, *n.* *monk* 996
 PRIORITY 62, 116, 280
 prismatic 440
 PRISON 752
 PRISONER *captive* 754
 accused 938
 pristine 122
 privacy 893
 private, *n.* *soldier* 728
 private, *adj.* *special* 79
 secluded 893
 privation *loss* 776
 poverty 804
 privilege 748, 924
 privileged 924
 privy *hidden* 528
 prize, *n.* 733, 775
 prize, *v.* *lose* 897
 PROBABILITY 472
 chance 156
 probable 472
 probation *trial* 463
 probationary 463
 probationer 541
 probe, *n.* *perforator* 262
 probe, *v.* *investigate* 461
 measure 466
 PROBITY 939
 problem 461
 problematical
 uncertain 475
 proboscis 250
 procedure 170, 627
 proceed *flow* 109
 advance 282
 proceeding, *n.* 680
 proceeding, *adj.*
 incomplete 53
 proceedings *records* 551
 proceeds 775, 800
 process *conduct* 692
 procession *continuity* 69
 march 266
 proclaim 531
 proclivity *tendency* 176
 proneness 820
 procrastination *delay* 133
 neglect 460
 procure *cause* 153
 get 775
 buy 795
 prod 276

prodigal *lavish* 641
 extravagant 818
 PRODIGALITY 818
 prodigious *much* 31
 wonderful 870
 PRODIGY *exception* 83
 genius 492
 wonder 872
 produce, *n.* 775, 798
 produce, *v.* *increase* 35
 cause 153
 create 161
 PRODUCER 164
 product *increase* 35
 effect 154
 gain 775
 PRODUCTION 161
 effect 154
 composition 54
 [see produce]
 productive *causal* 153
 creative 161, 168
 PRODUCTIVENESS 168
 profane 988
 profess *[see profession]*
 profession *assertion* 535
 pretense 546
 business 625
 professional *business* 625
 professor 492, 540
 professorship 540
 proffer 763
 proficient 698, 700
 profile *outline* 230
 profit *increase* 35
 advantage 618
 acquisition 775
 profitable *useful* 644
 gainful 775
 paying 810
 profiteer 814
 profitless 646
 profound *great* 31
 deep 208
 learned 490
 wise 498
 heartfelt 821
 profundity 208
 [see profound]
 profuse *redundant* 641
 prodigal 818
 profusion 102, 639
 progenitor 166
 progeny 167
 prognosticate 511
 program *catalogue* 86
 plan 626
 progress *growth* 144
 motion 264
 advance 282
 PROGRESSION
 gradation 58
 series 69
 motion 282
 progressive *continuous* 6
 advancing 282

- improving 658
 prohibit 761
PROHIBITION 761
 exclusion 55
 prohibitionist 958
 prohibitive 55, 761
 project *bulge* 250
 impel 284
 intend 620
 plan 626
 projectile 284, 727
 projecting 214, 250
 projection 250, 283
 projector *promoter* 626
 proletariat 876
 prolific 168
 prolix 573
 prolixity 573
 prologue 64, 599
 prolong *protract* 110
 delay 133
 continue 143
 lengthen 200
 prolongation 117
 [*see* *prolong*]
 prolonged 110
 promenade *walk* 266
 prominence
 [*see* *prominent*]
 prominent *convex* 250
 important 642
 eminent 873
 promiscuous *mixed* 41
 indiscriminate 465a
PROMISE 768
 promissory 768
 -note security 771
 promontory 206
 promote *improve* 658
 promoter *planner* 626
 promotion 541, 658
 prompt, *adj.* *early* 132
 active 682
 prompt, *v.* *remind* 505
 tell 527
 promulgate 531
 prone *horizontal* 213
 disposed 820
 proneness *tendency* 176
 disposition 820
 prong 91
 pronounce *judge* 480
 assert 535
 voice 580
 speak 582
 pronounced 525
 pronouncement 531
 pronunciation 580
 proof *test* 463
 demonstration 478
 printing 591
 -against 664
 prop *support* 215
 propaganda 673
 propagate 161
 propel 284
 propensity *tendency* 176
 inclination 820
 proper *individual* 79
 due 924
PROPERTY 342, 780
 prophecy 511
 prophet *seer* 513
 prophetic 511
 prophylactic *healthful* 656
 preventive 706
 propinquity 197
 propitiate *pacify* 723
 mediate 724
 atone 952, 976
 propitiator 724
 propitiatory 952
 propitious *timely* 134
 prosperous 734
 auspicious 858
 proportion *relation* 9
 symmetry 242
 proportions *space* 180
 size 192
 proposal 763, 765
 propose *suggest* 514
 offer 763
 offer marriage 902
 proposition *supposition*
 454
 reasoning 476
 project 626
 offer 763
 propound *suggest* 514
 proprietor 779
 propriety *agreement* 23
 elegance 578
 fashion 852
 duty 926
PULSION 284
 propulsive 284
 prorogue 133
 prosaic *sober* 576
 dull 843
 proscribe *interdict* 761
 curse 908
 condemn 971
PROSE, *n.* 598
 prose, *v.* 584
 prosecute *pursue* 622
 arraign 969
 prosecutor 938
 proselyte 144, 607
 prospect *destiny* 152
 futurity 121
 view 448
 expectation 507
 prospector 463
 prospective 120, 507
 prospectus *list* 86
 scheme 626
 prosper 618, 734
PROSPERITY 734
 prostrate, *adj.* *powerless*
 158
 low 207
 horizontal 213, 251
 submissive 725
 dejected 837
 prostrate, *v.* *depress* 308
 prostration
 [*see* *prostrate*]
 sickness 655
 prosy *weary* 841
 dull 843
 protect 664
 protection *influence* 175
 defense 717
 protectionist 751
 protective 717
 protector 664, 717, 912
 protectorate 737
 protest *dissent* 489
 deprecate 766
 not pay 808
 protestant
 dissenting 489
 protoplasm 357
PROTOTYPE 22
 protract *prolong* 110
 delay 133
 lengthen 200
 protrude 250
 protrusive 250
 protuberance 250
 proud *dignified* 873
 lofty 878
 prove *arithmetic* 85
 demonstrate 478
 indicate 550
 proverb 496
 proverbial 490
 provide *furnish* 637
 provided 8, 469
 providence 976
 provident *careful* 459
 prepared 673
 providential
 opportunity 134
 fortunate 734
 province *department* 75
 region 181
 office 625
 provincial *rural* 189
 narrow 481
 provincialism 563
PROVISION *food* 298
 supply 637
 preparation 673
 provisional
 conditional 8, 770
 temporary 111
 contingent 134
 proviso 469, 770
 provocation 900
 provoke *cause* 153
 excite 824
 vex 830
 anger 900
 prow 234
 prowess 861
 prowl *walk* 266
 lurk 528

proximity 197
 proxy 634, 755
 prude 855
 prudent careful 459
 wise 498
 prudery affectation 855
 fastidiousness 868
 prudish 855, 868
 prune take away 38
 lop 201, 371
 repair 658
 pry look 441
 search 455
 inquire 461
 psalm 415, 990
 pseudo simulated 17
 imitative 19
 pseudonym 565
 psychic 992a
 PSYCHICAL 450, 992a
 -research 450, 992a
 psychoanalysis 450, 992a
 psychological 450, 537
 psychology 450
 psychometry 450
 psychotherapy 992a
 public 531
 -spirit 910
 PUBLICATION 531
 production 161
 publicity 531
 publish 531
 publisher 593
 pucker fold 258
 puddle 343
 pudgy 201
 puerile boyish 129
 trifling 643
 puff, n. wind 349
 puff, v. inflate 194
 pant 688
 boast 883
 praise 931
 -up 880
 puffy 194
 pug short 201
 dog 366
 pugnacity 720, 901
 pull, n. superiority 33
 influence 175, 631
 attraction 288
 pull, v. row 267
 draw 285
 -out 301
 pulp 354
 PULPINESS 354
 pulpit 542

pulsate 138, 314
 pulsation 138
 pulse 314
 pulverable 330
 pulverize 330
 pump, n. shoe 225
 conduit 350
 pump, v. inflate 349
 inquire 461
 pun 497, 842
 punch, n. mold 22
 perforator 262
 punch, v. perforate 262
 strike 276, 716
 punctilio 882
 punctilious exact 494
 observant 772
 formal 882
 scrupulous 939
 punctual early 132
 periodical 138
 observant 772
 punctuation 142
 puncture 260
 pung 272
 PUNGENCY 392
 pungent 392
 punish 972
 PUNISHMENT 972
 punitive 972
 punt, n. boat 273
 punt, v. row 267
 puny 193
 pup 300
 pupil student 492, 541
 puppet cat's-paw 711
 puppy dog 366
 fop 854
 purblind 443
 PURCHASE support 215
 buying 795
 purchaser 795
 pure simple 42
 true 494
 clean 652
 virtuous 944
 innocent 946
 chaste 960
 devout 987
 purely 31
 purgatory 982
 purge cleanse 652
 alone 952
 purify 652
 purist style 578
 puritan prude 855
 ascetic 955

puritanical severe 739
 prudish 855
 ascetic 955
 PURITY 960
 [see pure]
 puri 348, 405
 purlieus 197
 purloin 791
 PURPLE violet 437
 purport meaning 516
 purpose 600, 620
 on - 620
 purposeless 621
 purr 405, 412
 purse, n. 802
 purse, v. contract 195
 purse-proud 878
 purser 801
 pursuance 143
 pursue
 follow 117, 281
 continue 143
 aim 622
 pursuer 281, 622
 PURSUIT 281, 286, 622
 purvey 637
 push impel 276
 propel 284
 pussy-foot cautious 864
 put place 184
 invest 787
 -about turn back 283
 go round 311
 -down destroy 162
 record 551
 conquer 731
 -in motion 264
 -off delay 133
 -on clothe 225
 -out extinguish 385
 darken 421
 -together join 43
 -up assemble 72
 locate 184
 -up with bear 826
 putrefy 49
 putrid 653
 puttee 225
 putter dally 683
 puzzle, n. 533
 puzzle, v. perplex 475
 puzzled 475
 puzzling 519
 pygmy 193
 pyramid 206
 python snake 366

Q

quack impostor 548
 quackery 855
 quadrangle 95
 quadrilateral 95

QUADRISECTION 97
 quadron 41
 quadruped 366
 QUADRUPLICATION 96

quaff 298
 quagmire marsh 345
 quail fear 860
 finch 862

quaint odd 83
 ridiculous 853
 quake oscillate 314
 shake 315
 fear 860
QUALIFICATION
 change 140
 power 157
 modification 469
 qualify change 140
 modify 469
 quality attribute 157
 tendency 176
 nobility 875
 qualm 603
 quandary 7, 475
 quantitative 25
QUANTITY 25
 much 31
 quarrel 24, 713
 quarrelsome 713, 901
 quarry object 620
 mine 636
 quarter, *n.* fourth 95
 period 108
 region 181
 forbearance 740
 mercy 914
 quarter, *v.* cut up 44
 quadrisect 97
 locate 184
 quarters abode 189
 quartet 95
 quash destroy 162
 annul 756

QUATERNITY 95
 quaver oscillate 314
 shake 315
 fear 860
 quay wharf 231
 queen 745, 877
 queer singular 83
 quell 265, 731
 quench cool 385
 satiate 869
 querulous complaining 839
 fastidious 868
 irritable 901
 quarry 461
 quest 461
 question inquire 461
 doubt 485
 questionable
 uncertain 475
 doubtful 485
 disreputable 874
 questioner 455
 queue 65
 quibble quirk 481
 equivocation 520
 quick transient 111
 rapid 274
 alive 359
 intelligent 498
 active 682
 irascible 901
 quicken work 170
 hasten 274, 684
 come to life 359
 excite 824

quickly soon 132
 quiescence 265
 quiet calm 174
 rest 265
 silence 403
 quietude 826
 quietus death 361
 quilt covering 223
QUINQUESECTION 99
 quintessence 5
 quip amusement 840
 wit 842
 ridicule 856
 quirk 481
 quit depart 293
 relinquish 624
 quite 52
 quits 27
 quitter 623
 quiver, *n.* 191
 agitation 315
 quiver, *v.* oscillate 314
 shiver 383
 fear 860
 quixotic fanciful 515
 rash 863
 quiz question 461
 ridicule 856
 quizzical 856
 quota 25
 quotation
 imitation 19
 evidence 467
 price 812
 quote 82, 467

R

rabble 72, 876
 rabid 821
 race relation 111
 sequence 69
 kind 75
 lineage 166
 run 274
 stream 343, 348
 racial 166
 raciness 574
 rack, *n.* receptacle 191
 frame 215
 gait 275
 instrument of torture 975
 rack, *v.* torture 830
 racket uproar 404
 racy strong 171
 pungent 392
 radiance light 420
 beauty 845
 radiant diverging 291
 beautiful 845
 radiate 73, 291
 radiation 73, 291
 radical, *adj.* essential 5
 complete 52

important 642
 radical, *n.* reformer 658
 radically greatly 31
 radio 534
 radiograph 554
 radiography 556
 radiophone 534
 radiotelegraphy 420
 radiotelephone 534
 radius 200, 202
 raft 273
 rafter 215
 rag 32
 ragamuffin 876
 rage violence 173
 excitement 824, 825
 fashion 852
 desire 865
 wrath 900
 rags 225
 ragtime music 415
 raid attack 716
 pillage 791
 rail inclosure 232
 railing 232
 raillery 856

railroad 266, 627
 railway 627
 -station 266
 raiment 225
 rain 348
 rainy 348
 raise increase 35
 produce 161
 elevate 212, 307
 leaven 320
 raja 875
 rake, *v.* drag 285
 clean 652
 -up collect 72
 rally meet 74
 encourage 861
 ramble stroll 266
 wander 279
 rave 503
 digress 573
 Rambler 268
 rambling 279
 ramification 291
 ramify 291
 rampage 173
 rampant prevalent 175

vehement 825
 rampart 717
 ramshackle 665
 ranch 780
 rancid 401, 653
 rancor 907
 random casual 156
 aimless 621
 at - 621
 range, *n.* extent 26
 space 180
 freedom 748
 range, *v.* arrange 60
 room 266
 rangy long 200
 rank, *n.* order 58
 row 69
 station 71
 soldiers 726
 glory 873
 nobility 875
 rank, *adj.* prevalent 1
 thorough 31
 dense 365
 fetid 401
 rank, *v.* estimate 480
 rankle 830
 ransack seek 461
 plunder 791
 ransom 672
 rant rare 825
 rap blow 276
 rapacity 789
 rapid 274
 rapids 348, 667
 rapier 727
 rapt 451, 457
 rapture bliss 827
 rapturous 221, 827
 rare unique 20
 exceptional 83
 few 103
 infrequent 137
 tenuous 322
 choice 648
 rarefaction 322
 rarefy 322
RARITY 322
 [see rare]
 rascal 941, 949
 rash reckless 863
RASHNESS 863
 rasp rub 331
 rate, *n.* degree 26
 motion 264
 measure 466
 price, tax 812
 rate, *v.* esteem 480
 berate 527
 rather 32
 ratification 467, 488, 762
 ratify 488
 ratio relation 9
 degree 26
 proportion 84
 ration food 298

rational judicious 498
 ~~reason~~ 502
 rattle clatter 407
 rattled confused 523
 raucous strident 410
 ravage destroy 162
 rave ramble 503
 rage 824, 825
 ravel disorder 59
 ravenous 865
 ravine 198, 350
 raving 824
 ravish 829
 raw immature 123
 unprepared 674
 unskilled 699
 rawboned 203
 ray light 420
 raze destroy 162
 level 213
 -to the ground 308
 razor 253
 reach, *n.* degree 26
 distance 196
 reach, *v.* 292
 reaction 145, 277
 reactionary 277, 283
 read 539
 reader 582
 readily 705
 reading
 interpretation 522
 learning 539
 ready expecting 507
 willing 602
 prepared 673
 active 682
 real existing 1
 true 494
 -estate 842, 780
 realism 494
 realistic 494, 594
 reality 1, 494
 realize discover 480a
 believe 484
 conceive 490
 imagine 515
 acquire 775
 sell 796
 realm 181, 737
 realty 342, 780
 reap 789
 reappear 104
REAR, n. 65, 67, 235
 rear, *v.* bring up 161
 erect 212
 elevate 307
 reason, *n.* cause 153
 intellect 450
 wisdom 498
 motive 615
 reason, *v.* think 451
 argue 476
 reasonable moderate 174
 probable 472
 cheap 815

right 922
 reasoner 476
REASONING 476
 reassemble 72
 reassure 858
 rebate 38, 40a 813
 rebel, *n.* 742
 rebel, *v.* 146, 742
 rebellion 146, 742
 rebellious defiant 715
 [see rebellion]
 rebirth 660
 rebound 277, 325
 rebuff, *n.* repulse 732
 rebuff, *v.* 764
 rebuild 660
 rebuke 932
 rebut 462, 479
 rebuttal [see rebut]
 recall recollect 505
 cancel 756
 recant 950
 recapitulate repeat 104
 summarize 596
 recast 146
 recede 283, 287
RECEIPT 807, 810
 receive include 76
 admit 296
 acquire 775
 take in 785
 take 789
 -money 810
 welcome 892, 894
 receiver vessel 191
 assignee 785
RECEIVING 785
 recent late 122
 new 123
RECEPTACLE 191
RECEPTION
 inclusion 76
 admittance 296
 welcome 892, 894
RECEPTIVE
 [see reception]
 recess receptacle 191
 corner 244
 vacation 687
 recesses interior 221
RECUSSION
 motion from 287
 recipe remedy 662
 recipient 191, 785
 reciprocal 12, 148
 reciprocate 12, 148
 reciprocity 12, 148
 recitation 537, 582
 recite enumerate 85
 speak 582
 narrate 594
 reckless defiant 715
 rash 863
 reckon count 85
 reckoning
 numeration 85

- payment 807
 reclaim restore 660
 reform 950
 alone 952
 reclamation land 342
 [see reclaim]
 recline lie flat 213
 repose 687
 recluse 893
 recognition
 [see recognize]
 thanks 916
 means of - 550
 recognizable visible 446
 intelligible 518
 recognizance 771
 recognize see 441
 discover 480a
 assent 488
 know 490
RECOIL, n. 325, 277
 recoil, v. 145
 recollect 505
 recollection 505
 recommence 66
 recommend advise 695
 approve 931
 recompense reward 973
 reconcile agree 23
 pacify 723
 content 831
 recondite 528
 recondition 660
 reconnaissance 441, 461
 reconnoiter 441, 461
 reconsideration 451
 reconstruct 660
RECORD 551
 maximum 33
RECORDER 553
 recount 594
 recoup 30
 recourse 677
 recover 660, 775, 790
 recovery
 improvement 658
 getting back 775
 restitution 790
 recreation 840
 recriminate 932
 recruit, n. 711, 726
 recruit, v. 658, 689
 rectangle 244
 rectify straighten 246
 improve 658
 rectilinear 246
 rectitude probity 939
 rector clergyman 996
 rectory 1000
 recumbent 213
 recuperation 689
 recur 104, 136, 138
 recurrence [see recur]
 Red anarchist 146, 710
RED 434
 -tape 613
 red-complexioned 434
 reddened 434
 reddish-brown 433
 redeem compensate 30
 substitute 147
 reinstate 660
 reclaim 950
 alone 952
 Redeemer 976
 redemption [see redeem]
 salvation 976
 redness 382, 434
 redolence odor 398
 fragrance 400
 redouble 35, 104
 redoubt 717
 redoubtable 860
 redound to conduce 176
 redress, n. 660, 662
 redress, v. 660, 973
 reduce lessen 36
 pare 38
 -in number 103
 shorten 201
 lower 308
 subdue 731
 -to convert 144
 reduced [see reduce]
 inferior 34
 impoverished 804
 cheap 815
 reduction [see reduce]
 conversion 144
 diminution 195
REDUNDANCE
 surplus 33, 40
 too much 641
 redundancy 104
 reduplication imitation 19
 repetition 104
 re-echo 19
 reef, n. *shoal* 346
 reef, v. slacken 275
 reek 336, 382
 reel, n. 840
 reel, v. 315
 re-enforce 37, 159
 re-enforcement 37, 39
 re-enter 245
 re-establish 660
 refashion 163
 refection 191
 refer to relate 9
 attribute 155
 cite 467
 referee 480
 reference [see refer]
 referendum 609
 refine 375, 652
 refined 850, 862
 refinement 850
 reflect imitate 19
 think 450, 451
 reflection [see reflect]
 copy 21
 light 420
 thought 451
 idea 453
 reflector mirror 445
 reflex recoil 277
 reflux 283
 reform improve 658
 reclaim 950
 reformation 658
 reformatory 752
 reformer 658
 refraction deviation 279
 light 420
 fallacy of vision 443
 refractory obstinate 606
 mutinous 742
 sullen 901a
 refrain, n. 104
 refrain, v. do nothing 681
 forbear 953
 refresh strengthen 159
 cool 385
 recruit 689
 refreshing 377, 829
FRESHMENT
 food 298
 recruiting 689
 refrigerant 387
REFRIGERATION 385
REFRIGERATOR 385,
 387
REFUGE 623, 666
 refugee 268, 623
 refund pay 807
REFUSAL 764
 refuse, n. 40, 645
 refuse, v. 764
 refute 468, 479
 regain 775
 regal 737
 regale 689, 707
 regalia 747
 regality 737
 regard relate to 9
 attend 457
 respect 928
 as -s 9
 regardful attentive 457
 careful 459
 regardless 458
 regency 755
 regenerate 987
 regeneration 144, 976
 regent governor 745
 deputy 759
 regicide 361
 regime 692
 regiment 726
REGION 181, 342
 regional 181, 189
 register list 86
 chronicle 114
 record 551
 registrar 553
 registration 551
 registry 114
 record 551

REGRESSION 283, 287
 REGRET 833, 950
 regular uniform 16, 80
 complete 52
 order 58, 60
 periodic 138
 symmetric 242
 REGULARITY 16, 138
 [see regular]
 regulars 726
 regular adjust 23
 order 58
 arrange 60
 regulation rule 80
 precept 697
 law 963
 rehabilitate
 reconstruct 660
 restore 790
 rehearse repeat 104
 try 463
 reign 106, 737
 reimburse restore 790
 pay 807
 rein 752
 -in retard 275
 reinforce [see re-enforce]
 reinstate 660, 790
 reiterate 104, 136
 reject exclude 55
 eject 297
 repudiate 610
 refuse 764
 rejected hateful 988
 REJECTION 55, 77, 610
 rejoice exult 838
 REJOICING 838
 rejoin assemble 72
 arrive 292
 answer 462
 rejoinder answer 462
 rekindle ignite 384
 excite 824
 RELAPSE turn back 145
 lapse 661
 relate narrate 594
 -to refer 9
 related 9, 11
 RELATION 9
 kin 11
 relationship 9, 11
 relative 9, 11
 comparative 464
 relativity 9, 46
 relax loose 47
 weaken 160
 moderate 174
 slacken speed 275
 soften 324
 repose 687
 relent 914
 relaxation [see relax]
 movement 840
 relaxed loose 47, 738
 release, n. 750, 760
 release, v. liberate 750

restore 790
 exempt 927a
 discharge 970
 relegate banish 55
 transfer 270
 relent bend 324
 submit 725
 pity 914
 relentless malevolent 907
 pitiless 914a
 impenitent 951
 relevancy pertinence 9
 congruity 23
 relevant 9
 reliability [see reliable]
 reliable certain 474
 trustworthy 484, 632
 reliance confidence 484
 hope 858
 relic remainder 40
 token 551
 RELIEF comfort 834
 prominence 250
 sculpture 657
 aid 707
 relieve aid 707
 comfort 834
 religion 983, 987
 religious, n. 996
 religious, adj. 983, 987
 relinquish 624, 782
 RELINQUISHMENT
 624, 782
 relish, n. pleasure 377
 taste 390
 condiment 393
 relish, v. like 394
 enjoy 827
 reluctance
 unwillingness 603
 dislike 867
 rely believe 484
 hope 858
 remain abide 1, 110
 be left 40
 endure 106
 continue 141
 be present 186
 stand 265
 REMAINDER 40
 remains remainder 40
 corpse 362
 remark, n. 535
 remark, v. observe 457
 remarkable great 31
 exceptional 83
 important 642
 remedial 662
 REMEDY cure 662
 remember 505
 remembrance 505
 remind remember 505
 reminder 505
 reminiscence 505
 remiss neglectful 460
 shiftless 674

idle 683
 remission cessation 142
 pardon 918
 remission [see remission]
 remittance payment 807
 remainder 40
 remedial convert 140, 144
 remunimize 146
 remon-trance
 demonstration 616
 remorse 932
 remonstrate 950
 remorseless 919
 remote not related 10
 remote 196
 removal [see remove]
 remove annihilate 2
 destroy 185
 transport 270
 recruit 287
 depart 293
 arrive 301
 remuneration reward 973
 remunerative useful 644
 remuneration 775, 810
 renascence 660
 rend
 render concert 144
 interrel 522
 give 784
 require 790
 renderous 74
 renegade convert 144
 turn out 607
 turn out 941
 renew repeat 90
 renounce 123
 renounce 183
 RENUNCIATION
 surrender 536
 renounce 607
 renounce 624, 782
 renounce 123
 renunciation 123
 renounce 505, 873
 renounce 31
 rent 44
 have 788
 purchase 795
 rent 810
 rental 410
 renunciation
 [see renounce]
 reorganize convert 144
 reorganize 658
 repair 658
 reorganize 660, 952
 reparation [see repair]
 reparation 790
 atonement 952
 reparation 973
 repartee answer 462
 wit 842
 repast 298
 repay pay 807

- reward 973
 repeal 756
 repeat *imitate* 19
 iterate 104, 136
 reproduce 163
 affirm 535
 repeated 104
 repeater watch 114
 firearm 727
repel repulse 289
 defend 717
 resist 719
 refuse 764
 give pain 830
 disincline 867
 banish 893
 repellent 289, 846
 [see *repel*]
 repent 950
 repentant 950
 repertory 599
 REPETITION
 similarity 17
 imitation 19, 21
 iteration 104, 136
 repine *grieve* 828
 regret 833
 mope 837
 replace *substitute* 147
 restore 660
 replenish *complete* 52
 fill 537
 repletion *redundance* 641
 satiety 869
 replica 21
 reply *answer* 462
 report *noise* 406
 judgment 480
 information 527
 rumor 532
 statement 594
 reporter 534, 553
 REPOSE *quiescence* 265
 leisure 685
 rest 687
 reprehend 932
 reprehensible 898
 represent *exhibit* 525
 intimate 527
 denote 550
 delineate 554
 stand for 759
 REPRESENTATION
 [see *represent*]
 copy 21
 portrait 554
 representative, *adj.*
 typical 79
 illustrative 554
 representative, *n.*
 delegate 524, 758
 legislator 696
 -government 737
 repress *restrain* 751
 counteract 179
 repressionist 751
 repressive 751
 retrieve *delay* 133
 pardon 918
 respite 970
 reprimand 932
 reprint *copy* 21
 reprisal 148
 reproach, *n.* *disgrace* 874
 blame 932
 reproach, *v.* 932, 938
 reprobate 945, 949
 reproduce *match* 17
 imitate 19
 renovate 163
 REPRODUCTION 163
 copy 21
 reproductive 163
 reproof 932
 reprove *berate* 527
 disapprove 932
 reptile *animal* 366
 knave 941, 949
 republic 372, 737
 republican 737, 876
 repudiate *deny* 489
 reject 610
 abrogate 756
 violate 773
 repugnance
 contrariety 14
 dislike 867
 hate 898
 repugnant 24, 867
 repulse *repel* 289, 764
 resist 719
 failure 732
 REPULSION 289, 719
 repulsive [see *repulse*]
 unsavory 395
 ugly 846
 disliked 867
 hateful 898
 reputable *honored* 873
 reputation 873
 REPUTE 873
 REQUEST 765
 requiem *lament* 839
 require *need* 630
 exact 741
 compel 744
 demand 924
 behoove 926
 REQUIREMENT 630
 requisite 630
 requisition 630, 765
 requital 148, 718
 requite 973
 rescind *abrogate* 756
 refuse 764
 rescue *deliver* 672
 aid 707
 research 461
 resemblance 17
 resemble 17, 23
 resent 900
 RESENTMENT 900
 reservation
 concealment 528
 reserve
 concealment 526, 528
 means 632
 store 636
 shyness 881
 reservoir 153, 636
 reside 146
 residence 189
 resident 186, 188
 residential 186
 residue 40
 residuum *remainder* 40
 dregs 653
 resign *vive up* 757
 relinquish 782
 -oneself submit 725
 not mind 826
 RESIGNATION
 [see *resign*]
 submission 725
 abdication 757
 endurance 831
 humility 879
 resigned 743
 resilience *elasticity* 325
 RESIN 156a
 resinous 356a
 resist *oppose* 179
 withstand 719
 refuse 764
 RESISTANCE 708, 719
 [see *resist*]
 resistless 159
 resolute *determined* 604
 bra e 861
 RESOLUTION
 [see *resolve*]
 conversion 144
 topic 454
 mental energy 604
 intention 620
 courage 861
 resolve *discover* 480a
 determine 604
 intend 620
 resonance *repetition* 104
 sound 402
 ringing 408
 resort, *n.* 189
 resort, *v.* 72
 -to be present 186
 employ 677
 resound 408
 resourceful 698
 resources *means* 632
 wealth 813
 RESPECT, *n.* *fame* 873
 deference 928
 respect, *observe* 772
 regard 928
 respectability
 meritocracy 736
 probity 939
 respectable

- distinguished 873
upright 939
respectful 928
respective 79
respectively 786
respects 894
respiration 349
respire *breathes* 349
respite *intermission* 106
delay 133
pause 142
reprieve 970
resplendent *luminous* 420
splendid 843
respond *answer* 462
respondent, *an.* 462
respondent, *v.* 938
RESPONSE
answer 462, 587
responsibility *agency* 800
duty 926
responsible 177, 926
responsive 875, 462
REST *commander* 40
intrude 142
support 215
guarantee 265
music 103
repose 687
RESTAURANT 189, 298
restful 265
resting place 265
RESTITUTION 790
restive *averse* 603
disobedient 742
persistent 901a
restless *changeable* 149
agitated 315
active 682
anxious 825
restlessness 149
RESTORATION 660
restorative 660
restore *restitute* 660
refresh 660
return 790
restrain *moderate* 174
circumvent 229
dissuade 616
cure 751
RESTRAINT
diagnose 378
compulsion 744
restraint 751
compulsion 849
restrict *hinder* 706
restrain 751
prohibit 761
restriction 469
result, *n.* *consequence* 40
eventuality 151
effect 134
conclusion 480
result, *v.* *cause* 117
resume *begin* 66
repeat 104
resumption
restoration 660
resurrection 981
resuscitate 660
retail, *adj.* 794
retail, *v.* *distribute* 73
inform 527
sell 796
retailer 797
retain *establish* 150
keep 781
retake 789
RETALIATION
compensation 30
retort 148, 718
revenge 919
retard *delay* 183, 275
hinder 706
RETENTION 781
retentive 781
reticence 326, 528
retinue *followers*, 65, 88,
235
series 69
servants 746
retire *withdraw* 187, 287
recede 287
depart 293
reassign 757
be modest 881
retiring 881
retort *receptacle* 191
answer 462
retulation 148, 718
ret ~~882~~
retouch *restore* 660
retrace 68, 505
retract *recall* 607
annul 756
adhere 757
retraction [see retract]
retreat, *n.* *resort* 74
abode 189
regression 283
seclusion 893
retreat, *v.*
withdraw 187, 287
retrench *deduct* 38
shorten 201
economize 817
retribution *retaliation* 718
punishment 972
retributive 978
retrieve *restore* 660
acquire 775
retriever *dog* 366
retroactive *past* 122
retrograde 283
retrogression 145, 283
retrospect 505
retrospection 451
return, *n.* *arrival* 292
report 551
profit 775
proceeds 810
return, *v.* *repeat* 104
recur 139
reverse 145
recede 283
relapse 661
appoint 755
restore 790
reunion *union* 48
reveal 329
reveille 530
revel 840, 954
REVELATION
discovery 480a
disclosure 329
Scripture 985
reveller 840
revelry 954
REVENGE 919
revenue 810
reverberate *recoil* 277
sound 408
revere *love* 897
respect 928
reverence *title* 877
respect 928
reverent 987, 990
reverential *respectful* 928
reverie
train of thought 451
inattention 455
reversal 140, 218
reverse *contrary* 14
return 145
inversion 218
-of a medal 235
anteposition 237
adversity 735
reversion [see reverse]
return 145
property 780
succession 783
revert *repeat* 104
return 145
turn back 288
-to 457
review, *n.* *dissertation* 595
compendium 596
parade 882
review, *v.* *consider* 457
inquire 461
judge 480
revise 658
reviewer 480, 595
revile *abuse* 932
blaspheme 988
revise *consider* 457
edit 658
revision 658
revisit 186
revival *reproduction* 163
restoration 660
revive *renewance* 163
refresh 668
resuscitate 660
revocation 386
revoke *recall* 607
cancel 756

- revolt revolution 146
 rebellion 742
 shock 830
REVOLUTION
 periodicity 138
 change 146
 rotation 312
 rebellion 742
 revolutionary 146, 742
 revolutionize 140, 146
 revolve 138, 312
 revolver 727
 revulsion reversion 145
 recoil 277
REWARD 30, 973
 rhapsody 515
 rhetoric speech 582
 rhetorical 577
 rhyme 597
 rhythm 104, 138
 verse 597
 rhythmic 413, 578
 rib 250
 ribald 851
 ribaldry 908
 ribbon 205
 rich abundant 639
 wealthy 803
 -man 639, 803
 riches 803
 richly much 31
 rickety weak 160
 ricochet 277
RIDDANCE 672, 776, 782
 riddle, *n.* sieve 260
 secret 533
 enigma 519
 ride 266
 -a horse 370
 rider appendix 39
 equestrian 268
 ridge 206, 250
 ridicule 856
 ridiculous absurd 497
 foolish 499
 grotesque 853
RIDICULOUSNESS 853
 riding
 journey 266
 rife 78, 175
 riffraff 876, 949
 rifle, *n.* 727
 rifle, *v.* plunder 791
 rift fissure 44, 198
 rig dress 225
 prepare 673
 rigging ropes 45
 right, *n.* justness 922
 privilege 924
 right, *adj.* dextral 238
 straight 246
 true 494
 proper 924
 fitting 926
 virtuous 944
 righteous virtuous 944
- rightful 922
 right-handed 238
 rigid regular 82
 hard 328
 exact 494
 rigor 739
 rigorous exact 494
 severe 739
 rile 830
 rill 348
 rim 231
 rind covering 223
 ring, *n.* circle 247
 clique 712
 arena 728
 ring, *v.* resound 408
 ringleader 694
 ringlet 256
 rinse 652
 riot confusion 59
 violence 173
 mutiny 742
 rioter 742
 riotous 173
 rip open 260
 ripe 673
 ripen perfect 650
 prepare 673
 ripple 315
 murmur 405
 rise ascend 35, 305
 begin 66
 revolt 146, 742
 slope 217
 rising 305 [see rise]
 risk, 621, 665
RITE 998
 ritual ceremony 882
 worship 990
 rite 998
 ritualism 998
 rival, *n.* 710
 rival, *v.* emulate 648
 oppose 708
 compete 720
 outshine 873
 rivalry 708
 rive 44
RIVER 348
 rivet fasten 43
 rivulet 348
 road 278, 627
 roadstead 666
 roadster 272
 roadway 627
 roam 266
 roan color 433
 roar be violent 173
 sound 404
 bellow 411, 412
 laugh 838
 roast 384
 rob plunder 791
 robber 792
 robbery 791
 robe dress 225
- robust strong 159
 healthy 654
 rock, *n.* 342, 667
 rock, *v.* oscillate 314
 rocket signal 550
 rocky 323
 rod support 315
 scourge 975
 rogue 941
 roguery 940
 roguish playful 840
 roisterer 887
 role drama 599
 conduct 692
ROLL, n. list 86
 sound 407
 convolution 248
 rotundity 249
 rotate 312
 flow 348
 roll, *v.* make smooth 255
 mope 264
 bellow 311
 roll call 85
 roller 255
 rollers billows 348
 rollick 836
 romance, *n.*
 imagination 515
 fiction 546, 594
 romance, *v.* 497
 romantic imaginative 515
 descriptive 594
 sentimental 822
 romanticism 515
 romp 309, 840
 Röntgen ray 420
 roof house 189
 summit 210
 cover 223
 rookie 726
 rookery nests 189
 room space 180
 chamber 191
 roommate 890
 roomy 180
 roost 189, 215
 rooster 366
 root algebraic - 84
 cause 153
 place 184
 base 211
 -out eject 297
 -up extract 301
 rooted old 124
 firm 150
 located 184
 rope cord 205
 ropy 352
 rosary 998
 rose fragrance 400
 red 434
 roseate red 434
 hopeful 858
 rosin resin 356a
 roster

rostrum 542
 rosy 434, 845
 rosy-cheeked 845
 rot decay 49, 659
 putrefy 653
 rotate 312
 ROTATION 138, 312
 rotten foul 653
 decayed 659
 rotound 249
 ROTUNDITY 249
 rough, *n.* *bully* 876, 887
 913
 rough, *adj.* *violent* 173
 shapeless 241
 uneven 256
 harsh 410
 churlish 895
 roughen 256
 roughew 240
 roughly nearly 197
 ROUGHNESS 256
 [*see* *rough*]
 roughrider 268
 round, *n.* *series* 69
 revolution 138
 round, *adj.*
 circular 247, 249
 round, *v.* 245, 311
 roundabout 279, 311
 roundup 72
 rouse stimulate 615
 excite 502
 rout, *n.* *tumult* 315
 rout, *v.* *overcome* 731
 discomfit 732
 route 266, 627
 routine order 58, 138
 custom 613
 business 625
 rove travel 266
 rover 268
 roving 266
 row, *n.* *series* 69
 violence 173
 street 189
 row, *v.* 267
 rowdy, *n.* *blusterer* 887
 rowdyism 851
 rower 269

royal 737
 royalist 737
 royalty 737
 rub, *n.* *difficulty* 704
 rub, *v.* 331, 379, 662
 rubber overshoe 225
 eraser 331
 masseur 662
 rubbish 645
 rube 876
 Rubicon limit 233
 rubicund 434
 rubric liturgy 998
 ruby red 434
 ruck 876
 rudder 273, 633, 693
 ruddy red 434
 rude violent 173
 shapeless 241
 vulgar 851
 uncivil 895
 rudiment beginning 66
 cause 153
 rudimentary 66
 rudiments 66
 rue regret 833
 rueful regretful 833
 sad 837
 ruff 225
 ruffian rough 876, 913
 scoundrel 949
 ruffianism 907
 ruffle disorder 59
 derange 61
 roughen 256
 fold 258
 excite 824, 825
 irritate 898
 rug covering 223
 rugged
 shapeless 241
 rough 256
 ruin destruction 162
 failure 732
 adversity 735
 ruined 732, 859
 ruinous painful 830
 ruins remains 40
 RULE average 29

regularity 80
 influence 175
 measure 466
 decide 480
 custom 613
 precept 697
 reign 737
 ruler 737, 745
 rumble 407
 ruminant chew 298
 think 451
 rummage 461
 rumor 532
 rump remainder 40
 rumple disorder 59
 derange 61
 roughen 256
 rumpus confusion 59
 run, *n.* *rule* 29
 repetition 104
 motion 264
 speed 274
 habit 613
 run, *v.* *flow* 109, 264, 348
 race 274
 -down depreciate 932
 runaway 623
 rung 215
 runner branch 51
 courier 268, 271, 534
 rupture 44
 quarrel 713
 rural 189, 371
 ruse cunning 702
 rush crowd 72
 dash 274
 haste 684
 russet 433
 rust decay 659
 rustic, *n.* 876
 rustic, *adj.* 189, 371
 rustle 405, 407
 rusty decayed 659
 unskillful 699
 rut regularity 80
 furrow 259
 ruthless
 savage 907
 revengeful 919

S

Sabbath 687
 saber 727
 sable 431
 sabotage 162
 saccharin 396
 sacerdotal 995
 sack, *n.* *bag* 191
 dismissal 756
 sack, *v.* *plunder* 791
 sacrament 998
 SACRED *holy* 976

-writings 986
 sacrifice, *n.* *worship* 990
 holocaust 991
 sacrifice, *v.* 162
 sacrilege 988
 sad dull 428
 painful 830
 dejected 837
 sadden 830, 837
 saddle 155, 293
 -with quarter on 184

sadness 837
 safe, *n.* 530
 safe, *adj.* *secure* 664
 safeguard 717
 SAFETY 664
 sag curve 245
 sagacious 498
 SAGE, *n.* 500
 sage, *adj.* 498
 said repeated 104
 sail navigate 267

set out 293
 sailor 269
 saint 987
 saintly *virtuous* 944
 pious 987
 salable 796
 salary 775, 973
 SALE 796
 salesman 758
 salesmanship 796
 salient *projecting* 250
 sharp 253
 manifest 525
 sallow *yellow* 436
 sally, *n.* *attack* 716
 wit 842
 sally, *v.* *issue* 293
 salmon-colored 434
 salon 191
 saloon 191
 salt, *adj.* *pungent* 392
 salt, *v.* *preserve* 670
 salubrity 656
 salutary *healthful* 656
 salutation [*see salute*]
 salute *accost* 586
 greet 894
 salvation 976, 987
 salve *remedy* 662
 salver 191
 salvo 406
 same 13
 sameness 13, 16
 samovar 191
 sample 82
 sanatorium 189, 662
 sanctification 976
 sanctify 976, 987
 sanctimony 988
 sanction 924
 sanctitude 987
 sanctity 987
 sanctuary 666
 sanctum *chamber* 191
 sand *powder* 330
 resolution 604
 sandal 225
 sandy *red* 434
 sane 502
 sang-froid 871
 sangraal 998
 sanguinary 361
 sanguine *red* 434
 hopeful 858
 sanitarium 189, 662
 sanitary 656
 SANITY 502
 sap, *n.* 333
 sap, *v.* *weaken* 160
 excavate 252
 sapper *excavator* 252
 soldier 726
 sapphire 438
 sarcasm 932, 934
 sarcastic 856, 932
 sash 247

SATAN 978
 satanic *diabolic* 978
 satchel 191
 sate 869
 satellite *companion* 88
 heavenly body 318
 satiate 869, 957
 SATIETY 869
 satire *metaphor* 521
 ridicule 856
 satirical 521, 856, 932
 satirize 856, 932
 satisfaction [*see satisfy*]
 satisfactory 831
 [*see satisfy*]
 good 648
 satisfy *convince* 484
 suffice 639
 gratify 829
 satiate 869
 saturate *fill* 52
 moisten 339
 satiate 869
 sauce 393
 saucepan 191
 saucer 191
 saucy *insolent* 885
 flippant 895
 saunter *ramble* 266
 dawdle 275
 savage, *n.* 913
 savage, *adj.* *violent* 173
 brave 861
 angry 900
 malevolent 907
 savagery 907
 savanna 344
 savant *learned man* 492
 sage 500
 save, *adv.* *except* 38⁵
 save, *v.* *preserve* 670
 deliver 672
 economize 817
 savings *economy* 817
 savior *benefactor* 912
 Saviour 976
 savor 390
 SAVORINESS 394
 savory 390, 394
 saw, *n.* *notch* 257
 adage 496
 saw, *v.* *cut* 44
 say *assert* 535
 express 560
 speak 582
 saying *maxim* 496
 assertion 535
 scabbard 191
 scaffold *support* 215
 execution 975
 scald *burn* 382
 scale, *n.* *series* 69
 slice 204
 skin 223
 weight 319
 gamut 413

measure 466
 scale, *v.* *mount* 305
 scallop *notch* 257
 scalp 226
 scaly 223
 scamp, *n.* *rascal* 949
 scamp, *v.* *neglect* 460
 scamper *speed* 274
 scan *see* 441
 attend to 457
 inquire 461
 scandal *news* 532
 obloquy 934
 scandalize 932
 scandalmonger 532
 scandalous 874
 scant *small* 32
 few 103, 137
 narrow 203
 scanty [*see scant*]
 scapegoat 147
 scapegrace 949
 scar *blemish* 848
 scarce *few* 103
 infrequent 137
 insufficient 640
 scarcely 32, 137
 scarcity 103, 640
 scare 860
 scarecrow 846
 scarf 225
 scarlet 434
 scathe 649
 scatheless *perfect* 650
 scatter *derange* 61
 disperse 78
 diverge 291
 scatterbrained 458
 scavenger 652
 scene *appearance* 448
 drama 599
 excitement 825
 scenery 448, 599
 scenic 599, 882
 scent *smell* 398, 400
 trail 551
 scentless 399
 SCEPTER 747
 sceptic [*see skeptic*]
 scepticism
 [*see skepticism*]
 schedule 86, 611
 scheme *plan* 626
 schemer 702
 schism *dissent* 489
 heterodoxy 984
 SCHOLAR
 learned man 492, 873
 learner 541
 scholarly 539
 scholarship 539
 scholastic 490, 537, 542
 SCHOOL *herd* 72
 academy 542
 schoolbook 542
 schoolboy *lad* 129

- learner 541
 schoolfellow 541
 schoolgirl 129, 541
 schoolmaster 540
 schoolmate 541, 800
 schoolmistress 540
 schoolroom 191, 542
 schooner 273
 science knowledge 490
 skill 698
 scientific exact 494
 scientist 492
 scimitar 727
 scintilla particle 193
 spark 420, 423
 scintillate
 [see scintillation]
 be brilliant 498
 scintillation heat 382
 light 420
 wit 842
 selon part 51
 scissors 253
 scold deride 929, 988
 -at 932
 scold, n. shrew 901
 scold, v. denounce 908
 censure 932
 scollop notch 257
 scoop hollow out 252
 scope degree 26
 extent 180
 freedom 748
 scorch 382
 scorching violent 173
 score list 86
 twenty 98
 furrow 259
 music 415
 scorn 930
 scoundrel 949
 scour rub 331
 clean 652
SCOURGE 975
 scout, n. vanguard 234
 aviator 269a
 spectator 444
 patrol 664
 scout, v. reject 610
 disregard 930
 scowl complain 839
 frown 895
 sulk 901a
 scraggy 241
 scramble climb 305
 contend 720
 scrap small 32
 piece 51
 scrape, n. difficulty 704
 mischance 732
 scrape, v. pare 38
 reduce 195
 pulverize 330
 abrade 331
 clean 652
 scratch, n. 610
 scratch, v. abrade 331
 write 590
 wound 649
 scrawl 517
 scream blow 349
 cry 411
 wail 839
 screech 411
 screen, n. sieve 260
 shade 424
 hide 530
 defense 717
 screen, v. hide 528
 shelter 666
 screw, n. distortion 243
 propeller 267
 screw, v. fasten 43
 distort 243
 scribble 517, 590
 scribe 590
 scrimmage 713
 script 590
 scriptural 983a, 985
 Scripture 985
 scroll list 86
 scrub, adj. short 201
 scrub, v. rub 331
 clean 652
 scruple doubt 485
 reluctance 603
 scrupulous careful 459
 exact 494
 reluctant 603
 fastidious 868
 punctilious 939
 scrutiny attention 457
 inquiry 461
 scud sail 267
 speed 274
 scuffle 720
 scull row 267
 sculptor 559
SCULPTURE form 240
 carving 557
 scum foam 353
 scurrilous 929
 scurry haste 274
 scuttle destroy 162
 speed 274
 scythe 253
 sea ocean 341
 at - uncertain 475
 seacoast 342
 seafarer 269
 seafaring 267, 273
 seagirt 346
 seagoing 267
 seal, n. matrix 22
 mark 550
 seal, v. close 261
 complete 729
 seam 43
 seaman 269
 séance 525, 992a
 sear dry 340
 burn 384
 deaden 823
 search 461
 searching 739
 searchlight 423, 550
 seashore 342
 season, n. 106
 season, v. mix 41
 spice 392
 accustom 613
 seasonable early 132
 opportune 134
 seasoning condiment 393
 seat place 183
 support 215
 seaweed 367
 secede dissent 489
 disobey 742
 seceder 984
 Secessionist 742
 seclude 893
SECLUSION 893
 second, n. instant 113
 second, adj. 90
 second, v. abet 707
 secondary inferior 34
 seconder 711
 second-rate 34, 651
 secrecy 528
SECRET, n. 533
 secret, adj. latent 526
 secretary desk 191
 recorder 553
 writer 590
 servant 746
 secrete conceal 528
 secretion 299
 secretive 528
 sect 75
 religious - 984
 sectarian 489, 984
 sectarianism 984
 sectary 489, 984
 section division 44
 class 75
 troops 726
 sector part 51
 secular 997
 secure, adj. 664
 secure, v. fasten 43
 bespeak 132
 restrain 751
 gain 775
 securities 802
SECURITY safety 664
 pledge 771
 sedan 272
 sedan chair 272
 sedate thoughtful 451
 calm 826
 grave 837
 sedative 174
 sedentary 265
 sediment 321, 653
 sedition 742
 seditionist 891
 seduction 829

- seductive 288, 829
 sedulous *active* 682
 desirous 865
 see, *n.* *bishopric* 995
 see, *v.* *view* 441
 look 457
 know 490
 seed *cause* 153
 grain 330
 seedy *weak* 160
 exhausted 688
 needy 804
 seeing 441
 -that 476
 seek *inquire* 461
 pursue 622
 seem 448
 seemly *expedient* 646
 due 924
 seep 295, 337
 seer *oracle* 513
 seesaw 12
 seethe *moisten* 339
 immer 382
 boil 384
 fume 824
 segment 51
 segregate 44
 segregated 47
 seine *net* 232
 seize *take* 789
 -an opportunity 134
 seizure 315, 925
 seldom 137
 select *specify* 79
 choose 609
 selection 75
 self *identity* 13
 -assertion 885
 -command
 resolution 604
 -conscious 855
 -control 604, 826
 -convicted 950
 -deceit error 495
 -deception 495
 -defense 717
 -delusion 486, 347
 -denial 604, 942
 -determination 737, 748
 -educated 490
 -esteem 878
 -government 737
 -importance 878
 -indulgence
 intemperance 954
 -interest 943
 -luminous 423
 -moving 268
 -possessed 852
 -possession
 inexcitability 826
 caution 864
 -preservation 717
 -reliance
 resolution 604
 courage 861
 -reproach 950
 -respect 878
 -restraint 826
 -sacrifice 942
 -satisfied 880
 -seeker 943
 -seeking 943
 -sufficiency 880
 -sufficient 880
 selfish 943
 SELFISHNESS 911, 943
 selfsame 13
 sell *vend* 796
 seller 796
 selva 231
 semblance *similarity* 17
 imitation 19
 copy 21
 semester 108
 semicircle 247
 semifluid 352
 SEMILIQUIDITY 352
 seminar 542
 seminary 542
 SEMITRANSAPRENCY
 427
 senate 72, 696
 senator 696
 send *transfer* 270
 propel 284
 senile 128, 158
 senior 128
 seniority 128
 sensation 375
 sensational 824
 SENSATIONS OF
 TOUCH 380
 sense *wisdom* 498
 meaning 516
 senseless *insensible* 376
 absurd 497
 foolish 499
 unmeaning 517
 senses *sanity* 502
 SENSIBILITY
 physical - 375
 moral - 822
 sensible *wise* 498
 sensitive 375, 822
 SENSITIVENESS 822
 sensual 954
 SENSUALIST 954a
 sensuous 821
 sentence *decision* 480
 phrase 566
 judgment 969
 condemnation 971
 sententious *concise* 572
 lucid 585
 sentient - *physically* 375
 -morally 821
 sentiment *idea* 453
 sentimental *sensitive* 822
 affected 855
 sentinel 263, 668
 sentry 668
 separable 44
 separate *disjoin* 44
 disect 91
 diverge 291
 divorce 782
 separation 54, 55, 905
 septic 655, 657, 662
 sepulcher 363
 sepulchral 408
 SEQUEL *adjunct* 39
 following 65
 -in time 117
 sequence 281
 SEQUENCE
 -in order 63
 -in time 117
 motion 281
 sequester *take* 789
 confiscate 974
 seraph 977
 Seraphim 977
 serenade 415
 serene *calm* 826
 serf *slave* 746
 serfdom 749
 sergeant 745
 serial *continuous* 69
 periodic 138
 series *continuity* 69
 serious *important* 642
 sedate 837
 sermon 537, 998
 serpent *snake* 366
 serpentine 248
 serrated *notched* 257
 serried *dense* 321
 serum *lymph* 333
 SERVANT *minister* 631
 help 711
 retainer 745
 serve *benefit* 618
 officiate 625
 avail 644
 aid 707
 help 746
 service *good* 618
 utility 644
 use 677
 warfare 722
 servitude 749
 worship 990
 serviceable
 instrumental 631
 useful 644, 746
 servile *serving* 746
 obsequious 879, 886
 SERVILITY 886
 [see servile]
 servitude 749
 session 696
 sessions *law* 966
 set, *n.* *group* 72
 class 75
 tendency 176
 direction 278

gang 712
 set, *adj.* habitual 613
 set, *v.* make firm 150
 place 184
 sharpen 253
 -about begin 66
 undertake 676
 -apart separate 44
 exclude 55
 select 609
 -free 44, 750
 set-off compensation 30
 settee 215
 settle establish 150
 be located 184
 come to rest 265
 subside 306
 decide 480, 609
 pay 807
 -down become stable 150
 locate oneself 184
 settlement [see settle]
 location 184
 compact 769
 deed 771
 payment 807
 settler 188
 seven 98
 seventy-five gun 727
 sever 44, 291
 several 100, 102
 severally 44, 79
 severe exact 494
 harsh 739
 painful 830
 simple 849
 critical 932
 SEVERITY 739
 [see severe]
 sew 43
 sewer drain 350
 sewerage 652
 sex 75
 sexton 363
 shabbiness [see shabby]
 inferiority 34
 shabby paltry 643
 deteriorated 659
 stingy 819
 mean 874
 disgraceful 940
 shack 189
 shackle, *n.* 45, 752
 shackle, *v.* restrain 751
 SHADE, *n.* degree 26
 ghost 362, 980a
 darkness 421
 shadow 424
 color 428
 screen 530
 shade, *v.* dim 422
 shadow, *n.* phantom 4
 copy 21
 darkness 421
 shade 424
 ghost 980a

shadow, *v.* follow 63
 pursue 235, 281
 cloud 353, 422
 inquire 461
 shadowy nonexistent 2
 unsubstantial 4
 shady 424
 shady 424
 shaft depth 208
 pit 260
 air pipe 351
 handle 633
 shaggy 256
 shake totter 149
 vibrate 314, 315
 shiver 383
 dissuade 616
 fear 860
 -off 297
 shaky weak 160
 unsteady 665
 shallow not deep 209
 ignorant 491
 SHALLOWNESS 209
 sham falsehood 544
 deception 545
 shamble dawdle 275
 shambles 361
 shame, *n.* dishonor 874
 shame, *v.* humiliate 879
 shamefaced 881
 shameful disgraceful 874
 shameless unreserved 525
 impudent 885
 shanty 189
 shape state 7
 form 240
 aspect 448
 shapeless 241
 shapely 240, 242
 share, *n.* 51, 786
 share, *v.* 778
 shareholder 778
 sharp energetic 171
 acute 253
 sensible 375
 pungent 392
 shrill 410
 intelligent 498
 active 682
 painful 830
 keen 868
 censorious 932
 sharpen 253 [see sharp]
 sharpener 253
 SHARPNESS 253
 pungency 392
 fastidiousness 868
 sharpshooter 716, 726
 shatter 158, 162
 shattered weak 160
 shave reduce 195
 shorten 201
 smooth 255
 shaving layer 204
 shawl 225

sheaf 72
 shear reduce 195
 shorten 201
 shears 253
 sheath 223
 sheathe 224
 shed, *n.* 189
 shed, *v.* scatter 73
 emit 297
 -tears 839
 sheen 420
 sheep 366
 sheepish 881
 sheer mere 32
 complete 52
 deviation 279
 sheet layer 204
 covering 223
 shelf 215
 shell, *n.* cover 223
 bomb 727
 shell, *v.* bombard 716
 shelter 664, 666
 shelve defer 133
 slope 217
 neglect 460
 shepherd 370
 sheriff 664
 shibboleth 550
 shield, *n.* heraldry 550
 buckler 666
 shield, *v.* defend 717
 shift, *n.* chemise 225
 subterfuge 477
 shift, *v.* change 140
 convert 144
 change 149
 displace 185
 transfer 270
 deviate 279
 shiftless 674
 shifty 702
 shilling 800
 shimmer 420
 shin climb 305
 shine light 420
 shingle cover 223
 shiny 420
 SHIP, *n.* 273
 ship, *v.* 270
 shipload much 31
 cargo 190
 shipmate 890
 shipment 270, 295
 shipping 273
 shipshape 58
 shipwreck 162
 shipwrecked 732
 shirk avoid 623
 shirker 623, 862
 shirt 225
 shiver destroy 162
 shake 315
 be cold 383
 shoal, *n.* multitude 102
 shoal, *adj.* shallow 209

hoals rocks 667
 ock, *n.* cluster 72
 concussion 276
 seizure 655
 excitement 82
 ordeal 828
 ock, *v.* startle 508
 agitate 824
 repel 830, 867
 scandalize 932
 ocking bad 649
 painful 830
 fearful 860
 disreputable 874
 hateful 898
 oe 225
 oot, *n.* tendril 367
 oot, *v.* expand 194
 dart 274
 propel 284
 kill 361
 pain 378
 op 799
 opkeeper 797
 oplifter 792
 oplifting 791
 ore 231, 342
 ore up 215
 orn 51
 ort incomplete 53
 not long 201
 brittle 328
 concise 572
 uncivil 895
 commons
 fasting 956
 cut straight 246
 of lacking 38
 ortage 53
ORTCOMING
 inequality 28
 inferiority 34
 incompleteness 53
 motion short of 304
 orten 36, 38, 201
 orthand 590
 ort-lived 111
ORTNESS 201
 ortsighted myopic 443
 misjudging 481
 ot, *n.* 727
 otgun 727
 oulder, *v.* 215
 out cry 406, 411
 cheer 838
 ove 276
 vel 191
 w, *n.* opportunity 134
 drama 599
 ornament 847
 parade 882
 w, *v.* appear 446, 448
 raw attention 457
 vince 467
 emonstrate 478
 anifest 525

-off display 882
 boast 884
 -up censure 932
 accuse 938
 shower assemblage 72
 rain 348
 showy ugly 846
 ornamental 847
 tawdry 851
 ostentatious 882
 shrapnel 727
 shred 32, 205
 shrew 901
 shrewd knowing 490
 wise 498
 cunning 702
 shriek 410, 411
 shift 952
 shrill 404, 410
 shrine 1000
 shrink decrease 36
 shrivel 195
 avoid 623
 blench 822
 fear 860
 thrive 952
 shrivel 195, 258
 shroud, *n.* 223, 363
 shroud, *v.* invest 225
 hide 528
 shrub plant 367
 shrug sign 550
 shrunk 195
 shudder shiver 383
 fear 860
 -at hate 898
 shuffle change 140, 149
 move slowly 275
 prevaricate 544
 palter 605
 shun avoid 623
 dislike 867
 shut 261
 -out exclude 55
 prohibit 761
 -up 751
 shutter 424
 shuttle alternate 314
 shy, *adj.* 862, 881
 shy, *v.* deviate 279
 draw back 283
 propel 284
 avoid 623, 860
 Shylock 787
SIBILATION hiss 409
 sibyl oracle 513
 sick ill 655
 -of averse 867
 satiated 869
 sicken nauseate 395
 pain 830
 weary 841
 disgust 867
 sickle 253
 sickly weak 160
 sickness 655

SIDE edge 231
 laterality 236
 party 712
 -by side 712
 -issue 39
 -with aid 707
 co-operate 709
 side arms 727
 sidelong 236
 sidereal 318
 sidetrack 279
 sidewalk 627
 sidewise 217, 236
 sidle 217, 236, 279
 siege 716
 siesta 683
 sieve 219, 260
 sift simplify 42
 inquire 461
 clean 652
 sigh 839
 sight vision 441
 . appearance 448
 prodigy 872
 sightless blind 442
 sight-seeing 441
 sight-seer 444
 sign, *n.* omen 512
 indication 550
 prodigy 872
 sign, *v.* attest 467, 550
 signal, *n.* light 423
 sign 550
 signal, *adj.* great 31
 eventful 151
 signalize indicate 550-
 celebrate 883
 signature 467
 signet 550, 747
 significant 642
 [see signify]
 signify forebode 511
 mean 516
 indicate 550
SILENCE, n. 403, 585
 silence, *v.* confute 479
 gag 581
 quell 731
 silencer 408a
 silent 403, 585
 silhouette outline 230
 silken 255
 sill 215
 silly credulous 846
 imbecile 499
 silo 636
 silt dirt 653
 silver, *n.* money 800
 silver, *adj.* white 430
 gray 432
SIMILARITY 9, 17, 27
 simile similarity 17
 comparison 464
 metaphor 521
 similitude copy 21
 simmer boil 382, 384

seethe 824
simoom 349
simper smile 838
 affect 855
simple mere 32
 unmixed 42
 credulous 486
 ignorant 493
 silly 499
 artless 703
 unadorned 849
simple-minded 849
SIMPLENESS 42
simpleton 501
SIMPLICITY 849
 ignorance 499
 [*see simple*]
simplify 849 [*see simple*]
simply little 32
simulate resemble 17
 imitate 19
 cheat 544
simulation 19
simultaneous 120
SIMULTANEOUSNESS 120
sin, n. guilt 947
sin, v. transgress 945
since under the circum-
 stances 8
 after 117
 because 155, 476
sincere veracious 543
 ingenuous 703
 earnest 821
sinecure 681
sinew 159
sinewy 159
sinful 945
sing chant 416
 rejoice 838
singe 382
singer musician 418
single unmixed 42
 sole 87
 unmarried 904
single-handed 87
single-minded 708
singleness [*see single*]
singsong 16
singular exceptional 83
 one 87
sinister left 239
 bad 649
 adverse 735
sink disappear 4
 destroy 162
 lower 308
 submerge 310
 fail 732
sinless 946
sinner 949, 988
Sinn Feiner 712, 742
sinuous 248
sip drink 298
sir man 373

title 877
sire 166
siren sea nymph 341
 tempter 615
 alarm 669
 evil spirit 980
sirocco wind 349
sirup 396
sissy milksop 158
sister likeness 17
 nurse 662
sisterhood 11, 712, 888
sisterly 888
sit 308
site 182, 183
sitting [*see sit*]
 assembly 696
sitting room 191
situate 183, 184
SITUATION
 circumstances 8
 place 183
 location 184
 business 625
SIZE
SIZE magnitude 31
 glue 45
 dimensions 192
sizzle 409
skate, n. 272
skate, v. 266
skeleton, remains 40
 essential part 50
 outline 626
skeptic agnostic 485, 989
skeptical 989
skepticism doubt 485
 irreligion 989
sketch form 240
 represent 554
 paint 556
 outline 626
sketchy incomplete 53
 unfinished 730
ski 225, 272
skid, v. 217, 306
skiff 273
SKILL 698
skillful 698
skim move 268
 neglect 460
 summarize 596
skin tegument 223
 peel 226
skin-deep 220
skinny thin 203
skip jump 309
 rejoice 838
skipper sea captain 269
 captain 745
skirmish 720
skirt, n. dress 225
 edge 231
skirt, v. environ 227
 flank 236
skit ridicule 856
 detraction 934
skittish excitable 825
skulk hide 528
 sneak 862
skull 450
sky 318
skylight 260
skyscraper 210
slab 251
slack loose 47
 inert 172
 slow 275
 unwilling 603
 insufficient 640
 shiftless 674
 laz 738
 nonobservant 773
slacken loosen 47
 moderate 174
 retard 275
slacker 623, 927
slake quench 174
 satisfy 869
slam shut 261
slander 934
slanderer 936
slang 563
slant 217
slap 276
slapdash 684
slash 44
slate, n. schedule 611
 plan 626
slate, v. list 86
slatternly 653
slaughter 361
slave 746
slavery toil 686
 subjection 749
slavish servile 746, 886
 subject 749
slay 361
slayer 361
sled 272
sledge 272
sleek smooth 255
sleep 376, 683
sleepy 683
sleet 383
sleigh 272
sleight skill 698
 -of hand deception 541
slender 203
sleuth 527
slice, n. 51
slice, v. cut 44
 shave 204
slide elapse 109
 pass 264
 glide 266
 descend 306
slight, n. 929, 930
slight, adj. shallow 209
 rare 322
 feeble 575
slight, v. neglect 460

- disparage 483
 violate 927
 depreciate 929
 despise 930
 slightly 32
 slim 203
 slime 352, 653
 sling, *n.* weapon 727
 sling, *v.* hang 214
 project 284
 slink hide 528
 slip, *n.* stripling 129
 strip 205
 error 495, 568
 quilt 947
 slip, *n.* elapse 109
 descend 306
 fail 732
 slipper 225
 slippery smooth 255
 greasy 355
 vacillating 607
 elusive 773
 slipshod 575
 slit 44, 198
 slogan 722
 sloop 273
 slope 217
 sloping 306
 sloppy sodden 339
 slot 260
 sloth 172, 683
 slouch 217, 275
 slough, *n.* quagmire 345
 difficulty 704
 slough, *v.* divest 226
 sloven 701
 slovenly untidy 59
 dirty 653
 slow tardy 133, 275
 inert 172
 inactive 683
 dull 843
 slow goer 275
SLOWNESS 275
 slowpoke 275
 slug bullet 727
 sluggish 275, 683
 sluggish inert 172
 slow 275
 lazy 683
 sluice 295
 slum 653
 slumber 683
 slump 304, 306
 slur scamp 460
 defame 874
 reproach 938
 slush 345, 352, 653
 slut slattern 701
 sly stealthy 528
 cunning 702
 smack tinge 41
 boat 273
 blow 276
 taste 390
 kiss 902
 small - *in degree* 32
 -in size 193
 -arms 727
 -coin 800
 -talk 588
 smaller 34
SMALLNESS 34
 smart, *adj.* active 682
 clever 698
 witty 842
 pretty 845
 ornamental 847
 -set 852
 smart, *v.* pain 378
 smarten 847
 smartness 682
 smash destruction 162
 smatterer 493
 smattering 491
 smear cover 223
 grease 355
 soil 653
smell 388
 -a rat 845
 smelt heat 384
 smile rejoice 838
 smirch blacken 431
 smirk 838
 smite maltreat 649
 afflict 830
 punish 972
 smock clothing 225
 smoke vapor 336
 heat 382
 tobacco 392
 smolder 172, 382
 smooth, *adj.* uniform 16
 calm 174, 714
 flat 251
 not rough 255
 smooth, *v.* soothe 174
 level 213
 smoother, *n.* 255
 smoothly [*see smooth*]
 smoothness 255
 smother repress 174
 kill 361
 restrain 751
 smudge 653, 848
 smug affected 855
 smuggle steal 791
 smuggler 792
 smut dirt 653
 snaffle curb 706
 snag danger 667
 snail slow coach 275
 snake serpent 366
 snaky 248
SNAP, n. time 106
 noise 406
 activity 682
 snap, *v.* break 44
 shut 261
 snarl 895
 snare deception 545
 snarl growl 412, 895
 threaten 909
 snatch seize 789
 sneak, *n.* 862
 sneak, *v.* 528
 sneakers shoes 225
 sneer disparage 929
 sneeze 349
 snicker rejoicing 838
 ridicule 856
 sniff smell 398
 sniffle 349
 snigger laugh 838
 ridicule 856
 snip cut 44
 snob 851
 snooze 683
 snore 441
 snort 411
 snout 250
 snow 383
 snowshoes 225
 snowstorm 383
 snub 719, 879
 snuff blow 349
 sniff 398
 snuffle blow 349
 snug closed 261
 comfortable 377
 snuggle 902
 snugness 827
 so therefore 476
 soak 337
 soar rise 31, 305
 tower 206
 fly 267, 338
 sob 839
 sober moderate 174
 wise 498
 sane 502
 temperate 953
 abstinent 958
 soberness 953
SOBRIETY 958, 963
 sobriquet 565
 sociable 892
 social sociable 892
 -gathering 892
 socialism 737, 778
SOCIALITY 892
 society mankind 372
 party 712
 fashion 852
 sock hose 225
 socket receptacle 191
 sod 344
 sodality 712
 sodden moist 339
 sofa 215
 soft weak 160
 not hard 324
 moist 339
 marshy 345
 silence 403
 not loud 405
 soften [*see soft*]

- specific, n. remedy** 662
specific, adj. special 79
specification class 75
specify particularize 79
 tell 527
 name 564
specimen 82
specious probable 472
 sophistical 477
 showy 846
speck 32, 193
speckle variegate 440
spectacle show 599, 882
 appearance 448
 prodigy 872
spectacles 445
spectacular 599, 882
SPECTATOR 197, 444
SPECTER 4, 361, 980a
spectral 980a
spectrum 428
speculate think 451
 suppose 514
 chance 621
speculation chance 156
 experiment 463
 venture 621
speculative
 thoughtful 451
 experimental 463
speculator 463
SPEECH 582
speechless 581
speed journey 266
 velocity 274
speedily soon 132
SPELL, n. period 106
 influence 175
 exertion 686
 charm 993
spell, v. 561
spellbind 586
spellbound 870
spelling 561
spend waste 638
 give 784
 expend 809
spendthrift 818
spent weak 160
 tired 688
sphere rank 26
 class 75
 space 180
 region 181
 ball 249
 function 625
sphinx 513, 520
spice, n. 41, 393
spice, v. season 392
spicy fragrant 400
 exciting 824
spike, n. 253, 263
spike, v. pierce 260
spill shed 297
 waste 638
spin, n. journey 266
 aviation 267
spin, v. rotate 312
 -out protract 110
 prolong 200
spindle-shanked 203
spine 253
spineless weak 945
spinster 374, 904
spiny 253
spiral 248, 311
spire height 206
 peak 253
SPIRIT essence 5
 immateriality 317
 intellect 450
 vigorous language 574
 activity 682
 courage 861
 ghost 980a
 evil - 980a
spirited vigorous 574
 active 682
 brave 861
spiritism 317, 992a
spiritist 317
spiritual immaterial 317
 psychical 450
 divine 976
 pious 987
spiritualism
 immateriality 317
 psychical research 992a
spiritualist 317
spiritualize 317
spit, n. saliva 299
spit, v. pierce 260
spite 907
spiteful 907
spitfire shrew 901
splash 348, 653
splendid 873
splendor tuster 420
 beauty 845
 glory 873
 display 882
splice join 43, 228
 cross 219
splinter, n. 205
splinter, v. 44, 328
split, n. quarrel 713
split, v. divide 44
 bisect 91
 break 328
 -hairs 477
spoil, n. booty 793
spoil, v. botch 699
 hinder 706
spokesman 524, 582
sponge, n. stopper 263
 pulpiness 354
 drunkard 959
sponge, v. moisten 339
 dry 340
 clean 652
 cringe 886
sponger 886
sponsor witness 467
 security 771
spontaneous
 voluntary 600
 willing 602
 impulsive 612
spoon, n. 191
spoon, v. court 902
spoonerism 495
spoonful 25
spoor 550
sporadic infrequent 137
 infectious 657
spore 330
spout killing 361
 amusement 840
sportive gay 836
 frolicsome 840
sportsman 361, 840
spot, n. place 182
 mark 550
 blemish 848
spot, v. discover 480a
 soil 653
spotless perfect 650
 clean 652
 innocent 946
spotted variegated 440
spouse 88, 903
spout, n. 295
spout, v. declaim 582
sprain 160
sprawl 200, 308
spray, n. sprig 51
 foam 353
 flowers 400
spray, v. atomize 336
spread, n. expanse 180
 meal 298
spread, v. disperse 73
 universalize 78
 expand 194
 diverge 291
 publish 531
spree 840
sprieg branch 51
sprightly cheerful 836
 witty 842
spring, n. early 125
 source 163
 strength 159
 elasticity 325
 rivulet 348
spring, v. leap 309
springy 325
sprinkle scatter 73
 wet 337
sprinkler 337
sprint 274
sprout grow 365
 expand 194
spruce neat 652
 beautiful 845
spur, n. projection 250
 prick 253
spur, v. incite 370, 615

spurious *assumption* 345

supplimentary 345

spurn *reject* 810

disdain 806, 930

sput *sprint* 274

push 348

spy, *n.* 444, 664

spy, *v.* 441

squabble 713

squad 70, 726

squadron 726

squand *dash* 638

unscrupulous 846

squall, *n.* 349

squall, *v.* 411

squalor 663

squander 776, 818

square, *n.* *four* 95

plate 182

rectangle 244

rectangle 466

squate, *adj.* *rust* 922, 924

squate, *v.* *corruptness* 30

squash *quell* 162

quell 304

squat, *v.* 184, 808

squat, *adj.* *short* 201

black 202

low 207

squatter 188

squaw 874

squeak *cry* 411

squeal 411

squeamish *sick* 655

disinclined 808

squeeze *compress* 195

compress 321

out 301

quid 301

squint, *n.* 443

squint, *v.* *look* 441

squire *attendant* 746

attendant 873

squint 316

squint *quell* 297

squint *quell* 260

quell 361

quell 649

STABILITY 16, 141, 160

stabilize 130

stable, *n.* 189, 870

stable, *adj.*

permanent 141, 150

permanent 265

stack 72

staff *supplies* 213

supplies 418

supplies 666

supplies 742

supplies 707

supplies 746

stag *deer* 366

deer 373

deer 802

stage *actress* 26

actress 71

time 106

position 183

position 213

position 309

stagecoach 272

stagger, *v.* *be slow* 275

slow 314, 821

slowly 484

slowly 808

slowly 870

stagnant *water* 172

stagnant 265

stagnant 669

stagnate 265

stagnation *stagnation* 172

stagnation 265

stand *grass* 837

stand *grass* 228, 428

stand 848

stand 874

stainless *steel* 652

stainless 939

stainless 946

staircase 305

stairs 305

stairway 305

stake *major* 621

stake 771

stake 973

stale *old* 124

stale 201

stalk, *n.* 215

stalk, *v.* *walk* 266

stalk 622

stall *car* 189

stall 799

stalwart *strong* 150

stamina *strength* 159

STAMMERING 563

stamp *character* 7

character 22

stamp 73

stamp 240

stamp 280

stamp 771

stamp 888

stampede 860

staunch, *adj.* 989

staunch, *v.* 348

stand, *n.* *time* 106

stand 218

stand 265

stand, *v.* *stand* 719

stand 821

stand 826

stand 197

stand 307

stand 141

stand 350

standard *model* 22

model 26

model 29

model 86

model 466

model 580

model 650

standardize 58

standing *acting* 8

degree 26

permanence 141

situation 183

rank 873

standpatter 150

standpoint 441

stanza 397

staple, *n.* *whole* 50

material 633

staple, *adj.* 794

star *humanity* 318, 423

actor 599

play 873

and stripes 550

starched *pride* 878

stare *look* 441

page 465

wonder 870

stark *neg.* 31

stark 82

starry 318

start *begin* 260

arise 151

more 284

depart 208

leap 309

offer 763

fear 860

wonder 870

startle *start* 485

stagger 508

fear 860

amaze 870

starvation [see *starve*]

starvation 660

starving 236

starve *be poor* 804

starve 810

starve 964

STATE, *n.* *condition* 7

position 71

realm 372, 780

government 737

state, *v.* 335

statehouse 966

stately *grand* 878

prominent 882

statement 335

storeroom 191

statesman 694

statesmanship 693

static 319

statics 159, 319

station, *n.* *degree* 26

term 71

situation 183

position 266

prison 732

rank 873

station, *v.* *locate* 184

stationary 265

statistical 85

statistics 85, 86

statue 564

- stature** 206
status position 8
terms 71
situation 183
repute 873
statute act 697
law 963
statutory 963
staunch [see *stanch*]
stave music 413
-in concave 252
-off defer 133
hinder 706
stay continue 106, 141
wait 133
stop 142
dwelt 186
support 215
not move 265
prevent 706
steadfast 150, 604a
steady regular 80
periodic 138
stable 150
persevering 604a
imperturbable 871
steal 791
-away avoid 623
STEALING 791
stealth concealment 528
stealthy 528
steam 267, 353
steamboat 273
steamer ship 273
steed 271
steel, n. sharpener 258
sword 727
steel, v. harden 828
-the heart 951
steep, n. cliff 212
steep, adj. 217, 306
steep, v. soak 337
steeples 206, 253
steer direct 693
-for 278
steersman 269
stem, n. origin 153
ancestor 166
front 234
stalk 367
stem, v. oppose 708
stench 401
stenographer 590
stenography 590
stent 233
stentorian loud 404
step degree 26
term 71
motion 264
expedient 626
steppe 180, 344, 367
steppingstone link 45
stereotyped 150, 813
sterile unproductive 169
abortive 732
sterling true 494
monetary 800
virtuous 944
stern, n. rear 235
stern, adj. resolute 604
severe 739
stew, n. difficulty 704
stew, v. houl 382
cook 384
steward caterer 637
agent 690
director 694
stewardship 692, 693
stick, n. 215, 975
stick, v. adhere 46
continue 106, 143
cease 142
stab 260
-at demur 603
-to continue 143
persevere 604a
-up for aid 707
applaud 931
stickler viscid 352
stiff rigid 323
severe 739
prudish 751
affected 855
haughty 878
stiffen 321, 323
stiff-necked 606
stiffness [see *stiff*]
stifle kill 361
silence 403
stifling hot 382
stigma disgrace 874
stigmatize 874
stiletto 262, 727
still, n. retort 336
still, adj. moderate 174
not moving 265
silent 403, 585
still, adv. 30
stilted 577, 855
stimulant 662
stimulate energize 171
incite 615
excite 824
stimulating
[see stimulator]
suggestive 514
stimulus 615
sting, n. 663
sting, v. pain 378
tingle 380
irritate 824, 830
stingy 819
stink 401
stint, n. limit 233
stint, v. begrudge 819
stipend salary 973
stipulate bargain 789
condition 770
stir, n. energy 171
agitation 315
activity 682
stir, v. move 264
be active 682
excite 824
-up excite 173, 824
stirring 151
stitch 43
stock, n. kinship 11
quantity 25, 31
stew 166
store 636
merchandise 798
-in trade means 632
merchandise 636, 798
stock, adj. habitual 613
stockade 232, 717
stock exchange 799
stocking 225
stocks funds 802
stock-still 265
stocky 201
stoic 823
stoicism 823
stoke 388
stolid stupid 499
dull 843
stomach, n. 191
stomach, v. endure 826
stone, n. 321
stone, v. 972
stony 323
stool 315
stoop crouch 308
submit 725
condescend 870
stop, n. end 67
delay 133
station 266
stop, v. cease 142
close 261
rest 265
hinder 706
stopgap substitute 147
stopper 263
stoppage end 67
cessation 142
hindrance 706
STOPPER 263
STORE, n. quantity 31
stock 636
shop 799
store, v. keep 637
storehouse 636
storm crowd 72
agitation 315
wind 349
passion 825
storm, v. rage 173, 900
attack 716
stormy 349
story rooms 204
tale 504
storyteller 594
stout strong 150
fat 192
stove fireplace 386
stow locate 184
store 636

- straggle *stragg* 206
stragg 270
 straggles 208
 straight, *adv* 246
 straight, *adv* 278
 straighten 246
 straightforward
frank 543
honest 930
STRAIGHTNESS 246
 straightway 132
 strain, *n.* *new* 11
misdeed 415
 strain, *v.* *weaken* 100
preclude 205
overstate 452
claim 652
test 688
effort 686
 strainer *stare* 260
 strain *into* 198
write 848
difficulty 704
 straitened *poor* 804
 strait-laced *severe* 739
cautious 868
caution 878
 strand *strand* 205
land 342
 stranded *stuck* *fast* 150
trapped 732
lose 828
 strange *unrelated* 10
exceptional 33
extraordinary 868
strange 86 870
stranger 713
to say 870
 stranger *alien* 57
 strange *contact* 105
etc. 361
 strangulation 361
 strap, *n.* 43
 strap, *v.* *fasten* 43
 strapping *strong* 139
 stratagem *plan* 626
trick 707
 strategic 692, 804
 strategist 694, 700
 strategy *conquer* 692
warfare 722
 stratification 204
 stratum 204, 251
 street, *n.* 75
 street, *n.* 278
 street 440
STREAM, *n.* *new* 347
to say 348
to say 349
to say 420
 stream, *n.* 204
 streamer *ship* 650
 street 189, 277
STRENGTH *quantity* 25
degree 26
strength 31
 rigor 169
 energy 171
 tenacity 327
 strengthen *reinforce* 37
reinforce 169
 strenuous *energetic* 171
persevering 604a
active 682
 stress *emphasis* 360
importance 642
strain 686
 stretch, *n.* *expand* 180
extension 686
 stretch, *v.* *expand* 194
extend 200
interpresent 555
 stretcher 272
 strew 73
 strict *rigid* 82
exact 494
severe 739
conscientious 939
entire 988a
 structure 932
 stride, *n.* 264
 stride, *v.* 266
STRIDENCY 410
 student 410
 strife *discord* 713
contention 720
 strike *hit* 276
smash 719
discharge 742
express 824
beat 972
off *exclude* 55
root 130
 striking 303, 890
 stung 205
 stringent *energetic* 171
strict 739
communicating 744
 stingy *stingy* 205
rough 327
 strip, *n.* 205
 strip, *n.* *direct* 226
take 789
see 391
 stripe, *n.* *line* 200
insignia 747
blue 972
 stripe, *v.* 440
 stripling 199
 strike *conquer* 673
try 686
struggle 673
 stroke *impulse* 276
mark 350
name 619
expression 626
daying 655
active 680
strokes 731
 stroke, *v.* 379
 stroll 266
 strong *powerful* 169
 energetic 171
 rough 397
 pungent 392
 need 401
 healthy 654
 stronghold 717
 strong-minded 604, 861
 strong-willed 604, 861
 strop 263
 structural 240, 329
STRUCTURE 329
production 161
organization 337
 struggle, *n.* *struggle* 675
action 686
 struggle, *v.* *struggle* 704
extend 720
 strum 416
 strut *walk* 266
stranger 878, 880
best 864
 stub 330
 stubble *remains* 40
 stubborn *hard* 323
obstinate 606
 stubby 201
 stucco 228
 stuck [*see* stick]
fast 199 160
 stuck-up 878
 studded *spiked* 233
ungrateful 440
 student 492, 541
 studio *room* 191
workshop 691
 studios *thoughtful* 451
decide 539
 study, *n.* *copy* 21
exam 191
learning 539
 study, *v.* *think* 451
examine 461
 stuff, *n.* *matter* 316
abundance, 497
material 635
 stuff, *v.* 55 190
put 194
lay 224
see 545
oversee 937
 stuffing *thing* 224
shape 263
 study *study* 382
 stultify 490
 stumble *all* 303
struggle 315
trip 495
 stumping block
difficulty 704
insurance 700
 stump *remainder* 40
mark 51
 stumpy *short* 201
 stun *stun* 376
down 419
stunt 508

affect 823, 824
 astonish 870
 stunt shorten 201
 stunted 32, 195
 stupefy stun 376
 affect 823
 astonish 870
 stupendous 31, 192
 stupid unintelligent 499
 dull 843
 stupor insensibility 376,
 823
 wonder 870
 sturdy strong 159
 stutter 583
 sty inclosure 232
 dirt 653
STYLE state 7
 name 561
 diction 569
 fashion 852
 stylish 852
 suave 894
 suavity 894
 subaltern 745
 subconscious 450, 992a
 -self 450, 992a
 subdivide 44
 subdivision 44, 51
 subdue calm 174
 succeed 731
 subject, *n.* topic 454
 meaning 516
 servant 746
 subject, *adj.* liable 177
 enthrall 749
 subject, *v.* dominate 175
SUBJECTION 749
 subjective intrinsic 5
 immaterial 317
SUBJECTIVENESS 5
 subjoin 37, 63
 subjugate 731, 749
 sublet 787
 sublease 787
 sublime
 great 31
 high 208
 eminent 873
 magnanimous 942
 subliminal 450
 -consciousness 450, 992a
 -self 317, 992a
 sublimity [see sublime]
 submarine, *adj.* 208
 submarine, *n.* boat 726
 submerge, 310, 337
 submersible 310
 submersible 310
 submersion 310
SUBMISSION 726
 obedience 743
 humility 879
 submissive 725, 879
 submit propound 514
 yield 725

subordinate 34
 subpoena writ 960
 subscribe agree to 769
 give 784
 subscriber [see subscribe]
 subscription gift 784
 subsequent
 -in order 63
 -in time 117
 subservency 886
 subservient
 instrumental 631
 aiding 707
 servile 746
 subside decrease 36
 sink 306
 subsidence 36
 subsidiary 707
 subsidy aid 707
 gift 784
 subsist exist 1
 continue 141
 subsistence food 208
 substance thing 3
 gist 5
 quantity 25
 matter 316
 meaning 516
 wealth 803
 substantial existing 1, 3
 material 316
 dense 321
 true 494
SUBSTANTIALITY 3,
 316
 substantially 5, 50
 substantiate
 materialize 316
 verify 467
SUBSTITUTE, *n.* 634,
 750
 substitute, *v.* 147
SUBSTITUTION 147
 substratum 204
 subterfuge sophistry 477
 quirk 481
 cunning 702
 subterranean 208
 subtle light 320
 rare 322
 cunning 702
 subtlety rarity 322
 sophistry 477
 wisdom 498
 subtraction 36, 38
 subtrahend 38
 suburb 197, 227
 suburban 227
 subversion 14
 subvert destroy 162
 insert 218
 succeed follow 63, 117
 triumph 731
 acquire 783
SUCCESS 731
 successful 731

succession sequence 68,
 117
 continuity 69
 repetition 104
 successor 65, 117
 succinct 572
 succor 707
 succulent nutritive 298
 juicy 333
 succumb yield 725
 suckle 707
 suckling infant 129
 suction 296
 sudden transient 111
 instantaneous 113
 soon 132
 suds froth 353
 sue 960
 suffer endure 151, 826
 ail 378, 655
 allow 760
 feel 821
 ache 828
 sufferance 826
 suffering 639
SUFFICIENCY 31, 639
 sufficient enough 639
 satisfactory 831
 suffix adjunct 39
 suffocate kill 361
 suffocation 361
 suffrage 535, 609
 sugar 396
 sugary 390
 suggest suppose 514
 inform 527
 advise 695
 -itself 451
 suggestion hint 527
 plan 626
 advice 695
 suggestive 505, 514
 suicidal destructive 162
 suicide 361
 suit, *n.* clothes 225
 petition 765
 courtship 902
 lawsuit 960
 suit, *v.* accord 23
 befit 646
 -the occasion 184, 646
 suitable 23, 184, 646
 suite sequel 65
 series 60
 retinue 88, 746
 suitor petitioner 767
 lover 897
 sulk 901a
 sulkiness [see sulky]
 sulky obstinate 606
 discontented 832
 dejected 837
 sullen 901a
 sulks 895
 sullen obstinate 606
 gloomy 837

- discourteous 895
sully 901a
SULLENNESS 901a
sully *adj.* 653
dishonor 874
sultan 745
sultry 382
sum *total* 50
number 84
money 800
-up *reckon* 87, 85
discriminate 465
review 596
summarize 201, 596
summary, *n.* 596
summary, *adj.* transient
111
short 201
concise 572
summer 125, 382
SUMMIT 33, 210
summon command 741
victor 969
summons 741, 969
sumptuous 882
sun 318, 428
-god 423
sunbeam 420
sunburnt 438
Sunday 687
sunder 44
sundial 114
sundry 102
sunny warm 382
cheerful 836
sunrise 125
sunset 126
sunshade 223
sunshine 420
sup *feed* 298
superabound 641
superannuated 128, 158
superb 845
supercilious proud 878
insolent 885
scornful 930
superficial shallow 209
extrinsic 220
ignorant 491
superficies 220
superfluity 40, 641
superfluous 641
superhuman godlike 976
superintend 693
superintendent 694
superior, *n.* head 694
superior, *adj.* greater 33
high 206
SUPERIORITY 33
superlative 33
superman 33
supernatural 976, 980a
supersede substitute 147
relinquish 782
superstition 486
superstitious 486, 984
supervene succeed 117
supervise 693
supervision 693
supervisor 694
supervisory 693
supine *fat* 213, 251
sluggish 462
supplant 147
supple *soft* 824
supplement 87, 89
suppliant 767
supplicate beg 765
supplies 707
supply store 636
provide 687
give 784
-deficiencies 52
SUPPORT, *n.* footing 175
foundation 215
support, *v.* perform 170
evidence 417
escort 664
aid 707
feel 821
endure 826
supporter 215
suppose 472, 514
SUPPOSITION 514
suppress destroy 162
conceal 528
restrain 751
suppression [*see* suppress]
supremacy 33
supreme superior 33
highest 210
ruling 737
Supreme Being 976
sure certain 474
safe 664
sure-footed careful 459
skillful 698
cautious 864
sureness [*see* sure]
surety certainty 474
safety 664
sponsor 771
surf 348, 353
surface 220
surfeit redundancy 641
satiety 869
surge swarm 72
swell 305
wave 348
surgeon 663
surgery 662
surly gruff 805
sullen 901a
surmise 514
surmount tower 206
overtop 210
ascend 305
surname 564
surpass be superior 33
go beyond 303
outshine 873
surplus remainder 40
redundance 33, 641
surprise, *n.* 508
surprise, *v.*
take unawares 674
wonder 870
surrender submit 725
relinquish 782
surreptitious
furtive 528
deceptive 545
surround 227
surrounding 227
surroundings 227
surveillance care 459
direction 693
survey view 441
measure 466
surveyor 466
survive remain 40, 141
outlast 110
misceability
tendency 176
sensibility 375
impressibility 822
suspect doubt 485, 920
suppose 514
suspend defer 133
discontinue 142
hang 214
suspense cessation 142
uncertainty 475
irresolution 605
suspension lateness 133
cessation 142
hanging 214
suspicion doubt 485
supposition 514
fear 800
jealousy 920
suspicious 485
sustain continue 143
strengthen 159
support 215
aid 707
endure 821
sustenance 298, 707
sustentation [*see* sustain]
swab dry 340
clean 652
swag booty 703
swagger, *n.* pride 878
swagger, *v.* boast 884
bluster 885
swain man 373
rustic 876
lover 897
swallow, *n.* 366
swallow, *v.* gulp 296
be credulous 486
brook 826
swamp, *n.* marsh 345
swamp, *v.* 162
swampy 345
swan 366
swap exchange 148
barter 794

swarm, *n.* crowd 72
multitude 102
 swarm, *v.* climb 305
 swarthy 431
 swath 72
 swathe clothe 225
 sway, *n.* power 157
influence 175
agitation 315
authority 737
 sway, *v.* influence 175, 615
lean 217
oscillate 314
 swear affirm 535
promise 768
 sweat, *n.* excretion 299
fatigue 688
 sweat, *v.* 295, 382, 686
 sweater 225
 sweep, *n.* space 180
curve 245
 sweep, *v.* curve 245
speed 274
clean 652
 sweeping whole 50
complete 52
inclusive 76
general 78
 sweepings 645
 sweet saccharine 396
melodious 413
clean 652
lovely 897
 sweeten 396
 sweetheart 897
 SWEETNESS 396
 sweets 396
 swell, *n.* bulge 250
blare 348
blare 404
fop 854

swell, *v.* increase 31
expand 194
 swelter 382
 swerve change 140
deviate 279
 swift 274
 swim 267, 320
 swindle cheat 545
peculate 791
 swindler cheat 548
thief 792
 swine 366
 swing, *n.* operation 170
space 180
freedom 748
 swing, *v.* hang 214
oscillate 314
 swirl 348
 swish 409
 switch, *n.* rod 975
 switch, *v.* deviate 279
flog 972
 swollen 194, 250
 swoon 158, 688
 swoop descend 274
seize 789
 sword 727
 swordsman 726
 Sybarite 954a
 sycophant 65, 886
 syllable 561
 syllabus list 86
compendium 596
 sylvan 367
 symbol sign 550
 symbolic latent 526
indicative 550
 symbolize involve 526
indicate 550
represent 554a
 symmetrical 27, 242

SYMMETRY
equality 27
regular form 242
beauty 845
 sympathetic
[see sympathy]
 sympathizer 914
 sympathize with 906
 sympathy
feeling 821
love 897
kindness 906
pity 914
condolence 915
 symphony music 415
 symposium 72, 596
 symptom 550
 synagogue 1000
 synchronism 120
 syndicate council 696
league 712
 synod 696
 synodic (al) 696
 synonym 522
 synonymous 27, 516
 synopsis 86, 596
 syntax 567
 synthesis
combination 48
reasoning 476
 synthetic 476
 syringe, *v.* 337
 syrup [see sirup]
 system order 58
rule 80
plan 626
 systematic 60, 80
 systematize order 58
arrange 60
organize 357
plan 626

T

tabernacle 189, 1000
 table, *n.* arrangement 60
list 86
support 215, 251
repast 298
 table, *v.* defer 133, 460
 tableau 448, 599
 tableland 344
 tablet 251, 551
 taboo prohibited 761
 tabular 60
 tabulate 60, 69, 86
 tabulation 551
 tacit implied 516
latent 526
 TACITURNITY 585
 tack, *n.* direction 278
 tack, *v.* change course 140
turn 279
 tackle, *n.* fastening 45
gear 633

tackle, *v.* undertake 676
manage 693
 tact discrimination 465
wisdom 498
skill 698
 tactful [see tact]
affable 894
 tactics conduct 692
warfare 722
 tactlessness 895
 tactual 379
 tag, *n.* addition 37
sequel 65
end 67
 tag, *v.* follow 63, 235
 tail 65, 67, 235
 taint, *n.* imperfection 651
disease 659
disgrace 874
 taint, *v.* 659
 take receive 785

appropriate 788, 789
 -after 17
 -away subtract 38
remove 185
seize 789
 -from subtract 38
seize 789
 -in shorten 201
admit 296
understand 518
deceive 545
 -place 1, 151
 -to like 827
desire 865
love 897
 -up pursue 622
undertake 676
use 677
 taker 789
 TAKING 789
 tale counting 85

- narrative 594
 talebearer 532
 talent 698
 talented 698
 talisman 747, 993
 talk, *n.* rumor 532
 conversation 588
 talk, *v.* speak 582
 -over confer 588
 persuade 615
 -together 588
 talkative 584
 talkativeness 584
 talker 584, 588
 tall lanky 200
 high 206
 tally, *n.* numeration 85
 list 86
 sign 550
 tally, *v.* agree 23
 tame, *adj.* inert 172
 feeble 575
 mild 826
 tame, *v.* moderate 174
 domesticate 370
 subjugate 749
 tamper with alter 140
 injure 659
 meddle 682
 tan color 433
 tandem 200, 272
 tangent taste 390
 pungency 392
 tangent 379
 tangible material 316
 touching 379
 exact 494
 tangle 61, 219
 tangled disordered 59
 tank reservoir 636
 tankard 191
 tantalize balk 509
 desire 865
 tantamount equal 27
 synonymous 516
 tap, *n.* faucet 263
 tap, *v.* open 260
 hit 278
 let out 297
 sound 406
 tape string 205
 taper, *n.* candle 423
 taper, *adj.* 203
 taper, *v.* narrow 203
 tapestry 847
 tar sailor 269
 pitch 356a
 tardy dilatory 133
 slow 275
 target 620
 tariff 812
 tarnish soil 653
 deface 848
 disgrace 874
 tarry remain 110
 delay 133
 continue 141
 stay 265
 tart, *n.* pastry 396
 tart, *adj.* acid 397
 rude 895
 tartan 440
 task, *n.* lesson 537
 business 625
 fatigue 688
 task, *v.* put to use 677
 taskmaster 694
 TASTE sapidity 390
 elegance 578
 good taste 850
 tasteful 850
 tasteless insipid 391
 tasty 390, 394
 tatters 225
 tattle 588
 tattler newsmonger 532
 gossip 588
 tattoo, *n.* drumming 407
 tattoo, *v.* 440
 taunt, *n.* disrespect 929
 taunt, *v.* reproach 938
 taut 43
 tautology repetition 104
 diffuse style 573
 tavern 189
 tawdry 851
 tawny brown 433
 yellow 436
 tax, *n.* impost 812
 tax, *v.* inquire 461
 employ 677
 fatigue 688
 command 741
 accuse 938
 taxable 812
 taxation 812
 taxi 272
 taxicab 272
 tea 892
 teach 537
 teachable 539
 TEACHER 540, 673
 TEACHING 537
 team conveyance 272
 crew 712
 representative 759
 tear, *n.* weeping 839
 tear, *v.* separate 44
 move rapidly 274
 rave 825
 tease annoy 830
 technical 698
 -school 542
 technicality 697
 technique 698
 Te Deum 990
 tedious 841
 tedium 841
 teem produce 168
 abound 639
 teeter 314
 teetotalism 958
 telegram 532
 telegraph, *n.* 534, 550
 telegraph, *v.* 527, 531
 telepathic 450
 telepathy 450, 992a
 telephone, *n.* 418, 534
 telephone, *v.* 527
 telephony 402
 telescope, *n.* 445
 telescope, *v.* collide 276
 telescopic 196
 tell count 85
 influence 175
 inform 527
 speak 582
 describe 594
 teller treasurer 801
 telltale 532
 temerity 863
 temper, *n.* nature 5, 820
 7
 pliability 324
 irascibility 901
 temper, *v.* moderate 174
 qualify 469
 temperament
 nature 5, 820
 tendency 176
 TEMPERANCE 174, 953
 temperate moderate 174
 abstemious 953, 959
 temperature 382
 tempest 315, 349
 TEMPLE 1000
 temporal transient 111
 temporary 111
 temporize protract 110
 defer 133
 cunning 702
 tempt entice 615
 desire 865
 temptation 615, 865
 tempter 615
 Satan 978
 ten 98
 tenable 664
 tenacious 327, 861
 TENACITY
 toughness 327
 coherence 46
 resolution 604
 obstinacy 606
 retention 781
 tenancy 777
 tenant, *n.* 188, 779
 tenant, *v.* 186
 tend conduce 176
 aid 707
 serve 746
 -stock 370
 -toward 278
 TENDENCY 176
 tender, *n.* boat 273
 tender, *adj.* soft 324
 affectionate 897
 benevolent 906

compassionate 914
tender, v. offer 763
tenderfoot 57, 541
tenderhearted 822, 906, 914
tendrill 51
tenement house 189
apartment 191
tenet belief 484
tenor course 7
degree 26
high voice 410
meaning 516
tense hard 323
tension length 200
tent 223
tentacle 781
tentative experimental 463
essaying 675
tenuity thinness 203
rarity 322
tenuous [see tenuity]
unsubstantial 4
tenure 777
tepid 382, 383
tercentenary 98, 883
tergiversation regress 283
change of mind 607
TERM *end* 67
place in series 71
period of time 106
limit 233
word 562
name 564
terminal end 67
limit 233, 266, 292
terminate end 67
limit 233, 292
termination 67, 151, 233
terminology 562
terminus 67, 233, 266
terms [see term]
conditions 770
terrace 189
terrestrial 318
terrible fearful 860
terribly greatly 31
terrier dog 366
terrific shocking 830
fearful 860
terrify 860
territorial 181, 342
territory 181, 780
terror 860
terrorism 860
terrorist intimidator 860
coward 862
blusterer 887
terrorize 860
terse 572
tessellated 440
test 463
Testament 985
testament security 771
testator 784
testify 467

testimonial 551
testimony 467
tether fasten 43
locate 184
restrain 751
text prototype 22
topic 454
printing 591
textbook 542, 596
textile 329
texture fabric 329
thank 916
thankful 916
thankless 917
thanks 916
thanksgiving
gratitude 916
worship 990
thatch roof 223
thaw melt 335
heat 382, 384
theater 599, 840
theatrical dramatic 599
affected 855
ostentatious 882
theft 791
theme topic 454
dissertation 595
then 106, 119, 476
thence 155, 293, 476
theologian 983
THEOLOGY 983
theorem topic 454
axiom 496
theoretical 514
theorist 514
theorize 155, 514
theory 155, 514
theosophy 983
therapeutics 668
there 183, 186
thereabouts 32, 183
thereafter 117
thereby 631
therefore hence 155, 476
on the whole 480
thereupon 106, 117
thermal 382
THERMOMETER 349
thesaurus 86, 562
thesis theme 454
dissertation 595
thick, n. middle 68
thick, adj. numerous 102
broad 202
dense 321
turbid 426
brainless 499
thicken 202, 321, 352
thicket 367
THICKNESS 202
thickset short 201
squat 202
thick-skinned 823
THIEF 792
thievish 791

thin, adj. few 103
narrow 203
scanty 640
thin, v. pare 38
rarefy 322
-out 371
thing substance 3
matter 316
things events 151
belongings 780
think cogitate 450, 457
believe 484
thinker 500
THINNESS 203
thin-skinned sensitive 822
fastidious 868
irascible 901
third 93, 94
-degree 461
thirst 865
thirsty 865
thistle 253
thither 278
thong fastening 45
scourge 975
thorn 253, 663
thorniness [see thorny]
thorny prickly 253
difficulty 704
discourteous 895
thorough 52, 729
thoroughbred, n. horse 271
thoroughbred, adj. 852
thoroughfare 627
though 469
THOUGHT *reflection* 451
idea 453
thoughtful reflecting 451
wise 498
thoughtless
inattentive 452, 458
careless 460
thousand 98
thrall 746, 751
thralldom 749, 751
thrash punish 972
thread, n. 205
thread, v. 302
threadbare 659
THREAT 909
threaten approach 121
impend 152
menace 909
threatening 664, 859, 909
three 92
threefold 93
threshold 66, 231
thrice 93
thrift prosperity 734
economy 817
thrifless 674, 818
thrill 821
thrilling 829
thrive prosper 734
throat 260, 350, 351
throb oscillate 314

- agitate 315
 aro revolution 146
 violence 173
 agitation 315
 physical pain 378
 rone 215, 747
 rong 72
 rottie
 render powerless 158
 close 261
 kill 361
 rough via 278
 by means of 631
 roughout 52, 106
 row 284
 up resign 757
 rowback 145
 rust push 276
 attack 716
 ud 406, 408a
 ug murderer 361, 792
 umb, v. 379
 ump, n. noise 406
 ump, v. beat 276
 under, n. 404
 under, v. 173
 understorm 173
 understruck 870
 us 8, 233
 wack beat 276
 punish 972
 wart across 219
 obstruct 706
 oppose 708
 ara insignia 747
 jewelry 847
 ck sound 407
 mark 550
 cket 550
 slate 626
 ckle touch 380
 please 829
 cklish 380
 dangerous 665
 difficult 704
 lbit 298
 le 52, 348
 over 106
 dings 532
 ly orderly 58
 clean 652
 e, n. relation 9
 equality 27
 fastening 45
 neckcloth 225
 obligation 926
 s of blood 11
 e, v. fasten 43
 er layer 204
 f quarrel 713
 anger 900
 ger cheer 838
 wild beast 913
 ght fast 43
 closed 261
 ghten 43, 195
- tights 225
 tile roof 223
 till, n. coffer 191, 802
 till, v. cultivate 371
 till, adv. 106
 tiller rudder 633
 tilt slope 217
 fall 218, 306
 contention 720
 timber trees 367
 TIME, n. 106
 leisure 685
 in - 109, 152
 time, v. adjust 58
 timekeeper 114
 TIMELINESS 134
 timely early 132
 opportune 134
 timepiece 114
 times present 118
 events 151
 timeserver 605, 607, 943
 timeserving 607, 702
 timid weak 605
 fearful 860
 cowardly 862
 humble 881
 timidity [see timid]
 timorous [see timid]
 tincture mixture 41
 color 428
 tinder fuel 388
 tinge mixture 41
 color 428
 tingle 378, 380
 tinker repair 660
 tinkle 405, 408
 tinsel sham 545
 ornament 847
 frippery 851
 tint 428
 tintinnabulation 408
 tiny 193
 tip end 67
 summit 210
 gift 784, 973
 tipple 298, 959
 tippler 959
 tipsy 959
 tirade speech 582
 censure 932
 tire, n. 230
 tire, v. fatigue 688
 bother 841
 weary 841
 tiresome 830, 841
 tissue whole 50
 texture 329
 titanic 31, 192
 titbit 394
 tit for tat 718
 tithe tenth 99
 TITLE name 564
 right to property 780
 distinction 877
 right 924
- titter 838
 tittle-tattle news 532
 small talk 588
 titular 564
 to towards 278
 -and fro 12, 314
 toadying 886
 toadyism 933
 toast roast 384
 honor 873
 tobacco 392
 toboggan 272
 tocsin 669
 today 118
 toddle 266, 275
 tee 211
 toga 225
 together accompanying 88
 simultaneously 120
 toll ~~881~~
 toilet 225
 token 550
 tolerable trifling 643
 passable 651, 845
 toleration laxity 738
 lenity 740
 permission 760
 calmness 826
 toll, n. tax 812
 toll, v. ring 407
 tomahawk 727
 tomb 363
 tomboy 129
 tombstone 363
 tomfoolery 497
 tomorrow 121
 tone state 7
 sound 402
 color 428
 tongue taste 390
 language 560
 tonic, n. medicine 662
 tonic, adj. phonetic 561
 bracing 656
 tonnage 192
 too also 37
 over and above 641
 tool instrument 631, 633
 cat's-paw 711
 toot 406
 tooth 250, 253
 taste 390
 toothed 257
 top summit 210
 top-heavy 28
 TOPIC 454
 topical 183
 topmost 210
 topography 183
 topple 162
 topsy-turvy 218
 torch 388
 torment physical 378
 moral 828, 830
 tornado 312, 349
 torpedo 727

- torpid inert** 172
inaction 683
insonable 823
torque 823
torrent 348
torrid 382
tortuous twisted 248
torture, n. physical 378
moral 828
crucely 907
torture, v. 272
torturer 975
toes throw 284
onkilate 814
-up 156
tot child 129
total, n. whole 50
number 84, 85
total, adj. 50
abstinence, 953, 955
total, v. add 37, 800
totality 52
totally 52
totter 160
limp 275
TOUCH, n. mixture 41
annulation 379, 380
act 680
touch, v. relate to 9
adjoin 199
feel 379
anote 824
anote pity 914
touched crasy 508
lusted 653
persistent 950
touching 880
touchy 901
tough, ruffian 870, 887,
913
tough, adj. adhesive 46
tenacious 327
difficult 704
tow 206
towing car 272
towist 208
tournament 720
tourniquet 263
town 61
tow 285
toward 278
tower, n. 150, 191, 208
tower, v. loom 31
tow 305
towering great 31
high 200
town 189
township 181
toy, n. 643, 840
toy, v. fondle 902
trace, n. 550, 551
trace, v. follow 63
inquire 461
discover 480a
delinquent 554
tracing 31
track trace 461
spur 550
tract region 181
hook 543
disertation 595
tractable malleable 824
willing 592
easy 715
tractile 285
TRACTION 285
trade business 625
traffic 794
trader 797
trademark 550
tradesman 797
trade union 712
trade wind 349
tradition 124
traduce 534
traducer 933
traffic 794
tragedian 599
tragedy drama 599
mal 619
tragic dramatic 599
tragic 830
trail, n. sequel 65
olor 398
track 550
record 881
trail, v. dawdle 275
low 285
inquire 461
train, n. sequence 63
sequel 65
auto 88, 235, 281
vehicle 272
train, v. touch 537
trainer 370
training education 337
trait 79, 550
traitor 891, 941
trajectory 627
tram 272
trammel hinder 706
restrain 751
tramp, n. stroller 268
ingabond 876
tramp, v. 260
trample upon 649
trance 992a
tranquil calm 174
quest 205
peaceful 721
tranquilize moderate 174
quell 265
pacify 723
soothe 826
transact 680, 692
transaction 151, 680
transcend 33, 303
transcendency 33
transcendent superior 33
glorious 873
transcendental 450
transcribe 19, 825
transcript copy 21
TRANSFER copy 21
-of things 270
-of property 762
transferable 270, 783
TRANSFERENCE 140,
270
transfiguration change 140
divine - 908
transfix 260
transform 140
transformation 140
transfuse mix 41
transfer 270
transgress go beyond 303
violate 773
sin 945
transgression 303, 947
transgressor 949
TRANSCIENCE 111
transient 111
transit 144, 270
transit 144, 270
transitional 140, 264
transitory 111
translate interpret 523
translation
transference 270
interpretation 522
transmigration 144
transmission 270, 302
transmit 270, 302
transmutation 140
TRANSPARENCY 425
transparent
transmuting light 425
obvious 518
transpire appear 525
be disclosed 529
transplant 270
transport, n. ship 273
war vessel 726
delight 827
transport, v. transfer 270
enrapture 829
transportation 270
transposal 270
transpose invert 14, 218
exchange 148
transfer 270
transubstantiation
change 140
sacrament 908
transverse oblique 217
crossing 219
trap snare 545
pitfall 667
trappings clothes 225
equipment 633
trash trifle 643
rubbish 645
riffraff 876
trashy 517
travel 266
traveler 268
bagman 758

- traveling 266
 traverse 302
 travesty imitate 19
 copy 21
 misinterpret 523
 burlesque 555
 trawl 285
 trawler 273
 tray 191
 treacherous 907, 940
 treachery deception 545
 dishonesty 940
 tread 266
 treason revolt 742
 treachery 940
 treasure 886, 900
 TREASURER 801
 TREASURY 802
 treat
 physical pleasure 377
 bargain 769
 delight 827, 829
 -of 895
 treatise 598, 595
 treatment
 conduct 692
 medical - 662
 treaty 769
 treble three 93
 shrill 410
 tree neigree 166
 plant 367
 trellis 219
 tremble totter 160
 shake 315
 fear 880
 tremendous painful 830
 fearful 860
 tremor agitation 315
 emotion 821
 fear 860
 tremulous changeable 149
 agitated 315
 fearful 860
 trench dig 232
 furrow 259
 defense 717
 trenchant energetic 171
 concise 572
 impetuous 574
 keen 821
 trend tendency 176
 bent 278
 trepidation agitation 315
 excitement 825
 fear 860
 trespass go beyond 303
 sin 945
 tress 256
 triad 92
 trial inquiry 461
 experiment 463
 essay 675
 adversity 735
 suffering 828
 laurest 969
 TRIALITY 92
 triangle 92
 tribe race 11
 assemblage 72
 clan 166
 tribulation 828
 TRIBUNAL 966
 tributary, *n.* river 348
 tributary, *adj.* pouring 784
 tribute donation 784
 money paid 509
 reward 973
 trick deception 546
 habit 613
 contrivance 636
 skill 698
 artifice 702
 trickery deceit 345
 trickiness [see tricky]
 trickle 293, 345
 trickster deceiver 548
 scholar 702
 tricky deceiving 345
 cunning 702
 tricycle 372
 trident 92
 trifle, *n.* 32, 643
 trifle, *v.* neglect 490
 fool 499
 -with leisure 345
 trifter 460
 triding 643
 trig 843
 trill sound 407
 sing 416
 trim, *n.* state 7
 trim, *adj.* neat 632, 945
 trim, *v.* adjust 27
 form 240
 lie 544
 waver 605
 change sides 607
 adorn 847
 trimmer
 timeserous 607, 943
 trimming border 231
 ornament 847
 trinity 92
 Trinity, Holy - 976
 trinket 643, 947
 trio 92
 trip, *n.* jaunt 266
 fall 306
 trip, *v.* run 274
 leap 309
 mistake 495
 triple 93
 triplet 92
 TRIPPLICATION 93
 triplicity 92
 TRISECTION 94
 trite known 490
 conventional 613
 triumph succeed 731
 exult 838
 trivial unmeaning 317
 trifling 643
 triviality 643
 troglodyte 898
 troll, *n.* 980
 troll, *v.* 416
 trolley 272
 -car 272
 troop assemblage 72
 soldiers 726
 trooper 726
 troopship 726
 trope 321
 TROPHY 733
 tropical 382
 trot can 266, 274
 translation 322
 troth 768
 troubadour 597
 trouble, *n.* turmoil 89
 anxiety 636
 adversity 735
 care 828
 trouble, *v.* derange 61
 troublesome
 unpleasant 647
 difficult 704
 quarrel 830
 troublous 89
 trough 266
 trounce pressure 932
 quarrel 972
 troussers 225
 troussseau 225
 trow 484
 truant 187, 628
 true 133, 142, 723
 truck vehicle 272
 hater 794
 truckman 268
 fraudulent 907
 trudge walk 266
 move slowly 176
 true real 1
 attempts 246
 accurate 494
 veracious 543
 factual 772
 truthness [see true]
 truism axiom 496
 truly really 494
 trumpet 517, 643
 truncheon 227
 trundle 284
 trunk stem 166
 box 191
 truss bundle 72
 support 215
 trust, *n.* belief 494
 item 712
 property 790
 mole 808
 hope 855
 trust, *v.* 484, 855
 trustee 788, 801
 trustful 484, 486
 trustworthy certain 474

- reliable 484, 632
 voracious 543
 honorable 939
TRUTH reality 1
 exactness 494
 veracity 543
 truthful 543
 truthless 544
 try experiment 463
 adjudge 480, 969
 endeavor 675
 use 677
 trust 74, 892
 tub 191
 tube 260
 tubular 260
 tuck fold 258
 tuft 256
 tug, *n.* ship 273
 effort 686
 -of war 720
 tug, *v.* pull 285
 tuition 537
 tumble 162, 306
 tumbledown 160
 tumbler glass 191
 buffoon 844
 tumbrel 272
 tumult disorder 59
 agitation 315
 revolt 742
 emotion 825
 tumultuous [*see* tumult]
 tumulus 363
 tundra 344
 tune 413, 415, 416
 tuneful 413
 tuneless 414
 tunic 225
 tunnel 260
 turban 225
 turbine 633
 turbulence violence 173
 agitation 315
 excitability 825
 turbulent 173
 [*see* turbulence]
 turf lawn 344
 grass 367
 race course 728
 turgid 641
 inflated 677
 turmoil confusion 59
 agitation 315
 turn, *n.* crisis 134
 period of time 138
 tendency 176
 stroll 266
 circle 311
 inclination 602
 aptitude 698
 -of mind beat 820
 by -s 138, 145
 in - 138
 turn, *v.* change 140
 curve 245
 blunt 254
 deviate 279
 rotate 312
 -about interchange 148
 -into convert 144
 -out become 144
 happen 151
 effect 297
 diamina 756
 -topsy-turvy 61
 -up happen 151
 chance 156
 turncoat 144, 607
 turning point 134, 145
 turnout 882
 turnpike 627
 turpitude 940
 turquoise blue 438
 turret 206
 tusk 253
 tussle 720
 tutelage teaching 537
 learning 539
 tutor, *n.* teacher 540
 tutor, *v.* teach 537
 tutorship 537
 Tuxedo 225
 twaddle 407, 517
 twain 89
 twang 402, 410
 sound 402
 stridor 410
 twelve 98
 twenty 98
 twice 90
 twig 51
 twilight dusk 422
 twin similar 17
 accompanying 88
 two 89
 duplicate 90
 twine, *n.* string 205
 twine, *v.* intersect 219
 mind 248
 twinge pain 378
 twinkle 420, 422
 twirl 248, 311
 twist, *n.* 248
 twist, *v.* cross 219
 distort 243
 deviate 279
 bend 311
 twist 938
 twitching 315
 twitter
 agitation 815
 cry 412
 emotion 821
 two 89
 two-faced deceitful 544
 two-step dance 840
 type similarity 17
 pattern 22
 class 75
 printing 591
 typesetting 54
 typewrite 590
 typhoon 349
 typical special 79
 conformable 82
 significant 550
 typify 550
 typist 590
 typography 590
 tyranny severity 739
 illegality 964
 tyrant 739
 tyro ignoramus 493
 learner 541
 unbearable 823
 simple 849
 unallied 10
 unalterable 150
 unaltered 150
 unambitious 860
 unanimity agreement 23
 assent 488
 accord 714
 unanimously 709, 714
 unanswerable 478
 unappetizing 867
 ultra superior 33
 ululate 412
 ULULATION 407, 412
 umbrella 223
 umpire 480, 724
 unable 158
 unaccompanied 87
 unaccustomed unused 614
 unskillful 699
 unadorned 576, 849
 unadulterated genuine 494
 unaffected artless 703
 ubiquity 1, 186
 U-boat 208, 726
 UGLINESS 846
 ugly 846
 ulster 225
 ulterior -in time 121
 -in space 196
 ultimate 67
 ultimately 121, 133
 ultimatum
 requirement 630
 terms 770

- unappreciated 488
 unapproachable 196
 unapproached
 at home 38
 unarmed 136
 unasked testimony 602
 not asked 766
 unassuming 381
 unattended 57, 460
 unattractive 866
 unauthorized 925
 unwavering 645, 732
 unavoidable 601
 unaware 506
 unbalanced 26
 unbearable 330
 unbecoming
 incongruous 24
 unlike 925
 unbefitting *ways* 24
 unlike 925
 unbegotten 2
 UNBELIEF 485
 imagine 389
 unbelievable 485
 unbeliever 497, 989
 unbelieving 485, 487
 unbeloved 898
 unbending hand 828
 unbiased 748
 unbolt liberate 750
 unborn 2, 139
 unbounded 105
 unbred 898
 unbridled violent 173
 law 738
 unbroken continuous 69
 preserved 670
 unbuckle 44
 unburdened 706
 uncalled for 645, 678
 uncanny 989a
 uncared for neglected 469
 disturbed 867
 hated 898
 unceasing 112
 uncertain irregular 189
 not certain 475
 UNCERTAINTY 189, 475, 485
 unchangeable 160
 unchanged 141
 unchartered 925
 uncivil rule 895
 uncivilized 876
 unclear 653
 UNCLEANNESS 653
 unclothed 226
 uncoil 313
 uncommonly 846
 uncomfortable 828
 uncommon
 unmistaken 20
 exceptional 83
 infrequent 187
 uncommonly 81, 137
 uncommonness 187
 uncommunicative 528
 uncompleted 53, 730
 uncompromising
 conformable 82
 serene 730
 unconcerned calmness 823
 indifference 866
 unconcerned 823, 866
 unconditional complete 52
 may 748
 unconfined 748
 UNCONFORMITY
 disunity 16a
 disagreement 24
 irregularity 33
 uncongenial 24
 unconnected
 irrelative 10
 illogical 477
 unconquerable 159
 unconscious ignorant 491
 insensible 828
 unconsolidated 47
 unconstitutional 925, 964
 uncontrollable violent 173
 impulsive 828
 unconventional 53, 614
 uncopied 20
 uncourtly 851, 895
 uncouth 846, 851
 uncover denude 226
 open 260
 disclose 529
 show 894
 uncreated 2
 uncritical 931
 unction 821, 834
 unctuous only 355
 Nina 894
 flattering 938
 hypocritical 988
 UNCTUOUSNESS 355
 uncultivated ignorant 491
 naïve 674
 vulgar 851
 uncurl 246
 undaunted 861
 undeceive inform 527
 undecided inquiring 461
 uncertain 475
 irresolute 605
 undefiled honest 939
 innocent 946
 undemonstrative 826
 undeniable 474
 under less 84
 below 207
 subject to 749
 -way 264, 267
 underbred 851
 underclothing 225
 undercurrent stream 348
 latency 526
 UNDERESTIMATION
 483
 undergo 151
 undergraduate 541
 underground deep 208
 latent 526
 undergrowth 367
 underhand latent 526
 hidden 528
 tricky 702
 underlie 207, 526
 underline mark 550
 emphasize 642
 underling servant 748
 undermine weaken 158
 humane 252
 intrigue 702
 threat 706
 underneath 211
 underneath 207
 underrate 483
 underscore 550, 642
 undershirt 225
 undersized 193
 understand note 450
 know 490
 grasp 518
 understanding
 agreement 23
 intellect 450
 intelligence 498
 understood implied 516
 understudy 634
 undertake endeavor 676
 promise 768
 undertaker 363
 UNDERTAKING 676
 undertake 405
 undervalue 483
 undervest 225
 underwrite assure 768, 771
 conclude 769
 underwriter 758
 undeserved 925
 undesirable
 incapacitant 647
 painful 830
 unpopular 867
 undesired 830
 indifferent 866
 undesirous 866
 undetermined
 undecided 461
 uncertain 475
 irresolute 605
 undeviating straight 246
 direct 278
 undignified 940
 undiscerning 442, 458
 undisguised 494
 undismayed 861
 undisputed 474
 undissolved 321
 undiversified 16
 undivided whole 50
 complete 52
 undo reverse 145
 destroy 162

neutralize 179
not do 681
undoing ruin 735
undone ruined 732
hopeless 859
undoubted 474
undress, n. clothes 225
undress, v. strip 226
undue 925
undulate wave 248
oscillate 314
undutiful 945
undying perpetual 143
unearth eject 297
disinter 363
discover 480a
unearthly immaterial 317
spectral 980a
heavenly 981
unensy 828
uneatable 867
uneducated ignorant 491
unprepared 674
unemotional 823
unemployed not used 678
inactive 681
unemployment 681
unenterprising 864
unequal 28, 139
unequaled 28, 33
unequivocal great 31
sure 474
unerring certain 474
exact 494
unessential extrinsic 6
irrelative 10
unimportant 643
uneven diverse 16a
unequal 28
irregular 139
rough 256
unexamined
unimitated 20
unexpected sudden 132
unforeseen 508
unfading 112
unfailing 141
unfair unjust 923
unfaithful 940
unfamiliar 83
unfashionable
unconventional 614
vulgar 851
unfasten 44
unfathomable infinite 105
deep 208
mysterious 519
unfavorable
out of season 135
obstructive 708
adverse 735
unfeeling insensible 376
numb 381
heartless 823
unfeigned 543
unfetter release 750

unfettered free 748
unfinished 53, 730
unfit inappropriate 24
impotence 158
inexpedient 647
unskillful 699
wrong 923
undue 925
unfitness inaptitude 24
[see unfit]
unfitted not prepared 674
unfledged young 127
callow 674
unflinching
persevering 604a
brave 861
unfold evolve 313
interpret 522
disclose 529
UNFOLDMENT 313
unforeseen
unexpected 508
unforgiving 919
unfortunate ill-timed 135
unlucky 735
unhappy 828
unfriendly opposed 708
hostile 889
malevolent 907
unfruitful 169
unfurl unfold 313
ungainly 846
ungenerous stingy 819
selfish 943
ungentlemanly rude 895
dishonorable 940
ungodly 989
ungovernable violent 173
passionate 825
ungraceful 846
ungracious uncivil 896
unfriendly 907
ungrammatical 568
ungrateful 917
ungrounded
unsubstantial 4
unguarded neglected 460
spontaneous 612
unguilty 946
unhallowed 988
unhappy unlucky 735
wretched 828
dejected 837
UNHEALTHINESS 657
unhealthy ill 655
unwholesome 657
unheard of
exceptional 83
improbable 473
ignorant 491
unhinge derange 61
make powerless 158
unholy 989
unhonored 874
unhurt 670
uniform, n. 225, 550

uniform, adj.
homogeneous 16
regular 80
dress 225
symmetrical 242
UNIFORMITY 16, 80, 242
unimitated 20
UNIMPORTANCE 643
unimportant 643
unimpressed 838
uninhabitable 187
uninhabited 187, 893
uninitiated ignorant 491
unskillful 699
uninjured healthy 654
preserved 670
unintellectual 452
unintelligent 499
UNINTELLIGIBILITY
 519
unintelligible 519
unintentional 601
undesigned 621
uninteresting 841
uninterrupted
continuous 69
perpetual 112
uninvited 893
uninviting 830
union agreement 23
junction 43
combination 48
party 712
concord 714
unique dissimilar 18
original 20
unequal 28
exceptional 83
alone 87
unison agreement 23
melody 413
unit 87
unite join 43, 712
combine 48
compose 56
assemble 72
concur 178
converge 290
United States courts 966
UNITY *identity* 13
uniformity 16
agreement 23
completeness 52
oneness 87
concord 714
universal 78
-language 560
universe 318
university 542
unjust wrong 923
unjustifiable wrong 923
ineexcusable 938
wicked 945
unkempt rough 256
vulgar 851
unkind 907

unkindness 907
 unknown ignorant 491
 unlade 297
 unladylike rude 895
 unlamented 898
 unlawful undue 925
 illegal 964
 unlearn 506
 unlearned 491
 unless 8
 unlike 18
 unlikely 471, 473
 unlimited great 31
 infinite 105
 free 748
 unload displace 185
 eject 297
 sell 796
 unloved 898
 unlovely 846
 unlucky inopportune 135
 unfortunate 735
 inauspicious 830
 unmake 145
 unman 158
 unmanageable 704
 unmanly effeminate 374
 dishonorable 940
 unmarried 904
 unmask disclose 529
 unmatched different 15
 unparalleled 20
 UNMEANINGNESS 517
 unmeasured infinite 105
 unmelted 321
 unmerciful 914a
 unmerited 925
 unmethodical 59
 unmindful inattentive 458
 ungrateful 917
 unmistakable certain 474
 manifest 525
 unmitigated 31, 52
 unmoved quiescent 265
 obstinate 606
 insensible 823
 unmusical 414
 unnatural exceptional 83
 affected 855
 cold-blooded 907
 unnecessary
 redundant 641
 useless 645
 unnerved powerless 158
 weak 160
 dejected 837
 unnoticed 874
 unobservant 458
 unobtrusive 881
 unoccupied vacant 187
 inactive 681, 683
 secluded 893
 unofficial 964
 unorganized 358, 674
 unorthodox 83, 984
 unpack 297

unpaid 806
 unpalatable unsavory 395
 disagreeable 830
 unparallelled
 unimitated 20
 unequaled 28
 supreme 33
 best 648
 unpardonable
 inexcusable 938
 wicked 945
 unpatriotic 911
 unperturbed 826
 unpleasant 830
 unpopular disliked 867
 unpopularity 898
 unprecedented 18, 137
 unprejudiced 748
 unpremeditated
 casual 156
 impulsive 612
 unprepared 674
 unprepossessing 846
 unpretending 881
 unpretentious 881
 unprincipled 945
 unprivileged 925
 unproductive 169
 UNPRODUCTIVENESS
 169
 unprofitable useless 645
 inexpedient 647
 unprogressive 659
 unpromising 859
 unpropitious ill-timed 135
 adverse 735
 hopeless 859
 unprovided scanty 640
 unprepared 674
 unpunctual tardy 133
 irregular 139
 unqualified incomplete 52
 certain 474
 unprepared 674
 unentitled 925
 unquestionable 474
 unravel arrange 60
 evolve 313
 discover 480a
 interpret 522
 unready 674
 unreal not existing 2
 unsubstantial 4
 imaginary 515
 unreasonable
 impossible 471
 narrow 481
 foolish 499
 capricious 608
 unjust 923
 unrefined 851
 unregenerate 988
 unrelated 10
 unreliable uncertain 475
 vacillating 605
 unrepentant 951

unreserved manifest 525
 veracious 543
 unrespected 929
 unrest 149, 264
 unrestricted free 748
 unriddle find out 480a
 unrighteous 945
 unripe sour 397
 unprepared 674
 unrivaled unequalled 28
 supreme 33
 unroll evolve 313
 unromantic 494
 unruffled calm 174
 unaffected 823
 placid 826
 imperturbable 871
 unruly violent 173
 obstinate 606
 willful 742
 unsafe 665
 unsalable 796
 unsatisfactory bad 649
 displeasing 830
 unsatisfied 832
 UNFAVORINENESS 795
 unsavory insipid 391
 not savory 395
 inedible 867
 unsathed 654
 unscholarly 491
 unscientific 477
 unscriptural 984
 unscrupulous 940
 unseasonable
 inappropriate 24
 ill-timed 135
 unseemly inexpedient 647
 ugly 846
 undue 925
 unseen invisible 447
 latent 526
 unselfish 942
 unsettle derange 61
 unsettled mutable 149
 displaced 185
 uncertain 475
 unshapely 241, 846
 unship 297
 unsightly 846
 unskilled 699
 UNSKILLFULNESS 699
 unsociable 893
 unsocial 893
 unsophisticated
 genuine 494
 artless 703
 unsought 766
 unsound weak 160
 illogical 477
 erroneous 495
 imperfect 651
 unspeakable great 31
 wonderful 870
 unspiritual 989
 unstable changeable 149

- vacillating* 605
precarious 665
unsteady *mutable* 149
unstable 665
unstrung 160
unsubstantial
immaterial 2, 317
baseless 4
weak 160
erroneous 495
imaginary 515
UNSUBSTANTIALITY 4
unsucccess 732
unsuccessful 732
unsuitable
incongruous 24
inexpedient 647
unsullied *clean* 652
honorable 939
unsurpassed 33
unsusceptible 826
unsuspecting *hopeful* 858
unsuspicious
believing 486
artless 703
hopeful 858
unswerving *straight* 246
direct 278
unsymmetrical
shapeless 241
distorted 243
unsympathetic 24
unsystematic 59, 139
untaught *ignorant* 491
untrained 674
unteachable 499
untenable *illogical* 477
undefended 725
unthankful 917
unthinkable 471
unthinking
unconsidered 452
involuntary 601
unthrifty 818
untidy 59, 653
untie *liberate* 750
until 108
UNTIMELINESS 135
untimely 135
untold *counselless* 105
secret 528
untoward *ill-timed* 135
unprosperous 735
unpleasant 830
untrained
unaccustomed 614
unprepared 674
unskilled 699
untried 123
untrue *erroneous* 495
false 546
untrustworthy
uncertain 475
erroneous 495
dishonorable 940
UNTRUTH 546
untruthfulness 544
untwine 313
untwist 313
unusual 83
unutterable *great* 31
wonderful 870
unvalued *underrated* 483
unvaried *uniform* 16
monotonous 104
unvarying 16
unveil *disclose* 529
unventilated 261
unwarlike 862
unwarranted 925
unwary *neglectful* 460
unwatchful 460
unwelcome
disagreeable 830
unsocial 893
unwholesome 657
unwieldy *large* 192
heavy 319
cumbersome 647
unwilling 603
UNWILLINGNESS 603
unwind *evolve* 313
unwise 499
unwished 866
unwomanly 373
unwonted *unimitated* 20
unusual 83
unaccustomed 614
unworldly 939
unworthy *shameful* 874
vicious 945
unwritten *old* 124
spoken 582
unyielding
tough 323
obstinate 606
resisting 719
up 206, 305
upbraid 932
upgrade 305
upgrowth 305
upheaval 146, 307
uphill *steep* 217
laborious 686
uphold *continue* 143
support 215
evidence 467
aid 707
upholder 711
upland, *n.* 180
upland, *adj.* 206
uplands 206
uplift *raise* 206, 307
improve 658
upper 206
-hand influence 175
success 731
-ten thousand 875
uppermost 210
upraise 206, 307
uprear 206, 307
upright *vertical* 212
straight 246
honest 939
uprising 146, 742
uproar *disorder* 59
violence 173
noise 404
uproarious 173
uproot *extract* 301
upset *destroy* 162
invert 218
throw down 308
disconcert 874
upshot *result* 154
upstart 123, 734, 876
upturn 210, 218
upward 305
urban 189
urbane 894
urchin *child* 129, 167
urge *impel* 276
incite 615
hasten 684
beg 765
urgently *need* 865
[see urgent]
urgent
pressing 630
important 642
imfortunate 765
usage
custom 613
use 677
USE *habit* 613
utility 644
employ 677
useful
instrumental 176, 633
serviceable 644, 677, 746
useless
unproductive 169
futile 645
user 677
usher, *n.*
attendant 263, 746
usher, *v.*
receive 296
-in begin 66
herald 116
announce 511
usual *ordinary* 82
customary 613
usurer *lender* 787
miser 819
usurp *assume* 739
violate 925
usurpation *[see usurp]*
usurper 706, 925
usury 806
utensil 633
utilitarian *useful* 677
UTILITY 644
utilize 677
utmost 33
utopia 858
utter, *v.* *distribute* 73
disclose 529

publish 531
speak 580, 582

money 800
utterance [see utter]

utterly completely 52
uttermost 31

V

vacancy [see vacant]
vacant void 4
absent 187
thoughtless 452
scanty 640
vacate displace 185
depart 293
resign 757
vacation 687
vacillate change 149
waver 605
vacuity 452
vacuous unsubstantial 4
absent 187
vacuum 2, 187, 197
vagabond 268, 876
vagary fantasy 515
whim 808
vagrant, n. 268
vagrant, adj. 266
vague unsubstantial 4
uncertain 475
obscure 519
vagueness 475
vain unprofitable 848
conceited 880
vainglorious 878
vale 252
valediction adieu 293
valedictorian 293
valedictory 293, 582
valentine 902
valet 746
valiant 861
valid powerful 157
true 494
valise 191
valley 252
valor 861
valuable useful 644
good 648
value, n. color 428
importance 642
utility 644
goodness 648
price 812
value, v. 466, 480
valve 263, 350
vampire evildoer 918
demon 980
van front 234
wagon 272
vandal 165, 918
vandalism 851
vane 349
vanguard 234
vanish disappear 2, 4, 449
be transient 111
VANITY conceit 880

vanquish 731
vapid insipid 391
vapor gas 334, 353
VAPORIZATION 336
vaporize 336
vaporizer 336
vaporous unsubstantial 4
volatile 336
variable irregular 120
changeable 140, 149
variance difference 15
disagreement 24
discord 713
VARIATION
difference 15
dissimilarity 18
diverseness 20a
chance 140
varied 15, 18a
variegated 428, 440
VARIEGATION 440
variety difference 15
class 75
multiformity 81
various different 15
many 102
varnish, n. resin 356a
varnish, v. overlay 223
decorate 847
vary differ 15, 18, 20a
change 140
fluctuate 149
vase 191
vassal 746
vast great 31
spacious 180
large 192
vat 191
vaudeville 509
vault, n. cellar 191, 207
dome 250
tomb 363
vault, v. leap 809
vaunt 884
veer change 140
deviate 279
go back 283
VEGETABLE 367
-kingdom 367
-life 365
vegetarian 953
vegetarianism 298
vegetate exist 1
grow 365, 367
VEGETATION 365
inaction 681
vegetative 365, 367
vehemence violence 173
emotion 825

vehement violent 173, 825
impassioned 574
VEHICLE carriage 272
instrument 631
veil, n. covering 225, 424
veil, v. shade 424
conceal 528
vein conduit 350
humor 602, 820
mine 636
VELOCITY
rate of motion 264
swiftness 274
vender 796
vendetta 919
vendor 796
vener 204, 223
venerable old 124, 128
sage 500
respected 928
veneration respect 928
piety 987
vengance 919
venom bane 663
malignity 907
venomous bad 649
poisonous 657
rude 895
maleficent 907
vent, n. opening 260, 295
vent, v. disclose 529
ventilate air 338
discuss 595
venture, n. chance 621
trial 675
undertaking 676
venture, v. experiment 463
presume 472
risk 665
try 675
dare 861
venturesome
enterprising 676
brave 861
rash 863
VERACITY 494, 543
veranda 191
verbal 562
verbatim 19, 516
verbiage 562, 573
verbosity words 562
diffuseness 573
verdant green 435
verdict opinion 480
lawsuit 969
verdure vegetation 367
green 435
verge, n. edge 231
limit 233

- verge, *v. tend* 176
 incline 278
 -upon 197
 verification test 463
 warrant 771
 verify test 463
 evidence 467
 find out 480a
 verily truly 494
 veritable 1, 494
 verity 1, 494
 vermin 366
 vernacular, *n.* 560
 vernacular, *adj. native* 188
 lingual 560
 vernal 125
 versatile changeable 149
 verse poetry 597
 versify 597
 version 522
 vertical 212, 246
 VERTICALITY 212
 vertigo 503
 very 31
 vesper 126
 vespers 126
 vessel receptacle 191
 ship 273
 vest 225
 vested fixed 150
 legal 963
 vestibule entrance 66
 vestige 551
 vestment dress 225
 canonicals 999
 vestry council 696
 vesture 225
 VETERAN old 130
 adept 700
 warrior 726
 veterinarian 370
 veto 761
 vex 830, 898
 vexation 830, 900
 vexatious 830
 vexed question 704
 viaduct 627
 vial 191
 viands 298
 vibrate 149, 314
 vibration 138, 314, 408
 vicar 996
 vicarage 1000
 vicarious substitute 147
 VICE 945
 vice-president 759
 viceroy governor 745
 vicinity 227
 vicious 945
 vicissitude 149
 victim dupe 147
 sufferer 828
 culprit 975
 victimize deceive 545
 injure 649
 victor 731
 victoria carriage 272
 victory 731
 victual provide 637
 victuals 298
 videlicet namely 79, 522
 vie 648
 view, *n. sight* 441
 appearance 448
 opinion 453, 484
 landscape 556
 view, *v.* 441, 457
 viewpoint 441, 453
 vigil care 459
 vigilance care 459
 activity 682
 vigilant 459, 864
 VIGOR energy 157, 171
 strength 159
 style 574
 resolution 604
 health 654
 vigorous 574
 vile hateful 649
 disgraceful 874
 plebeian 876
 dishonorable 940
 vicious 945
 vilification 908
 vilify censure 932
 detract 934
 villa 189
 village 189
 villager 188
 villain actor 599
 rascal 949
 villainous evil 649
 wicked 945
 villainy 940
 vim 171, 682
 VINCULUM 45
 vindicate justify 937
 VINDICATION 937
 vindictive revengeful 919
 vine 367
 violate disobey 742
 infringe 925
 fail 927
 VIOLENCE 173, 825
 violent 173, 825
 violet 437
 violinist 416
 viper snake 366, 913
 virago 901
 Virgin, The 977
 virgin, *n. girl* 129
 spinster 904
 good woman 948, 960
 virgin, *adj. new* 123
 virile adolescent 131
 strong 159
 manly 373
 virtu 847
 virtual in-existent 2
 unsubstantial 5
 virtually 5
 VIRTUE power 157
 goodness 944
 purity 960
 virtuous 944, 960
 virulence noxiousness 649
 anger 900
 malevolence 907
 virulent energetic 171
 corrupting 649, 657
 angry 900
 malevolent 907
 virus disease 655
 visage front 234
 appearance 448
 viscount 875
 VISIBILITY 446
 visible 446
 vision phantom 4, 980a
 sight 441
 dream 515
 visionary in-existent 2
 unsubstantial 4
 imaginary 515
 visit arrival 292
 sociality 892
 visitation disease 655
 adversity 735
 suffering 828
 visitor friend 890
 vista glade 260
 sight 441
 appearance 448
 visual 441
 -organ 441
 visualize 220
 vital living 359
 important 642
 -principle 1
 vitality stability 150
 strength 159
 life 359
 vitalize 359
 vitiate deteriorate 659
 vituperate 908, 932
 vituperation 908, 932
 vivacious active 682
 sensitive 822
 cheerful 836
 vivid bright 420, 428
 graphic 518
 vivification 359
 vivify 359
 vixen fox 366
 shrew 901
 viz. [see videlicet]
 vizor 530
 vocabulary 86, 562
 vocal musical 415
 oral 580
 -music 415
 vocalist 416
 vocalize 562, 580
 vocation business 625
 vociferate 411
 vociferation loudness 404
 cry 411
 voice 580

vogue custom 613

fashion 842

VOICE, *n.*

sound 402

judgment 480

note 335

African 580

choice 609

voice, *r.* 368

voiceless 381

void, *n.* exists 180

advice 667

void, *adj.*

unsubstantial 4

absent 187

volatile transient 111

light 320

viscous 334, 336

volcanic violent 173

erectile 825

volcano 173

volley violence 173

report 406

attack 716

volplane 267

volplaning 267

Volstead Act 761

volumb 384

volume

dust 23, 31, 193

dust 323

voluminous great 31

dust 192

voluntary, *n.* *prohibe* 62, 64voluntary, *adj.* 600, 602volunteer, *n.* 602, 726volunteer, *r.* will 600

after 602, 763

evidence 676

vomit 297

voodoo 691, 992, 994

vulnerable 967

vortex 312

rotary device 865

rote, choice 480, 609

agitation 636

W

wad, *n.* money 800wad, *r.* line 224

wadding, living 224

dinner 263

waddle 275

wade 267

water 204

waft New 349

wag, *n.* roller 844wag, *r.* oscillate 314, 315

wager 621

wages 775, 978

waggle 314, 315

wagon 272

wagoner 268

waif desolate 782

wail 412, 839

wainscot base 911

waist 226

waistcoat 225

waist furry 138

-for 138, 307

-upon serve 746

waiter servant 746

waive not use 678

wake, *n.* sequel 65

near 235

General 303

wake, *r.* circle 824

wakeful careful 429

walk, *n.* excursion 266

slowness 275

business 625

dinner 692

walk, *r.* 266

walker 268

wall-nip 212

inclosure 222

defense 717

wallet 191, 800

wallow general 207

plunge 310

water 311

walls 840

wampum 800

wan pale 429

and 537

wand 747, 993

wander more 264

journey 266

desolate 279

time 303

wanderer 268

wate desolate 36

contrast 195

decay 659

want, *n.* incompleteness 53

insufficiency 640

poverty 304

desire 865

want, *r.* all short 304

require 630

need 640

desire 865

-of uniformity 16a

wanting incomplete 53

absent 187

wanton 608

war 364, 722

warble 416

warbler 866

ward press 181

dependencies 746

custody 751

-of 706, 717

warden guardian 664

voter 609

votive 768

vouch assert 535

-for 467

voucher evidence 467

indication 550

security 771

vouchsafe permit 760

consent 762

condescend 879

vow affirm 535

promise 768

warship 990

voyage 267

voyager 268

vulgar 579, 851

vulgarity 851

VULGARITY

indecency 579

want of refinement 851

vulnerable 665

vulture bird 306

evil-doer 913

master 745

warder guardian 664

keeper 768

warehouse 636

WARFARE 361, 722

warlike 720, 722, 801

warm, *adj.* hot 382

orange 439

arid 821

invariable 901

warm, *r.* 834

war medal 722

warmhearted 888, 906

warth 382

vigorous language 574

warn dissuade 616

caution 668

WARNING omen 512

caution 668

warp, *n.* tendency 176

deviation 279

bias 481

warp, *r.* change 140

tend 176

distort 243

promise 481

injure 659

warrant, *n.* evidence 467

decree 741

poem 760

security 771

warrant *r.* certify 535

promise 768

justice 937

warranty 768

warrior 726

warship 726

wary cautious 864

- wash color 428
 cleanse 652
 -out discolor 429
 obliterate 552
 washerman 652
 washerwoman 652
 washhouse 652
 washing 337
 washout 348
WASTE, n. decrement 40a
 desert 169
 space 180
 consumption 638
 rubbish 645
 loss 776
 prodigality 818
waste, v. decrease 36
 destroy 162
 contract 195
 consume 638
 injure 659
 -time 135
wasted weak 160
 deteriorated 659
wasteful 638, 818
watch, n. company 72
 timepiece 114
 sentinel 668
watch, v. observe 441
 attend to 457, 459
 guard 664
 -for 507
watchdog 263, 668
watcher 459
watchful 459
 -waiting inaction 681
 caution 864
watchman guardian 664
 sentinel 668
watchtower 550, 668
watchword sign 550
WATER 337
 watercourse 350
water drinker 958
 waterfall 348
 waterman 269
waterproof, n. dress 225
waterproof, adj. 340, 664
 waterspout 348
watertight 340, 664
watery wet 337
 moist 339
wave, n. 248, 348
wave, v. oscillate 314
waver change 149
 doubt 485
 vacillate 605
waverer 605
wavy 248
wax, n. 356
wax, v. increase 31
 become 144
 expand 194
way opening 260
 habit 613
 road 627
 wayfarer 268
 wayfaring 266
 waylay 545
 ways 692
wayward changeable 149
 obstinate 606
 capricious 608
 wayworn 266
weak feeble 160
 insipid 391
 illogical 477
 irresolute 605
 lax 738
 vicious 945
weaken decrease 36
 diminish 38
 enfeeble 160
 refute 468
weakly feeble 160
 unhealthy 655
weak-minded 499
WEAKNESS 160, 945
WEALTH riches 803
 wean 614
 weapon arms 727
wear, n. use 677
 -and tear waste 638
 injury 659
wear, v. decrease 36
 dress 225
 deflect 279
 -away cease 142
 -off 614
WEARINESS ennui 841
wearisome slow 275
 laborious 686
 painful 830
weary fatigue 688, 841
 sad 837
weather 338
 -prophet 513
 -vane 550
weathercock
 changeableness 149
 vane 349, 550
weatherproof 664
weather vane 338
weave compose 54
 interlace 219
web 219
wed 903
wedded 903
wedding 903
wedge 633
wedlock 43, 903
weed, n. plant 367
 cigar 392
weed, v. cultivate 371
 clean 652
 -out eliminate 55
 thin 103
 eject 297
 extract 301
ween believe 484
 know 490
weep lament 839
weeping 839
weft 329
weigh influence 175
 load 319
 ponder 451
weight influence 175
 gravity 319
 rigor 574
 importance 642
 have - evidence 467
weighty 319, 642
 significant 467
weir 232, 350
weird spectral 980a
welcome, n. 892
welcome, adj.
 grateful 829
 friendly 888
welcome, v. 894
weld join 43
welfare 734
well, n. origin 153
 depth 208
 pool 343
well, adj. good 618
 healthy 654
well, v. flow 348
well behaved
 courteous 894
well being 784, 827
well beloved 897
well bred 852, 894
well founded existent 1
 certain 474
 true 494
well grounded
 existent 1
 informed 490
well known 490
well laid 611
well nigh almost 32
well off prosperous 734
 rich 803
well timed 134
well-wisher 890, 906, 914
welter 310, 311
wench girl 129
wend 266
west 236
western 236
wet, adj. 339, 348
wet, v. 337
whack 276
whale 366
wharf 189, 231
wheedle coax 615
 caress 902
 flatter 933
wheel 615
wheel, n. circle 247
 bicycle 272
wheel, v. deviate 279
 turn back 283
 turn 311
 rotate 312
wheelbarrow 272

wheelwork 633
 wheeze blow 349
 hiss 409
 when 106, 119
 whence hence 155
 wherefore 476
 whereabouts place 182
 situation 183
 wherefore 155, 476
 whereupon 106, 119
 wherewith 632
 wherewithal 639
 whet sharpen 253
 incite 615
 excite 824
 whetstone 253
 whiff wind 349
 while 106
 -away time 106
 whilst 106
 whim fancy 515
 caprice 608
 desire 865
 whimper 839
 whimsical [see *whim*]
 ridiculous 853
 whine cry 411
 complain 839
 whip, *n.* rider 268
 director 694
 scourge 975
 whip, *v.* urge 615
 hasten 684
 flog 972
 whirl 312, 407
 whirl rotate 312
 flurry 825
 whirlpool 312, 348, 667
 whirlwind 349
 whisk 311
 whisker 256
 whisper, *n.* faint sound 405
 hint 527
 whisper, *v.* 405, 580
 whistle 349, 409
 white 430
 -flag 723
 -wings cleaner 652
 whiten 429, 430
 WHITENESS 430
 whitening 430
 whitewash cover 223
 whiten 430
 cleanse 652
 justify 937
 acquit 970
 whither 278
 whiz 409
 WHOLE entire 50, 52
 wholesale 31, 50
 wholesome 502, 656
 wholly entirely 50
 completely 52
 whoop 411
 why 155
 wick 388

wicked 945
 wickedness 945
 wicket entrance 66
 gateway 260
 wide 180, 202
 widen 194, 202
 widespread great 31
 widow 905
 widower 905
 WIDOWHOOD 905
 width 202
 wield brandish 315
 handle 379
 use 677
 wife 903
 wig 225
 wigwam 189
 wild, *n.* desert 169, 180
 wild, *adj.* violent 173
 rank 365
 mad 503
 shy 623
 foolish 699
 excited 824, 825
 untamed 851
 rash 863
 angry 900
 licentious 954
 -animals 366
 -beast 913
 wilderness 169, 180
 wildness [see *wild*]
 vile deception 545
 cunning 702
 WILL volition 600
 resolution 604
 testament 771
 gift 784
 willful voluntary 600
 obstinate 606
 WILLINGNESS 602
 willing 602, 762
 will-o'-the-wisp 4, 423
 wilted 659
 wily 702
 win succeed 731
 get 775
 -over induce 484, 615
 conciliate 831
 vince twinge 378
 be excited 821, 825
 flinch 860
 WIND, *n.* 349
 wind, *v.* swirl 248
 deviate 279
 meander 311
 -up complete 729-
 windfall 618
 wind gauge 349
 winding 248
 window 260
 windpipe 351
 windy 349
 wing side 236
 aviation 267
 army 726
 winged swift 274
 wink 443
 -at overlook 460
 permit 760
 forgive 918
 winner 731
 winnings 775
 winnow sift 42
 pick 609
 clean 652
 winsome pleasing 829
 cheerful 836
 lovable 897
 winter 126, 383
 wintry 126, 383
 wipe dry 340
 wire, *n.* filament 205
 telegram 532
 telegraph 534
 wire, *v.* telegraph 527, 531
 wireless, *n.* 532, 534
 -telegram 532
 -telegraph 534
 wireless, *v.* 531
 wire-puller 526, 694
 wiry strong 159
 stringy 205
 WISDOM 498
 wise intelligent 498
 sage 500
 -man 500
 wiseacre
 smaller 493
 sage 500
 fool 501
 wish will 600
 desire 865
 wistful earnest 821
 desirous 865
 WIT intellect 450
 wisdom 498
 humor 842
 humorist 844
 witch 994
 witchcraft 992
 witchery attraction 615
 sorcery 992
 with 41, 88
 withdraw deduct 38
 absent 187
 recede 283, 287
 depart 293
 withdrawal 283, 287
 wither shrink 195
 decay 659
 withering
 harsh 739
 desolating 830
 contemptuous 930
 critical 932
 withhold hide 528
 restrain 751
 prohibit 761
 retain 781
 stint 819
 without except 38

elsewhere 187
exterior 220
withstand oppose 708
resist 719
witness, n. spectator 444
evidence 467
witness, v. [see 441]
witticism 842
witty 842
wizard sorcerer 994
wizen wither 195
wobble oscillate 314
woe 619, 828
woebegone 828, 837
woeful bad 649
painful 830
WOMAN 374
woman hater 911
womanhood 131, 374
womankind 374
womanly 131
WONDER
astonishment 870
prodigy 872
wonderful 870
wondrous 870
wont habitual 613
woo desire 865
court 902
wood trees 367
woodlands 367
woody 367
woger 897
woof 329
wool wrap 384
WORD, n. news 532
vocable 562
command 741
promise 768
word, v. 566, 569
wordbook 86
wordiness 562, 573
word-play 842
wordy 562, 573
work, n. product 154
operation 170
composition 590, 593
business 625
action 680
exertion 686
-of reference 593
work, v. ferment 320
use 677

labor 680, 686
worker 686, 690, 746
workman 690
workmanlike 698
workmanship
production 161
action 680
WORKSHOP 691
workwoman 690
WORLD events 151
space 180
universe 318
mankind 372
fashion 852
-to come 152
worldly selfish 943
irreligious 989
-wisdom 698
caution 864
worm 366
-one's way 302
worn weak 160
fatigue 688
worn-out decayed 659
weary 841
worry, n. vexation 828
worry, v. tease 830
harass 907
WORSHIP, n.
religion 990, 998
worship, v. venerate 987
idolize 991
worshiper 990
worst defeat 731
worth value 644
goodness 648
price 812
virtue 944
-while 646
worthless useless 645
worthy famous 873
virtuous 944
good man 948
wound, n. 619, 830
wound, v. injure 659, 830
anger 900
wraith 980a
wrangle reason 476
dissent 489
quarrel 713
contend 720
wrangler 476
wrap cover 223, 384

clothe 225
wrapper 223, 232
wrath 900
wreath circle 247
fragrance 400
trophy 733
ornament 847
wreathe weave 219
wind 248
wreck remainder 40
destruction 162
defeat 732
wrecker 165
wrench disjoin 44
distort 243
extract 301
wrest distort 243
wrestle 720
wretch sufferer 828
sinner 949
wretched
paltry 643
bad 649
unhappy 828
wretchedly small 32
wriggle 314, 315
wring twist 248
torment 830
-from extract 301
wrinkle 248, 258
writ evidence 467
summons 969
write 54, 590
-down record 551
-to 592
writer scribbler 590
correspondent 592
author 693
writhe distort 243
agitate 315
suffer 378
WRITING
composition 54
penmanship 590
book 593
written 590
WRONG injury 619
injustice 923
wrong, v. 649, 907
wrongdoing 945
wrongful 923
wry oblique 217
distorted 243

X

X-ray photograph 554
X rays 420

Y

yacht 273
yap 412

yard abode 189
measure 200

inclosure 232
workshop 691

yarn filament 205
 untruth 546
 exaggeration 549
 yaw 279
 yawl ship 273
 yawn gape 198, 260
 be tired 688
 yawning deep 208
 year 106
 yearn 828, 837
 yearning love 897
 years age 128
 yeast leaven 320
 yell cry 406, 410, 411
 cheer 838
 YELLOW 436

sensational 824
 -journalism 824
 yellowness 436
 yelp cry 406, 412
 whine 839
 yeoman 371, 373
 yeomanry 726
 yes 488
 yesterday 122
 yet 30, 106
 yield soften 324
 submit 725
 consent 762
 resign 782
 gain 810
 fetch 812

yielding soft 324
 facile 705
 yogi ascetic 955
 yoke, *n. vinculum* 45, 752
 couple 89
 servitude 749
 yoke, *v. join* 43
 harness 370
 yokel rustic 876
 yonder 196
 young 127
 youngster 129
 youth *juvénility* 127
 lad 129
 youthful 127
 yuletide 138

Z

zeal willingness 602
 activity 682
 feeling 821
 ardor 865
 zealot bigot 474, 606
 zealous 602, 821
 zenith height 206
 summit 210
 zephyr 349
 zeppelin 273, 726

ZERO nothing 4
 nought 101
 zest relish 394
 enjoyment 827
 Zeus 979
 zigzag oblique 217
 angle 244
 deviating 279
 zig 409
 zodiac 230

zone region 181
 belt 230
 circle 247
 zoo 370
 zoological 366
 -garden 370
 zoologist 368
 ZOOLOGY 368
 Zoroastrianism 976
 zouave 726

FOREIGN WORDS AND PHRASES

- à bas. [F.] Down, down with.
- ab initio. [L.] From the beginning.
- à bon marché. [F.] Cheap; a good bargain.
- ab origine. [L.] From the origin.
- ab ovo. [L.] From the egg; from the beginning.
- à cheval. [F.] On horseback.
- addenda. [L.] Things to be added; list of additions.
- ad finem. [L.] To the end.
- ad hoc. [L.] To or with respect to this (object); said of a body elected or appointed for a definite work (as a school board for education).
- ad infinitum. [L.] To infinity.
- ad libitum. [L.] At pleasure; as much as one pleases.
- ad nauseam. [L.] To the point of disgust or satiety.
- ad rem. [L.] To the purpose; to the point.
- adsum. [L.] I am present; here!
- ad valorem. [L.] According to the value.
- advocatus diaboli. [L.] Devil's advocate; a person chosen to dispute before the papal court the claims of a candidate for canonization.
- æquo animo. [L.] With an equable mind; with equanimity.
- ære perennius. [L.] More lasting than brass (*or* bronze).
- affaire d'amour. [F.] A love affair.
- affaire de cœur. [F.] An affair of the heart.
- affaire d'honneur. [F.] An affair of honor; a duel.
- a fortiori. [L.] With stronger reason.
- Agnus Dei. [L.] Lamb of God.
- à haute voix. [F.] Aloud.
- à la belle étoile. [F.] Under the stars; in the open air.
- à la bonne heure. [F.] In good time; very well.
- à la carte. [F.] According to the bill of fare.
- à la mode. [F.] According to the custom (*or* fashion).
- al fresco. [It.] In the open air.
- alter ego. [L.] Another self.
- amende honorable. [F.] Satisfactory apology; reparation.
- à merveille. [F.] Admirably; marvelously.
- amour propre. [F.] Self-love; vanity.
- ancien régime. [F.] The former order of things.
- anglice. [NL.] In the English language or fashion.
- anguis in herba. [L.] A snake in the grass; an unsuspected danger.
- anno urbis conditæ. [L.] In the year (*or* from the time) of the founded city (Rome).
- à outrance. [F.] To the utmost.
- aperçu. [F.] A general sketch or survey.
- à perte de vue. [F.] Till beyond one's view.

- à peu près.** [F.] Nearly.
à pied. [F.] On foot.
a posteriori. [L.] From effect to cause; empirical.
a priori. [L.] From cause to effect; presumptive.
arbiter elegantiarum. [L.] A judge or supreme authority in matters of taste.
arcana imperii. [L.] State secrets.
argumentum ad hominem. [L.] An argument to the individual man; *i.e.*, to his interests and prejudices.
arrière-pensée. [F.] Mental reservation.
ars est celare artem. [L.] It is true art to conceal art.
ars longa, vita brevis. [L.] Art is long, life is short.
au contraire. [F.] On the contrary.
au courant. [F.] Fully acquainted with matters.
au désespoir. [F.] In despair.
au fait. [F.] Well acquainted with; expert.
au fond. [F.] At bottom.
au reste. [F.] As for the rest; besides.
au revoir. [F.] Until we meet again.
autant d'hommes, autant d'avis. [F.] So many men, so many minds.
avant-propos. [F.] Preliminary matter; preface.
à votre santé! [F.] To your health!
ballon d'essai. [F.] A trial balloon; a device to test opinion.
bas bleu. [F.] A bluestocking; a literary woman.
beau idéal. [F.] The ideal of perfection.
beau monde. [F.] The world of fashion.
beaux esprits. [F.] Men of wit.
beaux yeux. [F.] Fine eyes; good looks.
bel esprit. [F.] A person of wit or genius; a brilliant mind.
ben trovato. [It.] Well found.
bête noire. [F.] A bugbear; a special aversion; *lit.*, black beast.
bis dat qui cito dat. [L.] He gives twice who gives quickly.
bona fides (bona fide). [L.] Good faith (in good faith).
bon ami. [F.] Good friend.
bon gré, mal gré. [F.] With good or ill grace; willing or unwilling.
bon jour. [F.] Good day; good morning.
bon mot. [F.] A witty saying.
bonne foi. [F.] Good faith.
bon naturel. [F.] Good nature.
bon soir. [F.] Good evening.
bon ton. [F.] Fashionable society; good style.
bon vivant. [F.] A lover of good living; a gourmet.
bon voyage! [F.] A good voyage or journey to you!
campo santo. [It.] A burying-ground; *lit.*, a holy field.
canaille. [F.] Rabble.
carpe diem. [L.] Enjoy the present day; improve the time.
casus belli. [L.] That which causes or justifies war.
catalogue raisonné. [F.] A cata-

- logue arranged according to subjects.
- cause célèbre. [F.] A celebrated or notorious case (in law).
- caveat emptor. [L.] Let the purchaser beware (*i.e.*, he buys at his own risk).
- cave canem. [L.] Beware of the dog.
- cela va sans dire. [F.] That goes without saying; that is a matter of course.
- c'est-à-dire. [F.] That is to say.
- c'est égal. [F.] It's all one.
- c'est magnifique, mais ce n'est pas la guerre. [F.] It is magnificent, but it is not war.
- c'est autre chose. [F.] That's quite another thing.
- ceteris paribus. [L.] Other things being equal.
- chacun à son goût. [F.] Every one to his taste.
- chef-d'œuvre. [F.] Masterpiece.
- cherchez la femme. [F.] Look for the woman (who is at the bottom of the affair).
- chère amie. [F.] A dear (female) friend.
- chevalier d'industrie. [F.] One who lives by his wits; a swindler.
- ci-git. [F.] Here lies.
- circa. [L.] About.
- cogito, ergo sum. [L.] I think, therefore I exist.
- comme il faut. [F.] As it should be; in good form.
- compte rendu. [F.] An account rendered; a report.
- con amore. [It.] With love; very earnestly.
- confrère. [F.] Colleague.
- contretemps. [F.] An unexpected or untoward event; a hitch.
- coram populo. [L.] Publicly; in public.
- corpus delicti. [L.] The body of the crime.
- corrigenda. [L.] Things to be corrected; a list of errors.
- coup. [F.] A stroke.—*coup d'essai*, a first attempt.—*coup d'état*, a sudden decisive blow in politics; a stroke of policy.—*coup de grâce*, a finishing stroke.—*coup de main*, a sudden attack or enterprise.—*coup de maître*, a master stroke.—*coup d'œil*, a rapid glance of the eye.—*coup de pied*, a kick.—*coup de soleil*, sunstroke.—*coup de théâtre*, a theatrical effect.
- coûte que coûte. [F.] Cost what it may.
- credat Judæus Apella. [L.] Let Apella, the superstitious Jew, believe it; I won't.
- credo quia absurdum. [L.] I believe because it is absurd, or contrary to reason.
- cui bono? [L.] For whose advantage?
- cul-de-sac. [F.] A blind alley (often used figuratively).
- cum grano salis. [L.] With a grain of salt; with some allowance.
- d'accord. [F.] In agreement.
- débâcle. [F.] The break-up of ice in a river; hence, a general, confused rout.
- de bonne grâce. [F.] With good grace; willingly.

de facto. [L.] In point of fact; actual or actually.

dégagé. [F.] Free; easy; unconstrained.

de gustibus non est disputandum. [L.] There is no disputing about tastes.

Dei gratia. [L.] By the grace of God.

de jure. [L.] From the law; by right.

delenda est Carthago. [L.] Carthage must be destroyed.

de mortuis nil nisi bonum. [L.] (Say) nothing but good of the dead.

dénoûement. [F.] The issue; the end of a plot.

de novo. [L.] Anew.

Deo gratias. [L.] Thanks to God.

de profundis. [L.] Out of the depths.

de rigueur. [F.] Indispensable; obligatory.

dernier ressort. [F.] A last resort.

de trop. [F.] Too much; more than is wanted; out of place.

deus ex machina. [L.] A god from a machine; used in reference to forced or unlikely events introduced in a drama, novel, etc., to resolve a difficult or awkward situation; derived from the use of deities in the ancient drama.

dies iræ. [L.] Day of wrath.

Dieu et mon droit. [F.] God and my right (British royal motto).

distingué. [F.] Distinguished; of elegant appearance.

dolce far niente. [It.] Sweet

doing-nothing; sweet idleness.

Dominus vobiscum. [L.] The Lord be with you.

double entente (or, esp. in English, *entendre*). [F.] A double meaning; a play upon words.

dramatis personæ. [L.] Characters of the drama or play.

dulce et decorum est pro patria mori. [L.] It is sweet and glorious to die for one's country.

dum spiro, spero. [L.] While I breathe, I hope.

dum vivimus, vivamus. [L.] While we live, let us live.

ecce homo. [L.] Behold the man!

édition de luxe. [F.] A splendid and expensive edition of a book.

editio princeps. [L.] The first printed edition of a book.

ego et rex meus. [L.] I and my king.

élite. [F.] The best part; the pick.

emeritus. [L.] Retired or superannuated after long service.

en avant. [F.] Forward.

en déshabillé. [F.] In undress.

en effet. [F.] In effect; substantially; really.

en famille. [F.] With one's family; in a domestic state.

enfant gâté. [F.] A spoiled child.

enfants perdus. [F.] Lost children; a forlorn hope.

enfant terrible. [F.] A terrible child, *that is*, one who makes disconcerting remarks.

enfant trouvé. [F.] A foundling.

enfin. [F.] In short; at last; finally.
en masse. [F.] In a mass (or body).
en rapport. [F.] In harmony; in agreement.
en route. [F.] On the way.
en suite. [F.] In company; in a set.
entente cordiale. [F.] Cordial understanding, especially between two states.
entourage. [F.] Surroundings; friends, confidants, etc., closely associated with a person.
entre nous. [F.] Between ourselves.
en vérité. [F.] In truth; verily.
e pluribus unum. [L.] One out of many; one composed of many (motto of the United States).
errata. [L.] Errors; list of errors.
esprit de corps. [F.] The animating spirit of a collective body, as a regiment.
est modus in rebus. [L.] There is a medium in all things.
et cætera (or *et cetera.*) [L.] And the rest.
et id genus omne. [L.] And everything of the sort.
et tu, Brute! [L.] And thou also, Brutus!
eureka! [Gr.] I have found (it)!
Ewigkeit. [G.] Eternity.
ex cathedra. [L.] From the chair; with high authority.
excelsior. [L.] Higher, *that is*, taller, loftier.
exeunt omnes. [L.] All go out (or retire).
exit. [L.] He goes out.

ex nihilo nihil fit. [L.] Out of nothing, nothing comes.
ex officio. [L.] In virtue of (his) office.
ex parte. [L.] From one party or side.
ex pede Herculem. [L.] From the foot we recognize a Hercules; we judge of the whole from the specimen.
experto crede. [L.] Trust one who has had experience.
exposé. [F.] A statement; a recital.
ex post facto. [L.] After the deed is done; retrospective.
extra muros. [L.] Beyond the walls.
ex uno disce omnes. [L.] From one judge of the rest.
facile princeps. [L.] Easily pre-eminent; indisputably the first.
facilis est descensus Averni. [L.] The descent to Avernus (or hell) is easy.
façon de parler. [F.] Way of speaking.
fait accompli. [F.] A thing already done.
faux pas. [F.] A false step; a slip in behavior.
femme de chambre. [F.] A chambermaid; lady's maid.
festinalente. [L.] Hastens slowly.
feu de joie. [F.] A discharge of firearms as a sign of rejoicing.
fiat justitia, ruat cælum. [L.] Let justice be done though the heavens should fall.
fiat lux. [L.] Let there be light.
fides Punica. [L.] Punic (or

- Carthaginian) faith; treachery.
- fidus Achates.* [L.] Faithful Achates; a true friend.
- fin de siècle.* [F.] End of the (nineteenth) century.
- finis coronat opus.* [L.] The end crowns the work.
- flagrante delicto.* [L.] In the commission of the crime; red-handed.
- fons et origo.* [L.] The source and origin.
- force majeure.* [F.] Greater force or strength; overwhelming force; compulsion.
- fortiter in re.* [L.] With firmness in acting.
- fortuna favet fortibus.* [L.] Fortune favors the bold.
- furor loquendi.* [L.] A rage for speaking.
- furor scribendi.* [L.] A rage for writing.
- gaucherie.* [F.] Awkwardness.
- gaudeamus igitur.* [L.] So let us be joyful.
- genius loci.* [L.] The genius (or guardian spirit) of a place.
- gens d'armes.* [F.] Men at arms.
- gloria in excelsis (Deo).* [L.] Glory (to God) in the highest.
- gloria Patri.* [L.] Glory be to the Father.
- goût.* [F.] Taste; relish.
- grâce à Dieu.* [F.] Thanks to God.
- habitué.* [F.] One in the habit of frequenting a place.
- hic et ubique.* [L.] Here and everywhere.
- hic jacet.* [L.] Here lies.
- hinc illæ lacrimæ.* [L.] Hence these tears.
- hodie mihi, cras tibi.* [L.] Mine today; yours tomorrow.
- hoi polloi.* [Gr.] The many; the vulgar; the rabble.
- homme d'esprit.* [F.] A man of wit or genius.
- homo sum; humani nihil a me alienum puto.* [L.] I am a man; I count nothing human indifferent to me.
- honi soit qui mal y pense.* [O. F.] Shamed be he who thinks evil of it (motto of the Order of the Garter).
- horribile dictu.* [L.] Horrible to relate.
- hors de combat.* [F.] Out of the combat; disabled.
- hors d'œuvre.* [F.] A relish.
- hôtel de ville.* [F.] A town hall.
- hôtel-Dieu.* [F.] A hospital.
- humanum est errare.* [L.] To err is human.
- ibidem.* [L.] At the same place (in a book).
- ich dien.* [G.] I serve (motto of the Prince of Wales).
- ici on parle français.* [F.] French is spoken here.
- ignotum per ignotius.* [L.] The unknown (explained) by the still more unknown.
- il n'y a pas de quoi.* [F.] Don't mention it; it's not worth speaking of.
- il n'y a que le premier pas qui coûte.* [F.] It is only the first step that costs.
- il penseroso.* [It.] The pensive

impasse. [F.] A deadlock; an insurmountable difficulty.

impedimenta. [L.] Encumbrances; luggage; baggage.

in æternum. [L.] Forever.

in articulo mortis. [L.] At the point of death; in the last struggle.

Index expurgatorius. [L.] A list of prohibited works.

in esse. [L.] In being; in actuality.

in extenso. [L.] At full length.

in extremis. [L.] At the point of death.

infra dignitatem. [L.] Below one's dignity.

in loco. [L.] In the place; in the natural (*or* proper) place.

in loco parentis. [L.] In the place of a parent.

in medias res. [L.] Into the midst of things.

in memoriam. [L.] To the memory of; in memory.

in nomine. [L.] In the name of.

in omnia paratus. [L.] Prepared for all things.

in perpetuum. [L.] Forever.

in posse. [L.] In possible existence; in possibility.

in præsentî. [L.] At the present moment.

in propria persona. [L.] In one's own person.

in puris naturalibus. [L.] Quite naked.

in re. [L.] In the matter of.

in rerum natura. [L.] In the nature of things.

in sæcula sæculorum. [L.] For ages on ages.

in situ. [L.] In its original position.

in statu quo. [L.] In the former state.

inter alia. [L.] Among other things.

inter nos. [L.] Between ourselves.

in terrorem. [L.] As a warning.

in toto. [L.] In the whole; entirely.

intra muros. [L.] Within the walls.

in transitu. [L.] In course of transit.

in vacuo. [L.] In empty space; in a vacuum.

in vino veritas. [L.] There is truth in wine; truth is told under the influence of liquor.

invita Minerva. [L.] Against the will of Minerva; without genius or natural abilities.

ipse dixit. [L.] He himself said it; a dogmatic saying or assertion.

ipsissima verba. [L.] The very words.

ipso facto. [L.] By that very fact.

ipso jure. [L.] By the law itself.

jacquerie. [F.] French peasantry; a revolt of peasants.

je ne sais quoi. [F.] I know not what; a something or other.

jeu de mots. [F.] A play on words; a pun.

jeu d'esprit. [F.] A display of wit; a witticism.

jeunesse dorée. [F.] Gilded youth; rich and fashionable young men.

jubilate Deo. [L.] Rejoice in God; be joyful in the Lord.

jure divino. [L.] By divine law.

jure humano. [L.] By human law.

juste milieu. [F.] The golden mean.

laborare est orare. [L.] To labor is to pray; work is worship.

labor omnia vincit. [L.] Labor conquers everything.

laissez-faire. [F.] Let alone; noninterference.

l'allegro. [It.] The merry man.

lapsus calami. [L.] A slip of the pen.

lapsus linguæ. [L.] A slip of the tongue.

lapsus memoriæ. [L.] A slip of the memory.

lares et penates. [L.] Household gods.

lasciate ogni speranza voi ch'entrate. [It.] All hope abandon ye who enter here (inscription on the entrance to the hell of Dante's *Inferno*).

laudator temporis acti. [L.] A praiser of past times.

laus Deo. [L.] Praise to God.

l'avenir. [F.] The future.

le beau monde. [F.] The fashionable world.

lebe wohl. [G.] Farewell.

la grand monarque. [F.] The great monarch; Louis XIV of France.

le pas. [F.] Precedence in place or rank.

le roi est mort, vive le roi! [F.] The king is dead, long live the king (his successor)!

le roy le veult. [Norm. F.] The king wills it; the formula

used by the sovereign in assenting to a bill.

le roy s'avisera. [Norm. F.] The king will consider; the formula formerly used by the sovereign in rejecting a bill.

lèse-majesté. [F.] High treason.

l'état c'est moi. [F.] It is I who am the state.

le tout ensemble. [F.] The whole (taken) together.

lettre de cachet. [F.] A sealed letter containing private orders; a royal warrant.

lex non scripta. [L.] Unwritten law; common law.

lex scripta. [L.] Statute law.

l'homme propose, et Dieu dispose. [F.] Man proposes, and God disposes.

l'inconnu. [F.] The unknown.

littera scripta manet. [L.] The written word remains.

locum tenens. [L.] One occupying the place of another; a substitute.

longo intervallo. [L.] By or at a long interval.

lucus a non lucendo. [L.] Used as typical of an absurd derivation—*lucus*, a grove, having been derived by an old grammarian from *luceo*, to shine—"from not shining."

lusus naturæ. [L.] A sport or freak of nature.

ma chère. [F.] My dear (fem.).

ma foi. [F.] Upon my faith.

magna est veritas, et prevalebit. [L.] Truth is mighty, and will prevail.

magnum opus. [L.] A great work.

- maison de santé.** [F.] A private asylum or hospital.
- maître d'hôtel.** [F.] A house steward.
- mala fide.** [L.] With bad faith; treacherously.
- mal-à-propos.** [F.] Ill-timed; out of place.
- mal de mer.** [F.] Seasickness.
- malgré nous.** [F.] In spite of us.
- mañana.** [Sp.] Tomorrow.
- mardi gras.** [F.] Shrove Tuesday.
- mare clausum.** [L.] A closed sea; a sea belonging to a single nation.
- mariage de convenance.** [F.] Marriage from motives of interest rather than of love.
- materfamilias.** [L.] Mother of a family.
- matériel.** [F.] Baggage and munitions of an army; material equipment as opposed to men.
- mauvaise honte.** [F.] Bashfulness; shamefacedness.
- mauvais goût.** [F.] Bad taste.
- mauvais sujet.** [F.] A bad subject; a worthless scamp.
- mea culpa.** [L.] My fault; by my fault.
- me judice.** [L.] I being judge; in my opinion.
- mêlée.** [F.] A confused conflict.
- memento mori.** [L.] Remember that you must die; a reminder of death.
- mens sana in corpore sano.** [L.] A sound mind in a sound body.
- mens sibi conscia recti.** [L.] A mind conscious of rectitude.
- meo periculo.** [L.] At my own risk.
- mésalliance.** [F.] A bad match; marriage with one of a lower rank.
- meum et tuum.** [L.] Mine and thine.
- mirabile dictu.** [L.] Wonderful to relate.
- mirabile visu.** [L.] Wonderful to see.
- mise en scène.** [F.] Stage setting.
- modus operandi.** [L.] Manner of working.
- modus vivendi.** [L.] Manner of living; used of a temporary working agreement or compromise.
- mon ami.** [F.] My friend (masc.).
- mon cher.** [F.] My dear (masc.).
- mont-de-piété.** [F.] A public or municipal pawnshop.
- monumentum ære perennius.** [L.] A monument more lasting than brass.
- more majorum.** [L.] After the manner of our ancestors.
- morituri te salutamus.** [L.] We, about to die, salute thee:—said by the Roman gladiators to the emperor.
- mot d'ordre.** [F.] Watchword.
- motu proprio.** [L.] Of his own accord.
- moyen âge.** [F.] Middle Ages.
- multum in parvo.** [L.] Much in little.
- mutatis mutandis.** [L.] With the necessary changes.
- natura non facit saltum.** [L.] Nature does not make a leap.
- née.** [F.] Born; used in giving

- the maiden name of a married woman.
- négligé.** [F.] Morning dress; an easy loose dress.
- nemine contradicente.** [L.] No one speaking in opposition; without opposition.
- nemine dissentiente.** [L.] No one dissenting; with a dissenting voice.
- nemo me impune lacessit.** [L.] No one assails me with impunity (motto of Scotland).
- ne plus ultra.** [L.] Nothing further; the uttermost point; perfection.
- ne quid nimis.** [L.] Avoid excess.
- n'est-ce pas?** [F.] Isn't that so?
- nicht wahr?** [G.] Isn't that so?
- nil admirari.** [L.] To be astonished at nothing.
- nil desperandum.** [L.] There is no reason for despair.
- n'importe.** [F.] It matters not.
- nisi Dominus, frustra.** [L.] Except the Lord (build the house, they labor) in vain (that build it). Ps. cxxvii. (motto of Edinburgh).
- noblesse oblige.** [F.] Rank imposes obligations.
- Noël.** [F.] Christmas.
- nolens volens.** [L.] Unwilling or willing.
- noli me tangere.** [L.] Touch me not.
- nom de guerre.** [F.] A war name; a pseudonym; a pen name.
- nom de plume.** [F.] A pen name. (Incorrect for *Nom de guerre*.)
- non Angli sed angeli.** [L.] Not Angles but angels.
- non compos mentis.** [L.] Not of sound mind.
- non est.** [L.] He (*or* it) is not.
- non est inventus.** [L.] He has not been found.
- non libet.** [L.] It does not please (me).
- non liquet.** [L.] The case is not clear.
- non multa, sed multum.** [L.] Not many things, but much.
- non nobis solum.** [L.] Not for ourselves alone.
- non omnis moriar.** [L.] I shall not wholly die.
- non sequitur.** [L.] It does not follow.
- nosce te ipsum.** [L.] Know thyself.
- nota bene.** [L.] Note well; take notice.
- Notre Dame.** [F.] Our Lady.
- nous avons changé tout cela.** [F.] We have changed all that.
- nous verrons.** [F.] We shall see.
- novus homo.** [L.] A new man; one who has raised himself from obscurity.
- nuance.** [F.] Shade; tint.
- nulla dies sine linea.** [L.] Not a day without a line; no day without something done.
- nunc aut nunquam.** [L.] Now or never.
- obiit.** [L.] He (*or* she) died.
- obiter dictum.** [L.] A thing said by the way.
- odi profanum vulgus.** [L.] I loathe the profane rabble.
- odium theologicum.** [L.] The hatred of theologians.
- œuvres.** [F.] Works.

ohne Hast, ohne Rast. [G.] Without haste, without rest: —motto of Goethe.

omnia vincit amor. [L.] Love conquers all things.

on dit. [F.] They say.

onus probandi. [L.] The burden of proof.

operæ pretium est. [L.] It is worth while.

ora et labora. [L.] Pray and work.

ora pro nobis. [L.] Pray for us.

ore rotundo. [L.] With round full voice; well-turned speech.

O! si sic omnia. [L.] Oh, if all things (were) so; Oh, if he had always so spoken or acted.

O tempora! O mores! [L.] Alas for the times! Alas for the manners (*or* morals)!

otium cum dignitate. [L.] Ease with dignity.

ouï-dire. [F.] Hearsay.

ouvrage de longue haleine. [F.] A work of long breath; a long work *or* one which lasts.

pace. [L.] By leave of; not to give offence to.

palmarum qui meruit ferat. [L.] Let him who has won the palm wear it.

pardonnez-moi. [F.] Pardon me; I beg your pardon.

par excellence. [F.] Pre-eminently.

par exemple. [F.] For example.

par hasard. [F.] By chance.

pari passu. [L.] With equal pace; side by side.

par nobile fratrum. [L.] A noble pair of brothers; two just alike.

parole d'honneur. [F.] Word of honor.

particeps criminis. [L.] An accomplice in a crime.

parti pris. [F.] Preconceived opinion.

parvenu. [L.] A person of low origin who has risen suddenly to wealth or position; an upstart.

pas. [F.] A step; precedence.

passim. [L.] Everywhere; throughout; in all parts of the book, chapter, etc.

pâté de foie gras. [F.] Goose-liver pie.

paterfamilias. [L.] Father of a family; head of a household.

pater patriæ. [L.] Father of his country.

pax vobiscum. [L.] Peace be with you.

peccavi. [L.] I have sinned (*or* been to blame).

peine forte et dure. [F.] Strong and severe punishment; a kind of judicial torture.

penchant. [F.] A strong liking.

pensée. [F.] A thought.

per. [L.] For; through; by.—

per contra. On the contrary.

—**per annum.** By the year;

annually.—**per capita.** By

heads; for each individual.—

per centum. By the hundred.

—**per diem.** By the day;

daily.—**per fas et nefas.**

Through right and wrong.—

per se. By itself.

persona non grata. [L.] An unacceptable person.

peu à peu. [F.] Little by little.

peu de chose. [F.] A trifle.

pièce de résistance. [F.] A re-

- sistance piece; the main dish of a meal.
- pied-à-terre.** [F.] A resting-place; a temporary lodging.
- pis aller.** [F.] The worst or last shift.
- place aux dames.** [F.] Make room for the ladies.
- plebs.** [L.] The common people.
- poco a poco.** [It.] Little by little.
- point d'appui.** [F.] Point of support; basis.
- pons asinorum.** [L.] The asses' bridge; a name for the fifth proposition of the first book in Euclid.
- poste restante.** [F.] To remain in the post office till called for.
- post hoc ergo propter hoc.** [L.] After this, therefore, on account of this; subsequent to, therefore due to this—an illogical way of reasoning.
- pour faire rire.** [F.] To excite laughter.
- pour le mérite.** [F.] For merit.
- pour passer le temps.** [F.] To pass the time.
- preux chevalier.** [F.] A brave knight.
- prima donna.** [It.] First lady; the chief female singer in an opera, etc.
- prima facie.** [L.] At first view (*or* consideration).
- primo.** [L.] In the first place.
- primum mobile.** [L.] The source of motion; the mainspring.
- principia, non homines.** [L.] Principles, not men.
- pro bono publico.** [L.] For the good of the public.
- procès-verbal.** [F.] An authenticated minute or statement.
- pro et contra.** [L.] For and against.
- profanum vulgus.** [L.] The profane herd.
- pro forma.** [L.] For the sake of form.
- pro patria.** [L.] For our country.
- pro rata.** [L.] According to rate or proportion.
- pro tanto.** [L.] For so much; as far as it goes.
- protégé.** [F.] One under the protection of another.
- Punica fides.** [L.] Punic (*or* Carthaginian) faith; treachery.
- qualis rex, talis grex.** [L.] Like king, like people.
- quand même.** [F.] Even if; whatever may happen.
- quantum libet.** [L.] As much as you please.
- quantum sufficit.** [L.] As much as suffices.
- quelque chose.** [F.] Something; a trifle.
- quid pro quo.** [L.] Something in return; an equivalent.
- quién sabe?** [Sp.] Who knows?
- quis custodiet ipsos custodes?** [L.] Who shall guard the guards themselves?
- qui s'excuse s'accuse.** [F.] He who excuses himself accuses himself.
- qui va là?** [F.] Who goes there?
- qui vive?** [F.] Who lives? Who goes there? To be on the *qui vive* means to be alert or watchful.
- quoad hoc.** [L.] To this extent.
- quoad sacra.** [L.] As far as sacred things are concerned; for

- ecclesiastical purposes only.
quem Deus vult perdere, prius dementat. [L.] Those whom God wishes to destroy, he first makes mad.
quod erat demonstrandum. [L.] Which was to be proved or demonstrated.
quod vide. [L.] Which see.
quorum pars magna fui. [L.] Of which things, I was an important part.
quot homines, tot sententiæ. [L.] Many men, many minds.
- raconteur.** [F.] A teller of stories.
raison d'être. [F.] The reason for a thing's existence.
rapprochement. [F.] The act of bringing (or coming) together.
rara avis. [L.] A rare bird; a paragon.
réchauffé. [F.] *Lit.*, something warmed up; *hence*, old literary material worked up into a new form.
reductio ad absurdum. [L.] A reducing to the absurd; a method of proof in which a proposition is shown to be true by demonstrating the absurdity of its contradictions.
rencontre. [F.] An encounter; a hostile meeting.
répondez, s'il vous plaît. [F.] Please reply. *R. S. V. P.*
requiescat in pace. [L.] May he rest in peace.
res angusta domi. [L.] Narrow circumstances at home; poverty.
- res gestæ.** [L.] Things done; exploits; history.
respice finem. [L.] Look to the end.
résumé. [F.] A summary or abstract.
resurgam. [L.] I shall rise again.
revenons à nos moutons. [F.] Let us return to our sheep; let us return to our subject.
rôle. [F.] A character represented on the stage; also other similar meanings.
rouge et noir. [F.] Red and black; a game of chance.
rus in urbe. [L.] The country in town.
- salle à manger.** [F.] Dining room
sanctum sanctorum. [L.] Holy of holies.
sang froid. [F.] Coolness; indifference.
sans façon. [F.] Without ceremony.
sans peur et sans reproche. [F.] Without fear and without reproach.
sans souci. [F.] Without care.
sartor resartus. [L.] The patcher repatched; the tailor patched (or mended).
satis superque. [L.] Enough, and more than enough.
satis verborum. [L.] Enough of words; no more need be said.
saue qui peut. [F.] Let him save himself who can.
savoir-faire. [F.] The knowing how to act; tact.
savoir-vivre. [F.] Good breeding; refined manners.
scripsit. [L.] Wrote (it).

sculpsit. [L.] Engraved (it).
secundum artem. [L.] According to art (*or* rule).
semper idem. [L.] Always the same.
semplice. [It.] Simple; plain.
seriatim. [L.] In a series; one by one.
sic itur ad astra. [L.] Such is the way to the stars, or to immortality.
sic passim. [L.] So here and there throughout; so everywhere.
sic transit gloria mundi. [L.] Thus passes away the glory of this world.
sicut ante. [L.] As before.
similia similibus curantur. [L.] Like things are cured by like.
simplex munditiis. [L.] Elegant in simplicity.
sine cura. [L.] Without charge or care.
sine die. [L.] Without a day being appointed.
sine qua non. [L.] Without which, not; something indispensable.
siste, viator. [L.] Stop, traveler.
sit tibi terra levis. [L.] Light lie the earth upon thee.
soi-disant. [F.] Self-styled.
sotto voce. [It.] In an undertone.
spero meliora. [L.] I hope for better things.
splendide mendax. [L.] Nobly untruthful; untrue for a good object.
sponde sua. [L.] Of one's (*or* its) own accord.
status quo. [L.] The state in which; the existing condition.

stet. [L.] Let it stand; do not delete.
suaviter in modo, fortiter in re. [L.] Gentle in manner, resolute in execution.
sub iudice. [L.] Under consideration.
sub rosa. [L.] Under the rose; confidentially.
succès d'estime. [F.] A partial success, or one based on certain merits.
sui generis. [L.] Of its own peculiar kind; in a class by itself.
summum bonum. [L.] The chief good.
sunt lacrimæ rerum. [L.] There are tears for things; misfortunes call for tears.
suppressio veri. [L.] A suppression of the truth.
sursum corda. [L.] Lift up your hearts.
suum cuique. [L.] Let every one have his own.
tableau vivant. [F.] A living picture; the representation of some scene by a group of persons.
table d'hôte. [F.] A public dinner at an inn or hotel.
tabula rasa. [L.] A smooth or blank tablet.
tant mieux. [F.] So much the better.
tant pis. [F.] So much the worse.
te Deum laudamus. [L.] We praise Thee, O God (*or* rather, ~~we~~ God).
te iudice. [L.] You being the judge.
tempus fugit. [L.] Time flies.

- terminus ad quem.** [L.] The term (*or limit*) to which.
- terminus a quo.** [L.] The term (*or limit*) from which.
- terra firma.** [L.] Solid earth; a secure foothold.
- terra incognita.** [L.] An unknown country.
- tertium quid.** [L.] A third something; a nondescript.
- tiers état.** [F.] The third estate; the commons.
- timeo Danaos et dona ferentes.** [L.] I fear the Greeks, even when they bring gifts.
- tot homines, quot sententiæ.** [L.] So many men, so many minds.
- toto cælo.** [L.] By the whole heavens; diametrically opposite.
- tour de force.** [F.] A notable feat of strength or skill.
- tout à fait.** [F.] Wholly; entirely.
- tout à l'heure.** [F.] Instantly.
- tout au contraire.** [F.] On the contrary.
- tout de suite.** [F.] Immediately.
- tout ensemble.** [F.] The whole taken together.
- tu quoque.** [L.] You also.
- ubi supra.** [L.] Where above mentioned.
- ultima Thule.** [L.] Most distant Thule; utmost limit.
- una voce.** [L.] With one voice; unanimously.
- und so weiter.** [G.] And so forth.
- urbi et orbi.** [L.] To the city and to the world.
- utile dulci.** [L.] The useful with the agreeable.
- ut infra.** [L.] As below.
- ut supra.** As above.
- væ victis.** [L.] Woe to the vanquished.
- vale.** [L.] Farewell.
- valet de chambre.** [F.] A personal attendant; a body servant.
- varium et mutabile semper femina.** [L.] Woman is ever a changeful and capricious thing.
- veni, vidi, vici.** [L.] I came, I saw, I conquered. (Cæsar's message to the senate when he conquered Pharnaces, king of Pontus.)
- verbatim et literatim.** [L.] Word for word and letter for letter.
- verbum sat sapienti.** [L.] A word is enough for a wise man.
- via, veritas, vita.** [L.] The way, the truth, the life.
- vice versa.** [L.] The terms of the case being interchanged or reversed; conversely.
- videlicet.** [L.] Namely (*lit.*, one may see).
- vide ut supra.** [L.] See what is stated above.
- vi et armis.** [L.] By force and arms; by main force.
- vincit qui se vincit.** [L.] He conquers who conquers himself.
- virginibus puerisque.** [L.] For maidens and boys.
- vis a tergo.** [L.] A force from behind.
- vis-à-vis.** [F.] Opposite; face to face.
- vis inertiae.** [L.] The power of

inertia; resistance to force applied.

vis medicatrix naturæ. [L.] The healing power of nature.

vis vitæ. [L.] Living force; energy.

vivat regina (rex)! [L.] Long live the queen (king)!

viva voce. [L.] By the living voice; orally.

vive la bagatelle! [F.] Long live trifles (or frivolity)!

vive le roi! [F.] Long live the king!

vogue la galère! [F.] Row the galley; come what may!

voilà. [F.] Behold; there is; there are.

voilà tout. [F.] That's all.

vox et præterea nihil. [L.] A voice and nothing more; sound but no sense.

vox populi, vox Dei. [L.] The voice of the people is the voice of God.

vraisemblance. [F.] Probability; apparent truth.

vulgo. [L.] Commonly.

Wanderjahr. [G.] Year of wandering.

Wanderlust. [G.] Passion for traveling (or wandering).

Weltanschauung. [G.] World view; theory or conception of life or of the world in all its aspects.

Weltschmerz. [G.] World sorrow; sentimental pessimism.

Zeitgeist. [G.] Time-spirit; spirit of the age.

zum Beispiel. [G.] For example.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING

A

- a.** About; acre; adjective; afternoon; answer; are (metric system); at.
- A.** Academician; Academy; America; American; artillery.
- A. A. A.** Amateur Athletic Association.
- A. A. A. S.** American Association for the Advancement of Science.
- A. A. of A.** Automobile Association of America.
- A. A. U.** Amateur Athletic Union.
- ab.** About.
- A. B.** Artium Baccalaureus (L., Bachelor of Arts); (also l. c.) able-bodied (seaman).
- abbr., or abbrev.** Abbreviated; abbreviation.
- abd.** Abdicated.
- A. B. F. M.** American Board of Foreign Missions.
- abl.** Ablative.
- Abp.** Archbishop.
- abr.** Abridged; abridgment.
- abs.** Absolutely; abstract.
- A. B. S.** American Bible Society.
- A. C.** Alpine Club; ambulance corps; ante Christum (L., before Christ); Army Corps.
- Acad.** Academy.
- acc.** Acceptance; account; accusative.
- acct.** Account.
- ad. (pl. ads.)** Advertisement.
- a. d.** After date; ante diem (L., before the day).
- A. D.** Anno Domini (L., in the year of our Lord).
- A. D. C.** Aid-de-camp; aide-de-camp.
- ad fin.** Ad finem (L., at the end).
- ad inf.** Ad infinitum (L., to infinity).
- ad int.** Ad interim (L., in the meantime).
- adj.** Adjective.
- Adj., or Adjt.** Adjutant.
- Adj. Gen.** Adjutant General.
- ad. lib.** Ad libitum (L., at pleasure).
- Adm.** Admiral; Admiralty.
- admix.** Administratrix.
- admr.** Administrator.
- adm.** Administratrix.
- adv.** Ad valorem; adverb; advocate.
- Adv.** Advent.
- Adv. Gd.** Advance guard.
- adv.** Advertisement.
- æ., æt., ætat.** Ætatis (L., of age, aged).
- A. E. F.** American Expeditionary Forces.
- AF. or A.-F.** Anglo-French.

- aff.** Affectionate; affirmative; affirming.
aff. Affidavit.
Afr. Africa; African.
A. G. Adjutant General; Adjutant-general; Attorney-general.
agr., or agric. Agriculture; agricultural.
agt. Agent.
A. H. Anno Hegire (L., in the year of the Hegira).
A. H. C. Army Hospital Corps.
A. I. American Institute.
Ala. Alabama.
A. L. A. American Library Association; Automobile Legal Association.
ald., or aldm. Alderman.
Alex. Alexander.
alg. Algebra.
alt. Alternate; altitude; alto.
Alta. Alberta (Canada).
Am. America; American; ammunition.
a. m. Ante meridiem (L., before noon).
A. M. Anno mundi (L., in the year of the world); Annus Mirabilis (L., the Wonderful Year, i.e., 1666); Artium Magister (L., Master of Arts).
A. M. D. Army Medical Department.
Amer. America; American.
A. M. S. Army Medical Staff.
amt. Amount.
anal. Analogous; analogy; analysis; analytic.
anat. Anatomy.
anc. Ancient; anciently.
anon. Anonymous.
ans. Answer.
ant. Antonym; antiquarian.
Ant. Anthony; Antigua.
anthrop. Anthropology; anthropological.
antq. Antiquities; antiquarian.
A. N. Z. A. C., or Anzac. Australian and New Zealand Army Corps.
A. O. Army order.
A. O. C. Army Ordnance Corps.
A. O. D. Army Ordnance Department.
A. O. F. Ancient Order of Foresters.
A. O. H. Ancient Order of Hibernians.
aor. Aorist.
A. P. C. Army Pay Corps.
A. P. D. Army Pay Department.
Apoc. Apocalypse; Apocrypha; Apocryphal.
app. Appendix; appointed.
App. Apostles.
approx. Approximately.
Apr. April.
aq., Aq. Aqua (L., water).
Ar. Arabian; Arabic.
A. R. Anno regni (L., in the year of the reign); Army Regulations.
A. R. A. Associate of the Royal Academy (of Arts, London).
Arab. Arabian; Arabic.
arch. Archaic; archaism; archery; archipelago; architect; architecture.
Arch. Archibald.
archaeol. Archaeology.
Archd. Archdeacon; Archduke.
arith. Arithmetic.
Ariz. Arizona.
Ark. Arkansas.
Arm. Armenian.
arr. Arranged; arrived; arrivals.

- art.** Article; artificial; artillery;
artist.
Art. or A. Artillery.
AS., or A.-S. Anglo-Saxon.
A. S. C. Army Service Corps;
 Army Staff Corps (British
 Army).
A. S. C. E. American Society of
 Civil Engineers.
A. S. M. E. American Society
 of Mechanical Engineers.
assd. Assigned.
assn. Association.
assoc. Associate; association.
asst. Assistant.
A. S. S. U. American Sunday
 School Union.
astr., astron. Astronomer; as-
 tronomy.
astrol. Astrologer; astrology.
Atl. Atlantic.
att., atty. Attorney.
at. wt. Atomic weight.
A. U. C. Ab urbe condita (L.,
 from the founding of the city;
 i.e., Rome, about 753 B. C.).
Aug. August.
Aus., Aust. Austria; Austrian.
Austral. Australasia; Australia.
Auth. Ver. Authorized Version.
auxil. Auxiliary.
av. Avenue; average.
A. V. Artillery Volunteers; Au-
 thorized Version.
A. V. C. Army Veterinary
 Corps.
A. V. D. Army Veterinary De-
 partment.
ave. Avenue.
A. W. L. Absent with Leave.
A. W. O. L. Absent without
 Leave.
ax. Axiom.
az. Azure.
- B**
- b.** Base; bass; battery; bay;
 book; born; brother.
B. A. Bachelor of Arts; British
 Academy; British America.
B. Agr. Bachelor of Agriculture.
bal. Balance.
bap. Baptized.
Bapt. Baptist.
bar. Barometer; barometric;
 barrel.
Barb. Barbados.
barr. Barrister.
Bart. Baronet.
bat., batt., or bn. Battalion.
batt. or b. Battery.
bbl. (pl. bbls.) Barrel.
B. C. Before Christ; British
 Columbia.
B. C. L. Bachelor of Civil Law.
bd. Board; bond; bound.
B. D. Bachelor of Divinity.
bdl. (pl. bdls.) Bundle.
b. e. Bill of exchange.
B. E. F. British Expeditionary
 Forces.
Belg. Belgian; Belgium.
Benj. Benjamin.
B. ès L. Bachelier ès Lettres
 (F. Bachelor of Letters).
bg. (pl. bgs.) Bag.
b. h. p. Brake horse power.
B. I. British India.
Bib. Bible; Biblical.
biog. Biographer; biography.
biol. Biologist; biology.
bk. Bank; book.
bkg. Banking.
bkt. (pl. bkts.) Basket.
b. l. Bill of lading; breech-
 loading.
B. L. Bachelor of Laws.
bldg. (pl. bldgs.) Building.

B. Litt. Bachelor of Literature, or of Letters.
B. L. R. Breech-loading rifle.
b. m. Board measure.
B. M. Bachelor of Medicine; Brigade Major.
B. Mus. Bachelor of Music.
b. o. Branch office; buyer's option.
Boh. Bohemia; Bohemian.
Bol. Bolivia.
bor. Borough.
bot. Botanical; botanist; botany.
Bp. Bishop.
b. p. Below proof; bill of parcels; bills payable.
B. P. O. E. Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks.
br. Brig; brother; brown.
Br. British.
Br. Am. British America.
b. rec. Bills receivable.
brig. Brigade; brigadier.
Brit. Britain; British.
bro. (*pl.* bros.) Brother.
b. s. Balance sheet; bill of sale.
B. S. Bachelor of Surgery.
B. Sc. Bachelor of Science.
bu., bus. Bushel; bushels.
bul. Bulletin.
Bulg. Bulgaria; Bulgarian.
B. V. M. Beata Virgo Maria (*L.*, Blessed Virgin Mary).
Bvt. Brevet; breveted.
Brig. Gen. Brigadier General.

C

c. Carton; cathode; cent, centime; centimeter; century; chapter, child; circa (*L.*, about); cost; cubic; current.
C. Cape; Catholic; centigrade

(thermometer), Chancellor; Congress; Conservative; Consul; Corps; Court.
C. A. Chartered Accountant; Chief Accountant; Confederate Army; Controller of Accounts, Court of Appeal.
cal. Calendar; calends; calorie.
Calif. California.
Cam., Camb. Cambridge.
Can. Canada; Canadian.
Cant. Canterbury, Canticles.
Cantab. Cantabrigiensis (*L.*, of Cambridge).
Cantuar. Cantuaria (*L.L.*, Canterbury); Cantuariensis (*L.L.*, of Canterbury).
cap. Capital; capitalize; capitulum (*L.*, chapter); captain.
Capt. Captain.
car. Carat; carpentry.
Card. Cardinal.
cash. Cashier.
cat. Catalogue; catechism.
cath. Cathedral.
Cath. Catherine; Catholic.
cav. Cavalry.
C. B. Cape Breton; Cavalry Brigade; Chief Baron; Common Bench; Companion of the Bath; Confined to Barracks.
cc. Cubic centimeter, or centimeters.
c. c. Compte courant (*F.*, account current); cubic centimeter, or centimeters.
C. C. Caius College (Cambridge, Eng.); Circuit Court; Civil Court; County Clerk.
C. C. D. Commander of Const Defenses.
C. C. P. Court of Common Pleas.

- c. d. v.** Carte de visite.
C. E. Church of England; Civil Engineer; Corps of Engineers.
cel. Celebrated.
Celt. Celtic.
cen. Central; century.
cent. Centigrade; central; century; centum.
cert. Certificate; certify.
certif. Certificate; certificated.
cf. Confer (i.e., compare).
C. F. A. Chief of Field Artillery.
c. f. & i. or c. f. i. Cost, freight, and insurance.
cg. Centigram.
C. G. Captain General; Captain of the Guard; Coast Guard; Commanding General; Consul General.
C. G. H. Cape of Good Hope.
C. G. S. or c. g. s. Centimeter-gram-second (system of units); Chief of General Staff in the field.
ch. Chapter; chief; child, church.
Ch. Chancery; Charles; China; Church.
C. H. Captain of the Horse; Courthouse; Customhouse.
chanc. Chancellor; chancery.
chap. Chaplain; chapter.
Chas. Charles.
chem. Chemical; chemist; chemistry.
Chin. China; Chinese.
Ch. J. Chief Justice.
Chr. Christ; Christian; Christopher.
chron. Chronological; chronology.
Chron. Chronicles.
chs. Chapters.
- c. i. f.** Cost, insurance, and freight.
circ. Circa. circiter, circum (L., about).
cit. Citation, cited; citizen.
civ. Civil; civilian.
C. J. Chief Justice.
cl. Centiliter; class; clause; clergyman; cloth.
class. Classic; classical; classification.
cld. Cleared; colored.
clk. Clerk.
cm. Centimeter.
cml. Commercial.
C. M. Certificated Master; common meter; Corresponding Member; court-martial.
C. M. G. Companion of St. Michael and St. George.
cml. Commercial.
Co. Company; county.
c. o. Care of; carried over.
C. O. Colonial Office; Commanding Officer; Crown Office.
coad. Coadjutor.
C. O. D. Cash, or collect, on delivery.
C. of S. Chief of Staff.
cog. Cognate.
col. College; collegiate; colonial; colony; colored; column.
Col. Colonel; Colossians.
coll. Colleague; collection; collector; college.
collat. Collateral; collaterally.
colloq. Colloquial; colloquially.
Colo. Colorado.
Col. Sergt. Color Sergeant.
com. Comedy; commentary; commerce; common; commonly; communication.
Com. Commander; Commis-

sion; Commissioner; Committee; Commodore.
 comdg. Commanding.
 Comdr. Commander.
 Comdt. Commandant.
 comp. Compare; comparative; composer; compositor; compound; comprising.
 Com. Ver. Common Version.
 con. Contra (L., against).
 Cong. Congregational; Congress; Congressional.
 conj. Conjunction.
 Conn. Connecticut.
 const. Constable; constitution.
 cont. Containing; contents; continent; continue; continued.
 contemp. Contemporary.
 contr. Contracted, contraction; contrary.
 cor. Corner; cornet; corrected; correction; correlative; correspondent; corresponding.
 Cor. Corinthians.
 Corp. Corporal.
 cos. Cosine.
 cosec. Cosecant.
 cot. Cotangent.
 cp. Compare.
 c. p. Candle power; chemically pure.
 C. P. Common Pleas; Common Prayer; Court of Probate.
 C. P. A. Certified public accountant.
 cps. Coupons.
 C. P. S. Clerk of Petty Sessions.
 cr. Created; credit; creditor; crown.
 cresc. Crescendo.
 C. S. Christian Science; Civil Service.
 C. S. A. Confederate States

Army; Confederate States of America.
 C. S. C. Conspicuous Service Cross.
 C. S. I. Companion of the Star of India (Brit. order).
 C. S. N. Confederate States Navy.
 C. S. O. Chief Signal Officer.
 ct. Cent; county.
 cts. Cents; centuries.
 cu., cub. Cubic.
 cur. Currency; current.
 C. V. Common Version.
 c. w. o. Cash with order.
 cwt. Hundredweight or hundredweights.
 cyc., or cyclo. Cyclopedic; cyclopedic.
 C. in C. Commander in Chief.

D

d. Date; daughter; day; dead; degree; denarius, or denarii (L., penny or pence); deputy; died, dime; dollar; dose.
 D. Democrat; department; Deus (L., God); Duke; Dutch.
 Dan. Danish, Daniel.
 D. A. R. Daughters of the American Revolution.
 dat. Dative.
 dau. Daughter.
 D. C. Da capo (It., from the beginning); Dental Corps; District Court; District of Columbia.
 D. C. L. Doctor of Civil Law.
 d. d. Days after date.
 D. D. Divinitatis Doctor (L., Doctor of Divinity).
 D. D. S. Doctor of Dental Surgery.

- Dea.** Deacon.
deb. Debenture.
dec. Declension; declination; decorative.
Dec. December.
def. Defendant; definition.
deft. Defendant.
deg. Degree.
del. Delegate; delineavit (L., he, or she, drew it).
Del. Delaware.
Dem. Democrat; Democratic.
Den. Denmark.
dep. Department; departs; deponent; deputy.
dept. Department; deponent.
der., or deriv. Derivation; derivative; derived.
Deut. Deuteronomy.
D. F. Dean of the Faculty; Defender *Fidei* (L., Defender of the Faith).
dft. Defendant; draft.
dg. Decigram.
D. G. *Dei gratia* (L., by the grace of God); *Deo gratias* (L., thanks to God); Director General; Dragoon Guards.
diam. Diameter.
dict. Dictator; dictionary.
dim., or dimin. Diminuendo; diminutive.
dis. Discipline; discount.
disc. Discount; discovered.
disct. Discount.
disp. Dispensatory.
dist. Distant; distinguished; district.
div. Divide; divided; dividend; divine; division; divisor.
dl. Deciliter.
D. Lit. Doctor of Literature.
D. L. O. Dead Letter Office.
dm. Decimeter.
do. Ditto.
dol. (pl. dols.) Dollar; dollars.
dom. Domestic; dominion.
D. O. M. *Deo Optimo Maximo* (L., to God, the Best, the Greatest).
D. O. R. C. Dental Officers' Reserve Corps.
dow. Dowager.
doz. Dozen; dozens.
dpt. Department; deponent.
dr. Dram; drawer.
Dr. Debtor; doctor.
dram. pers. *Dramatis personæ*.
d. s. *Dal segno* (It., from the sign; — *musical direction*); day's sight; days after sight.
D. S. Director of Supplies.
D. Sc. Doctor of Science.
D. S. C. Distinguished Service Cross.
D. S. O. Distinguished Service Order (British, Army and Navy).
D T. Double Time; "rush." (Signal).
D. T.'s. *Delirium tremens.* *Colloq.*
Du. Dutch.
D. V. *Deo volente* (L., God willing).
D. V. M. Doctor of Veterinary Medicine.
D. V. S. Director of Veterinary Services.
dwt. Pennyweight or penny-weights.
- E
- E.** Earl; Earth; East; Eastern; Engineer; English.
ea. Each.
Ebor. *Eboracum* (L., York); *Eboracensis* (L., of York).

E. C. Eastern Central (Postal District, London); Established Church.
eccl., or eccles. Ecclesiastical.
Eccl., or Eccles. Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus. Ecclesiasticus.
Ecua. Ecuador.
ed. Edition; editor.
E. D. Eastern Department; Extra Duty.
Edin. Edinburgh.
edit. Edition.
Edw. Edward.
E. E. Early English; Electrical Engineer; errors expected.
E. E. & M. P. Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary.
Eg. Egypt; Egyptian.
e. g. Exempli gratia (L., for example).
E. I. East India; East Indies.
elec. Electrical; electrician; electricity.
Eliz. Elizabeth; Elizabethan.
Em. Emmanuel; Emily; Emma.
E. M. F. Electromotive force.
Emp. Emperor; Empress.
ency., or encyc. Encyclopedia.
ENE. East-northeast.
eng. Engineer; engraving.
Eng. England; English.
engin. Engineer; engineering.
entom. Entomology.
E. O. Engineer Officer.
E. O. R. C. Engineer Officers' Reserve Corps.
Eph. Ephesians, Ephraim.
Epiph. Epiphany.
Epis., or Episc. Episcopal.
eq. Equal; equivalent.
ESE. East-southeast.
esp., or espec. Especially.
Esq. Esquire.

est., or estab. Established.
Esth. Esther.
et al. Et alibi (L., and elsewhere); et alii (L., and others).
etc. Et cetera (L., and others, and so forth).
et seq. Et sequens (L., and the following).
et sqq. Et sequentes (L., and the following), *masc. & fem. pl.*, or *sequentia, neut. pl.*
etym., or etymol. Etymology.
ex. Examined; example; excursion; executed; executive; export; extract.
ex div. Without dividend.
Exod. Exodus.
exp. Export; express.
Expl. Explosives.
exr. Executor.
exrx. Executrix.
ext. External; extinct; extra; extract.
Ezek. Ezekiel.

F

f. Farthing; fathom; feminine; fine; flower; folio; foot; forte; franc.
F. Fahrenheit; French.
F. A. Field Artillery.
fac. Facsimile.
Fahr. Fahrenheit.
F. A. I. A. Fellow of the American Institute of Architects.
fam. Familiar; family.
F. A. M. Free and Accepted Masons.
far. Farriery; farthing.
F. A. R. C. Field Artillery Reserve Corps.
F. B. A. Fellow of the British Academy (scientific society).

- F. C.** Free Church (of Scotland).
fcap. Foolscap.
fcp. Foolscap.
F. D. Fidei Defensor (L., Defender of the Faith).
Feb. February.
fem. Feminine.
ff. Folio; following (pages); *fortissimo*.
F. F. V. First Families of Virginia.
f. i. For instance.
fict. Fiction.
fig. Figurative; figuratively; figure.
Fin. Finland; Finnish.
fir. Firkin; firkins.
fl. Florin; flourished; fluid.
Fl. Flanders; Flemish.
Fla. Florida.
Flem. Flemish.
fm. Fathom.
F. M. Field Marshal; Foreign Mission.
fo. Folio.
F. O. Field Officer; Field Order.
f. o. b. Free on board.
fol. Folio; following.
for. Foreign.
fort. Fortification.
fr. Fragment; franc; from.
Fr. Father; France; Frau; French; Friar.
Fred. Frederick.
freq. Frequent; frequentative.
F. R. G. S. Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society (London).
Fri. Friday.
F. R. S. Fellow of the Royal Society (London).
frs. Francs.
F. S. Field Service.
ft. Foot; foot; fort; fortified.
fur. Furlong; further.
fut. Future.
- G
- g.** Gauge; genitive; gram; guide; guinea or guineas; gulf.
G. German.
Ga. Georgia.
G. A. General Assembly.
gal. (*pl. gals.*) Gallon.
Gal. Galatians.
G. A. R. Grand Army of the Republic.
gaz. Gazette; gazetteer.
G. B. Great Britain.
G. B. & I. Great Britain and Ireland.
G. C. Grand Chancellor (*or* Chaplain, Chapter, Council, Conclave, etc.).
g. c. d. Greatest common divisor.
g. c. m. Greatest common measure.
G. C. M. General Court Martial.
Gd. Guard.
gen. Gender; general; generic; genitive; genus.
Gen. General; Genesis.
gent. Gentleman.
Geo. George.
geog. Geographer; geographic; geographical; geography.
geol. Geologic; geological; geologist; geology.
geom. Geometry.
ger. Gerund.
Ger. German; Germany.
G. H. Q. General Headquarters.
gl. Gill; gills.
G. L. Grand Lodge.

gm. Gram.
G. M. Grand Master.
G. O. General order.
G. O. C. General Officer Commanding.
gov. Government; governor.
Gov. Gen. Governor General.
govt. Government.
G. P. Gloria Patri (L., Glory to the Father); Graduate in Pharmacy.
G. P. O. General Post Office.
gr. Grain; grand; great; gross.
Gr. Greece; Greek; Grecian.
gram. Grammar.
Gr. Br., Gr. Brit. Great Britain.
G. S. General Secretary; General Service; General Staff; Grand Scribe; Grand Secretary.
gt. Gilt; great; gutta (L., drop).
gtt. Guttæ (L., drops).
gun. Gunnery.

H

h. Harbor; hard; hardness; height; high; hour; husband.
H., H Q., or Hqrs. Headquarters.
ha. Hectare.
H. A. Horse Artillery.
Hab. Habakkuk.
Hag. Haggai.
H. B. C. Hudson's Bay Company.
H. B. M. His (or Her) Britannic Majesty.
H. C. Herald's College, House of Commons.
h. c. f. Highest common factor.
H. E. High explosive; His Eminence; His Excellency.
Heb. Hebrew; Hebrews.

hectol. Hectoliter.
hectom. Hectometer.
H. E. I. C. Honorable East India Company.
her. Heraldry.
hg. Hectogram; heliogram.
H. G. His (or Her) Grace; Horse Guards. High German.
H. H. His (or Her) Highness; His Holiness (the Pope).
hhd. Hogshead; hogsheads.
H. I. H. His (or Her) Imperial Highness.
H. I. M. His (or Her) Imperial Majesty.
Hind. Hindustan; Hindustani.
hist. Historian; historical; history.
H. J. He jacet (L., here lies).
hl. Hectoliter.
H. L. House of Lords.
hm. Hectometer.
H. M. His (or Her) Majesty.
H. M. S. His (or Her) Majesty's Service; or Ship.
ho. House.
Hon. Honorable; honorary.
hort. Horticulture.
Hos. Hosea.
Hosp. Hospital.
H. P., or h. p. Half pay; high pressure; horse power.
hr. (pl. hrs.) Hour.
H. R. House of Representatives.
H. R. E. Holy Roman Emperor, or Empire.
H. R. H. His (or Her) Royal Highness.
H. S. H. His (or Her) Serene Highness.
ht. Height.
Hun., Hung. Hungarian; Hungary.

H. W. M. High-water mark.
Hy. Henry.
hyd. Hydrostatics.
hyp. Hypothesis; hypothetical.

I

I. Imperator (L., Emperor); island.
I. A. Indian Army.
ib., or ibid. Ibidem (L., in the same place).
Ice., Icel. Iceland; Icelandic.
id. Idem (L., the same).
I. D. R. Infantry Drill Regulations.
i. e. Id est. (L., that is).
i. h. p. Indicated horse power.
IHS. A symbol representing Greek IH (ΣΘ) Σ Jesus.
ill., illus., illust. Illustrated; illustration.
Ill. Illinois.
imp. Imparted; imperative; imperfect; imperial; impersonal; imported; importer.
in. (pl. ins.) Inch.
inc. Including; inclusive; incorporated; increase.
incl. Including; inclusive.
incog. Incognito.
incor. Incorporated.
ind. Independent; indicative; indigo.
Ind. India; Indian; Indiana.
inf. Infantry; infinitive.
I. N. R. I. Iesus Nazarenus, Rex Iudæorum (L., Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews).
ins. Inches; inscribed; inspector; insurance.
insp. Inspector.
inst. Instant; institute; institution.

int. Interest; interior; interjection; internal; international; interpreter; intransitive.
interj. Interjection.
intrans. Intransitive.
in trans. In transitu (L., on the way).
introd. Introduction; introductory.
I. O. O. F. Independent Order of Odd Fellows.
I. O. U. I owe you.
I. R. Inland Revenue; Internal Revenue.
I. R. C. Infantry Reserve Corps.
Ire. Ireland.
is. Island; isle.
Isa. Isaiah.
isl. Island; isle.
It. Italian; Italy.
ital. Italic, italics.
Ital. Italian; Italy.
I. W. Isle of Wight.

J

J. Judge; Justice.
J. A. Judge Advocate.
Jam. Jamaica.
Jan. January.
Jap. Japan; Japanese.
Jas. James.
Jav. Javanese.
J. C. Jesus Christ; Julius Cæsar; jurisconsult.
J. C. D. Juris Civilis Doctor (L., Doctor of Civil Law).
Jer. Jeremiah.
JJ. Justices.
Jno. John.
Jon., Jona. Jonathan.
Jos. Joseph.
Josh. Joshua.
Jour. Journal; journeyman

J. P. Justice of the Peace.
 Jr. Junior.
 Judg. Judges.
 Jun., or jun. Junior.
 Junc. Junction.
 jus., just. Justice.

K

K. King; Kings; Knight.
 Kans. Kansas
 K. B. King's Bench.
 K. C. Knights of Columbus.
 K. C. B. Knight Commander of
 the Bath (Brit. order).
 kg. Kilogram.
 K. G. Knight of the Garter.
 Ki. Kings.
 kilom. Kilometer.
 K. K. K. Ku-Klux Klan.
 kl. Kiloliter.
 km. Kilometer, kingdom.
 K. M. Knight of Malta (Euro-
 pean religious order).
 knt. Knight.
 K. O. Commanding Officer.
 K. P. Kitchen Police; Knight or
 Knights of Pythias.
 K. T. Knight Templar.
 Ky. Kentucky.

L

l. Lake; land; latitude; leaf;
 league; left; length; libra (L.,
 a pound); line; link; liter.
 L. Lady; Latin; Law; Liber (L.,
 book); Liberal; Low.
 La. Louisiana.
 Lab. Labrador.
 Lam. Lamentations.
 lat. Latitude.
 Lat. Latin.
 lb. (*pl.* lbs.) Libra or libræ (L.,
 pound or pounds).

l.c. Loco citato (L., in the place
 cited); lower case.
 L. C. Lord Chamberlain; Lord
 Chancellor.
 L/C Letter of Credit.
 L. C. J. Lord Chief Justice.
 l. c. m. Least common multiple.
 Ld., ld. Lord.
 L. D. Lady Day; (*or* LD.) Low
 Dutch.
 Ldp. Lordship.
 lea. League.
 leg. Legal; legate; legato; legis-
 lative; legislature.
 Lev. Leviticus.
 LG., or L. G. Low German.
 LGr., or L. Gr. Low Greek.
 l. h. Left hand.
 L. H. A. Lord High Admiral.
 L. I. Light Infantry; Long
 Island.
 lib. Liber (L., book); librarian;
 library.
 Lieut. or Lt. Lieutenant.
 lin. Lineal; linear.
 liq. Liquid; liquor.
 lit. Liter; literal; literally; liter-
 ary; literature.
 Lit. D. Literarum Doctor (L.,
 Doctor of Letters).
 Lith. Lithuanian.
 Litt. D. Litterarum Doctor (L.,
 Doctor of Letters).
 LL., or L. L. Late Latin; Low
 Latin.
 L. L. Lord Lieutenant.
 LL. B. Legum Baccalaureus
 (L., Bachelor of Laws).
 LL. D. Legum Doctor (L., Doc-
 tor of Laws).
 log. Logarithm.
 lon., or long. Longitude.
 L. S. Licentiate in Surgery.
 L. S. D., or £. s. d., or l. s. d.

Libræ, solidi, denarii (L., pounds, shillings, pence).

Lt. or Lieut. Lieutenant.

l. t. Long ton.

M

m. Male; manual; married; masculine; measure; medicine; medium; meridian; meter; middle; mile; mill; minute; month; moon; morning; mountain.

M. Majesty; Manitoba; Marshal; Marquis; Monsieur.

M. A. Magister Artium (L., Master of Arts); Military Academy.

Mac., Macc. Maccabees.

mach. Machinery.

Mad. Madam.

mag. Magazine; magnitude.

Maj. Major.

Mal. Malachi.

man. Manège; manual.

Manit. Manitoba.

manuf. Manufactory; manufacture.

mar. Maritime.

Mar. March.

March. Marchioness.

Marq. Marquis.

mas., or masc. Masculine.

Mass. Massachusetts.

math. Mathematician; mathematics.

Matt. Matthew.

max. Maximum.

M. C. Medical Corps; Member of Congress.

Md. Maryland.

M. D. Medicinæ Doctor (L., Doctor of Medicine).

mdse. Merchandise.

Me. Maine.

ME., or M. E. Middle English.

M. E. Mechanical, Military, or Mining Engineer; Methodist Episcopal; Most Excellent.

meas. Measure.

mech. Mechanics; mechanical.

med. Medical; medicine; medical; medium.

Medit. Mediterranean.

mem. Memento; memoir; memorandum; memorial.

mer. Meridian; meridional.

Messrs. Messieurs.

metal. Metallurgy.

meteor. Meteorology.

Meth. Methodist.

Mex. Mexican; Mexico.

Mf., or mf. Mezzo forte (It., moderately loud).

mfg. Manufacturing.

mfr. (pl. mfrs.) Manufacturer.

mg. Milligram.

Mgr. Monseigneur; Monsignore.

M. H. G., or MHG. Middle High German.

M. H. R. Member of the House of Representatives.

M. I. Mounted Infantry.

Mic. Micah.

Mich. Michaelmas; Michigan.

mid. Middle; midshipman.

mil. Military; militia.

min. Minim; minimum; mining; minister; minor; minute.

Minn. Minnesota.

Min. Plen. Minister Plenipotentiary.

misc. Miscellaneous.

Miss. Mississippi.

ml. Mail; milliliter.

M. L. A. Modern Language Association.

M. L. G., or MLG. Middle Low German.

Mlle. Mademoiselle.

mm. Millimeter.

MM. Their Majesties; Messieurs.

Mme. (*pl.* *Mmes.*) Madame (*pl.* *Mesdames*).

mo. (*pl.* *mos.*) Month.

Mo. Missouri.

M. O. Medical officer; money order.

mod. Moderate; moderato (*It.*, moderately); modern.

Moham. Mohammedan.

mol. wt. Molecular weight.

Mon. Monastery; Monday.

Monsig. Monseigneur; Monsignor.

Mont. Montana.

Mor. Morocco.

M. O. R. C. Medical Officers' Reserve Corps.

M. P. Member of Parliament.

M. P. C. Member of Parliament, Canada.

m. p. h. Miles per hour.

Mr. Mister.

M. R. C. Medical Reserve Corps.

Mrs. Mistress.

MS., or ms. Manuscript.

M. S. Master of Science; Master of Surgery.

m. s. l. Mean sea level.

MSS. or mss. Manuscripts.

mt. (*pl.* *mts.*) Mount; mountain.

mun. Municipal.

mus. Museum; music; musician.

Mus. B. Musicæ Baccalaureus (*L.*, Bachelor of Music).

Mus. D. or Musc. Doc. Musicæ

Doctor (*L.*, Doctor of Music).
M. W. Most Worshipful; Most Worthy.

myg. Myriagram.

myl. Myrialiter.

mym. Myriameter.

myth. Mythology.

N

n. Natus (*L.*, born); nephew; neuter; new; nominative; note; noun; number.

N. Navy; Noon; Norse; North; Northern.

N. A. National Academy; National Army; North America; North American.

N. A. A. National Automobile Association.

Nah. Nahum.

nat. National; native; natural.

Nath. Nathanael; Nathaniel.

naut. Nautical.

nav. Naval; navigable; navigation.

N. B. New Brunswick; North Britain; North British; nota bene (*L.*, note well, or take notice).

N. C. New Church; Nurses' Corps; North Carolina.

N. C. O. Noncommissioned Officer.

n. d. No date.

N. Dak. North Dakota.

N. E. New England.

N. E. A. National Education Association.

Nebr. Nebraska.

N. E. D. New English Dictionary;—better, *O. E. D.* (which see).

neg. Negative.

Neh. Nehemiah.

- Neth.** Netherlands.
neut. Neuter.
Nev. Nevada.
N. F. Newfoundland; (*or* NF.)
 Norman French.
Ng. Norwegian.
N. G. National Guard; New
 Granada; (*Slang*) no good.
N. Gr., or NGr. New Greek.
N. H. New Hampshire.
Nicar. Nicaragua.
N. J. New Jersey.
N. L., or NL. New Latin.
N. Lat. North latitude.
N. Mex. New Mexico.
NNE. North-northeast.
NNW. North-northwest.
N. O. Natural order (*Bot.*);
 New Orleans.
No., or no. (pl. Nos., nos.)
 Numero (L., [by] number).
not. pros. Nolle prosequi (L., to
 be unwilling to prosecute).
nom. Nominative.
non seq. Non sequitur (L., it
 does not follow).
Nor. Norman; North.
Norw., or Nor. Norway; Nor-
 wegian.
Nov. November.
N. P. New Providence; Notary
 Public.
nr. Near.
N. R. North Riding; North
 River.
N. S. National Society; New
 Series; New Style (since
 1752); Nova Scotia.
N. S. W. New South Wales.
N. T. New Testament; North-
 ern Territory.
Num. Numbers.
NW. Northwest; Northwest-
 ern.
- N. W. T.** Northwest Territories.
N. Y. New York.
N. Z. New Zealand.
- O
- O.** Old; Ontario; Order.
o/a. On account (of).
ob. Obiit (L., he, *or* she, died).
Obad. Obadiah.
obdt. Obedient.
obj. Object; objection; objec-
 tive.
obl. Oblique; oblong.
obs. Observation; observatory;
 obsolete.
obt. Obedient.
oc. Ocean.
Oct. October.
O. D., or OD. Old Dutch.
O. E., or OE. Old English.
O. E. Omissions excepted.
O. E. D. Oxford English Dic-
 tionary.
O. F., or OF. Old French.
off. Offered; officer; official; of-
 ficial.
O. H. G., or OHG. Old High
 German.
O. H. M. S. On His (*or* Her)
 Majesty's Service.
O. K., or OK. Correct; all right.
 Cant.
Okla. Oklahoma.
ol. Oleum (L., oil).
O. M. Old measurement; Order
 of Merit.
Ont. Ontario.
O. O. R. C. Ordnance Officer '
 Reserve Corps.
op. Opera; opposite; opus.
opp. Opposed; opposite.
opt. Optative; optics.
Or. Oriental.

O. R. C. Order of the Red Cross; Officers' Reserve Corps.

ord. Ordained; order; ordi-
nance; ordinary; ordnance.

Oreg. Oregon.

orig. Original; originally.

O. S. Old School; Old Series;
Old Style; ordinary seaman.

O. T. Old Testament.

O. T. C. Officers' Training
Camp.

Oxon. Oxonia (L., Oxford);
Oxonienensis (L., Oxonian).

oz. Ounce; ounces.

P

p. Page; part; participle; past;
penny; piano (It., softly);
pint; pipe; pole; population;
professional.

P. Pastor; pater (L., father);
père (F., father); post; presi-
dent; priest; prince.

Pa. Pennsylvania.

p. a. Participial adjective; per
annum (L., by the year).

P/A. Power of attorney; pri-
vate account.

Pac. Pacific.

pam. Pamphlet.

Pan. Panama.

par. Paragraph; parallel; paren-
thesis; parish.

Para. Paraguay.

parl. Parliament; parliamen-
tary.

part. Participle.

pass. Passive.

P. B. Prayer Book.

p. c. Per cent; postal card; post
card.

pd. Paid.

P. E. Presiding Elder; Protes-
tant Episcopal.

P. E. I. Prince Edward Island.

pen. Peninsula.

Pent. Pentecost.

per an. Per annum (L., by the
year).

per ct. Per cent.

perf. Perfect.

perh. Perhaps.

pers. Person; personal.

Pers. Persia; Persian.

pert. Pertaining.

Pet. Peter.

pf. Preferred.

Pg. Portugal; Portuguese.

P. G. M. Past Grand Master.

Phar. Pharmacy; Pharmaco-
pœia.

Ph. B. Philosophiæ Baccalau-
reus (L., Bachelor of Philos-
ophy).

Ph. D. Philosophiæ Doctor (L.,
Doctor of Philosophy).

Ph. G. Graduate in Pharmacy.

Phil. Philemon; Philip; Philip-
pians; Philippine.

Phila. Philadelphia.

philol. Philology; philologist.

philos. Philosopher; philosoph-
ical; philosophy.

physiol. Physiologist; physiol-
ogy.

P. I. Philippine Islands.

pinx. Pinxit (L., he, or she,
painted it).

pk. (*pl.* pks.) Peck.

pkg. (*pl.* pkgs.) Package.

pl. Place; plural.

plf., or plff. Plaintiff.

plup., or plupf. Pluperfect.

plur. Plural.

pm. Premium.

P. M., or p. m. Post meridiem.

- (L., afternoon); post mortem.
P. M. G. Postmaster-General.
P. O. Post office; Province of Ontario.
P. O. B. Post-office box.
P. O. D. Pay on delivery; Post Office Department.
Pol. Poland; Polish.
pol., polit. Political.
pol. econ. Political economy.
pop. Popular; population.
Port. Portugal; Portuguese.
pos. Positive; possessive.
poss. Possession; possessive.
pp. Pages; past participle; pianissimo.
p. p. Past participle; postpaid.
P. P. C. or p. p. c. Pour prendre congé (F., to take leave).
pph. Pamphlet.
p. pr. Present participle.
P. Q. Previous question; Province of Quebec.
pr. Pair; present; price; priest; prince.
Pr. Preferred stock.
P. R. Puerto Rico.
prep. Preparatory; preposition.
pres. President; presidency.
Presb. Presbyterian.
pret. Preterit.
prin. Principal.
priv. Privative.
prob. Probably; problem.
Prof. Professor.
pron. Pronominal; pronoun; pronounced; pronunciation.
propr. Proprietor.
pros. Prosody.
Prot. Protestant.
pro tem. Pro tempore (L., temporarily).
prov. Provident; province; provisional.
Prov. Provençal; Proverbs; Provost.
prox. Proximo (L., next, of the next month).
prs. Pairs.
Prus. Prussia; Prussian.
Ps. Psalm; Psalms.
P. S. Postscriptum (L., postscript); Privy Seal.
pseud. Pseudonym.
psychol. Psychologist; psychology.
pt. (pl. pts.) Part; payment; pint; point; port.
P. T., or p. t. Post town.
p. v. Post-village.
pwt. Pennyweight; pennyweights.
pxt. See *pinx.*
- Q**
- q.** Quart; queen; query; question; quintal; quire.
Q. Quebec (province)
Q. E. D. Quod erat demonstrandum (L., which was to be demonstrated).
Q. F. Quick-Fire, or quick-firing.
ql. Quintal.
Q. M. Quartermaster.
Q. M. G. Quartermaster-General.
Q. M. O. R. C. Quartermaster Officers' Reserve Corps.
Q. M. S. Quartermaster-Sergeant.
qr. (pl. qrs.) Quadrans (L., a farthing); quarter; quire.
qt. Quantity; (pl. qts.) quart.
qu. Quart; quarterly; queen; query; question.
ques. Question.

qy. Query.

R

r. Railroad; railway; rare; received; rector; resides; retired; right; river; rises; road; rod; rood; royal.

R. Rabbi; Radical; Réaumur; Republican; response.

R. A. Rear Admiral; Regular Army; Royal Academy; Royal Artillery.

rad. Radical; radix.

R. C. Red Cross; Roman Catholic.

R. C. A. Reformed Church in America.

Re. Rupee.

R. E. Reformed Episcopal; Right Excellent; Royal Engineers.

Réaum. Réaumur.

rec. Receipt; recipe; record; recorded; recorder.

recd. Received.

rec. sec. Recording secretary.

rect. Receipt; rector; rectory.

ref. Referee; reference; referred; reformation; reformed.

Ref. Ch. Reformed Church.

reg. Regent; region; register; registered; registry; regular.

Reg. Regina (L., queen).

regt. Regiment.

rel. Relating; relative (-ly); religion; religious.

rep. Repeat; report; reporter; representative; republic.

Rep. Republican.

Repub. Republic; Republican.

retd. Returned.

rev. Revenue; reverse; review; revise; revised; revision; revolution.

Rev. Revelation; Reverend.

Rev. Ver. Revised Version.

R. F., or r. f. Rapid-fire.

R. F. D. Rural Free Delivery.

R. G. S. Royal Geographical Society (London).

r. h. Right hand.

R. H. Royal Highness.

rhet. Rhetoric; rhetorical.

R. I. Rhode Island.

R. I. P. Requiescat in pace (L., may he, or she, rest in peace).

riv. River.

rm. Ream.

R. M. Resident Magistrate; Royal Marines.

R. M. S. Royal Mail Steamer.

R. N. Royal Navy.

R. N. R. Royal Naval Reserve.

ro. Rood.

Robt. Robert.

Rom. Roman; Romance; Romans.

Rom. Cath. Roman Catholic.

R. O. T. C. Reserve Officers' Training Corps (or Camp).

R. P. O. Railroad Post Office.

rpt. Report.

R. R. Railroad.

Rs. Rupees.

R. S. Recording Secretary; Revised Statutes.

R. S. V. P. Répondez, s'il vous plaît (F., reply, if you please).

Rt. Hon. Right Honorable.

Rt. Rev. Right Reverend.

Rum. Rumania; Rumanian.

Rus., or Russ. Russia; Russian.

R. V. Revised Version; Rifle Volunteers.

R. W. Right Worshipful; Right Worthy.

Ry. Railway.

R. Y. S. Royal Yacht Squadron.

S

- s., or S.** Section; see; series; shilling; signed; singular; son; stem; sun; surplus.
S. Sabbath; Saint; Saxon; school; senate; Socialist; Society; Socius (L., Fellow); soprano; South; Southern.
S. A. Salvation Army; Small-arms; South Africa; South America; South Australia.
sa. Sable.
Sab. Sabbath.
S. Afr. South Africa; South African.
Salv. Salvador.
Sam. Samaritan; Samuel.
S. Amer., or S. Am. South America; South American.
S. & T. Supply and Transport.
Sans. Sanskrit.
S. A. R. South African Republic.
Sar. Sardinia; Sardinian.
Sask. Saskatchewan.
Sat. Saturday.
Sax. Saxon; Saxony.
sb. Substantive.
S. B. Bachelor of Science; South Britain.
sc. Scene; and see sci., scil., scr., sculp.
Sc. Scotch; Scottish.
s. c. Small capitals.
S. C. Signal Corps; South Carolina; Staff Corps; Supreme Court.
Scand. Scandinavia; Scandinavian.
S. caps. Small capitals.
sch. Scholium; schooner.
sci. Science; scientific.
scil. Scilicet (L., namely).
Scot. Scotch; Scotland; Scottish.
scr. Scruple.
Script. Scripture.
sculp. Sculpsit (L., he, or she, carved it).
s. d. Sine die (L., without [appointing] a day).
S. Dak. South Dakota.
SE. Southeast.
sec. Secant; second; secretary; section; secundum (L., according to).
Sec. Leg. Secretary of Legation.
sect. Section.
Sem. Seminary; Semitic.
Sen. Senate; Senator; Senior.
Sep., or Sept. September; Septuagint.
ser. Series; sermon.
serg., sergt., or Sgt. Sergeant.
Serv. Servian.
s. g. Specific gravity.
S. G. Solicitor-general; Surgeon-General.
Sgt. Maj. Sergeant-Major.
Sh., or sh. Share; shilling; shillings.
Shak. Shakespeare.
S. I. Sandwich Islands; Staten Island.
Sib. Siberia; Siberian.
Sic. Sicilian; Sicily.
sing. Singular.
S. J. Society of Jesus.
S. J. C. Supreme Judicial Court.
Skr., or Skt. Sanskrit.
S. L. Solicitor at Law.
S. Lat. South latitude.
Slav. Slavic; Slavonic.
sld. Sailed.
S. M. Sa Majesté (F., His, or Her, Majesty); Sergeant-Major; Society of Mary

sm. c., or sm. caps. Small capitals.

S. O., or s. o. Seller's option.

S. O. Staff Officer; Signal Officer; Special Order.

soc. Society.

S. of Sol. Song of Solomon.

sol. Solution.

sop. Soprano.

S. O. R. C. Signal Officers' Reserve Corps.

sov. Sovereign.

sp. Species; specimen; spelling; spirit.

Sp. Spain; Spaniard; Spanish.

s. p. Sine prole (L., without issue).

S. P. C. A. Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.

S. P. C. C. Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children.

specif. Specifically.

sp. gr. Specific gravity.

S. P. Q. R. Senatus Populusque Romanus (L., the Senate and People of Rome); small profits, quick returns.

spt. Seaport.

sq. Squadron.

sq. Sequens (L., the following [one]); square.

sqq. Sequentes (L., the following [ones]).

Sr. Sir; Senior.

S. R. S. Fellow (L., Socius) of the Royal Society.

ss. Scilicet (L., namely); semis (L., half).

S. S. Steamship; Supply Sergeant.

SSE. South-southeast.

SSW. South-southwest.

st. Stanza; stone; stet (L., let it stand).

St. Saint; Strait; Street.

stat. Statuary; statue; statutes.

S. T. D. Sacrae Theologiae Doctor (L., Doctor of Sacred Theology).

str. Steamer.

Sub. Subaltern.

subj. Subject; subjunctive.

subst. Substantive; substitute.

suff. Suffix.

Sun. Sunday.

sup. Superior; superlative; supine; supplement; supra (L., above).

Sup. C. Superior Court; Supreme Court.

superl. Superlative.

Sup. O. Supply Officer.

supp. Supplement.

Supt. Superintendant.

surg. Surgeon; surgery.

surv. Surveying; surveyor.

s. v. Sub verbo (L., under the word); sub voce (L., under the title).

S. V. Sancta Virgo (L., Holy Virgin); Sanctitas Vestra (L., Your Holiness).

SW. Southwest.

Sw., or Swed. Sweden; Swedish.

Switz. Switzerland.

syn. Synonym; synonymous.

Syr. Syria; Syriac.

T

t. Temperature; tenor; time; tome; ton; town; township; transitive.

T. Territory; Testament; trains; Turkish.

tan. Tangent.

tel. Telegram; telegraph; telephone.

Tenn. Tennessee.
ter. Terrace; territory.
Test. Testament.
Teut. Teuton; Teutonic.
Tex. Texas.
Th. Thomas.
Theo. Theodore; Theodosia.
Theoph. Theophilus.
Thess. Thessalonians.
Tho., or Thos. Thomas.
Thurs. Thursday.
Tim. Timothy.
T. M. True mean.
T. N. T. Trinitrotoluene *or* Trinitrotoluol.
t. o. Telegraph office; turn over.
topog. Topographical; topography.
tp. Township.
tr. Translated; translation; translator; transpose; treasurer; trustee.
trav. Travel; traveler.
treas. Treasurer; treasury.
trig. Trigonometric; trigonometrical; trigonometry.
Trin. Trinity.
trop. Tropic; tropical.
T. S. Transport and Supply.
T. T. Telegraphic transfér; Trinity term.
T. U. Trade Union.
Tues. Tuesday.
Turk. Turkey; Turkish.
typ. Typographer; typographic (-ical); typography.

U

U. Uncle; Unionist; upper.
U. K. United Kingdom.
ult. Ultimately; ultimo.
Unit. Unitarian.
univ. Universally; university.

Univ. Universalist.
U. of S. Afr. Union of South Africa.
U. P. C. United Presbyterian Church.
Uru. Uruguay.
U. S. Uncle Sam; United States.
U. S. A. United States Army; United States of America.
U. S. C. United States of Colombia.
U. S. M. United States Mail; United States Marine.
U. S. M. A. United States Military Academy.
U. S. N. United States Navy.
U. S. N. A. United States Naval Academy.
U. S. N. G. United States National Guard.
U. S. S. United States Senate; United States Ship *or* Steamer.
usu. Usual; usually.
u. s. w. Und so weiter (G., and so forth).

V

v. Verb; verse; version; versus; very; vicar; vice-; vide (L., see); village; vocative; volume; von (G., of).
V. Venerable; Victoria; Viscount; Volunteers.
Va. Virginia.
v. a. Verb active.
V. A. Vicar Apostolic; Vice Admiral.
var. Variant; variation; variety; various.
Vat. Vatican.
vb. n. Verbal noun.
V. C. Veterinary Corps; Vice Chancellor; Victoria Cross.

Ven. Venerable; Venice.
Venez. Venezuela.
ver. Verse; verses.
Vet. Veterinary.
V. G. Vicar-general.
v. i. Verb intransitive.
Vic. Victoria.
vid. Vide (L., see).
vil. Village.
Vis., or Visc. Viscount.
viz. Videlicet (L., namely).
V. M. D. Veterinariæ Medicinæ
 Doctor (L., Doctor of Veteri-
 nary Medicine).
v. n. Verb neuter.
voc. Vocative.
vocab. Vocabulary.
vol. (*pl.* vols.) Volume; volun-
 teer.
vol. Volcano; volcanic.
V. P. Vice-President.
v. r. Verb reflexive.
V. R. Victoria Regina (L.,
 Queen Victoria).
V. Rev. Very Reverend.
vs. Versus.
v. s. Vide supra (L., see above).
V. S. Veterinary Surgeon.
Vt. Vermont.
v. t. Verb transitive.
Vul. Vulgate
vv. Verses; violins.

W

w. Wanting; week; wide; wife;
 with.
W. Wales; Washington; Welsh;
 West; Western.
W. A. West Africa; Western
 Australia.
Wash. Washington.
W. C. Wesleyan Chapel; West-
 ern Central (Postal District,
 London).

W. C. T. U. Woman's Christian
 Temperance Union.
W. D., or War D. War Depart-
 ment.
Wed. Wednesday.
w. f. Wrong font.
w. g. Wire gauge.
W. G. C. Worthy Grand Chap-
 lain.
W. G. M. Worthy Grand Mas-
 ter.
whf. Wharf.
W. I., or W. Ind. West Indies;
 West Indian.
Wis. Wisconsin.
Wisd. of Sol. Wisdom of Solo-
 mon.
wk. Week.
W. long. West longitude.
Wm. William.
W. M. Worshipful Master.
WNW. West-northwest.
W. O. War Office.
wp. Worship.
W. R. Water reserve; West
 Riding.
WSW. West-southwest.
wt. Weight.
W. Va. West Virginia.
Wyo. Wyoming.

X

X. *Xristos* (Gr., Christ).
X-c., or X-cp. Ex coupon.
Xmas [no period] Christmas.
Xn. Christian.
Xnty., or Xty. Christianity.
Xper., or Xr. Christopher.
Xt. Christ.

Y

y. Yard; year.

yd. (*pl.* yds.) Yard.

Y. M. C. A. Young Men's Christian Association.

Y. M. Cath. A. Young Men's Catholic Association.

Y. M. C. U. Young Men's Christian Union.

Y. P. S. C. E. Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor.

yr. (*pl.* yrs.) Year; younger; your.

Y. W. C. A. Young Women's Christian Association.

Z

Zach. Zacharias; Zachary.

Zeb. Zebadiah; Zebedee.

zoogeog. Zoogeography.

zool. Zoological; zoologist; zoology.

Z. S. Zoological Society.

Zech. Zechariah.

Zeph. Zephaniah.

About
ROGET'S INTERNATIONAL THESAURUS
from which
ROGET'S POCKET THESAURUS
is derived

In 1852, Peter Mark Roget, an English doctor, published the first thesaurus. It filled an important need and became an immediate success. That little book with the long title—*Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases Classified and Arranged so as to Facilitate the Expression of Ideas and Assist in Literary Composition*—was the father of all thesauruses. Fortunately, perhaps, his title has been shortened; but that is the only thing about it which has shrunk. Today *Roget's Pocket Thesaurus* and the bigger volume from which it is derived, *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus*, are lineal descendants of Roget's *Thesaurus of English Words*. In these two volumes reside not only the genius of Roget himself, but the work of many subsequent compilers and editors who have expanded the original book into one of the largest and certainly one of the most useful word books in the English language.

Peter Roget was surely inspired when he devised his *Thesaurus*. Known as a brilliant physician, a Fellow of the Royal Society, and a founder of the Society for the Diffusion of Knowledge, this amazing and versatile man invented a slide rule, did pioneer work on a calculating machine, and wrote volumes on phrenology, electricity,

physiology, and other scientific problems of his time. But today he is best known for his *Thesaurus*, a book which, ironically enough, he always considered a mere side line.

The basic principle of Roget's *Thesaurus*, which has been scrupulously observed in *Roget's Pocket Thesaurus* and in *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus*, is the *grouping of words according to their ideas* rather than the listing of words, as the dictionaries do, according to the alphabet. This is the secret of a genuine thesaurus and is the basis for its remarkable usefulness.

Good writing depends on using the exact word; but how often do you have to grope—usually without success—for the exact word to fit the idea you have in mind? A thesaurus solves just that problem. With a thesaurus you start with an idea and find the word or phrase that suits it. A dictionary, on the other hand, is just the reverse: you start with a word and find its definition. It is impossible, because of the very nature of these two basic reference books, to compile a thesaurus in dictionary form, and it was the genius of Roget which saw this first and the wisdom of subsequent editors which has warned them not to tamper with a proved success.

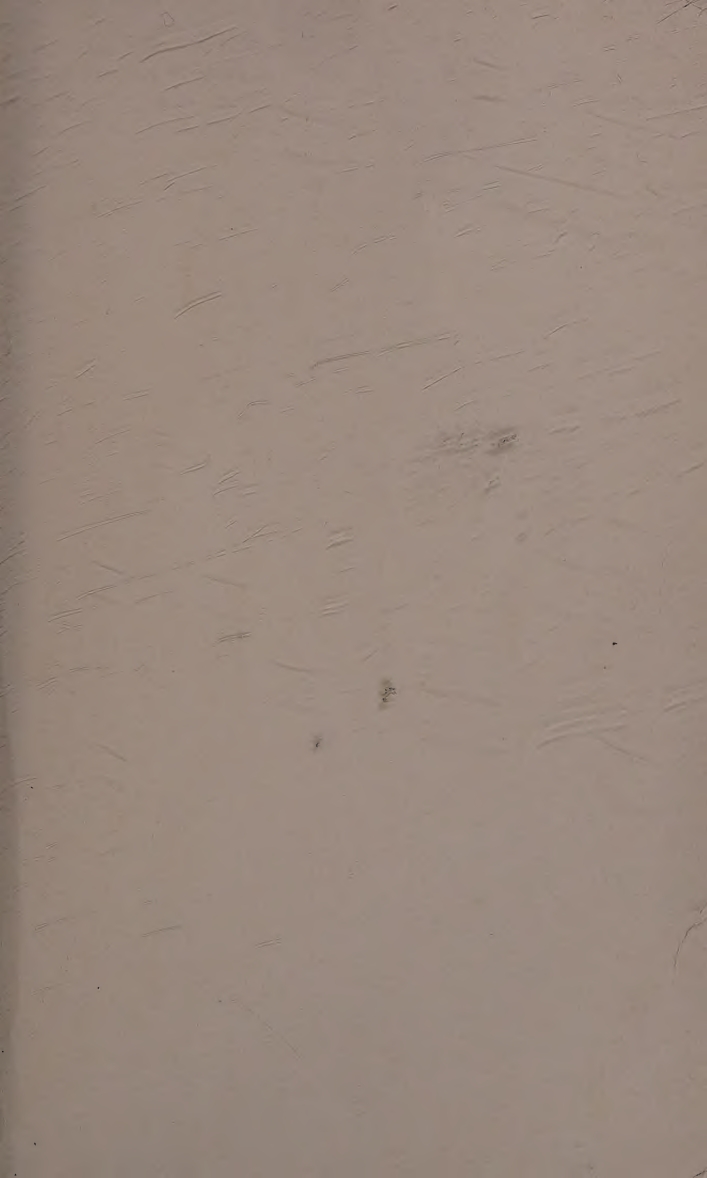
Roget's Pocket Thesaurus and the more complete *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus* are arranged in two basic sections. The first, or main text, consists of hundreds of lists of related words and phrases. These lists cover all areas of knowledge. Originally devised by Peter Roget, they represent a famous breakdown of knowledge which, in its own right, was a feat of human intelligence. Within these lists are placed words and phrases of related meanings; the words themselves are clustered into tiny groups of almost synonymous meanings. But these groups grow and spread like animal cells into a network of related meanings so that if, for example, you want to find a word similar in meaning, though not completely synonymous, to "gay," a thesaurus can help you where a dictionary of synonyms cannot. No dictionary of synonyms has been so useful or enjoyed such success as *Roget's Thesaurus*.

The second section is the all-important index. Here are listed in alphabetical order all the words of the first section and the exact places where they appear. "Gay," for example, appears several places in the text: it is listed in its senses of bright, cheerful, and showy. The index tells you this, and shows you where to turn to find the lists of related words and phrases for every one of these basic meanings of "gay." Without this index a thesaurus is useless. It is the quick and efficient key that unlocks the hundreds of lists of related words and phrases—it is the essential key that is lacking in so-called "dictionary thesauruses."

The extraordinary usefulness of *Roget's Pocket Thesaurus* and *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus* is attested to by many famous writers. Kenneth Roberts has written: "I can't possibly remember how many copies of this book I've owned and worn to tatters; but ever since the days when I was writing verse for the old *Life*, I have regarded it as the most valuable reference book that an author could have." Mary Roberts Rinehart said that she has "used at least four of these books since I first commenced to write, and even the fourth one is now in poor shape." And Philip Van Doren Stern wrote that "with the exception of the dictionary, it is the reference book I most often use and find indispensable for that elusive word that slips the mind when you want it most. To the professional writer whose everyday job has to do with words the book is an absolute necessity."

Roget's Pocket Thesaurus, then, and *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus* derive their extraordinary usefulness from the fidelity with which they adhere to Peter Mark Roget's original concept. Naturally both volumes have been expanded. For example, many new listings have had to be added to Roget's original divisions of knowledge to provide room for the advances in science and technology which even this amazing doctor did not dream of. Altogether, in the larger edition, there are more than 200,000 words and phrases, and in both editions appear contemporary American colloquialisms and slang. Pocket

Books, Inc., and the Thomas Y. Crowell Company have taken exceptional pride in bringing this famous reference book to a peak of usefulness for the modern American; it is pre-eminently suitable for the student, teacher, housewife, business and professional man, writer—in short, for everyone who ever has need of writing anything from a letter to a play, from a business report to a scientific treatise.



DO YOU HAVE WORD TROUBLE?

How often do you stop short in the midst of talking or writing because you can't think of the right word? More often than you like to realize? It's embarrassing—and very annoying. The idea is clear in your mind. The word with the exact shade of meaning is right on the tip of your tongue. But it stays there while you use a poor substitute, and you manage to remember it, if ever, just as you're dropping off to sleep.

ROGET'S THESAURUS will end your word troubles. Here is a treasury of synonyms and antonyms arranged according to subject. You can start with the broadest, most general idea. You will find words and phrases to express all the shades and modifications of that idea. Once you've used a thesaurus you will, with Franklin P. Adams, "bless, set store by, celebrate, commend, acclaim, appreciate" its "merit, goodness, value, worth."

Front cover design by Charles Skeggs



CARDINAL EDITIONS

are a new series of books of outstanding merit in a new and distinctive format. Each volume, by reason of unusual length or illustrations or other expensive features is an exceptional value.

POCKET BOOKS, INC.

International Building • Rockefeller Center, New York

PRINTED IN U. S. A.